

INDEX
TO THE
CODE OF IOWA
1981

WAYNE A. FAUPEL
CODE EDITOR

PHYLLIS BARRY
DEPUTY CODE EDITOR

PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF IOWA UNDER AUTHORITY OF CHAPTER 14 OF THE CODE

129983

PREFATORY NOTE

This index is, for the most part, the index of 1979 revised to include the 1979 Regular and 1980 Regular sessions of the 68th General Assembly..

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of The Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure; Rules of Criminal Procedure; Rules of Appellate Procedure; Rules of Supreme Court; Rules for Hospitalization of Mentally Ill; Rules for Interpreters for Hearing Impaired Persons; and Rules of Probate Procedure are printed in the latter part of Volume III and references are preceded by the letters R.C.P.; R.Cr.P.; R.App.P.; Ct.R.; R.H.M.I.; R.I.H.I. and R.P.P.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of The Code.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR. TEAROUT LEAVES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE IN THE BACK OF THIS VOLUME.

December 1980

INDEXERS

Pauline Partington
Calvin Holden

CODE OF IOWA

1981

DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P., R.Cr.P., R.App.P., Ct.R., R.H.M.I., R.I.H.I. and R.P.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rules of Appellate Procedure, Rules of Supreme Court, Rules for Hospitalization of Mentally Ill, Rules for Interpreters for Hearing Impaired Persons and Rules of Probate Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

ABANDONMENT

Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20–566.27
Child, criminal penalty, 726.3, 726.6
Child custody, 597.15
Dependent person, 726.3
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49
Highways, *generally*, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94
Minor child, parental rights terminated, 600A.2
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14
Personal property, removal, 556B.1
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7
Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556
Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4
Railroad right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77,
471.15–471.18
Refrigerators, regulations, 727.3
River channels, 568.1–568.5
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
Support of deserted spouse, children, ch 252A,
597.10–597.13
Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Abatement and Revival*

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

General provisions, 657.3–657.7

ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page xii, Vol. I

ABORTION

See *FETICIDE*

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1–205.3
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11
Health insurance program, 601A.13(2)
Liability exculpation, ch 146
Viability, defined, 702.20

ABSCONDING DEBTORS

See *DEBTOR AND CREDITOR*

ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510–633.517,
633.580–633.585
Voting, ch 53

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(5, h)
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12
Institution fund loans, state, 262.14
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9

ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12
University of Iowa, conferred by, 263.2
Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74
Violations punished, 504.13

ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT

General provisions, ch 80B

ACCEPTANCE

Bribery, 722.2
Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions,
554.2103–554.2606
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ACCESS

Right of municipality, 409.24
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

ACCESSORIES

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*
Escape, aiding prisoners, 719.5

ACCIDENTS

Boats and vessels, 106.7
Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17
False report of, penalty, 708.7
Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4
Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16
Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.275
Railroads, investigation, report, 327C.37
Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10
Workers' compensation, ch 85

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE**

Judgments against county officers, 332.12–332.14
 Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101
 Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16–445.19
 Tender, regarded as, 538.4–538.8

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**Accountants**

General provisions, ch 116
 Advisory committee, 116.9
 Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5,
 116.20–116.31, *see* **CERTIFIED PUBLIC
 ACCOUNTANTS**
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Defined, 116.2
 Fees, 116.15, 116.20
 Foreign licenses, 116.17
 Licensing, 116.7–116.13, 116.20–116.31
 Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20–116.31
 Registration of organizations or offices, 116.18,
 116.19, 116.22
 Registration of securities, uniform securities, Act,
 502.208
 Use of titles and degrees, 116.25
 Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
Action on account
 Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not
 affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Audits of public accounts, ch 11
Board of accountancy
 Continuing education, authority, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 116.16
 Established, 116.3
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 116.23
 Clerk of district court, 606.16
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
County accounts
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12
 Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23;
 66.26(9)
 Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 334.8
 Uniform system, 11.22, 11.23
 County officers, ch 342, 343.5
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7
 Court officers, 342.1–342.3, 343.5
 Credit union's records preserved, destroyed,
 533.26–533.28
 Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING —Continued

Gifts to minors, uniform Act provisions, 565A.8
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671,
 633.677–633.682
 Highway engineers, 313.13
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed,
 R.C.P. 212
Open accounts
 Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30;
 R.C.P. 198
 Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99
 Public money, published in session laws, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 18
 Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13
 Public utilities, method, 476.9
 Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232
 School officers, 11.6–11.21
 Schools, uniform system, 286A.12
Secured transactions
 Accounts receivable, *generally*, 554.9101–554.9507
See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 State accounts, *see* *subhead State Officers below*
 Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2
State officers
See also specific officers
 Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40
 Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
 Examining commission, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
 False entries, 721.1
 Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4,
 12.10–12.15
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
 Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
 Open to inspection, 79.8
 Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6
 Trustees, 633.700(4)

ACCRETION
 Land formed by conservation, 108.9
 Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

ACCUSED PERSONS
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19,
 21, 23
 Counsel, right to obtain
 Impeachment, 68.8
 Preliminary hearing, court may appoint, R.Cr.P. 2
 Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
 Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5,
 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1,
 524.302
 Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40
 Certificate requirements, 558.30
 Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS —Continued

Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5
 Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1
 Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Foreign, when accepted, 558.39
 Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26
 Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39
 Instruments affecting real estate
 Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
 Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
 Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
 Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)
 Definition, 558.1
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.36–622.40
 Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33
 Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
 Necessary for lawful recording, exception, 558.42
 Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)
 Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
 Officers of corporation, form, 558.38, 558.39(3)
 Penalty for violations, 558.40
 Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
 Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1
 Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
 Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
 Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1, 558.42
 Who may take, 558.20–558.29
 Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3
 Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4
 Military or naval officers, 558.26
 Notary public, 77.9, 77.10
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Patents, recording, 622.41
 Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18
 Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, exceptions, 558.42
 Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24
 Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28
 Tax deed, form, 448.2
 Wills, self-proved, 633.279

ACQUIESCENCE

Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Easements, adverse possession, 564.1
 Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

ACRE

Definition, 210.3

ACTIONS**Abatement and revival**

Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
 Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
 Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
 Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220

ACTIONS —Continued**Abatement and revival** —Continued**Not caused by**

Death of garnishee, 642.4
 Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15
 Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
 Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
 Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
 Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18
 Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17
 Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19
 Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
 Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
 Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20

Revival

Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11
 Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107
 Garnishee, after death, 642.4
 Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

Accrual of action

Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Demand, when required, 538.1

Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18**Administrative rules, ch 17A****Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131****Agents of parties**

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
 Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Animals, released or escaped, 188.9**Appeals**

Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*

District court, appeals from, *see APPELLATE COURT*

Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, also see PLEADINGS**Armed forces, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, ch 29B****Bank deposits and collections**

Bills of lading, 554.7309

Conflict of laws, 554.4102

Banks, dissolution, 524.1310

Bar to criminal actions, 803.4

Boat owners, see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Actions Against Owners**Bonds, R.C.P. 3****Bringing to trial**

Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181

ACTIONS —Continued**Bringing to trial —Continued**

Continuance, not to affect place on calendar,
R.C.P. 182(b)

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Triable, when, 624.6

Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings,
504A.53–504A.64

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Cities, negligence, 364.14

Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3

Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20, *see RULES OF
CIVIL PROCEDURE*

Commencement of civil actions

Begun by service, R.C.P. 48

Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Last known officers served, 617.6

Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9

Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175

Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9

Commencement of criminal actions

Arrest, 804.5

Complaint and citation, 804.1

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees,
68B.2

Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185

Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10

Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.12

Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1

County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21

Credit unions, limitation, 533.29

Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803

Criminal, order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18,
192A.22

Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14

Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18

Declaratory judgment, 455.81

Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2

Dismissal of actions

*See also subhead Abatement and Revival above
General provisions, R.C.P. 215–217*

Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69

Change of venue, nonpayment of costs,
R.C.P. 175(b)

Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6

Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13;
R.C.P. 215, 218

Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20;
R.C.P. 175

Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed,
R.C.P. 134(b)

Dissolution of marriage, 598.3

Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216

Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13

ACTIONS —Continued**Dismissal of actions —Continued**

Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27

Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217

Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17–616.20

Prejudice, R.C.P. 215–218

Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)

Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6

Setting aside dismissal, R.C.P. 236

Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215

Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1

Employment security law, employer failure to pay,
96.14

Equitable actions

Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107

Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15

Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241

Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5

Cold storage locker lien, 578.2

Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19

Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8

Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)

Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3

Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144

Dissolution of marriage, 598.3

Drainage districts, 455.162

Issues transferred, correction in kind, 611.7–611.12,
626.44

Jurisdiction

District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Mandamus, 661.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Procedure, 611.13

Removal of officers, 66.18

Special actions, proper remedy awarded,
R.C.P. 107

Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

Title put in issue, 648.15

Trial term commencement, when, 624.6

Error in proceedings taken, 611.7–611.12

Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

Forms of actions, 611.1–611.19; R.C.P. 67

Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Injunctions, employment security law, 96.14(16)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126

Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75

Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.18

Issues in actions

Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249

Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195

Change of venue, R.C.P. 168

Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10;
R.C.P. 105, 176

General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67

Issue tried in law action, 611.10

Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214

ACTIONS —Continued

- Issues in actions —Continued
 - Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276
 - Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186
 - Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176
- Joinder of actions
 - General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28
 - Barred in certain cases
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19
 - Mandamus, 661.12
 - Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26
 - Partition action, R.C.P. 275
 - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301
 - Real property recovery, 646.1
 - Replevin, 643.2
 - Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25
 - Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
 - Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101
 - Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41
 - Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 - Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*
 - Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
 - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 - Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23
 - Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28
- Joint property attached, 639.38
- Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37
- Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*
- Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72
- Limitations, *generally*, chs 614, 615
- Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15
- Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5
- Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4
- Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43–626.47
- Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11
- Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498–321.511
- Municipal corporations, *see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*
- Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Next friend
 - Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
 - Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12
- Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
- Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64
- Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent
 - Boat owners and operators, 106A.1–106A.8
 - Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 - Job services, 96.14(6)
 - Motor vehicle cases, 321.498–321.512

ACTIONS —Continued

- Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477.9
- Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1
- Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9
- Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23
- Order of criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176
- Ordinary actions
 - Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
- Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Bond or note, 611.5
- Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317
- Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8
- Definition, 611.3, 611.6
- Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
- Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Occupying claimants, 560.3
- Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15
- Procedure, 611.13
- Recovery of real property, 646.1
- Replevin, 643.2
- Required, when, 611.6
- Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3
- Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Parties to actions
 - Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
 - Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
 - Adverse examination, 624.1
 - Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)
 - Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
 - Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7
 - Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 - Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*
 - Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
 - Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32
 - County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
 - Cross-claims against coparty, R.C.P. 33
 - Death
 - Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 - Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
 - Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252
 - Default, R.C.P. 230–235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Defendants
 - Assignments, R.C.P. 7
 - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 - Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
 - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 - Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
 - Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41
 - Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
 - Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
 - Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25

ACTIONS —Continued**Parties to actions —Continued****Defendants —Continued**

- Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3
- Numerous defendants, 617.9
- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Public improvement contract action, 573.17
- Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
- Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
- Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
- State sued, 613.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9
- Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
- Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown Defendants below, under this subhead*

Unservd parties, procedure, 617.9**Definition of parties to actions, 611.2****Designation on appeal, 814.2****Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99****Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4****Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12****Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action*****Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R.C.P. 132, 133****Execution, contents required, 626.12****Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2****Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14****Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2****Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14****Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)****Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41****Intervenors*****General provisions, R.C.P. 75–77*****Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62****Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11****Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215****Garnishment, appeal, 642.20****Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5****Replevin action, 643.4****Transportation commission, 328.12(5)****Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*****Joinder of parties*****General provisions, R.C.P. 22–28*****Defendants, R.C.P. 24****Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28****Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17****Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10****Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)****Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)****Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26****Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4****Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23****Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)****Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41****Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25****Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221****Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239****Jurors, as adverse parties, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17****ACTIONS —Continued****Parties to actions —Continued****Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2****Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20****Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99****Married women, injury or death, 613.15****Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17****Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19****Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13****Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493****Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25****New parties, cross-claims, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61****Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12****Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52****Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273****Partner, limited, 545.52****Partnerships, R.C.P. 4****Physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133****Plaintiff****Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3****Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20****Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5****Definition of plaintiff, 611.2****Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17****Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11****Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17****Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28****Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235****Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12****Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62****Options, several defendants, 613.1****Partition actions, R.C.P. 273****Partnerships, R.C.P. 4****Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11****Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17****Real actions, strength of title, 646.3****Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2****Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)****State may sue, R.C.P. 9****Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62****Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239****Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11****Waste, 658.5–658.9****Women, injury or death action, 613.15****Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13****Private drainage, damage action, 465.12****Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20****Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2****Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3****Restoration of lost records, ch 647****Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41****Substitution of parties****Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38****Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15****Depositions used, R.C.P. 146****Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17****Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18****Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19****Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21****Official representatives, R.C.P. 20****Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16**

ACTIONS —Continued

Parties to actions —Continued

Third parties

Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25

Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41

Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30

Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33

Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead*

Transportation department, 613.11-613.14

Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

Unknown defendants

Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 61

Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)

Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270

Pending actions

Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4

Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15

Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17

Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36

Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, 675.16

Marriage dissolution, temporary custody of children, 598.11

Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17

Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15

Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Personal injuries, venue, 616.18

Pipelines, compelling performance, 479.28

Place of bringing actions, ch 616; R.C.P. 175

Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139

Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*

Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13

Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126(c), 129

Property damage, venue, 616.18

Public improvements, 573.16-573.18

Public utilities, 476.14

Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6

Quo warranto action, ch 660

Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30

Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2

Real property, recovery, ch 646; R.C.P. 255

Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.12

Redemption, contest determined, 628.21

Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1

Rem, proceedings in

Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33

Lost records, restoration, ch 647

Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329

Retrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48

ACTIONS —Continued

School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5

School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44

Security for costs, 621.1-621.9

Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6

Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17

Separate trials, R.C.P. 186

Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49

Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

Special actions

Generally, 611.1, 611.2

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4

Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107

Specific appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 66, *see also PLEADINGS*Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

State

Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19

Actions by or against, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9

Attachment by state, ch 641

Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7

Highway commission, 613.11

Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3

Rights and liabilities, 613.10

Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9

Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22

Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32-622.35

Stay of proceedings

Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.6

Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)

Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*

Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13

Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243-246

New trial, R.C.P. 244-246

Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253

Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79

Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16

Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19

Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240

Summary proceedings, 147.65

Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*

Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18

Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7

Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

Title not to be changed, 611.14

Title on appeal, 814.2

Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A

Transfer, 611.7-611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16

Trial, *see TRIAL*

Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

ACTIONS —Continued

Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*
 Venue, ch 616; R.C.P. 167–175, *see VENUE*
 Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts

A.D.

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

ADDICTS

Cigarettes and other poisons, effect on body, 257.25(6, j)
 Drug abuse, ch 125, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Drug Abuse Authority*
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
 Veterans home, not received, 219.13

ADJOINING OWNERS

Actions to establish boundaries, ch 650
 Drainage, chs 455–469
 Easements, 564.1–564.8
 Eminent domain right, 471.4
 Fences, ch 113
 Oil and gas wells, ch 84
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24
 Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

ADJUDICATION

See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
 Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42
 Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215–217
 Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2
 Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL

See ch 29A
 Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C.7
 Military library division, 303A.6

AD LITEM GUARDIAN

See R.C.P. 12–14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

General provisions, 14.6(5), 14.13, ch 17A
 Administrative procedure Act, ch 17A
 Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6
 Administrative rules review committee
 Generally, 17A.8
 Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)
 Adoptions, problematic children, 600.22
 Affidavits
 Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Affidavits —Continued
 Petition for review, 17A.19(2)
 Agency, administrative
 Authority to implement Act, 17A.22
 Defined, 17A.2(1)
 Duties, 17A.3–17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9–17A.13, 17A.15
 Aging commission, elderly care program, 249B.16
 Aid to dependent children, 239.18
 Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19
 Air quality, 455B.13
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.13, 125.15
 Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3
 Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
 Appeal board, judicial review of decisions, 23.15
 Appeals
 Generally, 17A.20
 See also subhead Judicial Review below
 Environmental quality, 455B.6, 455B.34
 Health care facilities, 135.70
 Health department, vital statistics, 144.15
 Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17
 Internal agency review, 17A.15
 Peace officers retirement system, board decisions, 97A.6(14)
 Taxpayers notice to appeal assessment, 429.2
 Applicability, *generally*, 17A.1
 Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)
 Banking, 524.213
 Barbering, 158.15
 Beef producers association, 181.18
 Beer and liquor control, 123.21
 Billboards, 306C.11
 Boating, 106.3
 Brucellosis control, 163A.9
 Building code, state, 103A.7
 Campaign finance disclosure, rules, 56.10, 56.20
 Chemical technology, 455B.150
 Child care centers, 237A.12
 Child support recovery, assist revenue department, 252B.5
 City development board, 368.10
 City finance committee, 384.15
 Code editor's duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6
 College aid commission, rules of administration, 261.15
 Commerce commission, public utility regulation, 476.2
 Comptroller, duties, abandoned motor vehicles, 321.89
 Comptroller, vacation and sick leave accrual, 79.1
 Conclusions of law included and supported in final decision or order, 17A.16(1)
 Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A.21
 Conservancy districts, 467D.6
 Conservation commission, 107.24(5), (11), 109A.3
 Construction given to Act, 17A.23
 Contested cases
 Appeals, *see subhead Judicial Review below*
 Coal mining, 83.3, 83.9(5), 83.14, 83.16
 Commencement, 17A.12(1)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

- Contested cases —Continued
 - Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)
 - Counsel, right to, 17A.12(4)
 - Decisions and orders
 - Absence of party, rendered, 17A.12(3)
 - Declaratory ruling same status, 17A.9
 - Deletions from public copy, protection of privacy, 17A.3(1)
 - Final and proposed, 17A.15(1–3)
 - Hearing officer renders, 17A.11
 - Indexed for public inspection, 17A.3(1)
 - Written and supported in record, 17A.16(1)
 - Defined, 17A.2(2)
 - Discovery, use, 17A.13
 - Dismissal, 17A.15(2)
 - Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34
 - Findings of fact
 - Based solely on evidence, 17A.12(8)
 - Included in final decisions and orders, 17A.16(1)
 - Prepared by presiding officer, 17A.15(2)
 - Hazardous waste management, 455B.137(1, a)
 - Health care facilities, 135C.43
 - Hearing
 - Admissible evidence, 17A.14
 - Conducted by agency or hearing officer, 17A.11(1)
 - License procedure, 17A.18
 - Opportunity, 17A.12(1)
 - Record, *see Record below, this subhead*
 - Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
 - Without one party, 17A.12(3)
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.14, 86.43
 - Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)
 - Intervention by interested parties of record, 17A.19(2)
 - Judicial review, *see subhead Judicial Review below*
 - Licensee, payment by dishonored check, 123.24(2, b)
 - Licenses and licensing
 - Generally, 17A.18
 - Defined, 17A.2(3, 4)
 - Mobile home dealers, licensing, 322B.6
 - Notice
 - Contents, 17A.12(2)
 - Delivery constitutes commencement of action, 17A.12(1)
 - Ex parte communication, 17A.17(1)
 - Final or proposed decisions, 17A.16(1)
 - Judicial and official notice, 17A.14(4)
 - Judicial review, notice given, 17A.19(2)
 - Licensing procedures, notice requirements, 17A.18(3)
 - Written, 17A.12(1)
 - Open to public, 17A.12(7)
 - Parties, *see subhead Parties below*
 - Presiding officers, agency or member of agency, 17A.11, 17A.17
 - Record
 - Affidavit of disqualification matter of record, 17A.17(4)
 - Contents, 17A.12(6), 17A.14(4), 17A.16(1)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

- Contested cases —Continued
 - Record —Continued
 - Methods of making, 17A.12(7)
 - Prohibited communication entered in record, 17A.17(2)
 - Shortened by stipulation, 17A.19(6)
 - Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A.12(8)
 - Transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)
 - Rehearing
 - Applied for, 17A.16(2)
 - Denied prior to judicial review, 17A.19(3)
 - Revenue department, director, equalization of valuations, 421.17
 - Rules of evidence, 17A.14
 - Settlement, informal, 17A.10, 17A.12(5)
 - Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13
 - Venue, 17A.19(2)
 - Witnesses
 - Interested persons, rule adoption procedures, 17A.4(1)
 - Previous statements or reports made available, 17A.13(2)
 - Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)
 - Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301, 204.305
 - Corporate farming, reports, 172C.5
 - Cosmetology, 157.9, 157.14
 - Credit cards for bail bond, 321.486
 - Decisions and orders, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
 - Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9
 - Definitions, *generally*, 17A.2
 - Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.19
 - Displaced persons
 - Highways, 316.9
 - Utilities or railroads, 472.42
 - Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210
 - Egg handlers, secretary of agriculture, duties, 196.2
 - Elections commissioner, 47.1
 - Electronic transfer of funds, satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
 - Elevator code, state, 104.3
 - Energy policy council, 93.7
 - Environmental quality department executive committee, 455B.5, 455B.45
 - Evidence, rules of, 17A.14
 - Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17
 - Explosive materials, 101A.5
 - Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5
 - Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gases, 101.5
 - Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9
 - Games of skill and chance, 99B.13
 - General services department, 18.4
 - Ginseng, 107.24(11)
 - Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542A.7
 - Handicapped children, 600.22
 - Health care facilities, 135.72, 135.74, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.36
 - Health department, rulemaking, 139.9
 - Health maintenance, 514B.23
 - Hearing officers, administrative
 - Generally, 17A.11

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued**Hearing officers, administrative —Continued**

- Disqualification, 17A.17(4)
- Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.8

Hearings

- Banking, 527.12
- Coal and coal mining, 83.3
- Construction, electric generator plants, 476A.4, 476A.11, 476A.12
- Credit unions, 527.12
- Environmental quality, city-county noncompliance, public works, 455B.33
- Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)
- Professions, continuing education, 258A.6
- Record, 17A.12(6)
- Transportation department, 307.19
- Highway beautification, 306C.11
- Industrial commissioner, ch 86
- Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70, 86.26, 87.7
- Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12
- Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)
- Interstate bridges, transportation department, 313A.6

Judicial review

- Generally*, R.C.P. 331–333
- Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10
- Administrative actions, 17A.19
- Adoption proceedings, 17A.4(2), 600.8
- Aeronautics law, 328.39
- Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)
- Agriculture department
 - Agricultural seeds, 199.11
 - Aujeszký's disease, 166C.7
 - Commercial feed law, 198.13
 - Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25
 - Hog-cholera control, 166B.7
 - Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14
 - Vending machine license, 191A.7
- Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7
- Air quality, 455B.19
- Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.41
- Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15
- Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20
- Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514.13
- Armed forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27
- Auditor, state, industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
- Banking department
 - Chattel loans, 536.23
 - Debt management license denied, 533A.15
 - Superintendent's actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507
- Beer and liquor control, 123.32
- Birth registration delayed, 144.15
- Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69
- Building code, state, 103A.18
- Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5
- Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 692.5

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued**Judicial review —Continued**

- Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135
- Certificated carriers, 325.21
- Chattel loans, superintendent of banking orders, 536.23
- Chemical substance abuse, 125.41, 125.42
- Child care centers, ch 237A
- Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
- Cigarette law, 98.29
- Civil rights commission, 601A.16, 601A.17
- Coal mining, 83.17(5)
- Commerce commission
 - Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32
 - Electric power generators, 476A.11
 - Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542A.7
 - Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10
 - License, agricultural warehouse, 543.10
 - Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12
 - Pipeline operating permit, 479.30
 - Public utility regulation, 476.6, 476.13
- Commissioner of public health findings, 514B.27
- Commissioner of social services, 249.5, 249A.4
- Compensation claim, 87.24
- Conservation commission, dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9
- Contested cases, R.C.P. 333
- Controlled substances, 204.305
- Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25
- Debt management license denied, 533A.15
- Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19
- Dentistry, state board, 153.28–153.30
- Department of revenue, 98.29, 98.48
- Department of revenue, estate taxation, 450.59
- Director, department of revenue, assessment corrected, 421.17
- Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9
- Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32
- Environmental quality department
 - Air quality, 455B.19
 - Hazardous waste, violations, 455B.140
 - Solid waste disposal, 455B.83, 455B.92, 455B.118, 455C.10
 - Water quality, 455B.39, 455B.41
- Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)
- Fire marshal's orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26–100.28
- Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6
- Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10
- Guaranty corporations, auditor, actions, 536B.13, 536B.15
- Health department
 - Health care facility license, 135C.11, 135C.13, 135C.43
 - Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14
 - Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10
 - Mobile homes and parks permit, 135D.8
 - Vital statistics, 144.15
- Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17
- Hog-cholera control, 166B.7

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Judicial review —Continued
 Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7
 Industrial commissioner
 Compensation claims, 87.24
 Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7
 Decisions, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.42
 Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
 Insurance commissioner
 Domestic insurance companies, 506.9
 Mutual hospital service, 514.13
 Orders, 502.606, 507B.8, 515.135, 515.136, 515A.18, 515B.7, 521A.13
 Insurance department
 Fire and casualty insurance rates, 515A.18
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.10
 Securities law, 502.209, 502.606
 Insurance trade practices, commissioner's orders, 507B.8
 Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2); R.C.P. 333
 Job services of Iowa
 Decisions, 96.6, 96.7
 Public employment retirement system, 97B.19, 97B.26, 97B.29, 97B.32, 97B.33
 Labor commissioner
 Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8
 Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5(10), 88.9
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.12
 Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11
 License examining board, 135E.4
 Liquor license denial, 123.32
 Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14
 Medical examiners board, 148.7
 Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2
 Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17
 Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14, 455A.20, 455A.37
 Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92
 Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)
 Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, 135E.4
 Open meeting law rights, 28A.6
 Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6
 Petition for review filed, 17A.19
 Pharmacy examiners
 Board, 155.15, 155.16
 Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508
 Pipeline operating permit, 479.30
 Public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16
 Public records, right to examine, 68A.5
 Public safety commissioners orders, 321.238(21)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Judicial review —Continued
 Public safety department
 Criminal identification files, 692.5
 Employees dismissed, 80.15
 Employees membership, 80.15
 Explosives materials permit, 101A.4
 Public utility regulation hearings, 476.6, 476.13
 Railroad transportation division proceedings, 327C.19, 327C.20
 Real estate commission actions, 117.41
 Record transmitted to court, 17A.19
 Regents board, universities, traffic control, 262.69
 Remedies against agency, 17A.19
 Revenue department
 Assessment correction, 421.17
 Cigarette sales, unfair, 551A.11
 Cigarettes and tobacco tax, 98.29, 98.48
 Estate taxation, 450.59
 Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7
 Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5
 Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6
 Property tax assessment objections, 428.31
 Property tax exemption set aside, 427.1(26, 32)
 Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31
 Taxpayers appeal of assessment, 429.3
 Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55
 Use tax amount determined, 423.16
 Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
 Savings and loan associations, incorporation procedures, 534.3, 534.68
 School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13
 Secretary of state
 Business corporations, 496A.135
 Nonprofit corporation, incorporation procedure, 504A.92
 Refusal to register marks, 548.2
 Social services department
 Adoptions, 600.8
 Aid to dependent children, 239.7
 Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
 Medical assistance Act, 249A.4
 Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59
 Supplementary assistance program, 249.5
 Soil conservation, land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11
 Soldiers preference, 70.4–70.6
 Special appearance, R.C.P. 332
 Stay pending review, 17A.19
 Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19
 Substance abuse department, 125.41
 Transportation department
 Certificated carriers, 325.21
 Driver's license suspended, 321.210, 321.215
 Implied consent law, 321B.9
 Motor vehicles
 Dealers law, 322.10
 Financial responsibility, 321A.2
 Franchises, 322A.17
 Inspections, 321.238(15)
 Reciprocity, motor vehicles registration, 326.31

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Judicial review —Continued
 Transportation department —Continued
 Vehicle inspection station license revoked, 321.238(21)
 Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17
 Unfair cigarette sales, directors rules against, 551A.11
 Vending machines, 191A.7, 191A.10
 Venue, 17A.19
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.12
 Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10
 Water quality, 455B.39, 455B.41
 Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4
 Licenses and licensing, 17A.18
 Livestock feedlot operation, 172D.1, 172D.3
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.6
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.16
 Merit employment commission, 19A.9
 Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18
 Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27
 Mobile home parks, 135D.16
 Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
 Motor fuel tax, 324.59
 Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12
 Motor vehicles
 Fines, credit card payment, 805.14
 Inspection, 321.238
 Operators' licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210
 Reciprocity, 326.33
 Natural resources council, 455A.8
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
 Notice, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
 Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5
 Official notice, 17A.14(4)
 Opinions, *see subhead Parties below*
 Parties
 Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)
 Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13
 Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15(3-5)
 Defined, 17A.2(5)
 Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13(1)
 Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15(3-5)
 Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17(1, 2)
 Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)
 Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)
 Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)
 Iowa job services department, 97B.28
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
 Notice, *generally*, 17A.12
 Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)
 Opinions
 Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2(7)
 Indexed, 17A.3(1)
 Invalid against public unless available, 17A.3(2)
 Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)
 Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Parties —Continued
 Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)
 Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)
 Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)
 Response afforded, 17A.12(4)
 Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)
 Witnesses, access to previous statements, 17A.13(2)
 Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1
 Petitions
 Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7
 Declaratory rulings, 17A.9
 Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
 Pharmacy and pharmacists, controlled substances, exemptions, 204.204, 204.206
 Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10
 Presiding officers, *generally*, 17A.11
 Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31
 Publication of rules, *see subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure below*
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.4
 Public information, *generally*, 17A.3
 Purpose of Act, 17A.1
 Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16
 Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
 Record of hearings, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
 Records management Act, 304.7
 Rehearing, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
 Remedies
Generally, 17A.19, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*
 Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19
 Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20
 Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)
 Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)
 Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
 Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
 Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)
 Violation of rules against ex parte communications, 17A.17(2)
 Rules and rulemaking procedure
 Administrative rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)
 Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7
 Agriculture department
Generally, 159.21(7)
 Agricultural lime, 201.12
 Ammonia, storage and handling, 200.14
 Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
 Animals, commercial care, 162.16
 Antifreeze, 208A.6
 Apiarist, 160.9, 160.11
 Aujeszky's disease, 166C.6
 Baby chick dealers license, 168.2
 Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.1, 164.4, 164.19
 Brucellosis control (swine), 163A.1(10), 163A.9
 Chemical technology, 455B.150
 Cold storage plants, licenses, 171.2

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure —Continued
 Agriculture department —Continued
 Commercial feeds, 198.10, 198.13(5)
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.5
 Cream grading, 195.2
 Dairy products, 192A.28, 194.2, 195.2
 Dead bodies, disposal, 167.13
 Egg handlers, 196.2
 Food adulteration, 190.2
 Food and drug regulation, 189.2(2)
 Food establishments, 170.16
 Food service sanitation ordinance, 170A.3, 170A.7
 Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9
 Frozen food locker plants, 172.3, 172.6
 Gasoline pumps, 214.10, 214.12
 Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.6
 Hog-cholera virus, serum, 166.2
 Hotels, 170B.8
 Infectious and contagious diseases, 163.1, 163.7, 163.8, 163.30, 163.41, 163.45
 Livestock branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
 Livestock transportation, 172B.3
 Marketing division, 159.21(7)
 Meat and poultry inspections, 189A.13
 Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
 Pesticides, 206.21
 Sheep, scabies control, 166A.13
 Slaughterhouses, 172A.13
 Swine dealers license, 163.30
 Vending machines, sanitation, 191A.10
 Weights and measures, 210.24, 213.2, 215.23, 215.24
 Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23(5), 280A.25(7)
 Assessors, continuing education, 441.8
 Athletics commissioner, wrestling and boxing, 99C.4
 Attorney general
 Consumer credit code, 537.6104, 537.6117
 Objections to rules, 17A.4(4)
 Auditor, state
 Guaranty corporations, 536B.4, 536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26
 Industrial loan law, 536A.28
 Availability to public, 17A.3
 Banking department
Generally, 527.11, 536.21
 Mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
 Beer and liquor control, wine sales, 123.27
 Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)
 Challenge, 17A.4(2)
 Chemical technology, 455B.150
 Civil rights commission, 601A.5(10)
 Civil service commission, 341A.6(1)
 College aid commission
 Guaranteed student loan program, 261.37(5)
 Optometry, student residence requirements, 261.26
 Osteopathy, subvention program, 261.18

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure —Continued
 College aid commission —Continued
 Tuition grants, 261.15
 Vocational technical tuition, grants, 261.15
 Commerce commission
Generally, 474.5
 Bonded warehouses, agricultural products, 543.5
 Electric generator plants, 476A.12
 Eminent domain, displaced persons, 472.42
 Grain dealers, 542.2
 Pipeline construction standards, 479.29(1)
 Pipelines and underground gas storage, 479.17
 Comptroller
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.10
 Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89
 Conservation commission
Generally, 107.24(5), (11)
 Buildings and structures, 111.4
 Endangered plants and wildlife, 109A.3
 Flowers, plants, fruits, removal, 111.41
 Ginseng, 107.24(11)
 Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11
 Timber buyers, 107.36(6)
 Water navigation laws, 106.3
 Continuing education, 258A.2, 258A.5
 Corn promotion board, 185C.13
 County finance committee, 333A.3, 333A.4
 Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)
 Credit unions,
Generally, 527.11, 533.20, 533.54
 Insolvency standards, 533.6(4)
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(1)
 Declaratory rulings, 17A.9
 Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)
 Dentistry board, 153.33(5)
 Detainer administrator, 821.7
 Effective date, 17A.5(2)
 Effective date, delay, 17A.4(5)
 Egg council, 196A.12
 Elderly care program, 249B.16
 Elections registration commission, 47.8
 Energy conservation, 476.17
 Entomologist, state, 177A.6
 Environmental quality department
 Air quality, 455B.12, 455B.13
 Beverage containers, 455C.9
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.112
 Hazardous waste, 455B.130
 Livestock feedlots, 172D.1, 172D.3
 Radioactive materials, 455B.87
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.78, 455B.87, 455B.88, 455B.112, 455C.9
 Water quality, 455B.32, 455B.62, 455B.71
 Estimate of economic impact, 17A.4
 Executive council, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4
 Family farm development, 175.6
 Filed, 17A.5

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure —Continued

- Fire marshal
 - Fire escapes, 103.12
 - Flammable liquids, liquefied petroleum gases, 101.1, 101.5
 - Food establishments, 170.38, 170A.9
 - Hotels, 170B.13
 - Safety rules, 100.35
- Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)
- General services department, 18.4
- Ginseng, 107.24(11)
- Health board, local, 137.6
- Health board, state, 136.3
- Health department
 - Generally*, 135.11(15)
 - Barbers, 158.15
 - Cosmetology, 157.14
 - Examinations, partial, profession, 147.42
 - Examining boards, 147.36
 - Health maintenance organizations, 514B.23
 - Immunization of children, 139.9
 - Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18
 - Mobile home parks, 135D.16
 - Plumbing code, 135.11(7)
 - Practice Acts, professions, 147.53, 147.90, 147.91
 - Professions, titles and degrees, use, 147.76
 - Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.3
 - Venereal disease control, 135.11(16)
 - Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34
- Hearing aid dealers, board, 154A.4
- Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B.1
- Historical department, 303.5(12)
- Housing finance authority, 220.5(15)
- Indexed, 17A.3(1)
- Industrial commissioner
 - Occupational hearing loss, 85B.5, 85B.14
 - Workers' compensation, 85.66
- Insurance
 - Commissioner
 - Benevolent associations, 512A.2
 - Domestic insurance companies, 506.1
 - Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9
 - Elections and insider trading, 523.14
 - Health maintenance organizations, 514B.23
 - Insurance holding company systems, 521A.8
 - Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4
 - Orders, 505.8
 - Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12
 - Variable contracts, sale, 508A.4
 - Insurance department
 - Generally*, 505.8
 - Accident and health minimum standards Act, 514D.8
 - Fire and casualty insurance rates, 515A.4
 - Public employees, 509A.8
 - Securities law, 502.603, 502.607
 - Interest rates on public obligations and assessments, 74A.6
 - Iowa development commission, 28.7(9)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure —Continued

- Job service of Iowa
 - Confidential information, 96.11(7, c)
 - Employment security, 96.11
 - Public employees retirement system, 97B.4, 97B.15
 - Social security, state, 97C.18
- Labor bureau
 - Documents printed, 91.4
 - Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
- Labor commissioner
 - Amusement rides, 88A.3
 - Elevator code, 104.3, 104.13
 - Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5
 - Wage collection Act, 91A.9
- Law enforcement academy, 80B.11
- Librarian, depository, 303A.23
- Library department, 303A.4(1)
- Livestock health advisory council, 267.6
- Medical examiner, state, 691.6
- Mental health agency, 225B.3(3)
- Mental health centers, 230A.16
- Mobile home dealers, 322B.7
- Mortgages, banks, 535A.4
- Mortgages, enforcement, 535B.14
- Mortuary science examiners, apprenticeship, 156.8
- Natural resources council, 455A.8
- Notice requirements, 17A.4(1)
- Nursing board, 152.10
- Objections published in supplement, 17A.4(4)
- Open meetings law, 28A.6
- Oral presentations, considered, 17A.4(1)
- Permanent register kept, 17A.5(1)
- Pharmacy board
 - Generally*, 155.19
 - Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.15
- Prison industries board, 216.4
- Procedures, *generally*, 17A.4
- Publication, 17A.6
- Public employment relations board, 20.6
- Public instruction department
 - Aid to schools, 286A.6
 - Area education agency, program funding, 273.9(5)
 - Educational standards, 257.25(10)
 - Gifted and talented children, 442.31
 - High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.5
 - Motor vehicle operators license, necessity, restricted license, 321.194
 - Non-English speaking students, 280.4
 - School buses, construction, 321.373
 - School foundation program, 442.23
 - School lunch programs, 283A.2
 - Special education, children, 281.3(2), 281.9(4)
 - Substitute teachers, 260.19
 - Teachers instruction, 257.18(19)
 - Transportation, state aid, 285.1(20)
 - Vocational rehabilitation, 259.4(13)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued**Rules and rulemaking procedure —Continued**

Public participation

- Afforded, 17A.4
- Suspended, 17A.4(2)

Public safety department

- Bail, credit card allowed, 321.486
- County sheriff uniforms, 337A.4
- Criminalistics laboratory, 691.3
- Criminal record confidentiality, 692.10
- Expenses, supplies, members, 80.18
- Explosive materials, 101A.5
- Motor vehicle fines, credit card payment, 805.14
- Motor vehicles, law of road, 321.4

Real estate commission, 117.9

Records management commission, 304.7, 304.17

Regents, board of

- Admissions and government, 262.9(3)
- Employees, vacation and sick leave, accrual, 79.1
- Parking and traffic rules, 262.69
- Records management, 304.17
- Universities, traffic control, 262.69

Revenue department

- Assessment adjusted, 441.47
- Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20
- Cigarette sales, 551A.11
- Confidential information, examined, 422.72
- Corporate tax rate, 422.33
- Director, 421.6, 421.14, 422.68(1)
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.13
- Homestead tax credit, 425.8, 425.37
- Income tax information confidential, 422.72
- Military tax credit, 426A.7
- Motor fuel tax, 324.16, 324.59
- Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, 326.38
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1
- Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10
- Property tax relief, 425.37
- Railway companies taxation, 434.11
- Real estate transfer tax, 428A.11
- Retailers permit, restoration, 422.53(5)
- Sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)
- Sales tax returns, 422.51(4)
- Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17(19)
- Tax payment on stored motor fuel, gasohol and special fuel, 324.85
- Tax review board, 421.1(4)

Review, 17A.4(4), 17A.8, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*

Review, courtesy nonresident fish and game licenses, 110.25

Rules of practice adopted, 17A.3(1)

Rural water district board, 357A.11(1)

Savings and loans

- Generally*, 534.19
- Supervisor, 527.11, 527.12

Schools

Directors

- Generally*, 279.8
- Budget review committee, 442.13(10)
- Societies and fraternities, 287.2
- Textbooks, 301.26

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued**Rules and rulemaking procedure —Continued**

Schools —Continued

Directors —Continued

- Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9
- Truants, 299.9

Secretary of state

- Elections commissioner, 47.1
- Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
- U.C.C., filing and indexing, 554.1110

Social services department

- Generally*, 217.3(6), 217.6
- ADC, 239.18
- Adoptions, hard-to-place children, 600.22
- Assistance, limitations, 217.38
- Child and family services, 234.6, 234.39
- Child and family services, aid to dependent children, 239.18
- Child care centers, 237A.12
- Child-caring agencies, 235.3(3)
- Child foster care facilities, 237.3
- Child-placing agencies, 238.16
- Children's boarding homes, 237.11
- Community-based correctional program, 905.4(1), 905.7
- Corporal punishment, foster child, 234.40
- Correctional program, 905.7
- Cost of care and services, schedule of charges, 234.39
- Emergency relief administration, 251.3(1)
- Foster parent payments, 234.38
- Jail standards, 356.36
- Juvenile home, 244.7
- Juvenile justice expenses, 232.141(4,d)
- Medical assistance, 217.38
- Mental health compact, 218A.2
- Mentally ill persons, rights, 229.23(3)
- Mentally ill, support, 230.20
- Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14
- Personnel reimbursements, damaged property, 217.23
- Spouse's support (legislative intent), 217.37
- Supplemental assistance program, 249.4
- Work training program, 249C.15

Soil conservation

- Committee, 467A.4(1)
- Conservancy districts, 467D.6
- Conservation loss limits, 467A.44

Soil conservation department

- Abandoned mine reclamation program, 83.23(5)
- Coal exploration, 83.18
- Coal mines, blasting, 83.6
- Coal mines, bond release, 83.16
- Environmental protection, 83.7
- Land unsuitable, mining, 83.8(1)
- Mines, reclamation, 83A.16
- Operators of mines, 83.25
- Permit revisions, 83.12
- Reclamation plan, implementation, 83.19(5)
- Underground coal mines, 83.19
- Soybean promotion board, 185.13

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Rules and rulemaking procedure —Continued

Substance abuse department

Generally, 125.7

Chemical abuse, facilities, 125.20

Treatment, 125.32

Supreme court

Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, 622B.1

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.37

Transportation department

Generally, 307.10(5), 307A.2(13)

Aeronautics, 328.12(2)

Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19

Carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160

Certificated carriers, 325.2, 325.3, 325.11, 325.32

Contract carriers, 327.3

Displaced persons, highways, 316.9

Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210

Eminent domain, 472.42

Functional classification board, 306.6(1)

Hazardous waste, 307.10(11)

Highway beautification, 306C.11

Interstate bridges, 313A.6

Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4

Leased vehicles, 321F.11

Liquid transport carriers, 327A.17

Load limits per axle, 321E.7

Manufacturers, distributors and dealers, 322.13

Mississippi river parkway, 308.4(3)

Mobile home dealer's license, 322B.7

Motor vehicles

Inspections, 321.238

Reciprocity, 326.33

Restricted or suspended licenses, 321.193, 321.210

Single-trip permits, 321E.9

Outdoor advertising, 306B.3

Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16

Railroad service, withdrawal, 327C.7

Reciprocity, vehicle identification, 327B.1

Records management, 304.17

Registration, reciprocity, 326.38, 326.45

Road construction equipment, chauffeur's license not required, 321.233

Truck operators, 327.3, 327.20

Vehicles, excessive size and weight, 321E.15

Treasurer, unclaimed property, 556.26

Validity, when presumed, 17A.4(3)

Veterans affairs department, commission, 35A.6

Veterans home, 219.3, 219.18

Watchmaking board, 120.3

Savings and loan associations, 534.19

School buses, 279.8, 321.373

School foundation program, 442.23

Securities law, 502.209, 502.603, 502.606, 502.607

Settlements, informal, 17A.10

Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11

Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

Social services, support of mentally ill, 230.20

Soil conservation, 467A.44

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Soldiers preference, judicial review of decisions, 70.4-70.6

Solid waste disposal, 455B.78, 455B.87, 455B.88, 455B.112

Spanish-speaking peoples commission, 16.6

State building code, 103A.7

Status of women, commission, 601.3

Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13(1)

Swine dealers license, 163.30

Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17

Timber buyers, 107.36(6)

Traffic violations, credit card payment, 805.14

Transportation carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160

Transportation department, leased vehicles, 321F.11

Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17

Universities, traffic control, 262.69

Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10

Venue, 17A.19(2)

Veterans preference, judicial review of decisions, 70.4-70.6

Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34

Waiver, 17A.10

Water quality, 455B.32, 455B.62, 455B.71

Witnesses, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27

Work training program, 249C.15

Wrestling and boxing, ch 99C

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**General provisions*, ch 17A, *see specific**departments for authority to promulgate*

Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6

ADMINISTRATORS*See PROBATE CODE***ADMISSIONS***See EVIDENCE; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; PLEADINGS; RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE***ADMISSION TO BAR**

Rules for admission, Vol. III, p. 3608

ADOPTION

General provisions, ch 600
 Appeal, 600.14
 Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19–144.25
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Decree, 600A.3
 Disclosure of expenses, 600.9
 Expenses, tax deduction, 422.9
 Financial assistance, problematic children,
 600.17–600.22, 627.19
 Foreign and international, 600.15
 Hard-to-place children, 600.17–600.22
 Hearings, 600.11, 600.12
 Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
 Inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267
 Investigations, 600.8
 Minimum residence of child, 600.10
 Parental rights, 600.25
 Petition, 600.3–600.5
 Records, access, 600.24
 Records sealed, 600.16
 Vietnamese children, 600.23

ADULTERATION

General provisions, 189.15–189.18
 Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11
 Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4
 Commercial feed, 198.7, 198.8
 Drugs, chs 203, 203A
 Feed for animals, 198.1–198.15
 Foods, ch 190

ADVANCEMENTS

Heir of intestate, 633.224–633.226
 Lienholder, rights, ch 629
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Access to controlled access highways, prohibited,
 306A.5
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10,
 650.14
 Color of title, 560.2
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 Easements, ch 564
 Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24
 Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

ADVERTISING

Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)
 Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606
 Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9
 Beer and liquor, 123.51
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Chiropractors, 151.7
 City department, ch 364
 Coal mining operations, 83.5
 Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions, 537.3209,
 537.3210
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Courses of instruction, 714.17
 Estrays, 188.27–188.34
 False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, ch 32
 Frozen foods, false, 190A.6
 Guaranty corporations, restrictions, 536B.21
 Insurance, 506.3, 507B.4, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91–515.93,
 515.122–515.126, 515.146
 Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8–644.10
 Municipal corporation limitations, 306C.22
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
 Oleomargarine, 191.5
 Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
 Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7)
 Property found adrift, 644.3–644.5
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1–73.5
 Public printing, specifications, 18.32, 18.33
 Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade
 names, ch 548
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
 Special event signs, 306C.23



AERONAUTICS*General provisions, ch 328***Aircraft**

Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1
 Foreign registration requirements, exceptions, 328.35

Fuel tax transfer, 422.112

Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120

Lakes, use restricted, 106.30

Operation while intoxicated, 328.41

Refund of fees, 328.24

Registration, 328.42–328.52

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6

State aircraft, revolving fund, 328.56

State or federally owned, marked, 328.53

Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Airplanes, *see subhead Aircraft above*

Airport commission, municipal, 330.17–330.24

Airport hazard area defined, 329.1

Airports

Authority to establish and operate, 330.1–330.15, ch 330A

Aviation authorities, ch 330A

City operation, acquisition, improvement, 384.24[(2, e)(3, n)(4, g)]

Directory published biennially, 328.54

Inspections, 328.55

Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7

Registration certificates, rulemaking, 328.19

Rulemaking, 330.11, 330.23

Safety inspections, landing areas, 328.12(14)

Safety standards, 328.19

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6

Sufficiency ratings, 328.12(12)

Zoning, ch 329, 476A.5

Aviation fund, 328.36

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30

Centralized purchasing agency, 328.12(13)

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1, 330A.2

Federal funds accepted, 328.14

Fee for registration, 328.21–328.24

Funds, state, aviation, 328.36

Hazardous materials, transportation, 321.266

Insurance

Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49

Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20

Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138

Judicial review, transportation department actions, 328.39

Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3

Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22

Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41

Municipality defined, 330A.2

National guard, 29A.2

Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13

Newsletter may be published, 328.12(15)

Person defined, 328.1(15), 330A.2(9)

Pesticide application, license, 206.6

AERONAUTICS —Continued

Revocation of certificates, 328.34

Transportation department

Aircraft pool, state officers and departments, 328.56

Definitions, 328.1

Powers and duties, 328.12

Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6

Violations

General penalty statute, 328.40

Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22

Zoning airports, ch 329

AFFIDAVITS

Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16

Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19

Advancements by lienholder, 629.1

Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17

Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51

Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23

Appeal to state board of public instruction, 290.1

Application for extradition, 820.23

Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75

Arrest, extradition, 820.13

Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1

Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.9

Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19

Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203

Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330

Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183

Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5

Controversies on stated case, 678.2

Cost bond affidavits, 621.1–621.3

Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Default set aside, R.C.P. 236

Definition of affidavit, 622.85

Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct. R. 205

Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2

Election proceedings, *see ELECTIONS*

Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33

Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96

Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6

Executions, by survivors, 626.105

Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5

Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203

Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8

Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203

Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7

Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203

Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14

Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2

Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51

Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321

Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330

Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41

Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126

AFFIDAVITS —Continued

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
 Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8
 Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B (2)
 Motions
 Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3
 Order by court, R.Cr.P. 28
 Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116
 Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107
 Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11
 Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
 New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
 Notice, proof of
 Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
 Publication proof, 587.3–587.11
 Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
 Oaths, authority to administer
 General provisions, ch 78
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
 Original notice
 Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
 Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
 Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
 Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
 Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
 Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
 Publication, probate notices, 633.46
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
 Recording, acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24–614.28
 School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
 Stock injured on railway, 327G.7
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319
 Witness for indigent defendant, fees, 815.4

AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY

See *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

AFFIRMATION

Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), see *OATHS*

AFFRAY

Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
 Judgment lien on, 624.23
 May be devised by will, 633.269
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
 Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267

AGE

Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31
 Assistance by housing finance authority, 220.1
 Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
 Child labor provisions, penalties, ch 92
 Commission on aging, ch 249B
 Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
 Firearms, sale, 724.22
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9
 Majority, 599.1
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2–595.4
 Minors, ch 599
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)
 School attendance, when required, 299.1
 Sexual abuse, age of consent, 709.4
 Weapons, requirement, 724.8

AGENTS

Accessory to crime, ch 703

Actions

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Adverse examination, 624.1

Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16

Attorney in fact, see *ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Employer criminal liability, 703.4

Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6

Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A

Insurance agents, ch 522

Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3

Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20

Power of attorney, see *ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Powers of attorney not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706

Process agent for service of notice, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

AGENTS —Continued

Railroad station agents, *see* **RAILROADS**, *subhead Employees*

Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5

Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Solicitors for donations, 122.1–122.6

State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23

Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3

Transfer agent, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Investment Securities*

Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502

Violations

Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17

Theft, 714.1

Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A.74–29A.76

AGING COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 249B

AGREEMENTS

See also **CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Coal and coal mining, governmental agencies, 83.20

Construction when understood differently, 622.22

Continuance, R.C.P. 183

Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140

Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821

Interstate compacts, 28E.9

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F

Judgment, except dissolution of marriage, R.C.P. 226

Mobile home rental, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9

Paroles, statements or information, 906.7

Plea bargaining, court approval, R.C.P. 8, 9

Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13

Rental, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181

Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

AGRICULTURAL LAND TAX CREDIT

Generally, ch 426

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

County and district fairs, ch 174

Granges, ch 176

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Schoolhouses, use, 297.9

Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

AGRICULTURE

See also **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

Agricultural land, soil conservation, erosion control, 467A.42

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23

Arson to standing crops, 712.3

Boilers used therein, 89.4

Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)

AGRICULTURE —Continued

Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1–164.31

Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A

Bulls, breeding, 163.40

Cattle excise tax, 181.6–181.20

Checkoff, *see* **CHECKOFF**

Chemicals, disposal of containers, 455B.138

Chemicals, hazardous waste, 455B.138

Chemical technology, 455B.150

Child labor, 92.17

Collective marketing, ch 500

Commercial feeds, ch 198

Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)

Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

County extension, ch 176A

Credit corporations, 535.12, 535.13

Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Dairy products, chs 192, 192A

Department of agriculture, ch 159

Employee

Defined, exemptions, 91A.2

Unemployment compensation, 96.19

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

Experiment station, agricultural

Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7

Report to board of regents, 262.25

Extension education program, levy limitation, 24.38

Extension law, 266.4, 266.5

Fairs, ch 174

Family farm development, ch 175

Farm aid association, 176.1–176.6

Gasohol produced, 324.2

Hog-cholera control, 163.30, ch 166B

Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1

Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383

Inspection and regulation

Metrologist, ch 213

Weight and measure sealers, ch 213

Instruction

Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10

Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4

Interest, usury, exemptions, 535.10

Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(6)

Land owned by nonresident aliens, ch 567, *see* **ALIENS**, *subhead Nonresidents*

Lands, agricultural

Credit, ch 426

Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182

Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24

Leases and contracts to be recorded, 558.44

Special assessment deferment, 384.62

Lime, ch 201

Limestone quarries, county, ch 202

Marketing, 159.20–159.27

Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176

Pesticides, *generally*, ch 206, *see* **PESTS**

Pests, ch 177A

AGRICULTURE —Continued

Products, agricultural

See also *CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Arson, 712.3
- Bonded warehouses, ch 543
- Definition, 543.1(4)
- Duties of commerce commission, 543.2–543.4
- Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
- Inspection and grading, 543.30
- Lien, harvester's, ch 571
- Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
- Preservation, ch 93A
- Promotion of Iowa products, 28.7(8), 159.2, 159.21
- Sales Act, application, 554.2102
- Seeds, see *SEEDS*
- Standards fixed, 543.18
- Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G.62, 327G.69
- Rainmaking, ch 361
- Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
- Secretary of agriculture, see *AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*
- Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A
- Societies, agricultural, incorporation, ch 504
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
- State university, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
- Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
- Taxation
 - Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426
 - Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)
 - Property, valuation, 441.21, see *TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 - Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
- Vocational training, federal aid, ch 258
- Warehouses, ch 543
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Workers' compensation, 85.1

AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)

See ch 266, also *UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agricultural lime, duties, ch 201
- Agriculture statistics
 - Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
 - Division maintained, 159.5(7)
- Appropriations
 - Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
 - Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14
- Associations certified for state aid
 - Generally, 159.6, 173.3
 - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 - Crop improvement association, ch 177
 - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 - Poultry association, ch 184
 - Soybean association, ch 185A
 - State corn growers association, 159.25, ch 185B

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Associations certified for state aid —Continued

- State dairy association, ch 178
- State horticultural society, ch 186
- Swine producers association, ch 183
- Turkey federation, 159.25
- Aujeszký's disease, enforcement, 166C.8
- Baby chick law enforcement, ch 186
- Bonds, officers, 159.14
- Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18
- Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6
- Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
- Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164
- Bulls, registration, 163.42
- Cattle excise tax, referendum, 181.19
- Chemical analysis made, 205.12, ch 214A
- Chemical technology, pesticides, 206.20
- Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
- Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15
- Co-operation with university, 159.3
- Co-operation with U.S. department, 159.3, 166B.5
- Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C
- Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)
- Crop dusting damage, 206.14
- Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A.15, 177A.17
- Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179.13
- Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
- Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192
- Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 166C.4, ch 167
- Definitions, 159.1
- Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14
- Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)
- Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6
- Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2
- Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)
- Egg handling, ch 196
- Entomologist's duties, ch 177A
- Fair board convention, 159.18
- Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18
- Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22
- Feedlots, nuisances, 657.8
- Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8
- Fertilizers, ch 200
- Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7–30)
- Food standard fixed, ch 190, see also *FOODS*
- Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
- Inspection and regulation
 - General provisions, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, ch 189
 - Animal diseases, 159.6, chs 163, 166A
 - Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22
 - Antifreeze, 208A.4
 - Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C
 - Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
 - Bovine brucellosis (cattle), generally, ch 164
 - Bovine tuberculosis eradication, ch 165
 - Bread, 210.19–210.25
 - Butter, 195.25
 - Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
 - Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.11

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Inspection and regulation —Continued
 Creameries, ch 193, 195.24, 195.25
 Dairy products, *generally*, chs 189, 192
 Definitions of terms, 189.1
 Drugs, ch 189
 Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)
 Food establishments, ch 170
 Food law requirements, chs 189–197
 Frozen desserts, 190A.9
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.46, 170.47
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5
 Lime, 189.3–189.8
 Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20
 Locker frozen food plants, ch 172
 Marketing of dairy products, 192A.3–192A.17
 Meats, ch 189A
 Metrologist, ch 213
 Milk, 192.46, ch 194, 195.24, 195.25
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
 Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8
 Pesticides, ch 206
 Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8
 Poultry, ch 189A
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6
 Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3–189.8
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
 Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
 Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, ch 212
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Agriculture Department*
 Laws and rules, distribution, 159.9
 Licenses issued and revoked
 Bulls, breeding, 163.41
 Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
 Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4
 Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15–195.19
 Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7–195.14
 Dead animal disposal business, ch 167
 Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4–200.9, 200.15
 Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.8
 Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20
 Meat processing establishments, 189A.3
 Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37–192.45
 Pesticides, 206.6–206.11
 Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12
 Pig dealers, 163.30
 Poultry dealers, ch 197
 Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3
 Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2–214.5
 Sheep dealers, 166A.2
 Swine dealers, 163.30

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Licenses issued and revoked —Continued
 Veterinarians, ch 169
 Livestock health advisory council, 267.4
 Location at seat of government, 159.4
 Marketing division, 159.20–159.27
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
 Metrologist, ch 213
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, ch 214A
 Objects, 159.2
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
 Pesticides, ch 206, *see also PESTS*
 Prophylactics, health department samples obtained, 135.19
 Report, biennial, contents, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
 Reports received
 Brucellosis testing, 164.10
 Commercial feeds, 198.9
 Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5
 State, county, and district fair, 173.20
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6
 Review of hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
 Rules and rulemaking procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Agriculture Department*
 Sealer of weights and measures, ch 213
 Seal of department, use, 159.13
 Secretary of agriculture
 Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 189.17, 189.18
 Apiarist, state, 160.1, 160.13
 Appointments by secretary
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
 Sheep promotion division director, 159.5
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–163.8
 Weather bureau, 159.5
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
 Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20
 Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.4, 187.11
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20
 Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
 Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
 Egg council, referendum, 196A.3
 Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21
 Food service sanitation code
 Authority to regulate, 170A.4
 Food service sanitation ordinance adopted, 170A.3
 Reports to secretary, 170A.4
 Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170A.4
 Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4
 Grain, end intake airprobes, 159.7

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Secretary of agriculture —Continued

- Hotel sanitation code
 - Authority to regulate, 170B.3
 - Hotel rate increase approval, 170B.12
 - Inspection, annual, 170B.14
 - Licenses issued and revoked, hotels, 170B.4, 170B.7
 - Reports to secretary, 170B.3
 - Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170B.3
 - Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
- Intake airprobes prohibited, 159.7
- Lime, agricultural, duties, ch 201
- Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
- Membership on boards
 - Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
 - Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 - Crop improvement association, 177.3
 - Dairy association, 178.3
 - Energy policy council, 93.2
 - Executive council, 19.1
 - Fair board, 173.1
 - Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
 - Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
 - Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 - Soybean promotion board, ch 185
 - State fair board, 173.1
 - Swine producers association, 183.3
 - Turkey marketing council, ch 184A
- Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2
- Nomination objections heard, 44.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
- Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
- Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
- Penal institution visits, 246.46
- Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17
- Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9
- Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
- Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
- Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3
- Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
- Salary fixed, 159.19
- Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4
- Soil conditioners, ch 200
- Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
- Transportation of livestock, duties, ch 172B
- Vacancy, how filled, 63.13(1)
- Vending machines, licensing, ch 191A
- Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.14, 169.15
- Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
- Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
- Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
- Sheep promotion division, 159.5
- Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Soil conditioners, ch 200
- State aid associations certified, 173.3
- Swine brucellosis control, ch 163A

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued

- Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
- Taxes, school credit, ch 426
- Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A
- Veterinary practice
 - Act enforced, 159.6, 169.19
 - Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
 - Lay assistants, 169.4
 - Supervision and enforcement, ch 169
- Weather reports, 159.5
- Weights and measures, ch 213
- Yearbook of agriculture, *see Book of Agriculture, this heading*

AGRI-INDUSTRIES

- Corn promotion board, 185C.10
- Soybean promotion board, 185.10

AIDING AND ABETTING

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN

General provisions, ch 239

AIR

- Aeronautics and airports, chs 328–330A, *see AERONAUTICS*
- Aircraft theft, not permanent, 714.7
- Air quality and pollution control, *generally, 455B.10–455B.29*
- Civil air patrol, office created, 29C.5
- Easement in light and air barred, 564.2
- Harassment of airplanes, 708.7
- Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8
- Terrorism of airplanes, 708.6
- Transportation commission, ch 328

ALCOHOL

- Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3
- Fuel, permit to distill, 123.41
- Grain research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
- Liquor, *see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*
- Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7
- Public disorder emergency, sale or purchase prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

- Alcoholism and intoxication treatment
 - General provisions, ch 125, see SUBSTANCE ABUSE*
 - Citizens advisory council on alcoholism, 125.11
 - Claims for costs, 125.34, 125.53
 - Commission on alcoholism, 125.3–125.7
 - Commitment, involuntary, 125.19
 - Comprehensive program, 125.39, 125.45
 - Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143, 125.32–125.36, 125.43–125.48, 321.283(3), 444.12
 - Definitions, 125.2
 - Director of the division on alcoholism, 125.8–125.10
 - Driver's instruction course, 321.283

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM —Continued

Alcoholism and intoxication treatment —Continued

- Facilities for treatment, 125.12–125.14, 125.39, 125.44
 - Judicial determinations and review, 125.13, 125.19, 125.25, 125.41
 - Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.46–125.48
 - Liens abolished, 125.57
 - Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.23
 - Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.20
 - Rights and privileges of patients, 125.21
 - Service unit, 125.17
 - Treatment program, *generally*, 125.1, 125.12, 125.15–125.19
 - Dramshop Act, 123.92–123.94
 - Driver's instruction course, 321.283
 - Intoxication proscribed
 - Aircraft operators, 328.41
 - Architects, 118.13
 - Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 - City employees, 400.17
 - Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11
 - Motor vehicle operators
 - Armed forces personnel, 29B.106
 - Driver's educational course, 321.283
 - Drunken driving, 321.280–321.283
 - Fingerprinting required, 690.2
 - Guest statute, grounds for liability, 321.494
 - Implied consent law, ch 321B
 - License withheld or revoked, 321.177, 321.209
 - Practice professionals, 147.55
 - Public officers, 66.1, 66.29
 - School bus drivers, 321.375
 - Snowmobile operators, 321G.13
 - Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30
 - Nuisance, 657.2(6)
 - Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9
 - Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55
 - Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46
 - Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 327F.30
 - Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4
 - Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
 - Treatment, *see subhead Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment above*
 - Veterans home, applicant or patient refused, 219.13
 - Weapons permit required, 724.4
 - Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16
- ALIAS**
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 41
- ALIBI**
- Defense of, notice requirements, R.Cr.P. 10
- ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**
- Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

ALIENS

Consuls

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
 - Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
 - Workers' compensation, notice, 85.51–85.53
 - Eligible homesteading program, 220.14
 - Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
 - Fish and game law provisions, 110.1
 - Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
 - Interpreters, 622A.2
 - Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 - Nonresident
 - Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504
 - Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.5, 172C.8, 172C.12
 - Inheritances taxed, 451.2
 - Land ownership
 - Agricultural land, 567.3
 - Definitions, 567.1
 - Devise or descent, 567.5
 - Enforcement, 567.9
 - Escheat, 567.10
 - Nonfarming land, development, 567.4
 - Penalty, failure to file, 567.11
 - Registration, 567.7
 - Reports, 567.8
 - Rights, 567.2
 - Status change, divestment, 567.6
 - Residents
 - Naturalization, fees, 606.15(23, 24)
 - Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 - Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 - Taxation, nonresidents
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 - Lien, 445.43–445.45
 - Use tax, 423.4–423.10
 - Trapping license, 110.1
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.5(10)
 - Workers' compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51–85.53
- ALIMONY**
- Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3
 - Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
 - Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
 - Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
 - Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
 - Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
 - Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- ALLEGATIONS**
- See PLEADINGS*
- ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**
- Bills of lading, 554.7306
 - Commercial paper, 554.3407
 - Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
 - Investment securities, 554.8206
 - Negotiable instruments, 715.2
 - Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

ALTERATIONS

Criminal provisions, *see CRIMES*

ALTERNATIVE

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4
Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250
Payees, commercial, 554.3110

AMANA VILLAGES

Law enforcement, 337.22

AMBULANCES

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14(13)
Defined as authorized emergency vehicle,
321.1(26,82)
Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79
License fees, 321.117
Paramedics or emergency medical technicians,
147A.5
Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
Regulation of services, 147A.4, 147A.5
Right of way yielded, 321.324
Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433
Tax levy to support services, 444.13
Township service, 359.42
Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
University hospital ambulance service, 255.13, 255.19

AMENDMENTS

Constitution
State, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
United States, *see CONSTITUTION, U.S.*
Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
Notices, return of service, 617.2
Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1
Statutory construction
Conflicting provisions, 4.11
Savings clause, 4.13
Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

AMERICAN LEGION

Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16
Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

Appeals, R.App.P. 3
Attachment, minimum required, 639.6
Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 605.2
General courts martial, 29B.17

AMUSEMENT PLACES

Fire marshal rules, 100.35
Games of skill and chance, 99B.1–99B.18
Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58
License to operate outside city, board of supervisors
duties, 332.23–332.30
Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A
Theaters, *see THEATERS*
Violations, 332.30

ANALYSIS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.4
Antifreeze, 208A.5
Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24
Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9

ANATOMICAL GIFTS

Drivers license, decal affixed, 321.189
Uniform law, ch 142A

ANCIENT DEEDS AND DOCUMENTS

See DEEDS; DOCUMENTS

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION

General provisions, 633.500–633.504

ANIMALS

See also FISH AND GAME
Abandoned animals destroyed, 162.19
Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11
Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3
Animal wardens
Custody by, 162.14
Defined, 162.2(18)
Violation by, 162.15
Artificial insemination, ch 580
Assessment abstract to revenue department,
442.14(4)
Assessment roll listing, 441.18
Associations, *see subheads Livestock Associations,
Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State*
Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
Birds, *see subhead Poultry below; see also FISH
AND GAME*
Bounties on wild animals, ch 350
Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
Bovine tuberculosis eradication
General provisions, ch 165
Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
Examination of herds, 165.10
Inspectors and assistants, 165.14–165.17
Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22
Quarantine established, 165.4, 165.28
Rules for prevention, 163.1(1)
Brands of animals recorded, ch 187
Breeders
Commercial, 162.2(8)
License, 162.8
Breeders associations, chs 178–184A
Bulls, liens for services, ch 580
Cattle
Back tagging for sale, 164.30
Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, ch 164
Bulls, breeding, 163.41
Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8
Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and
Contagious Diseases below*
Dairies, ch 192
Dairy association, state, ch 178

ANIMALS —Continued**Cattle —Continued**

- Dairy calf club exposition, ch 186
- Excise tax, 181.6–181.20
- Milk and cream, *see FOODS*
- Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*
- Circuses regulated, 332.50, 332.51
- Crossings
 - Highways, cattledways constructed, 320.4–320.8
 - Railway, construction, 327G.12
- Cruelty to animals
 - Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
 - Impounding without food or water, 717.2
 - Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
 - Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24
- Dead animals
 - Disposal, *generally*, ch 167
 - Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)
 - Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
 - Packing houses, 170.1–170.26
- Dealers
 - Defined, 162.2(11)
 - Licensed, 162.7
- Definition, criminal code, 702.3
- Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 162.19
- Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases*
- Distraint, ch 188
- Dogs
 - Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
 - Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
 - Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352
 - Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
 - Fund of county for damages caused, ch 352
 - Guide dog for blind in public places, 601D.5–601D.7
 - Killing dogs, 351.26, 351.27
 - Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
 - Licensing, 351.1–351.29
 - Owner defined, 351.2
 - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
 - Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
 - Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43
 - Scientific research, ch 351A
 - Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
 - Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56
- Domestic animal fund, ch 352
- Domestic, veterinarian report poisoning by agricultural poisons, 206.14(4)
- Estray animals
 - Compensation and fees, 188.48
 - Proceeds of sale, school fund, 302.3
 - Railroad right of way law not applicable, 327G.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6
- False health certificate, 163.23
- Feed for animals
 - Adulteration, 189.15–189.18
 - Baling or combining lien, ch 571

ANIMALS —Continued**Feed for animals —Continued**

- Commercial feed
 - Generally*, chs 189, 198
 - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
 - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
 - Licenses, 163.28
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Trade-marks, ch 548
- Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
- Garbage, 163.15, 163.26–163.29
- Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
- Thresherman's lien, ch 571
- Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
- Weights and measures, chs 210, 215
- Feed stable's lien, ch 579
- Fights and exhibitions, 717.3
- Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10
- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98
- Gambling on contests, criminal provisions, 725.11
- Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62
- Glanders, 163.2, 163.20
- Health certificate, 163.12–163.25
- Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3
- Highways, use
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
 - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
 - Law of road applies, 321.1
 - Riders of animals, 321.234
- Hog-cholera serum
 - Generally*, chs 166, 166B
 - Agriculture department, duties, 159.6
 - Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24–266.26
 - Manufacture, sale, 166.1–166.16
 - Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25
- Hogs
 - Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
 - Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7
 - Identification for slaughter, 163.34–163.37
 - Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
 - Swine producers association, ch 183
 - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
 - Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
- Horses
 - Estrays, ch 188
 - Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
 - Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
 - Horse racing, frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 - Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
 - Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
 - Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
 - Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Humane societies, killing disabled animals, 188.50
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)

ANIMALS —Continued

- Infectious and contagious diseases
 - Generally*, ch 163
 - Agriculture department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
 - Appropriation, estimate of expenses, 163.22
 - Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
 - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
 - Enforcement, 159.6
 - Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
 - Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
 - Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31
 - Rabies, control, 351.33–351.43
 - Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
 - Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10
 - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 327G.6–327G.10
- Injuries to, 717.1–717.3
- Insecticides, defined, 206.2
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1, 518A.20
- Kennels, *generally*, ch 162
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, ch 352
- Lagoons, anaerobic, location, 455B.13(3, e)
- Licenses for animal establishments
 - Generally*, 162.3, 162.10
 - Denial or revocation, 162.12
 - Exceptions, 162.11
 - Fees, 162.18
 - Penalties, 162.13
- Liens for service, ch 580
- Liens on animals
 - Agistor's lien, ch 579
 - Artificial insemination, ch 580
 - Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
 - Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
 - Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
 - Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Livestock
 - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Industry promoted, 159.2
 - Lien for care of stock, ch 579
 - Lien for services of animals, ch 580
 - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Livestock association, co-operative
 - Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
 - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 - Newly organized associations, 499.2
 - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
 - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 - Dairy cattle association, ch 178
 - Swine producers association, ch 183
- Marking or branding of animals
 - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
 - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
- Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
- Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
- Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466

ANIMALS —Continued

- Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
- Parks, restrictions, 111.39, 111.45
- Pedigrees
 - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
 - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
- Pet shop
 - Defined, 162.2(4)
 - Licensed, 162.5
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
- Poultry
 - Associations
 - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
 - County shows, 184.1–184.4
 - District show, 184.11–184.14
 - State show, 184.5–184.10
 - Turkey federation, 159.25
 - Baby chicks, ch 168
 - Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
 - Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
 - License for dealers, ch 197
 - Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
 - Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
 - Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8
 - Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
 - Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Pounds
 - Certificate of registration, 162.3
 - Defined, 162.2
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6
- Public auction
 - Defined, 162.2
 - Licensed, 162.6
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Raccoon, hunting illegal, closed season, 805.8(5)
- Railroad shipments
 - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
 - Dead animals transported, 167.15
 - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
 - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
 - Preference in shipping time permitted, 327D.8
- Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 327G.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Rodeos, regulated by counties, 332.50, 332.51
- Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
- Sales, 554.2105
- Secured transactions, 554.9109
- Sheep
 - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
 - Estrays, 188.1–188.50
 - Scabies control, ch 166A
- Shelters
 - Certificate of registration, 162.4
 - Defined, 162.2
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

ANIMALS —Continued

- Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26
- Slaughtering practices, 189A.18
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
 - Tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4
- Stock tonics
 - Definition, 155.2
 - Drug law applicable, 203.1
 - Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 - Insecticides, defined, 206.2
 - Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26
 - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
 - Prescription by veterinarians, 205.3
 - Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16
- Stud fees, ch 580
- Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*
- Taxation
 - Dogs, 351.1–351.29
 - Exemptions, 427.1(13), 16)
- Township board of health, 165.35
- Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*
- Trespassing animals
 - General provisions, ch 188
 - Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2)
- Tubercular cattle, ch 165
- Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*
- Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25
- Vehicles drawn by animals
 - Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398
 - Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Veterinarians, ch 169
- Veterinarians, exemption from licensing, 162.17
- Violations
 - Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33
 - Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.3
 - Dead animal disposal, 167.19
 - Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21
 - Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46
 - Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23
 - Gambling on contests prohibited, 725.11
 - Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
 - Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
 - Maliciously injuring, 717.1
 - Railroad fences not maintained, 327G.7, 327G.9
 - Sale of food by false name, 190.10
- Weights, individual carcass, 215.21
- Wild animals and birds
 - General provisions, chs 109, 110
 - Bounties, ch 350
 - Radios, use in hunting, 109.24
 - Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1

ANNEXATION

- Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20
- Cities, 9.2, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22
- Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
- School districts, 274.13, 274.14
- State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

ANNOTATIONS TO CODE

- Distribution, 18.98
- Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25

ANNUITIES

- Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61
- City utility plant employees, ch 412
- Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12
- Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Individual retirement, premiums excluded, 432.1
- Inheritance tax
 - Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
 - Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, *see tables at end Vol. III*
- Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A
- Judicial retirement system, survivors, 605A.5, 605A.10, 605A.15
- Mortgages, reverse annuity, 535B.10, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Instruments*
- Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50–97B.71
- School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16
- Senior judges, 605A.24, 605A.29
- Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

ANNULMENT

- Marriage, 598.28–598.32

ANSWER

- See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS*

ANTIFREEZE

- Generally, ch 208A

ANTITHEFT LAW

- Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

APARTMENTS

- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Co-operatives, ch 499A
- Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
- Mechanic's lien, 527.30
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

APIARIST, STATE

- Appointment, duties, ch 160
- Rulemaking, 160.9, 160.11

APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE

- Claims, *generally*, ch 25
- County indemnification fund, 332.40
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Torts, 25A.1–25A.22

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW

- General provisions, ch 24, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9
- Appeal from budget decisions, 384.19
- Assistants and deputies employed, 24.26

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW — Continued

Budget approved, 24.40
 Budget certified to board, 24.17
 Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
 Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
 Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
 Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9
 Expenditures approved, 24.30
 Hearings, budget approval, 24.40–24.43
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Organization and meetings, 24.26
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
 Rules for local boards, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
 Supervision over local boards, 24.23
 Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
 Violations, penalties, 24.24

APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS

General provisions, ch 23, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
 Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
 Decision of board final, 23.15
 Definitions, 23.1
 Membership of board, 23.1
 Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
 Notice of hearing, 23.2, 23.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
 Report on completion, 23.11
 Witness fees, costs, 23.10

APPEALS

See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction

Class actions, certification denied or amended, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5
 Counsel appointed, R.Cr.P. 26.1
 Extradition, started after, 818.13
 Guaranty corporation, member, 536B.19
 Interlocutory, R.App.P. 6
 Record, R.App.P. 10, 11
 Small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)

APPEARANCES

Appearance bonds, *see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds*
 Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*
 Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65
 Special, agency actions, R.C.P. 332
 Special appearance, when file, R.C.P. 66
 Time for, R.C.P. 53

APPELLATE COURT

General provisions, 684.31–684.55
 Abstracts in equitable actions, 624.5
 Adoption, 600.14

APPELLATE COURT —Continued

Affirmance, appeal by defendant, 814.23
 Appeals
 See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE
 Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
 Criminal cases, ch 814
 Decision of the court, 814.20
 Defendant's appeal, 814.13
 Defendant's appearance, 814.17
 Definitions, 814.1
 Docketing, 814.15
 Execution of judgment, 814.26
 Jurisdiction, 814.25
 Nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 54
 Scope of review, R.App.P. 4
 State's appeal, 814.12
 Transferred from supreme court, 684.1, 684.18
 Appellate jurisdiction, ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, 624.2
 Bail on appeal, 811.5
 Change of realty title, 606.14
 Chief judge, 684.34
 Clerk, duty when appeal taken, 814.7, 814.16
 Clerk of court of appeals, 684.48, 684.49
 Contempt, punishment, 665.4
 Costs
 Bill of costs taxed, 625.18
 Clerk to receive costs, from trial court, 625.19
 Fees, 684.42
 Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9
 Retaxation of costs taxed, 625.9
 County attorney, duties, 814.8
 Creation, intermediate court, 684.31
 Criminal cases
 Abstracts of record, 814.8
 Appeal by defendant or state, ch 814
 Argument by defendant, right to close, 814.18
 Civil rules govern printed record, 814.19
 Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
 Costs, transcript for defendant, county pays, 814.9
 County attorney, duties, 814.8
 Decision of the court
 Appeals by defendant, 814.20, 814.21
 Certified to clerk of trial court, 814.24
 Defendant's appearance, 814.17
 Defendant's right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 Docketing of appeals, 814.15
 Execution of judgment, 814.26
 Imprisonment time deducted, 814.27
 Judgment executed by trial court, 814.24
 Jurisdiction, 814.25
 Printed record governed by civil rules, 814.19
 Record presented as in civil cases, 814.19
 Reversal on state appeals, effect, 814.22
 Review is by appeal, 814.1
 State appeal, reversal, effect, 814.22
 Technical errors or defects disregarded, 814.20
 Transcripts, costs paid by county, 814.9
 Decisions
 Effective date, 684.38
 Final, 684.1, 684.36
 Deputy clerk, 685.5

APPELLATE COURT —Continued

Designation of parties, 814.2
 En banc, Ct.R. 3
 Equitable actions, evidence on appeal, 624.4
 Exceptions disregarded unless on material point, 624.15
 Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
 Expenses, 605.2
 Judges
 Appointments, 46.15, 684.43
 Associate judges, 684.34
 Disability, voluntary retirement, 605A.12
 Disqualified, certain cases, 684.46
 Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204
 Impeachment, 684.47
 Law clerks employed, 684.51
 Law practice prohibited, 605.15, 684.52
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24
 Nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24
 Practice of law, Ct.R. 201
 Process issued, enforced, 686.15, 686.18
 Qualifications, 605.14, 684.44
 Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203
 Removal and discipline, 605.27
 Removal, benefits forfeited, 605A.14
 Resignation, 46.12
 Retention, election to voters, 46.20–46.25
 Retired, temporary service, 605.25
 Retirement contributions, 605A.4, 605A.8
 Salary, expenses, retirement, 684.45
 Secretaries employed, 684.50
 Senior judges defined, 605A.21–605A.29
 Subject to commission on judicial qualifications, 684.47
 Term of office, 46.16, 684.43
 Vacancy, 46.12
 Vacations, Ct.R. 202
 Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12
 Judgments, lien on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
 Judicial retirement plan, notice, 605A.3
 Jurisdiction, 684.1–684.55, 814.25
 Juvenile cases, 232.133
 Law clerks, 684.51, 684.52
 Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
 Located at statehouse, 684.33, 684.54
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1
 Mandamus, order issued, 661.4
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24
 Matters pending, 684.32
 Motions
 New trial not essential, 686.2
 Transcript fees taxed, 625.9
 New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
 Number of judges, 684.34
 Opinions
 Filed with clerk, 814.24
 Published, 684.41
 Per diem expenses, 605.2, 684.45
 Procedendo, criminal cases, 814.24
 Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 814.19
 Quorum, 684.34
 Real estate, lien of judgment, 624.23, 624.25

APPELLATE COURT —Continued

Rehearing, criminal case same as civil, 814.19, 814.24
 Remand, process, 686.14; R.App.P. 26
 Reports
 Distribution, 18.98, 18.99
 Publication, 17.25
 Restitution of property on decision, 686.15
 Retaxation, 625.9
 Reversals
 Criminal cases, 814.20, 814.22
 Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
 Right to counsel, 814.11
 Rules, see *RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
 Rules published, price, 17.21, 17.22
 Salaries and expenses, 684.53
 Seal, 684.39
 Small claims, cases transferred, 631.16
 Statutory construction, 4.1(37)
 Style of process, 684.39
 Supreme court, certiorari proceedings, R.Cr.P. 11
 Supreme court to supervise, 684.55
 Temporary assignment of retired judge, 605.25
 Terms of court, continuous, 684.32
 Time for filing appeal, 684.1
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
 Title changes certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Title of action, 814.2
 Transcripts
 Docketing appellate court judgment, 624.26
 Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
 Writ of restitution, 686.15

APPOINTMENTS

Confirmed by senate, 2.32, 69.19

APPRAISAL

Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10
 Appraisers
 Compensation and mileage, 79.3
 Fees
 Drainage and levee district, 455.167
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 295
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
 Road matter, 306.28, 306.31
 Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7
 Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51
 Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 524.905(5, h)
 Coal reclamation project, 83.23
 Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 472.14–472.18, 472.26
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63
 Damages
 Dam construction, 112.5
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
 Insurance losses, 518A.26
 Roads, 306.28–306.31

APPRAISAL —Continued**Estates**

- Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217
- Inheritance tax
 - Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Deferred estate, 450.46
 - Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
 - Life and term estate, 450.45
 - Market value, 450.37, 450.38
 - Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.34
 - Remainders, 450.44
- Intestate estates, 633.213
- Personal property, 633.365
- Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367
- Qualification of appraisers, 633.213
- Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396
- Sale of real estate, 633.396
- Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32
- Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15
- Guardianship proceedings, 633.213
- Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.96
- Insurance losses, 518A.25
- Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24
- Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
- Lost property, 644.2–644.4
- Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
- Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
- Personal property of decedent, 633.365
- Personal property under execution, 626.93
- Replevin proceedings, 643.14
- School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

APPRENTICES

- Embalmers and morticians, 156.4(4), 156.8
- Real estate, salespersons, 117.1
- Workers' compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)

APPROPRIATIONS

- Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50
- Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12
- Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9
- Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31
- Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22
- Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12
- Availability when allotted, 8.30
- Beer and liquor control department, 123.54
- Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22
- Blind aid, 601B.6
- Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28, 270.9
- Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)
- Code editor, expenses, 14.22
- College aid commission, 261.25
- Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)
- Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31
- Condemnation by state, 471.1
- Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19

APPROPRIATIONS —Continued**County**

- Appropriations, *generally*, 344.2–344.10
- Courthouse construction, 345.2
- Dependent children aid, 239.15
- Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18
- Crop pest eradication, 177A.4
- Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
- Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
- Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15
- Disbursement, 3.13
- Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
- Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
- Emergency relief board, 251.5
- Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7
- Estimates (departmental) submitted, 8.23
- Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4
- Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10
- Fairs, state aid, 174.10
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.4
- Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34
- Fiscal year, for, 3.12
- General assembly
 - Expenses, 2.10–2.14
 - Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35
- Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
- Highways, federal, 307A.4, 313.3
- Historical department, 303.9, 303.10
- Horticultural society, state, 186.5
- Housing finance authority, 220.27
- Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85
- Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
- Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28
- Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
- Institutions under social services department, 218.18, 218.57
- Interstate bridge fund, 313A.23
- Item veto, 3.4
- Limitation to biennium, 8.33
- Livestock tax exemption, 427.17
- Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
- Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.21
- Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
- Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
- Mobile home inspections, 135D.20
- Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14
- Moving expense, employees, 79.16
- National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33
- Parole board commitment expense, 247.23
- Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.13
- Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7
- Poor relief, county expense, 252.31
- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14
- Psychiatric hospital expense, 225.28
- Psychiatric patient, death costs, 225.34
- Publication costs, 3.16
- Public employees retirement system, 97B.43, 97B.56

APPROPRIATIONS —Continued

- Public safety education, 80.19
- Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
- Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
- Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
- Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
- Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
- School foundation program, 442.26
- School fund loss bonds, 302.12
- Sectarian purposes, 343.8
- Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
- Special state work, report, 19.11–19.14
- Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- State fair maintenance, 173.16
- State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Substance abuse department, from beverage container deposit, 455C.11
- Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
- Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
- Transfer to general fund, 19.11–19.14
- Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
- Unexpended and unencumbered balances
 - Reversion, 8.33
 - Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
- Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
- Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119
- Veterans' graves, 250.16, 250.17
- Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
- Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
- Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
- Workers' compensation for state employees, 85.57

ARBITRATION

- General provisions*, ch 679
- Arbitration board, labor disputes
 - General provisions*, ch 90
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Controversies, school district distribution, 275.30
- Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
- Court supervised arbitration, 499.9
- Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13
- Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.138, 518A.26
- Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.138
- Public employees, 20.22
- School districts distribution controversies, 275.30
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK

- Established, 186A.1

ARCHAEOLOGY

- Investigation of specimens, 111.2
- State archaeologist, ch 305A

ARCHITECTS

- General provisions*, ch 118
- Applicability of rules, 118.17, 118.18, 118.21

ARCHITECTS —Continued

- Architectural examiners, board of
 - Appointment and compensation, 118.1–118.5, 118.12
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118.13
 - Secretary, salary set by governor, 118.2
- Assessments, member review board, 441.31
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definition, 118.16
- Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
- Expiration or revocation of license, 118.10, 118.13
- Landscape architects, ch 118A, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118.8–118.11, ch 258A
- Public access to records and information, 118.3, 118.27
- State architect, appointment, 218.58, 218.59
- Violations, 118.13, 118.15, 118.19

ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS

- See HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY

- See EDUCATION; SCHOOLS*

AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES

- Approved standards and procedures, 280A.33
- Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Auxiliary enterprises, 280A.31
- Aviation mechanics, 297.7
- Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21
- Borrowing money, 280A.22
- Budget, 280A.17
- Buildings and grounds, 280A.19–280A.22
- Definitions, 280A.2
- Director districts, 280A.29
- Division of county system, 280A.4
- Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39
- Establishment, *generally*, 280A.3–280A.16
- Existing community or junior college, 280A.26
- Faculty development, 280A.36
- Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
- Governing board
 - Election, 280A.13–280A.15
 - Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
 - Meetings and officers, 280A.13
 - Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37
 - Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12
 - Powers enumerated, 280A.23
 - Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.13
- Instructors, academic workload, 280A.24
- Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
- Limitation on land, 280A.35
- Loans, anticipated tax as security, 280A.22
- Merged area, attendance center, 280A.10

AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES —Continued

Merged areas, status, 280A.16
 Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39
 Plans
 Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9
 Cost, 280A.6
 Investigation, 280A.7
 Procedure after approval, 280A.10
 Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.5
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
 Qualifications as community college, 280A.24
 Rulemaking, 280A.23(5), 280A.25(7)
 Special education provisions, 281.8
 Standards, 280A.33
 State aid, *generally*, ch 286A
 State board of public instruction, 280A.5–280A.11, 280A.25, 280A.33
 Taxes, 280A.22
 Tax levies limitation, 280A.17
 Traffic and parking regulations, 280A.23
 Tuition, 280A.23
 Tuition grants available, 261.17
 Uniform accounting system, 286A.12
 Vehicle control, 280A.23

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

See also ch 29, *MILITARY CODE*; *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Absentee voting, 53.37–53.50
 Accident and death claims, judicial review, 29A.27
 Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
 Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26
 Adjutant general, 29.1–29.3, 29A.12–29A.17
 Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76
 Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.74
 American Legion
 See *AMERICAN LEGION*
 Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22
 American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)
 Commission for memorial, 37.10
 Contract to repay, 37.23
 Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Armories, *see ARMORIES*
 Arms, regulations concerning, ch 724
 Arms, right of militia, Const., U.S., Amend. 2
 Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 Awards, 29A.77
 Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)
 Bonus
 Board, ch 35
 World War II, eligibility, 35A.4
 Burial expenses, 250.13
 Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14
 Civilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
 Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Commission of veteran affairs
 General provisions, ch 250

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL —Continued

Commission of veteran affairs —Continued
 Certificate of eligibility to soldiers home signed, 219.6
 Reports, 333.13, 333.14
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
 Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Corporation, nonprofit, ch 504
 County support outside county care facility, 252.30
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
 Death
 Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74
 Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
 Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
 Dependents of veterans, *see subhead Veterans*
 Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
 Desecration of the flag, penalty, ch 32
 Disabled veterans, *see subheads World War I and II Veterans below*
 Discharge, recorded, 335.4–335.10
 Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
 Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1–219.6
 Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
 Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
 Exemptions
 Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
 Pensions, 627.8, 627.9
 Tax exemptions
 Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11
 Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2, d)
 Homestead credit, ch 425
 Property, 427.1, 427.3, 427A.2
 Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
 Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2
 Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)
 Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
 Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105
 False arrest, 29B.94
 Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
 Fireworks, as signals, 727.2
 Free copies of records on request, 335.10
 Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Germany, war with, *see subhead World War I and II Veterans below*
 Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8
 Governor's staff, 29A.17
 Grand Army of the Republic, memorials, erection, 37.2(1), 37.9–37.16
 Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3
 Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65, 29A.73
 Iowa veterans home, ch 219
 Japan, war with, *see subhead World War II Veterans below*

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL —Continued

Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52
 Memorial halls and monuments
 Generally, ch 37
 Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 37.7
 Commissioners, 37.9–37.26
 Funds
 Anticipatory warrants, tax, 37.28–37.30
 Disbursements, 37.16
 Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26
 Raised, 37.20
 Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
 Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4
 Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
 Tax, anticipatory warrants, 37.28–37.30
 Tax levy, 37.7, 37.8, 37.20
 Use of building, 37.18
 Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26
 Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9–37.16
 Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6
 Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
 Military courts, 29A.61–29A.63, ch 29B
 Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Military instruction in schools
 Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
 Iowa State University, 266.2
 Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36
 Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13
 Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
 Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
 Militia
 Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defined, 29A.1(1)
 Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 638.517
 Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
 Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*
 Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
 National guard, 29A.1–29A.79
 Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
 Newsstands of disabled veterans, 332.5
 Nurses, employment preference, ch 70
 Officers
 Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 Oaths administered, voting, 53.44

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL —Continued

Organizations, military
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
 Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
 Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
 Pensions
 Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
 Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
 Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9
 Veterans home members, use, 219.14–219.20
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2
 Poor relief outside county care facility, 252.30
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75
 Preference, civil service, 400.10
 Preference law, ch 70
 Public defense, department of, 29.1–29.3
 Quarters soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 School tuition to be free, 282.6
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(5)
 Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
 Soldiers preference in employment, ch 70
 Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Spanish American war veterans, veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3
 Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 State institutions
 Governor's cadet award, 262.27
 Military training, 266.2
 Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244
 Veterans home at Marshalltown, ch 219
 Tax exemptions
 Income tax, 422.5
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
 Property, 427.1
 Veterans property, 427.3–427.7
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
 Uniforms
 Retired officer may wear, 29A.23
 Unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
 Veterans
 Air force included, 219.23
 Assistance, ch 250, 252.30
 Children of veterans, benefit obtained by county tax, 250.1
 County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 335.3–335.10
 Disabled veterans, home, 219.8
 Firemen and policemen pensions, 410.7
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Fund, veteran affairs, 250.1
 Graves of veterans, *generally*, 250.13–250.18
 Homestead tax deduction, 427.5

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL —Continued

Veterans —Continued

- Military service, tax credit, ch 426A
- Minority disability removed, 599.5
- Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
- Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
- Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5
- Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
- Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
- Poor support outside county care facility, 252.30
- Preference law, ch 70
- Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
- Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)
- Spouses
 - Admission to veterans home, 219.5
 - Assistance, 250.1
 - Cared for in veterans home, 219.1, 219.4
 - County support outside county care facility, 252.30
 - Tax exemption, 425.15
 - Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3–427.7
 - Veterans conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
 - World war, *see subhead World War I and II Veterans below*
- Veterans affairs department, state, ch 35A
- Veterans Day, 31.7
- Veterans of foreign wars
 - Contract to repay, 37.23
 - Unexpended funds, 37.22
- Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)–427.7
- Vietnam veterans, member of veteran affairs commission, 250.3

War

- Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Debts
 - Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
 - Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
- Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517
- Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Military code, 29A.1–29A.79, ch 29B
- Offensive weapon authorized, 724.2
- Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- Women in service, ch 70
- World War I and II veterans
 - Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
 - Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
 - Soldiers preference law, 70.1
 - Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)
- Yangtze Valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

ARMORIES

- Armory board, state duties, 29A.57–29A.59, 78.2(2)
- Public utilities service free, 29A.60

ARMS

- Generally, ch 724

ARMY

See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

ARRAIGNMENT

- Court martial, 29B.31
- Upon indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
- Upon information
 - Magistrate, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Pleading to information, R.Cr.P. 44

ARREST

- Affidavit on extradition, 820.13
- Appearance before magistrate, 804.21, 804.22
- Armed forces, 29B.4–29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94
- Bail, 804.25
- Citizen's arrest, 804.6, 804.9, 804.17, 804.24
- Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 804.20
- Criminal cases, ch 804
- Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Extradition, governor's duty, 820.2, 820.7
- Initial appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
- Interstate extradition compact, authority, 818.6
- Judicial magistrate, 602.60
- Juvenile, 232.22
- Manner of making arrest, 804.14
- Material witness, 804.11
- Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9
- Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 39
- National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
- Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
- Parole violators, 908.1
- Peace officers, 804.7, 804.8, 804.15
- Private persons, 804.9, 804.10
- Probation violation, 908.11
- Receipt for property taken, 804.19
- Resisting arrest, force used, 804.12
- Shoplifting Act provisions, 714.5
- Strip searches, 804.30
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Time when made, 804.16
- Use of force, 804.12
- Warrant for, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
- Warrants, criminal cases, ch 804
- Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
- Without warrants, extradition, 820.14
- Witnesses, out-of-state, exemption, 819.4

ARREST OF JUDGMENT

- Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249
- Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243
- Motions to obtain
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247–249
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23

ARSON

- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
- Degrees, 712.2–712.4
- False reports, 712.7
- Incendiary device, defined, 702.21

ARSON —Continued

Investigations

- Concurrent powers, 100A.5
- Confidential information, 100A.3
- Definitions, 100A.1
- Information, disclosure, 100A.2
- Penalty, misdemeanor, 100A.4
- Subpoena of agency, 100A.3
- Validity of Act, 100A.6
- Possession of explosives, 712.6
- Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

ART

- Arts council state, ch 304A
- Collection by state, 303.6(3)
- Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 728.7
- Fine arts, defined, 304A.8
- Galleries and exemptions
 - Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)
 - Property tax, 427.1(8, 10)
- Museums, smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6
- Paintings, exempt from execution, 427.6(3)
- School exhibitions, 279.36

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION

Printed on pages xix–xxiii, Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

See *CORPORATIONS*, thereunder see *Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations*

ARTIFICIAL

- Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)
- Insemination, liens, ch 580
- Lakes, 106.31
- Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

ARTS COUNCIL, STATE

- Generally*, ch 304A
- Artwork acquired, title to, 304A.14
- Buildings, state, consultation, 304A.9–304A.12
- Consultation on state construction, 304A.9–304A.12
- Director, duties and restraints, 304A.6, 304A.7
- Loan of artwork, 304A.14
- Members of council, 304A.1, 304A.2
- Selection of artwork for state buildings, 304A.13

ASSAULTS

- Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
- Assault and battery, penalty, 708.2
- Burglary, 713.1
- Defined, 708.1
- Domestic abuse, ch 236, see *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Feticide, 707.8
- Intent to, 708.1–708.3
- Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
- Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
- Robbery, use of fear, 711.1
- Weapons, permit requirement, 724.8

ASSEMBLIES

Assembly halls

- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6–103.9
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
- Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- General assembly, ch 2
- Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
- Public meetings, open, ch 28A
- Unlawful assembly
 - Generally*, ch 723
 - Controlled substances, 204.407

ASSESSMENTS

- City, *generally*, 384.37–384.79; see *CITIES*, subhead *Assessments*
- Drainage, see *DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
- Guaranty corporation members, 536B.9
- Interest rates on special assessments, 74A.4, 74A.5
- Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
- Life insurance associations, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Assessment Life Association*
- Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
- Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)
- Platted lots, 409.48
- Soybean promotion board, 185.21
- Special, see *TAXATION*, subhead *Assessments*
- State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307A.5, 384.56
- Taxation, see ch 441; *TAXATION*, subhead *Assessments*
- Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
- Water districts, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Weeds, costs of destruction, 317.18–317.21

ASSESSORS

- General provisions*, ch 441
- Abstract of taxable property to revenue dept., 441.45
- Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
- Appointment, 441.6–441.8
- Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17
- Assessment
 - Certification to county auditor, 443.21
 - Expense fund, 441.12, 441.16
- Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15
- Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16
- Cities, office created, 441.1
- Combined county office appointment, 441.56
- Commission, 441.8
- Conference board
 - Appoints review board, 441.31
 - Appraisers employed, 441.50
 - Board of review, 441.1
 - Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16
 - Loan for reassessment expenses, 421.30
 - Membership and organization, 441.2
- Continuing education, rulemaking, 441.8

ASSESSORS —Continued

County office created, 441.1
 Deputies appointed and discharged, 441.10
 Deputy, continuing education, 441.11
 Duties, powers, 441.17–441.30
 Employees hired and discharged, 441.13
 Examination, 441.5, 441.7
 Examining board, 441.1–441.5
 Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52
 Industrial real estate owners report, 441.19
 Listing property, duties, ch 428
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Reassessment plan to director, 421.30
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9
 Reports to director of revenue, 421.30
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16
 Tax exempt property, valuation, 427.1(31)
 Tax valuation determined, 428.4
 Term of office, 441.8
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
 Urban revitalization
 Review of property, 404.5
 Tax exempt property, 404.4
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

ASSIGNEE

General provisions, 538.5, ch 539
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

Generally, ch 681
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Negotiable instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS

General provisions, 619.5, 686.12

ASSIGNMENTS

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Accounts receivable, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7

ASSIGNMENTS —Continued

Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
 Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6
 Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
 Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131
 Investment securities, 554.8204
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10
 Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35
 Mechanic's lien, 572.29
 Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.45–558.47, 654.8
 Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(6)
 Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3409
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3
 Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35
 Partnerships, uniform, interest assigned, 544.27, 544.41
 Patent royalties from state funded research, to the state, 28.7(7)
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
 Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.45–558.47
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
 Sales contracts, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, 554.9318
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22
 Support payments, welfare recipients, 252A.13
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
 Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
 Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5

ASSOCIATIONS

See other index topics for particular associations
 Agricultural associations exempt from competition law, 553.6
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
 Cemetery associations, 427.1(7), 566.1–566A.11

ASSOCIATIONS —Continued

Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24
 Co-operative associations, 422.21, chs 497-499
 Corporations, nonprofit, ch 504
 Criminal liability, 703.5
 Defined, competition law, 553.3
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4
 Incorporation, ch 504
 Insurance, 510.1-514.15, chs 512A, 518, 519
 Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45
 Marks, registration and use, ch 548
 Medical malpractice, joint underwriting insurance, 519A.3-519A.13
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 Thrift certificates, unincorporated, 536B.7
 Unclaimed dividends, 556.3
 Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107
 Violations, unfair discrimination, 551.4

ASSUMED NAME

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
 Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
 Criminal law, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
 Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Merger, credit unions, 533.30
 Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189

ASYLUMS

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62-512.72
 Hospitals, mentally ill
 County and private, ch 227
 State institutions, 226.1-226.34
 Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

ATHLETICS

Bribery, 722.3
 Clubs or societies, incorporation, ch 504
 Commissioner of athletics, ch 99C
 Disorderly conduct, exception, 723.4
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.11
 Interscholastic competitions and contests, 280.13
 Performances
 Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 99C
 Sales tax on admissions, 422.58
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202
 Unemployment compensation, 96.5(9)
 Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

ATOMIC ENERGY

Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B
 Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
 Radioactive materials, 455B.85-455B.94

ATTACHMENTS

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attachment

Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4-616.6
 Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 Additional security, when required, 639.13
 Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
 Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
 Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
 Appeals, 639.65, 639.66
 Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
 Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
 Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
 Attachment of person
 Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
 Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
 Witnesses, R.C.P. 209
 Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
 Bond of defendant
 Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
 Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
 Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
 Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
 Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
 Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
 Specific attachment, release, 640.5
 State, attachment by, release, 641.4
 Bond of plaintiff
 Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 Amount of bond, 639.11
 Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
 Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
 Real property only levied upon, 639.12
 Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
 Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
 Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
 State may attach without bond, 641.3
 Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
 Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
 Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
 Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
 Corporations attached, 807.7
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
 Costs
 General provisions, see COSTS
 Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
 Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
 Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
 Several or successive writs, 639.17
 Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such costs, 639.18
 Court's control over property, 639.57
 Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
 Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14

ATTACHMENTS —Continued

Debt due the state, ch 641
 Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
 Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
 Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13
 Discharge and release
 Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
 Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
 Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
 Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
 Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
 Encumbrance book, release, 630.64, 639.69, 639.70
 Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18
 Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627
 Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
 Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
 Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11
 Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Grounds, 639.3
 Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
 Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
 Intervention by third person, 639.60–639.62
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Issuance and execution of writ
 Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33
 Property in different counties, 639.17
 Return of property to defendant, 639.64
 Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
 Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
 Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
 Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
 Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
 Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
 Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds,
 R.C.P. 362
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
 Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8
 Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
 Method of attachment, 639.1
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8
 Nonresident defendants
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
 Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17
 Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16
 Notice of ownership, 639.41
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64,
 639.68; R.C.P. 41
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23
 Paternity actions, 675.17
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*

ATTACHMENTS —Continued

Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56
 Property attached
 Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
 Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
 Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30
 Expense for keeping, 639.58
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
 Insurance proceeds, 512.17, 633.333
 Investment securities, 554.8317
 Joint or common property, 639.37
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
 Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25,
 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
 Secured personalty, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
 Quashing attachment, 639.67
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
 Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
 Response of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Return by officer, 639.51–639.55
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56,
 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
 Service when party absent, 639.13
 Sheriff or attaching officer
 Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
 Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
 Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
 Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
 Specific attachment, ch 640
 State attachments, ch 641
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65
 Value of property attached, 639.7
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3

ATTACHMENTS —Continued

- Writ of attachment
 - Amendment permitted, 639.67
 - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
 - Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
 - Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
 - Sheriff to levy, 639.16
 - Time of return, 639.55
- Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

ATTAINDER

- Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

ATTEMPTS

- Arson, attempt to commit, 712.1
- Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8
- Burglary, 713.1
- Escape, aiding prisoner, 719.5
- Escape from jail, 356.21
- Feticide, attempt to procure, 707.7
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101
- Murder, attempt to commit, 707.11
- Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3
- Robbery, 711.1

ATTESTATION

- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Process of court attestation required, 606.6
- Wills, necessity for, 633.279
- Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

ATTORNEY GENERAL

General provisions, ch 13, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)

Actions defended

- Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A
- Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
- Highway patent cases, 7.5
- Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9
- National guard, suits against, 29A.51
- Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)
- Real estate matters of state, 613.8–613.10
- Revenue department matters, 421.19
- State departments real estate purchase, 8.45
- Tort claims against state, 25A.3
- Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17

Actions prosecuted

- Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
- Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11
- Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
- Air pollution, 455B.20, 455B.25
- Aliens, agricultural land, 567.9
- Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9
- Athletic contest, violations, 99C.9
- Attachment proceedings by state, ch 641
- Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17
- Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
- Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.15
- Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40

ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued

Actions prosecuted —Continued

- Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6
- Claims of state, opinion, 19.9
- Coal mining violations, 83.15
- Competition law, 553.7–553.11
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
- Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2
- Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 714.16
- Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53
- Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19
- Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
- Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Criminal cases, appealed, ch 814
- Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A
- Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
- Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
- Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38
- Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7
- Employment security law violations, 96.17
- Environmental quality orders, 455B.34, 455B.49, 455B.120
- Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.120
- Hazardous waste, 455B.137(2)
- Income tax matters, 422.26, 422.55
- Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
- Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
- Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43
- Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 605.30
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
- Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12
- Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28
- Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
- National guard officer's bond, 29A.37
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
- Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
- Pornography, sale, 728.4
- Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93
- Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
- Quo warranto, proceedings, R.C.P. 300
- Radioactive waste, 455B.93
- Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23
- Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
- Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.54
- Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
- Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9

ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued

Actions prosecuted —Continued
 Security law violations, 502.605
 Solicitations of donations, ch 122
 Solid waste, 455B.82
 Suspension of state officers, ch 67
 Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.9
 Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17
 Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10
 Use tax law, ch 423
 Veterinary license revocation, 169.14, 169.15
 Violations of health practice Act, 147.92
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.10
 Water treatment, 455B.72
Administrative rules, 17A.2(7, e), 17A.5
Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
Annexation of state property, notice served, 368.5
Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)
Appellate court duties, 13.2, 814.8
Arson investigations, ch 100A
Assistant attorney general
 Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
 Claims, special assistant, ch 25
 Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
 Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
 Job services, counsel, 13.7
 Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51
 Powers and authority, 13.4
 Revenue department, 13.5
 Salary as fixed by law, 13.9
 Social services department, 13.6
 Special counsel appointed, 13.7
 Transportation department, 307.23
 Transportation regulation board, 13.7
Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91
Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303
Child support recovery assistance, 252B.7
Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
Claims against state, procedure, ch 25
Coal mine reclamation Act, duties, 83.13–83.15
Communications equipment or rate complaints,
 18.148
Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
Consumer credit code, administration,
 537.6101–537.6204
Consumer credit code, rulemaking, 537.6104, 537.6117
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
Corporate partnership farming, restrain violations,
 172C.3
Corporations
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
 Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19

ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued

Corporations —Continued
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4,
 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)
 County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)
 County officers, insurance, duties, 332.40
 Criminal appeals, service, R.App.P. 102
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
 Defined, 801.4
 Department of justice, 13.1
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file
 complaint, 601A.15
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3
Dissolution and receivership of corporations
 Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
 Corporations in general, 491.66
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72,
 512.101–512.106
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17
 Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27,
 518A.28, 518A.34
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53
 Savings and loan association, 534.47
Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Duties enumerated, 13.2
Election contest for office, ch 61
Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12
Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79
Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
Escheat, informed of, 633.543
Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43
Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8
Extradition, investigation for, 820.4
Fines recovered, 909.4
Guaranty corporation, receiver, 536B.16
Housing finance authority, notice if default, 220.28
**Immunity of witness to prosecution, application
 duties, R.Cr.P. 19**
Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
Instructions on voting prepaid, 49.68
Liability insurance of state employees, approval,
 517A.1
Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.18
Member of boards, commission on reinsurance plans,
 521.5
**Member prosecuting attorney's training co-ordinator
 council**, 13A.3
Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
 Natural resources council, title approval, 455A.16
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15
 Opinions
 Generally, 13.2(4)
 Administrative rules, 17A.4
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9
 Engineering examining board, 114.7
 Fish and game matters, 109.35
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28
 Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
 Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22
 Peace officers subject to call, 817.2
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 Railway finance authority, representation, 307B.6
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
 Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13
 Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 Reports made by attorney general
 Biennial requirements, 17.6
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
 Revenue department matters, 98.49
 Salary fixed, 13.9
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9
 Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44
 Trial information, filing, R.Cr.P. 5
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

ATTORNEY IN FACT

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.76
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
 Execution when realty is affected, 558.36
 Forgery, 718.10
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
 Insurance commissioner as process agent, 512.22
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17
 Motor vehicles, 321.49
 Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Releases of power by donees legalized, ch 559

ATTORNEY IN FACT—Continued

Revocation before recording, 558.1
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Admission to practice
 General provisions, 610-610.11; Ct.R. 100-117.1
 Rules for admission to the bar, Vol. III, p. 3608
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25
 Agreement to criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
 Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient, R.C.P. 65
 Appellate court judges not to practice law, 684.52
 Appointment in certain cases
 Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7; R.Cr.P. 8, 26
 Appeal, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 54
 Appeals counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1
 Arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19
 Criminal defendant, R.Cr.P. 26
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
 Domestic abuse, 236.4
 Escheat cases, 567.6
 Estates, 633.118–633.121
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
 Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 336B.2
 Indian settlement members, 1.15
 Judicial qualifications, commission on, 605.26
 Mental illness, 229.8
 Mentally ill persons, form, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(5, 6)
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Probate matters, 633.118–633.121
 Right to counsel, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 42
 Special prosecutors, 341.7
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys*, ch 29B
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, R.Cr.P. 28
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
 Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4
 Authority, scope and proof of, 610.16, 610.17
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311

ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued

Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8
 Board of licensing examiners, 610.3–610.11,
 610.47–610.49, *see also* **LAW EXAMINERS**
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
 Canons of ethics, Ct.R. 119
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22
 Claims against state, 25A.15
 Class actions, fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17
 Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system,
 Ct.R. 121
 Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct.R. 121.3
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1
 Communication with arrested person, 804.20
 Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7;
 R.Cr.P. 26.3
 Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct.R. 118
 Complaints against, probate, R.P.P. 5
 Confidential communications, 622.10
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed,
 R.C.P. 181.3
 Continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties, motions
 and pleadings, R.C.P. 82
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7
 County attorney, cannot act for another before
 supervisors, 343.2
 County attorney, prohibited from practicing law,
 332.61
 County attorneys and members of firm, prohibited
 from certain cases, 336.5
 County officers cannot office with, 332.9
 Court appointed, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
 Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, ch 336B
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8
 Criminal appeals, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104
 Criminal history and intelligence data, right to
 access, 692.5, 692.8
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15
 Disbarment or removal proceedings
General provisions, 610.15, 610.24–610.38
 Grievance commission report, Ct.R. 118.9–118.17
 Domestic abuse, 236.4(5)
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166,
 455.169
 Duties, 610.14
 Education, continuing legal, required, Ct.R. 123
 Estates
 Appointment as guardian ad litem,
 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
 Compensation or fees
Generally, probate and guardianship proceeding,
 633.198–633.200
 Appointed attorneys, 633.120

ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued

Estates —Continued
 Compensation or fees —Continued
 Appointment for minors and incompetents,
 R.C.P. 14
 Division of fee, substitution for appointed
 counsel, 633.121
 Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
 Expenses and extraordinary services
 compensated, 633.199
 Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
 Executor's or administrator's attorney,
 633.198–633.200
 Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200;
 R.C.P. 14
 Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121
 Ethics, canons, Ct.R. 119
 Ethics, *see Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility*
for Lawyers, Vol. III, p. 3648
 Exemptions
 Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
 Jury service, 607.2(2)
 Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
 Fees
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,
subhead Attorneys
 Accused person defended, R.Cr.P. 2
 Action to release estrays, 188.47
 Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200
 Adoption proceedings, 600.9
 Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24
 Appointment by the court, when, 336B.6, 815.7
 Bank organization, 524.311
 Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.16
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21
 Commercial paper, 554.3604
 Competition law cases, 553.12
 Computation, written contract, 625.22–625.25
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34
 Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25
 Cooperatives, members liability, 499.9
 Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29
 Depositions taxed upon failure to attend,
 R.C.P. 157(b)
 Documents of title, 554.7601
 Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178
 Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34
 Employment security cases, 96.15(2)
 Estates, 633.198–633.200
 Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199
 Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673
 Estate tax appeal, 451.9
 Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47
 Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
 Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
 Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30
 Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
 Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22

ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued**Fees —Continued**

Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
 Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138
 Mentally ill, hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(23)
 Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
 Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25
 Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12
 Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510
 Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294
 Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
 Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
 Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16
 Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21
 Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23
 Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22
 School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33
 Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506
 Security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15
 Transportation department counsel, 327C.21
 Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.39
 Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct.R. 118
 Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
 Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
 Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17
 Judge must be attorney, 605.14
 Judges, nomination and selection, ch 46
 Judges not to practice law, 605.15, 605A.25
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239
 Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.44
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Jury commission, excluded, 608.3
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
 Juvenile court proceedings, right to counsel, 232.11, 232.28, 232.89, 232.113, 232.126
 Legal assistants, appellate court, 684.51
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.11
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25
 Medical assistance recipients as clients, 249A.6
 Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13
 Mentally ill persons, right to counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13
 Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 150(b)
 Parole board, member, 904.1
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9

ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Power and authority, 610.16
 Power of attorney, 633.705, 633.706
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
 Privileged communications, 622.10
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10
 Professional practices, *see Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers, Vol. III, p. 3648*
 Proof of authority may be required, 610.17
 Prosecuting attorney's training co-ordinator council, *generally*, ch 13A
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
 Renewal of license, 610.45
 Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22
 School board, employ counsel, 279.37
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
 Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.198–633.200
 Students as defense counsel, misdemeanors, Ct.R. 120
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
 Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13
 Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
 Violations
 Sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7
 Waiver, appeal counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2
 Withdrawal form, mentally ill hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(22)
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNMENT

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

General provisions, ch 546A, 554.2328, 554.6108
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
 Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4
 License, ch 546A
 License, exception, ch 546
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
 Livestock, warranties, ch 554A
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
 Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89
 Nonresident auctioneers, license, ch 546

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS —Continued

Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
 Sales Act, 554.2328

AUDIOLOGY

General provisions, 147.151–147.156
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C

AUDITOR, COUNTY

See *COUNTY AUDITOR*

AUDITORIUMS

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

AUDITOR OF STATE

General provisions, ch 11, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Audits and examinations

Abandoned property, 556.23
 Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
 Association of counties, state, 332.3
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.57, 123.58
 Cities, 11.18–11.21
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29
 Contractors, state contracts, 7A.8
 Costs for, 11.19–11.21
 Counties, 11.6, 334.13–334.21
 County treasurer, loss determined, 334.14
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)
 Egg fund, 196A.19
 Electronic transfer of funds, 527.2, 527.3, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12
 Examiners and assistants, 11.7–11.19, 11.32
 Fair board, 11.2, 173.19
 General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24
 Hospitals, exception, 11.6
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.15
 Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.17
 Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19
 Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41
 Schools, 11.18–11.21, 302.11, 302.12
 Soybean promotion board, 185.26
 State officers, employees and departments, 11.2
 Substance abuse programs, 125.55
 Townships, 11.18–11.21
 Treasury department, 11.2
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.9
 Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13

Bond filed with auditor
 Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.7
 Secretary of state, 64.23(2)
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
 Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12

AUDITOR OF STATE —Continued

County finance committee member, 333A.2
 Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15
Deputy
 Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
 Bond, 64.15
 Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 Election contest over office, ch 61
Fees
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15
 Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61
Guaranty corporations
 Advertising restrictions, 536B.21
 Assessment, default actions, 536B.10
 Deficiency payment, 536B.11
 Hearing, 536B.12
 Liabilities, indemnification, 536B.27
 Liquidation, receiver, 536B.16
 Management, 536B.12, 536B.15
 Regulation, 536B.18
 Reports, membership, 536B.22
Judicial review
 Guaranty corporations, 536B.13
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.11, 536A.18
 Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80
Membership on boards, councils and committees
 City finance committee, 384.13
 County finance committee, 333A.2
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.26
Municipal housing bonds, certificate of proceedings, 403A.19
Penalty for accepting bribes, 722.1
Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations
 Building loan associations, ch 534
 Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41
 Election contest, clerk of, 61.2
 Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26
 Industrial loan company, supervision
Generally, ch 536A
 Enforcement, 536A.16–536A.19
 Licensing, 536A.6–536A.12
 Rules, 536A.28
 Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222.13
 Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Rulemaking, guaranty corporations, 536B.4–536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26
 Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
 Savings and loan association, supervision, *generally*, ch 534
Reports by auditor
 Annual report, 11.25(1), 17.1, 17.2
 Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14–11.17, 11.25(3), 11.28
 Biennial report, 11.25(2), 11.27
 Family farm development, 175.22
Reports to auditor
 Cities, financial report, 384.22

AUDITOR OF STATE —Continued

Reports to auditor —Continued
 County auditor, 333.14
 County supervisors, 452.8
 Highway safety, 80.19
 Housing finance authority, 220.31
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.14
 Public funds, investment report, 453.13
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58,
 534.59, 534.66(10)
 Salary, 11.30
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
 Vacancy, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)

AUDITS AND AUDITORS

See *AUDITOR OF STATE* above
 Generally, ch 11
 Bar members, audit by assistant court administrator,
 Ct.R. 121.4
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35
 County auditor, ch 333
 General assembly's power, 79.8
 Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8
 Guaranty corporations, 536B.22
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
 Legislative oversight bureau, 2.80
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207
 State party central committee, 43.111

AUJESZKY'S DISEASE

Agriculture department
 Contested case proceeding, 166C.7
 Control program, 166C.3
 Remedies, injunction, 166C.9
 Rulemaking, 166C.5
 Animals, disposal of dead, 166C.4
 Definitions, 166C.2
 Reports, laboratory test, 166C.4

AUNT

See also *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*
 Marriage, when void, 595.19

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29
 Federal provisions, p. xxiv
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
 Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

AUTOMOBILES

Conveyance for liquor, ch 127
 Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9
 Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D
 Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.451
 Publicly owned, private use, 721.2
 Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
 Use by public officers, expenses, 18.117, 79.9–79.13

AUTOPSY

Autopsies and postmortem examinations
 Generally, 144.56

AUTOPSY —Continued

Autopsies and postmortem examinations —
 Continued
 Deaths affected with a public interest, 339.6–339.8
 Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34
 Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.6–339.8
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS

See *EXECUTION*

AVIATION

See *AERONAUTICS*

AVOCA

Court to be held, 602.8

AVOIDANCE

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT

Standards, 210.1–210.4

AVULSION

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

AWARDS

Arbitration, 679.8–679.13
 Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
 Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11
 Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BADGES

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

BAGGAGE

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

BAIL

General provisions, ch 811
 Accused pending trial, extradition, 820.16
 Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 Appeals, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Appeal to supreme court, 811.5
 Defendants released, 811.2
 Discharge of defendants, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Endorsed on arrest warrant, 804.3
 Extradition proceeding, 818.14
 Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2
 Forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
 Form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Guaranteed bond certificate, in lieu of, 321.1(71)
 Interstate extradition compact, commitment, 818.8
 Judicial magistrates, 602.60
 Magistrates order of discharge, 804.25
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
 Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 805.9
 Surrender of defendant, 811.8

BAILIFFS

Deputy, municipal court, transfers, 602.34
 District court, appointment, status, 337.7
 Nonindictable offenses, appointment, R.Cr.P. 47
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

BAILMENT

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543
 Bailees
 Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat and boat engine storage lien, ch 579
 Breeder's lien, ch 580
 Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102
 Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583
 Motor vehicle storage lien, ch 579
 Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII
 Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1–105.7
 Release of lien by bond, ch 584
 Theft, 714.1

BAKERIES

Bread requirements, 210.19–210.25
 Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

BALLOTS

See *ELECTIONS, subhead Ballots*

BANKING BOARD

General provisions, 524.205, see also *BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208
 Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BANKING DEPARTMENT

General provisions, 524.201–524.227, see also *BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205
 Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508
 Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310
 Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)
 Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703
 Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708
 Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, see also *BANKS AND BANKING*
 Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519
 Certificates or licenses issued and revoked
 Banks, 524.106, 524.305–524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403–524.1405, 524.1410–524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506, 524.1508
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.1–536.9
 Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20(3)
 Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005
 Chattel loan business regulated, ch 536

BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 524.227, 534.70, 536.29
 Credit unions, supervision, ch 533
 Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206–524.211, 524.214
 Employees, 524.206–524.212, 524.214
 Examinations, see *BANKS AND BANKING*
 Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209
 Fees
 Accounting to treasurer, 524.207
 Examination fees, includes salaries, travel, etc., 524.219
 Use, 524.207, 524.209
 Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807
 Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224–524.227
 Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708
 Offices, *generally*, 524.1201–524.1203
 Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604
 Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702
 Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454
 Receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
 Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216
 Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604
 Rules, 524.213
 Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208
 Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610
 Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704
 Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, ch 533B
 Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107
 Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
 State banks
 Generally, ch 524
 Defined, 524.103(19)
 State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
 Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708
 Superintendent of banking, bond, 64.6(9)
 Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

BANKRUPTCY

Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42
 Congressional regulation, Const., U.S., I, 8
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11
 Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
 Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24
 Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)
 Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8
 Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6
 Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14
 Partnerships, uniform law, ch 544
 Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7
 Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

BANKS AND BANKING

General provisions, ch 524
 Acceptances, regulated, 524.903
 Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606
 Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9
 Affiliates, 524.1101–524.1106
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*
 Assets pledging, 524.814
 Bank defined, 524.103(5)
 Bank examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214, 524.1611
 Banking Act of 1969, ch 524
 Banking board and department, ch 524
 Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15
 Bank offices, limitations, 524.1202
 Bills
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7–11
 False use, 715.1
 Bonds
 Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901
 Banking department employees bonded, 524.220
 Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
 Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902
 Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705
 Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201
 Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201–524.1203
 Business day, 554.4104
 Capital structure
 General provisions, 524.401–524.405
 Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814
 Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
 Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520
 Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
 Cash reserve, requirements, 524.816
 Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519
 Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks*
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
 Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)
 Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)
 Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
 Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104
 False drawing or uttering, 714.1
 False use, 715.1
 Negotiating on holiday, 541.202
 Selling, regulated, ch 533B
 Cigarette stamps sales authorized, 98.8
 Closed banks
 Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
 Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310–524.1314
 Commercial paper, *general provisions*, 554.3101–554.3805
 Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Consolidation
 General provisions, 524.1401–524.1420
 Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

BANKS AND BANKING —Continued

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524.103(25), 524.227, 524.906, 524.913
 Consumer loans, 524.913
 Control by state, 524.213, 524.222–524.226, 524.1310–524.1313
 Conversion to or from national or state bank, *general provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420
 Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7
 Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
 Corporation law applicable
 General banking provisions, 524.301–524.313
 Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802
 Effect on existing state banks, 524.105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 Rules of construction, 524.104
 County not to own stock, 346.20
 Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312
 Credit unions
 Generally, ch 533
 Administrator, 533.6, 533.17, 533.30, 533.38, 533.51
 Investments authorized, powers specified, 533.4
 Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6
 Customer obligations, 524.904
 Debts or liabilities
 Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)
 Limitations, 524.801(12), 524.404, 524.818
 Pledging assets, 524.814
 Power to contract, purposes, 524.818
 Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002
 Definitions, 524.103
 Depository of public funds
 Deposits, *generally*, 421.6, 452.10–452.14, ch 453
 State sinking fund, ch 454
 Deposits and collections
 General banking provisions, 524.805–524.808
 General Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.4101–554.4504
 Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608
 Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201
 Cash reserve requirements, 524.816
 Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605
 Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313
 Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)
 Inheritance tax appraisal and liability, 450.3(5), 450.86
 Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)
 Joint deposits, 524.806
 Public funds—*see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*
 Trust funds separate, 524.1002
 Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Directors
 General provisions, 524.601–524.614
 Application to manage bank, 524.224
 Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705

BANKS AND BANKING —Continued**Directors —Continued**

- County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
- Distribution of shares, 524.517
- Dividends declared, 524.516
- Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706
- Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704
- Officers, election, 524.701
- Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518
- Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707
- Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10**Dissolution**

- Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314
- Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004
- Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314

Dividends, 524.516**Drive-up windows, 524.1201–524.1203****Electronic banking, generally, ch 527****Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821****Employees, see subhead Officers and Employees below****Examinations**

- General provisions*, 524.217–524.219
- Banking department examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214

Chattel loan concerns, 536.10**Credit unions, 533.6****Directors examining committee, 524.608****Evidence and records produced, 524.214****Fees and expenses, 524.219****Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)****Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702****Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604****Superintendent's power to order, 524.217****False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609****False use of a financial instrument, 715.1****Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802****Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)****Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)****Fiduciary capacity***General banking provisions*, 524.1001–524.1006*General probate provisions*, 633.63–633.204**Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63****Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.60****Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807****Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11****Stock, voting shares, 524.513****Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44****Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310****Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605–524.1608****Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66****Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606****BANKS AND BANKING —Continued****Funds**

- Assets pledged to secure, 524.814
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605
- Investment and lending, 524.901–524.913
- Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453
- Surplus required, 524.402
- Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516
- Trust funds, 524.1002
- Undivided profits, 524.403

General banking powers*General provisions*, 524.801–524.820**Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006****Investment and lending powers, 524.901–524.913****Holding companies, generally, 524.1801–524.1807****Housing finance authority, ch 220****Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223****Incorporation***General provisions*, 524.301–524.313**Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508****Banking powers, 524.801–524.1006****Capital structure, 524.401–524.405****Directors, 524.601–524.614****Effect on existing banks, 524.105****Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106****Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520****Violations, penalties, 524.1610****Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818****Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5****Insolvency****Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608****Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)****Superintendent's control, 524.223–524.226, 524.1310–524.1314****Installment loans, 524.906****Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.6****Investment and lending powers***General provisions*, 524.901–524.913**Authorization, housing finance authority, 220.30****Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20****Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10****Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613****Directors' liability, 524.605****Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)****Industrial loan Act, ch 536A****Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710****Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602****Joint accounts, notification to revenue department, 450.97****Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806****Judicial review****Chattel loan orders, 536.23****Debt management license denied, 533A.15****Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5****Lending powers, see *Investment and Lending Powers above*****Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101–554.5117**

BANKS AND BANKING —Continued

Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818
 Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507
 Limited partnership, banking prohibited, 545.4
 Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310
 Management by superintendent, 524.224–524.227, 524.1310–524.1314
 Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401–524.1420
 Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
 Money orders, sale regulated, ch 533B
 Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
 Mortgages, ch 535B, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
 Names, use of words "state" or "trust" in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
 National banks
 Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420
 Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204
 Negotiable instruments
 General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions, 554.3101–554.3805
 See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
 Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907
 Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819
 Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904
 Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907
 Notes, finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18
 Officers and employees
 General provisions, 524.701–524.710
 Arms, authority to carry, 724.6
 Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610
 Offices, *general provisions, 524.1201–524.1203*
 Orders of superintendent, 524.223
 Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203
 Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
 Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814
 Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
 Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504
 Preservation of records, 524.221
 Private banks
 Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701
 Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Defined, 524.103(16)
 Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, ch 453, 454.18
 Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(9), 524.910
 Receivership
 General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
 Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 Records, preservation, 524.221

BANKS AND BANKING —Continued

Regulations of superintendent, 524.213
 Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
 Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420
 Reports and bank statements
 Call by superintendent, 524.220
 Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)
 Examining committee or audit, 524.608
 Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605
 Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.816
 Rulemaking, *see BANKS AND BANKING subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Banks and Banking*
 Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812
 Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813
 Satellite banking
 Generally, 524.1212
 Confidentiality of records, 527.10
 Customer furnished terms, 527.6
 Errors, losses, notification, 527.8
 Industrial loan company, 527.2, 527.3, 527.5
 Tax records required to be kept, 527.7
 Terminals established, requirements, 527.4, 527.5
 Violations, penalties, 527.8
 Satellite terminal, definition, 527.2
 Savings banks
 Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)
 Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
 Securities exempt, Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202, 502.203(8)
 Shares, shareholders and dividends
 General provisions, 524.501–524.520
 Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
 Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
 County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20
 Directors' compensation fixed, 524.610
 Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
 Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
 Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402–524.1417
 Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
 Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
 Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
 Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18
 Specie payments
 State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
 Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
 State and federal co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
 State banks
 Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
 Defined, 524.103(19)
 Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527
 Loans, real property, 524.905(4)
 Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106

BANKS AND BANKING —Continued

Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*

Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313

Superintendent of banking

- Actions reviewed, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507
- Agricultural credit corporation loans, interest, 535.12
- Approves banks as fiduciaries, 633.63
- Central routing units, approval required, 527.9
- Committee to establish interest rates on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6
- Duties, 527.3, 527.7, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12, 535.2
- General regulatory powers, ch 524
- Interest rate, maximum lawful, 535.2
- Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
- Sale of certain instruments for money, ch 533B

Surplus required, 524.402

Taxation

- Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
- Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
- Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
- Customer tax records maintained, 527.7
- Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
- Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
- Inheritance tax deposits, 450.3(5), 450.86
- Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2
- Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36
- Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
- Service charge tax, 422.43
- Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
- Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
- Traveler's checks, sale regulated, ch 533B

Trust companies

- Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005
- Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
- Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603

Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.38

Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60

Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*

Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129

Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611

Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201

Weapons, permits for employees, 724.4–724.8

Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

BANNER, STATE

Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

BAR

Actions barred

- Civil cases, ch 614
- Criminal cases, 802.1–802.4, 816.1

Admission to the bar, rules, Vol. III, p. 3608

Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8

Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103

Docket

District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1

Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13

Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220

Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11

Prosecutions, when, 816.3

Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

BAR, ADMISSION TO

Attorneys, 610.1–610.11

Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, Vol. III, p. 3608

BAR ASSOCIATIONS

See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BARBED WIRE

"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)

Railroad fences, 327G.5

Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14

"Tight fence" definition, 113.20

BARBERS AND BARBERING

General provisions, chs 147, 158

Barbershops, 158.9

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Rulemaking, 158.12, 158.15

Continuing education, ch 258A

Cosmetologists not licensed as barbers, 158.2

Definitions, 147.1, 158.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.98

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Inspections integrated with cosmetologists, 157.7, 158.6

Licenses

Generally, 147.2–147.11, 158.2–158.4

Barbershops, 158.9

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Instructors, 158.10

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 158.12

Schools, 158.7

Manicurist employed, 158.14

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

BARBERS AND BARBERING —Continued
 Sanitation rules, 158.5
 Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 158.8
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 158.13, 158.16
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

BAR EXAMINERS
General provisions, beginning p. 3608, Vol. III

BARLEY
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

BASTARDS
General provisions, ch 675

BATTERY
 Penalty, 708.3, 708.4, *see CRIMES*

BAWDY HOUSES
General provisions, ch 99

BEAUTY PARLORS
General provisions, ch 157, see COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS

BEDDING
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)
 Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION
General provisions, ch 181, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
 Livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
 Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)
 Rulemaking, 181.18

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL
 Advertising, 123.51
 Age of majority, 123.47, 123.48
 Airplanes, licensing, 123.30
 Alcohol as fuel, 123.3(8)
 Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19
 Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143, 123.146
 Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C
 Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30
 Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133
 Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119
 Bottling, 123.135, 123.144
 Brewers, 123.135, 123.146
 Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135
 Cities
 Enforcement, 123.14
 Licenses
 Generally, 123.32, 123.39
 Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL —Continued
 Clergyman, special permit, 123.29
 Colleges, special permits, 123.29
 Common carriers
 Licensing, 123.30, 123.133
 Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117
 Comptroller, funds, 123.53
 Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
 Consumer fraud, 714.16
 Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69
 Contribution or indemnity, 123.94
 Conventions, 123.95
 Conveyances, ch 127
 Council
 Generally, 123.5–123.13, 123.16
 Annual report, 123.55
 Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
 Hearing board, membership, 123.15
 County
 Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
 Enforcement, 123.14
 Licenses
 Generally, 123.32, 123.39
 Revenue sharing, 123.143
 County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86
 Crimes, *generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135*
 Definitions, 123.3
 Dentists, special permits, 123.29
 Department
 Appropriation, 123.54
 Audits, 123.57, 123.58
 Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
 Created, 123.4
 Expenses, 123.11
 License denial, judicial review, 123.32
 Seized liquor delivered to, 127.8
 Director
 Generally, 123.10, 123.16–123.21, 123.32, 123.35, 123.54, 123.125, 123.133
 Administrative rules, 123.21
 Distillers, 123.19
 District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80
 Dram shop law, civil liability, 123.92–123.94
 Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494
 Employees, consumption on premises, prohibited, 123.25
 Enforcement division
 Age, maximum, 80.36
 Created, 80.25, 123.14
 Member on hearing board, 123.15
 Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
 Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
 Exemption from legal process, 123.13
 Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135
 Financial responsibility, 123.92
 Fines, *generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135*
 Fund, established, 123.53
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.6

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL —Continued

Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44
 Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129
 Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32
 Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29
 Hospitals, special permit, 123.29
 Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135
 Indecent exposure on premises, 728.5
 Indemnification, 123.94
 Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107
 Injunctions, 123.62–123.71
 Inmates, intoxicants to, penalty, 719.7
 Insurance, liability, 123.92
 Intoxication, *generally*, 123.46, 123.92
 Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
 Licenses
 Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123
 Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
 Renewal, 123.35
 Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
 Liens, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114
 Local option, Sunday sales, 123.36
 Manufacturers, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135
 Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37
 Motor vehicles
 Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4
 Native wines, 123.30
 Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
 Nuisances, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119
 Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112
 Peace officers, retirement age, 80.36
 Penalties
 Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135
 Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
 Permits
 Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142
 Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
 Special, 123.29, 123.38
 Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.134, 123.150
 Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
 Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29, 123.129
 Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133
 Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146
 Records, *generally*, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138
 Reports, *generally*, 123.55, 123.137
 Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
 Rulemaking, 123.21, 123.27(2)
 Sales, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110
 Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29
 Schools, consumption on premises prohibited, 123.46
 Seal, packaging, 123.26
 Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118
 Stores, state, 123.23

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL —Continued

Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.150
 Taxation, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
 Transportation, *generally*, 123.19, 123.27, 123.29, 123.98–123.104, 123.106, 123.116, 123.117, 123.135
 Vendors, 123.24, 123.135
 Venue of actions, 123.121
 Veterans home, special permit, 123.29
 Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29
 Warehouse project, 123.153–123.162
 Wholesalers, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142
 Wines, *generally*, 123.30, 123.36(7), 123.56
 Witnesses, *generally*, 123.111, 123.112

BEEES

General provisions, ch 160
 Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)
 Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2
 Importation fee, 160.16
 Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3
 Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

BEGGARS

Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 601B.6

BENEFICIARY

Estates, *see* *PROBATE CODE*
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
 Insurance, *see* *INSURANCE*
 Wills, *see* *WILLS*
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

BENEFITED DISTRICTS

Fire, *generally*, ch 357B
 Street lighting, *generally*, ch 357C
 Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28
 Water, *generally*, ch 357

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS

Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS

Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7–565.15

BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
 Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
 Gross premium tax, 432.1
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202(9)
 Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
 Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

BENZINE

See 189.1-189.31

BERTILLON SYSTEM

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 817.1

BETTING

Criminal provisions, 725.5-725.18

BEVERAGE CONTAINERS*Generally*, ch 455C**BIBLE**

Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

Use in public schools, 280.6

BICYCLES

Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397

Motor bicycles

Annual fee, 321.109

Brakes required, 321.430

License to operate, 321.177, 321.182-321.189,
321.191-321.195

Motorized bicycle, 321.1(3), 321.37

Parking regulated, 262.69

Recreational bikeways, ch 308A

Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236

Registration plates, size, 321.166

Regulation by cities, 321.236

Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434

Taxation, 427.13(4)

Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

Violations, 805.8

BIDS AND BIDDERS

Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25

Auction sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*

Board of regents, improvements, 262.34

Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9

Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)

Cities*See CITIES, subhead Contracts*

Public improvements, 23.18, 384.41

Conservancy districts, internal improvements,
467D.20**Contracts, public**

Automobile registration plates, 19.8

County buildings, 332.7

County contracts for poor support, 252.38

County hospital construction contracts, 347.13

Drainage districts

County, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty, 457.20

Interstate, 467.3

General services department, 18.6, 18.7

Public improvement contracts, 23.7

Regents board, improvements, 262.34

Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43

Township hall, 360.5

Water district construction, 357.14-357.17

BIDS AND BIDDERS —Continued

County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4

County buildings, requirements, 332.7

County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

Drainage districts

County, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty districts, 457.20

Interstate districts, 467.3

United States levees connected, 466.8

Election related purchases, 47.5

Execution sales*Generally*, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93

School claims, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35

State or municipal, 569.1-569.3

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17

Housing finance authority, competitive bidding,
220.36

Interstate bridges, 313A.25, 313A.26

Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7

Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52

Islands and abandoned river channels, sale,
568.10-568.12, 568.22, 568.23

Partition sales, R.C.P. 290

Poor relief contracts, 252.38

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

Printing board contracts, 321.149

Public bidder law, 446.19

Public bonds, sale, 75.2-75.4

Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, Public
above*Railway finance authority, public buildings and
construction exempt, 307B.17

Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39-309.43

Sale or lease of school property, 297.22-297.24

School land sale, 297.30, 302.5-302.9

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

School sites sale, 297.19

School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6

Social services department, improvements, 218.60,
218.61

State parks and lands, leases, 111.25

State vehicles purchased, 18.115

Tax sales, 446.15-446.23, 446.25, 455.170

Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37

Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115

BIENNIUM

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

BIGAMY

Annulment, 598.29

Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)

Definition and punishment, 726.1

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Legitimacy of children, 598.31

BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL*Generally*, ch 308A

Elevated structures, 308A.3

BILLBOARDS

See ch 306B, 306C.10–306C.23, 319.10–319.15, 321.259, 657.2, also *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

BILLIARD HALLS

Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2)

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURES*, R.Cr.P. 23.1
Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)
Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)
Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)
Nature and use, R.C.P. 241
None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10
Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213
Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10
Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS

Action on account, R.C.P. 99
Criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 10
Criminal actions, indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99
Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112
Supplemental, R.Cr.P. 10

BILLS

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Costs of, civil cases, 625.6–625.18
Due bills, assignment, ch 539
Exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 247
Legislative, 2.16, ch 3
Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10; Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
Sale, 337.11, 450.81

BILLS AND NOTES

See ch 554, *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*
Generally, 554.3101–554.3805, 554.7301–554.7309

BILLS OF LADING

See ch 554, also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Bills of Lading*
Intrastate shipment, 327D.43
Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173, 327D.174
Violations
False bill to defraud, 714.8
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

BINDER TWINE

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

BINGO

Defined and regulated, ch 99B

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)

Established, functions, 266.24–266.26

BIRDS

See also *ANIMALS*, subhead *Poultry*; *FISH AND GAME*
Bounties, crows, 350.5

BIRDS —Continued

Field and retriever meets, 109.22
Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

BIRTHS

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Birth defects institute, ch 136A
Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Certificates
Generally, 144.13–144.15, 144.17, 144.18, 144.23–144.25, 144.38–144.43
Adoption petition, 600.6
Name change, 674.9
Sex change, 144.23
Vietnamese children, 144.57
Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13
Feticide, 707.7
Report, syphilis test, 140.12

BLACKLISTING

False charges concerning honesty, 730.3
Punishment, 730.1
Treble damages, 730.2

BLASTING

Coal mines, 83.6, 83.7
Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

BLIGHTED AREAS

Urban renewal law, ch 403

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR

General provisions, ch 601B, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
Director, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.4
Exemption from merit system, 19A.3
Food services in governmental buildings, agreements, 601C.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BLIND PERSONS

Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15
Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332–321.334
Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6
Census, school, 291.9
Commission for blind, 601B.1–601B.6
Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23
Definition, tax deduction, 422.12(5)
Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C
Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5–601D.7
Products marketed by commission, 601B.6
Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
State school, ch 269
Training centers, 601B.6
Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6
Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89–49.91, 53.15

BLIND PERSONS—Continued

- White canes used by blind
- Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601D.6
- Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333
- Unlawful for others to use, 321.332
- Violations, penalties, 321.334
- Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)

- Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23, 262.25
- Admission requirements, 269.1
- Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
- Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
- Executive officer, 262.24
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
- Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
- Secretary, 262.25
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

BLOOD TESTS

- Generally, 140.11–140.14
- Marriage license applicants, ch 596
- Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
- Paternity, 675.41

BLUE SKY LAW

- Sale of securities in general, chs 502, 503

BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES

- Boarder not member of family, 627.1
- Boarding house as hotel, ch 583
- Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

BOARDS

- Accountancy, ch 116
- Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32
- Employee, members, nonvoting, 69.17
- Health, state, ch 136
- Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
- Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
- Parole, ch 247
- Political affiliation, 69.16
- Regents, ch 262
- Review, 421.1, 441.31–441.36, *also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
- Soybean promotion, ch 185
- Supervisors, ch 331, *also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- Vocational education, ch 258, *also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*
- Water quality certification, 455B.53
- Weather modification, ch 361

BOATS AND VESSELS

- Accident report, motorboat, when required, 106.7(2)
- Actions against owners
 - General provisions*, ch 667
 - Nonresidents, ch 106A
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105
- Artificial lakes, 106.31
- Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
- Boat livery
 - Boats inspected, 106.20
 - No permit, penalty, 106.25
 - Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10
- Buoys, 106.32
- Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5
- Certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
- Civil liability, 106.18
- Classification of vessels, 106.9
- Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Conservation commission
 - Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16
 - Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31
 - Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29
 - Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22
 - Power, navigation law, 106.3
 - Registration of vessels, duties, 106.5, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
 - Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8
 - Special local rules, 106.17
- Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
- Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
- Definitions, navigation law, 106.2
- Defrauding insurer, 714.8
- Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106.12
- Emergency vessels, 106.34
- Engine and motor storage lien, ch 579
- Engineer license
 - No license, penalty, 106.25
 - Required, issued, 106.22
 - Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23
- Equipment
 - Required, 106.9
 - Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
- Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16
- Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28
- Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6
- Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21
- Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53
- F.O.B., 554.2319
- Gas tax refund, 324.16–324.19
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33
- Inspection
 - Crop pests, 177A.11
 - Requirement, 106.20

BOATS AND VESSELS —Continued

Insurance, 515.48–515.50, ch 515A
 Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14
 Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8
 Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23
 Lien for storage, ch 579
 Liens enforced against, 667.4
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17
 Lost, finder's rights, ch 644
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
 Marine documents, 106.5
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84
 Marine parades authorized, 106.16
 Motorboats
 Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
 Certificate of registration, 106.5
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
 Prohibited operation, 106.12
 Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Mufflers required on engines, 106.11
 Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14
 Navigation laws, violation, 805.8
 Navigable waters defined, 106.2(9)
 Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18
 Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27
 Nonresident owners or operators, ch 106A
 Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5, 106.36–106.38
 Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32
 Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25
 Owners civil liability, 106.18
 Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25
 Pilot license
 No license, penalty, 106.25
 Required, issued, 106.22
 Revoked, 106.14
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13
 Races and regattas, 106.11–106.16
 Rafts
 Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
 Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
 Lost rafts, found, ch 644
 Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
 Seizure for satisfaction of debt, ch 667
 Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)
 Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10
 Registration certificate, place of keeping, 106.5
 Registration certificate suspended, 106.23
 Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6
 Registration procedure, 106.35–106.42
 Rented boats
 Inspection, 106.20
 Owner's duties, 106.10
 Right of way rules, 106.26

BOATS AND VESSELS —Continued

Rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.3
 Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
 Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55
 Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
 State policy expressed, 106.1
 Steamboats
 Insurance against explosion, 508.29
 Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1–105.6
 Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, ch 579
 Surfboard, 106.12–106.15
 Taxation, 427.13(6)
 Terrorism, 708.6
 Theft, borrowing without intent, 714.7
 Tournaments authorized, 106.16
 Transfer of registration, 106.43–106.48
 Transportation department, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30
 Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
 Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
 Vessels classified, 106.9
 Violations
 Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
 Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
 Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
 Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
 Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
 Equipment, defective, 805.8
 False affidavit to defraud insurer, 714.8
 False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 714.8
 General penalty provisions, 106.13
 Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)
 Lights, defective, 805.8
 Navigation laws, 805.8
 Operating unregistered or unnumbered motorboat, 106.4
 Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13), 805.8
 Operator taking property without owner's consent, 714.7
 Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13
 Prohibited operation, 106.12
 Registration, inspection, identification and record, 805.8
 Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
 Shooting at boats, 708.6
 Storage, 805.8
 Terrorism, 708.6
 Water skis
 Observer in boat required, 106.15
 Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
 Prohibited at night, 106.15
 Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
 Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27
BODILY INJURY
 Assault to commit, penalty, 708.1
 Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493
BOILERS, STEAM
 Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.11, 89.12

BOILERS, STEAM—Continued

- Inspection, *generally*, ch 89
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.6
- Records required to be kept by user, 89.2(6)
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.10

BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS

- Criminal provisions, 712.6
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Offensive weapons, 724.1
- Theft during bombing, 714.2

BONA FIDE HOLDER

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads
 - Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course,*
 - Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*
- Agricultural products, 543.1–543.38

BONDED WAREHOUSES

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead
 - Warehouses and Warehousepersons*
- Agricultural, ch 543

BONDS

- Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
- Action on bonds
 - Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
 - Appeals, supersedeas, R.App.P. 7
 - Arbitration bonds, 679.16
 - Assignee's rights, 539.1
 - Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
 - Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
 - Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
 - Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9
 - Compromise of claims by county, 332.14–332.16
 - Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
 - Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
 - Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
 - Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
 - Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
 - County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
 - County auditor, for school funds, 302.44
 - County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
 - Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
 - Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
 - Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
 - Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
 - Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
 - Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
 - Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3
 - Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 - Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
 - Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
 - Multiple actions, 666.2
 - Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
 - Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
 - Official bonds, 616.3
 - Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
 - Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4

BONDS—Continued

- Action on bonds—Continued
 - Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
 - Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
 - Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26
 - Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
 - Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6
 - School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
 - Secondary road construction, 309.58
 - State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
 - Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
 - Surety may compel suit, ch 540
 - Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
 - Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.15
 - Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
- Administrator's bonds, 633.169–633.187
- Advertising false, 714.16
- Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
- Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
- Appeal bonds
 - Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24
 - Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
 - Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
 - Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
 - Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621
 - Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
 - Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
 - Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
 - Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
 - Fence appeals, 113.23
 - Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
 - Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
 - Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
 - Natural resources council, 84.14
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
 - Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
 - Sale of property proceedings, 809.7
 - Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
 - Small claims, 631.13
 - Supreme court appeals, bond for cost may also be required, 686.12
 - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(8)
- Appearance bond
 - Attachment proceedings, 639.42, 639.43
 - Bail, ch 811
 - Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15
 - Criminal proceedings, ch 811; see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Bail*
 - Forfeiture reported, 333.13, 666.6
 - Injunctions, R.C.P. 330
- Arbitration of controversies, 679.16
- Area hospital, 145A.17–145A.20
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
- Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, ch 539
- Attachment bonds, see *ATTACHMENTS*
- Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23
- Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7

BONDS —Continued

- Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
- Auction sales, 546A.3
- Authorization and sale of public bonds, ch 75
- Automobile accidents, 321A.24
- Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19
- Bail, ch 811
- Banks and banking, bond provisions
 - Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814
 - Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901
 - Banking department employees bonded, 524.210
 - Bank officers and employees, 524.705
 - Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904
- Beer and liquor control, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133
- Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
- Bid bonds, public improvements, 23.20
- Blue sky laws, ch 502
- Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48–262.52
- Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
- Bonded warehouses, 543.6–543.13, 543.34
- Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond for payment of judgment
 - Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
 - Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 811.5
 - Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
 - Crops, bond for, 646.23
 - Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
 - Pipeline companies, 479.26
 - Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
 - Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
- Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22
- Bridges, interstate, 313A.7, 313A.12–313A.24, 313A.33
- Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
- Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Child custody appeals, Ct.R. 15
- Cigarette permit holders, 98.14
- City bonds, *see CITIES*
- City officers, 64.13
- Coal mining operators, 83.10, 83.16
- Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2–64.5
- Contractors' bonds, public contracts, ch 573
- Corn promotion board, 185C.30
- Corporation bonds
 - Credit unions, ownership, 533.38
 - Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)
 - Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
- Cost bonds
 - Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
 - Actions in probate, 621.2
 - Actions, procedure, ch 621

BONDS —Continued

- Cost bonds —Continued
 - Additional security, 621.6
 - Amount fixed by court, 621.1
 - Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
 - Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
 - Attorney not to be surety, 621.7
 - Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
 - Competition law violations, 553.12
 - Co-operative associations, 499.9
 - Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
 - Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
 - Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
 - Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
 - Judgment on bond, 621.8
 - Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
 - New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
 - Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
 - Presidential electors contest, 60.7
 - Probate cases, 621.2
 - Prohibited sureties, 621.7
 - Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 - Removal of public officers, 66.4
 - Replevin, 643.7, 643.12
 - Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 - Security for costs, procedure, ch 621
 - Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68
 - Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
 - Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
 - Surety, suing, 540.3
 - Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
- County bonds, 346.1–346.23
- County conservation bonds, 111A.6
- County health center, ch 346A
- County hospitals enlarged, improved, 347.7, 347.27, 347A.7
- County officials, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*
- Criminal cases, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Custody of official bonds, 64.23
- Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
- Definitions of "bond"
 - Iowa uniform securities Act, security defined, 502.102
 - Membership sales law, 503.2
- Delivery bonds
 - Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
 - Release of surety, ch 65
 - Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
 - Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7
 - Stay bond given, 682.15
- Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10
- Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
- Deposit with insurance commissioner, insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*

BONDS —Continued

Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
 Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.51
 Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11
 Drainage and levee districts, improvement costs, 455.225
 Egg council members, 196A.21
 Elections to approve issue, 75.1, ch 407
 Elections to approve issue, joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
 Elections to approve may be waived, 384.26
 Environmental quality department, *generally*, 455B.5, 455B.88
 Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77
 Executions, bonds required
 Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56
 Indemnifying bonds, 626.54
 Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
 Principal and surety, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 Secured personality levied on, 626.34–626.49
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
 False advertising, 714.16
 Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.6, 175.17–175.22
 Federal agency bonds
 Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.202
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901
 Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
 Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)
 Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 534.21, 682.45
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, 524.802, 524.901
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 Building and loan associations, 534.17
 Cemetery funds, 566.5
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Form for criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 30
 Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48
 Homeowners loan corporation, 524.901, 534.21, 682.23(11)
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)
 Fire district bonds, 357B.4
 Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13
 Forfeiture of bonds, ch 666
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)
 Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.4
 Grain dealers, 542.4

BONDS —Continued

Guaranty company as surety, 682.14–682.16
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.16
 Hospital area, 145A.17–145A.20
 Housing finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
 Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
 Investment securities, 554.8403
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*
 Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.606
 Broker-dealer, 502.302
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, ch 75
 Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Juvenile homes, 232.142
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
 Liens released by bond, ch 584
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4
 Liquor sales to pay bonds from net revenue, 123.153
 Loan companies, 536.3–536.5
 Lost securities, 554.8405
 Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17
 Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
 Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28
 Mobile home dealers license, 322B.3
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4
 Motor carriers, 327B.6
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
 Certificated carriers, 325.26
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 Municipal, ch 384, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*
 Municipal housing purposes, 403A.12–403A.14
 Municipal officers, 64.13
 Natural resources council, 455A.33
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, ch 539
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11
 Official bonds of public officers and employees
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4
 Additional security, 65.1–65.3
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
 Agriculture department employees, 159.14
 Amount, 64.6–64.15
 Approval of bonds, 64.19–64.22

BONDS —Continued

Official bonds of public officers and employees —
Continued

Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5–682.7
Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
Banking department employees, 524.210
Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
Certificates, erroneous, liability, 333.7
City tax collector, 340.5
Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)
Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand,
liability, 606.5
Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
Commerce commissioner not to hold common
carrier bonds, 474.1
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6
Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13
Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4
Conditions required in bonds, 64.2
Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8
Construction of “bond”, 666.1
Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax
sale, 446.27
County auditor, school funds, 302.44
County engineer, 309.18
County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
County officers, 64.8, 332.43
County supervisor’s power to require bonds,
332.3(8)
County treasurer
Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11
Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
Failure to report funds or pay state warrants,
334.11
Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
Sureties, number required, 64.16
Swampland indemnity liability, 12.16
Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10
Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23
Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)
Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15
Deputy clerk, appellate court, 684.49
Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4,
341.5
Drainage district trustees, 462.25
Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39
Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21
Engineers, transportation department, 313.13
Exempt officials, 64.1
Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9
Failure to give bond, 64.25
Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)
Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6

BONDS —Continued

Official bonds of public officers and employees —
Continued

General services director, 18.2
Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
Health department employees, 135.7
Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22
Highway commission engineers, 313.13
Housing finance authority, board and director,
220.2
Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
Insurance examiners, 507.5
Judicial magistrates, 64.6(25)
Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2
List of specific officials, 64.6
Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9
Municipal officers, 64.13
National guard officers, 29A.19, 29A.37
Natural resources council, 455A.11
Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2
New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8
Notary public, 77.3, 77.4
Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12
Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7
Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22
Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
Public safety department personnel, 80.16
Public utility trustees, 420.301
Qualifications of sureties, 682.4
Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10–63.13
Receiver’s bond, 680.3
Recorder, fish and game license, 110.11
Record of official bonds, 64.24
Release of surety, ch 65
Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)
Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5
Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12
School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5
School employees, 279.8
School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6
School officers, 301.2
Security to be given by bond, 682.1
Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19
Sheriff’s bond in receiverships, 630.9
Social services department employees, 218.12
Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
State officers, amount listed, 64.6
Sureties, number required, 64.16
Sureties qualifications, 682.4
Sureties released, ch 65
Surety’s liability, 64.3, 666.2
Tax collector, liability, 441.52
Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
Township clerk, 360.7
Transportation department auditor, 313.20
Transportation department employees, traffic
officers, 321.478
Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2

BONDS —Continued

Official bonds of public officers and employees —
Continued

- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trustees, 633.169–633.186
- Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
- Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
- Unemployment compensation department, 96.10
- Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
- Watchmaking examiners, secretary, 120.3
- Water district trustees, 357.13
- Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
- Payment and maturity, ch 76
- Payment from hotel and motel tax, 422A.2
- Pig dealers, 163.30
- Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Private detectives, 80A.5
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24
- Public, 75.1–76.9
- Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
- Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
- Railway finance authority, 307B.4, 307B.7–307B.13
- Rates, ch 515A
- Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
- Refunding bonds
 - City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
 - County bonds, 346.1, 346.12
 - Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, ch 464
 - Drainage districts, ch 463
 - School bonds, 298.20
- Release of surety, ch 65
- Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11
- Revenue bonds
 - Area hospitals, 145A.20
 - Beer and liquor, warehouse projects, 123.153–123.162
 - Board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52, chs 262A, 263A
 - City revitalization areas, 419.17
 - County hospitals, 347.7, 347.27
 - Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92
 - Municipal, 23.17, chs 28F, 419
- Rural water districts, 357A.11
- Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2
- Schools offering courses of instruction, 714.18, 714.22
- Securities law, chs 502, 503
- Security, definition, 682.1
- Seed buyers' bond, 199.16
- Self-supported municipal improvements, 386.2, 386.7, 386.11, 386.14
- Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
- Soybean promotion board, 185.30
- State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Supersedeas bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*

BONDS —Continued

Sureties

- General provisions*, 682.1–682.22
- Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
- Attorneys acting as fiduciaries, Ct.R. 121.5
- Credit union administrator, 533.58
- Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
- New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
- Procedure to obtain, 682.19
- Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
- Timber buyers, 107.36(2)
- Veterans conservatorship, 633.622
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Surety company, rates, ch 515A
- Surety, motor carriers, interstate, 327B.6
- Taxation, secure collection of, 422.16
- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
- Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Township officers, 64.2
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Travel trailer dealer, 322C.4
- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trust fund investments, ch 682
- Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13
- Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
- Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- United States bonds, investments in
 - Banks, 524.801, 524.901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8
 - National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.17
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
- Urban renewal projects, 403.14
- Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
- Violations
 - County treasurer, 334.11
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11

BONUS BOARD

- General provisions*, ch 35
- Property transferred to department of veterans affairs, 35A.10
- War orphans' educational aid, 35.9

BOOK ACCOUNTS

- Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
- Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
- Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30
- Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
- Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5

BOOK ACCOUNTS —Continued

Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

BOOKS AND PAPERS

Account books, when admissible, 622.28
 Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
 Crimination and immunity, R.C.P. 19
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28
 Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
 Library books, *see LIBRARIES*
 Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
 Obscenity, ch 728
 Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28
 Production and inspection
 Actions in court
 Application for, R.C.P. 126
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
 General power of court, R.C.P. 126
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
 Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
 Public utilities, 476.9
 Subpoenas, R.C.P. 155
 Use at trial, R.C.P. 126
 Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13
 Bank examinations, 524.214
 Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
 Civil service hearings, 400.24
 Commerce commission, 476.9
 Corporations, actions against, 491.64
 Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
 Election contests, 58.5
 Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
 Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1–67.3
 Grain dealers, 542.9
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
 Insurance department hearings
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
 Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
 Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
 Membership sales examinations, 503.10
 Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28
 Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
 Securities law, 502.603
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
 Military court's power, 29B.47
 Motor fuel tax hearings, 324.69
 Natural resources council, 84.12
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25
 Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36
 Revenue department hearings
 Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
 Express company taxation, 436.6
 Income tax hearings, 422.70
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
 Use tax hearings, 423.21
 Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46
 Securities law, 502.303
 Social services department, 218.31

BOOKS AND PAPERS —Continued

Production and inspection —Continued
 Subpoenas, 622.65
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
 Teacher contract termination hearings, 279.16
 Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)
 Transportation department hearings, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.10
 Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*
 Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
 State accounts, inspection, 79.8
 State records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*
 Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)
 Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
 Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209
 Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

BOOTLEGGERS

Generally, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119

BOTANIST

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2
 Defined, 199.1(14)
 Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2

BOTTLED GAS

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, ch 101

BOTTLES

Beverage containers deposit Act
 Appropriation to substance abuse department, 455C.11
 Definitions, 455C.1
 Distributors' agreements, 455C.13
 Fraudulent practices, 455C.12
 Judicial review of department order, 455C.10
 Nonrefillable container, 455C.1(10), 455C.14
 Payment for container, 455C.3
 Penalty, 455C.12
 Redemption centers
 Application for, 455C.6
 Approved, 455C.6
 Health standards, 455C.6
 Review of approval, 455C.6
 Unapproved centers, 455C.7
 Refund values, 455C.2
 Refusal to accept containers, 455C.4
 Rulemaking by commission, 455C.9
 Snap-top cans prohibited, 455C.8
 Stamp of value on container, 455C.5
 Capacity, 455C.5
 Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
 Narcotics, labels, 203.3
 Nonrefillable, 455C.1
 Poison label requirements, 205.7

BOTTLING WORKS

Beer, *generally*, 123.135, 123.144
 Factory law applicable, *see* **FACTORIES**
 Food law and licensing, 170.46–170.51

BOTTOMRY

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

BOUNDARIES

Action to establish, ch 650
 Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68–309.84
 Corners established by surveyor, 355.3
 County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2
 County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Disputed corners and boundaries established
 Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17
 Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15
 Commissioners
 Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11
 Appointment of members, 650.7
 Assistants appointed, 650.8
 Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9
 Oath of commissioners, 650.8
 Report filed before term, 650.11
 Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
 Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
 Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
 Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
 Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
 Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
 Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
 Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2
 Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*
 Municipal zoning law, ch 414
 Nebraska-Iowa compromise, p. lxxi
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
 State
 Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15
 Bridges, 309.85–309.91
 Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
 Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
 Iowa-Missouri compromise, p. lxxix
 Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
 State and private, 111.19–111.24
 Township boundaries, 359.1–359.9
 Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.20

BOUNTIES

Wild animals, ch 350

BOVINE

See **CATTLE**

BOW AND ARROW

Fishing with, 109.76
 Use in state parks, 111.42

BOXES

Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
 Defined as container, 189.1

BOXES —Continued

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
 Labeling, *generally*, 189.9–189.18

BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED

Generally, ch 99C

BOYS

General provisions relating to minors, see **MINORS**
 Commitment procedure, ch 232
 Training schools, *see* **TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)**

BRaille AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)

General provisions, ch 269, *see also* **BLIND, SCHOOL FOR**

BRAKES

Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

BRANDS

See **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**
 Domestic animals, ch 187
 Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Swine, slap tattoo or other identification, 163.37

BREACH OF PEACE

Armed forces, 29B.110
 Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Riot deemed, 723.1
 Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Unlawful assembly, 723.2

BREAD

General provisions, 210.19–210.25, *see* **FOOD**

BREAKING AND ENTERING

General provisions, ch 713
 Arrest, to make, 804.15
 Search warrant execution, 808.6

BREEDERS

Associations, chs 178–184
 Lien for services, ch 580

BRIBERY

Generally, ch 722
 Acceptance to conceal felony, 720.1
 Accepting bribe, 722.2
 Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10
 Commercial, 722.10
 Elections, 43.120
 Elections, voting, 722.4–722.9
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
 Legislative members, 2.18(2)
 Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A.19
 Sports, 722.3
 Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4
 Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 720.3
 Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

Avoidance in road building, 306.27
 Bonds in general
 Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, ch 75
 County bond issues, 346.1–346.22
 Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
 Maturity and payments, ch 76, 345.9
 Refunding, 346.2
 Secondary road bridge bonds
 Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55
 Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
 Exempt from taxation, 309.51
 Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
 Interstate bridges, 309.89
 Tax levies, 316.13, 316.14, 346.2, 346.10–346.17
 Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
 Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
 City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
 City operation, 384.24(2, g) (3, e)
 City taxation, 384.12
 Contracts in general
 Claims for labor and material, ch 573
 County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
 Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
 County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
 Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
 Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.355
 Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
 Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
 Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
 Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(11)
 Intercounty, 309.68–309.75, 309.84
 Interstate bridges
 Acquisition, 313A.5
 Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59–313.65
 Consolidation of companies, 491.38
 County construction, 309.79–309.82, 309.85–309.89
 Franchises granted by city, 314.11
 Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
 Legalizing Act, 591.9
 Merger defects legalized, 591.9
 Purchase by state, 313.66
 Secondary roads, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11
 State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A
 Use by utilities, 314.11
 Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
 Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
 Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
 Motor vehicles
 Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
 Passing prohibited, 321.304
 Speed regulated, 321.295
 Municipal bridges
 Authority of state in city, 313.21–313.36
 City boundary bridges, 309.73
 Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
 Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS —Continued

Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
 Payment before work completed, 573.27
 Primary road bridge system
 Bonds, 309.85
 Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
 Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26
 Construction in cities, 313.27
 Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
 Contracts awarded, 313.10
 Engineers to give bond, 313.13
 Funds
 Contingent fund, use, 313.17
 Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8
 Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27
 Improvement in cities, 313.21–313.36
 Plans, surveys required, 313.9
 Supervision and inspection, 313.12
 Transportation department, duties, 313.8
 Railroad bridges
 Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
 Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
 Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
 Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
 Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
 Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
 Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
 Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
 Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
 Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
 Repair and maintenance required, 327F.2
 Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
 Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
 Viaducts, 309.79
 Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1
 Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
 Secondary road bridge system
 Bonds, 309.46–309.55, 309.89, *See also* 345.9, 346.1–346.22
 Bridge book kept, 331.19
 Bridges defined, 309.75
 Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84
 Change of road or stream, 306.27
 City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73
 Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
 Construction
 Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43
 Ditches or drains crossed, 455.118
 Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40
 Contracts
 Action on contractor's bond, 309.58
 Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43
 Approval by transportation department, 309.42, 309.80
 Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3
 Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
 Specifications required for bids, 309.39
 County-line bridges, 309.84
 Culverts, 309.74, 309.75
 Defined, 309.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS —Continued

Secondary road bridge system —Continued

Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7

Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3)

Funds

Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55,
311.28–311.31

Maintenance fund, use, 316.17

Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71

Interstate bridges, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11

Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61

Officer's interest in contract, 314.2

Payment for, 314.3, 314.4

Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82

Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Research, 310.35

Specifications furnished by state, 309.79

State boundary bridge, county share of
maintenance, 309.91

Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86

Transportation department's duties, 309.56,
309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35

Trees protected, 314.7

Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11

Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11

Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61

Speed regulated, 321.295

Toll bridges

Interstate bridges, ch 313A

Taxation, 427.13(1)

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT*See also SUPREME COURT, subhead Briefs on
Appeal*

Constitutional questions, 696.13

Filing, serving, amendments, R.App.P. 13–16

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE
(EDUCATIONAL)***General provisions, 18.132–18.155***BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)***General provisions, 80.9(2), ch 693***BROKERS**

Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6

Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2

Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41–518A.43,
ch 522

Investment broker-dealers, ch 502

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment
Securities*

Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31

Real estate brokers, ch 117

Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502

Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper,
554.3417**BROTHERS AND SISTERS**

Criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4

Definitions, 702.4

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

Detention in, 709.7

Minors, ch 233

Mullet tax, 99.27–99.31

Nuisance, chs 99, 657

BROTHERS AND SISTERS

Incest, 726.2

Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)

Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

BRUCELLOSIS*Generally, ch 164*

Control, swine, ch 163A

Tuberculosis eradication fund, transfer, 165.19

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Appeal board, 24.26–24.32

Conservancy districts, 467D.12–467D.15

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24;
VII, 1–7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3

County and local, chs 24, 344

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Municipal assistance fund, 411.20

Payroll accrual account established, 8.42

Receipts and expenditures, 12.1–12.15

School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.12–442.14

State, ch 8

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS***BUILDING CODE (STATE)***General provisions, ch 103A*

Administration and enforcement, 103A.19

Administrative rules, 103A.7, 103A.11

Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14

Board of review, 103A.15–103A.17

Commissioner

Certification of mobile home tiedowns, 103A.33

Duties, 103A.5

Judicial review, 103A.18

Definitions, 103A.3

Established, 103A.1

Food service sanitation code, conflicts with, 170A.15

Hotel sanitation code, conflicts with, 170B.19

Housing finance authority, 220.12, 220.25

Rulemaking, 103A.7, 103A.9

Standards, 103A.8

BUILDINGS

Abatement as nuisances

Generally, ch 657

Gambling and prostitution, ch 99

Arrest on premises, 804.15

Assessment, valuation, 441.21

Bottled gas, ch 101

Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*

Buildings and grounds, state, 18.8–18.16

Codes

Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14

Billboard regulation, 306C.13

Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.14–103A.17

Commissioner, state, 103A.3–103A.5

BUILDINGS —Continued

Codes —Continued

- County authority, 332.3(22)
- Housing finance authority, 220.25
- Judicial review, 103A.18
- State, ch 103A

Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4, 471.12

Condominiums, ch 499B

Construction

- Materials, public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20
- Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4
- Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9
- Fire escapes, regulations, ch 103
- Fire marshal's authority, 100.1
- Flammable liquids, ch 101
- Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A

Harassment by explosives, 708.7

High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39

Houses

- Arson, 712.1
- Burglary, 713.1
- Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
- Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
- Zoning law, ch 414

Hunting near, distance requirements, 109.123

Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326

Inspection

- Building inspector, fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
- Fire chief's authority, 100.12
- Fire marshal, 100.10

Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*

Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26

Liquefied petroleum gas and natural gas, ch 101

Materials, liens, ch 572, 573.6–573.26

Mechanics' liens, ch 572

Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, ch 657

Public buildings

- City, *see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal*
- Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26
- Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
- Defacing, 716.1
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
- Fire escapes, ch 103
- School buildings, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
- State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*

BUILDINGS —Continued

Public buildings —Continued

- Township halls, ch 360
- Railroad lands, 327G.62
- Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.16
- Sprinkler systems, 103.4
- State building code Act created, 103A.1
- Taxation, 428.4
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Theft, reasons, 714.2
- Trespass, 716.7
- Violations
 - Arson, 712.1
 - Burglary, 713.1
 - Defacing, 716.1
 - Leasing for prostitution, 725.4
 - Unlawful use, 99.1
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Zoning law, ch 414

BULK SALES

Generally, 554.6101–554.6111, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales

BULLS

- Disease eradication by breeding bulls, 163.40
- Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)
- Liens for services, ch 580

BUOYS

Navigation law, 106.32

BURDEN OF PROOF

See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION

General provisions, 80.17, 690.1–690.3
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

BUREAU OF LABOR

General provisions, ch 91
 Consumer price index published, 442.7

BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1

BURGLARY

- Defined, 713.1
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Tools, 713.4

BURIAL

- Expenses paid by estate, 663.433
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
- Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
- Permit, 144.32–144.35
- Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
- Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

BURIAL GROUNDS

See CEMETERIES

BUSES

- Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Certificated carrier law, ch 325
- Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
- Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
- Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
- Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
- Passenger buses in cities
 - Liability of common carrier, 327D.7
 - Registration, fees exempt, 321.19
 - Routes and schedules, 325.27
 - Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
- Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
- Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
- School buses, ch 285, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
- School violations, 805.8
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Speed limit, 321.287
- State buses, 18.115
- Width limit exception, 321.454

BUSHEL

- Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

BUTANE

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK

- See *FOODS, subheads Butter, Buttermilk*

BUTYLENE

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

BUYERS

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

CAFES AND CAFETERIAS

- General provisions, ch 170*

CALENDAR

- A.D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)
- Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2
- District court calendar
 - Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 - Criminal cases, 624.8
 - Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 - Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 - Probate, 633.31
 - Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
- Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70

CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE**DISCLOSURE**

- General provisions, ch 56*
- Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13
- Administrative procedure rules, 56.20
- Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9–56.11

CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE**DISCLOSURE —Continued**

- Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
- Contributions and expenditures, 56.12
- Definitions, 56.2
- Disclosure duties of commission, 56.8
- Donations, who prohibited, 56.29
- Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17
- Funds from unknown sources, escheat, 56.27
- Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19–56.24
- Political committees, 56.3
- Reports filed with commission, 56.4, 56.6
- Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18
- Rulemaking, 56.2(15), 56.6, 56.8, 56.10, 56.20
- Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 721.3
- Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.7
- Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

CAMP DODGE

- Improvements, authority, 29A.13
- Leasing facilities, 29A.14
- Military library site, 303A.6
- Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

CAMPS AND CAMPERS

- Migratory labor, ch 138
- State park regulations, 111.47–111.51

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

- Exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

CANALS

- Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
- Mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 327F.1, 327F.2

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE

- See *ELECTIONS*

CANDY

- See *FOODS*

CANNED GOODS

- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
- Food law, ch 189

CANNING FACTORIES

- Food establishment law, ch 170

CANONS OF ETHICS

- Judges, Ct.R. 119

CANVASSERS

- Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
- Sales and use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

CANVASS OF VOTES

- General provisions, ch 50*

CAPIAS

- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS

Actions brought for injuries, 18.12
 Capitol security force, 18.12, 80.17, 80.35
 Contracts for repair, 18.12
 Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(6)
 Disposal of personal property, 18.12
 Employees, janitors and police, 18.12
 General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
 Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43
 Parking, 18.11
 Planning commission, ch 18A
 Public safety, security and protection, duties, 80.9(2, f)
 Rooms assigned by general services director, 18.8
 Rules violations, 18.10
 Services supplied by general services director, 18.8, (contra) 88.10
 Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8
 Visitors given free escort, 18.12

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

CAPITOL, STATE

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CARCASSES

Disposal, *generally*, ch 167
 Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6-8)
 Packing houses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46-170.51

CAR DISPATCHER, STATE

See *VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE*

CARDS

Credit cards, false use, 715.1
 Gambling houses and devices, 725.5-725.9

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE

Criminal provisions, 725.1

CARNIVALS

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A
 License by county, 332.50, 332.51

CARRIERS

Cab companies, 601J.3
 Carrier's lien, bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308
 Certificated, ch 325
 Common, *see* *COMMON CARRIERS*
 Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bills of Lading; Sales*
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.55
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11-324.15
 Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327
 Passenger buses, *see* *BUSES*
 Railroads, chs 327C-327G

CARS

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

CASUAL EMPLOYEES

Workers' compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)
 Workers' compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
 Limitation on risks, 515.49
 Rates, ch 515A

CATTLE

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Brucellosis eradication, ch 164
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8
 Checkoff, 181.6
 Contagious diseases, chs 163-165
 Dairies, ch 192
 Dairy association, state, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Excise tax, 181.6-181.20
 Feedlots, state approved, 164.1
 Importation regulations, 164.14
 Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165
 Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1
 Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

CAUSES OF ACTION

See *ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action*
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE

See ch 268, *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA*

CEMENT

Experiments and information, 266.3

CEMETERIES

General provisions, chs 566, 566A
 Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9
 Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27
 Associations
 General provisions, ch 504
 Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8
 Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Law applicable, 566A.1
 Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1-566.13
 Burials, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
 City
 Bonds, 384.24(3, k), 384.25
 Investment, perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)
 Trustees, board's duties, 566.14-566.16
 Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14-566.16
 Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
 Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41
 County cemeteries
 Authority, management, 566.14-566.18

CEMETERIES —Continued

- County cemeteries —Continued
 - County auditor as trustee, 566.12
 - Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15
 - Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15
- Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
- Discrimination because of race, 566A.8
- Disinterment, 144.34, 305A.9
- Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
- Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7
- Fund, trustees for, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*
- Headstones and maintenance, county expense, 250.14–250.18
- Highways not constructed through, 306.20
- Imported bodies, 144.33
- Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)
- Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)
- Lots presumed abandoned, 566.21
- Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248
- Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1–566A.6
- Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3, 682.23(14)
- Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37
- Roads not constructed through, 306.20
- Speculation in lots, 566A.11
- State lands, reburial of ancient remains, 305A.8
- Subscriptions to publications, 566.18
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)
- Township trustees
 - County may maintain, 332.3(29, 30)
 - Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
 - Responsibilities, 359.21–359.41
- Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3
- Violations, 566A.7–566A.11
- Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL

- General provisions*, ch 26
- Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24
- County government assistance funds, distribution, 334A.2
- Election precincts, basis for, 49.3–49.11
- Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)
- Redistricting general assembly and congressional districts, information, ch 42
- Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3

CENSUS, SCHOOL

- General provisions*, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

CENSUS, STATE

- Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

CERAMICS

- Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

- General provisions*, ch 325

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES

- General provisions*, 321.17–321.52
- Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
- Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9
- Duplicate issued, 321.42
- Forms provided, 321.8
- Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
- Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
- Operation without, 321.98
- Owners' liability provisions, 321.493
- Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
- Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103
- Secured transactions, filing requirements, 321.50, 554.9302
- Seizure authorized, 321.14
- Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30, 321.40

CERTIFICATES

- Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
- Administrative, schools, 260.9
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147
- Authentication of public records, p. xxiv, 622.52, 622.55
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15, 674.9
- Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
- Certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposits, 524.805
 - Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104
 - Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)
- Certificates of election
 - Annulment, contest, 62.18
 - County officers, form, 50.29
 - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
 - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
 - Senators and congressmen, 50.43
 - Special elections, same as general, 50.46
 - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
 - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Certificates of indebtedness
 - County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
 - Drainage and levee districts
 - Generally*, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 - City, 459.6
 - Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6
 - Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3
 - Sale regulated, chs 502, 503
- Change of title, appellate court, 558.66, 606.14
- Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
- Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
- Convenience and necessity, ch 325
- Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52
- Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147

CERTIFICATES —Continued

Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
 Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*
 Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402
 Land grants, 558.1–558.10
 Land office, evidence, 622.50
 Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3
 Marriage, 595.13
 Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
 Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
 Sheriff's certificate of sale
 General provisions, 626.95, 628.22
 Insurance company investment, in, 511.8
 Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
 Student teachers, 260.27
 Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.24
 Tax sale certificates
 Assignment, rights, 446.31
 Cancellation after five years, 446.37
 Drainage district land, 455.172
 Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37
 Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 Property held by county not sold, 446.7
 Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248
 Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10
 Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12
 Teachers' certificates, ch 260, 262A.6
 Thrift, guaranty corporations, ch 536B
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

CERTIFICATION MARKS

General provisions, ch 548
 Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55

CERTIFIED CHECKS

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605
 Time for presentment, 554.4404

CERTIFIED COPIES

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
 Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
 Authentication of public records, p. xxiv
 Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51
 Brands, 187.6
 Census records, 26.5
 Certification of court records
 Appeals, criminal cases, 814.7, 814.16
 Authentication of foreign court records, p. xxiv
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

CERTIFIED COPIES —Continued

Certification of court records —Continued

Court not held at county seat, 602.9
 Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
 Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604
 Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
 Civil service commission records, 400.4
 Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
 Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
 Complaint, extradition, 820.13
 Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
 Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
 County auditor
 Lost property, 644.2
 Records, 333.1(7)
 Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401
 Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
 Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
 Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
 Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
 Eminent domain, removal of condemner, 472.32
 Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
 Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
 Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
 Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
 Genealogical records, 144.44
 Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
 Judgment executed, 814.26
 Judicial record
 Foreign country, 622.55
 Other state, p. xxiv, 622.53
 State or federal courts, 622.52
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
 Land records of state land office, 10.4
 Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
 Missing in action, government finding, 633.517
 Name change, 674.7, 674.8
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
 Ordinances of cities, 622.62
 Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
 Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30
 Plats and field notes, 622.42
 Public offices, certified copies, p. xxiv, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46
 Real estate commission records, 117.13
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28
 Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
 Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65

CERTIFIED COPIES —Continued

School attendance records, 299.7
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
 Secretary of state records, 9.4
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101
 Statutes, p. xxiv, 622.59, 622.60
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, see
 TRANSCRIPTS
 Transportation commission, aeronautics records,
 328.12(8)
 Transportation department, regulation and safety
 division records, 321.10
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit
 filed with secretary of state, 423.22
 Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10
 Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Generally, ch 116
 City finance committee member, 384.13
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Credit union audits accepted, 533.6
 Employment by auditor of state, 11.32
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
 Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6
 Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18,
 11.19
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

CERTIORARI

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318
 Appellate court, 624.4
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316
 Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310
 Supreme court, 624.4, 684.18
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317

CERTIORARI —Continued

Veterans preference law, review of removal, 70.6
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15–414.19

CESSPOOLS

Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

CHAIN

Defined for land measure, 210.3

CHAINMEN

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHAIN OF TITLE

See *ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES*
 Commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
 Legalized, see *LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

CHALLENGES OF VOTERS

See 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

CHALLENGES TO JURORS

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40; R.Cr.P. 17

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law,
 502.202

CHANCERY

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF TITLE

Change of title with or without administration,
 633.480, 633.481
 Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

CHANGE OF VENUE

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171–175, see *VENUE*
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

CHANNELS

See 568.19, also *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

CHARACTER

Evidence, 622.18

CHARCOAL

Sale in bulk restrictions, ch 212

CHARGE OF COURT

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196

CHARGE OF COURT —Continued

Instructions to jury —Continued

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)

Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARGESFinance charges, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see*
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

Lien for, 570.1–584.4

Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2–325.5

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*See also CORPORATIONS for provisions concerning
incorporation*

Children requiring special education, 282.27

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Fraternal insurance company, 512.62–512.72

Games of skill and chance, 99B.7

Gifts, 565.1–565.15

Hospital law in general, *see HOSPITALS*

Income tax exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10

Investment of funds, 534.23

Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5

Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5

Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa
nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A

Payroll deductions, state employees, 79.14, 79.15

Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45

Sanitation provisions, 135.11

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202

Soliciting donations, regulations, ch 122

Tax exemptions

Corporation income, 422.34

Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634

Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22

CHARITABLE TRUSTS*Generally*, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; *see also*
CORPORATIONS, subhead *Nonprofit*
*Corporations***CHARITIES**

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Payroll deduction, state employees, 79.14, 79.15

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL*General provisions*, ch 420**CHATTEL LOANS***See LOANS*, subhead *Chattel Loans***CHATTEL MORTGAGES***Generally*, 554.9105–554.9107*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead
Secured Transactions

Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144

CHATTEL MORTGAGES —Continued

Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40

Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3

Estates, 633.387–633.389

Execution levy on property

Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43

Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48

Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40

Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37

Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36

Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49

Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38

Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35

Notice of interest in property, 626.50

Payment of secured interest required,
626.34–626.36

Powers of court, 626.45

Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46

Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41

Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)

Foreclosure

Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3

Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147

Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537A.4

Lien, priority, 571.2

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.50

Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201

Release, satisfaction, or discharge

Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147

Methods, ch 655

Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95,
633.117, 633.144Security interest attachment, after acquired
property, 554.9204

Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25

Specific attachment by security holder, ch 640

CHAUFFEURS*General provisions*, 321.174–321.200**CHECKOFF***See TAXATION*, subhead *Excise Tax*

Income tax, political party contributions, 56.18

CHECKSCh 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,
subhead *Commercial Paper*

False drawing or uttering, 714.1

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

CHEESE*See FOODS*, subhead *Cheese***CHEMICALS**

Analysis

Agriculture department duties, ch 189

Antifreeze, 208A.5

County attorney furnished copy, 189.24

Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18

CHEMICALS —Continued

Analysis—Continued

- Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
- Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
- Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9
- Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
- Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)
- Explosives, *generally, see EXPLOSIVES*
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Hazardous waste management, 455B.130
- Implied consent law, tests, ch 321B
- Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE

See SUBSTANCE ABUSE

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

General provisions, 455B.150

CHEMISTS

- Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13
- Fertilizer analysis, 200.10
- Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4–214A.13

CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

General reference, 226.1(4), see MENTAL ILLNESS

CHICKENS

See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry

CHIEF JUDGE

District court, 602.11; R.C.P. 378–380, *see also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, subhead Chief Judge of Judicial District*

CHIEF JUSTICE

Supreme court, 684.4, *see also SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, Chief Justice*

CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL

Appointment, 80.5

CHIEF OF POLICE

See CITIES, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police

CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

- Generally, ch 237*
- Exemptions, 237.10
- Inspections, 237.7
- License, exceptions, 237.4
- Violations, 237.11, 237.12

CHILD LABOR

General provisions, ch 92
Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

CHILDREN

General provisions, see MINORS

- Abandonment, 726.3, 726.6
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
- Adoption, ch 600
- After-born children inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 43, 298

CHILDREN —Continued

- Autistic children, defined, 444.12
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Blind children, state school, ch 270, 299.18–299.23
- Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7–35.12
- Change of name, 674.6
- Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Child custody jurisdiction
 - Appeals, R.App.P. 17
 - Appeals, supreme court, Ct.R. 15
 - Appearance, court ordered, 598A.11
 - Custody decree
 - Effect, 598A.12
 - Out of state, 598A.13–598A.17
 - Decrees, ch 598A
 - Definitions, 598A.2
 - Forum, inconvenient, 598A.7
 - Information to court, 598A.9
 - Jurisdiction, 598A.3
 - Notice, 598A.4, 598A.5
 - Out-of-state
 - Courts, 598A.20
 - Evidence, 598A.18, 598A.21, 598A.22
 - Hearings, 598A.19
 - International application, 598A.23
- Child-placing agencies, ch 238
- Child support, assistance in obtaining, 252B.6
- Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4
- Child support recovery, ch 252B
- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors*
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*
- Cruelty, organization to prevent, income tax exemptions, 422.34
- Custodial orders, violated, 710.6
- Custody, illegitimate, 675.40
- Deaf children, ch 270, 299.18–299.23
- Death, investigation by county medical examiner, 339.6–339.8
- Defined, 232.2, 234.1, 702.5
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Foster care, 234.35–234.39, 234.41, 234.42, ch 237
- Gifted and talented children, 273.2(6), 442.31–442.36
- Handicapped, 257.25(5), 263.9–263.13, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 600.17–600.22
- Heirs, *see PROBATE CODE, GUARDIANS, WILLS*
- Homemaker services, 232.80
- Immunization, 139.9
- Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267
- Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C
- Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40
- Juvenile court, ch 231
- Juvenile home, ch 244
- Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
- Liability for own acts, 624.38
- Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2

CHILDREN —Continued

Neglect, wanton, 726.6
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118, ch 600A
 Playgrounds, 384.24(4, b)
 Removal from parents, temporarily, 232.78–232.81
 School law, chs 270–302
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
 Statutory construction, 4.1(27)
 Stealing, penalty, 710.5
 Support of dependents law, ch 252A, 675.38
 Training schools, state, ch 242
 Vietnamese, child-placing agencies, 238.2
 Visitation by grandparents, 598.35
 Work training program, 249C.1

CHILD STEALING

General provisions, 710.5

CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY

General provisions, ch 252B
 Claims against income tax refund for debt,
 421.17(21)

CHILD WELFARE

General provisions, 234.6, ch 235, *see also* SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead *Child Welfare*

Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
 Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also* SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Child-placing agencies, ch 238
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
 Foster care expense, 234.35–234.39, ch 237, 444.12
 Handicapped children, 281.3, 281.7
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40
 Normal child development, research, 263.5
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.1
 Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
 Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS

See VETERANS, subhead *Provisions Applicable to Veterans, generally*

CHIROPODY

Referred to in Code as Podiatry

CHIROPRACTORS

General provisions, chs 147, 151
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 Advertising restrictions, 151.7
 Applicability of rules, 151.2
 Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

CHIROPRACTORS —Continued

Board of examiners —Continued
 Records kept, 147.104
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
 Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1
 Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
 Liability insurance, 519.1
 Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
 Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
 Requirements, 151.3
 Revocation, 147.55–147.71
 Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
 Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
 Radiation emitting equipment, use of, ch 136C
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 151.6
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 151.5
 Workers' compensation law, 85.27
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

CHLOROFORM

Defined as poison, 205.5

CHOLERA

Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

CHOSSES IN ACTION

Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
 Attachment authorized, 639.23
 Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
 Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)
 Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
 Small loans on, ch 536
 Taxation, 420.207

CHRISTIAN NAME

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
 Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
 Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

CHURCHES

See also RELIGION
 Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
 Buses, 321.119
 Church related schools, 237A.1
 City funds not to be used, 343.8

CHURCHES —Continued

Corporation law affecting, ch 504
 County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 Donations solicited, ch 122
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
 Exits, number determined, 103.9
 Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
 Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
 Games of skill and chance, ch 99B
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
 Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
 Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
 Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
 Marriage law exception, 595.17
 Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
 Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45
 School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
 Taxation of leased property, 565.2
 Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22–25)
 Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
 Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS*General provisions*, ch 98

Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
 Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25
 Assessment of costs, audit, 98.28–98.30
 Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
 Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30
 Carrier's records, access to, 98.24
 Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
 Definition of words and terms, 98.1
 Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
 Forfeiture proceedings, 98.32
 Forms furnished, 98.15, 98.18
 Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
 Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
 Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
 Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32
 Little cigars, 98.7
 Manufacturers' samples, provisions, 98.39
 Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3
 Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
 Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
 Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
 Out-of-state inspection, 98.19
 Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
 Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16
 Permits to sell, *generally*, 98.1–98.23
 Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
 Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
 Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
 Records and reports, 98.18, 98.19
 Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
 Revenue director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
 Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35
 Rules, enforcement, 98.25
 Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
 Sales, unfair practices, ch 551A
 Seizure and sale of unstamped cigarettes, 98.32

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS —

Continued

Stamps, 98.6–98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38
 Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
 Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
 Tax imposed, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26–98.30
 Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
 Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)
 Venue of actions
 Collection of taxes, 98.27
 Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34
 Violations
 Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
 Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
 Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
 Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
 Samples authorized, 98.39
 Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
 Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

CIGARS

Little cigars, 98.7
 Manufacturer's samples authorized, 98.39
 Taxation, 98.42–98.50

CIGAR STORES

Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*
 Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
 Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3

CIRCUIT COURT

Abolished, 602.21
 Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.21
 Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.22

CIRCUSES

License by county, 332.50, 332.51

CITATIONS

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
 Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17–14.20
 Complaint also filed, 805.4
 Contempt, *generally*, 665.7
 Continuing education, 258A.3
 Criminal cases, 804.1
 Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54
 Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
 Occupational safety and health, 88.7
 Police citations, 805.1–805.5
 Procedure for issuing, 805.3
 Traffic violations, 805.5–805.13
 Uniform Acts, how cited, limited partnership Act, 545.53
 Uniform citation and complaint, 805.9
 Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

CITIES

Accounts

Accounts kept, *see subhead Records Kept below*
 Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21
 Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
 Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19

CITIES —Continued

Accounts —Continued

Re-elected officers, 63.13

Separate accounts kept, 384.20

Actions brought or defended

Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3

Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326

Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4

Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24

Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5

Personal injuries, 364.14

Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16

Special charter cities, 420.44, 420.45

Tort claims, ch 613A

Administrative agencies, ch 392

Advertising special events sign, 306C.23

Air pollution control, 455B.13

Airports

General provisions, powers and authority, chs 330, 330A, 384.24 [(2, e), (3, n), (4, a, g)]

Aeronautics law, chs 328–330

Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)

Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)

Transportation commission, state, 328.1–328.41

Zoning, ch 329

Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Ambulances, 384.24(3, 1)

Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

Annexation, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22

Annual report, 384.22

Annuities for utility employees, ch 412

Appeals, civil service, 400.20–400.27

Appeals to district court, 368.22

Appointees, removal, 372.15

Appointments, civil service, 400.8–400.11, 400.15–400.17, 400.19

Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages from work on, 364.8

Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes, 90.15–90.27

Area hospitals, ch 145A

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Assessments

Generally, 384.37–384.79

Amount determined by benefit to property, 384.61

Appellate process, 384.54

Board of review, 441.1

Conflicting, 384.79

Contracts for construction, 384.53

Costs assessable, 384.38

Costs estimated, 384.44

Deficiency assessment, 384.63

Definitions, 384.37

Errors corrected, 384.74

Examining board, 441.1

Flood protection, 384.24

Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72

Installments, 364.13, 384.65

Insufficient assessment, 384.63

Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66

Lot valuations, 384.46

CITIES —Continued

Assessments —Continued

Maximum amount assessable for special assessment, 384.62

Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52

Outside boundaries of city, 384.38

Paving, 384.55

Payments, 384.65, 384.67

Plats, 384.45, 384.48

Property owners, abutting, 364.12

Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64, 384.77

Railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8

Reassessment, 384.72

Reassessment expense fund, 421.30

Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51

Schedule, 384.47

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

Special assessments, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62, 384.64, 384.78

State lands, 307A.5, 384.56

Tax sale, 384.69

Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74

Assessor

Generally, ch 441

Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Code and session laws provided, 18.97

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

Real property, tax valuation determined, 428.4

Revitalization area inspections, 404.5

Attorney (solicitor)

Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41

Civil service commission, duties, 400.27

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2

Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5

Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

Auditor

Audit of accounts by state, 11.18

Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

Auditoriums, 384.24

Aviation authority, ch 330A, 384.12

Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)

Bank deposits, ch 453

Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820

Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Beer and liquor control

Enforcement, 123.14

Licenses, *generally*, 123.32, 123.39

Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143

Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27

Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*

CITIES —Continued

- Blighted areas renewed, ch 403
- Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25
- Board of health, 137.1–137.22
- Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20
- Board of review, *generally*, 441.31–441.36
- Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*
- Bonds
 - General provisions*, public bonds, 75.1–76.9
 - Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19
 - Assessments, 384.68
 - Authority to issue bonds, 75.1
 - Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19
 - Certification to county auditor, 403.19(5)
 - City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26
 - College or university, private, ch 419
 - Definitions, *generally*, 384.24
 - Denomination limitation, 384.68
 - Election, general obligation, general purposes, 384.26
 - Electric plants, revenue, 390.5
 - Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82
 - Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(4)
 - Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1
 - General obligation bonds
 - Categories, 384.28
 - Costs of improvements paid from, 384.71
 - Defined, 384.24
 - Essential purposes, 384.25
 - Execution, 384.30
 - Forum, 384.29
 - General purposes, 384.26
 - Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
 - Interest to pay, 384.12
 - Limitation of actions, 384.33
 - Negotiable instruments, 384.31
 - Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)
 - Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36
 - Sale of, 384.27
 - Taxes for the payment of, 384.32
 - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1
 - Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
 - Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.20
 - Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, ch 419
 - Improvement bonds, 384.68
 - Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
 - Issuance procedure
 - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1–76.6
 - Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2
 - Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 - Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
 - Numbering of bonds required, 76.1
 - Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83
 - Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6
 - Refunding, 384.68
 - Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26

CITIES —Continued

- Bonds —Continued
 - Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
 - Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92
 - Maturity of bonds, ch 76
 - Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13
 - Notice of intent to issue, 384.25
 - Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83
 - Park bonds, state, purchase limitations, 111.30
 - Parking facilities, 384.24
 - Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5
 - Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
 - Public improvements, 384.68
 - Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5
 - Questions submitted to voters, 384.26
 - Redemption by bondholders, 384.70
 - Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2
 - Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6
 - Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94, 419.17
 - Revitalization areas, 419.17
 - Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 384.27, 384.68
 - Sanitary district, 332.44, 384.82, 384.83
 - Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11
 - Special assessment bonds
 - Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70
 - Exception, 76.5
 - Improvement or refunding, 524.901
 - Issuance, 384.68
 - Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78
 - Tax collector, 340.5
 - Urban mass transportation, 28E.17
 - Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19
 - Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82–384.84
- Boundaries
 - Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4–368.8, 368.11–368.22
 - Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9
 - Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3
 - Zoning districts, ch 414
- Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2, g), 384.84
- Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34
- Building code, 103A.10
- Buildings, municipal
 - Acquired and maintained, 364.4
 - Armories, 384.24(2, b)
 - Blind food services, ch 601C
 - Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5
 - Community centers, 384.24(4, b)
 - Doors to open outward, 103.8
 - Exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Fire escapes, ch 103
 - Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
 - Health care facilities, gift, 392.6
 - Jails, 356.3–356.25
 - Joint city and county, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12(15)
 - Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
 - Recreation facilities, 384.24(4, b)
 - Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2
 - Zoning law, ch 414

CITIES —Continued

- Buildings, privately owned
 - Construction standards for handicapped, chs 104A, 414
 - Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)
 - Zoning law, ch 414
- Buses, franchise granted, 364.2
- Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45
- Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29
- Candidates filing for offices, ch 376
- Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Cemeteries, 384.24(3, k), 566.14–566.18
- Census, 26.2, 26.6, 312.3
- Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2
- Change in form of government, 372.2
- Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3, a)
- Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
- Charter cities, special, ch 420; *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*
- “Charter” defined, 362.2
- Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
- City code, 362.7–362.9, 380.8
- “City” defined, 362.2
- City defined for election purposes, 39.3
- City development, *generally*, ch 368
- City development board, 368.9; *see subhead Development below*
- “City enterprise” defined, 384.24(2)
- City finance committee, *see subhead Finance Committee below*
- City halls, 384.24(4, c)
- City manager, *see subhead Government below*
- “City utility” defined, 362.2
- Civic centers, 384.12, 384.24(2, b)
- Civil service, *general provisions*, ch 400
- Civil service, employees, exceptions, 400.6
- Claims
 - Settlement discontinuance, 368.21
 - State against city, procedure, 25.6
 - Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
- Clerk
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Appointed by council, 372.13
 - Board of review, 441.36
 - Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30
 - Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
 - Civil service commission, duties, 400.4
 - Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4
 - Civil service not applicable, 400.6
 - Duties, *generally*, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 368.2, 368.7, 368.8, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136
 - Employee as civil service clerk, 400.4
 - Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
 - Nominated person to file affidavit, 372.15, 376.11
 - Notice of special assessments, 384.50
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 - Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 - Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7, 558.65

CITIES —Continued

- Clerk —Continued
 - Records kept
 - Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
 - Bonds of city officers, 64.24
 - Civil engineer’s list filed, 114.10
 - Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
 - Special assessment deferment requests, 284.62
 - Removal from office, 372.13(4)
 - Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
 - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
 - Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 - Special charter cities
 - Applicability of terms, 420.43
 - City convention duties, 420.136
 - Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
 - Homestead credit report, 425.1(8)
 - Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
 - Tax lists prepared, 420.230
 - Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
 - Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
 - Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
 - Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9
 - Coal mining, 83.11
 - Code and session laws purchased, 18.94
 - Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81
 - Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10
 - College or university, private, bonds, ch 419
 - Commission forms, 372.5
 - Commissions and boards
 - General provisions, prior agencies, 392.7*
 - Board of review, 441.31–441.36
 - Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16
 - City development board, 368.9; *see subhead Development below*
 - Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5
 - Hospital trustees, 392.6
 - Library board, 392.5
 - Utility board, 388.4
 - Zoning commission, 414.6
 - Community centers, 384.24
 - Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain below*
 - Conference board, 441.1–441.6
 - Considerations of ordinances, 380.3
 - Consolidation, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5
 - Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470, *see PUBLIC AGENCIES*
 - Contracts
 - General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
 - Administrative agencies, contracts by, 392.3
 - Award of, 384.99
 - Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96
 - Bids, opening and considering, 384.100
 - Bids, sealed, 384.96
 - Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100
 - Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
 - Bonds authorized, 384.103
 - Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)
 - Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9

CITIES —Continued**Contracts —Continued**

Defined, 362.5

Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101

Emergency repair, 384.103

Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103

Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76

Joint city-county holdings, 346.26, 384.24(4, h)

Labor and material on public improvements, ch 573

Letting procedure, *generally*, 384.95–384.103

Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18

Library contracts legalized, 592.6

Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97

Notice of hearing, 384.102

Officers not to have interest, 362.5

Payment before work completed, 573.27

Preference for Iowa products, 73.1–73.6

Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52–384.58, 384.95–384.103

Public utility plants purchased, 390.2–390.4

Services to persons outside city, 364.4

State institutions, fire protection, 218.5

Utilities, 384.84, 384.99

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1

Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20

Council

Action to annul void plat, 409.16

Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7

Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24

Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11

Amendments to ordinances, 380.3

Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13

Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3

Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58–384.60, 384.63

Aviation authority, 330A.3–330A.7

Board of health, duties, 137.1–137.22

Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2

Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28

Bonds of officers, 64.13–64.20

Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65

Budget, city, 384.16

Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24

Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36

Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)

Civil service duties

Appointments approved, 400.15

Appointment or abolishment of commission, city, 400.3

City council as "commission", 400.3

Civil service commission approved, 400.1

Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24

Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19

Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5

Closed sessions, 372.13

Code and session laws purchased, 18.94

CITIES —Continued**Council —Continued**

Commission form of city government, 372.5

Compensation set by council, 372.13

Contested nominations or elections, 376.10

"Council" and "council member" defined, 362.2

Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6

Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7

Council member, eligibility for appointments, 372.13

County trunk roads, approval, 314.5

Deficiency assessment, 384.63

Disaster services, emergency planning co-ordinator appointed, 29C.10

Drainage districts, control, 459.12

Election board, volunteer to serve, 49.15

Election duties, 28E.22, 376.1

Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4

Fireworks, permit, 727.2

Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71

Health board, members of, 137.5

Hearing on budget, 384.16

Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8

Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10

Home rule charter, amendments, 372.11

Improvements, 384.54

Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5

Lease of city property, 364.7

Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7

Library board, election of members, 392.5

Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16

Lot valuation, 384.46

Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4

Meetings, 372.13

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

Members on health board, 137.1

Minutes not published, 372.13

Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)

Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250

Name change, 368.2

Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16

Number of members, 372.4

Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3

Officers removed, 66.1–66.30, 372.15

Ordinances, 380.3–380.6

Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27

Paving of streets, 384.55

Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 558.65

Police or fire department reduced, 400.28

Power limitations, 364.3

Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23

Prior agencies, 392.7

Proceedings published, 372.13

Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2

Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13

Rates for revenue, 384.84

Real property, disposal, 364.7

Record of votes kept, 380.4

CITIES —Continued

Council —Continued

- Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
- Removal power, 372.15
- Salaries, 372.13
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Special charter cities
 - Claim presented to council, 420.45
 - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
- Tax exemptions approved, 427.8
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89
- Utility franchises granted, 364.2
- Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13
- Void assessment of tax, 384.73
- Wards, city divided into, 372.13
- Water board, notice of paving, 384.55
- Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1

Council members

- Bonds not required of council members, 64.1(6)
- Resignation made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
- Terms, 376.2

County seats relocated, ch 353

Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.7

Crime commission, state co-operation, 80C.3

Criminal cases, fees payable by city, 622.73

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Cultural facilities, 384.12

Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192

Dams, 384.24(3, m), (4, d)

Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Defined, 362.2

Defined for election purposes, 39.3

Definitions, *generally*, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80, 384.95, 388.1, 390.1

Departments, commission cities, 372.5

Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*

Development

- Annexation by petition, 368.7
- Annexation of state property, 368.5
- Annexing moratorium, 368.4
- City development board
 - Amendments to petitions, 368.18
 - Annual report, 368.10
 - Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9
 - Assessments, 384.38
 - Boundary adjustment, petition for, 368.11
 - Created, 368.9
 - Discontinuance, petition for, 368.11
 - Incorporation, petition for, 368.11
 - Initiation of proceedings by, 368.13
 - Local representatives appointed, 368.14
 - Petitions, 368.12, 368.16–368.19
 - Revitalization areas, 404.2(3)

CITIES —Continued

Development —Continued

City development board —Continued

- Rulemaking authority, 368.10
- Special election duties, 368.20, 368.21
- Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 368.15

Definitions, 368.1

Discontinuance of a city, 368.3

Name changes, 368.2

Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Severing territory, 368.8

Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411

Disaster aid, 29C.9, 384.10

Discontinuance

City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11–368.22

Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3

Tax levied for debts, 368.21

Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57–61)

Docks and wharves, 384.24(2, d)

Dogs

Licenses, 351.24

Rabies control, 351.33–351.43

Drainage

Assessments, 384.37(1, b)

Compulsory connections with systems, 364.12(3)

Districts, ch 459

Districts, county supervisor, 455.225

Easements, conservation, ch 111D

Elderly and handicapped, housing, 384.24(2, k)

Elections

General provisions, ch 376; *see also ELECTIONS*

Affidavit of residency, 376.4

Alternate voting systems, 52.1–52.25

Ballot, publication of, 376.5

Ballot vacancies, special charter cities, 43.116

Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 28E.16

Candidates

Defined, 376.4, 376.6, 376.9

Nominations, 376.3

Petitions for candidacy, 376.4

Runoff elections, 376.9

City defined for election purposes, 39.3

Clerk, city, duties, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 376.4, 420.136

Conducting elections, ch 49

Contested nominations or elections, 376.10

Conventions in special charter cities,

420.126–420.137

County board of supervisors, results canvassed by, 376.1, 376.9

County commissioner of elections, duties, 368.20, 368.21, 372.9, 376.1, 376.11

Election board, 49.12–49.18

Election officials, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Electors, qualified, eligible, 362.2(15, 16), 362.4

Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4

Joint city-county building, 28E.16

Judges and clerks, 49.16

Library elections legalized, 592.6

Nomination by nonparty political organization, ch 44

CITIES —Continued**Elections —Continued**

- Nomination of candidates, 376.3
- Notice, 362.3, *see also subhead Special Elections below*
- Officers of cities, *generally*, 39.20
- Optional authority of commissioner for certain elections, 49.19
- Petitions for candidacy, 376.4
- Polling places, 49.21–49.25
- Precincts determined, 49.3–49.8
- Primary elections, 43.112–43.118, 376.6, 376.7
- Questions submitted to eligible electors
 - Airport commission, 330.17, 330.19
 - Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
 - Bonds, issuance, 394.2
 - Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
 - College or university, private bonds, ch 419
 - Franchises, 364.2
 - Government, change in form, 372.2
 - Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14
 - Home rule charter, 372.3
 - Hospitals, area, 145A.7–145A.19
 - Hospital trustees, 392.6
 - Incorporation, boundary adjustment, 368.19
 - Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15
 - Library board, 392.5
 - Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
 - Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4, 384.12(2)
 - Name change, 368.2
 - Notice, 376.1, 384.12
 - Officers' terms, changed, 376.2
 - Registration system expense, 47.3
 - Taxes, additional, 384.12
 - Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
 - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Registration of voters, ch 48
- Regulation of polling places during election, 49.104–49.107
- Residency, affidavit as proof, 376.4
- Runoff elections, 376.6, 376.9
- School related matters, ch 277
- Special charter cities
 - Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
 - Political conventions, city clerks, duties, 420.126–420.137
 - Primary election, 43.112–43.118
- Special elections
 - Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
 - Bond issuance, 394.2
 - Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
 - Boundary changes, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.19
 - Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
 - Costs of incorporation, 368.19
 - Form to be used, 384.12(20)
 - Franchises, 364.2
 - Government, change in form, 372.2
 - Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14
 - Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
 - Hospital trustees, 392.6

CITIES —Continued**Elections —Continued**

- Special elections —Continued
 - Library board, 392.5
 - Notice, 376.1, 384.12
 - Officers' terms, changed, 376.2
 - Taxes, additional, 384.12
 - Time of elections, 376.1
 - Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
 - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Taxes, 384.12
- Times and terms of city elections and officers, 39.20, 376.1, 376.2
- Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
- Violations, 49.86–49.122
- Voting machines, ch 52, *see also ELECTIONS subhead Voting Machines*
- Winners determined, 376.8
- Write-in vote, 376.11
- Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40
- Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4, a), 384.81–384.89, 388.2, ch 390, 476.26
- Emergency vehicles
 - General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*
- Eminent domain
 - General provisions, ch 472*
 - Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D
 - Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
 - Flood protection land, 384.24(3, i)
 - Powers, *generally*, 471.4
 - Proceedings to condemn, ch 472
 - Sewage disposal plant, 332.44
 - Water recreational areas, 111.75
- Employees
 - Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
 - Appointed by the council, 372.13
 - Bribery, 722.1
 - Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
 - Civil service, preferences, 400.10
 - Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
 - Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
 - Demotion, appeal, 400.18–400.28
 - Dismissal during probation period, 400.8
 - Exchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
 - Federal social security, ch 97C
 - Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.28
 - Group insurance, 509.1
 - Hearing, time and place, 400.23
 - Hospital or medical service, wage deductions, 514.16
 - Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28
 - Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
 - Negligence of, 364.14
 - Political activity limited, 721.3
 - Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9
 - Removal, 372.15, 400.18–400.28
 - Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53

CITIES —Continued

Employees —Continued

- Retirement system, 97B.1–97B.67
- Retirement system, utilities, ch 412
- Salaries, 372.13
- Seniority, 400.12, 400.13
- Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28
- Suspension, 400.18–400.28
- Transfer to other departments, 400.15
- Waterworks, civil service, 400.31

Employment

- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Preference to military, ch 70

Encumbrances, 384.22

Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8

Engineer

- Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77
- Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Defined, 384.37(20)
- Inspection of improvements, 384.58

Equipment, use for private purpose, 721.2

Examinations, civil service, 400.8–400.10

Execution levy against city, 626.24

Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2

Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68

Federal funds reported, 384.3

Fees

- Conveying prisoners, 804.27
- Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.73, 622.75
- Publication by a newspaper, 380.9
- Recording fees, 380.11

Finance committee, city

- Compensation of members, 384.14
- Duties, 384.15
- Membership, 384.13
- Office of committee, 384.14
- Report filed with auditor of state, 384.22
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89

Fines, 364.3

Fire department

- Appointments under civil service, 400.15
- Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33
- Chief of fire department
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Appointment, civil service, 400.13
 - Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19
 - Fee for reporting fires, 100.34
 - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
 - Fireman as chief, 400.14
 - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 - Hours limited, 411.17
 - Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12
 - Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4
 - Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10

CITIES —Continued

Fire department —Continued

Chief of fire department —Continued

- Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5
- Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3

City manager to supervise, 372.8

Civil service, ch 400

Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

Equipping, 384.24(3, j)

Fire escapes, ch 103

Fire marshal, ch 100

Fire fighters

- Appointment as chief, 400.14
- Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)
- Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15
- Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16
- Pensions, 410.1–411.14
- Retirement age, 362.10
- Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61

Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423

Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15

Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20

Joint facilities, 384.24

Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15–90.27

Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457

Pensions, 410.1–411.14

Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)

Protection provided, 364.16

State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5, 262.33

Stations, 384.24(4, c)

Township, joint equipment, 359.42

Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423

Volunteer group insurance, 509.1(2, d)

Zoning law purposes, 414.3

Fire escapes, ch 103

Fire limits, 380.11

Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5, 262.33

Fireworks display, permit, 727.2

Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2

Flood protection, 384.24(3, i)

Franchises

- Bus and motor lines, 364.2
 - Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63
 - Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
 - General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 - Power to grant, 364.2
 - Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)
 - Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)
 - Utilities and motor lines, 364.2
- Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29
- Funds
- Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*
 - Annual report, 384.22
 - Aviation authority funds, 330A.10, 330A.11

CITIES —Continued**Funds —Continued**

Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805
 Budgeting and accounting, 384.13–384.22
 Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.3, 384.7, 386.9
 Debt service fund, 384.3–384.5, 384.32, 386.10
 Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18
 Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15
 Emergency fund, 384.3, 384.8
 Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Federal co-operation, 364.5
 Federal insured loans, 682.45
 Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12
 General fund
 Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21
 Cigarette taxes, 98.35
 Explosive materials, storage facilities inspected, 101A.12
 Federal funds reported to state comptroller, 384.3
 Moneys received credited to, 384.3
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
 Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3
 Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
 Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6
 Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71
 Investments
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 Savings and loan association shares, 534.21
 Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155
 Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18
 Local health fund, 137.16
 Park funds, state to care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
 Police and firemen's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12
 Power to establish, 384.9
 Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327H.24
 Retirement, 384.6
 Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.11–312.15
 Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19
 Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71
 Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Treasurer of city, duties
 Deposits in bank, ch 453
 Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
 Trust and agency fund, 384.3, 384.6
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4
 Garages, 384.24(4, c)
 Garbage disposal, 332.44, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82–384.84, 420.190
 Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1
 Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(6)
 Garnishment permitted, 642.2

CITIES —Continued

Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 364.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81–384.84, ch 388
 General fund, 384.3
 Gifts received
 Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12–565.15
 Cemeteries, 566.14–566.16
 Disposal of real property, 364.7
 Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
 Library board, power to accept, 392.5
 Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
 Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
 Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12–565.15
 Trust and agency fund, 384.6
 Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7
 Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26
 Government
 Generally, ch 372
 Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11
 City manager, 372.4, 372.6–372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19
 Commission form, 372.5
 Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6
 Council-manager form, 372.8
 Council-manager-ward form, 372.7
 Form changed, 372.2
 Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
 Mayor-council, 372.4
 Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420
 Grade crossing separations, 364.12
 Grade of street, 409.5
 Grants, rural community development, 387.3, 387.4
 Greenhouses, 384.24(4, f)
 Grounds, public
 Assessment for improvements, 384.70
 Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21
 Plats, ch 409
 Zoning, ch 414
 Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16
 Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5
 Health
 Board of health, local, 137.1–137.22
 Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7
 Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
 Health care facilities, 384.24(4, i), 392.6
 Hearings
 Assessments, 384.49
 Bonds, 384.25
 Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
 Budget, 24.36, 384.16
 Industrial projects, 419.9
 Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15
 Paving of streets, 384.55
 Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3
 Heating plants, 364.2, 384.37
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
 Highways, 384.12
 Highways, continuous through cities, 306.5
 Historical preservation districts proposed, 303.34
 Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11

CITIES —Continued

- Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- Hospitals
 - Generally, 384.24, 384.26
 - Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20
 - Area hospitals, ch 145A
 - Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348
 - Construction and survey, ch 135A
 - Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Fire fighters and policemen, services when injured, 410.18
 - Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.8–565.15
 - Liens of hospitals, ch 582
 - Memorial hall used as, 37.18
 - Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28–347.30
 - Service, county and city combined, 348.1
 - Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23
 - Trustees, 392.6
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
- Housing, 384.24
- Housing codes, 364.17
- Imprisonment, power limitations, 364.3
- Improvements
 - Appellate process, 384.54
 - Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61
 - Bids, when required, 384.96–384.100
 - Bonds issued, 384.68
 - Contracts for construction, 384.53
 - Cost assessable, 384.38
 - Cost defined, 384.37
 - Costs estimated, 384.44
 - Emergency repair, 384.103
 - Federal aid, 384.3
 - Grade, brought to, 384.39
 - Grade changes, 364.15
 - Inspection, 384.58
 - Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76
 - Labor and materials, claims, ch 573
 - Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
 - Levy, tax, relevied, 384.12, 384.72
 - Notice, 384.40
 - Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97–384.99
 - Paving, 384.55
 - Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27
 - Petition of property owners, 384.41
 - Plats, 384.45, 384.48
 - Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75
 - Projects enumerated, 384.24
 - Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95
 - Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11
 - Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
 - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
 - Special assessments, *generally*, 384.37–384.79
 - State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
 - Underground, 384.40
- Incorporation
 - Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3

CITIES —Continued**Incorporation** —Continued

- Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368.11
- Form of government, 372.1
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- New cities, 368.1
- Petition and procedures for, 368.11–368.22
- Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Indebtedness
 - Generally, 384.24–384.26
 - Budget, 384.13–384.22
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 - Corporate bodies, 346.24, 346.25
 - Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
 - Public utilities, 384.24(4, a)
 - Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419
 - Industrial, property tax exemption, ch 427B
 - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4
 - Inspection, co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192
 - Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
 - Insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
 - Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169
 - Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 - Investments, cemetery perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)
 - Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20
 - Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24(4, c)
 - Jails, murder by prisoner, 707.2
 - Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6
 - Jaywalking restricted, 321.328
 - Joint airport commissions, 330.4
 - Joint county-city building authority, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12, 384.24
 - Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
 - Joint electrical utilities
 - Additional power, 390.2
 - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
 - Definitions, 390.1
 - Financing, 390.5
 - Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3
 - Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4, 390.7
 - Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
 - Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
 - Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76
 - Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4
 - Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73
 - Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27
 - Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)
 - Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2
 - Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7
 - League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
 - Leases
 - Generally, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2

CITIES —Continued**Leases —Continued**

- Defined, 419.1
- Execution of lease, 569.7
- Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
- Oil and gas lands, 84.21
- Legalizing Acts, ch 585
- Levees
 - Construction, 384.24(3, i)
 - Drainage and levee districts, ch 459
 - Improvements, 384.12
 - Special charter cities, 420.155
- Levy limitation, 24.36
- Levy tax, 384.1
- Liability insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
- Libraries, 384.24(4, c)
- Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
- Library board, 392.5
- Light plants, 364.2
- Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 372.2
- Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
- Lists, civil service, 400.11–400.13
- Loans, short-term, 384.10
- Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
- Manager, *see subhead Government above*
- Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1–170.28, 384.24(3, a)
- Marshal
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Aid in execution of duty, 719.2
 - Appointed by mayor, 372.4
 - Assemblies, unlawful, 723.3
 - Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
 - Child labor law duty, 92.22
 - Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
 - Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24
 - Pension law applied, 410.17
 - Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20
- Mayor
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
 - Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
 - Action to annul void plat, 409.16
 - Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
 - Appointments and removal
 - Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2
 - Fire chief, 400.13
 - Functional classification board, 306.6
 - Marshal, 372.4
 - Mayor pro tem, 372.4
 - Pension board members, 411.5
 - Police chief, 372.4, 400.13
 - Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
 - Utility board, 388.3
 - Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1
 - Bonds
 - Approval by council, 64.19

CITIES —Continued**Mayor —Continued**

- Bonds —Continued
 - General obligation, executed by, 384.30
 - Minimum amount, 64.13
- Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22
- Commission form of city government, 372.5
- Compensation, 372.13
- Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
- Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
- Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
- Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5
- Enforcement of laws
 - Child labor, 92.22
 - Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13–103.15
- Execute health board orders, 139.5
- Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
- Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
- Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
- Manager plan, 372.6
- Mayor-council city government form, 372.4
- Mayor pro tem, 372.14
- Membership on boards and commissions
 - Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15
 - County compensation fund, 340A.1
 - Pension fund trustees, 410.17
- Name of street change, certified, 409.17
- Nomination objections heard, 44.8
- Notice of special elections, 376.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Plat approved, certified, 409.7
- Public safety department, state
 - Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
 - Request to assist, 80.9
- Resignation, 69.4(5)
- Salary, 372.13
- Secretary not under civil service, 400.6
- Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
- Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5
- Tie vote, duties, 380.4, 380.5
- Veto power over ordinances, 380.5
- Voting rights, when, 372.4
- Mayor-council government, 372.4
- Meat markets, ch 170
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384.12(2)
- Metrologist of weights and measures, 213.5–213.7
- Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
- Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9–79.13
- Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
- Milk plant inspection fees, 192.46
- Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Motor bus franchises, 364.2
- Motor carriers, 325.26, 325.27
- Motor vehicles
 - Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
 - No city tax allowable, 321.130

CITIES —Continued

Motor vehicles —Continued

- Regulations, 321.236–321.251
- Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405, 411.20
- Municipal housing law, ch 403A
- Municipal transit system, 384.12
- Museums, 384.24
- Name changes, 368.2
- Negligence, 364.14
- Nominations by petition, ch 45
- Notice
 - Assessments, 384.50, 384.60
 - Bonds, 384.25, 384.26
 - Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
 - Flood control, 364.9
 - Hearing, 364.8, 368.15
 - Improvements, 384.40, 384.50
 - Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17
 - Paving of streets, 384.55
 - Publication of, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15, 368.20, 368.21, 372.3, 376.1, 384.16(3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102
 - Revenue bonds, 384.83
 - Special elections, 368.20, 372.9, 376.1
 - Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4
- Nurses, *generally*, ch 143
- Obscenity laws, excluded by state, 728.11
- Officers
 - See appropriate subheads for particular officers*
 - See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers*
 - Appointed by the council, 372.13
 - Bonds
 - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–64.25
 - Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4
 - Bribery, 722.1
 - Cemetery conventions, delegates' expenses, 566.17
 - Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
 - Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6
 - Clerk, 372.13
 - Code and session laws left for successors, 18.94
 - Compensation, 372.13
 - Conflict of interest, 362.6
 - Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362.5, 721.11
 - Council members, 372.13
 - Council to select, 372.4
 - Ineligibility for certain offices, 372.13
 - Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13
 - Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 - Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
 - Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23
 - Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372.13
 - Preference, Iowa products and labor, ch 73
 - Qualifying for office, ch 63
 - Removal of officers
 - General provisions*, ch 66
 - Appointees removed, 372.15
 - Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.8
 - City council, duty, 372.13
 - Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
 - Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4

CITIES —Continued

Officers —Continued

- Sex no disqualification, 39.25
- Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19
- Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)
- Terms, 39.20, 376.2
- Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2
- Vacancies filled, 66.19, 372.13
- Violations
 - Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Bond, acting without, 64.25
 - Bribery, 722.2
 - Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
 - Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 - Political activity, 400.29
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.21
- Ordinances and resolutions
 - Generally*, ch 380
 - Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5–392.7
 - Airport collaboration, 330.4
 - Amendments, 380.2, 380.3
 - Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3
 - Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274
 - Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
 - Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68
 - Change in form of government, 372.2
 - Civil service duties by council, 400.3
 - Considerations, 380.3
 - Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
 - Defined, 362.2
 - Delegation of power to condemn, 364.2
 - Effective date, 380.6
 - Enforcement
 - Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
 - Evidence in court, 622.62
 - Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1
 - Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1, 802.4
 - Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
 - Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13
 - Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3
 - Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6, 364.16
 - Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8
 - Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20
 - Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
 - Judicial notice, 622.62
 - Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7
 - Majority vote required to pass, 380.4
 - Motor carrier regulations, 325.27
 - Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251, 321.358(14), 321.471
 - Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
 - Published, 362.3, 380.7, 380.8
 - Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions, 327G.32
 - Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
 - Railway track improvements, 364.11
 - Rates established, 384.84
 - Real property and services outside city, 364.4
 - Removal of officers, 66.30
 - Resolutions of necessity, 384.49–384.52

CITIES —Continued

Ordinances and resolutions —Continued

- Restricted residential districts, 414.24
- Revitalization areas, 404.1
- Salaries set, 372.13
- Signing by mayor required, 380.5
- Tie votes, mayor to break, 380.4
- Traffic lights, erection, 321.472
- Traffic regulations, 321.236, 321.237
- Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
- Veto, 380.5, 380.6
- Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
- Ward change, 372.13(7)
- Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21–414.24
- Organization of government, *generally*, ch 372
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Park commission, prior agencies, 392.7
- Parking facilities, 384.24, 384.37, 386.13
- Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E.6
- Parking meters, 384.24(2, a)
- Parks
 - Acquisition of real estate, 384.24(4, b)
 - Authority to establish, 111.34
 - Bonds, 384.26
 - Conveyance from state, 111.32
 - Department of parks, 372.5
 - Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
 - Established, 384.24, 392.1
 - Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
 - Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
 - Outside of city limits, 111.34
 - Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328
 - Playgrounds, school, ch 300, *see also subhead Playgrounds below*
 - Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
 - State parks, 111.27–111.30
 - Trees, removal, 384.24(3, a, o)
 - Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
 - Zoning law, purpose, 414.3
 - Zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394
- Peddlers, drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
- Pensions for firemen and police, ch 410, 411.7–411.14, 411.19, 411.21
- Pensions for utility employees, ch 412
- Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53
- Personal injuries, 364.14
- Petition of eligible electors, 362.4
- Physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Planning assistance, state development commission, 28.10
- Planning commission
 - Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 - Prior agencies, 392.7
- Plats, *generally*, ch 409
- Plats approval, 409.9
- Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4
- Plats, public improvements, 384.45
- Plats, subdivision, 409.1
- Plats, vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

CITIES —Continued

Playgrounds

- Establishment, 300.1, 384.24–384.26
- Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3
- School districts, ch 300
- Tax levies, 300.2–300.6
- Plumbing code fund, 135.15
- Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7
- Police court abolished, 602.36
- Police department
 - Bonds for construction and equipping, 384.24–384.26
 - Chief of police
 - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers above*
 - Appointment by mayor, 372.4
 - Bertillon system used, 817.1
 - Civil service, appointments, 400.6(1), 400.13–400.15
 - Criminal identification reports, 690.1–690.3
 - Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400.19
 - Explosive materials, permits, 101A.3
 - Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
 - Hazardous substances, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
 - Hours of service, 411.17
 - Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10
 - Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274
 - Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72
 - Officer appointed as chief, 400.14
 - Records made of prisoners, 817.1
 - Report of suspensions or discharges, 400.19
 - Reserve peace officers, training, 80D.3–80D.7, 80D.9
 - Child labor law enforced, 92.22
 - Civil service, 400.6, 400.8, 400.15
 - Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
 - Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
 - Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24
 - Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Officers
 - Appointments, 400.14, 400.15
 - Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 410.18, 411.15
 - Hours of service, 411.16
 - Probation period, 400.8
 - Retirement age, 362.10
- Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pensions, chs 410, 411
- Policemen, weapons permits, 724.4–724.8, 724.11
- Public safety officers, authority, 80.9
- School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
- Stations, 384.24–384.26
- Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24
- Supervision, 372.8(2, d), 372.14
- Political activity, civil service employees, 400.29
- Polling places, 49.21–49.25, *see ELECTIONS*
- Pollution control, 384.24(3, h), 384.25
- Poor relief
 - Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42

CITIES —Continued**Poor relief —Continued**

- Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
- Population, determined by census, 26.6
- Powers, *generally*, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
- Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–43.118
- Primary road extensions, permits for excessive loads, 321E.2
- Primary road markings, 313.43–313.45
- Prior agencies and projects, 384.36, 392.7
- Prison labor, public works, 356.17
- Private citizen's property exempt from city debt, 627.18
- Procedure for exercising power, 364.6
- Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*
- Property, *generally*, 364.1, 364.4, 364.7
- Property exempt from taxation, 427.1
- Property owned, title, ch 569
- Public affairs department, 372.5
- Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380.9
- Publication, important matters, 618.14
- Public contracts, letting procedure, 384.95–384.103
- Public funds, deposits, ch 453
- Public grounds, responsibility, 364.12
- Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6
- Public improvements
 - See also subhead Improvements above*
 - Generally*, 384.38–384.79
 - Bids, 384.95–384.103
 - Defined, 384.37, 384.95
 - Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
- Public lands, vacation, 409.25
- Public property, no execution, 627.18
- Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
- Public safety department employees, 80.9
- Public squares
 - General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subhead Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*
 - Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Public transportation company, 384.12(9)
- Public utilities, municipal plants
 - Generally*, 332.44, 364.2, 384.24, 384.80–384.91, chs 388, 390
 - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
 - Employees retirement, ch 412
 - Improvements and connections, 384.37–384.40, 384.55
 - Rates and charges, regulations, 358.20, 384.84
 - Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83
- Public works supervised by manager, 372.6
- Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1–569.8
- Railroads
 - Generally*, chs 327E–327G
 - Assessments, 384.64, 384.77
 - Complaint by city, 327C.25, 327D.89, 327D.90
 - Crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11
 - Crossings, blocking prohibited, 327G.32
 - Fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8

CITIES —Continued**Railroads —Continued**

- Flood control, 364.9
- Overpass or underpass, 364.8
- Right of way responsibilities, 327G.81
- Speed regulated, 307.18
- Tax to aid, 384.12
- Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(13)
- Warning signs, 321.342
- Rates for transmission line, court test, 478.14
- Real property
 - Acquired and maintained, 364.4
 - Disposal, 364.7
 - Ordinances relating to property and services outside city, 364.4
 - Tax sale, 384.69, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- Records kept
 - By city clerk, *see subhead Clerk above, thereunder Records Kept*
 - Certain measures and plats, by county recorder, 380.11
 - Council members' votes, 380.4
 - Revenue producing utilities and enterprises by governing body, 384.85
- Records, secretary of state to keep, 9.2
- Recreational facilities
 - Bonds, 384.24–384.26
 - Memorial hall, 37.18(3)
 - Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
- Registration of voters, ch 48
- Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)
- Reports
 - Annual report by city, 384.22
 - Utility board report, 388.4
- Reserve peace officers, force established, volunteer, 80D.1
- Reserve peace officers, pay and benefits, 80D.11–80D.14
- Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1–414.5
- Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*
- Restaurants regulated, licensed, *see RESTAURANTS*
- Retirement system, employees, 97.50–97.53
- Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1–411.14
- Revenue financing, *generally*, 332.44, 384.80–384.94
- Risk management, 18.160–18.169
- River-front land, state grant, 420.165
- Rivers, flood control, 384.24(3, i)
- Revitalization areas
 - Appeal, exemption denied, 404.5
 - Application, tax exemption, 404.4
 - Assessor, inspection, 404.5
 - Bonds, issuance, 419.17
 - Conditions mandatory, 404.2
 - Definitions, 404.3(7)
 - Designated, ordinance, 404.1
 - Hearings, public, 404.2(4)
 - Notice to owners, 404.2(4)
 - Ordinance, repealed, 404.7

CITIES —Continued**Revitalization areas —Continued**

- Plan adopted, 404.2(7)
- Taxation, additional, 404.8
- Tax exemptions, 404.3
- Tenant, relocation expense, 404.6

Roads

- Added to primary system, 313.2
- County trunk roads, 314.5
- Tax exempt, 427.2
- Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15

Rulemaking

- Development board, 368.10
- Finance committee, city, 384.15
- Utility employees retirement system, 412.3
- Zoning board of adjustment, 414.9

Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5, 20)**Sales tax, refund, 422.45(7)****Sanitary disposal, 332.44, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37****Sanitary districts, conveyance and discontinuance, 358.25, 358.30****Sanitary inspection, 135.11****Sanitation and quarantine officer**

- Definition, 135.1(7)
- Execute health board orders, 139.5
- Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20
- Quarantine provisions, ch 139

School zones, motor traffic, 321.249**Scientific facilities, 384.12****Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6****Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901****Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)****Self-liquidating improvements, 332.44, 384.82–384.84****Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386****Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11–368.22****Sewage works construction, 455B.67–455B.72****Sewers**

- Generally, 364.12, 384.24, 384.37–384.75
- Defined, 362.2
- Labor and material claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Liens for nonpayment sewage charges, 384.84
- Sewage disposal plants, 332.44, 358.24, 384.24, 455.139, 455B.45
- State to share cost, 384.56
- Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3

Sidewalks

- Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2
- Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37–384.77
- Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)
- Food displays, 170.27
- Maintenance for public places, 364.12
- Motor vehicle law
 - Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
 - Sidewalk defined, 321.1
 - Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
- Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45
- Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13
- School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3
- Snow and ice removal, 364.12

CITIES —Continued**Sidewalks —Continued**

- Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)

Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472**Snowmobiles, ch 321G****Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358****Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237****Social security, federal, ch 97C****Soil conservation**

- Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6

- Co-operation authorized, 467A.9

Solid waste and disposal systems, 332.44, 384.24, 455B.45**Special assessments, county list, 445.11–445.15****Special charter cities**

- Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288

- City clerk, homestead report, 425.1(8)

- Claims against, 420.44, 420.45

- Elections, ballot vacancies, 43.116

- Fire protection and ambulance agreements, 359.43

- Garbage can tax, 420.190

- Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43

- Levee improvements, 420.155

- Mayor votes if tie, 372.4

- Political convention, 420.126–420.137

- River-front land, 420.155

- State land to city, use, 420.165

Taxes

- Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207

- Certificate of purchase, 420.237

- Certificate of redemption, 420.239

- Collection by county, 420.43

- Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213

- Collection statutes applicable, 420.246

- Collector's liability, 420.236(3)

- Compromise of tax by city, 420.228

- Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)

- County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221

- Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246

- Homestead tax, 425.1(7), 425.40

- Interest when delinquent, 420.213

- Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234

- Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218

- Payment refused, 420.236

- Penalty limitation, 420.248

- Purchase of real property, 420.237

- Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236

- Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240

- Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229

- Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37

- Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219

- Taxation law applicable, 420.207

- Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230

Tax levies

- Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206

- County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43

- Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157

- Moneys and credits, 420.207

- Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

CITIES —Continued

Special charter cities —Continued

Tax sales

General provisions, 420.214–420.219

After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229

City as purchaser, 420.223

Special events signs, 306C.10(2), 306C.23

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289

State buildings, sewer connections, 384.56

Statutory construction, 4.1

Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6

Street railway, 364.2

Streets and alleys

"Alley" defined, 321.1

Annual reports to department of transportation,
312.12, 312.14

Assessments

Generally, 384.37–384.77

Districts, road extension, ch 311

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

State lands, cost paid by state, 307A.5, 384.56

Authority, generally, 384.24(3, a)

Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)

Bonds, 384.25, 384.68

Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70

Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7

City manager, duties, 372.8

Closing of streets

Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa,
III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Definition of terms used, 384.37

Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45

Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28,
313.29

Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited,
29C.3, 29C.6

Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8

Establishment

Approval of plats by council, 558.65

Division into streets and blocks, 409.4

Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1

Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6

Funds for improvement

Accounts kept, 312.11

Applicable funds, 384.71

Construction fund, 312.6

Local streets, 312.11

Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63

Road use tax, ch 312

Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)

Grade changes, 364.15

Grading, generally, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39

Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9

Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3, a), 384.37

Labor

Claim for labor and materials, ch 573

Poor relief labor, 252.27

Lighting, 384.24(3, b), 384.37

CITIES —Continued

Streets and alleys —Continued

Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12

Markings of through or detour routes,
313.43–313.45

Names of streets

Change of name, 409.17

Legalization of change, 592.7

Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)

Obstruction, penalty, 723.4

Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

Parking

Meters, 384.24(2, a)

Prohibited, generally, 321.358

Stands for vehicles, 321.360

Paving, 313.21–313.24, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39,
384.55, 384.56, 384.77

Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27

Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20

Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59

Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24

Program of improvements submitted annually to
department of transportation, 312.12

Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11

Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8

Report to department of transportation annually,
312.14

Resolution of necessity, 384.49–384.51

Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2

Special census for allocation of road use tax
fund, 312.3

Tax exempt, 427.2

Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15

Secondary road extension, 311.5

Signs, traffic, 321.472

Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

Special charter cities

Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45

Tax taken after public bidder's sale,
420.220–420.229

Speed limits, establishment, 321.290

Speed signs, installed, 321.289

Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77

Supervision and control, 364.12

Surfaces, 384.37

Through traffic, stops, 321.347

Traffic signals, 321.252–321.257

Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14

Transportation department, authority on primary
road extensions, 313.21–313.24

Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3, a, o), 384.37(1, l), 658.4

Truck regulations, signs, 321.473

Use regulated

Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4, e)

Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251

Snowmobiles, ch 321G

Utilities, underground connections, 384.40

CITIES —Continued

Streets and alleys —Continued

Vacation of streets

Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

Subdivision, plats, 409.1

Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14

Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285

Swimming pools, 384.24

Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)

Taxes

Generally, 384.1–384.12

Agricultural land, exemption, 404.8

Airports, 330.21, 330A.15

Bonds, general obligation, 384.32

Bonds, municipal, 384.12

Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19

Bridges, 384.12

County auditors, duties, 384.2

Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72

Industrial, partial, ch 427B

Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.41

Levies, certified, 384.1

Property exempt, 427.1

Property sold at, 384.69

Property tax limitation, 24.48

Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11

State law required, 364.3

Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5

Void tax, 384.73

Zoos, 394.3

Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*

Tax sales, *see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*

Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17

Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2

Television translator systems, 384.24(3, p)

Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11

Territory severed, 368.8

Through highways defined, 321.350

Toll bridges, 427.13(1)

Tort claims, ch 613A

Townships

Ambulance service, 359.42

Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5

Covered by city, 359.24–359.27

Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9

Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42

Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6

Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289

Trailer parks, licensed, 135D.7–135D.17

Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62

Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24

Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14

Transportation disadvantaged persons, 601J.2

Treasurer

Airport commission funds, 330.21

Appointment, 372.5

Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 524.805

Board of hospital trustees, 392.6

CITIES —Continued

Treasurer —Continued

Cigarette taxes collected, 98.35

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Depositories, list kept, 454.6

Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453

Funds

Deposit in bank, ch 453

Pension, firemen and police, 411.7

Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15

Judgments against city paid, 626.24

Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13

Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 410.16, 411.5

Public funds, ch 453

Special charter cities

Liability on bond, 420.236(3)

Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218

Tax receipts given, record, 420.235

Tax sale

Adjournment of sale, 420.219

Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237

Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244

General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246

Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229

Terms construed, 420.43

Township funds received, 358.26, 358.27

Trees, 364.12, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37, 658.4

Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8

Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15

Unemployment contributions coverage of employers, 96.8

Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.28

Urban renewal law, *general provisions*, ch 403, *see URBAN RENEWAL LAW*

Urban renewal projects, 384.24 [(3, q), (4, g)]

Urban revitalization

Approval of eligibility, 404.4

Areas established, 404.1

Mandatory conditions, 404.2

Utilities

Abandonment, authorization by voters required, 384.81, 388.2

Acquisition of, 332.44, 384.24–384.26, 388.2

Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83

City code, utilities run in accordance with, 384.81

City to pay for service, 384.91

“City utility” defined, 362.2

Coal used, 73.10

Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81

Conflicting provisions, 384.93

Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5

Existing, condemnation, 472.46–472.52

Financing of utilities, 384.82

Franchises, 364.2

Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.89

Governing body, 384.81, 384.83–384.85, 384.89

Indebtedness, 384.24–384.26

CITIES —Continued**Utilities —Continued**

- Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1–390.5, 427.1
- League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
- Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86
- Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94
- Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94
- Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6
- Records kept by governing body, 384.85
- Retirement system, ch 412
- Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
- Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90
- Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85
- Tax exemption, 427.1
- Tax revenues, control of, 388.5
- Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55
- Urbanized area, 368.1(12)
- Utility board, 388.1–388.5, 388.7
- Water mains, extensions, 384.38
- Water utilities
 - Civil service, 400.31
 - Notice of paving, 384.55
- Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5
- Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13
- Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26
- Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12
- Valuation committee, 384.46
- Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
- Venue of actions, 616.16
- Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 372.2
- Vetoes, 380.5, 380.6
- Viaducts, 364.8
- Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
- Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6
- Voting, *see subhead Elections above*
- Wards established, 372.13
- Warrants
 - Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10
 - Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3, f)
 - Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
 - Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27
 - Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
 - Nonpayment for lack of funds, ch 74
 - Payments to contractors, 384.57
 - Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
- War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3
- Water districts
 - Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
 - Conveyance by county to city, 357.34
 - Rural territory included, 357A.14
- Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
- Water supply
 - Construction permit required, 455B.45
 - Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
 - Natural resources council, permits, 455A.25

CITIES —Continued**Waterworks**

- Generally*, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81–384.84, ch 388
 - Retirement system, ch 412
 - Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)
 - Weights and measures
 - Calibration or tests, 213.3
 - Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
 - Metrologist for cities, 213.5, 213.6
 - Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61
 - Zoning
 - Generally*, ch 414
 - Airport zoning, ch 329
 - Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25
 - Historical preservation, 414.1
 - Restricted residence districts, 414.24
 - Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, 394.1–394.4
- CITIZENS**
- Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)
 - Arrest, 804.9, 804.17
 - Citizenship
 - Civil service status, required, 341A.10
 - Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
 - Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
 - Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
 - Election day immunities
 - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 - Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
 - Right to examine and copy public records, ch 68A
 - Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 - United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
 - Veterans' preference law applies to, 70.1
 - Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
 - Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- CITIZENS' AIDE**
- Generally*, ch 601G
 - Annual report, 601G.18
 - Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
 - Appointment, 601G.3
 - Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6
 - Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6, 601G.14
 - Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80
 - Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22
 - Subpoena power, 601G.9
- CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**
- Joint planning commission, ch 473A
- CIVIC CENTERS**
- Food and beverages, 427.1
 - Municipal, 384.12, 384.24–384.26, 384.80–384.84
- CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS**
- Exemption from business tax, 422.34
 - Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

CIVIL DEFENSE

See *DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS*, ch 29C

Adjutant general, powers, 29.1–29.3
Public defense department, 29.1–29.3

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF

See *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*, at end of Vol. III

CIVIL RIGHTS

See also *CONSTITUTIONS, Iowa and United States Generally*, civil rights Act, ch 601A

Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.11
Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch 601D
Child in need of assistance, right to counsel, 232.89
Civil rights commission
 Compensation and expenses, 601A.4
 Complaints, 601A.5, 601A.15
 Duties and powers, *generally*, 601A.5
 Enforcement and judicial review, 601A.16
 Judicial review, 601A.17
 Local law, interaction with, 601A.19
 Membership, 601A.3
 Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.4
 Rulemaking, 601A.5(10)
 Spanish-speaking peoples commission, support services provided, 16.8
 Vacancies, 601A.3
Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
Credit practices, discrimination prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
Definitions, 601A.2
Director appointed by governor, 601A.3
Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.14
Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8, 601A.12
Infringement, penal provisions, ch 729
Labor organizations, 601A.6
Limitation period, 601A.15
Penalties, violations, 601A.11
Public accommodations
 Defined, 601A.2
 Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited, 601A.7, 601D.4
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
Right to counsel, 232.11, 804.20; R.Cr.P. 2, 8

CIVIL SERVICE

Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
Appeals
 Hearings, 400.18–400.28
 Jurisdiction, 400.27
 Public trials, 400.26
 Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
Applicability, exceptions, 400.6
Appointments
 City commission chairman, 400.4
 City commissions established, 400.1–400.3
 Entrance examinations, 400.8
 Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17
Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27

CIVIL SERVICE —Continued

Books and papers, production and inspection, 400.24
Campaign contributions, 400.29
Citizenship required, 341A.10
Contempt, 400.25
Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26
County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.16
County branch
 Combined counties, 341A.3
 Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12
 Deputy sheriff, 341A.7
 Membership, 341A.2
 Powers and duties, 341A.6
Demotion, removal or suspension, hearing required, 400.18–400.28
Deputy county sheriffs, *generally*, ch 341A
Discrimination prohibited, 400.17
Employees, excepted from, 400.6
Employment requirements, 400.17
Examinations, original entrance, 400.8, 400.9
Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14, 400.17
Grade change, 400.28
Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24
Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30
Police chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14
Policemen, appointments, 400.17
Preferences, 400.7, 400.10
Probationary period, subject to removal, 400.8
Promotions, 400.9, 400.15
Rulemaking, 341A.6
Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28
State, ch 19A
Temporary appointments, 400.11
Violations, 341A.17

CLAIMS

Alcoholics and intoxication treatment, 125.34, 125.53
Arising from dishonest conduct of bar members, Ct.R. 121.3(j)
Assignment for creditors, ch 681
Bills of lading, 554.7309
City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45
Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14–614.28
Commercial paper, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*
Compromise of claims, see *COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*
County, against
 Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352
 Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
 Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
 Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
 Payments, exception, 343.10, 346.19
 Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
 Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
Estates, against, 633.410–633.449
Homestead tax credit, 425.18–425.34
Investment securities, 554.8301
Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13

CLAIMS —Continued

- Letters of credit, 554.5110
- Motor vehicle accidents, payments sufficient, 321A.15
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see* **CORPORATIONS**, subhead *Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*
- Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A.18
- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1–560.7
- Personal injury, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**
- Property, seized, hearing, 809.4
- Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5–680.8
- Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15
- Small claims, ch 631
- State, against
 - Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
 - Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5
 - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
 - Comptroller's duties, 8.6
 - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Limitation on payment, 8.19
 - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
 - Tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A.14
 - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 - Workers' compensation, 85.57
- Supplementary assistance, 249.10
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285.2
- Violations
 - Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7
 - Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17
- Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

CLAIM SETTLERS

- Color of title defined, 560.2
- Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7
- Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

See ch 226, *also* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

CLASS LEGISLATION

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS

- Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3
- Experimental work, publication, 266.3
- Geological survey investigation, 305.3
- Mining, ch 83A, *see* **MINES AND MINING**

CLERGYMEN

See **RELIGION**, subhead *Clergymen*

CLERK

- Clerk of the district court, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
- Clerk, clerk's office, defined, 4.1(24)
- Court, summons to corporation, 807.5
- Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3
- Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

CLERK —Continued

- House of representatives, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
 - Notice, hearing on seized property, 809.2
 - Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, subhead *Clerk*
 - Supreme court, 685.1, *see* **SUPREME COURT**
 - Township clerk, 39.23, *see* **TOWNSHIP**
- CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
- General provisions*, ch 606, *see* **COUNTY OFFICERS**
 - See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk's office such as* **JURY**, **CRIMES**, *etc.*
 - Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37
 - Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24
 - Adoption
 - Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19–144.25, 144.38
 - Proceedings, 600.3–600.7, 600.13
 - Records made available, 600.16
 - Reports to state welfare director, 235.3
 - Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96
 - Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
 - Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179
 - Appeals, clerk's duties
 - Drainage cases, 455.96–455.105
 - Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23
 - Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)
 - Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Supreme court appeals, tax appeal decisions certified, 441.39, 441.40
 - Appointment, temporary, 66.19
 - Assignment for creditors, 681.6–681.30
 - Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144–633.147
 - Attachments, 639.28, 639.35
 - Attestation of process, 606.6
 - Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 606.13
 - Authentication of records, federal statute, p. xxiv
 - Bail, *general provisions*, ch 811
 - Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
 - Bar register, judicial selection, 46.8
 - Beer and liquor control, duties, *generally*, 123.79, 123.80
 - Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2
 - Bond
 - General provisions*, *see* **BONDS**, subhead *Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 - Amount fixed, 64.8
 - Cost paid by county, 64.11
 - Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5
 - Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38
 - Bonds approved and filed
 - See various headings where bonds are required*
 - Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10
 - Approval, 64.19
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7
 - Attachment bonds, 639.11
 - Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9
 - Cemetery trustees, 566.7

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Bonds approved and filed —Continued
 Cost bonds, 621.1
 Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45
 Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12
 Distrainted animals, 188.22, 188.23
 Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)
 Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31, 450.34
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.606
 Judicial magistrates, 64.23(1)
 Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
 Notary bond, 77.4(2)
 Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11
 Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171
 Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Receivers appointed by court, 680.3
 Records kept, 64.24
 Replevin bonds, 643.6, 643.7
 Road assessment appeals, 311.24
 Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310
 Stay of execution bond, 626.61
 Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11–682.16
 Walls in common, person building, 563.11
 Books kept
 Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8
 Bond record, 633.30
 Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)
 Index book, 606.7, 617.10
 Judgment docket, 606.7(2)
 Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10
 Marriage license book, 595.6
 Probate docket, contents, 633.27
 Probate record, 633.29
 Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)
 Surety company certificates, 682.13
 Trust fund deposit record, 682.37
 Calendars
 Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8
 Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
 Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
 Probate cases, 633.27–633.31
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181–181.2
 Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97
 Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4–566.8
 Certified copies
 Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
 Copy of will, 633.302
 Foreign wills and records, 633.495–633.498
 Marriage, return of to county recorder, 595.5
 Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84
 Probate deeds, 633.96–633.98
 Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 Change in title, certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Change of title
 Fee to auditor, 333.15
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
 Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Claims against estate filed, 633.410
 Clerks and assistants, 341.1–341.6
 Collection boxes, traffic violations, 805.7
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
 Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37–222.40
 Commutations, 248.9, 248.15–248.17
 Complaints, filed, R.Cr.P. 37
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21
 Condemnation of land
 Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36–472.40
 Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20
 Railroad lands certified by regulation board, 471.10
 Utilities existing, duties, 472.50
 Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice
 Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120
 Pleadings and other papers, R.C.P. 82
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286–633.289
 Corporation, summons to, 807.5
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9
 Costs taxed, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
 Criminal history and intelligence data, 692.21
 Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2
 Delinquent inventories, 633.32
 Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1–453.8
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds
Generally, 682.29–682.38
 Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556
 Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5
 Deputies
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1
 Appointment, 341.1–341.3
 Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
 Municipal court, transfer, 400.6, 602.34
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Proceedings not at county seat certified, 602.9
 Qualifications, bond, 341.4
 Reports, not to make, 633.26
 Salary, 340.4
 Disbarments, to supreme court, 610.28, 610.38
 Disclaimers, filing, 633.704
 Dissolution of marriage, 144.36–144.38, 598.13
 Divorces, 144.37
 Domestic abuse records, 236.10
 "Double-barreled" certificate, p. xxiv
 Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9
 Duties in general, 606.1
 Duties in probate in general, 633.22–633.32

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued
 Election and term of office, 39.17
 Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Land above*
 Encumbrance book
 Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3
 Attachments released, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
 Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)
 Detailed entries to be made, 606.10
 Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10
 Lis pendens indexed, 617.10–617.15
 Real estate entries entered on, 626.20
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.545
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.10
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.38
 Execution
 Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96
 Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97
 Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226
 Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258
 Recalled, 626.62, 686.10
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108
 Fees
 Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17
 Changing names, 674.7, 674.8
 Falsifying, penalty, 721.1
 Fee book kept, 342.2
 Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 655.5
 Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8
 Payment to county, 606.16, 633.31
 Probate, 633.31
 Property of the county, 342.1
 Release of attachment, 639.69
 Schedule of fees charged, 606.15
 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
 Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16–606.18
 Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4
 Fines, collection and report, 666.6
 Fines, noncompliance utility regulation, 476A.14
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26
 Foreign estates, inventory, 450.89
 Foreign wills and record, 633.498
 Funds, investment nonpublic, 606.24
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31
 Grand jury drawn, 609.15–609.30; R.C.P. 3
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14
 Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.633
 Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9
 Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11
 Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190
 Index book
 Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued
 Index book —Continued
 Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13
 Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15
 Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15
 Indictment, R.C.P. 4
 Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14
 Information, duties, R.C.P. 5, 35
 Inheritance tax, duties, 450.13–450.15, 450.27, 450.29, 450.58, 450.71–450.84
 Inmates, time served in jail, credit, 246.38
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196
 Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13
 Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12
 Judgment entered
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226
 Computed on default, R.C.P. 232
 Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182
 Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233
 Money, for, interest computed, 625.21
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
 Satisfaction filed, 624.37; R.C.P. 227
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238
 Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223
 Judicial hospitalization referee, refers cases, 229.21
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.42, 602.50, 602.63
 Judicial selection, bar registration, 46.8
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49–633.51
 Jury and jurors
 Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6
 Ballots prepared, 609.15–609.17
 Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5
 Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48
 Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47
 Election list submitted to commission, 609.5
 Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46
 Grand jury selected, 609.15–609.30; R.C.P. 3
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)
 Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7
 Panel drawn, 609.15–609.30
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30
 Record of appointment of commission, 608.4
 Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34
 Rejection of names, 609.40
 Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29
 Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40
 Jury commission, draw jurors, 608.1
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Liens filed and entered
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, ch 629
 Bail filed with clerk, 811.4
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2
 Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10
 Details required in lien book, 606.10
 Hospitals, 582.2–582.4
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*
 Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10–617.15
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, ch 571
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3

Liquor law duties
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19

Lost property, duties, ch 644

Marriage
 General provisions, ch 595
 Health test requirement, ch 596
 License, ch 596
 Penalty, license illegally issued, 596.6
 Prohibited information, 144.36
 Records to be kept, 144.36–144.38

Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207

Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214

Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 225B.6, 226.28

Mentally ill persons, release delayed by filing, 229.4

Mentally retarded persons
 Court records, 222.57
 Examination and care, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25
 Petition filed without fee, 222.16

Mining reclamation, lien statement filed, 83.23

Mistake, criminal sentences, R.Cr.P. 22

Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252

Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1

Money deposited as tender, 538.5

Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38

Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3–606.5

Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 655.4, 655.5

Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29

Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117

Motions and other papers filed, R.C.P. 82

Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281

Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5–674.8

Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7

Nomination objections heard, 44.7

Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228

Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233

Notification of changes in registration of voter, 48.30

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)

Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216

Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Orders and judgments valid, 633.36

Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120

Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9

Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59

Pardon, 248.9–248.17

Parole reports furnished, 247.29–247.31

Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)

Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287

Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22

Pleadings filed, 606.11; R.C.P. 76, 82

Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93

Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 663A.3

Preliminary hearing, records, R.Cr.P. 2

Pretrial conference stipulation filed, R.Cr.P. 15

Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48

Probate duties in general, 633.22–633.32

Probation, certified copies furnished, 907.8

Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6

Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42

Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51

Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21

Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19

Receipt given for deposit, 682.32

Records
See Books Kept above
 Cases transferred, 633.49–633.51
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491
 Destruction of, 606.20–606.23
 Foreign realty, 633.48
 Members, judicial magistrates appointing commission, 602.42
 Paternity, when secret, 675.35
 Preservation of, 606.20–606.23
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.13, 602.14
 Reproduction, effect, 606.20
 Sales book entries, 606.7(4)
 Session not at county seat, 602.9

Records authenticated, p. xxiv

Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20

Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9

Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15–248.17

Removal from office, ch 66

Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65

Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10

Reports
 Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11
 Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26
 Delinquent estate, 633.32
 Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
 Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22
 Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6
 Judicial magistrates, 602.55, 602.64, 805.12
 Marriages and dissolution, 144.36–144.38
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491
 Paternity judgments, 675.36

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Reports —Continued

Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42
 Reprieves, 248.9, 248.15–248.17
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340.17, 340A.8, 606.19
 Search warrant transmission, 808.11
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.606
 Small claims, forms furnished, 631.3
 Special appearance filed with clerk, R.C.P. 66
 Summons issued, R.Cr.P. 7
 Summons to corporation, 807.5
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Support payments, assignment of welfare recipients, 252A.13, 675.38
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
 Term of office, 39.17
 Title change
 Certified to county auditor, 606.14
 Fee to auditor, 333.15
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
 Traffic and scheduled violation office, 805.5, 805.7
 Transcripts
 See also *TRANSCRIPTS*
 Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
 Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Certified copies, see *Certified Copies above*
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Estates, 633.29, 633.301
 Fees, 606.15
 Instruments recorded, 558.12
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
 Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48
 Road assessments, 311.25
 Session not at county seat, 602.9
 Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.9
 Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51
 Trust funds, 682.11–682.38
 Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
 Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8
 Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
 Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37
 Violations
 Failure to notify, money received, 606.5
 Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
 Jury panel violations, 609.46
 Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6
 Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40
 Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144
 Warrants of arrest issued, R.Cr.P. 22, 38

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Wills

Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289
 Probate powers, 633.22
 Witnesses information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 819.1; R.Cr.P. 19
 Workers' compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50
 Writs issued
 Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
 Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6
 Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
 Garnishment, 642.3
 Habeas corpus, 663.9
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330
 Possession, 646.24
 Replevin, 643.7
 Subpoenas, 622.63; R.Cr.P. 3, 14
 Writ of error, 601.99
 Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURTSee *SUPREME COURT*

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.4
 Judicial nominating commissioners, certification, 46.11

CLOTHING

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
 Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, ch 583
 Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)

CLUBS AND LODGES

Commercial clubs, incorporation, ch 504
 Doors to open outward, 103.8
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
 Fraternities in schools prohibited, ch 287
 Incorporation, ch 504
 Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
 Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
 Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
 Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
 Tax exemption, 422.34

COAL AND COAL MINES

General provisions, ch 83
 Abandoned mines, 83.21
 Acquisition, state land, 83.22
 Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13
 Agricultural department duties, 189.2
 Bonds, 83.10, 83.16
 Cease and desist order, 83.14
 Dealers, taxation, property listed, 428.10
 Disposal sites, 83.22
 Docks, railroad spur track, 327G.64
 Eminent domain
 Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29

COAL AND COAL MINES —Continued

Eminent domain —Continued
 Railway right of way, 471.4
 Employees, 83.28
 Exceptions, 83.26
 Experimental practices, 83.27
 Extra hazardous business, 87.12–87.27
 Housing, government, 83.22(7)
 Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6*
 Inspections, 83.13, 83.14
 Inventory of coal, taxation, 427.1
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Labor provisions, *see LABOR LAWS*
 Land, acquisition and reclamation, 83.22
 Land unsuitable, 83.8
 License, 83.3, 83.9
 Liens, 83.23
 Maps and surveys, 305.12
 Miner's lien, 574.1
 Mines
 Accidents and death reports, 83.11–83.13
 Erosion control, ch 467
 Notice of land to be mined made public, 83.5
 Objections, 83.5
 Permits, 83.4–83.6, 83.9–83.15, 83.18
 Pollution, water, 83.19(5)
 Protection performance standards, 83.7
 Public contracts, 72.1
 Reclamation Act
 Abandoned mine reclamation fund, 83.21
 Agreements, co-operative, 83.20
 Appraisals, reclamation project, 83.23(1)
 Assistance, persons disabled or displaced, 83.22(7)
 Blasting plan, 83.6
 Bond for performance, 83.10
 Bond, release and hearing, 83.16(3)
 Citizens, challenge release of bond, 83.16(3)
 Citizens suits, 83.17
 Confidential records, exploration permit, 83.18(2)
 Conflicts of interest, 83.15(5)
 Contested cases
 Enforcement, 83.14
 License revocation, 83.3
 Permits, 83.9(5), 83.14(3)
 Corporate offender, punishment, 83.15(3)
 Definitions, 83.2
 Departmental powers, 83.21(5)
 Emergency cessation order, 83.14
 Employee, financial interest, penalty, 83.15(5)
 Employee job protection, 83.28
 Enforcement, 83.14
 Exceptions to Act, 83.26
 Experimental practices, 83.27
 Exploration limitations, 83.18
 False representation, misdemeanor, 83.15(2)
 Farmland, restoration, 83.9(4)
 Hearing
 Acquisition, 83.22
 Bond release, 83.16
 Land unsuitable, mining, 83.8
 Permits, 83.5
 Violations, 83.14, 83.15

COAL AND COAL MINES —Continued

Reclamation Act —Continued
 Implementation, federal surface mining control
 Act, 83.1(2)
 Injunctions, violations, 83.15(1)
 Inspection by department, 83.13
 Inspectors, financial interest, 83.13(7)
 Insurance required, 83.5
 Land acquisition, 83.22
 Lands, exempt from mining, 83.8(5)
 License, 83.3
 Liens, 83.23
 Misdemeanor, willful violation, 83.15(2)
 Penalties for violations, 83.15
 Performance bond, 83.10, 83.16(1)
 Permits, 83.4, 83.5, 83.9, 83.12, 83.44
 Police power, authority to enter land, 83.22(1)
 Policy, rehabilitation and conservation, 83.1
 Political subdivision, 83.11
 Reports by inspectors, 83.13(5, 6)
 Rulemaking
 Abandoned mine reclamation program, 83.23(5)
 Blasting, 83.6(2)
 Environmental protection, 83.7
 Exploration permit, 83.18
 Implementation plan, 83.19(5)
 Land unsuitable for mining, 83.8(1)
 Operators of mines, 83.25
 Release of bonds, 83.16(1)
 Revision of permits, 83.12
 Sale, state land, reclaimed, 83.22(5)
 Statement by department, unsuitable land, 83.8(3)
 Surety for bond, 83.10
 Title, reclaimed land, acquired by state, 83.22(4)
 Underground, effect on surface, 83.19
 Unsuitable land, exceptions, 83.8(2)
 Violations, penalties, 83.15
 Water rights and replacement, 83.24
 Workers' compensation, citizen suits, 83.17(6)
 Sale, weight, delivery tickets, ch 212
 Sulphur dioxide standards, 455B.12
 Surface effects, underground operations, 83.19
 Taxation of coal inventory, 427.1
 Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
 Violations, penalties, 83.15, 83.17
 Water rights and replacement, 83.24
 Weight per bushel, 210.10
 Workers' compensation, 87.12–87.27
CODE EDITOR
General provisions, ch 14, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 Administrative procedure rules
 Adoption of rules, 17A.4
 Form and style, 14.6(5)
 Legislative council policies, 2.42
 Published, 14.13, 17A.6
 Administrative rules coordinator, consultation with,
 7.17
 Appointment, 2.42
 Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22
 Bill drafting instructions, consultation with
 legislative council, 3.2

CODE EDITOR —Continued

Code

- Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)
- Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
- Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
- Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)
- Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12–14.14
- Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
- Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)
- Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12
- Historical references required, 14.12(5)
- Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)
- Legislative council, appointment, 2.42
- New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25
- Number printed, 17.26
- Official publications, 14.20
- Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
- Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15
- Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Specifications for printing, 14.12
- Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.6
- General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Publications received, 18.97, 18.98
- Roster pamphlet printed, 14.7
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.13, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.6
- Rules of appellate court published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.25
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.21
- Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8
- Session laws
 - Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10
 - Form and content, 14.10
 - Legislative council, appointment of editor, 2.42
 - List of state officers and judges, 14.10(4)
 - Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 18.3, 18.8
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4)
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9
- Vacancy in office filled, 69.8(3)

CODE OF IOWA

See chs 14, 18, *also IOWA CODE*

- Citation, 14.17
- Distribution by printing division, 18.75(6), 18.95–18.97
- Only official publication, 14.20
- Price, 17.22
- Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)

CODES

- Building code
 - City, 380.11
 - Counties, adopted, 332.3(22)
 - Mobile home dealers license, 322B.5
 - State, ch 103A
- City code [home rule], 362.2, 362.3, 362.7–362.9, 384.81
- City housing code, 364.17
- Code of ordinances, 380.8

CODES —Continued

- Consumer credit code, ch 537
- Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
- Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
- Military code of justice, ch 29B
- Plumbing code, state, 135.12, 358A.25
- Probate code, ch 633
- Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

CODICIL

- Defective will cured by, 633.282
- Execution, 633.279
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

COHABITATION

- Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

COIN

- Denominations of money, 535.1
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Money, *see MONEY*
- Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

COKE

- Sales from bulk, provisions, ch 212

COLD STORAGE PLANTS

- General provisions*, ch 171
- Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
- Enforcement provision, 159.6
- Factory laws, *see FACTORIES*
- Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Frozen food locker plants
 - Generally*, ch 172
 - Licenses, 172.2–172.7
 - Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
- Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

COLISEUMS

See 37.18(3)

COLLATERAL

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303
- Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219(3)
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505
- Secured transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

COLLATERAL SECURITY

- Foreclosure, real estate, ch 654
- Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- Agreement, Code conflict, 20.28
- Arbitration, state, 20.17
- Inconsistent statutes, effect, 20.28
- Labor unions, ch 731
- Merit employment, state, 19A.9(11, 14, 17, 18)
- Political contributions, 20.26

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING —Continued

- Public employees, *generally*, ch 20
- Public employment relations
 - Arbitration, 20.3, 20.22
 - Arbitrators, 20.22
 - Bargaining procedures, 20.17
 - Bargaining representative, selection and election, 20.14, 20.15
 - Bargaining unit determination, 20.13
 - Bargain, public employers duty, 20.16
 - Conflict with federal aid, funds jeopardized, 20.27
 - Definitions, 20.3
 - Departments excluded, 20.9
 - Employees, public
 - Confidential, 20.3(7)
 - Defined, 20.3(3)
 - Excluded, 19A.3, 20.4
 - Organizations
 - Defined, 20.3(4)
 - Internal conduct, 20.25
 - Legal action against, 20.23
 - Political contributions forbidden, 20.26
 - Professionals, 20.3(11)
 - Representative determined, 20.14
 - Rights, 20.8
 - Employers
 - Defined, 20.3(1)
 - Duty to bargain, 20.16
 - Legal action against, 20.23
 - Rights, 20.7
 - Fact-finder, appointment and duties, 20.21
 - Fact-finding, 20.3(12), 20.21
 - Filing agreement, public access, 20.29
 - Governing bodies, 20.3(2)
 - Grievance procedures, 20.18
 - Hearings, 20.6(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21
 - Impasse
 - Defined, 20.3(10)
 - Procedures, 20.19–20.22
 - Leave paid, 33.2
 - Legal actions, *generally*, 20.23, 20.24
 - Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20
 - Negotiations, scope, 20.9
 - Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24
 - Organizations, employees, *see Employees, thereunder Organizations above*
 - Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11
 - Sick leave, accrued, credit, 79.23
 - Public employment relations board
 - Generally*, 20.5
 - Powers and duties, 20.6
 - Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1
 - Rank or grade, voluntary reduction limitation, 20.30
 - Regents, board of, 262.9
 - Strikes
 - Defined, 20.3(6)
 - Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3–6)
 - Prohibited, 20.12
 - Supervisory member, no reduction in benefits before retirement, 20.30
 - Violations, 20.11

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

General provisions, ch 500

COLLECTIVE MARKS

General provisions, ch 548

COLLECTORS

- Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Donations, ch 122
- Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47–445.50

COLLEGE AID COMMISSION

Generally, ch 261

- College of osteopathic medicine and surgery, subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
- Rulemaking
 - Guaranteed student loan program, 261.37(5)
 - Optometry, student residence requirements, 261.26
 - Osteopathic medicine, subvention program, 261.18
 - Tuition grants, 261.15

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)

General provisions, 278.1(8), 280A.1–280A.40, 286A.1–286A.12

- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
- Area colleges, ch 280A
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.8
- Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
- Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7–565.15
- Board of regents institutions, chs 262–271
- Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
- College aid commission, ch 261
- College aid commission, program for students, 261.35–261.42
- Community college, chs 280A, 286A
- Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
- Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.8
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
- Degrees, academic
 - Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
 - Power to confer, 504.12
 - University of Iowa, degrees conferred, 263.2
 - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Embalming schools, mortuary science, 147.32, 156.3
- Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
- Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7
- Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
- Incorporation, authority granted, 504.1
- Iowa State University, ch 266
- Junior college, chs 280A, 286A
- Law school, 263.1; Ct.R. 13

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES —Continued

- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Loans for education, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
- Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, ch 148D, 263.1–263.8
- Mortuary science schools, 147.32
- Municipal support, bonds, ch 419
- Nursing schools, 147.32
- Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
- Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A
- Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150
- Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
- Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
- Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 154B
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
- State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96
- State University at Iowa City, 263.1–263.8
- Student loans and tuition grants, 261.9–261.17
- Students exempt from audiology and pathology requirements, 147.152
- Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
- Teacher's certificate, 260.7
- University of Iowa, ch 263
- University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
- Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267
- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

COLLUSION

- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
- Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
- Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

COLORED PERSONS

See *NEGROES*

COLOR OF TITLE

- Definition, 560.2
- Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
- Rights of occupying claimants, ch 560

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS

- Competition law, ch 553
- Conspiracies, *generally*, ch 706
- Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
- Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
- Exemptions, 553.6
- Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
- Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
- Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15
- Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48

COMBUSTIBLES

See also *EXPLOSIVES*

- Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179

COMMANDANT

- Veterans home, 219.5–219.20

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

See R.C.P. 48, 49, also *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

COMMERCE COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 474

Actions prosecuted

- Pipelines and gas storage, rule violations, 479.28
- Public utilities, violations, 476.14
- Rules and orders, violations *generally*, 475.7
- Transmission lines, rule violations, 478.24, 478.29

Administrative procedure, adoption of rules and orders, ch 17A

Chairman, member of energy policy council, 93.2

Commerce counsel

General provisions, 13.7, ch 475

Code, session laws and annotations received, 18.97, 18.98

Commission members

Appointed, 474.1

Bonds, 64.6(5)

Convention expenses, 8.13(2)

Duties, 474.8

Eligibility requirements, 474.2

Salaries, 474.1

Communications equipment charges or rates, state, hearing, 18.148

Confidential records, 68A.7

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Electric power generators, ch 476A

Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons, 472.42

Energy conservation, gas lamps and pilot lights, ch 478A

Energy conservation, public utilities, ch 476

Enforcement officers, appointed, 542.13

Federal aid, pipeline safety, 479.33

Judicial review, see *ADMINISTRATIVE*

PROCEDURES, subhead *Judicial Review*, thereunder *Commerce Commission*

Jurisdiction, see *Regulatory Jurisdiction and Powers*, below

Meetings, 474.3–474.6

Motor fuel distribution and marketing franchises, ch 323

Notice, chairman as agent for process on foreign corporations, 479.27

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Organization and proceedings, ch 474

Permit, grain bargaining agent, 542A.3

Rate investigation, 475.7

Receiver, commodities stored, 543.3, 543.4

Record of votes and official actions, 474.6

Regulatory jurisdiction and powers

Generally, 474.9

Bonded agricultural warehouses, 474.9, ch 543

Electric co-operatives, 437.14(3)

Electric power generators, 476A.3–476A.14

Electric transmission lines, 474.9, ch 478

Grain bargaining agent, ch 542A

Grain dealers, ch 542

Penalties, violations, 476A.14

Pipelines and underground gas storage, 474.9, ch 479

Public utilities, 474.9, ch 476

Utility rates, road lighting, 313.4

COMMERCE COMMISSION —Continued

Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 476.16
 Rules and rulemaking procedures, see
*ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead
 Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder
 Commerce Commission*
 Rules, forms and service, 474.5
 Seal, judicial notice thereof, 474.7
 Secretary, 474.1
 Solar energy study, 93.28
 Task force, gas appliances, 478A.3
 Transmission lines, supervision, ch 478

COMMERCE COUNSEL

See ch 475, also *COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Commerce Counsel*

COMMERCIAL

Clubs, ch 504
 Code, generally, ch 554, see *UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Feed, ch 198
 Fertilizers, see *FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*
 Fishing, 110.2
 Paper
 Generally, 554.3102–554.3805, see *UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial
 Paper*
 Signatures, 554.3307

COMMISSIONER

Elections, see *ELECTIONS*
 Insurance, ch 505, see *INSURANCE
 DEPARTMENT*
 Public health, 135.2, see *HEALTH DEPARTMENT,
 STATE*
 Public safety, 80.2, see *PUBLIC SAFETY
 DEPARTMENT, STATE*
 Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND

General provisions, ch 601B

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
 Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Appointed, duties, ch 5

COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT

General provisions, 372.5

COMMISSIONS

Aging, commission on
 Generally, ch 249B
 Experimental retired Iowa employment program,
 601H.5
 Green thumb program, 601H.3
 Purchase of vehicles, 18.115
 Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311
 Blind, commission for, ch 601B
 Civil service commission, generally, ch 400
 Client security and attorney disciplinary commission,
 Ct.R. 121

COMMISSIONS —Continued

Commission merchants, see *BROKERS, lien,
 enforcement, 576.1, 576.2*
 Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A
 Continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123.2
 County commissions, see *COUNTY*
 Director districts redrawn, 280A.29
 Employee members nonvoting, 69.17
 Employment agency, limitation, 94.6
 Employment of elderly and handicapped, green
 thumb program, 601H.3, 601H.4
 Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6
 Governor, issued by
 Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 National guard officers, 29A.11
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
 Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa,
 Ct.R. 118
 Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B
 Judicial qualifications, commission for, 605.26–605.32
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A
 Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
 Notaries public, 77.1
 Occupational safety and health review commission,
 ch 88
 Political affiliation, 69.16
 Professional and occupational regulation commission,
 ch 2B
 Records commission, state, 304.3
 Voter registration commission, 47.8
 “Wages” includes commissions for employment
 security law, 96.19(12)

COMMODITIES

See also *TRADE AND COMMERCE*
 Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11
 Defined, competition law, 553.3, 553.13
 Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551
 Weights and measures, 210.10

COMMON CARRIERS

Actions against
 Authorized for grievances, 327C.24
 Contributory negligence, burden, 327D.188;
 R.C.P. 97
 Demand fifteen days before suit, 327D.16
 Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24
 Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 327C.24, 327C.36
 Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14
 Beer and liquor provisions
 Licensing, 123.30, 123.133
 Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105,
 123.116, 123.117
 Bills of lading, ch 554, see *UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading*
 Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D.16
 Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302
 Containers, milk, returned, 192.59–192.62
 Criminal liability, 327D.17
 Criminal mischief, 716.3
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.55

COMMON CARRIERS —Continued

- Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
- Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13
- Liability for personal injuries, 327D.7
- Liability for property damages, 327D.173
- Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308
- Motor fuel transport, 324.11–324.15
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327A.21
- Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22
- Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
- Railroads, chs 327C–327G, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Rate hearings, 327D.83
- Rate investigation, 307.18
- Rate schedules of railroads, 327D.66–327D.90
- Regulation, application of law, 327D.1
- Report to department of transportation, 327C.38, 327C.41
- School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285.1(19)
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Special fuel transport, 324.11
- Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13
- Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45
- Traffic violations, collection boxes, 805.7
- Train speed regulated, 307.18
- Transportation
 - Disadvantaged persons, 601J.3
 - Fish and game, violation, 109.34
 - Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.23

COMMON COUNTS

- Abolition, R.C.P. 67

COMMON LAW

- Common carriers, rights and remedies, 327C.36
- Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7
- Marriages, 595.11–595.17
- Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159
- Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

COMMONS

- Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

COMMON TRUST FUND

- Uniform Act, 633.126–633.129

COMMUNICATIONS

- Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.155
- Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5
- Privileged and confidential, *see* 622.7–622.11, *also* **EVIDENCE**
- Rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20
- Review committee, 2.35, 2.36

COMMUNITY CENTERS

- Established, 384.24
- Memorial hall used, 37.18

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

- Generally*, chs 280A, 286A, *see also* **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

COMMUNITY EDUCATION ACT

- Generally*, ch 276, *see* **EDUCATION**

COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7, 384.24(2, c)(4, b)
- Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

COMMUTATION

- Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248
- Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15
- Workers' compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48

COMPACTS

- Child placement, 238.33–238.41
- Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21
- Corrections, ch 218B
- Detainers, ch 821
- Drivers' licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C
- Education, ch 272B
- Educational personnel, ch 284
- Interstate extradition, ch 818
- Juveniles, interstate, 232.139, 232.140
- Library, 303A.8–303A.11
- Mental health, ch 218A
- Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
- Nonresident traffic violator, 321.513
- Pollution control, 455B.3
- Probation and parole, 247.40
- Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13
- Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
- Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

COMPANIES

- See* **CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS**

COMPENSATION

- Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Deferred compensation, 509A.12
- Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Liability insurance, ch 87
- Occupational diseases, ch 85A
- Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
- Unemployment, 96.1–96.21
- Wages, *see* **WAGES**
- Workers', chs 85, 86

COMPETENCY

- Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Jurors, 607.1
- Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Witnesses
 - Attesting, 633.280
 - Testifying, 622.1

COMPETITION

- Discrimination, unfair, ch 551

COMPETITION LAW

Definitions, 553.3
 Election of remedies, 553.15
 Limitations, 553.16
 Remedies, 553.12

COMPLAINT

Against attorney filed with grievance commission, Ct.R. 118
 Against attorney, probate, R.P.P. 5
 Air pollution, 455B.13
 Arrest warrant from complaint, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Contents of, R.Cr.P. 36
 Corporation, against, 807.1
 Criminal cases, *generally*, 804.1
 Filing, criminal, R.Cr.P. 35
 Food service sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170A.10
 Fugitive from justice, 820.7
 Hotel sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170B.15
 Traffic, uniform citation and complaint, 805.15

COMPLETE RECORD

Real estate title, clerk's record, 624.21

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS

General provisions, ch 681
 Labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

COMPOUNDING FELONY

Generally, 720.1
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Claims against state, 25A.9
 Claims due estates, 633.424(1)
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13
 County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3
 Insolvent debtor, *see COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS*
 Judgment, offer to confess, ch 667
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Obligations due state, 19.9
 Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28
 Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30
 Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25–422.28, 445.16–445.19, 450.92
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31
 Tort claims against local government, 613A.9
 Tort claims against state, 25A.9
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)
 Workers' compensation claims, 85.22

COMPTROLLER

General provisions, ch 8, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.3

COMPTROLLER —Continued

Accounting for state funds required, 8.7–8.12
 Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5
 Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8–8.12, 8.40
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10
 Aid to dependent children, payments made, 239.5
 Appeal board, duties, ch 23, 24.26–24.32, 384.19
 Appointment by governor, 8.4
 Appropriations
 Allotments to departments, 8.30–8.32
 Biennial department estimates, 8.23–8.28
 Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13
 Misuse of, 8.38, 8.40
 Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7
 Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12
 Area education agency, budget, 273.3(13)
 Auditor's duties, *see AUDITOR OF STATE*
 Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20
 Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35
 Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.205, 524.207, 524.209
 Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53
 Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5
 Bond, surety, 8.4
 Budget, area education agency, 273.3(13), 273.11
 Budget request forms, 8.23
 Budget review, approved and certified, 24.39
 Budget, state, 8.6, 8.24–8.26
 Campaign funds distributed, 56.22, 56.23
 Cigarette fund, 98.8
 City finance committee member, 384.13, 384.14
 Claims against state, ch 25, 25A.12
 Claims, approval, 8.13–8.15
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
 College aid commission funds, 261.4
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.9
 Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
 Constitutional amendments, state, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9
 Consumer price index computed, 442.7
 Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 23.1–23.11
 Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)
 Counties, refund of money due, 452.16–452.18
 County finance committee member, 333A.2
 County government assistance fund, 334A.2
 County indemnification fund, duties, 332.41
 County treasurer
 Losses apportioned, 334.13–334.22
 Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9–334.11, 452.1
 Reports received, 452.6, 452.13
 Statement of funds, 334.9
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
 Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 815.1
 Dairy industry commission, 179.5
 Data base manager, determine needs, 2.46(5)
 Data processing, administration of elections, 47.5
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
 Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5
 Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2

COMPTROLLER —Continued

Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 509A.12
 Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15
 Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6
 Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 230.20–230.22
 Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
 Duties, budget limitations, political subdivisions, 24.39–24.41
 Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28
 Election on public measures, 6.9
 Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5(4)
 Employee fringe benefits, rules, 79.1
 Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23
 Environmental quality commission budget, 455B.5
 Environmental quality department, duties, 455B.3, 455B.8, 455B.72
 Escheat estates, duties, 633.219(5)
 Extradition expenses paid, 820.24
 Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 312.5
 Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1
 Federal funds to cities reported, 384.3
 Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14
 Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36
 Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10–2.14
 General penalty clauses, 8.40
 Gifted and talented children program, 442.35
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
 Hospital licenses, 135B.4
 Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
 Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24–255.26
 Information requested by officials, 8.12
 Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
 Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21
 Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.50(5)
 Law enforcement academy budget, 80B.14
 Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80
 Library fund, 292.1
 Local budget law, ch 24
 Member of county finance committee, 333A.2
 Member of state appeal board, 24.26
 Member of state records commission, 304.3
 Mentally ill persons
 Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35
 Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20–230.22

COMPTROLLER —Continued

Mentally ill persons —Continued
 Removal, cost from county, 227.7
 Support for nonresident patients, 230.32
 Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41
 Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73
 Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund allocation, 422.100
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 18.119
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89
 Municipal assistance fund, distribution, 405.1, 411.20
 Municipality defined, 24.2
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 384.89
 Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12
 Officers and departments, state
 Compelling accounting from, 8.7–8.12
 Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Olympics, reimbursement, 79.24
 Parole board, budget, 904.5
 Pay periods, fiscal year, 79.1
 Payroll accrual account established, 8.42
 Peace officers' retirement fund, 97A.11
 Personal property tax credit duties, 427A.6, 427A.9
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2–184.4, 184.10, 184.14
 Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
 Psychiatric hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30
 Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1–23.15
 Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4
 Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14
 Reassessment expense fund, approval, 421.30
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18
 Regents, state board of
 Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
 Expenses paid, 262.29
 Registrar of voters, data processing services, 47.7
 Reports by comptroller
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
 Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10
 General assembly, 302.18
 Reports made to comptroller
 Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28
 Blind commission monthly reports, 601B.6
 Board of public instruction, estimates of expenditures, 257.10(3)
 City budget, 384.16(5)
 Family farm development, 175.22
 Federal funds received by state departments, agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12
 Nurses licensing fees, 152.3
 Property tax valuation, 333.16
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12
 Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13

COMPTROLLER —Continued

Reports made to comptroller —Continued
 Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6
 Revenue department
 Budget, submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71
 County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)
 Expenses allowed, 421.16
 Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70
 Mobile owners, tax reduction, 135D.22
 Refunds paid, 422.74
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 18.119
 Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5
 Rulemaking
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.10
 Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, 321.89
 Salary, 8.4
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
 School budget review committee, membership, 442.12
 School fund
See also SCHOOLS, subhead Funds
General provisions, ch 302
 Enrichment property tax, certified, 442.15
 Foundation program, *generally*, ch 442
 Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11
 Media center budget, 442.8
 Special education, 442.37
 Special education cost, requisition for, 281.12
 Schools paid
 Federal aid, 283.1
 State aid
General provisions, 286A.5
 Advance for special education programs, 442.38
 Advance funding, increased enrollment, 442.28
 Area vocational schools, community and junior colleges, *generally*, ch 286A
 Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
 Consumer price index computed, 442.7
 Part-time schools, 289.4
 Special education support services, 442.25
 Transportation, ch 285
 Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
 War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12
 Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
 Social services department
 Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87
 Administrative fund approved, 234.6
 Contingent fund requisition, 218.50
 State aid
 Agriculture societies, 173.3, 174.9–174.12
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
 Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
 Corn growers association, ch 185B
 Crop improvement association, ch 177
 Dairy association, ch 178
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
 Grain growers association, ch 177
 Horticultural society, ch 186
 Poultry association, ch 184

COMPTROLLER —Continued

State aid —Continued
 Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools Paid above*
 Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5
 State institutions, 218.84–218.89
 State tax for each county certified by revenue department, 421.17(17)
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 384.89
 Tax
 Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7
 Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17
 Tort claims against state, 25A.12
 Transfer
 Appropriations, powers, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39
 Advance funds, 8.58
 Transportation department, 313.5, 313.16–313.20
 Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11
 Treasurer of state, 12.6–12.15, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 12.3–12.6
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4
 Turkey account warrants, 184A.7
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, cancelled, 96.9
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
 Uniform reports and forms, 343.14
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, expenses, 27A.2
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15
 War orphans educational aid, 35.10
 Warrants
 Agriculture land credit fund to county treasurers, 426.7
 Cancellation of warrants, duplicates, 8.20, 249.8
 Certified to state treasurer, 12.3
 Disaster assistance, 29C.14
 Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3
 Egg fund, 196A.20
 Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18
 Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
 List to treasurer, cancelled duplicates, 8.20
 Military tax credit, 426A.4
 Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51
 Outdated warrants, 25.2
 Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
 Performance by payee required, 8.18
 Public employees retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33
 Rural community development, 387.5
 Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17
 Treasurer of state, duties, 12.6

COMPROLLER —Continued

Workers' compensation, 8.6(20), 85.58
Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

COMPULSION OR DURESS

Generally, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Coercion*
Criminal defense, 704.10
Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
Voting, 722.8, 722.9

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

Schools, ch 299
Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

CONCEALMENT

Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Crime of another, 720.1
Escape, penalty, 719.6
Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
Weapons, carrying, ch 724; *see WEAPONS*
Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

CONCESSIONAIRES

Games of skill and chance, 99B.3
State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5

CONCILIATION

Compromise, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

CONCUBINAGE

Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

See also EMINENT DOMAIN
Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.2–166B.4
Homesteading projects, 472.53
Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, chs 808, 809
Railroad rights of way, 327G.64
United States, land acquired by, 1.4
Utilities, 472.46–472.52

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

CONDITIONAL SALES

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Secured Transactions*
Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533.4(15)
Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51

CONDITION PRECEDENT

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

CONDOMINIUMS

Generally, ch 499B
Mechanic's lien, 572.30

CONFECTIONERIES

General provisions, ch 170
Food law, ch 189

CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT

See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead *Confession of Judgment*
Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
Execution, 676.4

CONFESSIONS

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101
Person accused, R.Cr.P. 20

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS

Accident reports
 Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
 Transportation department, 327C.37
Accountants, 116.16
Architects, 118.27
Arrest warrant, 804.29
Arson investigation reports, 100A.3
Attorneys, 610.14(4), 610.49, 622.10
Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215
Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
Board of veterinary medicine, 169.6
Child abuse information, 235A.15–235A.19
Child care centers, 237A.7
Child-placing agency records, 238.24
Clergymen, 622.10
Clerks and stenographers, 116.15
Coal exploration permit, 83.18
Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10
Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.11
Confidential records council, 692.19
Continuing education, 258A.6
Credit union records, 533.60
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA*, (TRACIS)
Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
Dependent child aid, records, 217.30
Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
Disabled persons aid records, 217.30
Discovery in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
Domestic abuse information, 236.9, 236.10
Drug addicts, 125.37
Engineers and surveyors, 114.32
Environmental quality department, 455B.16, 455B.52
Health maintenance organization communications, 514B.30
Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
Inheritance tax records, 450.68
Medical assistance records, 217.30

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS—Continued

Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229.24
 Mortality and morbidity, 135.41
 Nursing homes, 135E.17
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10
 Presentence investigation report, 901.4
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Public records open to examination, 68A.7–68A.9
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117.52
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
 Search warrants, 808.13
 Shorthand reporters, 115.20
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
 Tax information, 422.20
 Trade secrets, environmental quality, 455B.40
 Transportation commission and employees, aeronautics, 328.12
 Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
 Transportation regulation and safety division, records, 321.11
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.3
 Veterans preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Warrants, information for, 804.29, 808.13
 Watchmakers, 120.17
 Wiretapping, 727.8
 Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

CONFIRMATION

Appointments by governor, 2.32

CONFISCATION

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.32, 110.35
 Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22
 Pesticides, 206.16
 Searches and seizures, ch 808

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Coal mine inspectors, 83.13(7), 83.15(5)
 County officials, interest in contract, 314.2
 General services director, 18.5
 Municipal housing projects, 403A.22
 Municipal officials and employees, 362.5, 362.6, 403.16

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Continued

Public officials and employees, ch 68B

CONGREGATIONS

Unlawful assembly, 723.2

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Redistricting, ch 42
 U. S. House, 40.1

CONGRESSMEN

Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 U. S., *see UNITED STATES*

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

Adoption proceedings, 600.8, 600.10
 Domestic abuse, 236.2
 Incest, 726.2
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 633.17; R.C.P. 367
 Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Marriage
 Annulment, 598.29, 598.31
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.4
 Statutory construction, 4.1(23)
 Venue, change, grounds, R.C.P. 167

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

CONSCRIPTION

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS

Administration, 467D.7, 467D.8
 Board members, 467D.5
 Budgets and financial control, 467D.12–467D.15
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.223
 Eminent domain, authority, condemnation powers, 467D.6
 Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20
 Natural resources council, duties, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19
 Nuisances, abatement, 467D.23
 Rulemaking, 467D.6
 Secretary, duties, 467D.7–467D.10
 Soil conservation committee, regulation, ch 467D
 Working program, 467D.16–467D.19

CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 111A
 Conservation easements, ch 111D

CONSERVATION COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 107, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 Accounting to treasurer monthly, 107.18
 Administrative orders, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39

CONSERVATION COMMISSION —Continued
 Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2
 Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
 Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39
 Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39
 Boats and vessels, *general provisions*, ch 106
 Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62
 Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4
 Commercial fishing, operator's certificates, 110.2
 Compensation and expenses, 107.5
 Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)
 County conservation boards, 111A.3–111A.9
 Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses issued, 110.25
 Dams and fishways, 109.14
 Dams and spillways, ch 112
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
 Director
 Appointment, qualifications, 107.11
 Bond required, amount, 64.6
 Citations, 805.5
 Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13
 Endangered plants and wildlife, management and protection, ch 109A
 Field meets, game, approval, 109.22
 Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6
 Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, member, 136B.2
 Member upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
 Police, special power, 111.26
 Political activities prohibited, 107.22
 Removal of appointive officers, 107.16
 Report, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10
 Salary, term, 107.12
 Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
 Tenure of office, 107.12
 Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adoption, 805.6
 Trapping birds authorized, 109.58
 Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)
 Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18
 Divisions of department, 107.21
 Drainage district assessment, 455.50
 Duties of commission, *generally*, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3
 Easements, conservation, ch 111D
 Ecologist, employment authorized, 111B.7
 Employees of the commission, 107.6–107.24
 Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
 Environmental quality commission meetings, notification, 455B.4
 Falcons, possession, 109.48
 Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6
 Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27
 Fire protection, 107.24
 Fish and game
 Generally, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
 Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11
 Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67

CONSERVATION COMMISSION —Continued
 Fish and game —Continued
 Stocking and exchange, 109.16
 Fish hatcheries
 Power to acquire, 107.24(2, b)
 Report of birds killed, 109.49
 Spawning grounds, 109.9
 Fishways, 109.14
 Forester, state, 107.13
 Funds
 Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.27, 109.17
 Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, ch 110A
 Game management area, 109.6
 Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 111.11–111.15
 Ginseng, 107.24(11)
 Great river road parks, jurisdiction, ch 308
 Green thumb program, 601H.1, 601H.3
 Habitat stamps, 110.3
 Hunting near buildings, prohibited, 109.123
 Hunting with use of radios, 109.24
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26
 Judicial review, dams and spillways, 112.8, 112.9
 Lakes and streams
 General provisions, ch 111
 Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10
 Dams and spillways, procedure, ch 112
 Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
 Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A
 Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21
 Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31, 108.7–108.10
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 111.1–111.57
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33
 Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
 Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, *see FISH AND GAME*
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58
 Meetings of commission, 107.10
 Member of rural community development committee, 387.3
 Members of commission
 Appointment, powers and duties, ch 107
 Bonds required of members, 64.6(13), 107.7
 Exemption while on duty, 106.29
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Premium on bonds paid, 107.8
 Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1
 Minnow regulations, 109.80
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2
 Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A
 Officers
 Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14

CONSERVATION COMMISSION —Continued

Officers —Continued

- Bond required, amount, 64.6(15)
- Exemption while on duty, 106.29
- Number appointed, 107.1
- Removal, approval required, 107.16
- Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13
- Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.32
- Workers' compensation, 85.61
- Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25
- Parks conveyed to city, 111.32
- Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3
- Peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)
- Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.72
- Plants, endangered species, protection, ch 109A
- Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24
- Preserves, ch 111B
- Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18
- Protection fund, 107.24(1)
- Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60–111.78
- Recreational projects (state)
 - Generally*, 107.29–107.32
 - Bikeways, ch 308A
 - Federal aid, 107.35
- Removal of plants, trees, shrubs, etc., 111.41
- Reports
 - Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116–109.118
 - Game breeders, 109.62
 - Mussel licensees, 109.105
 - Rules, 107.24(5, 6)
- Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.76
- Salaries and expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)
- Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31
- Scenic rivers, ch 108A
- Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39
- Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, *generally*, ch 321G
- Soil conservation expenditures, refund, 467A.7(16)
- Speed limits in parks, 111.36
- State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.32, *see PARKS*
- State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4
- Stream control, 108.7
- Timber buyers, 107.36
- Undesirable fish, removal, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57
- Watershed projects, 107.33
- Wildlife
 - Duty to conserve, 111.2
 - Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
 - Federal Act accepted, 107.27
 - Habitat stamps, 110.3
 - Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

- Duty to conserve, 111.2
- Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9
- Oil and gas, ch 84
- Soil, chs 467A–467C

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES —

Continued

- Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10

CONSERVATORSAbsentees, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead**Conservators*

- Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
- Mental illness cases, 229.27
- Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
- Savings and loan associations, 534.46
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

CONSERVATORS OF PEACE

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

CONSIDERATION

- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Consideration*
- Gambling debt, 537A.4
- Lack as defense, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
- Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A.2

CONSOLIDATION

Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5, 368.11–368.22

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

Authorized, R.C.P. 185

CONSPIRACY

- Generally*, ch 706
- Armed forces, 29B.78
- Criminal mischief, multiple acts, 716.2
- Definition of, 706.1
- Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81
- Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
- Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Location of offense, 706.2
- Merger of offenses, 706.4
- Penalties, 706.3

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONIowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964
United States, Const., U. S., V**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

- Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10
- Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
- Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3
- Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22
- Amendments
 - Action to test legality, 6.10
 - Adoption and submission, X
 - Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916
 - Form of ballot, 49.43–49.50
 - Legalizing action to test, 624.7
 - Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942
 - Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4
 - White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880

CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued

Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
 Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
 Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
 Attorney general, term, V, 12
 Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
 Bail
 Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
 Bill of rights, I, 1-25
 Boundaries
 Iowa-Missouri, p. lxxix
 Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxxii
 Preamble, p. xlvi
 State enlargement, XI, 4
 Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
 Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2-5
 Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964;
 39.4
 Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
 Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4
 Corporations
 Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
 Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
 Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa,
 Amend. 1968, No. 2
 Property taxable, VIII, 2
 County
 Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
 County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884,
 No. 4
 Crimes, indictment, Art. I, §11, Amend. 2, 1884
 Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
 Debts, state
 Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
 Limitation, VII, 2
 Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
 School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
 Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
 Vote by people required, VII, 5
 War debts, VII, 4
 Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 District court
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884,
 No. 2; *see also* 602.18
 Judicial power, V, 1
 District court judges
 Appointment, Amend. 1962
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962
 Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend.
 1962
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
 Term, Amend. 1962
 Vacancies, Amend. 1962
 District court jurisdiction, V, 6
 Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Drainage districts, Amend. 1908

CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued

Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
 Due process of law, protected, I, 9
 Educational provisions, IX
 Elections
 Ballot, required, II, 6
 Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916
 First, XII, 6-10
 Electors
 Disqualified persons, II, 5
 Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
 Military service confers no residence, II, 4
 Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
 Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868
 Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
 Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
 Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of
 state, 9.1
 Executive department, IV
 Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
 Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
 Fines and forfeitures
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
 Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
 Former acquittal, I, 12
 Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
 General assembly
 Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
 Adjournments, III, 14
 Appropriation, III, 24, 31
 Bills
 Enacting clause, III, 1 (2d)
 Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Majority of both houses required, III, 17
 Passed by both houses, III, 15
 Title, III, 29
 Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Determines procedure, III, 9
 Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
 Doors open, exception, III, 13
 Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
 Laws
 Account of public money published, III, 18
 General, uniform operation, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966
 Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)
 Lieutenant governor
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
 Members
 Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
 Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5
 Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who
 has not accounted, III, 23
 Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
 Oath, required, III, 32
 Privileged from arrest, III, 11
 Record of vote and protest, III, 10
 Vacancies, how filled, III, 12

CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued

General assembly —Continued
 Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
 Quorum, III, 8
 Representatives
 Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Qualifications, III, 4
 Term of office, III, 3
 Senators
 Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
 Qualifications, III, 5
 Sessions, Amend. 1968, No.1
 Voting, viva voce, III, 38
 Governor
 Commander in chief, IV, 7
 Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Executive business, duty, IV, 8–13
 Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
 Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
 Pardons and reprieves
 Power to grant, IV, 16
 Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
 Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
 Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
 Term, IV, 2, 15
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, IV, 19
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
 Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No. 2
 House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
 Impeachment
 Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
 Officers subject to, III, 20
 Power and procedure, III, 19
 Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19
 Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
 Judicial department, separate, III, 1
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2, *see also* 602.18
 Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7
 Laws
 General, uniform operation, I, 6
 Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
 Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
 Laws in force, XII, 2
 Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24

CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued

Legislative department
 Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
 Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1
 Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
 Lieutenant governor
 Compensation, IV, 15
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
 Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
 Eligibility, IV, 6
 Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17
 President of the senate, IV, 18
 Term, IV, 3, 15
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
 Lotteries prohibited, III, 28
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
 Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14
 Militia
 Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
 Members and training, VI, 1
 Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
 Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
 Officers, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 11
 Penal servitude, I, 23
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
 Preamble, p. xlviii
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
 Proceedings, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 3
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
 Religion
 Free exercise protected, I, 3
 Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
 Rights
 Assemblage, I, 20
 Person accused, I, 10
 Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
 Retained by the people, I, 25
 Suffrage, II
 Trial by jury, I, 9
 School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1–7
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
 Searches and seizures, I, 8
 Seat of government, XI, 8
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8
 Secretary of state
 Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
 Term of office, IV, 22

CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued

- Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
- Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
- Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
- State debts, VII
- Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
- Suffrage, constitutional rights, II
- Supreme court
- Supreme court
 - Judges
 - Appointment, Amend. 1962
 - Conservators of the peace, V, 7
 - Election, abolished, Amend. 1962
 - Nominating commission, Amend. 1962
 - Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
 - Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
 - Term, Amend. 1962
 - Vacancies, Amend. 1962
 - Judicial power, V, 1
 - Jurisdiction, V, 4
 - Style of process, V, 8
- Supreme law, XII, 1
- Treason, I, 16
- Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22
- University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
- Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
- Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Women in legislature, Amend. 1926

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES

- Printed in the Code, p. xxv et seq., Vol. I*
- Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
- Ambassadors and ministers
 - Appointment, II, 2
 - President receives, II, 3
 - Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2
- Amendments
 - Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
 - Adoption, provisions, V
 - Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
 - Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
 - Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 - Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
 - Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
 - Congress
 - Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
 - Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
 - Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
 - Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
 - Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
 - Due process of law
 - Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
 - Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 - Electors, presidential, Amend. 12
 - Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
 - Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 - Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
 - Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued

- Amendments —Continued
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Prohibition, Amend. 18
 - Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 - Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
- Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
- Jury trial
 - Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
 - Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
- Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
- Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
- Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
- People, rights retained, Amend. 9
- President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
- President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
- Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Prohibition, Amend. 18
- Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
- Provisions for adopting, V
- Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
- Religious freedom, Amend. 1
- Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
- Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
- Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Slavery
 - Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 - Prohibited, Amend. 13
- Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
- Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
- States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
- Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
- Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Vote, right to
 - Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 - Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 - Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
- Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
- Armies
 - Appropriation, limited, I, 8
 - Congress to raise, support, I, 8
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
- Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bill of rights, Amendments. 1-10
- Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 9
- Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
- Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
- Citizens
 - Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 - Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued**Congress****Adjourn**

Concurrence required, I, 5

President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3

Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2

Bills, presidential approval, I, 7

Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7

Compensation of members, I, 6

Composed of senate, house, I, 1

Concurrent resolution, I, 7

District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8

Extraordinary sessions, II, 3

Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9

Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2

Journal, kept and published, I, 5

Laws, power to execute, I, 7

Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1

Meeting, I, 4

Members, I, 5, 6

Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9

Militia, I, 8

Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7

Quorum, I, 5

Rules for proceedings, I, 5

State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1

State of the nation, president, II, 3

Taxes, income, Amend. 16

Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3

Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10

Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6

Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8

Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1

Crimes, jury trial, III, 2

Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8

Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI

District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8

Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4

Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5

Due process of law, Amends. 5, 14, Sec. 1

Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8

Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10

Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4

Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12

Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5

Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8

Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8

Executive power, vested in president, II, 1

Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9

Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10

Extradition, IV, 2

Government property purchased, I, 8

Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5

Habeas corpus, I, 9

House of representatives, I, 2

Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9

Impeachment

High crimes, removal from office, II, 4

House has sole power, I, 2

Senate, trial by, I, 3

Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued

Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8

Insurrection or rebellion

Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

Militia to suppress, I, 8

Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3

Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

Intoxicating liquors

Prohibition, Amend. 18

Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1

Transportation into dry state, prohibited,
Amend. 21, Sec. 2**Invasions**

Militia to repel, I, 8

States, protected against, IV, 4

Judges

Appointment by president, II, 2

Federal courts, compensation, III, 1

Supreme law, bound by, VI

Term of office, good behavior, III, 1

Judicial power

Jurisdiction, III, 2

United States, limitation, Amend. 11

Vested in courts, III, 1

Jury trial

Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7

Crimes, provided, III, 2

Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6

Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8

Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8

Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8

Legal tender, restricted, I, 10

Legislative powers, I, 1

Marque and reprisal, letters of

Congress to grant, I, 8

State, by, prohibited, I, 10

Militia

Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2

Congress to provide, I, 8

Money

Borrow on credit, I, 8

Congress to coin, I, 8

Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9

State, coining prohibited, I, 10

Naturalization, law, I, 8

Navy, congress to provide, I, 8

Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10

Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI

Officers of the United States

Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3

Appointed by president, II, 2

Commissioned by president, II, 3

Oath to support Constitution, VI

Patents and copyrights, I, 8

Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1

People, reserved rights, Amend. 9

Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8

Post offices and post roads, I, 8

Powers, legislative, I, 1

Preamble, p. xxvi

Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued

President
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
 Appoints, senate consent
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2
 Bills by congress
 Approval required to become law, I, 7
 Veto provisions, I, 7
 Commander in chief, II, 2
 Compensation, II, 1
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3
 Election, method, II, 1
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1
 Officers commissioned, II, 3
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
 State of the nation message, II, 3
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2
 Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Prohibition, Amend. 18
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
 Ratification, nine states required, VII
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 Representatives
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 Compensation, I, 6
 Elections, regulations, I, 4
 Number and apportionment, I, 2
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4
 Revenue bills, I, 7
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4
 Senators
 Compensation, I, 6
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
 Election regulations, I, 4
 Impeachment, I, 3
 Membership of senate, I, 3
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued

Senators —Continued
 Vote, one each, I, 3
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3
 Speaker of the house, I, 2
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
 State
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
 Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
 Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
 Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
 Imports and exports, imposts, or duties, I, 10
 Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
 Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
 Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
 Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
 Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
 Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
 Republican form of government, IV, 4
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
 Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
 Treaty or alliance, I, 10
 Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10
 War, compact to engage in, I, 10
 State of the union, president's message, II, 3
 Supreme court
 Judges
 Compensation, III, 1
 Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
 Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
 Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
 Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
 Supreme law of the land, VI
 Taxes
 Apportioned among the states, I, 2
 Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
 Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
 Enumeration to determine, I, 2
 Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
 Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
 Title of nobility, I, 9
 Treason
 Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
 Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
 Treaties, how made, II, 2
 Treaty, state, I, 10
 Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
 Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued

- Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
- Vote, right to
 - Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
 - Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
 - Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
- War, congress to declare, I, 8
- War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
- Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
- Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSULS

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
- Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
- Notice, alien beneficiary, workers' compensation, 85.51–85.53

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

- General provisions*, ch 537
- Administration and enforcement
 - Generally*, 537.6101–537.6203
 - Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103–537.6116
 - Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
 - Records and reports furnished
 - Banks, 524.227
 - Credit unions, 533.37
 - Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.70
- Code application, construction and subject matter
 - Generally*, 537.1101–537.1302
 - Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107
 - Bank loans, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Chattel loans, ch 536, *see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans*
 - Commercial code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203
 - Credit union loans, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNION*
 - Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
 - Good faith obligation, 537.1110
 - Industrial loans, ch 536A, *see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans*
 - Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33
 - Rules of construction, 537.1102–537.1110
 - Savings and loan associations, ch 534, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
 - Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201–537.1203
- Debt collectors and collection practices
 - Generally*, 537.7101–537.7103
 - Definitions, 537.7102
 - Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
 - Prohibited practices, 537.7103
- Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
- Finance charges and related provisions
 - Generally*, 537.2102–537.2601

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE —Continued

- Finance charges and related provisions —Continued
 - Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201, 537.2202
 - Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement
 - Generally*, 537.2501–537.2510
 - Additional charges, 537.2501
 - Advances, 537.2506
 - Attorney's fees, 537.2507
 - Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508
 - Deferral charges, 537.2503
 - Delinquency charges, 537.2502
 - Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505
 - Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504
 - Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509, 537.2510
 - Consumer loans, maximum finance charges, 537.2401, 537.2402
 - Consumer loans, supervised loans
 - Generally*, 537.2301–537.2310
 - Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309, 537.2310
 - Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303
 - Loan term and payment schedule prescribed, 537.2308
 - Records and reports, examinations and investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305
 - Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
 - Other credit transactions, 537.2601
- Insurance
 - Excessive charges designated and prohibited, 537.4101
 - Premium loans
 - Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207
 - Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111
- Regulation of agreements and practices
 - Generally*, 537.3101–537.3501
 - Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210
- Disclosure
 - Consumer leases, 537.3202
 - Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207
 - Notice requirements
 - Assignment, 537.3204
 - Consumer paper, 537.3211
 - Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111
 - Methods of financing, 537.3212
 - Open-end credit accounts, change in terms, 537.1301(28), 537.3205
 - To consumer, 537.3203
 - To cosigners, 537.3208
 - Receipts, 537.3206
 - Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201
- Home solicitation sales, 537.3501
- Limitations on agreements and practices
 - Generally*, 537.3301–537.3311
 - Assignment of earnings, 537.3305
 - Balloon payments, 537.3308
 - Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.10
 - Executory transactions, 537.3310
 - Judgments by confession, 537.3306

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE —Continued

Regulation of agreements and practices —Continued
 Limitations on agreements and practices —
 Continued

- Multiple agreements, 537.3304
- Negotiable instruments, 537.3307
- Referral sales and leases, 537.3309
- Security interests, 537.3301–537.3303

Limitations on consumer's liability,
 537.3401–537.3405

Remedies and penalties

- Generally*, 537.5101–537.5302
- Consumers remedies, 537.5201–537.5203
- Creditors remedies, limitations on
Generally, 537.5101–537.5115
- Default and cure, 537.5109–537.5111
- Garnishment, 537.5104–537.5106
- Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103
- Unconscionability, 537.5108
- Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107
- Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302

CONSUMER FRAUDS

- Generally*, 714.16
- Courses of instruction, ch 714
- Door-to-door sales, ch 82

CONSUMERS

Accounts receivable, finance charges, 535.11

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39
 Persons, 139.1–140.15

CONTAINERS

- Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
- Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
- Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13
- Labeling, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
- Narcotics labeled, 203.3
- Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21
- Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3
- Sale warranty, 554.2314
- Trade-marks, ch 548

CONTEMPTS

- Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
- Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
- Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
- Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
- Authorization to punish, 665.1
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69
- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Child support, illegitimates, 675.37
- Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
- Civil service commission hearings, 400.25
- Compulsory education, 299.21
- Continuing education, 258A.6
- Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
- Court defined, 665.1

CONTEMPTS —Continued

- Courts of record, 665.3
- Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
- Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
- Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
- Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23
- Domestic abuse orders, 236.8
- Election contests, 61.11, 62.13
- Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
- Employment security department, appeal board,
 96.11(9)
- Estate proceedings, 633.285
- Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
- Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
- Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
- Fines, failure to pay, 909.5
- Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
- Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20
- General assembly, 2.18–2.22
- Grand jury witnesses, 665.3
- Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29,
 663.30, 663.42
- Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
- Impeachment proceedings, 68.10
- Imprisonment for disobedience
 Authorized, when, 665.5
 Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
 Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19
- Indictment not barred, 665.12
- Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
- Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
- Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
- Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
- Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors
 Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
 Bribing or influencing, 665.3
 Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
 False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
 Misconduct, 665.3
- Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
- Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Notice to show cause, 665.7
- Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
- Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
- Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
- Quo warranto orders, 660.11
- Railroads, rules of transportation department
 disobeyed, 327C.16
- Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
- Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11
- Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209
- Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
- Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
- Revenue department hearings, 422.70
- Revision by certiorari, 665.11
- Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
- Social services department investigation, 218.32
- Suspension from office, refusal certified to district
 court, 67.3
- Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16
- Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11

CONTEMPTS —Continued

Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285
 Witnesses

Failure or refusal to attend or testify,
 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 819.3;
 R.C.P. 209

Failure to obey subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Given immunity, R.Cr.P. 19
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 665.2(5)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

General provisions, 557.7–557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES

Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
 Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 82
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
 Grounds for continuance
 Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
 Death of party, trial court, 611.22
 Grounds, *generally*, R.C.P. 183
 Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
 Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
 Hearing, form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)
 Hearing, mental illness, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Military code of justice, 29B.41
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
 Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
 Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
 Paternity cases, 675.9
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
 Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184

CONTINUANCES —Continued

Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
 Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
 Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
 Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Generally, ch 258A
 Definitions, 258A.1
 Immunities, civil liability, 258A.8
 Licensees, duties, 258A.9
 Licensing boards
 Authority, 258A.4
 Disciplinary procedures, 258A.5
 Duties, 258A.4
 Personnel, 258A.7
 Revocation, suspension, 258A.10
 Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.4, 258A.2
 Rulemaking, 258A.2, 258A.5

CONTRACEPTIVES

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28
 Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

CONTRACTORS

Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3, d)

CONTRACTS

Actions on contracts
 Approval of, crime, 537A.4
 Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
 Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
 Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
 Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25
 Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
 Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
 Creditor allowed to sue by surety, 540.1–540.3
 Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
 Defendants, how designated, 613.7
 Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
 Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
 Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
 Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
 Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
 Limitations, special, 614.14–614.28
 Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
 Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
 Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
 Pleadings
 Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
 Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
 Verification, R.C.P. 80
 Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
 Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2

CONTRACTS —Continued

Actions on contracts —Continued

- Revival, 614.11
- Specific performance
 - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
 - Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
 - Venue, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
- Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Annexations, 368.4–368.7
- Assignments, 538.2–538.5, ch 539
- Attachment powers, 639.68
- Beverage containers, refund or disposal, 455C.13
- Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45
- Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
- Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 82.2, 82.3
- Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
- City contracts, *see CITIES, subhead Contracts*
- Collective marketing, 500.1
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Consideration implied in written contract, 537A.2
- Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A.3
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
- Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
- Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
- County buildings, requirements, 332.7
- Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5
- Demand before action required, when, 538.1
- Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
- Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8
- Discriminatory, 551.5
- Door-to-door sales, ch 82
- Emergency stoppage, public contracts, ch 573A
- Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
- Impairment
 - Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 - Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
- Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
- Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate allowed, 535.2–535.4
- Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1
- Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3
- Labor, 538.1–538.4, ch 539
- Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
- Lifetime, sell, 714.20
- Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536

CONTRACTS —Continued

- Loans, refinancing, 535.8, 535.10
- Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1
- Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
- Mentally ill, support, 230.15
- Minors' contracts, 599.2–599.4
- Mobile home loan contracts, 534.71
- Mobile home sales, 322B.9
- National emergency, public contracts terminated, ch 573A
- Oral contracts
 - Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
 - Party wall agreements, 563.12
 - Pleading, R.C.P. 91
 - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32–622.35
- Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
- Performance
 - Generally, 538.1–538.8
 - Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*
- Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Pleading
 - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
 - Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Printing, state, 18.27–18.31, 18.38, 18.42–18.52, 18.75, 321.149
- Public contracts
 - Abandonment, effect, 573.23
 - Actions, venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
 - Amount limited
 - Generally, 72.1, 72.2
 - County, 23.4, 343.10
 - Appeals
 - Appeal board hearing, 23.1–23.15
 - General services award, 18.7
 - Audits, before payments, 7A.8
 - Bids
 - Generally, 72.3, 72.4
 - Automobiles bought by state, 18.115
 - Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
 - Cities, *see CITIES*
 - County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
 - County contracts for poor support, 252.38
 - County hospital construction contracts, 347.13(2)
 - Drainage districts
 - Intercounty districts, 457.20
 - Interstate districts, 467.3
 - United States levee, 466.8
 - Within county, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
 - Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
 - Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
 - Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115
 - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
 - Printing, state, 18.30–18.43
 - Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18
 - Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
 - School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
 - School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

CONTRACTS —Continued

Public contracts —Continued

Bids —Continued

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43

Social services department improvements, 218.60–218.64

Surety bond, 23.20

Township hall, 360.5

Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17

Bond of contractor, ch 573

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16, 310.18

Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7–573.25

Claims, priority of payment, 573.18–573.20

Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23

Coal, 72.1

Completion report, contents, 23.11

Confinement of misdemeanor prisoners, 903.4

Conflict of interest

County, 252.29, 347.15, 721.11

General services director, 18.5

Industrial commissioner, 86.7

Municipal housing projects, 403A.22

Regents, state board and employees, 262.10

State, ch 68B

Townships, 721.11

Transportation department and employees, 314.2

Urban renewal projects, 403.16

Correctional programs, community-based, 905.2

County contracts

Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

Authority to make contracts, 332.1

Bids, 252.38, 332.7

Preference, Iowa products, 73.1–73.6

Submission to voters, ch 345

Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12

Written contracts, when required, 332.7

Definitions, 23.1, 573.1

Drainage districts

Highway drainage districts, 460.11

Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21

Within counties, 455.44, 455.155

Expenditure, excess, penalty, 721.2

Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Feed and provisions, 573.1(4)

Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.17

Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)–573.26

Gas and oil, 573.1(4)

Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.10

Highways

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21

Improvements costing \$5,000 or more, 23.1–23.16

Improvements over \$25,000 by state regents, fair boards or social services, 23.2–23.15

Information furnished board, 23.5

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17

CONTRACTS —Continued

Public contracts —Continued

Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.12

Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24

Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39

"Municipality" defined in relation to, 23.1

Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 403.16, 403A.22

Payments, 573.12–573.15, 573.27

Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26

Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.7

Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38–252.41

Printing, state contracts, 18.45

Provisions read into contract, 573.6

Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14

Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4

Security for performance, 573.2–573.4

State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2

Termination, national emergency, ch 573A

Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1

Workers' compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)

Railroad contract

Examination by department of transportation, 327C.10

Joint agreements, 327E.2

Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14

Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12

Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7, 327D.186–327D.189

Real estate contracts

Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5

Agricultural lands, 558.44

Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21

Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13

Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656

Government contracts, color of title, 560.2

Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13

Legalization, 589.1

Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11

Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15

Mortgages, *see* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

Signers names typed or printed, 335.2

Specific performance, *see* *subhead Specific Performance below*

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Reciprocal or interinsurance, ch 520

Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21

Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6

Sale, lifetime, 714.20

Sales contracts, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Sales*

Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1

Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1

CONTRACTS —Continued

- Semitrailer retail installment contract, 322.2
- Specific performance
 - Co-operation association contracts, 499.9
 - Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
 - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
 - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Sureties, how protected, ch 540
- Sympathy strikes, 732.1
- Tender of performance or payment, ch 538
- Travel trailer dealers, 322C.12
- Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
- Unwritten, *see subhead Oral Contracts above*
- Usurious contracts, 535.4-535.7
- Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Violations, real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Void contracts
 - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 327D.186-327D.189
 - Gambling contracts, 537A.4
 - Insurance promotion, 506.6
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
 - Workers' compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Warehouse storage
 - Generally*, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons*
 - Bonded warehouses, ch 543
- Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR

- Criminal provisions, ch 233
- Minors, obscene material, 728.3

CONTRIBUTIONS

- Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
- Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30
- Contributions of member
 - Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
 - Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
 - Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.62
 - Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
- Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
- Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239
- Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
- County library, 358B.3
- Dependents' support, ch 252A
- Dram shop actions, 123.94
- Elections, 56.2
- Employees' contributions not to affect workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.38
- Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15-411.13
- Hospital-school, handicapped children, 263.13
- Inmates of veterans home, for maintenance, 219.14
- Limited partnership provisions, ch 545
- Official misconduct, 721.2
- Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
- Political contributions
 - See CAMPAIGN FUNDS*
 - Banks, 56.29
 - Civil service city employees, 400.29

CONTRIBUTIONS —Continued

- Political contributions —Continued^h
 - Commerce counsel, 475.4
 - Conservation commission, 107.22
 - Corporations, 56.29
 - Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4
 - Insurance companies, 56.29
 - Revenue department, director, 421.3
 - Soliciting from state employees, 721.3
 - Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A
 - Secondary road improvement, 311.7
 - Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
 - Unemployment compensation, *see* ch 96
 - Uniform partnerships, 544.18
- CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**
- Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, 601D.6
 - Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97
 - Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**
- Accommodation offense, penalty, 204.410
 - Administrative inspections, 204.502
 - Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301
 - Chemical abuse, ch 125
 - Coal mining violations, 83.15
 - Definitions, 204.101, 702.6
 - Disposal, 204.506
 - Distribution, 204.304-204.308
 - Education and research, 204.509
 - Enforcement, 204.501-204.510
 - Federal and state co-operation, 204.504
 - Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301
 - Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509
 - Injunctions, 204.503
 - Judicial review, regulation, 204.305
 - Manufacturing, 204.301-204.306
 - Marijuana, exception, 204.204(4)
 - Motor vehicle violations, 321.281
 - Nuisances, 657.2
 - Order to show cause, registration, 204.305
 - Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
 - Penalties, 155.30, 204.401-204.413
 - Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301-204.308
 - Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308
 - Public safety department, *generally*, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
 - Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
 - Registration, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
 - Religious use, 204.204
 - Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
 - Sale for profit, 204.410
 - Samples, 204.306, 727.1
 - School premises, 279.9
 - Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505
 - Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413
 - Standards and schedules, 204.201-204.212

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES —Continued

State institutions, 719.8
 Tetrahydrocannabinols, exception, 204.204(4)
 Unlawful assembly, 204.407
 Weapons permit requirement, 724.8

CONTROVERSIES

Amount in controversy, appeal, R.Cr.P. 3
 Arbitration, 679.1–679.19
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
 Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

CONVENTIONS

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)
 Joint, general assembly, 2.25–2.31
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13
 Political party, ch 43, 420.126–420.137
 State fair convention, 173.1–173.9
 State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

CONVERSATIONS

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

CONVERSION

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309
 Commercial paper, 554.3419
 Contributions, penalty, 122.6
 Documents of title, 554.7502
 Embezzlement, ch 714, *see THEFT*
 Investment securities, 554.8318
 Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
 Theft, 714.1
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

CONVEYANCES

Liquor, transport forfeiture, 127.9
 Motor vehicles, 127.1
 Real property
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
 After-acquired interest, 557.4
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
 City, right to receive, 569.1

CONVEYANCES —Continued

Real property —Continued

Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
 County recorder, duties, 335.2
 County, right to receive, 569.1
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
 Deeds
 Actions, limitations on
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
 Claims antedating 1960; 614.17
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
 Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Execution, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
 Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 Limitation of actions, ch 614
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Power of appointment, ch 559
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
 State, execution by, 569.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 Tax deeds, ch 448
 Trust, *see Deeds of Trust below*
 Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
 Deeds of trust
 See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

CONVEYANCES —Continued

Real property —Continued

Deeds of trust —Continued

- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615

Definition, 558.1

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50

Executors and administrators

Estates of absentees, 633.144

Estates of decedents, 633.400–633.402

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Fraudulent conveyances

Estates of decedents, 633.368

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11

Guardians

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Exemption of wards, 633.638

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4

Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Married women, 557.11

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.2, 409.3

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

CONVEYANCES —Continued

Real property —Continued

Power of attorney

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Termination not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Presumption of validity, 633.402

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101

Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41

Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC***PERFORMANCE**

Spouse has right to convey own property, 557.11

State conveyances, 10.10–10.14

State, right to receive, 569.1

Tenancy in common, 557.15

Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3

Trespass, 716.7

Trustee authorized, 557.10

Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

Warranties implied, 409.2

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Recording mandatory, 558.44

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Apartments, ch 499A

Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14

Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)

Collective marketing, ch 500

Collective marks, registered, ch 548

Condominiums, ch 499B

Consolidation, 499.61–499.71

Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4

Corporate farming, ch 172C

Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31

Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551

Existing associations

Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935, inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43

Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28

Applicability of statute

Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29

Continuance optional, 497.29

Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Continued

Existing associations —Continued
 Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
 Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
 Authority for organization, 497.1
 Business of another purchased, 497.13
 Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
 Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
 Capital stock
 Amount to one person limited, 497.11
 Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
 Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
 Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
 Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
 Contracts with members, 500.2
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
 Definitions, 497.1
 Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
 Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
 Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
 Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
 Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 Duration, 491.24
 Fee for filing articles, 497.4
 Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
 Funds
 Educational fund, 497.18(1)
 Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
 Use restricted, 497.31
 Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
 Legalizing Act, 591.7
 Membership sales, 503.2
 Officers, election, 497.7
 Powers of these associations, 497.10
 Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
 Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
 Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
 Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
 Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
 Stockholders
 Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
 Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
 Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
 Private property exempt, 497.32
 Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
 Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23
 Legalizing Act, 591.7
 Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548
 Mechanic's lien, 572.30
 Merger and consolidation, 499.61–499.71
 Multiple housing, ch 499A
 Newly organized associations
 Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43
 Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
 Agreements between associations, 499.10

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Continued

Newly organized associations —Continued
 Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
 Applicability of statute
 Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
 New associations under new law, 499.1
 New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60
 Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60
 Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9
 Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40–499.45
 Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7
 Banking business prohibited, 499.7
 Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
 Capital stock, 499.13–499.32
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
 Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
 Charter, issuance, 499.44
 Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13
 Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
 Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
 Definitions, 499.2, 499.4
 Directors, 499.36–499.40
 Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
 Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
 Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
 Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23–499.35
 Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
 Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
 Employees hired, removed, 499.37
 Executive committee, 499.36(3)
 Exemption of private property, 499.12
 Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59
 Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
 Federated associations authorized, 499.13
 Fees payable, 499.45
 Foreign associations, 499.54
 Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
 Funds, 499.30–499.33
 Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
 Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55
 Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
 Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
 Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
 Manufacturers' associations, 499.6
 Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27
 Membership
 General provisions, 499.5, 499.13–499.21, 499.40
 Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
 Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
 Multiple housing, ch 499A
 Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
 Objects of associations, 499.6
 Officers, election, removal, 499.37
 Office, who may hold, 499.16
 Organization, person authorized, 499.6
 Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
 Powers
 General provisions, 499.6, 499.7
 Reserved powers by state, 499.57
 Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
 Private property exempt, 499.12

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Continued

- Newly organized associations —Continued
 - Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
 - Quo warrant authorized, 499.53
 - Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
 - Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
 - Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
 - Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
 - Reports, 499.25, 499.47–499.52
 - Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
 - Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
 - Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
 - Service charge to members, 499.26
 - State powers reserved, 499.57
 - Stock
 - Generally*, 499.13–499.32
 - Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
 - Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
 - Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
 - Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
 - Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
 - Voting provisions
 - Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
 - Common stock, 499.22
 - Manner of voting, 499.29
 - Nonstock associations, 499.14
 - One vote for each member, 499.28
 - Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
 - Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16
 - Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21
- Nonprofit-sharing associations
 - General provisions*, ch 498
 - Collective marketing, ch 500
 - Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2
 - Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2
 - Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
- Organization, defects legalized, 591.7
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14
- Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Tax returns, time of filing, 422.21
- Trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548
- Unclaimed dividends, 556.5
- Violations
 - Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
 - Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
 - Illegal use of term “co-operative”, injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 - Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
 - Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.4

COPYRIGHT

- Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)

CORN

- Agricultural seed, ch 199
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
- Checkoff, ch 185C
- Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C
- Grain alcohol motor fuel, 28.7(1)

CORN —Continued

- Husker's lien, ch 571
- Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
- Sheller's lien, ch 571
- State corn growers associations, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION

See CROPS, subhead Crop Improvement Association

CORNERS

- Disputed, action, ch 650

CORN PROMOTION BOARD

- Assessment, promotion fund, 185C.21–185C.28
- Bond, 185C.30
- Definitions, 185C.1
- Directors, election and term, 185C.5–185C.8
- Established, 185C.3–185C.5
- Expenses, 185C.14
- Funds, use restricted, 185C.29
- Members, ex officio, 185C.10
- Powers and duties, 185C.12, 185C.13
- Referendum, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20
- Rulemaking, 185C.13
- Vacancy, 185C.9
- Violations, 185C.31

CORPORATE OR PARTNERSHIP FARMING

General provisions, ch 172C

CORPORATIONS

- Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the “old law” chs 491–496 and the “new law” ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides*
- Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the “old law” ch 504, and the “new law” ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides*
- Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38
- Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10
- Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141
- Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
- Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1
- Advertising and selling unlawful, 714.17, 714.18
- Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37
- Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553.6
- Architects, practice by, 118.21
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55–496A.62
- Attachment of property, 807.7
- Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524
- Blacklisting employee, ch 730
- Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*
- Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422.40

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Consent to service, 56.1(1), 56.2
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–500
 County corporation, *see* COUNTY
 Credit unions, ch 533
 Criminal liability, 703.5
 Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 Criminal proceedings against, ch 807
 Defined, competition law, 553.3
 Development corporations, ch 496B
 Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20
 Farming corporations, ch 172C
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203
 Fines, collection, 807.6
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4
 Foreign corporations
 See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142
 Actions by or against
 Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6
 Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
 Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*
 Permit prerequisite, 494.9
 Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
 Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5
 Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)
 Address changes, 496A.111
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130
 Annual reports, fee, filing, ch 496
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4
 Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103–496A.122
 Charitable corporations, ch 504A
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9
 Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3
 Co-operatives, 499.54
 Corporate name, 496A.105–496A.109
 Defined, 496A.2
 Doing business in state defined, 617.3
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4–496.19
 Fees for permit, 494.3–494.6, 495.1
 Foreign trade zone established, 491.36
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12–496.15
 Holding companies, 495.2–495.6
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
 Name registered, reserved, 496A.8–496A.10
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28–504.31, ch 504A
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
 Original notice served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Foreign corporations —Continued
 Original notice served —Continued
 Co-operative associations, 499.54
 Forms, R.C.P. 381
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Contract to be performed in state, 617.3
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)
 Foreign companies, 504A.74
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
 Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27–511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tort committed in state, 617.3
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 “Single act” statute, 617.3
 Permits to do business
 General provisions, ch 494
 Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103–496A.120
 Cancellation, 496.12–496.15, 496A.130
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31
 Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4
 Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)
 Public utility corporations
 Generally, ch 495
 Capital stock, 492.5–492.9
 Fees and penalties, 494.12, 496.4–496.6
 Penalties, forfeiture, ch 496
 Real estate, ch 567
 Registered office, agent, 496A.110–496A.112
 Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
 Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3
 Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16
 Form of summons, 807.2
 Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4
 Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Legalizing Acts, 17.19, ch 591
 Mobile home landlords, jurisdiction, 562B.6
 Municipal corporations
 Cities, 368.11
 Counties, 331.1–358B.16
 Food service sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170A.4
 Hotel sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170B.3
 Townships, chs 359, 360
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new)
 Generally, ch 504A
 Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
 Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92
 Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52
 Articles of incorporation
 Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75
 Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38
 Contents, 504A.29
 Filing and recording, 504A.30
 Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
 Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46
 Board of directors
 General provisions, 504A.12–504A.46
 Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 Voting, 504A.95
 Books and records, 504A.25
 Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12
 Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
 Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
 Commercial paper, rescission, 554.3207
 Corporate farming, ch 172C
 Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 De facto corporations, 504A.98
 Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2
 Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*
 Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
 Dissolution
 Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49
 Claims, filing, 504A.59
 Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62
 Deposit for claims, 504A.63
 Involuntary, 504A.53–504A.55, 504A.63
 Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
 Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
 Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
 Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
 Voluntary, 504A.47–504A.63
 Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
 Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
 Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2
 Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
 Exchange of assets, 504A.46

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new) —Continued
 Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
 Federal tax liability, ch 504B
 Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
 Foreign corporations
 Admission, 504A.65
 Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
 Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
 Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.82
 Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
 Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
 Mergers, 504A.76
 Name, change, 504A.68
 Name, designation, 504A.67
 Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Powers, 504A.66
 Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Violations, 504A.65
 Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
 Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
 General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
 Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33
 Incorporators, 504A.28
 Informal action, 504A.97
 Lease of assets, 504A.46
 Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
 Liability without authority, 504A.98
 Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
 Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
 Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
 Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
 Members
 Generally, 504A.11
 Informal action, 504A.97
 Meetings, 504A.13
 Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
 Notice, waiver, 504A.96
 Organization meetings, 504A.33
 Quorum, 504A.16
 Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
 Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
 Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46, 504A.76
 Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
 Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
 Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
 Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
 Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new) —Continued

Officers

- Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
- Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27
- Removal, 504A.24
- Selection, etc., 504A.23

Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88

Powers enumerated, 504A.4

Process, service, 504A.10

Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74

Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3

Receivers, appointment, 504A.58

Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32

Records, what required, 504A.25

Registered office and agent, 504A.8–504A.10

Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73

Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39

Rural water districts, 357A.20

Sale of all assets, 504A.46

Secretary of state, 504A.88–504A.92

Short title, 504A.1

Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26

Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5

Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19

Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55

Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88

Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47–504A.64

Voting, *generally*, 504A.15

Voting, 504A.95

Waiver of notice, 504A.96

Nonprofit corporations (old)

See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also ch 504A

Generally, ch 504

Annual reports not required, 496.19

Articles of incorporation

- Fees for recording, 79.3
- Legalizing Act, 591.6
- Recording, fees for, 79.3

Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Co-operative associations, ch 498

Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Credit unions, ch 533

Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Devise or bequest limited, 633.266

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19

Exemption from taxation, 422.34

Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6

Fees, annual, not required, 496.19

Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40

Hospital service corporation, ch 514

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Nonprofit corporations (old) —Continued

Immunities granted general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17

Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17

Optometric insurance, ch 514

Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Original notice served, procedure, 807.3, 807.5

Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56.1

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Professional corporations, *generally*, ch 496C

Profit corporations

See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142

Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16

Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5

Actions against

- Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Blacklisting employee, ch 730
- Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
- De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
- Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
- Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
- Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
- Mandamus, 661.1
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16
- Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
- Right to be sued, 491.3(2)
- Security for costs, ch 621

Service

- Notice, how made, 617.6
- Process agent, on, 491.15
- Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

Actions by

- Right to bring action, 491.3(2)
- Shareholder's right, 496A.43

Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37

Agents

- Adverse examination, 624.1
- Custody of office by agent, 491.14
- Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41
- False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68
- Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15
- Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Profit corporations —Continued

- Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Applicable law, 496A.142
- Articles of incorporation
 - General provisions*, ch 491
 - Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55–496A.62
 - Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
 - Contents, *generally*, 496A.49
 - Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53
 - Legalizing Act, 591.6
 - Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
 - No-par value stock, stated, 493.1
 - Restated, 496A.61
 - Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12
- Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54
- Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76
- Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7)
- Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
- Bonds
 - Blue sky law, ch 502
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(6)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 - Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 - Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Books
 - Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
 - Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
 - Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
 - Required, 496A.47
 - Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Bylaws
 - Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
 - Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26
 - Emergency bylaws, 496A.26
 - Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402
 - Legislative control, 491.39
 - Voting stock, requirements, 491.55
- Campaign contributions, 56.29
- Capital, *see subhead* **Stock** *below*
- Capital, stated, 496A.20
- Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12
- Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19
- Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207
- Compromise of state fee, 496.13

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Profit corporations —Continued

- Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.24
- Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)
- Conveyances legalized, 589.24
- Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10
- Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13
- Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
- Debts
 - Director's liability, 491.41
 - State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
 - Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)
 - Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61
- Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)
- Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2
- Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19
- Development corporations, *generally*, ch 496B
- Directors
 - Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39
 - Election, 496A.35–496A.37
 - Executive committee, 496A.39
 - Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
 - Informal action, 496A.140
 - Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3
 - Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46
 - Meetings, 496A.40
 - Number, 496A.34, 496A.35
 - Organization meeting, 496A.54
 - Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39
 - Quorum, 496A.38
 - Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34
 - Removal, 496A.35
- Discrimination, 551.1
- Dissolution
 - See also* **Franchises; and Permits to do Business** *below, under this subhead*
 - Affairs wound up, 491.56
 - Consumer fraud practices, as grounds, 714.16
 - Discovery, books produced, 491.64
 - Distribution of assets, 492.11
 - Franchise, effect on, 491.63
 - Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102
 - Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6; R.C.P. 303, 304
 - Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
 - Method of dissolving, 491.23
 - Notice published, 491.23
 - Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305
 - Receivership authorized, 491.66
 - Stock violation, grounds, 492.11
 - Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11
 - Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102
- Dividends, 496A.41
- Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53
- Duration, 491.24
- Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
- Engineers, registration, 114.26

CORPORATIONS —Continued**Profit corporations —Continued**

- Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29
- Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Executive committee, power, 496A.39
- Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)
- Fair-trade practices, ch 551
- Fees
 - Amendment of articles, 491.20
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123–496A.126
 - Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18
 - Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31
 - Incorporation fees, 491.11
 - Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16
- Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68
- Financing expenses, 496A.21
- Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*
- Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137
- Franchises
 - Forfeiture
 - Competition law violations, 553.12
 - Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12–496.16
 - Diversions of funds, 491.41, 491.42
 - Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303
 - Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 - Sale on execution, effect, 491.63
- Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68
- Funds
 - Diversions, damages, penalty, 491.41
 - Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57
- General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
- General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5
- Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4
- Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Incorporation
 - Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*
 - Authority for, 491.1, 491.2
 - Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
 - Correction of certificate, 491.28
 - De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
 - Defects legalized, ch 591
 - Expenses, 496A.21
 - Fees, 491.11, 491.12
 - Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
 - Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19, 496A.52
 - Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2
 - Publication of notice, legalization, ch 591
 - Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
 - Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8
- Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
- Individual property liable, when, 491.22
- Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

CORPORATIONS —Continued**Profit corporations —Continued**

- Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)
- Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88
- Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326
- Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11
- Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38
- Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57
- Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63
- Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135
- Law applicable, 496A.142
- Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, ch 591
- Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
- License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129
- Liquidation, partial, 496A.42
- Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
- Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15
- Merger and consolidation
 - Generally*, 491.101–491.113
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74
- Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8
- Name change legalized, 591.6
- Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10
- Notice waived, 496A.139
- Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Officers
 - Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
 - Adverse examination, 624.1
 - Books and records produced, 491.64
 - Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40
 - Election by directors, 496A.45
 - Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
 - False statements, 491.40, 491.68
 - Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
 - Interest in road contracts, 314.2
 - Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141
 - Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)
 - Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*
 - Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3
 - Removal by directors, 496A.46
 - Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45
- Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56
- Permits to do business
 - Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19
 - Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12
 - Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130
 - Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Forfeiture
 - Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
 - Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42
 - Unfair discrimination, 551.8

CORPORATIONS —Continued**Profit corporations —Continued****Permits to do business —Continued**

Issuance, 491.19

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Powers in general, 491.1–491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5

Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113

Property, right to own, 491.3(6)

Prospectus, false statements, 491.68

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Quo warranto proceedings, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305

Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Real property

Acknowledgments, ch 558

Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.24

Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)

Receivership, 491.66

Records

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14

Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)

Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.50

Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10

Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Renewal, 491.25–491.32

Reorganization expenses, 496A.21

Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62

Reports

Annual report, 491.68, ch 496

Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130

False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68

Notice before delinquency, 496.17

Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8

Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67

Restatement of articles, 496A.142

Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)

Seals

Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)

Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3

Definition of seal, 4.1(14)

Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15

Securities, sale of, ch 502

Service of process, 496A.13

Shares, *see* **Stock** below under this subhead**CORPORATIONS —Continued****Profit corporations —Continued**

Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57

Stated capital reduced, 496A.66

Statements, *see* **Reports** above under this subhead**Stock**

Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114

Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1

Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)

Authorized shares, 496A.14

Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65

Certificates

Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22

Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14

Signing requirements, 491.48

Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15

Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54

Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54

Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18

Dealing in own shares, 496A.5

Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41

Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11

Execution levy on stock, 626.25

Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68

Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6

Fractional shares, 496A.23

Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28

Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17

Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20

Installment plan sales, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35

Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM****COMMERCIAL CODE**

Merger or consolidation, 491.113

No-par value stock, ch 493

Options, 496A.19

Par value required, 492.5

Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 496A.22

Payment in property, 492.6–492.12, 496A.18

Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12

Pledge of right to vote, 491.55

Preferred or special, 496A.15

Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64

Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1

Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5

Sale, regulated, 502.102

Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23

Signing of certificates, 491.48

Subscriptions, 496A.16

Taxation, place of listing, 428.8

Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88

Transfer, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead **Investment Securities**

Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Profit corporations —Continued

Stock —Continued

- Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26
- Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47
- Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9
- Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5
- Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4
- Without par value, ch 493

Stockholders

- Action in right of corporation, 496A.43
- Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
- Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44
- Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
- Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
- Counties or officers barred, 346.20
- Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
- Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112
- Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78
- Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
- Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
- Informal meetings, 496A.140
- Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
- Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
- Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141
- Liability for dividends, 496A.44
- Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61
- List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
- Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33
- Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25
- Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
- Reinstatement application, 496.13
- Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
- State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6
- Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting trust, 496A.33

Stock transfer, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL**CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

Taxation

- See *TAXATION* for general provisions
- Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
- Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- Freight companies, ch 435
- Income tax, 422.32–422.41
- Listing of property, 428.11–428.34
- Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
- Property exempt, 427.1
- Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- Real property, valuation for, 428.34
- Shares of stock, listing, 428.8
- Utilities companies
 - Express companies, ch 436
 - Listing of property, 428.24–428.29

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Profit corporations —Continued

Taxation —Continued

Utilities companies —Continued

- Pipeline companies, ch 438
- Railroads, ch 434
- Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
- Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14
- Termination, see *Dissolution above under this subhead*
- Time of commencing, 491.19
- Trade-marks, see *LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*
- Trade names, 496A.7
- Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29
- Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6
- Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9
- Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11

Violations

- Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603
- Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131
- Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
- Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
- False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
- False prospectus, 491.68
- False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Interest charges, excessive, 535.6
- Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12
- Publishing false reports, 491.68
- Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
- Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5
- Stock issued without payment, 492.12
- Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
- Unfair discrimination, 551.4
- Waiver of notice, 496A.139

Public corporations

- Cities, ch 368
- Counties, 331.1–358B.16
- Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Townships, chs 359, 360
- Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Renewal, fees, 491.28
- Statutes, 4.1(13)
- Summons after indictment or information, form, R.Cr.P. 7
- Summons, criminal, 807.1, 807.5
- Taxation, property exempt, 427.1
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141
- Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(4)
- Unitary business, defined, 422.32, 422.37
- Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

CORPORATIONS —Continued

Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2

CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS

Administration, ch 217

Community-based, ch 905, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*

Juveniles, 235.2

CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER*General provisions*, ch 246A

Printing by the state for, limitation, 18.29

CORROBORATION

Accomplice's testimony, R.Cr.P. 20

Special interrogatory to jury, R.Cr.P. 21

CORRUPTION*Generally*, ch 722

Election, ground of contest, 57.1

Elections, voting, 722.4–722.9

Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18

Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721.11

Sports, athletics, 722.3

COSMETICS

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS*General provisions*, chs 147, 157

Barbers not licensed as cosmetologists, 157.2

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Rulemaking, 157.9, 157.14

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Definitions, 147.1, 157.1

Electrolysis permitted, 157.5

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Inspection of schools, 157.7, 157.8

Instructors, 157.8

Licenses

Generally, 147.2–147.11, 157.2–157.5

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 157.3

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 157.9

Schools, 157.8

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Rules, 157.9, 157.14

Sanitation rules, 157.6, 157.11

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 157.10

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 157.13, 157.15

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

COSTS

Abatement of action, 625.11

Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25

Abatement of nuisances, 657.7

Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

Adjournments, R.C.P. 193

Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9

Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11

Annexation of territory to city, 368.17

Appellate court

Clerk to receive costs, 625.18, 625.19

Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9

Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26

Apportionment

Animals distrained, 188.10

Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15

Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12

Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)

Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4

Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)

Party successful in part, 625.3

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.41

Arbitration proceedings, 679.15

Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66

Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69

Attorney

Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25

Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35

Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13

Bastardy proceedings, 675.23

Bill of costs taxed

Appeal from district court, 625.18

Appellate court, 684.42

Deposition costs, 625.14

Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162

Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14

Postage, 625.7

Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6

Referees, compensation, 625.14

Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14

Bonds for costs, ch 621

Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16

Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84

Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21

Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9

Change of title certificate, 558.66

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175

Cigarette tax audits, 98.30

Clerk to tax costs, 625.14

Commercial paper, 554.3106

Complete record, costs, 624.21

Condemnation

Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33

Dams and spillways, 112.9

Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13

COSTS —Continued**Continuance**

Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184

Failure to appear and testify, 622.79

Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9

Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*

Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12

Court costs, state a party, 19.10

Criminal cases

Action against state institution inmates, 815.1

Appeals to supreme court, 814.21

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

County, liable for, 337.12

Fees payable by county or city, 622.73

Fugitives from justice, 820.24

Labor credit applied, 356.22

Military court, 29A.37

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 50

Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1

Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22

Prosecution, malicious, R.Cr.P. 50

Seized property, sale, 809.7

Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12

State, when liable, 815.1

Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 819.3

Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10

Defense of criminals, R.Cr.P. 25

Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51

Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7

Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10

Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157

Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35

Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4

Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18

Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13

Disputed boundary cases, 650.16

Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7

Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1

Drainage district proceedings

Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124

Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46

Apportionment determined by board, 455.53

Bond to assure payment, 455.10

Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8

Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34

Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9

Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15

Reclassification, 455.74

Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13

Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5

Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24

Escheats, 567.10

Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20

Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13

Execution issued for costs

Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25

Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14

Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218

Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108

COSTS —Continued**Execution levies**

Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94

Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14

Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41

Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258

Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12

Fees of notaries public, 77.19

Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23

Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.22

Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7

Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4

Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79

Guardianship, 633.673

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44

Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B.7

Homestead, 561.5, 561.9

Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5

Incorporation of city, 368.19

Indian civil cases, 1.15

Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Interest before judgment entered, 535.3

Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77

Judgment

Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13

Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13

For costs on counterclaim, 614.12

Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51

Jury fees as part of costs, 625.8

Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21

Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71

Liability for costs

Assignee after action brought, 625.15

Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13

County, lost records restored, 647.5

Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51

Defense arising after action, 625.10

Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35

Executor or administrator, 633.425–633.437

Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41

Losing party, 625.1

Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15

Plaintiff's liability

Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175

Discovery proceedings, 611.18

Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215

No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1

Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5

Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1

Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17

Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69

Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14

Lost records restoration, 647.5

Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 134(b)

COSTS —Continued

Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61–222.80
 Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7
 Motor vehicles
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
 Mutual judgments, set off, 626.92
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12
 New trial, R.C.P. 251
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23
 Partition actions
 Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23
 Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7
 Probate proceedings
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
 Abstracting, 450.12
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 Failure to revive action, 625.11
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
 Service of notice, 633.47
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)
 Receivership under execution, 626.45
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
 Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28
 Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18
 Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1

COSTS —Continued

Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
 Revenue department hearing, 422.70
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
 Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4
 Security for costs, ch 621, *see BONDS*; *see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10
 Supreme court
 Appeal, 814.21
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18
 Bond for costs, 686.12
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 Security for costs, 686.12
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
 Taxes, costs incurred, 447.13, 450.84
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
 Transcripts, 625.9
 Transportation department appeals, 327C.21, 327C.33
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8
 Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

COTTON

Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

See ch 270, *also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*

COUNTERCLAIMS

General provisions, R.C.P. 29–32
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
 Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42.11
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Setoff and Counterclaim*
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 Dismissal, R.C.P. 215

COUNTERCLAIMS —Continued

- Estates, 633.416
- Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
- Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
- Judgment on counterclaim
 - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
- Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
- Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
- Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R.C.P. 74
- Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
- Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
- Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
- Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
- Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
- Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
- Surety to make principal, 619.6

COUNTERFEITING

- Armed forces violations, 29B.113
- Criminal provisions, 715.1
- Falsifying public documents, 718.5
- Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U. S., I, 8

COUNTY

- Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*
- Action by or against
 - Authority to bring action, 332.1
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)
 - County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
 - Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
 - Mentally ill person's settlement, 230.12
 - Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 - Place of bringing actions against, 616.16
 - Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7
 - Railroads, choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
 - Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326
 - Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41
 - Tort claims, ch 613A
- Advertising, special events signs, 306C.23
- Agricultural societies, 174.13–174.19
- Aid given
 - See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below*
 - Child welfare, ch 239
 - County or district fair, 174.13–174.19
 - Disabled persons, 214A.1–214A.16
 - Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7
 - Poor relief, ch 252, 347.16
- Air pollution control, 455B.13
- Airports
 - Aeronautics law, 328.1–330A.19
 - Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16
 - Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
 - Charges for use, leases, 330.12
 - Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
 - Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
 - Definition, 330.1
 - Federal aid authorized, 330.13
 - Hazard prevention, 329.5
 - Improvements, 330.6

COUNTY —Continued

- Airports —Continued
 - Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
 - Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
 - Public use, liability, 330.15
 - Rules, 330.11
 - Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16
 - Transportation commission, 328.1–328.41
- Airport zoning, ch 329
- Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125.45
- Alcoholism treatment, residency determined, 125.2, 125.46
- Ambulances, authority to operate, 332.3(23), 347.14(13)
- Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2
- Area education agency, district reorganization approved, 275.3
- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Arson investigation, ch 100A
- Assessment of state land for improvements, 307A.5
- Assessments for road improvements, 311.16
- Assistance fund, ch 334A
- Association of counties, state, 332.3
- Asylum, ch 227
- Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41
- Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6
- Aviation authorities, ch 330A
- Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20
- Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15
- Beer and liquor control
 - Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
 - Enforcement, 123.14
 - Licenses
 - Generally*, 123.32, 123.39
 - Revenue sharing, 123.143
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Bids
 - Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS*
 - Bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
 - Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8
 - Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3
 - Drainage district construction, 455.31–455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3
 - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
 - Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
 - Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7
 - Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2
 - Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39
 - Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19
 - Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
- Board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- Bonds
 - Generally*, ch 346
 - Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21
 - Airport, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19
 - Authorization and sale, ch 75, 345.1–345.9
 - Balances used after redemption, 346.13–346.15

COUNTY —Continued

Bonds —Continued

- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.25
- Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9
- Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12
- Building permits, 358A.3
- Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
- County not to become stockholder, 346.20
- County public hospitals
 - Generally*, 347.1–347.13
 - Audit by C.P.A., 11.6
 - City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
 - Construction, ch 135A
 - Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1
- Denominations, 75.10
- Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.81–455.115, 457.16–457.28, 461.13–461.23, ch 463
- Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1
- Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21
- Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
- Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
- Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3
- Funding or refunding bonds
 - Generally*, 346.1–346.18
 - Levy and retirement required, ch 76
- Health center, 346A.2, 346A.3
- Hearing on improvements over \$5000; 23.1–23.16
- Highway, 74A.5, 75.1–75.10, 309.46–309.55
- Hospitals, public, 347.2–347.13, 347A.2
- Indebtedness limited, 346.24
- Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18
- Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
- Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Issuance regulated
 - Prohibited issues, 346.20–346.22
 - Public improvement bond issues, 23.12–23.16
 - Voters' approval, 75.1, 345.1–345.9
- Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2
- Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6–202.10
- Maturity and payment, ch 76, 345.9
- Officers and employees, bonds, 64.8–64.11, see *BONDS*
- Payment, ch 76, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18
- Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
- Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Road bonds, 309.46–309.55
- Sale of bonds
 - Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
 - Selling price, par with interest, 75.5

COUNTY —Continued

Bonds —Continued

- Sale of bonds —Continued
 - Statutes made applicable, 346.4
 - Treasurer's duties, 346.4–346.8, 347.8
 - Violations, penalty, 75.7
- Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 346.23
- State tax to pay bonds, 346.17
- Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 346.10–346.19
- Voter approval, ch 345
- Voting machines or electronic systems purchased, 52.3
- Borrowing money, voting tax, ch 345
- Boundaries
 - Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
 - Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Bounties, allowance, payment, ch 350
- Bridge bonds, 309.46–309.55, 346.1–346.22
- Bridges, city aid, 384.12
- Budget, ch 344
- Budget hearings, 24.37
- Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24
- Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)
- Building permit, 358A.3
- Buildings and grounds
 - Blind, food services, ch 601C
 - Care facilities, see *subhead Care Facilities below*
 - Claims for labor or materials, 573.6–573.26
 - Construction, submission to voters, ch 345
- Courthouse
 - Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
 - Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 345.4–345.10
 - Condemnation of site, 471.4
 - Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7, 602.61
 - Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
 - Fire escapes, ch 103
 - Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
 - Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
 - Open on election day, 49.123
 - Relocation, ch 353
- Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 343.11(1)
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13–174.19
- Federal revenue-sharing funds received, 345.1
- Federal water resources project affecting, powers, 332.3(17)
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Prison labor used, 356.17
- Questions submitted to voters, ch 345
- Relocation and replacement, 345.1
- Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4
- Supervisors, duties, 332.3–332.12
- Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30

COUNTY —Continued

Care facilities

- General provisions*, 135C.23, ch 253
- Administrator, 253.4
- Admission to, 253.5–253.9
- Assistance alternative to the facility provided, 252.25–252.31
- Birth and death records, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Institutions, Duties*
- Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1–253.3
- Child care centers, ch 237A
- Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142
- Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 345.3
- Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable, 135B.18
- Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.24
- Joint county facilities authorized, 253.11
- Medical assistance, 249A.12
- Mentally ill, transferred to county facility, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
- Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P. 56.1(d, e)
- Cemeteries, 566.14–566.18
- Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
- Child support recovered, 252A.5
- Child support recovery, co-operation with other agencies, 252B.9
- Child welfare, ch 235
- City bridge tax prohibited, 346.2
- Civil service
 - Combined county commissions, 341A.3
 - Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12
 - Deputy sheriff, 341A.7
 - Initiation of suits, 341A.16
 - Membership, 341A.2
 - Powers and duties, 341A.6
- Claims against
 - Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352
 - Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
 - Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
 - Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
 - Payments, exception, 343.10, 346.19
 - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
 - Tort claims, ch 613A
 - Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
- Claims due, collected by auditor, 333.9
- Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
- Coal mining, 83.11
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94
- Community-based correctional program, administrative agent, 905.5
- Compensation board, *generally*, ch 340A
- Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31
- Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19
- Conference board, assessors' examination, 441.5, 441.6
- Conference board, membership and organization, 441.2
- Conservation board, ch 111A
- Conspiracy, location of, 706.2
- Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470, *see PUBLIC AGENCIES*

COUNTY —Continued

- Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
- Contracts, *general provisions*, 252.38–252.41, 332.1–332.7, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- Conventions
 - Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10–37.13
 - Political convention, 43.85, 43.88–43.100
- Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2
- Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19
- Corporate body, considered as, 332.1
- Correctional programs, community-based, ch 905
- Costs of trial on change of venue, R.C.P. 174, 194; R.Cr.P. 10
- County government assistance fund, *generally*, ch 334A
- County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of County Seat below*
- Courthouse, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Crime commission, state, co-operation, 80C.3
- Criminal cases, fees payable by county, 622.73
- Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Des Moines, tax levy for ordnance plant, 444.9(2)
- Detention facilities, ch 356A
- Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
- District court administrator expenses, 605.35
- Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.27
- Divided into townships, 359.1
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Dual county seats, 602.8
- Dumps, power to contract for, 332.34
- Election boards, compensation, 49.20
- Election personnel, training compensation, 49.125
- Elections, expense paid by county and city, 47.3, 444.9
- Emergency relief, ch 251
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Employees
 - Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61
 - Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
 - Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
 - Federal social security, ch 97C
 - Group insurance, ch 509A
 - Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
 - Insurance liability, authorized, 332.3(20)
 - Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28
 - Political activity prohibited, 721.3–721.7
 - Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28
- Employment, preference, military service, ch 70
- Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security director, 96.11(6)
- Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18

COUNTY —Continued

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional detention facility, 356.45
 Expenses of unfortunates paid
 Blind children, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
 Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13
 Deaf children, 270.4–270.9
 Handicapped children, 263.12
 Indigents medical care, 255.26
 Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14
 Mentally retarded persons
 Generally, 222.49–222.53
 Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10
 Support in state hospitals, ch 230
 Poor law provisions, ch 252
 Psychiatric patients, 225.19–225.23
 Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16
 Veterans of wars, ch 250
 Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5
 Fairs
 Generally, ch 174
 See also FAIRS, subhead County and District
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
 Finance committee, ch 333A
 Fire districts, ch 357B
 Fiscal year extended, 8.51
 Flood control, ch 467B, 467C.2
 Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Foster care, 234.36
 Funds
 General provisions, ch 452
 Accounts
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
 Audited and examined, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
 Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8
 Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.32
 Appropriation, annual, 344.2–344.6
 Assistance fund, ch 334A
 Auditor's financial report, 333.11
 Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21
 Bond funds, 346.12–346.15
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 163A.12, 164.6, 164.24
 Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9
 Contingent fund, 344.3
 Court expense funds
 Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17
 Court expenses, levy, 444.10
 Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13
 Levy, county detention facility, 356A.7, ch 453
 Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453
 Domestic animal fund, 351.6, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2

COUNTY —Continued

Funds —Continued
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4
 Expenditures, limitations
 County bonds, law applies to, 346.19
 Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10
 Submitted to voters, when, ch 345
 Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–174.19, 174.25
 Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45
 General fund
 Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21
 Balances of discontinued city, 368.21
 Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15
 Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15
 Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.8
 Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164
 Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18
 Explosive materials, inspection of storage facilities, 101A.12
 Health fund, 137.16
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
 Improvements, county buildings, 345.3
 Institutions, inmates, commitment costs, 337.11(10, 12)
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
 Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
 Matching federal, appropriation authorized, 332.3(25)
 Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation, 422.100
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152
 Nurses, public health, employment, ch 143
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27
 Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3
 Probation officers and deputies, 231.13
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 693.4
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23
 Salaries of county officers, 340.16
 Senior citizen programs, 332.3
 Smoking fines, 98A.6
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
 Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485
 Surplus from voted tax, 345.15
 Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)
 Unclaimed money, 334.12
 Use tax, 423.6
 Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17
 Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9
 Group insurance, ch 509A
 Hospital, county, 347.5–347.8, 348.4
 Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 230.23, 230.24
 Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13–565.15
 Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28

COUNTY —Continued

Funds —Continued

Improvement accounts, 345.17
 Improvements benefit, state, assessments, 307.10
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 Indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13–334.22
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2
 Mental health and institutions
 Generally, 125.32, 222.74, 222.76, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7, 444.12
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.45
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
 Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76
 Mental illness fund, county care, 230.24
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.76
 Orphans fund, 444.11
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14
 Penalties for violations
 Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 False fee entries, 721.1
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Poor fund
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.5
 General relief director, 252.25–252.45
 Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
 Relief provisions, 252.25–252.45
 Transfers prohibited, 251.4
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
 Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327H.24
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19
 Road funds, 310.3, 312.2
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
 Sanitary disposal bond, 346.23
 School funds, 602.55, 805.12
 State money, statements, payments, 334.9–334.11
 Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13
 Taxes apportioned, 334.15, 445.20–445.58
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Water service fund, 357.25
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4
 Garage, servicing county vehicles, 332.3(18)
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
 Gifts received, 450.4, 565.6–565.15
 Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17
 Group insurance, ch 509A

COUNTY —Continued

Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
 Health board, 137.1–137.22
 Health center, ch 346A
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
 Highways, railroad warning signs, 321.342
 Historical society, nonprofit, support, 332.3(24)
 Homes, *see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above*
 Additions, counties over 65,000; 345.3
 Establishment, vote, 253.1
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
 Hospitals, chs 347, 348
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
 Improvements authorized, 332.52
 Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307A.5
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1–345.3
 Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
 Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26
 Industry, property tax exemption, ch 427B
 Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18
 Interest on bonds, limitation, 345.16
 Investigation of private institutions, 218.30
 Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1–73.6
 Jail, misdemeanor prisoners confined, 903.4
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
 Jails, ch 356
 Jails, murder by prisoners, 707.2
 Joint care facilities, 253.11
 Joint city-county building authority, 346.26, 346.27
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
 Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13, 232.141
 Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.142
 Juvenile victim restitution program, 7A.10
 Land preservation policy, 93A.3
 Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7
 Law library in courthouse, 332.6
 Leases
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5–569.7
 Defined, 419.1
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21
 Public hospital sites, 347.13

COUNTY —Continued

Leases —Continued
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
 Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17
 Levy limitation, 24.37
 Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B
 Libraries, rulemaking, 358B.8(7)
 Library districts, withdrawal from, 358B.16
 Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23–332.30
 Limestone quarries, ch 202
 Liquor vehicles seized, 127.19
 Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13–334.22
 Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
 Medical assistance, ch 249A
 Medical examiners, *generally*, ch 339
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
 Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1
 Mentally retarded persons
 Cared for, ch 230
 Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60–222.93
 Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
 County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1–230.14, 230.20
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
 Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20
 Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
 Hospitals, county and private, ch 227
 Notice upon release, 222.59
 Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22
 State aid, 227.16–227.18
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
 Microfilm record files, 343.13
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
 Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A
 Museums, 111A.1
 Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1, 522.1
 Newspapers, official, ch 349
 Nurses, public health, ch 143
 Obscenity law precluded by state, 728.11
 Officers, *general provisions*, see COUNTY OFFICERS
 Old-age medical assistance, ch 249A
 Ordnance plant, sale of land for, 332.4
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
 Orphans, 244.14, 444.11
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Parole violation hearing, 908.3
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12
 Planning assistance from state, 28.10

COUNTY —Continued

Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Poor relief
 Cities, co-operation, ch 252
 County care facilities, see *subhead Care Facilities above*
 Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7
 Government projects, co-operation, 252.42
 Hospital care, 347.16
 Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1
 Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 150.9, 150A.5
 Population, determined by census, 26.6
 Powers and duties of supervisors, ch 332
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Prisoners, care by sheriff, ch 338
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10
 Property, care of, see *subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
 Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24
 Publication, important matters, 618.14
 Public defender Acts, chs 336A, 336B
 Public improvement contracts and bonds
 Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10
 Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16
 Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
 Public works projects, 239A.3
 Questions submitted to voters, ch 345
 Radio broadcasting system, 693.4
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
 Railroads, financial assistance, 332.3(32)
 Railroads, right of way responsibilities, 327G.81
 Real estate acquired, 569.1–569.8
 Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.25, 332.1–332.3, ch 569
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Records microfilmed for filing, 343.13
 Records removed to new county seat, 353.13–353.15
 Records transcribed, 558.16–558.18
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16–452.18
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9
 Registration of voters, ch 48
 Relocation of county seat
 Generally, ch 353
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11
 Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)
 Reserve peace officers force established, pay and benefits, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11–80D.14
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
 Road systems, see HIGHWAYS, *subhead Secondary Roads*
 Sale of real estate, 332.1–332.4
 Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5, 20)
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14

COUNTY —Continued

Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 332.52, 346.23
 Scabies free area designation, 166A.9
 School funds, ch 302
 School zones, 321.249
 Scrip
 Limitations on issue, 346.20
 Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3
 Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
 Seal
 Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
 Auditor's warrants, 334.1
 County bonds, 346.3
 County seal, required, 332.1
 Seats, county, changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901
 Sewage disposal, 332.52
 Sewer construction permit required, 455B.45
 Social welfare board, 234.9–234.11, ch 239
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14
 Special event signs, 306C.10(2)
 State land assessed for improvements, 307A.5
 State taxes, liability, 452.1
 Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20–346.22
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C
 Substance abuse, costs of care, 125.45
 Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.27
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
 Tax credit, personal property, ch 427A
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
 Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
 Tax levy limit, 444.9
 Tax property, reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.23
 Tax question, submitted to voters, ch 345
 Tax receipts, destroyed, 332.15
 Tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19
 Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17
 Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15
 Titles to real estate, 174.24, 569.1–569.8
 Tort claims, ch 613A
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8
 Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.23
 Use tax, 422.44, 423.3
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19

COUNTY —Continued

Venue of actions against county, 616.16
 Veterans assistance, tax levy, 250.1, 250.19
 Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
 Veterans preference law applicable, 70.1
 Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9
 Vocational education, assisted by employment security director, 96.11(6)
 Voters, submission of tax questions, ch 345
 Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15
 Warrants
 Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 346.19
 Auditors' duties, 333.2–333.7
 Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
 Destruction after ten years, 332.15
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
 Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5
 Drainage, 457.22
 Exchange for bonds, 75.9
 Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2
 Legalizing Acts, costs, ch 585
 Nonpayment of obligations for lack of funds, effect, ch 74
 Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
 Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1–334.8
 Unpaid, 74.3–74.6
 Water districts, benefited, ch 357
 Water districts, rural, ch 357A
 Water systems, operator certification, ch 455B
 Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
 Weed eradication, ch 317
 Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73
 Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9
 Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2
 Zoning law
 General provisions, ch 358A
 Airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15
 Electric power generators, 476A.5
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT
 County conservation commission aided, 111A.7
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION
General provisions, ch 176A
 Rulemaking, 176A.8(11)
COUNTY ASSESSOR
Generally, ch 441
 Board of review, 441.31
 Certified copies of plats from county recorder, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32
 Code copy furnished, 18.97
 Corporate farm reports to secretary of state, 172C.12
 Counsel, 441.41
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11
 Plats recorded, 441.65–441.71
 Property, tax sale, 569.8
 Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1
 Street name change, filed, 409.17
 Supervision by revenue director, 421.17

COUNTY ASSESSOR —Continued

Tax valuation determined, 428.4

COUNTY ATTORNEY

General provisions, ch 336, see also COUNTY OFFICERS

Abuse of children, duties regarding, 232.71
 Actions and proceedings conducted
 Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 814.8
 Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.86
 Competition law, 553.7
 Conservation commission, opinions, 109.35
 Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18
 Drug and cosmetic Act violation, 203A.7
 Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Juvenile actions, 232.12
 Mental competency hearings, 229.12
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 728.6
 Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
 Practice Act violations, 147.92
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Security law violations, 502.605
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64
 Appointments, civil service commission, 341A.2
 Arson investigations, ch 100A
 Assistants
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3, 341.9
 Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
 Conditions disqualifying, 336.5
 Powers and duties, 341.6
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
 Temporary assistants, 341.7
 Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.11
 Certification of fees, investigation, witnesses, 815.3
 Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22
 Child support recovery, 252B.7
 Civil service, initiation of suits, 341A.16
 Code, session laws, copies, 18.97
 Compensation and expenses, 333.11, 336.3, 340.9
 County officers
 Defense of, 336.2
 Indemnification fund, duties, 332.41
 Death, investigation, report, 339.4, 339.8
 Defined, 801.4
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
 Duties in general, 336.2
 Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
 Election of, when shared between two counties, 336.6
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2
 Fees
 Generally, 340.9
 Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5
 Witness at investigation, 815.3
 Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24–189.26
 Food law enforcement, 170.51

COUNTY ATTORNEY —Continued

Food service sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170A.14
 Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7
 General counsel division, aid given, 327C.30
 Grand jury, assistance to, R.Cr.P. 3
 Health care facility conservator, attorney for, 135C.24
 Hotel sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170B.18
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
 Information
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Authority to file, R.Cr.P. 5
 Board of parole furnished, 218.97
 Form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Governor, furnished to, 248.9
 Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1
 Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172C.3
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
 Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9–356.13, 356.43
 Juvenile justice proceeding, 232.114
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9
 Library not furnished by county, 332.10
 Mentally ill persons
 Competency hearing, 229.12
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27
 Notice of discharge of criminals, 226.29
 Physical examination, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)
 Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appearance required, 222.18
 Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82
 Military property recovered, 29A.34
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 728.4, 728.6
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Parent-child relationship, termination proceedings, 232.114
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3
 Pipeline construction violations, 479.29(6)
 Private practice of law prohibited, 332.61
 Probation, advise on, 907.8
 Prohibited acts, 336.5
 Prosecuting attorney appointed, 341.9
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
 Qualifications, 336.1
 Recording conveyances and leases, 558.44
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
 Salary, 340.9, 340A.8
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5

COUNTY ATTORNEY —Continued

Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
 Status of, 332.61–332.64
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3, 336.5
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
 Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49
 Township trustees council, 359.18
 Training co-ordinator, ch 13A
 Trial information form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54
 Warrant, interstate extradition compact, 818.9
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23
 Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2, 5)
 Witness fees, investigation, 815.3

COUNTY AUDITOR

General provisions, ch 333, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Adjustments, property taxation, 441.49
 Assessment duties, 384.2, 384.51, 384.60, 384.63, 384.65
 Assessors' examination, notified, 441.5
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
 Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5
 Bond, amount, 64.8–64.11
 Bonds
 Approval by auditor, 64.21
 Certification, 403.19(5)
 County hospitals, duties, 347.27
 Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
 Drainage bond record, 455.89
 Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
 New bond, when required, 65.2
 Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
 School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
 Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
 Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4–350.6
 Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28
 Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32, 384.19
 Change of name of street, 409.17
 Change of title by court certified, 606.14
 Clerk of board of supervisors
 Duties as clerk, 333.1
 Meetings of board, notice, 331.15–331.17
 Proceedings of board published, 349.16–349.18
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.8
 Code copy furnished, 18.97
 Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2; *see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
 Commissioner of registration, ch 48
 Convenes county compensation board, 340A.2
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
 Deputy
 General provisions, 341.1–341.6
 Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165

COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued

Deputy —Continued
 Salary, 340.4
 Tax sales, dual county seats, 446.8
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.12
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 18.90
 Duties in general, 333.1
 Election and term of office, 39.17
 Election contests, 62.2–62.11
 Election duties
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
 Commissioner of registration, ch 48
 Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11
 List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
 Nomination objections, heard, 44.7
 Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66.19
 Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8
 Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.9
 Elections commissioner, 47.2, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
 Equalization order, published, 441.49
 Fees
 Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16
 Collection and accounting, ch 342
 Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12
 Estray services, 188.48(8)
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
 Name change, individual, 674.14
 Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
 Transfer fee, 558.66
 Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C.9
 Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 602.43
 Jury duties
 Generally, 609.4–609.48
 Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61–222.66
 Levee or drainage district, petition filed, 455.7
 Lost property, duties, 644.2
 Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20–230.22, 230.25
 Money, unclaimed, record, 334.12
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7
 Notice, tax assessment protest hearings, 441.26
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7
 Oil and gas leases, 84.21
 Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 Plat of city filed, 409.12–409.16, 558.65
 Plats, certified copies from county recorder, 409.32
 Plats, inadequate description, 441.65–441.71
 Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
 Plats, resurveys, 409.43
 Plats, roads and highways, 306.21
 Plats, streets, 409.17

COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued

Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 441.67–441.69
 Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18
 Property, tax sale, 569.8
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7
 Receipts from county attorney, 336.2(9)
 Record books kept
 Alcoholic treatment, 125.33
 Dog licenses, 351.22
 Drainage districts, 455.89, 455.185, 462.34
 Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3
 Estray record, 188.30
 Fees collected, 342.2
 Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
 Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26
 Official bond records, 64.24
 Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
 Substance abusers, 125.50
 Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5–355.7
 Tax records
 Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
 Special assessment book, 384.63, 445.11–445.13
 Tax rates, 444.6
 Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
 Water district record, 357.32
 Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
 Registration commissioner, 48.1
 Reports made
 Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
 County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
 Criminal expenses, 247.31
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
 Financial report, 333.11–333.14
 Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
 Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20
 Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
 Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5
 Valuation property tax, 333.16
 Reports received
 City budget, 384.16
 County engineers, 311.8
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7
 Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40
 Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
 Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.51, 384.65
 Road district, proof of notice, 311.12
 School board officers, 291.11
 School corporation secretary, 274.4
 Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13
 Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16
 State institution inmates, funds, 218.99
 Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4
 Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
 River channels and islands, sale, 568.2
 Road assessments, 311.25, 311.26
 Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31
 Rural water districts, duties, 357A.2–357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19

COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued

Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4
 Salary, 340.1–340.4, 340A.8
 Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance to city given, 358.25–358.28
 School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4
 School fund duties
 Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426
 Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11
 Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
 Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41
 Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
 Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37
 Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2
 Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
 School lands, 302.4–302.44
 Schools, voting instructions provided, 257.25(6)
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5, 409.43
 Taxation duties
 Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59
 Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426
 Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
 Assessment districts, road, ch 311
 Assessments certified to, 443.21
 Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60
 Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8
 Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2
 Cities, 384.2
 Comptroller certifies enrichment property tax, 442.15
 Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10
 Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18
 Express companies, valuation, 436.9–436.11
 Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29
 Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15
 House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.28
 Indemnification fund, 332.39
 Levies, 444.1–444.8
 Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22
 Military tax credit computation, 426A.3
 Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42–445.46
 Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
 Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
 Pipelines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15
 Property divided, ch 449
 Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33
 Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.16–452.18
 Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
 Sanitary districts, 358.18
 School foundation program, 442.2, 442.9, 442.14
 Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84
 Special assessment list, 384.51, 384.62, 384.63, 384.65, 445.10–445.14
 Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
 Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12
 Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 422.95, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 441.21, 443.2–443.9, 443.21, 446.1

COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued**Taxation duties —Continued**

- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8–433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Valuation adjustments, 441.49
- Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5
- Valuation property tax report, 333.16
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3–427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Weed law assessments entered, 317.20
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8
- Term of office, 39.17
- Title change certified, 606.14
- Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Vacancy, 69.3–69.8
- Violations
 - Duty violations, 302.44, 343.9, 452.15
 - Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
 - Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2
 - Jury law violations, 609.46
 - Local budget law, 24.24
 - Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
 - Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
 - Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
- Voter registration duties, ch 48
- Warrants, 333.2–333.6, 333.11, 334.1–334.8

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

- Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
- Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
- Air pollution control program, 455B.23
- Alcoholic treatment, 125.32–125.36, 125.45–125.48
- Amusement park licensed, 332.23
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3
- Appointments by board
 - Administrator, county care facility, 253.4
 - Civil service commission, 341A.2
 - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4
 - Condemnation commission, list, 472.4
 - Conservation board, 111A.2
 - Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C.10
 - Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
 - Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19
 - Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.43
 - Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
 - Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
 - Social welfare board, county, 234.9
 - Steward, county home, 253.4
 - Surveyor, 355.1

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued**Appointments by board —Continued**

- Tax collectors, 445.50
- Weather modification board, 361.2
- Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
- Appropriations
 - Association of counties, state, 332.3
 - Bridge construction, 331.18
 - Budget provisions, ch 344
 - County fairgrounds, 174.13
 - Courthouse construction, 345.2
 - Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
 - Poor relief, 252.31
 - Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
 - Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38
- Auction sales licensed, ch 546A
- Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
- Audit of certain funds authorized, 332.3(31)
- Auditor, duties as clerk, 333.1
- Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
- Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
- Beer and liquor control, *see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control*
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Bonds
 - Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
 - Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
 - Cost paid by county, 64.11
 - County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*
 - Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
 - Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15
 - Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
 - Minimum amount required, 64.8
 - Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11
 - Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
- Books to be kept by board, 331.19
- Bounty claims, ch 350
- Bovine brucellosis, 164.23–164.28
- Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20
- Budget, county, duties, ch 344
- Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25
- Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
- Building permit required, 358A.3
- Buildings, controlled, 332.3
- Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
- Businesses licensed and regulated, 332.23–332.30
- Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
- Cemetery maintenance, 332.3(29, 30)
- Chairman
 - Election by board, 331.13, 332.3
 - Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
 - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
 - Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 - Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
- Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
- City fund tax levied, 384.17

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued
Claims

- Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 346.19
- Audit expenses approved, 11.21
- Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5
- Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25
- Claim register entries, 331.19(5)
- Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28
- Domestic animal damages, 352.3
- Filing and entering method, 331.20
- Labor and material, 573.7–573.11
- Military service tax credit allowance, 426A.6
- Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19
- Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30
- Record of allowance, 331.19(5)–331.21
- Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)
- Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4
- Substance abuse, 125.51
- Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21
- Clerk of district court, office space, 602.34
- Code and session laws provided, 18.97(28)
- Combined county offices, 332.18
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Community-based correctional program, 905.3
- Compensation
 - Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)
 - Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22, ch 340A
 - Clerks of grand jury, 815.2
 - County attorney, substitute, 336.3
 - County officers, assistants, ch 340
 - Schedule of elected county officers, 340A.6, 340A.8
 - Township trustee, 359.46
- Compensation board, facilities provided, 340A.5
- Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3
- Conservation levies, 111A.6
- Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.4
- Contracts
 - See also *CONTRACTS*, subhead *Public Contracts*;
COUNTY, subhead *Contracts*
 - Contractors' bonds, 573.2
 - Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9
 - Labor and materials, ch 537
 - Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5
 - Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27
 - Submission to voters, ch 345
- Conveyances of real estate, ch 569
- Correctional program, community-based, board member, 905.3
- County attorney
 - Assistant employed, 341.7
 - Compensation, 340.9
 - Prohibited from private practice, 332.61
 - Sharing services between counties, 336.6
 - Status, 332.61–332.64
 - Substitute compensated, 336.3
- County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18, ch 253
- County mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- County officers, assistants number fixed, 341.1
- County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31

- COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued**
- County seat, relocation, duties, ch 353
- Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19
- Detention facilities, ch 356A
- Disabled persons aid, 214A.13
- Disaster services and public disorders, duties, 29C.9, 29C.10
- Districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.28
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Dog license fees raised, 351.6
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.225
- Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456.1
- Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41
- Dumps, power to contract, 332.34
- Duties and powers in general, ch 332
- Duties, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
- Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.1, 331.7–331.9
- Election duties
 - Approve data processing contracts, 47.5
 - Authorization of counting board, 51.1
 - Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29
 - Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62, 376.7
 - Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20, 280A.15, 280A.39
 - Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46
 - Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
 - City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1
 - Election in new township called, 359.10
 - Electronic voting systems, 52.2–52.9
 - Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
 - Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11
 - Questions submitted to voters, 28E.22, ch 345
 - Runoff city elections, 376.9
 - Street lighting district, 357C.1
 - Voters registration, 48.4
 - Voting machines, 52.2–52.9
- Emergency relief provisions, 251.4–251.7
- Entertainment businesses licensed, 332.23–332.30
- Execution sales, ch 569
- Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4
- Facilities provided for handicapped and mentally retarded, 332.8
- Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19
- Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27
- Farm-to-market roads, ch 310, 314.3, 314.5
- Federal grants, matching, 332.3(25)
- Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
- Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 690.3
- Fireworks permit, 727.2
- Flood control, 455.202–455.217, 467B.1–467B.16, 467C.1–467C.6
- Food establishment licensed, 332.23–332.30
- Funds
 - Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15
 - City funds, tax levied, 384.17
 - Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
 - County, ch 452, see *COUNTY*
 - County indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued**Funds —Continued**

Deposits of public funds, ch 453
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4
 Expenditures, limitations, 346.19
 Expenditures to attend educational activities, 343.12
 Investment duties, 453.9–453.11
 Railroad assistance fund, 327H.23
 Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
 Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
 Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
 Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)
 Graves of war veterans, 250.14–250.18
 Handicapped children, special classes established, 280.8
 Health board, county, 137.1–137.22
 Health care facilities
 Conservator or guardian of residents, 135C.24
 Contract for admission approved, 135C.23
 Health center, ch 346A
 Highway record kept, 331.19(2)
 Highways
 Generally, ch 306
 Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
 Advice from transportation department, 309.16
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
 Assistance from transportation department, 306.3
 Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
 Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
 Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97
 Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
 Classification review board, 306.6
 Construction program, 314.7
 Contract letting, 309.41
 Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
 Duty to maintain, 309.67
 Easements to U. S., 306.39, 306.40
 Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 313.2
 Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
 Obstructions removed, ch 319
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2(5)
 Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10–311.26
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.2, 425.3
 Hospitals established, chs 347, 348
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
 Improvements authorized, 332.52
 Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6, 347.21, 347.22
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Institution fund for state established, 444.12
 Insurance, county officers, 332.43
 Insurance on employees and buildings, 332.3

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued

Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
 Jails, 356.19, 356.43, 356.44
 Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Judicial magistrates
 Administrative report, 602.64
 Courtroom facilities, 602.61
 Juvenile court, clerical help, 231.8
 Juvenile homes, 232.142, 244.4, 273.3(10)
 Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, ch 585
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9
 Libraries, ch 358B
 Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6
 License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23–332.30
 License of shows and circuses, power, 332.50
 Limestone quarries, ch 202
 Maintenance equipment, 111.58
 Majority vote, when required, 331.18
 Medical examiner appointed, 339.1
 Meetings, 331.14–331.18, 332.3
 Members
 General provisions, ch 331
 Appointive boards, 331.28
 Change in number, 331.1–331.5
 Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
 Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1
 Memorial halls, ch 37
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1
 Mentally ill persons
 Admission to state institutions, policy, 225B.5, 225B.7
 Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
 Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
 Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23
 Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
 Liens released, 230.35
 Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16, 230.25
 Transfer to county care facility, 227.11
 Mentally retarded persons
 Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14
 Death, notice, 222.12
 Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31
 Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66
 Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
 Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239
 National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Newspapers, official, selection, ch 349
 Nomination papers, number of signatures required, 43.20

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued

Nuisances abated, 332.28
 Nurses, public health, employed by, ch 143
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
 Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10
 Opinions of county attorney by request, 336.2
 Ordnance plant, sale of land, 332.4
 Organization of board, 331.13
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27
 Pay and mileage, 331.22, ch 340A
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13
 Petition for city incorporation filed, 362.11
 Pipelines, construction standards, 479.29
 Pipelines, petition for hearing, 479.29(1)
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 441.67–441.71
 Poor relief
 General provisions, 252.2, 252.6, 252.22–252.45
 General relief, 252.25–252.41
 Osteopaths, osteopathic surgeons for indigent sick, 150.9, 150A.5
 Parents and child liable, 252.2–252.9
 Psychiatric patients, expenses paid, 225.21
 Work projects determined by board, 251.6
 Powers and duties, *generally*, ch 332
 Prisoners, 356.15, 356.19
 Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12
 Publication of proceedings, cost, ch 349
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
 Quorum, 331.14, 331.18
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 693.4
 Rainmaking board, ch 361
 Real estate acquired for future highway use rented, 306.38
 Real estate acquired, management, ch 569
 Records
 Destroyed, 110.16, 332.15
 Disposal, old records, 335.11
 Microfilmed, 343.13
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.16–558.18
 Redistricting, effect, ch 331
 Removal of officers, 332.3(9)
 Reports made
 Financial report, publication, 333.11–333.14
 Public improvements on completion, 23.11
 State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13
 Reports received
 Correctional program, 905.4
 Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)
 Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5
 Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
 Jail inspections, 356.43
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
 Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
 Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
 Rodeos, licenses, 332.50

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued

Rulemaking
 Generally, 332.3(2)
 Disposal grounds, 332.33
 Prisoners, labor, 356.19
 Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, ch 340
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
 Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28
 Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.25–358.30
 School elections, duties, 277.20
 School fund
 Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28–302.44, 426.6
 Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19
 Management and control, 332.3(7)
 School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9
 School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3
 Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, *see also subhead Highways above*
 Secondary road tax levy, 309.7
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
 Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24
 Sheriff
 Investigation expenses audited, 337.4
 Office space, 602.34
 Uniforms, 332.10, 337A.2
 Use of private vehicle, 332.35
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.15
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)
 Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6
 Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16
 Tax assessments
 See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
 Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
 Election expense fund, 444.9
 Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
 Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
 Land divided, apportionment, ch 449
 Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15
 Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
 Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
 Veteran's exemption, appeal, 427.6
 Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21
 Taxes
 See also TAXATION
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 Exemptions, 427.8–427.12
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued**Taxes** —Continued

- Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
- Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
- Supervision by revenue director, 421.17
- Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
- Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31
- Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25–331.28
- Township clerk, bond, compensation, 360.7
- Townships created, changed, 359.1–359.16
- Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
- Vacancies, how filled, 69.8
- Veteran affairs, 250.1–250.19
- Village name changed, ch 354
- Violations
 - Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
 - Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9
 - Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
 - Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15
- Voters, questions submitted, 345.1–345.15
- Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)
- Warrants, 333.2–333.5
- Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5
- Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A
- Weather modification board, ch 361
- Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317
- Zoning duties
 - Generally, ch 358A
 - City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23

COUNTY CARE FACILITIES

Generally, ch 253

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD

- Appointment, powers and duties, ch 111A
- Conservation easements, ch 111D
- Green thumb program, 601H.2

COUNTY COURT

- Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES

Generally, ch 356A

COUNTY ENGINEER

- General provisions, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*
- Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19
- Benefited water district specifications, 357.14
- Bonds given, 309.18
- Boundaries, 111.21–111.23
- Boundary markers replaced, 314.8
- Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
- Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19
- County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7
- Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21
- Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19
- Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6
- Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5
- Removal from office, 309.17

COUNTY ENGINEER —Continued

- Report to department of transportation, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56
- Roads
 - Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4
 - Government corners preserved, 314.8
 - Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22
 - Use of county equipment and personnel, 309.41
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67
- Secondary road research, 310.36
- Soil conservation committee, nonvoting member, 467A.4
- Supervision of road work, 309.21
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5
- Tenure of office, 309.17
- Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

COUNTY FAIRS

Generally, ch 174

See also FAIRS, subhead County and District

COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE

Generally, ch 333A

COUNTY HOMES

See COUNTY CARE FACILITIES

COUNTY JAILS

- General provisions, ch 356
- Bonds to erect, election, ch 345
- Condemnation of site, 471.4
- Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
- Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11
- Fees and expenses, 804.27
- Females, separate apartment, 356.4
- Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
- Inspection, department of social services, 356.43
- Minors separately confined, 356.3
- Misdemeanor prisoners, confinement, 903.4
- Prisoners, care by sheriff, ch 338
- Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6–356.8
- Sheriff's fee, 337.14,
- Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER

- General provisions, ch 339
- Bodies for scientific use, 142.3–142.13
- Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31
- Investigation of death
 - Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31
 - Disinterment, permit, 144.34
 - Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34
- Occupational diseases, 85A.19

COUNTY OFFICERS

- Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13
- Accounts examined, 11.6–11.21, 332.3(5), 343.5
- Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23
- Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2
- Appointment, veterans preference law, 70.1
- Appointment, temporary, 66.19

COUNTY OFFICERS —Continued

Auditor
 Elections commissioner, 47.2
 Registration commissioner, ch 48

Bonds
General provisions, 64.8, 64.25, *see BONDS*
 Approval, 64.19–64.22
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 Divulging bids, action on, 72.4
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5
 Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13
 Required by supervisors, 332.3(8)
 Time of filing, 63.1

Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, ch 344

Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7

Clerks and assistants
General provisions, ch 341
 Bond paid by county, 64.15
 Salary, ch 340

Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 18.94

Combined offices, 332.17–332.22

Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3

Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11

County attorney, duties, 336.2

County attorney, status, 332.61–332.64

Crimes, interest in contract, 721.11

Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Deputies
General provisions, ch 341
 Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15
 Jurat, manner of making, 78.3
 Salaries, ch 340
 Veterans preference, exception, 70.8

Duties in general, ch 343

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Election and term of office, 39.1–39.9, 39.17, 39.18

Election contests, procedure, 57.1, ch 62

Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

Expenditures to attend educational activities, 343.12

Fees
 Collection and accounting, ch 342
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5

Fines collected, annual report, 79.7

Information furnished, penalty, 343.1

Insurance, errors and omissions, 332.36–332.43

Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29

Investigations by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

Iowa products and labor preferred, ch 73

Judgment against, compromise, 332.12–332.14

Loans to religious group prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Microfilm records kept, 343.13

Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7

Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11

Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2

Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Private use of public property, 721.2

Publication, important matters, 618.14

COUNTY OFFICERS —Continued

Public records open for inspection, ch 68A

Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4

Qualifying for office, time, ch 63

Removal from office, ch 66

Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 332.3(9)

Reports
 Governor or assembly may require, 343.1
 Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)
 To state, uniform, 343.14

Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)

Revenues estimated, 24.25

Salaries, ch 340, 340A.8

Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)

Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11

Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1

Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20–346.22

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Suspension pending removal action, 66.7

Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)

Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11

Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12

Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8

Vacancies, how filled, ch 69

Violations
 Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
 Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

COUNTY RECORDER
General provisions, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42

Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2

Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1

Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8

Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51–106.55

Bond, 64.8, 64.11

Books kept
 Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51
 Articles of incorporation index, 491.4
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
 Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54
 Drainage record and index, 465.25, 465.26
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4

City measures recorded, 380.11

Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15–614.18, 614.34, 614.35

Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6

Coal mining applications, 83.5

COUNTY RECORDER —Continued

Code copy furnished, 18.97
 Corporation documents filed
 Amendments to articles, 491.20
 Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
 Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27
 Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30
 State bank articles, 524.306
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
 Declarations of value, real estate, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.7
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4
 Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
 Deputy
 General provisions, 341.1–341.6
 Salary, 340.4
 Disclaimer recorded, 633.704
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7–428A.9
 Duties in general, 335.2
 Election and term of office, 39.17
 Error in recording, correction, 335.3
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41–622.51
 Fees
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58
 Boat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52–106.55
 Charges, *generally*, 335.14
 Collected and reported, ch 342
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)
 Evidence of title, 558.11
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
 Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.16
 Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.10
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.2
 Name change, individual, 674.14
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58
 Recording instruments, 335.14
 Trade name statement, 547.3
 Uniform Commercial Code searches, 554.9407
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4
 Indexing, alphabetically, 558.52
 Instruments filed or recorded
 Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8
 Amendments, self-supported municipal improvement district ordinances, 386.4
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
 Change of name
 Individual, 674.14

COUNTY RECORDER —Continued

Instruments filed or recorded —Continued
 Change of name —Continued
 Street, 409.17
 Township, 359.15
 City measures, 380.11
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
 Claimant's notice of interest, 614.34, 614.35
 Coal mining application, 83.5
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35
 Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 Conservation easements, 111D.3
 Conveyances, 558.41–558.59
 Drainage decisions, 465.8
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
 Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
 Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.11
 Income tax lien, 422.26
 Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3
 Leases and contracts, agricultural, 558.44
 Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.11–110.16
 Microfilming records, indexing, 335.17
 Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10
 Monuments, permanent control corners, 409.30
 Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5
 Mortgages, 558.41–558.59
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
 Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 614.34, 614.35
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
 Numbered consecutively, 335.15
 Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10
 Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
 Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59
 Plats, ch 409
 Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51
 Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
 Real estate instruments, 558.41–558.59
 Release of power by donee, 559.1
 Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 450.81
 Tax deed, 448.3
 Tax lien, federal, 335.18–335.23
 Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
 Trade names filed, 547.1
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401
 Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554.11105
 Jury commission, 608.1, 609.15–609.30

COUNTY RECORDER —Continued

Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
 Limited partnership farming, report to secretary of state, 172C.13
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7
 Notices published, 618.7–618.12
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12–366.15
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
 Plats by auditor, 592.4
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9–409.15, 409.32, 441.65–441.71
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
 Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 428A.7–428A.9
 Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
 Records
 Destruction, 335.11
 Lost or destroyed, 110.16, ch 647
 Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51
 Report of documentary stamp sales to revenue department, 428A.8
 Report of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)
 Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue department, review list of deeds, 335.16
 Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340A.8
 Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3–321G.9
 Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Term of office, 39.17
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.6, 335.8
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14

COUNTY SHERIFF

General provisions, chs 337, 337A, *see also* **SHERIFF**

COUNTY SUPERVISORS

See **COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

COUNTY SURVEYOR

General provisions, ch 355, *see also* **COUNTY OFFICERS**

Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5–568.8
 City plats resurveyed, 409.40–409.45
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11–355.14
 Duties in general, 355.1–355.10
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
 Fees charged, 355.15
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5–568.8
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Plats legalized, 589.23
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

COUNTY SURVEYOR —Continued

Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1–355.5
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER

General provisions, ch 334, *see also* **COUNTY OFFICERS**

For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see **TAXATION**

Accounts

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7–8.10
 Account kept for supervisors, 334.1
 Examination and settlement, 452.11–452.13
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8
 Assessment payments, 384.65, 384.67
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2
 Bank accounts, ch 453, 524.805(7)
 Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54
 Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12
Bonds

Amount required, 64.10
 Cost paid by county, 64.11
 Liability on bond
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
 Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11
 Judgment, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
 Neglect of duty, 452.15
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
 Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
 Sale, treasurer's duties, ch 75, 347.8
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
Bonds, county, 346.4–346.13
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25
 Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475
 County hospital, duties, 347.12, 347A.1
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Deputies

Generally, 341.1–341.6
 Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.5
 Salary, 340.4
 Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8
Disbursements of revenue
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
 Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21
 Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43

COUNTY TREASURER —Continued

Distress warrants, form, 445.7
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
 Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23
 Duties in general, 334.1
 Election and term of office, 39.17
 Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
 Extradition expenses paid, 820.24
 Fees
 Collection and accounting, ch 342
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
 Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6
 Funds
 Accounts kept, 334.8
 Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
 Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
 Clerk of court fees, 606.16–606.18, 633.31
 Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17
 Domestic animal fund, claims paid, 352.5
 Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61–455.64
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
 Election expense, 444.9
 Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6
 Investment duties, 453.9–453.13
 Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 805.12
 Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 Losses replaced, 334.13–334.22
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4–644.18
 Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21
 Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.95
 Payments to state, 334.9–334.11
 Poor fund, 252.35, 252.42, 252.43
 Refunds from state, 452.18
 Road funds, 312.3
 Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.23
 School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
 Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
 Weather modification fund created, 361.4
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1–425.15
 Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15
 Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
 Junking certificate issued, 321.52
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5
 Motor vehicles
 Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42
 Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151
 Inspection, duties, 321.238
 Mobile home, moving permit, 321E.30
 Notice to register published in newspapers, 321.40

COUNTY TREASURER —Continued

Motor vehicles —Continued
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
 Records system, 321.31
 Registration fees, 321.105–321.107
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72–321.88
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3), 421.21
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
 Record books kept, 342.2, 346.12
 Reports made
 Fees, 342.3, 343.5
 Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)
 Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153
 School funds, to board presidents, 298.13
 Supervisors, 333.1(4), 342.3
 Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7
 Reports received
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
 School secretary's report, 291.11
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
 Revenue department to utilize office, 422.71(5)
 Revenues received
 Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
 Fees from county officers, ch 342
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25–99.30
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
 Liquor conveyances sold, 127.21, 127.22
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
 Military service tax fund, 426A.2
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
 Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*
 Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
 Road matters, duties of treasurer
 Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31
 Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
 Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340A.8
 Salvage certificate of title, 321.52
 School officers' names reported, 291.11
 School tuition, duties, 282.21
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
 Seal, official, 334.2
 Settlement, final, 452.6–452.14
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
 Taxation duties
 Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16
 Cities, 384.2
 Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.10–443.15
 Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40
 Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, ch 448

COUNTY TREASURER —Continued

Taxation duties —Continued

- List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
- Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3
- Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15
- Property tax, reimbursements and credits for elderly and disabled, 425.23
- Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
- Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
- Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15

Tax collection duties

- General provisions*, ch 445
- Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
- Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
- Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
- Charter cities, collect own delinquent, 420.248
- Cigarette tax, 98.35
- Circus or show tax, 332.50
- County responsible to state, 452.1
- Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
- Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61
- Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
- Income tax, 422.71(5)
- Lien of taxes, 445.28–445.32, 445.43
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Payment of taxes
 - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
 - Delinquent taxes, 445.6
 - Installments, 445.36
 - Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
- Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
- Rail companies, delinquent, 307.29
- Railroad lines, 434.22
- Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5
- Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
- Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
- Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*
- Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)
- Security of the revenue, ch 452, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*
- Settlement of public funds, 452.7–452.14
- Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
- Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
- Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.9, 433.10
- Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
- Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
- Treasurer's liability
 - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
 - Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19
 - Water service levy, 357.22

Taxes

- School taxes, 298.11–298.13, 334.8
 - Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.12
 - Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Tax receipts, homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)

Tax sale

- General provisions*, duties, ch 446

COUNTY TREASURER —Continued

Tax sale —Continued

- Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15
- Redemption from tax sale, duties, 447.1–447.13
- Term of office, 39.17
- Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8
- Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8
- Vehicle security interest, 321.131

Violations

- Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10
- Discounting warrants, 452.3
- Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11
- False statement of funds, 452.14
- Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
- Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
- Neglect of duty, 452.15
- Private use of public funds, 452.4

Warrants

- Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6
- Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
- General duties, 334.1–334.8
- Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
- Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

COUNTY ZONING COMMISSION*Generally*, ch 358A

- Board of adjustment, rulemaking, 358A.12

COURT ADMINISTRATOR

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR; SUPREME COURT, subhead Court Administrator

COURT CLERK

See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

COURTHOUSES

- Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
- Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 345.4–345.10
- Condemnation of site, 471.4
- Construction, submission to voters, ch 345
- County, open on election day, 49.123
- County without, place procured for court, 602.6
- Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7
- Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, ch 103
- Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
- Law library in, 332.6
- Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
- Relocation, ch 353

COURT INTERPRETERS

General provisions, ch 622A

COURT OF APPEALS

See APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT

COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS

General provisions, ch 115

COURT REPORTERS

See REPORTERS, subhead Court Reporters

COURTS

Abolishment of nonunified trial courts, 602.36
 Administration, judicial department, *see JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*
 Adoption decrees, 600.7, 600.10, 600.13
 Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6
 Appellate court
 Generally, chs 684–686
 Change of title to real estate, 558.66
 Rules, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*, Vol. III, p. 3584
 Statutory construction, 4.1(37)
 Appointment of substitute county attorney, 336.3
 Bailiffs
 District court appointment, status, 337.7
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16
 Calendars, district court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.21, 602.22
 Conduct in, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 Contempt, parole, 906.8
 Costs, payment, 19.10
 Court administrator, salaries, 685.6, 685.7
 Courthouses, 345.1–345.15, 353.1–353.16
 Custodial orders violated, 710.6
 Deputy administrator, salary, 685.6
 District court, ch 602
 Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10
 Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, 626A.2, 626A.4
 Hazardous waste violations, 455B.140
 Interpreter, ch 622A
 Judges and magistrates, expense allowance, 605.2
 Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46
 Jurisdiction, *generally*, *see JURISDICTION*
 Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19
 Juvenile court, ch 231
 Magistrates, expense allowance, 605.2
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization proceedings, 229.4
 Mentally retarded persons, cost of care determined, 222.31
 Military court, 29A.45–29A.52, ch 29B, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)
 Place for holding, 602.5
 Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14
 Probate court, 633.10–633.53
 Questions of law, certifying, ch 684A, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Record, courts of, 605.1–605.18
 Reporters, ch 115; R.C.P. 178.1, *see REPORTERS*, *subhead Court Reporters*
 Research director, salary, 685.6
 Rules, *see end of Vol. III*
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
 Senior judges, retirement, 605.27, ch 605A, *see JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*
 Shorthand reporters, 605.6–605.8
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
 Supreme court, 684.1–686.18
 Supreme court, U. S., Const., III

COURTS —Continued

Supreme court, rulemaking, attorneys, admission to bar, 610.1
 Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10
 United States
 Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98
 Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
 Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
 Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15
 Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 State may be sued therein, 613.8
 Witness, ch 622B, *see HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*

COURTS-MARTIAL

General provisions, 29B.15–29B.72
See MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

COURTS OF RECORD

General provisions, ch 605
 Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261
 Judge of, *general provisions*, 605.13–605.18
 Jury, court acting as, 624.19
 Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6
 Juvenile court designated as, 231.6
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
 Military court, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12
 Obstruction of, penalty, 719.3
 Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2
 Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2

COVENANTS

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

CREAM

See MILK AND CREAM for general provisions
 Defined, 190.1(6)
 Grading law, ch 195
 Marketing law, ch 192A

CREAMERIES

Associations
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3
 Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
 Marketing regulations, ch 192A
 Butter
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
 Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
 Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3

CREAMERIES —Continued

Butter —Continued

Score required, 192.55

Butterfats, record kept, 193.3

Cheese

Cheese factories, 170.46–170.51

Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7

Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3

Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5),
192.56–192.62, 210.15

Cream grading, ch 195

Cream stations

Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)

General penalty statute, 189.21

Licensed graders required, 195.7

License to operate, 195.15–195.19

Price differential required, 195.5

Records required, 193.3

Sanitary condition required, 195.21

Food establishment law and enforcement,
170.46–170.51Food law, ch 189, *see FOODS*

Grading required, 195.10

Ice cream

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6

Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58

Ice cream factories, 170.46–170.51

Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)

Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)

Standards for production, flavoring, labeling,
190.1(33–37)

Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10

Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47,
192.11–192.19

Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2

License

Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37–192.45

Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10

Permit issued and revoked, 192.5

Sanitary construction, 192.21

Sanitation in conducting business, 192.28–192.30

Sanitation regulations, 190.2, 192.5–192.10, 192.34

Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations*
above

Standards of food defined, 190.1

Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37–192.45

Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.22

Vehicles used on cream routes

Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22

Cream route defined, 195.3(5)

Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10

Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24

Licensed grader, when required, 195.7

Operating license, 195.15–195.19

Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26

Sanitation, 195.20–195.26(9, 10)

CREDITCommercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM*
*COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit***CREDIT** —ContinuedConsumer credit sales and transactions, ch 537, *see*
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

Credit cards

Bond for traffic or motor vehicle violation, 321.486

Claims and defenses arising from, 537.3403,
537.3404

False use, 715.1

Payment of traffic fines, 805.14

Traffic citation, 805.6

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

Definitions, 537.1301

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311,
601A.10

Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392

Homestead tax, rent, 425.18

Loans of (small loan law), ch 536

Open-end credit, defined, 537.1301(28)

Personal property tax credit, ch 427A

CREDITORS

Assignments for benefit of, ch 681

Attachment, ch 639

Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE*Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16

Defrauding

Concealment to avoid service, publication of
notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30

Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud,
publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311,
601A.10

Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294

Execution, ch 626

Finance charges, consumers, 535.11

Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54

Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)

Insolvency proceedings, ch 681

Interpleader with officer taking under writ,
R.C.P. 41

Judgment lien, 624.23

Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73

Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303

Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8

Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39

Property exempt from

Generally, ch 627

Homestead, ch 561

Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7

Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by
decendent, 633.368Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22,
628.27

Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3

CREDITORS —Continued

Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Sureties demand, suit against principal, ch 540
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
 Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

CREDIT UNIONS

General provisions, ch 533
 Account insurance, 533.64
 Administrator, 533.42, 533.51, 533.55–533.59, 533.61
 Administrator, rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
 Central credit unions, 533.66
 Central routing units, 527.2, 527.9
 Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.37
 Corporate central credit union established, 533.38
 Deputy administrator, 533.56
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
 Dissolution, 533.20–533.22, 533.43
 Dividends, 533.18
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
 Exempt from income tax, 422.34
 Expenses, salary, 533.57
 Expulsion or withdrawal of member, 533.19
 False entries, penalty, 533.31
 Federal, 533.34, 533.35
 Fees, 533.62
 Insolvency, restrictions, 533.46
 Interest rates, 533.14
 Joint accounts, notification of department of revenue, 450.97
 Loans, requirements, 533.16
 Membership requirements, 533.5
 Merger, 533.30
 Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
 Mortgages, alternative, *see* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**, *subhead Instruments*
 Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533.4
 Real estate loans, prepayment, interest, 533.16(10)
 Receivership and reports, insolvency, 533.6
 Records, 533.60
 Reserves, requirements, 533.17
 Review board, 533.53, 533.54
 Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Credit Unions*
 Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 533.4(17, 18)
 Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 534.19(21)
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
 Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.16, 533.33, 533.42–533.46, 714.1(6)
 State department, 533.52
 Subpoenas, contempt, 533.59, 533.60
 Surety bond, insurance, 533.58
 Taxation, 428.36

CREDIT UNIONS —Continued

Violations
 False statements, 533.3, 533.63, 533.65
 Fees, failure to pay, 533.62
 Voluntary dissolution, 533.20(6)

CREEKS

See **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**, *subhead Rivers and Streams*

CREMATORIES

Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
 Medical examiners permit required, 339.12

CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA

General provisions, ch 80C
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)

CRIMES

For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e.g., INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.

Abandonment

Child, 726.3, 726.6
 Dependent person, 726.3
 Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

Abduction

Child under 16, penalty, 710.5
 Definition, kidnapping, 710.1
 Kidnapping for ransom, ch 710

Abortion, *see subhead Feticide below*

Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13

Accessories, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead Accessories*

Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.21–116.29

Accounts

Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
 False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14

Administering harmful substances, 708.5

Adoption, impeding same, 600.8, 600.9

Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15–189.18, 189.21

Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5

Adultery, *see* **ADULTERY**

Advertising

Banks, fraudulent, 524.1606
 Consumer fraud, 714.16
 Educational material, 714.17, 714.21
 Signs on interstate highways, 306B.2

Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41

Aggravation

Burglary with aggravation, 713.2
 Burglary without aggravation, 713.3
 Robbery, 711.1–711.3

Aiding or abetting crimes, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead Accessories*

Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101

CRIMES —Continued

Alterations

- Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
- Instruments, 187.14
- Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92
- Marks, motor vehicle engine number, 321.92
- Warehouse licenses, 543.38

Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5)

Amusement ride violations, 88A.10

Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.3

Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14

Anonymous telephone calls, 708.7

Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11

Apprehension, military personnel, 29B.4

Arson

- Generally*, chs 100A, 712
- Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
- Degrees, 712.2-712.4
- False reports, 712.7
- Incendiary device, defined, 702.21
- Negligently setting fire to public building, 100.39

Assault

Assault and battery, penalty, 708.1

Attempt to murder, 707.11

Children, reported, ch 235A

Intent to

Commit, 708.3

Inflict bodily injury, 708.1

Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)

Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280

Pointing gun at another, 708.1

Robbing with intent to maim, 711.2

Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44

Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19

Assignment houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below*

Attempts

See also subhead Assault above

Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8

Escape from jail, 356.21

Feticide, 707.7

Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77

Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3

Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21

Auction sales law violations, 546A.9

Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14

Bank holding companies, 524.1807

Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611

Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31

Battery, punishment, 708.3, 708.4

Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*

Bear baiting, penalty, 725.11

Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19,

123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90,

123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135

Beverage containers, refunds, violations, 455C.14

Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4

Bigamy, 726.1

Billboard violations, 306C.19

CRIMES —Continued

Bills of lading offenses

False bill to defraud insurer, 714.8

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Blacklisting, ch 730

Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place, 601D.5, 601D.7

Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106.7

Bombs and bomb scares, criminal provisions, 712.6

Bookmaking, 725.5-725.12

Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7

Boycotts, labor, ch 732

Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14

Breach of peace

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

Military personnel, 29B.110

Riot deemed, 723.1

Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8

Unlawful assembly, 723.2

Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21

Breaking and entering

Generally, ch 713

Peace officer with warrant, 804.15

Search warrant execution, 808.6

Bribery, ch 722, *see BRIBERY*Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*

Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31

Bugging, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

Buildings

County, rules posted, violations, 332.3(19)

Defacing or injury, 716.1

Malicious burning, 712.1

State building code, 103A.21

Bulk commodity weighing, 327D.132

Bulk tank violations, 192.66

Bullfights, prohibited, 725.11

Burglary, *generally*, ch 713

Business transacted without license, 727.9

Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5

Candidate for office promising job, 49.120-49.122, 86.5

Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11

Careless and reckless driving, 321.277

Carnal knowledge, 709.1

Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10

Chattel loan law violations, 536.19

Checks, false drawing or uttering, 714.1

Chemicals and pesticide violations, agricultural, 455B.138

Child care centers operating without license, 237A.19

Child foster care facilities, 237.8, 237.11, 237.12

Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20

Children

Abandoning child, 726.3

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Child-placing agency violations, 238.44

Cigarette law, violations, 98.2-98.5

Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32

Contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Custodial order violated, 710.6

CRIMES —Continued**Children —Continued**

- Enticing child away, 709.7, 802.2
- Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 724.22
- Juvenile court, 231.1-232.1
- Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20
- Lascivious acts with, 709.8
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
- Pistols and revolvers, sale, 724.22
- School law violations, 299.6
- Sexual abuse, 709.4, 709.8
- Child stealing, 710.5
- Citations, failure to appear, 805.5
- City officers, offenses, *see CITIES, subhead Officers*
- Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 729
- Civil service, violations, 341A.21
- Claims, sending out of state, 627.17
- Classification of crimes, ch 701
- Coal weighing violations, railroads, 327D.132
- Cockfighting, 725.11
- "Coin silver", misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9
- College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
- Commercial bribery, 722.10
- Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
- Competition law violations, 553.14
- Concealment
 - Crime of another, 720.1
 - Escape, means of, penalty, 719.6
 - Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
 - Weapons, ch 724, *see WEAPONS*
- Concerted action of criminals, 703.2
- Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.1
- Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Conservation commission rules or orders
 - Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
 - Plants and wildlife, endangered species, 109A.10
 - Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57
- Conspiracy
 - Definition of, ch 706
 - Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
 - Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
 - Military personnel, 29B.78
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Contempt
 - Acts constituting, 665.2
 - Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598.23, 598.24
- Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401-204.413
- Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*
- Corporate or partnership farming, violations, 172C.3
- Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
- Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*
- Counterfeiting
 - Generally*, 715.1
 - Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
 - Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
 - Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16

CRIMES —Continued**Counterfeiting —Continued**

- Military personnel, 29B.113
- County officers
 - Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
 - Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
 - Failure to give bond, 64.25
 - Misconduct or neglect in office, 711.4, ch 721
 - Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
 - Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
 - Warrants, discounting, 343.7, 343.9
- Cowardice, 29B.96
- Credit cards, false use, 715.1
- Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302
- Credit unions, false entries, 533.31
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
- Criminal mischief, 716.1, 716.5
- Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64
- Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1-717.3
- Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90
- Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.20, 192A.25
- Dams, without permit, 469.13
- Dangerous substances, 727.1
- Dead bodies, 339.9, 339.13
- Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
- Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*
- Defenses, chs 701, 704
- Definitions, ch 702
- Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
- Desertion
 - Generally*, 726.3, 726.5
 - Military personnel, 29B.82
- Destruction of voting records, 48.16
- Disclosure of information, paternity, child support determination, 252B.10
- Discrimination, unjust
 - Against national guard members, 29A.43
 - Railroads, 327D.10-327D.28
- Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.4
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Disorderly persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22
- Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
- Disturbances
 - Military personnel, 29B.110
 - Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4
 - State agencies and bodies, 718.3
 - Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2
- Diverting funds, 122.6
- Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43
- Domestic abuse, 236.2, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
- Double jeopardy
 - Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

CRIMES —Continued

Double jeopardy —Continued
 Military offenses, 29B.45
 Drag racing, 321.278
 Driving while intoxicated
 Driving while under conviction, 321.282
 Military personnel, 29B.106
 Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281
 Drug samples, distribution, 727.1
 Drugs illegally used
 Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
 Administering harmful substances, 708.5
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–204.413
 Definition of term “drug”, 203.1
 Inmates, bringing controlled substances, 719.8
 Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108
 Duress
 Election offenses, 722.8, 722.9
 Military personnel, 29B.38
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
 Educational material, false advertising, 714.17, 714.21
 Egg excise tax, violation, 196A.23
 Egg handlers, 196.14
 Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 722.4–722.9
 Electric power generators, construction without permit, 476A.14
 Electric transmission line violations, 478.24
 Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
 Elevator code violations, 104.17
 Embezzlement
Generally, 714.1, *see Theft below*
 Bank personnel, 524.1601
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Motor fuel tax money, 324.73
 Motor vehicles, 321.73, 321.85
 Savings and loan association officers, 534.8, 534.64, 534.66
 Emergency, falsely claiming, 727.6
 Emergency, obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
 Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
 Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
 Employment agency, violations, 94.12
 Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405
 Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101
 Enticing away persons, 709.7
 Entrapment, solicitation, 704.11
 Entries, false, 714.8
 Escape
Generally, 719.4
 Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
 Military personnel, 29B.92
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
 Permitting escapes, 719.5, 721.2
 Refusing to assist officer, 719.1
 Sheriff's record, 356.6

CRIMES —Continued

Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17
 Exhibitions
 Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
 Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 332.51
 Explosives
Generally, 712.6
 Fireworks, 727.2
 Licenses and storage, ch 101A
 Loss or theft, 101A.8
 Exposure, X-ray radiation, 727.4
 Extortion
Generally, 711.4
 Carriers regulated, 327D.19
 Extradition
 Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 Military deserters, 29B.5
 Service or labor, person held, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30
 False acts
 Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 721.10
 Alarms, 708.7
 Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Credit cards, 715.1
 Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 730.3
 Entries on corporation books, 714.8
 False advertising, consumer goods, 714.16
 False entries, public officers, 721.10
 False imprisonment, 710.7
 Falsely claiming emergency, 727.6
 False personation
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
 Public officers, 718.2
 Surveyors, 114.25
 False pretenses and frauds
Generally, ch 713
 Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
 Advertising, courses of instruction, 714.17, 714.21
 Agent acting without license, 522.5
 Banks, *see subhead Banks*, 524.1605–524.1609
 Bills of lading, 714.8
 Checks, false certification, 524.1605
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Crimes and Offenses*
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Corporation offenses
 False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
 False prospectus, 491.68
 False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
 Counterfeiting, *generally*, 715.1
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
 Dependent child aid, 239.14
 False financial statement to court or public defender, 336B.5
 False pretenses, penalty, 714.1, *see THEFT*
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41

CRIMES —Continued

False pretenses and frauds —Continued
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
 Illegal use of recordings, 714.15
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407,
 502.605
 License, transacting business without, 727.9
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Public documents, 718.5
 Public employees retirement system, false claims,
 97B.40
 Representation of records, process, 720.5
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally,
 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57,
 534.64, 534.66
 Tax assessment, 441.25
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Transient merchants, 81A.7
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
 Warehouse provisions, 543.36, *see also* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE**
 False report of bomb, 712.7
 False report of, penalty, 708.7, 723.4
 False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses
 and Frauds above*
 False statements
*See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
 above*
 Dishonesty of employees, 730.3
 Information of law enforcement authorities, 718.6
 Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93
 Public documents, 718.5
 Public officers on settlement, 452.14
 Representation of records, process, 720.5
 Treasurers' settlements, 452.14
 Under oath, 720.2
 Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7
 False swearing, 720.2, 720.3
 False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7
 Family protection, ch 726
 Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24
 Felony
 Administering harmful substances, 708.5
 Assault with intent to commit, 708.3
 Compounding, bribe to conceal offenses, 720.1
 Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
 Definition, 701.7
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge,
 R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Parole violation, imprisonment, ch 908
 Terrorism, 708.6
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17
 Fertilizer law violations, 200.18
 Feticide, 707.7
 Fighting, penalty, 723.4
 Fire, *see Arson above*

CRIMES —Continued

Firearms, ch 724, *also see WEAPONS*
 Fire marshal, 100.4–100.9, 100.35
 Fireworks, 727.2
 Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34,
 110.21
 Flags, desecration, ch 32
 Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gas law,
 101.7
 Forgery
Generally, ch 715, 718.5
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419
 Counterfeiting, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16
 Military personnel, 29B.113
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Fornication, detaining person for, 709.7
 Fowl, wild fowl, 109.32–109.37
 Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
 above*
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Fugitives from justice, ch 820
 Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12
 Gambling
 Bullfights and other contests, 725.11
 Collection services, 725.18
 Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 725.9
 Houses used for gambling, keeper, 725.5, 725.6
 License to do business revoked, ch 99A
 Lotteries and raffles, 725.12
 Penalties, 725.16
 Pools, 725.10
 Protection money, 725.17
 Wagers, 725.8
 Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations,
 110A.9
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.15–99B.17
 Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26–163.29
 Gold and silver articles misbranding, ch 119
 Government, offenses against, ch 718
 Graft and corruption
Generally, ch 722
 Election, ground of contest, 57.1
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18–2.22
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B,
 721.11
 Gratuities and tips, public contracts, interest by
 officers, ch 68B, 721.11
 Guns, *see Weapons below*
 Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
 Habitual criminals, 821.4
 Harassment, 708.7, 718.4
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting,
 reported, 321.266
 Health care facilities, violations, 135C.21
 Health professions, practice Act, 147.74,
 147.84–147.86
 Health violations
 Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32

CRIMES —Continued**Health violations —Continued**

- Diseases, 139.32
- Drugs, 203A.5
- Health care facilities, license, 135C.21
- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Interference with local board of health, 137.21
- Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
- Migrant labor camps, 138.19
- Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
- Veneral disease, false information, 140.6

Highways

- Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
- Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
- Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
- Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
- Violations, penalties
 - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
 - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
 - Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274**Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10****Hog cholera control violations, 166.39****Homicide, *see subhead Murder below***

- Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
- Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
- Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
- Manslaughter, driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)

Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21**Hospitals, license, 135B.15****Hotels and inns**

- Fire escape law, 103.17
- General penal provisions, 170.49

House crimes

- Arson, 712.1
- Burglary, 713.1
- Defacement, 716.1
- Riot injury, 723.1

Houses of ill fame

- Generally*, ch 99
- Brothels, 725.2–725.4
- Entering closed building, 99.23
- Gambling house, 725.5, 725.6
- Inhabiting, ch 726
- Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
- Keeping, 657.3
- Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3

Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120**Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93****Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3****Impersonating an officer, 718.2****Incendiarism, *see Arson above*****Incendiary devices, 702.21, 712.6****Incest, 726.2, *see INCEST*****Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20****Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5****Indictment for, R.Cr.P. 4****Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27****CRIMES —Continued****Infants, abuse, ch 235A****Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50****Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10****Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*****Insurrection, inciting, 718.1****Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6****Interference with administration of justice, 719.3****Interstate extradition compact, ch 818****Intimidation****Obstructing justice, 719.3****Robbery, 711.1****Intoxicating liquors****Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281****Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282****Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 719.7****Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14****Military personnel, 29B.106****Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9****Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23****Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5****Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.6C****Jails****Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25****Breaking or escaping, 719.4****Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23****Sheriff's failure to return calendar, 356.7****Joint action of criminals, 703.2****Junkyards, 306C.6****Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4****Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46****Jury tampering, 720.4****Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2****Justice, obstructing, 719.3****Justification, *generally*, ch 704****Juvenile cases, chs 231–233****Juvenile crimes, 232.1****Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2****Kidnapping****Bail not allowed, 811.1****Definition, punishment, 710.1–710.4****Labor law****Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20****Occupational safety and health, ch 88****Labor unions, 731.3–731.5, ch 732****Larceny, *see Theft below*****Commercial paper, 554.3804****Documents of title, 554.7602****Investment securities, 554.8405****Lascivious acts with child, 709.8****Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4****Lewdness, *see LEWDNESS*****Libel, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7****License, transacting business without, 727.9****Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.98****Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6****Looting, military personnel, 29B.100****Lottery*****Generally*, 725.12****Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28**

CRIMES —Continued

Machine guns, 724.1
 Malicious circulation of false reports
 Banks, 524.1609
 Savings and loan associations, 534.13
 Malicious mischief and trespass
 Generally, ch 716
 Animals, injuries to, 717.1
 Burning, 712.1
 Highways, 321.369–321.371
 Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42
 Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
 Posted lists at polls, 49.111
 Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369–321.371
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
 Marriage offenses, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18
 Mayhem, exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed, 727.10
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7
 Medicine samples, distribution, 727.1
 Membership sales violations, 503.13
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47
 Merger of offenses, 701.9
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 477.6
 Military offenses, 29B.63
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40
 Military personnel, 29B.116
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
 Milldams and races, 469.13
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*
 Misbranding merchandise
 Drugs, 203.3–203.5
 False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14
 Gold and silver merchandise, ch 119
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
 Lime, agricultural, 201.11
 Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17
 Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
 Sale by false name, 190.10
 Miscarriage, feticide, 707.7
 Mischief, malicious, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
 Misdemeanor, definition, 701.8
 Mobile home dealers, license, violation, 322B.8
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10
 Mortgage loan Act violation, 535A.7
 Mortician soliciting business, 156.12
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91

CRIMES —Continued

Motor vehicles —Continued
 Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
 Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
 Appearance to citations, 321.487
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
 Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
 Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
 Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
 Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34
 Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
 Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.11, 322.14
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
 Driving license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321.561
 Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Driving without license, 321.174
 Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
 Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
 Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104
 False certificate of title, 321.100
 False evidence of registration, 321.100
 False swearing, 321.217
 Felony, 321.483
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100
 Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11
 Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73–324.75
 Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38
 "Habitual offender" law, 321.555–321.562
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227
 Improper use of registration, 321.99
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
 Inspection, 321.238
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
 Leasing illegally, penalty, 321E.12
 License provisions, 321.216–321.224
 Liquid transport carriers, 327A.18
 Liquor conveyances, ch 127
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
 Multiple offenses, pleading, R.Cr.P. 6
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
 Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326.27

CRIMES —Continued**Motor vehicles —Continued**

- Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B.5
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474
- Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
- Parking violations, 321.239
- Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
- Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
- Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
- Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
- Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219
- Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476
- Reckless driving
 - Definition, 321.277
 - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
 - Military personnel, 29B.107
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Salvagers and recyclers, 321H.8
- Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Theft, 714.1, 714.7
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Murder**
 - Generally*, ch 707
 - Bail not allowed, 811.1
 - Definition, 707.1
 - Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
 - Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
 - Malice aforethought, 707.1
 - Premeditated, 707.2
- Mutilation**
 - Criminal injury to property, ch 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90
- National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 - Generally*, 29A.35–29A.44
 - Military offenses, 29B.63
- Neglect, health care facility resident, 726.7

CRIMES —Continued

- Neglect of child, wanton, 726.6
- Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2
- Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321.190
- Nonsupport, children, 726.5
- Nonsupport, husband and wife, 726.4
- Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
- Nuisances, 657.3
- Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 135E.13
- Obliteration**
 - Criminal mischief, 716.1
 - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
 - Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
 - Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
 - Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 716.1
- Obscenity**
 - Generally*, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 - Language, profane and indecent, 723.4
 - Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7
- Obstructing drainage, 455.160
- Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14
- Odometer violations, 321.71
- Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2
- Officers' misconduct, 721.1, 721.2
- Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
- Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5
- Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
- Oppression in office**
 - Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 - Penalties, 721.2
- Pandering, 725.3
- Parole violation, ch 908
- Passing counterfeit money, false use of a financial instrument, 715.2
- Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
- Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21
- Perjury**
 - Generally*, 720.2
 - False statement on tax return, 441.25
 - Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
 - Motor vehicle law
 - False statement as to fees, 321.108
 - False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217
 - License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 - Pardons, 248.9, 248.10
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
 - Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 720.3
 - Tax assessment, 441.25
 - Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10)
- Permitting prisoner to escape, 719.5
- Personal rights, violations, 729.2
- Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22
- Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100
- Pimping, 725.2
- Plat filing violations, 409.14
- Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)

CRIMES —Continued

- Poisoning, 708.5
- Poisons
 - Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
 - Distribution, 727.1
 - Domestic animals, 717.1
 - Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
 - Procuring by false statements, 205.10
- Political activity
 - Bribery and corruption in elections, 722.4-722.9
 - Campaigning for self permitted, 721.6
 - City employees, 400.29
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
 - Insurrection, 718.1
 - Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 721.4
 - Penalties, 721.7
 - State employees, participation prohibited, 19A.26, 721.5
- Polygamy, bigamy, 726.1
- Possession
 - Burglar tools, 713.4
 - Explosives and incendiary devices, 712.6
 - Firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9
 - Offensive weapons, 724.3
- Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6
- Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
- Practice Acts, 147.84-147.86, 147.113
- Prescription drugs, *generally*, 155.26-155.30
- Presumption of innocence, 701.3
- Principal and accessories, ch 703
- Prison break, escape, 719.4
- Process, resisting execution of, 719.1
- Profanity
 - Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 - Public use disturbing the peace, 723.4
- Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50
- Prostitution
 - Generally*, 725.1-725.4
 - Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)
- Publication of legal matter, public official's nonperformance of duty, 618.2
- Public building, 18.12
- Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B
- Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
- Public funds violation
 - Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
 - Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
 - Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
 - Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5
 - Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
- Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 721.8
- Public offenses, classification, 701.7, 701.8
- Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
- Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6
- Punishment, procedural, matters, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, *subhead Punishment*, *punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*
- Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11
- Rabies law violations, 351.43
- Radiation exposure, 727.4

CRIMES —Continued

- Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
- Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*
- Ransom, kidnapping, 710.1
- Rape, *generally*, ch 709, *see Sexual Abuse, below*
- Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43
- Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Receiving stolen property, definition and punishment, 714.1
- Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14
- Recordings, fraudulent use of, 714.15
- Red flags, motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
- Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
- Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
- Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Reports, false, to law enforcement authorities, 718.6
- Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- Rescues
 - Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 - Refusing to assist an officer, 719.2
- Resisting an officer
 - Execution of process, 719.1
 - General assembly officer, 2.18(7)
 - Health officer, 137.21
 - Penalty, 719.1
- Revelation of adoption records, 600.16
- Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
- Riots, 29B.110, 723.1
- Roads
 - Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
 - Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482
 - Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*
- Robbery
 - Aggravation, 711.1, 711.2
 - Definition, punishment, 711.1
- Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 332.51
- Sale of pornography, 728.4
- Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3
- Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 714.15
- Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8
- School law violations
 - Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
 - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
 - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
 - Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
 - Rebating tuition, 282.20
 - School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
 - School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
 - School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
 - Transportation duty failure, 285.15
- Search, strip, defined, 702.23
- Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91
- Seduction, *see SEDUCTION*
- Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13
- Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92
- Serious injury, defined, 702.18
- Sex crimes, *see SEX CRIMES*

CRIMES —Continued

Sexual abuse
Generally, ch 709
 Incest, 709.4
 Indecent exposure, 709.9
 Sheriff, disobedience, 337.6
 Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7
 Shooting, when prohibited
 Airplanes, 708.6
 Birds as targets, 109.21
 Boats and vessels, shooting, 708.6
 Buildings, 708.6, 714.2
 Game refuges, 109.7
 Hunting laws, 109.48
 Motor vehicles, 708.6
 National guard members, 29A.44
 Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
 Terrorism, 708.6
 Trains, 708.6
 Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12
 Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
 Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14
 Sodomy, *see SODOMY*
 Solicitation, 705.1
 Soliciting
 Donations, ch 122
 Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
 Funeral directors and morticians, 156.12
 Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
 Political aid, 721.3, 721.7
 Prostitution, 725.1–725.3
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
 State contracts, general services director, 18.5
 State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118
 Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29–247.31
 Steal, defined, 702.19
 Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Theft*
 Stock sales, illegal, securities law violations, 502.401–502.407
 Stolen goods, firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9, 809.6
 Stolen goods, receiving, 714.1
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6
 Strikes, labor, ch 732
 Subornation, perjury provisions, 720.3
 Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6
 Swearing, false swearing, 720.2, *see Perjury above*
 Tampering with brands, 187.14
 Tampering with jury, 720.4
 Taxation offenses
 Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
 Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.40
 Inheritance tax violations, 450.50
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36
 Returns, preparation, ch 423A
 Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72
 Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58

CRIMES —Continued

Taxation offenses —Continued
 Show or circus without license, 332.51
 Soybean excise tax, 185.31
 Tobacco products tax, 98.50
 Turkey excise tax, 184A.15
 Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26
 Telephone or telegraph
 Generally, 708.7
 Notice of use violations, 727.7
 Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5
 Tapping wires, 727.8
 Wrongful handling of messages, 477.6
 Terrorism, 708.6
 Theft
 See also subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds
 Bailee, 714.1
 Credit union share drafts, 714.1, 714.5
 Crops under landlords' lien, 570.9
 Defense, 714.4
 Embezzlement, 714.1
 Library materials, 714.5
 Motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
 National guard funds, 29A.39
 Trespass, no theft, 714.6
 Tobacco, ch 98
 Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40
 Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5
 Traffic violations, credit card, 805.6
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
 Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18
 Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9
 Transmission line violations, 478.24
 Travel trailer dealers, violations, 322C.6, 322C.11
 Treason
 Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3
 Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Trespass, ch 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
 Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2
 Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40
 United States lands, on, 1.10
 Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.4
 Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260
 Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21
 Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11
 Usury, 535.6
 Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
 Venereal disease law violations, 140.15
 Veteran affairs commission, 250.10
 Vice, ch 725
 Violence, disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

CRIMES —Continued

- Voting violations, 48.16, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 53.34–53.36, 722.4–722.9
- Wagers, *see Gambling above*
- Walls, defacement or injury, 716.1
- Wanton neglect of child, 726.6
- Warehouse offenses, 543.36
- Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13
- Water treatment, violations, 455B.64
- Weapons
 - Generally*, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*
 - Armed with intent to injure, 708.8
 - Concealed, 724.4
 - Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.35–110.37, 111.42
 - Offensive, defined, 724.1
 - Possession of offensive, 724.3
 - Spring guns, 708.9
- Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24, 317.25
- Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8
- Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7
- Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285
- Wire tapping, 727.8
- Witness, tampering, 720.4
- Work slow-down, labor, 732.3
- Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
- Written instruments, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- X-ray radiation exposure, 727.4
- Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329.14, 358A.26

CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)

- General provisions*, ch 692
- Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 692.5, 692.8, 692.16
- Arresting agency, 692.21
- Confidential records council, 692.19
- Definitions, 692.1
- Dissemination and redissemination of data, 692.2–692.4, 692.8
- Education program, 692.11
- Exclusions, 692.17
- Exemptions, 692.20
- Intelligence data, 692.8
- Judicial review, 692.5
- Nonvoting council members, ch 692
- Penalties for violations
 - Civil, 692.6
 - Criminal, 692.7
- Public records not affected, 692.18
- Reports filed and made, 692.15
- Review of data, 692.13, 692.16
- Rules adopted, 692.10
- Surveillance data, 692.1, 692.9
- Systems for the exchange of data, 692.14

CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU

- Agents and employees, 80.8, 80.15
- Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
- Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19
- Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
- Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17

CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU —

Continued

- Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3
- Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1
- Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
- Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
- Local peace officers to co-operate, 690.1
- Peace officers, maximum age, 80.36
- Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
- Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
- Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Division of, 80.17

CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY*Generally*, ch 691**CRIMINAL MISCHIEF**

- Defined, 716.1
- Degrees, 716.3–716.6
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Multiple acts of mischief, 716.2
- Penalties, trespass, 716.8
- Public utilities, 716.3
- Trespass defined, 716.7

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Accessories

- After fact, prosecuted without principal, 703.3
- Aiding and abetting, 703.1
- Military personnel, military code, 29B.74
- Robbery, 711.1
- Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P. 20
- Accused, rights
 - Communication with attorney, 804.20
 - Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2
 - Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 - Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 - Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23
 - Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6; 336A.7, 336B.6; R.Cr.P. 8
 - County to pay court appointed attorney, 336A.7, 336B.6
 - Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
 - Interpreter, right to, ch 622A
 - Jury trial
 - Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 - Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 - Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28
 - Military forces, confinement, 29B.8
 - Telephone calls, 804.20
 - Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55
 - Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Acquittal
 - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.2
 - Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 49
 - Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 802.9
 - Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Acquittal —Continued

- Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22
- Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
- Military forces, effect, 29B.45
- Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18
- Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 816.4
- Several defendants, form of verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
- Verdict of acquittal, form, R.Cr.P. 21

Actions

- Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 2
- Attorney's fees, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
- Commencement, ch 804
- Complaint, R.Cr.P. 35
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19
- Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
- Defendant must be present, R.Cr.P. 22, 25
- Dismissal of action, effect, 802.9
- Evidence, penal provisions, 816.4, 817.1, *see subhead Evidence below*
- Issues, how made and tried, R.Cr.P. 8, 16
- Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*
- Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Limitation of actions, 802.1-802.4
- Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
- Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 18, *see subhead Pleading below*
- Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
- Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 21

Affidavits

- Bail, affidavit of surety, 811.3
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, 46
- Motions, R.Cr.P. 28

After trial, motions, R.Cr.P. 23

Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9

Aiding and abetting, ch 703

Alias

- Magistrates, information, effect, R.Cr.P. 41
- Use, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

Amendments to indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96

Appeals

- See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE, subhead Criminal Appeals*

- Appellate courts, ch 814
- Certificate of release, 814.14
- Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
- Decision recorded, 814.24
- Defendant's appeal, 814.6, 814.13
- Definitions, 814.1
- Docketing, 814.15
- Joint defendants, 814.3
- Jurisdiction, 814.25
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
- Notice, filing, 814.4
- Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Appeals —Continued

- Party designations, 814.2
- Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24
- Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8
- Right to counsel, 814.11
- State, 814.5, 814.12
- Supreme court, ch 814; Ct. R. 15, 15.1, 15.2
- Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*
- Appearance of defendant
 - Appeals, 814.17
 - Arrest in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487
 - Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
- Appellate counsel, appointment, R.Cr.P. 26.1
- Appellate procedure, ch 814
- Applicability to offenses prior to new law, 801.5
- Arguments
 - Appellate courts, 814.18, 814.19
 - Defendant's right to close, 814.18
 - Trial of case, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 18
- Arrestment
 - Upon indictment
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
 - Military courts, 29B.31
 - Upon information
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Arrest
 - Aid in making arrest, 804.17
 - Bail, 804.25, 811.1
 - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
 - Citizens arrest, 804.24
 - Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 26
 - Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32
 - Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 811.2
 - Definition, 804.5
 - Delinquent children, 232.20-232.22
 - Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821
 - Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105
 - Escaped inmates
 - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
 - Women's reformatory, 245.15
 - Exemption, witnesses, 819.4
 - Failure to arrest
 - Opposing or resisting officer, 719.1
 - Refusing to assist, 719.2, 804.17
 - Fees and expenses, 804.27
 - Force used to make arrest, 704.12
 - Force used to make arrest, peace officers, 804.8
 - Force used to make arrest, private persons, 804.10
 - Force used to resist, 804.12
 - Fresh pursuit law, ch 806
 - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 - Interstate extradition compact, 818.6
 - Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued**Arrest —Continued**

- Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)
- Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7
- Manner of making, 804.14
- Material witnesses, 804.11
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
- Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
- Military personnel, 29B.4–29B.8
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Parole violators, 908.1
- Persons authorized to make arrests
 - Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 811.8
 - Cemetery officers, 359.39
 - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
 - Election judges, 49.105
 - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
 - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, ch 806
 - Peace officers, 804.6, 804.7
 - Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
- Private persons, 804.9, 804.24, 811.8
- Public safety department prisoners, 804.28
- Receipt for property taken, 804.19
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Refusing to assist in making arrest, 804.17
- Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
- Right of bail, exception, 820.16–820.20
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Time made, 804.16
- Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
- Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with
 - After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 804.3, 804.25
 - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
 - Confidential information, 804.29
 - Content of warrant, 804.2
 - Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Fugitives from justice, 820.7–820.9
 - Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
 - Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20
 - Magistrates, appearance before, 804.21
 - Manner of execution, 804.4
 - Manner of making arrest, 804.14
 - Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
 - Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39
 - Name unknown, 804.2
 - Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
 - Peace officer's authority, 804.7
 - Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
 - Time of arrest, 804.16
- Warrant, arrest without
 - Bail, 804.25
 - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
 - Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
 - Magistrates, appearance before, 804.22

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued**Arrest —Continued**

- Warrant, arrest without —Continued
 - Manner of making arrest, 804.14
 - Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
 - Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
 - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
 - Officer's return, 804.26
 - Peace officer's authority, 804.7
 - Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
 - Private person, authority to arrest, 804.9
 - Time of arrest, 804.16
 - Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 804.18
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Assault, 708.1–708.9
- Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88
- Assembly, unlawful, 337.1, 723.1
- Assignments, trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Attorney
 - Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2, 26
 - Military offenses, 29B.28
 - Prosecuting, ch 336
 - Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
 - Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38
 - Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Attorney general, 13.1–13.9, 817.2
- Bad character
 - Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18
 - Houses of ill fame, 99.14
- Bail
 - Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 - Affidavit of surety, 811.3
 - After judgment and sentence, 811.1
 - Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Appeal, 811.5
 - Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Arrest warrant, 804.3
 - Attested copies, filing, 811.4
 - Authentication of court record, page xxiv
 - Bailable offenses, 811.1
 - Bail bonds
 - Form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1(71)
 - Lien on real estate, indexed, 811.4
 - Supreme court appeals, conditions, 811.5
 - Sureties requirement, 811.3
 - Surety company law not applicable, 682.18
 - Cash bail, return, on surrender of prisoner, 811.8
 - Conditions for release of defendant, 811.2
 - Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
 - Discharge order, 804.25
 - Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 811.2
 - Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
 - Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const. U. S., Amend. 8

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Bail —Continued

- Exoneration
 - No indictment found, bail exonerated, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Reversal by appellate court, 814.22
- Extradition proceedings, 818.14
- Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2
- Forfeiture
 - Generally*, 811.6
 - Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
 - Auditor to report, 333.13
 - Final, 811.9
 - In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53
 - Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491
 - Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Penalty in addition to, 811.2
 - Reports by district court clerk, 666.6
 - Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9
 - School fund to receive balance, 666.3
- Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 820.16–820.18
- Increase of bail, 811.2
- Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7
- Insurance companies, may execute, 811.3
- Interstate extradition compact, 818.8
- Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43
- Misdemeanors, bailable, 811.1
- Nonbailable offenses, 811.1
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
- Officers, take bail on appeal, 811.5
- Order of allowance, 811.3
- Parole violations, 908.6
- Qualifications of sureties, 811.3
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Release, *see Exoneration above*
- Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
- Sufficiency, examination, 811.3
- Sufficient bail must be accepted, 811.2
- Surrender of defendant, 811.8
- Undertakings, lien on real estate, 811.4
- Witness bound over, 804.11
- Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
- Bar to action, 803.4
- Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22
- Bertillon system, 817.1
- Bigamy, 726.1
- Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10, 23
- Bonds, *see Bail above*
- Boys and girls committed, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6
- Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*
- Broadcasting system, police, ch 693
- Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*
- Bureau of criminal identification, 690.1–690.3
- Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8
- Certificate of release, appeals, 814.14
- Certification of records
 - Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 815.1
 - Judgment executed, 814.26

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

- Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3
- Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see Venue below*
- Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 622.18
- Children, juvenile court, *generally*, chs 231–233
- Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33
- Citations, 804.1, 805.1–805.5
- Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10
- Class “A” felony, 902.1
- Class “B,” “C” or “D” felonies, sentences, 902.9
- Commitments
 - Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Bail on commitment to answer, 811.2
 - Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*
 - Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
 - Custody, after judgment, 901.7
 - Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see Execution below*
 - Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35
 - Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31
 - Interstate extradition compact, 818.8
 - Juvenile, ch 232
 - Military courts, 29A.48
 - Minors
 - General provisions*, ch 232
 - Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6
 - Transfers within institutions, 242.14
 - Truants, 299.14
 - Place of confinement, 902.5
 - Release, 902.6
 - Sentencing, ch 901
 - Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Women committed
 - Generally*, ch 245
 - Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232
 - Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this subhead*
 - Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6
 - Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6
- Community-based correctional program, ch 905
- Commutation of sentence
 - Generally*, ch 248
 - Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Compact on detainees, ch 821
- Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
- Complaint
 - Generally*, 804.1, 805.9, 805.13
 - Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
 - Contents, R.Cr.P. 36
 - Filing, R.Cr.P. 37
 - Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 820.7, 820.13
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 803.3
- Conditions of probation, 907.6

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Confessions

- Defendant, R.Cr.P. 20
- Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Confinement of dangerous persons, ch 812

Conspiracy defined, ch 706

Constitutional provisions

- Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
- Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Contempt

- Generally, ch 665
- General assembly
 - Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18–2.22
 - Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22
- Immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
- Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49

Continuance

- Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 691.4
- Military courts, 29B.41
- Trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Contradictory statements, 720.2

Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*

Convictions

- Bar, prosecution, when not, 816.3
- Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1
- Class "A" felony, 902.1
- Class "B," "C" or "D," sentences, 902.9
- Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21
- Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21
- Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
- Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491
- Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
- Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18
- Record reviewed, felony, 902.2
- Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31
- Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40

Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Costs

- Action against state institution inmates, 815.1
- Appeals, 814.21
- Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
- County, liable for, 337.12
- Fees payable by county or city, 622.73
- Fugitives from justice, 820.24
- Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
- Parole violators, reimbursement, 906.17
- Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Costs —Continued

- Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
- Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50
- Seized property sale, 809.7
- Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12
- State, when liable, 815.1
- Witness called to another state, 819.3
- Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
- Counsel appointed, chs 336A, 336B; R.C.P. 13; R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54
- County attorney, ch 336
- Court interpreters, ch 622A
- Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29
- Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
- Criminal mischief, ch 716
- Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491
- Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33
- Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 18
- Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56
- Custodial order for children, violated, 710.6
- Custody, commitment after judgment, 901.7
- Dangerous person confined, ch 812
- Deadly force, 704.2
- Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Decision recorded, appeal, 814.24
- Defendant
 - Appearance
 - Appeals, 814.17
 - Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Discharge
 - Crimes committed in another state, 820.17
 - Reversal of judgment on appeal, 814.22
 - Verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Joinder, appeal, 814.3
 - Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Notification of right to appeal, Ct. R. 15.1
 - Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 - Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 - State may call as a witness, when, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Witnesses for indigents, fees, 815.4
- Defenses
 - Compulsion, 704.10
 - Feigned accomplice, 704.11
 - Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
 - Insanity, 701.4, 812.4
 - Intoxication, 701.5
 - Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
 - Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Deferred judgment docket, 907.4
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
 Definitions, 801.4, R.Cr.P. 1
 Depositions
 Military courts, 29B.48–29B.50
 Rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
 Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82
 Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821
 Detainers, prisoners for parole, 906.14
 Detention and search of persons, 808.7
 Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Disorderly houses, ch 99
 Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
 Disqualification of judge, 605.17
 Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187
 Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 6
 Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45
 Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21
 Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Effective, when, 801.5
 Embezzled property
 Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85–321.88
 Proof of title required, 321.87
 Restoration, 809.5
 Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
 Enticing away persons
 Limitation of action, 802.2
 Penalty, 709.7
 Errors
 Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Decisions of appellate court, technical errors disregarded, 814.20
 Escape
 Force used to prevent, 804.13
 Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
 Military personnel, 29B.92
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
 Permitting escapes, 721.2
 Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6
 Evidence
 General principles, see EVIDENCE
 Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
 Burden of proof
 Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*
 Checks, false drawing, uttering, 714.1
 Concealment, 720.1
 Conspiracy, 706.1
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 Courts-martial, 29B.51
 Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21
 Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
 Examination for venereal disease, 709.10
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
 False drawing or uttering of checks, 714.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Evidence —Continued
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.4
 Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
 Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1), 726.4
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19
 Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10–321B.12
 Introduction, order of, 816.4
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Minutes of grand jury
 Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 2
 Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51
 Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
 Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Ordinances admissible, 622.62
 Overt acts, proof, 706.1
 Parole violation hearings, 908.4
 Perpetuating testimony
 Affidavits, filing, 622.96
 Depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12
 Photographs, Bertillon system, 817.1
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Presumption and prima-facie
 Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
 Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131
 Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 Flag, insulting, 32.5
 General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14
 Innocence, 701.3
 Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
 Profession, practicing, 147.93
 Railroad discrimination, 327D.19
 Rape, past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
 Receiving stolen property, proof, 714.1
 Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 729.2
 Reputation, witness, credibility, 622.18
 Seized property, 808.9
 Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20
 Sexual abuse, victims testimony, 709.6
 Stolen goods, intention of, 714.1
 Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
 Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11
 Unlawful assembly and riot, 723.1
 Value of stolen goods, measure of, 714.3
 Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131
 Witnesses, ch 819
 Excusable homicide, self-defense, 704.3

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Execution
Generally, R.Cr.P. 24
 Affirmance by appellate court, effect, 814.23
 Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15
 Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
 Execution of judgment, 814.26
 Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
 Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18
 Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
 Expert witness, compensation, 815.5
 Extradition
Generally, ch 820
 Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5
 Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
 Sentenced criminals, 818.12
 Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*
 Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
 False representation of records, process, 720.5
 False swearing, 720.2
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.7
 Fees
 Auditor to pay, 333.3
 District court
 Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
 Peace officers, 622.71
 Jurors
 Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5
 Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
 Violations
Generally, 721.2
 Failure to report, 343.5
 Witness fees
 Court, 622.69–622.73
 Defense witness, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19
 Experts, 815.5
 Material, 815.6
 Witnesses called out of state, 819.3
 Felony
 Class “A” conviction, 902.1
 Class “B,” “C” or “D,” sentence, 902.9
 Compounding a felony, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1
 Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
 Definition, 701.7
 Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
 Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9
 Outside state, fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Punishment, ch 902

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Felony —Continued
 Record reviewed, 902.2
 Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
 Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17
 Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37
 Findings of fact
 Military courts, 29B.72
 Questions of law and fact, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 20
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Fines
Generally, ch 909
 Military personnel
Generally, 29B.14
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 Contempt, 29B.49
 Courts-martial, 29B.17
 Pending trial, 29B.12
 National guard, 29A.61
 Finger and palm prints, 690.3
 Firearm use, sentence, 902.7
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 Former acquittal, *see Subhead Acquittal above*
 Fresh pursuit, law, ch 806
 Girls and boys committed, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6
 Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 817.2
 Grand jury, *see GRAND JURY*
 Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 Habitual criminals
 Detainer compact, interstate, 821.4
 Minimum sentence, felony, 902.8
 Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281
 Theft, 714.2
 Hard labor
 Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
 Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22
 Hearing, detention of mentally ill defendants, 812.2
 Houses of ill fame
Generally, ch 99
 Brothels, 725.2–725.4
 Gambling, 725.5, 725.6
 Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
 Identification of criminals
 Bertillon system use authorized, 817.1
 Equipment furnished for, 690.3
 Finger and palm prints taken, 690.2
 Prints destroyed on acquittal, 690.2
 Immunity from prosecution, witness
General provisions, R.Cr.P. 19
 Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
 Implied consent law, ch 321B
 Imprisonment
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
 Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing, 246.38
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
 Felony, ch 902
 Jails, ch 356

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

- Imprisonment —Continued
 - Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2–710.4
 - Misdemeanors, ch 903
 - Photographs, when authorized, 817.1
 - Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 - Time deducted, 814.27
- Incrimination
 - Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
 - Right against, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)
- Indictment
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Arraignment of defendant after, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Bail after indictment, 811.1
 - Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
 - Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
 - Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
 - Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Firearm, allegation, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
 - Form, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
 - Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
 - Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 - Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4
 - Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Title to be “The State of Iowa”, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 - Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3
- Indigents, counsel appointed, ch 336B, 814.11
- Indigents, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
- Information, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
- Information, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5
- Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
- Information, county attorney’s
 - Generally*, ch 336; R.Cr.P. 5
 - Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 - Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36
 - Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27
 - Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
 - General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4
 - Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Information, preliminary
 - Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Fish and game violations, 109.36
 - Food and drug law violations, 189.22
 - Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Liquor conveyance seized, 127.10

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

- Information, preliminary —Continued
 - Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
 - Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 - Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5
- Injunctions, ch 664
- Insanity or mental illness of defendant
 - Acquittal, commitment, 701.4
 - Detention, 812.1
 - Determination of mental incompetency, 812.3
 - Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 - Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
- Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Interpreters, ch 622A
- Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21
- Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
- Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
- Intimidation, 719.3
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Commitment permitted, 321.281
 - Convictions, costs, auditor’s report, 333.11(13)
 - Defense, 701.5
 - Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 690.1–690.4
- Investigation, presentence, 901.2–901.4
- Involuntary hospitalization, 902.10
- Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Jails, ch 356
- Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Joint defendants, appeal, 814.3
- Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52
- Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18
- Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10
- Judgment and sentence
 - Generally*, ch 901
 - Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
 - Appellate court’s power, 814.20
 - Arrest of judgment
 - Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Class “B,” “C” or “D” felony, 902.9
 - Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281
 - Commutation of sentence, ch 248
 - Consecutive sentence, 901.8
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
 - Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
 - Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
 - Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17
 - County detention facilities, 356A.3–356A.6
 - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Credit for labor earnings, amount, 356.22
 - Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
 - Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53
 - Entering judgment, 901.6
 - Execution of judgment, 814.26
 - Execution, stay, R.Cr.P. 24

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Judgment and sentence —Continued

- Felony, ch 902
 - Fine, 909.1
 - Fine, lien on real estate, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
 - Fines in addition to imprisonment, 909.2
 - Forfeiture of bail, 811.6
 - Habitual criminals, 321.281, 902.8
 - Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22
 - Hospitalization, involuntary, 902.10
 - Indeterminate sentence
 - Class “A” felony, 902.3
 - Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
 - Women’s reformatory, 245.7
 - Labor earnings credited on, 218.43
 - Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Lien on judgment, 909.6
 - Maximum minimum sentence, felonies, 902.7–902.9
 - Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 - Mistakes in, correction of, 602.17
 - Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281
 - Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54
 - Pardon, ch 248
 - Parole, ch 247
 - Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16
 - Place of confinement, 902.5
 - Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 - Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
 - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Probation, ch 907
 - Pronouncement in defendant’s presence, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Pronouncing judgment, 901.5
 - Reconsideration of felon’s sentence, 902.4
 - Reduction for good behavior, 246.39–246.43, 356.46
 - Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 - Release from imprisonment, 902.6
 - Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21
 - State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 815.1
 - Suspension of sentence
 - Court’s power, 356.47
 - Parole board, after commitment, 906.15
 - Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16
 - Probation, ch 907
 - Transcript, indigents’ right to, 814.9
 - Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41
 - Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
- Jurisdiction of public offenses
- Generally*, ch 803
 - Appellate courts, 814.25
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see subhead Venue below*
 - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
 - Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
 - Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
 - Fresh pursuit law, ch 806
 - Military districts established, 29.33

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Jurisdiction of public offenses —Continued

- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
- Jury
- Accused entitled to, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 - Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18
 - Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 - Challenges, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Compensation, 607.5
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–12
 - Defendants, multiply, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Discharged
 - Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
 - No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Fact questions determined, *see subhead Finding of Fact above*
 - Instructions, 709.6; R.Cr.P. 18
 - Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27
 - Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16
 - Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Nonindictable offenses, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 45, 48
 - Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Oath, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Panel, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Rules for drawing, same as civil, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Tampering, 720.4
 - Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see Verdicts below*
 - View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17
 - Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 - Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16
- Justifiable homicide, ch 704
- Justification
- Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23
 - Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32
 - Self-defense, 704.3
 - Sureties on bail bond, 811.3
 - Juvenile cases, chs 231–233
 - Juveniles, prosecution as adult, 232.45
 - Kidnapping, ch 710
 - Life imprisonment
 - Kidnapping, 710.2
 - Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

- Life imprisonment —Continued
 - Sexual abuse, punishment, 709.2
- Limitation of actions
 - Generally*, ch 802
 - Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Military offenses, 29B.44
- Malicious prosecution, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 50
- Manslaughter, 321.209, 707.4, 707.5
- Mental illness of defendant
 - Acquittal, commitment, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 - Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 812.3
 - During trial, 812.1; R.Cr.P. 22
 - Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
 - Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Restoration of mental capacity, 812.5
 - Suspension of proceedings, 812.4
 - Trial after regaining sanity, 812.5
 - Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
- Merger of offenses, 701.9
- Military courts, martial law, 29A.46–29A.50
- Military personnel, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, subheads *Sentence and Punishment*, *Trial*
- Minimum mandatory sentence for use of firearm, 902.7
- Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
- Misdemeanors
 - Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
 - Confinement, choice of place, 903.5
 - Confinement of prisoners, place, 903.4
 - Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
 - Definition, 701.8
 - Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 - Nonindictable, limitation of action, 802.4
 - Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Punishment, ch 903
 - Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2
 - Segregation of prisoners, 903.6
 - Sentencing, 903.1
 - Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
 - Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 - Work release program, 903.3
- Motions
 - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 - Dismissal of actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 3
 - Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482–321.492, 321.498, ch 321B, 805.9–805.13

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

- Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Murder, degrees, 707.2, 707.3
- Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
- New trial
 - Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.22
 - Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Military offenses, 29B.69
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
 - Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
- Nolle prosequi, 802.9
- Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34
- Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
- Not guilty plea, *see subhead Pleas below*
- Notice
 - Appeal, 814.4; Ct. R. 15.1; R.Cr.P. 54
 - Bail forfeiture, show cause, 811.6
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 - Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
 - Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Military courts, 29B.50
 - Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Search warrants, seizure, 809.2
- Nuisances, 657.4–657.7
- Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.17
- Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10
- Order of trial, 816.4
- Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 719.1
- Orders
 - Appeal, allowance of bail, 811.1
 - Appellate courts, 814.22
 - Bail, 811.3
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Grand Jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Indictment
 - Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 802.9
 - Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Recommitment after bail, 811.7
 - Sale of property, 809.6
 - Search and seizure, ch 808
 - Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 811.8
 - Witnesses, 819.3; R.Cr.P. 19
- Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
- Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248
- Parole and probation officers, 906.2
- Parole board, *generally*, ch 904
- Parole board authority, 906.3
- Parole, hearing before board, 908.7
- Paroles, 247.22–247.33, ch 906
- Parole violations, ch 908
- Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Penitentiary, ch 246
 Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
 Perjury, 720.2
 Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
 Petit jurors, compensation, 607.5
 Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 817.1
 Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 Pleading
 Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10
 Pleas
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 8
 Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41
 Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
 Guilty plea
 Military courts, 29B.46
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44
 Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
 Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
 Juveniles, 232.43
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Private statute specially pleaded, R.Cr.P. 41
 Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
 Police, *see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS*
 Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693
 Posse, power to summon, 337.1, 719.2
 Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
 Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Post trial matters, R.Cr.P. 23
 Preliminary examinations
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
 Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
 Witnesses, appearance, R.Cr.P. 2
 Presence of defendant
 Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25
 Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25
 Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41
 Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
 Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
 Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
 Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
 Principals, ch 703
 Prior convictions, 816.2, 816.3; R.Cr.P. 18
 Prisoners
 Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
 Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
 Place of confinement, felons, 902.5
 Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
 Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15
 Proceedings, 611.1

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
 Process, service, exemptions, 819.4
 Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
 Pronouncing judgment, 901.5
 Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
 Prosecuting witness
 Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
 Prosecutions
 Bar, when not, 816.3
 Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
 Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
 Dismissal by court, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
 Immunity
 Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
 Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
 Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4
 Malicious, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 6
 Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Pending extradition, effect, 820.19
 Pending, interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.11
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
 Punishment
 Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
 Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Felony, ch 902
 Fines, *see subhead Fines above*
 Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
 Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
 Misdemeanors, ch 903
 Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
 Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 806.1
 Qualification of sureties, bail, 811.3
 Quashing
 Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
 Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
 Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
 Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
 Reasonable force, ch 704
 Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
 Receiving stolen property, 321.92(2)
 Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 906.13
 Recognizance
 See also subhead Bail above
 Report by clerk, 666.6
 Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14
 Recommitment after bail, *generally*, 811.7
 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Reformatories, chs 245, 246

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Reform schools, ch 242
 Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9–248.17
 Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Report, presentence investigation, 901.3
 Reprieves
 Clerk's duties, 248.17
 Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Rescue
 Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
 Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2
 Resistance
 Arrest, officer may use force, 704.12
 Execution of process, contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
 General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)
 Resisting an officer, 719.1
 Self-defense, 704.3
 Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18
 Reversal by appellate court on appeal, 814.22
 Review, suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Rewards
 Governor's authority, felony, 7.6
 Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34
 Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25; ch 729
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
 Right to appeal, notification of, Ct. R. 15.1
 Right to counsel
 Appeals, 814.11
 Communication, 804.20
 Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26
 Military offenses, 29B.28
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 Riots
 Generally, ch 723
 Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1
 Military personnel, 29B.110
 Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
 Rules of criminal procedure, proposed by supreme court, 684.19
 Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*
 Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
 Search and detention of persons, 808.7
 Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12
 Search and seizure, ch 808
 Search provisions, shoplifting, 714.5
 Search warrants, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30
 Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32; R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413
 Sentence, misdemeanor, 903.1
 Sentence, use of firearm, 902.7
 Sentencing procedure, ch 901
 Sexual abuse
 Jury instructions, 709.6
 Limitation of actions, 802.2
 Shoplifting, 714.5
 Solicitation, 705.1
 Solitary confinement, refractory prisoners, county jails, 356.14
 Special findings
 Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
 Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Special state agents, 80.23
 Standards for parole of prisoners, 906.4
 State police, 80.1–80.24
 State's appeal, 814.5, 814.12
 Statistics, report of expense, 247.31
 Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4
 Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 Stolen goods or property
 Automobiles, 321.72–321.96
 Receiving stolen property, 714.1
 Restoration, 809.5
 Strip search, 804.30
 Subornation of perjury, 720.3
 Subpoenas in criminal cases
 Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87–622.90
 Duces tecum, 622.65; R.Cr.P. 14
 Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
 Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Supreme court appeals, 684.19, ch 814
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 811.3
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 811.8
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
 Talesman, 609.41–609.43
 Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4
 Testimony, husband and wife, 726.4
 Time
 Arrest, 804.16
 Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
 Search warrants, notice of hearing, 809.2
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62; R.Cr.P. 24
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
 Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Title of action on appeal, 814.2
 Transcripts, 814.9, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
 Trial
 Assignments, R.Cr.P. 18
 Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued**Trial —Continued**

- Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- District court
 - Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
 - Acquittal, *motion for*, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
 - Change of venue, 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10
 - Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-11
 - Continuance, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Costs, 815.1, *see subhead Costs above*
 - Defendant discharged
 - Dismissal, 802.9
 - Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Mentally ill, 812.4
 - Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
 - Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
 - Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 816.4
 - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
 - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 - Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*
 - Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
 - Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Judgment
 - Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1, 816.3
 - Pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Jury, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
 - Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
 - Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
 - Order of trial reversed, when, 816.4
 - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
 - Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6
 - Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
 - Sessions, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
 - Testimony, confidential, 553.9
 - Witnesses, ch 819
- Information, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49
- Mental illness of defendant
 - Generally*, ch 812
 - Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued**Trial —Continued**

- Mental illness of defendant —Continued
 - Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
 - Notice to state of defense, R.Cr.P. 10
- Military courts
 - New trial, 29B.69
 - Procedure, 29B.37
 - Record, 29B.55
 - Speedy trial, 29B.6
- Nonindictable offenses
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 - Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45
 - New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
 - Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 - Venire, R.Cr.P. 48
- Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Undertakings, 811.4
- Unknown defendants, arrest warrant, 804.2
- Unlawful assembly, 337.1, 723.2
- Venue
 - Change of venue
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Costs, R.Cr.P. 10
 - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Conspiracy, 706.2
 - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.9, 1.10
 - Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 - Public offenses, ch 803
- Verdicts
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49
 - Judgment and sentence, ch 901
 - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49
- Vice, ch 725
- Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Waiver, appellate counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2
- Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- Warrants, *generally*, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 7
- Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, ch 804; R.Cr.P. 38
- Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
- Warrants, service, R.Cr.P. 7
- Witnesses
 - For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES*
 - General provisions*, 622.69-622.75; R.Cr.P. 19
 - Appearance before magistrate, 804.23
 - Arrest, 804.11
 - Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Called out of state, ch 819
 - Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
 - Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 - Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Witnesses —Continued

- Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
- Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
- Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
- Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12
- Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 815.5; R.Cr.P. 19
- Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
- Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 815.5
- Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 815.5, 815.6; R.Cr.P. 17
- Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
- Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
- Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2
- Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 726.4
- Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
- Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19
- Indictment, names endorsed on, R.Cr.P. 4
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Intimidation of, 719.3
- Investigation by prosecuting attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
- Judge as witness, 622.12
- Juror a witness, R.Cr.P. 18
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Jury instructions, sexual abuse, 709.6
- Material, arrest, 804.11
- Material, fees, 815.6
- Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
- Out-of-state, ch 819
- Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
- Pretrial requirement to list, R.C.P. 143
- Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
- Tampering, 720.4
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
- Trial of challenge to juror, R.Cr.P. 17
- Uniform act to secure witnesses, ch 819
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's reformatory, ch 245

CRIMINALS

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Credit for time in jail, 246.38, 791.8
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

CRIMINAL STATISTICS

- Board of parole, report, 247.29–247.32
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see* **CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)**
- Generated from public offense reports, 692.15
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13

CROP PEST ACT

- Generally*, ch 177A

CROPS

See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES

- Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.14
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*
- Crop improvement association
 - General provisions*, ch 177
 - Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
 - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
 - Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10
 - State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
- Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Liability for damage to crops
 - Electric transmission line construction, 478.17
 - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42–188.44
 - Pipeline construction, 479.25
 - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 327D.190
 - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
- Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
- Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
- Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
- Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
- Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

CROSS-CLAIMS

- Generally*, R.C.P. 33

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
- Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
- Depositions
 - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
- Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
- Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

CROSS-EXAMINATION —Continued

Military courts, court-martial, 29B.33
 Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

CROSSINGS

Highway crossings, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
 Intersections, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Railroad crossings, ch 327G, *see* **RAILROADS**

CROSS-PETITION

See R.C.P. 34, 215
 Judgment may be entered if rights not affected, R.C.P. 74

CROWS

Bounty, 350.5

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CRUELTY

Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90
 Children, nonsupport, 726.5
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CULVERTS

See **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

CURATIVE ACTS

See **LEGALIZING ACTS**

CURBING

See 601D.9

CURRENCY

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
 Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CUSTODIAL HOMES

General provisions, ch 135C

CUSTODIANS

Adoption proceedings, 600.5
 Child custody cases, appeal, R.App.P. 17
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A, 3A, 22
 Minor child, responsibility, 232.2, 600A.2(8), 600A.5
 State buildings and grounds, 18.8
 State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
 Thrift certificates, 536B.7
 Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190
 Advertising, regulated, 192A.13

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS —Continued

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Associations, collective marketing, ch 500
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Bovine tuberculosis law, ch 165
 Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17
 Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27
 Butter, *see* **FOODS**
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Buttermilk, 192.7–192.10
 Cattle, *see* **ANIMALS**
 Cheese factories, 170.46–170.52
 Cities, power to regulate, 192.5
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57–192.62
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
 Creameries, *see* **CREAMERIES**
 Cream grading law, ch 195
 Dairy calf club expositions, ch 180
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179
 Definitions, 190.1
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
 Diseased persons, excluded, 192.28–192.30
 Distributors, 192A.1–192A.15, 192A.30
 Enforcement
 Food standards law, ch 189
 Marketing law, 192A.18–192A.27
 Production and sale, ch 192
 Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
 Excise tax referendum, 179.13
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
 Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15
 Inspection, 192.12, 192.13
 Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
 Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.4, 192.11
 Liquid transport carriers, exempt, 327A.16
 Marketing, 192A.17–192A.27
 Marks or brands protected, 192.62
 Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9
 Milk and cream, *see* **FOODS**
 Oleomargarine, 192.54
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, ch 193
 Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
 Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5
 Price, 192A.3–192A.7
 Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
 Retailers, 192A.3–192A.14
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
 Sanitation, 170.9–170.28, 190.2, ch 192
 State dairy association, ch 178
 Trade secrets protected, 192.13
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22
 Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9
 Use as dwelling, prohibited, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE

General provisions, ch 178
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE —Continued

- Calf club exposition, 4-H, ch 180
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
- Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION

- General provisions*, ch 179, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Rulemaking, 179.3(1)

DAMAGES

- Acknowledgments, false liability, 558.40
- Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
- Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
- Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
- Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
- Bill of lading, 554.7301–554.7304
- Blacklisting, 730.1
- Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
- Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
- Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
- Civil rights complaints, 601A.15
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier, violation of law, 327C.27
- Competition law cases, 553.12
- Condemnation for pipeline, 479.24–479.26
- Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5–465.13
- Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 477.3, 478.15–478.19
- Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4–472.35
- Conservation dams, 112.3–112.10
- Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31
- Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
- Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
- Criminal restitution as setoff, 907.12
- Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22
- Death by wrongful means, 633.336
- Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
- Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
- Defense of employer, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
- Dog owner's liability, 351.28
- Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*
- Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
- Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
- Electric transmission lines, negligence, 478.16
- Employee to recover, 91A.8
- Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 95.2
- Entries in judgment docket, 606.7
- Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244

DAMAGES —Continued

- Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
- Exemplary damages
 - Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
 - Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
 - Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20, 192A.22
 - Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
 - Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
 - Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
 - Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 - Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
- Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
- Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
- Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130–109.132
- Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
- Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
- Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9
- Improvements to realty set off, 646.20
- Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
- Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, ch 516
- Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Land surveys, 355.11–355.14
- Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
- Liquidated damages
 - Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
 - Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
 - Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
 - Execution sales without notice, 626.77
 - Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
 - Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
 - Life insurance contracts, 511.17
 - Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
 - State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
 - Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
 - Wage payment collection law, 91A.2
- Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
- Medical malpractice suits, 147.135–147.138
- Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6–477.9
- Mitigation of damages
 - Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
 - Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189
- Motor vehicle operation
 - Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26

DAMAGES —Continued

Motor vehicle operation —Continued
 Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
 Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
 Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
 Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
 Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
 Owner, liability, 321.493
 Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
 Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
 Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
 Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
 Personal injury, city liability, 364.14
 Pipelines, payment of damages, 479.25
 Pleadings
 Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
 Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
 Punitive damages, *see PUNITIVE DAMAGES*
 Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
 Railroad's liability, *see BILLS OF LADING; RAILROADS*
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
 Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
 Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
 Riots, injury to person or property, 723.1
 Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
 Sales law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
 School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
 Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502
 Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
 Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19
 Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
 Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 477.3, 477.6–477.9
 Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Transmission lines, 478.16, 478.17
 Treble damages, corporations, 909.4
 Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
 Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
 Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
 Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
 Warehousepersons' bond, actions on, 543.14
 Warehouse receipt law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Waste to real estate, 302.7, ch 658
 Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
 Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
 Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76

DAMAGES —Continued

Woman's right to recover, 613.15
 Workers' compensation, 85.3–85.62
 Wrongful death, 633.336
DAMS AND RACES
 Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
 Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
 Conservation commission, ch 112
 Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 Construction for mill or power purposes, ch 469
 Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33
 Executive council, duties and powers, 469.15
 Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
 Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5
 Fishways required, 109.14
 Hydroelectric power, ch 469
 Milldams, ch 469
 Natural resources council, powers and duties, chs 455A, 469
 Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16
 Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
 Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
 Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
 Threshold dimensions for dams, 455A.33

DANGER SIGNALS

Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 327G.2, 327G.13

DATA PROCESSING

Confidentiality of financial institution records, 527.10, 527.12
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
 Public instruction department, 257.10
 Risk management, state liability exposure, 18.160–18.169

DAY CARE CENTERS

General provisions, ch 237A

DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME

Generally, ch 122A

DEAD BODIES

See chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEATH
 Anatomical gift, ch 142A
 Archaeologist notified, 339.5
 Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55
 Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.6–339.8, 339.14
 Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34
 Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)
 Burial
 Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
 Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
 Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
 Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A

DEAD BODIES —Continued

Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
 Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
 Definitions, 144.1
 Disinterment
 Generally, 144.34
 Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.14
 Violations, penalty, 144.52, 144.53
 Enforcement of law, 144.52–144.55
 Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
 Funeral director's duties, 144.26–144.35, 144.49
 Funeral director's regulations, ch 156
 Gift, anatomical, ch 142A
 Importation, permit, 144.33
 Institutional dead persons, 144.48
 Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
 Medical examiner's investigations, ch 339
 Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 339.13
 Mortician regulations, ch 156
 Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10
 Permit for burial or removal, 144.10, 144.26–144.35
 Property found on, disposition, 339.11
 Psychiatric hospital, 225.33–225.35
 Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35
 Scientific purposes, chs 142, 142A
 Supervisory powers, 144.5, 144.8, 144.9
 Transportation, permit required, 144.32–144.35
 Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
 Violations, 142.5–142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 339.9, 339.13
 Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

DEAD-MAN STATUTE

Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4–622.6

DEAF PERSONS

See also HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS
 Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23
 Defined, 601I.1
 School census, report, listed, 291.9(3)
 Service program, *generally*, ch 601I
 State school, ch 270
 Witness, ch 622B, *see HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

General provisions, ch 270
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23–262.28
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
 Service program for deaf, 601I.3
 Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

DEALERS

Aeronautics certificate, 328.28–328.33
 Fur dealers, *see FUR DEALERS*
 Grain dealers, ch 542
 Motor vehicles, ch 322, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Pig dealers, licensing, 163.30

DEALERS —Continued

Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
 Uniform securities Act, definitions, 502.102

DEATH

Actions

Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
 Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
 Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
 Nonabatement by death, 611.20–611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18
 Woman, death or injury, 613.15
 Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
 Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
 Certificate of death, 144.26–144.35
 Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
 Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71
 Criminal liability, cessation of medical attention, 704.9
 Damages for death, estate, 633.336
 Dead animals, ch 167, *see DEAD ANIMALS*
 Dead bodies, *see* chs 142, 142A, 144, *also DEAD BODIES*
 Deceased persons
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Estates settled, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Executions against property, 626.88–626.91
 Inmates, property disposition, 218.65–218.70
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
 Property found on person, 339.11
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
 Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6
 Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
 Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
 Definition, criminal code, 702.8
 Election candidates, 43.23
 Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
 Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535–633.537
 Funerals, expenses paid
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
 Probate estates, payments from, 633.433
 Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
 Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4
 Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
 Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
 Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
 Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526
 Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
 Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
 Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
 Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3
 Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
 Medical examiner's investigations, *generally*, ch 339
 Mentally ill persons, 226.34
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12

DEATH—Continued

- Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
- Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
- Murder, manslaughter, 707.1
- New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12
- Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents, 598.35
- Partner's death, 544.20–544.25, 544.31, 544.33, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
- Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22
- Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
- Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75
- Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
- Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188
- Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10
- Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
- Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
- Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18
- Trustee's death, effect on trust fund, 524.807
- Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7
- Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.71
- Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

DEBENTURES

- Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
- Corporation bonds
 - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
 - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47
 - Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)
 - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
 - Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
 - Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*

DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION

General provisions, ch 533A

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

- Absconding debtor
 - Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)
 - Exemptions on property to family, 627.4
 - Principal to a contract of suretyship, action by creditor or surety, ch 540
 - Process service on Sunday permitted, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3; R.C.P. 57
- Assignment for creditors, ch 681
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19
- Executions, ch 626
- Finance charges, 535.11
- Judgment debtor examined, ch 630
- Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

DEBTS

- Collectors and collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Guaranty corporation, subordinated, 536B.24
- Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1
- Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
- Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
- Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Private debts
 - Admission in writing, revives, 614.11
 - Assignment, ch 539
 - Assignments, forging, 715.1
 - Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
 - Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
 - Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 544.1201
 - Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
 - Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449
 - Evidence of debt as personality, 4.1(9)
 - Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
 - Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27
 - Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
 - Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
 - Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31
 - Homestead, when liable, 561.21
 - Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 - Industrial loan law, ch 536A
 - Interest rate, 535.2
 - Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7
 - Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
 - Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
 - Spouses, 597.14, 597.17–597.19
 - Tender of payment, ch 538
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- State
 - Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
 - Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
 - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
 - Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 - War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

DECEASED PERSONS

See DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DECEIT

- Architect's license revoked, 118.13
- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*
- Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
- Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
- Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21
- Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
- Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64

DECISIONS

Certification to trial court, 814.24
 Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
 Rules regarding, appellate courts, 814.19
 Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179.

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Printed on page xvii et seq.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
 Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
 Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
 Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
 Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
 Drainage bonds, 455.81
 Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
 Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
 Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
 Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
 Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
 Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
 Person defined, R.C.P. 269
 Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
 Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
 Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
 Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
 Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

DECREES

Adoption and termination proceedings, 600.15
 Adoption proceedings, 600.10, 600.13
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Civil cases, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Judgments and
 Decrees*
 Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
 Limitations, ch 615
 Orders of courts, *see main index topics for desired
 court*
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.9

DEDICATION

Plats and subdivisions, 409.25
 Preserves, 111B.13

DEEDS

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 Actions, limitations on
 Generally, 614.14–614.28
 Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
 Ancient deeds
 Legalized, 589.19, 589.24
 Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23
 Marketable record title, 614.29, 614.38
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department,
 450.81
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
 Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9

DEEDS —Continued

Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
 Criminal mischief, 716.5
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4
 Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
 Execution, 569.7
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
 Executors and administrators, 633.399–633.401
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
 Guardians, 633.96–633.98
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
 Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
 Power of appointment, ch 559
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Recording, 558.41–558.59
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(19)
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.525
 State, execution by, 569.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
 Tax deeds, ch 448, 569.8
 Trust, *see* **DEEDS OF TRUST**
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST

See also **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY;**
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Secured Transactions

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615
 Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502.203(5)

DEER

See **FISH AND GAME**, subhead *Deer*

DEFACEMENT

Buildings and fixtures, 716.1
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)

DEFACEMENT —Continued

- Criminal mischief, ch 716
- Crop pest Act certificates, 177A.18
- Election law provisions, 52.20
- Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1
- Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5
- Highway traffic control signs, 321.260
- Labels, 189.13
- Library books, state, 303A.4
- Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111
- Proclamations, 716.1
- Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 716.1
- Skins after bounty collected, 350.6
- State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41
- Voting machines or ballots, 52.20

DEFAMATION

- Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4
- Libel actions
 - Generally*, ch 659
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Libel prosecution
 - Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 - Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7
 - Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Slander actions
 - Malice, proof, 659.6
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Pleading requirements, 659.1
 - Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
 - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

See R.C.P. 230–236, also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

DEFECTS

- Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
- Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
- Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS

- Appeal of criminal action, ch 814
- Arrest warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
- Civil cases, see *ACTIONS*
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Discovery by, R.Cr.P. 13
- Pretrial conferences, R.Cr.P. 13
- State as defendant, 613.8–613.10
- Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
- Witness for indigent, fees, 815.4

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

- School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

DEFENSES

- Civil cases
 - Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 - Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 - Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104

DEFENSES —Continued

- Civil cases —Continued
 - Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 - Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 - Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 - Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 - Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 - Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
 - Contributory negligence, *generally*, 619.17
 - Contributory negligence, 85.16
 - Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
 - Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 - Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
 - Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 - Discovery after action brought, 625.10
 - Discovery after judgment, 611.15
 - Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - False arrest or imprisonment, 808.12
 - Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
 - Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
 - Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
 - Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
 - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
 - Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
 - Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
 - Mentally ill person, 597.7
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
 - Offenses, R.Cr.P. 21
 - Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 - Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
 - Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
 - Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 - Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51
 - Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)
- Concealed weapons, 724.4
- Criminal cases
 - Alibi, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Compulsion, 704.10
 - Defense of another, 704.3
 - Diminished capacity, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Effect of failure to raise, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Feigned accomplice, 704.11
 - Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
 - Insanity, 701.4, 812.4; R.Cr.P. 10
 - Intoxication, 701.5
 - Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
 - Murder, attempted, 707.11
 - Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.10
 - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
 - Property, 704.4, 704.5
 - Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2

DEFENSES —Continued

- Criminal cases —Continued
 - Self-defense, 704.3
- Department of public defense, ch 29
- Extortion, reasonable belief, 711.4
- Solicitation, 704.11
- Theft, claim of right, 714.4

DEFERRED ESTATES

- Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
- Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

DEFERRED JUDGMENTS

- Generally*, ch 907

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS

- See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Deficiency Judgments*

DEFORMED PERSONS

- Exhibition of, prohibited, 727.10

DEGREES

- Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
- Murder, determination, 707.2, 707.3

DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS

- Election, 43.4, 43.90–43.111
- Political party conventions, 43.90–43.111
- State officers, 8.13

DELINQUENT CHILDREN AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE

- Generally*, chs 232, 233, see also *MINORS*

DELIVERY BOND

- Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
- Foreign guardians, 633.149
- Release of surety, ch 65
- Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
- Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7
- Stay bond given, 682.15

DEMAND

- Contracts
 - Performance demand before action, 538.1
 - Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
- Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

DEMURRER

- Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67

DENIALS

- See R.C.P. 72, 98–102, *PLEADINGS*

DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY

- General provisions*, chs 147, 153, 235A
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.62–232.77,
- Applicability of rules, 153.14
- Applicability of statutes, 153.36
- Board of examiners
 - General provisions*, 147.13–147.28, ch 142A
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY —Continued

- Board of examiners —Continued
 - Inspector appointed, 147.114
 - Judicial review, 153.28–153.30
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Permit to faculty, 153.37
 - Powers, 155.33
 - Records kept, 147.104
 - Rulemaking, 153.33(5)
 - Clinics authorized in schools, 280.7
 - Construction rule, 153.35
 - Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 - Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 - Definitions, 147.1, 153.13–153.15
 - Dental care of poor, 252.39
 - Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15
 - Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.5, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)
 - Enforcement provisions, 147.93, 153.23–153.30, 153.33
 - Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
 - Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
 - Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
 - Licenses
 - Generally*, 147.2–147.11
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Reciprocal license, 153.21
 - Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23–153.30, ch 258A
 - Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18
 - Resident dentist license, 153.22
 - Revocation, 147.57, 153.32–153.34
 - Liquor, special permits, 123.29
 - Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
 - Malpractice, limitations, money damage not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 - Malpractice suits, 147.136
 - Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514
 - Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
 - Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
 - Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
 - Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 153.24, 153.25
 - Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
 - Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22
 - Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
 - Violations, 147.57, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 153.32, 153.34
 - Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113
- DEPARTMENTAL RULES**
See *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*
- DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**
See ch 159, also *AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*
- DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE**
See chs 135, 136; *HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**
See ch 13; *ATTORNEY GENERAL*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

See ch 29; *PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE

See chs 257–260; *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

See ch 80; *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

See chs 421–451; *REVENUE DEPARTMENT*

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE

See chs 217–255, *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

DEPARTMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE

See *SUBSTANCE ABUSE DEPARTMENT, STATE*

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

See ch 35A, *VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE*

DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Aid, ch 239

Juvenile court, chs 231–233

DEPENDENTS

Children in need of assistance, ch 232

Income tax, 422.12

Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44

Occupation disease provision, 85A.6

Support, uniform Act, ch 252A

Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53

Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49

Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

DEPOSITIONS

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144

Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96

Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297

Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)

Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297

Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102

Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3

Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)

Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157

Court order or leave of court

Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)

Criminal cases

Grounds for subpoena, R.Cr.P. 12

Procedure in civil cases applies, R.Cr.P. 12

Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90

Default judgment, R.C.P. 142

Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8

Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145

Entries in book of account, 622.28

Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3

DEPOSITIONS —Continued

Evidence

Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3

Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)

Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)

Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144

Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133

Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Filing application with clerk, 622.96

Foreign, credibility, 622.86

Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)

Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144

Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158

Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154

Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.6

Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50

Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)

Notice

Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142

Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)

Oral examination, R.C.P. 147

Parties in default, R.C.P. 142

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89

Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)

Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158

Officers before whom taken, 622.85

Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147–149

Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1

Paternity action, 675.21

Perpetuating testimony

Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159

Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96

Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166

Application before action, R.C.P. 160

Court orders, R.C.P. 163

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12

De bene esse, 622.6

Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166

Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162

Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163

Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161

Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164

Use in later action, R.C.P. 165

Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154

Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30

Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144

Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83

Proof of wills, 633.297

Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149

Real estate commission hearings, 117.40

Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102

Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101

Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)

Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70

Signature and seal of officers, 622.91

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(c)

DEPOSITIONS —Continued

Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102;
R.C.P. 155

Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146
Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144

Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)

Wills, proof permitted, 633.297

Witnesses

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12

Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145

Listings, R.C.P. 122(d), 143

Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)

Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)

Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104

Written interrogatories

Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151

Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150

Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150

Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)

Time for serving, R.C.P. 150

Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

DEPOSITS

Amounts raised to receive federal funds, 455.42

Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING*,
subhead Deposits

Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C

Cash bail, 811.8

County treasurer, ch 453

Criminal cases reversed, 814.22

Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163

Deposits in court, 538.5, 682.29–682.38

Drainage district election returns, 462.17

Examining board records, 147.104

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5

Individual drainage improvement through railroad,
465.16, 465.17

Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86

Insurance papers with commissioner

Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16

Records relating to insurance, 505.6

Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*

Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4

Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11

Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3

Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19

Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9

Public bids, 18.37, 218.61, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42

Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4

Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*

Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608

Revenue department, director's rule for all public
deposits, 421.6

Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718

Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7

Savings and loans, securities, 534.51, 534.52, 534.66

Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer,
554.9104

Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5

Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44

Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28

DEPOSITS —Continued

Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286–633.289,
633.633

Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS

Generally, 421.6, chs 453, 454

DEPOTS AND GROUNDS

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Freight offices, 327F.26

Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87

Schedules of rates, 327D.67–327D.83

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

DEPUTIES

Administration of oaths, ch 78

Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15

County officers, 340.4–341.8

County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

State officers, *general provisions*, ch 27

Veterans preference law, 70.8

DESCENDANTS

Incest, 726.2

Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Aliens, ch 567, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresidents*

Intestate property, 633.210–633.226

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

DESECRATION

Flags, ch 32

DESERTION

Abandonment of family, 597.10–597.13

Armed forces

Generally, 29B.82

Apprehension, 29B.5

Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2

Limitation of actions, 29B.44

Solicitation, 29B.79

Child desertion, 726.5

Custody of children, 597.15

Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29

Support of dependents law, ch 252A

Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

DES MOINES

County, tax levy for ordinance plants, 444.9(2)

Hospital service, consolidation with county, ch 348

Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

DESSERTS, FROZEN

Generally, ch 190A

DESTRUCTION

Criminal mischief, ch 716

DETAINEES COMPACT

Interstate, ch 821

Rulemaking, 821.7

DETECTIVES, PRIVATE

Licensing and regulation, ch 80A
Weapons, permit to carry, 724.6

DETENTION

Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22
Interstate compact on detainers of criminals, ch 821
Search of prisoners, 808.7

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA

See *IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION*

DEVICES AND BEQUESTS

See ch 633, also *PROBATE CODE*
Aliens, ch 567, see *ALIENS, subhead Nonresidents*
Cities, hospital and library boards, power to accept, 392.5, 392.6
Gifts to minors, ch 565A

DIESEL FUEL

Tax law, 324.31–324.38

DIPHThERIA

See 139.1, also *DISEASES*

DISABLED PERSONS

See also *HANDICAPPED PERSONS*
Discrimination prohibited
 Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14
 Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
 Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
Employees, state, disability program, 79.20
Homestead tax credit, 425.2
License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4
Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)
Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
Work training program, ch 249C

DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS

General provisions, ch 29C
Administrative procedures, 29C.19
Compacts, 29C.21
Director, duties, 29C.8
Environmental quality department, co-operation, 455B.32
Existing facilities to be utilized in administration, 29C.11, 29C.12
Federal loans to local governments, 29C.6(3)
Joint county-municipal co-ordinator, 29C.9–29C.11
Mutual aid between states and other agencies, 29C.11
Political activity prohibited, 29C.16
Temporary housing provided, 29C.6

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS

Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38; Ct.R. 118

DISCLAIMER

Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202
Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413

DISCLAIMER—Continued

Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4
Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

DISCOUNTS

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2
Bank provisions, 524.902–524.904, 524.1607
Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)
Commercial paper, 554.3106
Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13
Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D.10, 327D.13, 327D.16–327D.40, 327D.82–327D.90, 327D.113
State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3

DISCOVERY

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18
Administrative proceedings, 17A.13
Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126
Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34
Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct. R. 118.6
Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
Class actions, R.C.P. 42.10
Criminal cases
 Disclosure required, R.Cr.P. 13
 Documents, R.Cr.P. 13
 Examinations and tests, R.Cr.P. 13
Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
Depositions, see *DEPOSITIONS*
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129–131
Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133
Execution, auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)
Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P. 134
Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30
Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19
Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
Interrogatories, see *INTERROGATORIES*
Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
Methods, R.C.P. 121
Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R.C.P. 124.1
Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
Property withheld from taxation, 443.20
Protective orders, R.Cr.P. 13
Readiness schedule, closing date for pleadings and discovery, R.C.P. 136(a)
Receivership cases, 680.10
Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)
Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124
Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125

DISCOVERY —Continued

Time extension, stipulation, court approval,
R.C.P. 124.1
Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

DISCRIMINATION

Beer and liquor licensee, discrimination prohibited,
123.49
Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
Carriers, penalty, 327D.19, 327D.28
Cemeteries, 566A.8
Civil liability, carriers, 327D.16, 327D.28
Civil rights Act, *generally*, ch 601A
Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; ch 601A
Civil service positions, 400.17
Coal mine operators, 83.28
Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.10
Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
Credit, unfair practices, 601A.10
Criminal liability, 327D.17, 327D.27
Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18
Education, 601A.9
Elections, sex no disqualification, 39.25
Fair employment practices, 729.4
Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.9
Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3
Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
Housing finance authority, 220.9
Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.10
Labor organizations, 601A.6
Merit system employees, 19A.18
Mortgage loans Act, prohibits, 535A.2
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
Public accommodations, 601A.7
Railroad rates, 327D.9-327D.116
Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551
Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.5,
477.11-477.14
Veterans favored in employment, ch 70
Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

DISEASES

Anemia, sickle cell, blood tests available, ch 141
Animal diseases, ch 163
Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11
Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8
Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165
Bulls, breeding, 163.40-163.47
Communicable diseases defined, 139.1
Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
Contagious and infectious diseases
General provisions, ch 139
Cosmetologists, unlawful to practice, 157.3
Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4
Detention hospitals, county
Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
Expenses filed, paid, 139.27-139.29

DISEASES —Continued

Contagious and infectious diseases —Continued
Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
Hog cholera, ch 166
Quarantine
County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
Health board duties, 137.6
Violations, 137.21
Reports, 138.14, 139.2
Surveys by state department, 135.11
Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases*
below
Violations, 139.32
Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32-144.35
Epidemics, study of causes at university, 263.7
Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26
Gonorrhea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
Health insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
Health law, *see* **HEALTH**
Health tests before marriage, ch 596
Hospitalization insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
Hospitals
County hospitals, 347.1-348.4
Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and*
Infectious Diseases above
Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34
Mental health institutions, state, ch 226
Psychiatric hospitals, state, 225.1-225.35
Immunization, 139.9
Investigations, health department, 135.11
Isolation, ch 139
Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
Local board of health, 137.1-137.9
Marriage, health tests required, 596.1-596.8
Medicines, *see* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**
Mental diseases, chs 225-230, *see* **MENTAL**
HEALTH INSTITUTES; MENTAL ILLNESS
Oakdale campus, treatment, ch 271
Occupational, ch 85A
Physicians, *see* **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**
Quarantine, ch 139
Renal disease program, 135.45-135.47
Reports
Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28
Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48
Local board of health, duties, 137.6, 139.27
State health department, biennial report, 135.37
Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*
Swine, identification program, 163.34
Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
Tubercular patients, county care, 347.13-347.16
Urban renewal law, assist in prevention, 403.2
Vaccines, 135.11
Venereal diseases
General provisions, ch 140
Division of state health department, 135.11
Hospital treatment, 347.14(3)
Marriage, physician's certificate, ch 596
Workers' compensation law, when disease considered
as injury, 85.61(5, b)

DISFRANCHISEMENT

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

DISINTERMENT*Generally*, 144.34**DISORDERLY OFFENSES**

Assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

Conduct, disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18

Houses, ch 99

Persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22

DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE*General provisions*, 18.114–18.121**DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS***Generally*, ch 241

Advisory board, 241.4, 241.5

Funding, state and federal, 241.2

Job training and placement, 241.2

DISPLACED PERSONS*Generally*, ch 316**DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Dead animals, ch 167

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*Generally*, ch 598

Alimony

Actions for, joined with, 598.3

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32

Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11

Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32

Attachment of property, 598.15

Attorney for minor children, 598.12

Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child in need of assistance, 232.63

Children, temporary custody, 598.11

Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35

Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6

Conciliation, 598.5(10), 598.16

Conciliation waived, 598.19

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Custody of children, 598.21

Decree provisions, 598.17

Disposition of property, 598.21

Employer, support payments, 598.22

Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17

Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11

Financial statement filed, 598.13

Financial status, affidavit, Ct.R. 205

Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19

General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Hearings, 598.8

Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16

Homestead, vacate order, 598.33

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327

Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3

Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226

Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25

Legalization of decrees, ch 587

Maintenance during litigation, 598.11

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE —Continued

Marital rights forfeited, 598.20

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)

Petition requirements, 598.4–598.7

Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.38

Record, impounding, 598.26

Recrimination not a bar, 598.18

Report to state registrar, 144.36–144.38

Residence requirements, proof, 598.9

Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251

Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327

Suit money allowed, 598.11

Support payment, 598.22

Vacate order, homestead, 598.33

Venue, 598.2

Vital statistics, 144.1–144.55

Waiting period, 598.19

Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

DISTRESS AND SALE

Collection of taxes, treasurer, 445.6–445.8

Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44

Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION***DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE***See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE***DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY***See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES***DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES***See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES***DISTRICT COURT**Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*

Adjournment, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18(7,C)

Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105

Administration, rules for, 684.21

Administrator, 605.35

Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Appeals from district court

Appellate court, 684.36, *see APPELLATE COURT*

Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Assessments, city, 384.54(10)

Bond

Approval presumed on filing, 682.10

Cost bond also authorized, 686.12

Coparties not joining, 686.4

Criminal cases, ch 814

Executions, 686.9–686.11

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13

Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1

Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2

Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5

Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*

Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4

Remand process, 686.14

Return of original papers on remand, 686.8

Reversal, title not affected, 686.16

Stay of proceedings

Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58–626.62

Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11

DISTRICT COURT —Continued

- Appeals from district court —Continued
 - Stay of proceedings —Continued
 - Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9
 - Stay waives appeal, 626.60
 - Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*
 - Time for appeal, 686.3
 - Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7
- Appeals to district court
 - Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
 - Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 - Assessment, city, 384.66
 - Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
 - Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25
 - Building code applications, state, 103A.18
 - City civil service employees, 400.27
 - City development board decisions, 368.22
 - Civil rights commission, 601A.16
 - Commerce commission, judicial review, 476.13
 - Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34
 - County zoning law, 358A.18
 - Drainage and levee district matters
 - Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
 - Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
 - Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
 - Mutual drains, 465.32
 - Natural resources council orders, 455A.37
 - Procedure, *generally*, 455.92–455.106
 - Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9
 - Elections, city, legality of, 368.22
 - Environmental quality department orders, 455B.19, 455B.39, 455B.83, 455B.92
 - Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4
 - Fence viewers, 113.23
 - Health care facility, license, 135C.13
 - Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
 - Hospital license, 135B.14
 - Implied consent law, 321B.9
 - Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8
 - Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8
 - Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
 - Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10
 - Motor vehicle inspection permit, 321.238
 - Natural resources council orders, 84.14
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
 - Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92
 - Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9
 - Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107
 - School districts, changes in boundaries, 275.16
 - Search warrant, procedure, 809.7
 - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(11), 386.6
 - Small claims, 631.13
 - Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107
 - Teacher contract terminations, 279.18
 - Utilities, decisions of governing body appealed, 384.83
- Appointments by court
 - Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
 - Attorney for indigent or incompetent, ch 336B

DISTRICT COURT —Continued

- Appointments by court —Continued
 - Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1
 - Civil service, 341A.2
 - Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)
 - Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
 - Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
 - County attorney, substitute, 336.3
 - Court reporter, 605.6
 - Grand jury, clerk and foreman, R.Cr.P. 3
 - Jury commission, 608.2–608.8
 - Master, R.C.P. 207
 - Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
 - Public defender, ch 336A
- Receivers
 - Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 - Commodities, 543.3, 543.4
 - Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 - Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 - Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20–533.22
 - Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
 - Foreign public utilities, 495.6
 - Membership sales company, 503.11
 - Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 - Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 - Reporter, shorthand, 605.6, 605.9
 - Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63–633.72, 660.4
- Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1–90.27
- Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
- Bailiffs
 - Appointment, status, 337.7
 - Deputy, municipal court, transfer, 602.34
- Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)
- Calendars
 - Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
 - Criminal cases, 624.8
 - Form and distribution, 624.8
 - Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
 - Probate, 633.31
 - Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
 - Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
- Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309
- Children placed for education, 281.12
- Circuit court abolished, successor, 602.21
- City assessments approved, 384.54
- Clerk, ch 606, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*
- Clerk, affidavit, dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
- Coal mining, violation suits filed, 83.17
- Code, session laws and annotations, received, 18.97
- Commitment proceedings
 - Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*
 - Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12
 - Criminals, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 - Juvenile court, chs 231, 232
 - Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
 - Minors to training schools, 242.6
 - Psychiatric patients, 225.14–225.18

DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Commitment proceedings —Continued
 Substance abusers, 229.51, 229.52
 Women convicts, 245.9
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.10
 Condemnation court, existing utilities, 472.46–472.52
 Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3–472.5
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Conviction felony, ch 902
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Courtroom
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97
 Conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 County to provide, 602.6, 602.7
 Decrees, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*
 Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13
 Domestic abuse actions filed, 236.3
 Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9
 Duty to instruct jury regarding multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6
 Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
 Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
 Hazardous waste matters, 455B.137
 Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*
 Injunction, Aujeszký's disease, 166C.9
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325
 Interpreters, ch 622A
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
 Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1–46.11
 Judges, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*
 Judgments, chs 624, 901
 Judicial districts
 Chief judges of, 602.11; R.C.P. 376–380
 Consolidation recommended, 2.46
 State divided, 602.18
 Jurisdiction
 Appeals, 602.2
 Child custody, ch 598A
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.20
 Exercised by judicial officers, 602.3
 General and original, 602.1
 Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56

DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Jurisdiction —Continued
 Small claims cases, 631.1
 Jury, chs 607–609; R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17, *see JURY*
 Jury trials
 Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
 Waiver, R.Cr.P. 16
 Juvenile court, ch 231
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Leave of court, *see subhead Orders below*
 Legal settlement, mentally ill persons, 230.2–230.7
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Material witness, fees set, 815.6
 Mental examination
 Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133(b)
 Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 Psychiatric, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25
 Scope, R.C.P. 132
 Mental health, prehearing examinations, 225B.6
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
 Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7
 Open for probate business always, 633.15
 Orders
 Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37
 Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9–553.11
 Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19–299.21
 Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.17
 Defined, R.C.P. 119
 Depositions, R.C.P. 150(b), 157(b)
 Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, ch 665
 Enforcement by execution, 626.1
 Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6
 Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120
 Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180
 Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)
 Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
 Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49
 Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
 Nontestimonial identification, 810.2
 Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120
 Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134
 Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120
 Signed by judge, 602.14, 602.38; R.C.P. 120
 Soil erosion control, 467A.49, 467A.52
 Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67
 Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252
 Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12
 Permit to operate vehicle, approval of, 321.215
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163
 Physical examination
 Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
 Place of holding court, 602.5–602.7
 Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105

DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Probate business, always open for, 633.15
 Probate court, acting as, 633.10–633.53
 Probationers, custody, reports, 247.22, 247.23
 Pronouncing judgment, criminal cases, 901.5
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10–225.27
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
 Questions at law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20
 Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300
 Receivers, *see subhead Appointments above; also*

RECEIVERS

Recommitment, substance abusers, 229.52
 Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137
 Records
 Amending or correcting, 907.9
 Clerk's duty to make record, 606.1
 Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206
 Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*
 Preservation and destruction, 606.20–606.23
 Signing by judge, 602.14, 602.38
 Unauthorized alteration, 602.16
 What constitutes, 606.7
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
 Removal of public officer, ch 66
 Reporters, ch 115, 605.6–605.11
 Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10
 Reports to court, special
 Bank receiver final report, 524.1311
 Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281
 Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11
 Trustee under workers' compensation, 85.50
 Residence of special education pupils, 282.27
 Rules, 602.11; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380
 Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
 Securities law violations, 502.604
 Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5
 Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53
 Sentencing, ch 901
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Session, continuous, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
 Shorthand reporters, fees for transcripts, 605.11
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
 Subpoenas enforced, 2.79
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
 Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.2
 Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
 Tort claims against state, 25A.4
 Transcripts, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
 Trials, *see ch 624*
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
 Unified trial court
 Established, 602.1

DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Unified trial court —Continued
 Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.3, 602.4
 Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12
 Witnesses, chs 622, 819, *see WITNESSES*

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
 Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40
 Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
 Appointments by, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377
 Associate judges
 Generally, 602.28–602.38
 Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20
 Appointed, 602.59
 Approval of informations, R.Cr.P. 5
 Disqualification, 605.17
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174
 Jurisdiction
 Juvenile court, duties, 231.2–231.4
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
 Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Report to supreme court, Ct. R. 200
 Retention, 46.20–46.25
 Retirement coverage, election, 605A.3
 Salaries, expenses, retirement, 602.31
 Senior judges, 605A.21–605A.29
 Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14
 Bail, appeal from order, 811.2
 Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
 Canons of ethics, Ct. R. 119
 Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167
 Chief judge of judicial district
 Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379
 Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.28
 Condemnation duties, 472.3–472.5
 Court administrator, assigned duties, 605.35
 Duties and powers, 602.5, 602.36; R.C.P. 377, 378
 Judicial hospitalization referee, appointment, 229.21
 Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.42
 Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.50, 602.59, 602.61, 602.64
 Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380
 Traffic and schedule violation office, 805.7
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97
 Collection boxes, traffic violations, 805.7
 Commission on judicial qualifications, membership, 605.26
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3
 Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
 Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7
 Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 De facto judge's acts legalized, 605.4
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES —Continued

Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
 Domestic abuse, emergency orders, 236.6
 Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1, 62.2
 Expenses, 605.2–605.5, 610.35
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4)
 Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
 Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; ch 68
 Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Information to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
 Interchange, R.C.P. 171
 Jails, release for employment, 356.33
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
 Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
 Jurisdiction
 Lost property, duties, ch 644
 Small claims, 631.2
 Juvenile court, motion to change judge, 232.9
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3
 Mental health prehearing examinations, 225B.6
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
 Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
 Nontestimonial identification order, 810.2
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.18
 Oath of office, 63.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
 Orders, *see DISTRICT COURT*
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
 Paroles, 247.22, 247.23
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Practice of law, Ct.R. 201
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
 Probate court, 602.19, 633.10, 633.17, *see PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT*
 Probation officer salaries determined, 231.8
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10–225.27
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
 Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14
 Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203
 Quo warrant, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
 Record of proceedings signed, 602.14, 602.38
 Removal and discipline, 605.27

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES —Continued

Residence in district required, 605.13
 Resignations, made to governor, 46.12
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.25
 Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
 Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24–605.32, ch 605A
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Retirement, voluntary for disability, 605A.12
 Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1–605.5
 Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.10, 602.11
 Signing of the record, 602.13, 602.14
 Sitting together prohibited, 602.12
 Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99
 Supreme court, report submitted to, Ct. R. 200
 Temporary assignment of retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
 Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
 Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
 Vacations, Ct.R. 202

DISTRICT FAIRS

See FAIRS, ch 174, *subhead County and District*

DISTRICTS

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
 Drainage, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Election districts enumerated, ch 41
 Judicial
 Election districts, 602.18
 General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6
 Representatives, state, 41.1
 Senators, state, 41.2
 Soil conservation, ch 467A

DISTURBANCES

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Riots, 723.1
 State agencies and bodies, 718.3
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Generally, 80.17

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Generally, ch 598, *see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*

DOCKETS

Appeals courts, R.App.P. 12
 Centralized, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.63
 Deferred judgment, 907.4
 District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 721.10

DOCKETS —Continued

Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13
 Supreme court, 684.6

DOCTORS

See *PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

DOCUMENTS

Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1–614.22
 Competition law, production and inspection, 553.9, 553.11
 Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P. 152(a)
 Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)
 Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
 Documents of title, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Evidence and proof, see *BOOKS AND PAPERS; EVIDENCE*
 False representation, 720.5
 Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127
 Mailing, postmark proof of time mailed, 622.105
 Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
 State documents
 Custody and storage, 18.82
 Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
 Preparation and distribution, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 18.75–18.102, 305.10

DOGS

See *ANIMALS, subhead Dogs*

DOMESTIC

Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, ch 352
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
 Products and labor, preference required, ch 73
 Servants, workers' compensation, 85.1(1, 5)
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19

DOMESTIC ABUSE

Generally, ch 236
 Counseling ordered, 236.5
 Emergency orders, 236.6
 Protection order provisions, 236.5, 236.6

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Abandonment of family
 Children, 597.15, 726.6
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
 Criminal provisions, 726.3
 Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 Old-age assistance, 249.3
 Spouse as witness, 622.7(1)
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10–597.13
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510–633.517
 Actions
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10

DOMESTIC RELATIONS —Continued

Actions —Continued

Spouse

Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4–622.9
 Liable for own torts, 597.19
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d)
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15–614.20
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 597.10–597.13
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10

Adoption, ch 600

Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375

Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32

Bigamy, 726.1

Blood tests, paternity, 675.41

Child or children

See also *MINORS*

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Defined, 675.39

Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15

Illegitimate, custody, 675.40

Legitimacy, 595.18

Liability for own acts, 624.38

Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Dependents, support (uniform Act), ch 252A

Desertion, see *subhead Abandonment of Family* above

Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598

Domestic abuse, 236.2–236.11

Dower, 633.236–633.246, see *PROBATE CODE*

Exemptions, chs 561, 627, see *EXEMPTIONS*

Family in need of assistance, 232.122–232.127

Family necessities

Allowance from estate, 633.374–633.377

Exemption from execution, 627.6

Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1–675.6

Parents' property liable, 597.14

Family planning services, 234.21–234.28

Grandchildren

Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)

Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)

Liability to support grandparents, 252.5

Marriage, when void, 595.19

Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5

Head of the family

Deductions on income tax, 422.12

Exemptions, 450.9, 627.6, 627.15

“Family” defined, 627.1

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4

Homestead, ch 561, see *HOMESTEADS*

Husband and wife

Abandonment, see *subhead Abandonment of Family* above

DOMESTIC RELATIONS —Continued

Husband and wife —Continued

- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Administration granted to spouse, 633.335
 - Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 - Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
 - Competency as witnesses, 726.4
 - Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
 - Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597
 - Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
 - Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
 - Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
 - Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 - Education of children, both liable, 597.14
 - Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
 - Inheritance
 - Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258
 - Causing death of spouse, 633.535–633.537
 - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
 - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246
 - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
 - Taxation, ch 450
 - Liability
 - Generally*, 597.14–597.19
 - Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
 - Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3
 - Marriage, ch 595
 - Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
 - Nonsupport, children, 726.5
 - Parents, support of children
 - Nonsupport, 726.5
 - Wanton neglect of child, 726.6
 - Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*
 - Property owned by either
 - Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 - Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
 - Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
 - Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9
 - Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
 - Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
 - Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
 - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525
 - Wife may own separate property, 597.1
 - Recovery of property from other, 597.3
 - Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 - Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6
 - Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
 - Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
 - Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
 - Widow's allowance, 633.374–633.377
 - Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9
- Incest, 726.2
- Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15
- Marriage, ch 595
- Married women, *see WOMEN*
- Orphans, ch 244, 444.11

DOMESTIC RELATIONS —Continued

Parents

- Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
- Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Births reported, 144.13
- Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21–598.25
- Dependent child aid, ch 239
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIANS*
- Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.78
- Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559
- Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552
- Support of children
 - Abandoned children, 597.10–597.13
 - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21–598.25
 - Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
 - Nonsupport, 726.5
 - Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13
 - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Property owned by either
 - Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11
 - Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1
- Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14
- Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
- Extension work at Ames, 266.5
- Vocational training, 258.4

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

Change of residence

- Election requirements, *see subhead below*
- Notice after commencing action, 616.21

Definition

- Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
- Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
- Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

Election requirements

- Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Voter qualifications, *generally*, 47.4
- Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9

Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8

Legal settlement acquired

- Mentally ill support law, 230.1–230.6
- Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24

DONATIONS*See GIFTS***DOORS**

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 727.3
- Breaking and entering to make arrest, 804.15
- Fire escape exits, 103.3–103.17
- Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
- School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

DORMITORIES

Erection at state educational institution,
262.35–262.42

DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE

Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxiv,
Vol. I

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Former conviction or acquittal, conspiracy, 706.2
Military code of justice
Generally, 29B.45
Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

DOWER

See *PROBATE CODE*

DRAFTS

Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Banks, 524.901, 524.902
Credit union, 533.42, see *CREDIT UNIONS*, subhead
Share Drafts
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Selling, business regulated, ch 533B

DRAINAGE

See also *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
Constitutional authorization to establish, Const.,
Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11
Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455.159, 465.19
Private rights, ch 465
Road drainage
Constitutional authority to construct, Const., Iowa,
I, 18; Amend. 1908
Highways, 314.7, ch 460
Private drains, ch 465
Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Actions against, construction contracts, damages,
venue, 616.9
Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162
Agreements with outside owners or other districts,
455.200
Appeals
Generally, 455.65, 455.92–455.113, 455.129, 455.135,
455.184
City districts, assessments, 459.4
Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
Drainage through other's land, findings,
465.9–465.13
Intercounty districts, 457.24–457.27
Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5
Mutual drains, 465.32
Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28
Assessment of benefits, see subhead *Taxation below*,
thereunder see Assessment for Benefits
Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166,
455.169
Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908
Board of county drainage administrators,
455.219–455.222

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued
Bonds

Generally, 455.81–455.91
Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22
Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30
Authorization by election, 75.1
Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate,
455.178
City as district, 459.6, 459.7
Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115
Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464
District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23
Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23
General obligation bonds authorized, 455.225
Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16,
457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
Payment to contractor, 455.110
Pumping station bonds, see subhead *Pumping*
Stations below
Refunding bonds
Generally, ch 463
Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23
Sale, chs 75, 455.86
Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178
Trustees of districts
Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
Qualifying bond required, 462.25
Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162
Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121
Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118
Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead
Improvement Certificates below
Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69
City within district, ch 459
Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9,
455.19
Commissioners to apportion benefits, 455.143–455.145
Conservancy districts, 455.223
Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12
Construction work
Generally, 455.110–455.127
Deposit increased to receive federal funds, 455.42
Division of work into sections, 455.38
Intercounty districts, payment with warrants,
bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22,
457.23, 457.28
Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
Performance bond, 455.43
Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39
Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36
Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
Contract letting, 455.40–455.44, 455.73, 455.115
Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115
Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76
Costs
Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
Apportioned, 455.46
Apportionment determined by board, 455.53

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Costs —Continued

- Bond to assure payment, 455.10
- Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
- Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
- Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
- Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
- Reclassification, 455.74

Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Damages

- Appeal to district court, 455.92–455.108
- Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
- Award by board, 455.32
- Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
- Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
- Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
- Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
- District-owned property, 455.162
- Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
- Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
- Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
- Payment or security, 455.37
- Presumption of benefit, 455.2
- Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
- Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
- Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25

Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161

Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4

Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, ch 456

Districts within counties

- Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130
- Agreements between, 455.200
- Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
- Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189
- Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
- Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222
- Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
- Change of management, 462.36–462.41
- Cities included, ch 459
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Division of pumping districts, 461.6
- Election of trustees to manage, ch 462
- Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
- Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Management, ch 462
- Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
- Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
- Petition for district, 455.9
- Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
- Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
- Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
- Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
- Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
- Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Districts within counties —Continued

- Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Easements over state land, 455.218
- Easements through districts, 455.199
- Engineer
 - Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
 - Appointment, bond, 455.12
 - Assistants employed, 455.15
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
 - Compensation, 455.13
 - Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
 - County districts, 455.12–455.186
 - Damage appraiser, 455.30
 - Defined, 455.4
 - Discharge by board, 455.14
 - Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
 - Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11
 - Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
 - Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
 - Intercounty districts
 - Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
 - Damage appraiser, 457.10
 - Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
 - Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
 - Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
 - Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
 - Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
 - Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
 - Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
 - Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
 - Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6
 - Record of work kept, 455.16
 - Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
 - Survey, 455.12–455.19
 - United States levees connected with districts
 - Laws applicable, 466.8
 - Report of engineer, 466.3
 - Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
- Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(7)
- Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Establishment by board of supervisors
 - Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
 - Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
 - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
 - Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222
 - Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
 - Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
 - Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220
 - Findings, establishing district, 455.28
 - Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
 - Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Establishment by board of supervisors —Continued

- Mutual agreement district, 455.154
- New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
- Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
- Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
- Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
- Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
- Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.33, 455.154
- Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
- Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
- Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
- Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
- Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
- Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
- Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
- Federal grants used in certain instances, 455.225
- Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
- Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
- Flood control, chs 467A–467C
- Fund, drainage district
 - Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
 - Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
 - General fund advancements, 455.164
 - Payments from
 - Additional help for auditor, 455.165
 - Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
 - Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
 - Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
 - Removal of obstructions, 455.148
 - Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
 - Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
 - Tax certificates, purchases, 455.174, 455.175
 - Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
 - Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
 - Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
 - Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
 - Revenue sharing funds, 455.225
 - Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
 - Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
 - Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
- Highway districts, ch 460
- Impounding areas, 455.137
- Improvement certificates
 - Generally, 455.64–455.80
 - City council's authority to issue, 459.6
 - Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
 - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
 - Issuance to contractor, 455.110
 - Mutual agreement district, 455.155
 - Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
- Improvements, costs, 455.4
- Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(4)
- Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
- Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
- Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
- Intercounty districts
 - Generally, ch 457

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Intercounty districts —Continued

- Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
- Appeals, 455.93–455.108
- Conversion into intercounty districts, ch 458
- Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23
- Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
- Petition dismissed, 455.34
- Pumping stations, *see subhead below*
- Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
- Subdistricts, 455.151
- Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
- Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
- Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
- Interstate districts, ch 467
- Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
- Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
- Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
- "Levee" defined, 455.3
- Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
- Lien of tax levies
 - Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
 - Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
 - Deferred installment lien, 455.67
 - Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
 - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
- Location of drains, ditches, and levees
 - Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
 - Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
 - General rule for location, 455.5
 - Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
 - Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 - Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
- Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35
- National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
- Natural resources council, co-operative efforts, 455A.40
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Obstructions
 - Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
 - Criminal penalty, 455.160
 - Damages, double or treble, 455.159
 - Removal, payment, 455.148
 - Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Outlets
 - Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
 - Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
 - Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
 - Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
 - Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158
- Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9
- Pipelines, construction standards, 479.29
- Plans modified, 455.69
- Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164
- Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184
- Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2

Pumping stations
Generally, ch 461
 Bonds, funding, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
 Division into pumping districts, 461.6–461.11
 Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20
 Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27
 Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36–462.41

Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196

Records
 Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186
 Engineer's record of work done, 455.16
 Property of drainage district, 455.186
 Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60

Repairs, 455.135–455.151

Revenues from improvements, 455.138

Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2

Securities, bank investments, 524.901

Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162

Settling basins
 Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12
 Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12
 Intercounty districts, 457.3
 Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161
 Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12
 Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135
 Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41

State-owned lands assessed, 455.50

State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218

Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151

Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151

Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36

Surveys of former district, use, 455.131

Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182

Taxation
 Assessments for benefits
 Additional levies, 455.87
 Agreement, 455.152–455.155
 Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129
 Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*
 Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.74, 455.197
 Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167
 Assessment, 455.212
 Basis same for future assessments, 455.56
 Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145
 Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45
 Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20
 Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Bonds received in payment, 455.76
 Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*
 Certified to county auditor, 455.51
 Change of watercourse, 455.132
 Cities, 459.3
 Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197
 Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141
 Collection same as other taxes, 455.62

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued
 Taxation —Continued

Assessments for benefits —Continued
 Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72
 Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147
 Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4
 Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54
 Credit for old improvement, 455.134
 Damages appraised, 455.211
 Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141
 Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5
 Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4–466.8
 Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3–459.5
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22
 Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
 Dividing a classified tract, 455.56
 Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
 Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18
 Flood control, 455.212
 Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54
 Highway assessment collection, 455.50
 Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
 Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
 Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
 Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28
 Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
 Interstate drainage districts, ch 467
 Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
 Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
 Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
 Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67
 Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
 Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56
 Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
 Old districts included in new, 455.133
 Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
 Payment, 455.63, 455.90, 455.91
 Railroad property assessed, 455.49
 Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
 Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
 Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
 Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148
 Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141
 Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
 Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
 Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
 Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
 Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
 Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76
 Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
 Tax sale, 455.170–455.172, 589.16
 Time for payment, 455.91

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Taxation —Continued

- Assessments for benefits —Continued
 - Time of making assessment, 455.46
 - Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
 - Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
 - Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
 - Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75
- Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
- Levy of drainage taxes
 - Annexed land, 455.130
 - City districts, 459.3, 459.5
 - Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
 - Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
 - Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217
 - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
 - Intercounty district levy, 457.16
 - Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
 - Interstate districts, 467.6
 - Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
 - Outlet in another state for, 455.158
 - Pumping station districts, 461.20
 - Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
- Refunds to owners, 455.68
- Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178
- Tax deed, 455.171–455.176
- Tax entries, U. S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6
- Tax sale, 455.173–455.177
- Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
- U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7
- Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Trustees
 - Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
 - Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
 - Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
 - Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
 - Elections, 462.1–462.23
 - Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
 - Final report of trustees, 462.40
 - Flood control, 455.217
 - Fund created by levy, 462.28
 - Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
 - Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
 - Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
 - Organization of board, 462.26
 - Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
 - Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
 - Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
 - Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
 - Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
 - Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
 - Tax certificates bought, 455.172
 - Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Trustees —Continued

- Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
- Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
- Term of office of trustees, 462.19
- Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
- United States levees connected with district
 - Generally*, ch 466
 - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
- Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
- Violations, diverting or obstructing, 455.160
- Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
- Warrants
 - Amount, 457.22
 - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
 - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
 - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
 - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
 - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
 - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
 - Special warrants issued, 460.7
 - United States levee districts, 466.6
- Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135
- Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT

- Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
- Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

DRAMSHOP LAW

- Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

DRIVER'S LICENSE

- See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *License to Operate*

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

- Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Implied consent law, ch 321B

DRUG ABUSE

- See *SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

- General provisions*, ch 203
- Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
- Administering harmful substances, 708.5
- Adulteration and labeling regulations
 - "Adulteration" defined, 203.2, 203A.2, 203A.3
 - Labeling, 203A.10, 203A.13
 - National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
 - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
 - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
 - Pharmacy examiners' duties, 189.2
 - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
 - Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
- Brand names, 155.3
- Chemical substance, defined, 125.2(3)
- Controlled substances, see *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS —Continued

- Criminal case, defense, 701.5
- Criminal use, *see CRIMES*
- Dangerous substance distribution, violation, 727.1
- Drug abuse, *see SUBSTANCE ABUSE*
- Drug addicts
 - Commitment by court, 229.51
 - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
 - Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
 - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
 - Veterans home, not received, 219.13
- "Drug" defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27
- Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
- Generic names, 155.3
- Illegal use of drugs
 - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
 - Inmates, bringing drugs, 719.8
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist's, ch 519
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7
- Labeling, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10–203A.13, 205.7
- License to do business, 155.3, 155.10–155.28
- Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
- Misbranded drugs, definition, 203A.19
- Narcotics
 - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
 - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
 - Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.401(3)
 - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
 - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
 - Pharmacy examiners' duties
 - General provisions*, ch 147
 - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15–203A.17
 - Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
 - Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26
 - Pure food law applicable, ch 203
 - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
 - School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
 - Training schools, instruction, 242.4
 - Violations, operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
- National formulary, standard, ch 203
- Nonequivalent drugs, 155.36
- "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
 - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
 - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
 - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
 - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
 - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
 - Sale, 155.6, 205.8
- Pharmacists
 - See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
 - Liability insurance, 519.1
 - License to practice, 147.94–147.100

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS —Continued

- Pharmacists —Continued
 - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
 - Prescriptions
 - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
 - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
 - Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), ch 203
 - Pharmacy
 - See PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
 - Definition of "pharmacy", 155.3
 - Poisons, sale regulated, 189.2, ch 205
 - Prescriptions
 - Defined, 155.3(9, 10)
 - Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
 - Poisons, ch 205
 - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
 - Purposes of prescription, 205.3
 - Refills limited, 155.34
 - Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
 - Substitution of generic for brand name, 155.37
 - Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13)
 - Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*
 - Pure food law, ch 189
 - Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 - Violations
 - Dangerous substance distribution, 727.1
 - Inmates, 719.8
 - Mislabeled curative drugs, 203.4
 - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
 - Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9
 - Wholesale druggists
 - Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
 - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20, 155.21
- DRUNKARDS**
 - See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*
- DUCKS**
 - Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
 - Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
 - Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*
- DUELING**
 - Armed forces, 29B.108
 - Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 - Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
- DUE PROCESS OF LAW**
 - Life, liberty or property
 - Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 - Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 - State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 - Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS**
 - School, ch 270

DUMP GROUNDS

See *CITIES and COUNTIES*

DURESS

Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Coercion*

Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7

DUTCH ELM DISEASE

Cities, control, 364.12

Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

DWELLINGS

Arrest on premises, 804.15

Buildings, see *BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW*

Condemnation

Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27

Exemption, 471.4, 471.12

Definition, criminal code, 702.10

Fire escape, when required, 103.7

Homesteads, see *HOMESTEADS*

Landlord-tenant, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Mobile homes, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Trespass, 716.7

Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

DYNAMITE

Harassment by dynamite, 708.7

Threats or scares, 712.6, 712.7

EARNINGS

Assignment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301

Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12

Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106

Minors, 599.4

Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13

Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17

State convict labor, price, 246.18

Wages, see *WAGES*

Wife's right of action, 597.16

Workers' compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8

Action to establish, 564.8

Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1

Board of regents power to grant, 262.67

Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7

Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation commission, 108.8

Conservation easements, ch 111D

Controlled-access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5

Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

Electric transmission line, cancellation, 478.33

Federal water resources projects, 306.40

EASEMENTS —Continued

Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Guardians, power to act, 564.6

Interruption of use by notice, 564.5

Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6

Pipelines, construction and maintenance, 479.34

Railways, abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18

Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21

State lands for drainage purposes, 455.218

EATING PLACES

See ch 170, also *RESTAURANTS*

EDITOR

Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*

EDUCATION

Area education agency

General provisions, ch 273

Administrators

Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14

Bond issuance for school buildings, 297.7

Certification, 260.9

Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32

Duties, *generally*, 273.4

Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8

Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7

Reorganization of school districts, 275.14–275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41

School board vacancies, 279.7

School financial statement filed with, 279.35

Audits and examinations, 11.18

Board of directors, 273.8

Community education, co-operation for, 276.10

Director districts established, 280A.28

Duties, *generally*, 273.3

Funding, 273.9

Funds, restrictions, 273.12

Gifted and talented children, 442.36

Media centers, 273.6, 442.8, 442.27

Nonpublic school pupils, services comparable to public, 442.27

Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3

Payment for programs and services, 273.9

Reorganization of school districts, ch 275

School transportation, state aid, 281.1, 285.4, 285.12–285.15

Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 442.7

Television media, 273.10

Tuition rates, 282.20

Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40

Workers' compensation, 85.2

Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A

Assessors, continuing education, 441.8

Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct.R. 123

Bonus board benefits, 35.7–35.12

EDUCATION —Continued

Broadcasting system, 18.132–18.155
 Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260
 Children in foster care facilities, 237.3
 City board of education, ch 279
 College aid commission, ch 261
 College aid commission, loan program for students, 261.35–261.42
 Colleges in general, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 Community colleges, ch 280A
 Community education Act
 Definitions, 276.3
 Director, community education, 276.10
 Director, local, duties, 276.5
 District wide advisory council
 Budget recommendations, 276.8
 Reports to local board of education, 276.8
 Establishment of program, 276.10
 Funding for, 276.11
 Local advisory council, duties, 276.9
 State advisory council
 Appointment to, 276.6
 Duties, reports, 276.7
 Expenses paid, 276.6
 State consultant as secretary, 276.6
 State consultant, 276.4
 Taxes for funding, 276.12
 Compact, interstate, ch 272B
 Compulsory education, ch 299
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Consultant for community education, 276.4
 Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
 Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 714.17
 Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, ch 264
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22
 Deaf school, ch 270
 Discrimination, 601A.9
 Driver education, 321.177, 321.178
 Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
 Drug abuse, 204.509
 Educational examining board, ch 260
 Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.155
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2
 Enrollment, budget, defined, 442.4(3)
 Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4
 Evening schools, ch 288
 Gifted and talented children, 273.2(6), 442.31–442.36
 High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
 Immunization, school children, 139.9
 Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284
 Juvenile home, state, ch 244, 273.3(10), 273.11
 Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8
 Loan program for college students, 261.35–261.42
 Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
 Medical, ch 148D
 Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1
 Nonpublic schools defined, 285.16

EDUCATION —Continued

Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
 Occupational, continuing education, ch 258A
 Parochial schools, *see RELIGION*
 Part-time schools, ch 289
 Principals, appointment, duties, 279.21
 Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45
 Private schools, *see SCHOOLS*
 Professional, continuing education, ch 258A
 Professional teaching practices commissions, ch 272A
 Public instruction department, ch 257
 Public schools, *see SCHOOLS*
 Reorganization, refiling of petition for, 275.17
 School foundation program, ch 442
 Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202
 Societies
 Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
 Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)
 Incorporation, 504.1
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
 Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
 Special education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.37, 442.38
 State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A
 State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.9–261.17
 Unemployment compensation, 96.4(5)
 University, state, chs 262, 263
 War orphans' aid, 35.9, 35.10
 Work training program, ch 249C

EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE
Generally, ch 260
 Certificates and diplomas, 260.2–260.30
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28
 Expenses allowed, 260.28
 Printing obtained, 260.30
 Student teachers' certificates, 260.27
 Teaching practices commission recommendation, certificate suspension or revocation hearing, 272A.6

EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION
General provisions, 18.132–18.155
 Employees, exempt merit system, 19A.3

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)
See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF

EGGS
See FOODS, subhead Eggs
 Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A.21
 Checkoff tax, ch 196A
 Comptroller's warrants, 196A.20
 Egg handlers, *generally*, ch 196
 Fund, 196A.17
 Iowa egg council, 196A.4–196A.14
 Penalties, 196A.23
 Rulemaking, egg council, 196A.12
 Statistics published, 159.5(7)

EGRESS

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4

EIGHT-HOUR LAW

Child labor provision, 92.7
Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225

EJECTMENT

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
Recovery of real property
 General provisions, ch 646
 Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14–614.22
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
 Place of bringing action, 616.1
 Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15–614.20
 Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
 Venue of action, 616.1

ELDERLY

Care program, 249B.15–249B.21
Green thumb program, 601H.1
Transportation, 601J.3

ELDORA TRAINING SCHOOL

See ch 242, 690.4, *TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)*

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

Common carriers, actions, against, 327C.24
Competition law, violations, 553.15
Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

ELECTIONS

Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23
Absent voters
 Generally, ch 53
 Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
 Judges election, 46.23
Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*
Alternate voting systems, ch 52
Armed forces, absent voting, 53.37–53.52
Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105
Assistance in voting provided, 49.89–49.91, 52.19, 53.15
Ballot box, 49.25, 51.7–51.12
Ballots
 Absent voters, 39.3, 46.23, 49.72, ch 53
 Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49.30–49.42
 Australian ballot system used, 43.36
 Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38–49.40
 Challenged, 50.20–50.22
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
 Counting
 General provisions, 49.98–49.103, 50.1–50.11, 51.9–51.13
 Absentee voters, 53.23–53.32
 Counting boards, duties, ch 51
 Counting center, 52.34–52.37
 Electronic system, 52.1

ELECTIONS —Continued**Ballots —Continued****Counting —Continued**

 Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1

 Voting machines, 52.1–52.25

Destruction, 50.13–50.15

Disputed, 50.3–50.6

Electronic machines, 52.26–52.39

Form of ballot, 49.42–49.50, 52.10

General election, 49.29–49.103, 50.3–50.15

Health care facilities, 53.8–53.22

Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68–49.71

Judicial elections, 46.21–46.23

Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84

Primary elections, *generally*, 43.26–43.28, 43.36, 50.14, *see also subhead Primary Elections below*

Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.50–49.67

Public measures may be separate, 52.24

Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9–50.15

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13, 52.29

Ticket, order of arranging, 49.35, 49.37

Vacancy, determined and filled, 43.77, 43.78

Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.86, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35

Voting and counting procedure, 49.77–49.103, 50.3–50.11, 51.9–51.13

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25

Bond elections

 City, 384.26, *see also CITIES, subhead Elections*

 County, 345.1–345.17, 347.1, 347A.2

 School, 277.2, 278.1, 280A.19–280A.21, 296.1–296.6, 298.18, *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Bonds*

Bribery, 722.4–722.9, *see subhead Violations below*

Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56, *see also CAMPAIGN FUNDS*

Candidates

 Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19, 44.3

 “Candidate” defined, 56.2

 Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*

 Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29

 Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

 Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58

 Financial disclosure, 44.3, ch 56

 Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20

 Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4

 Merit system, employees, 19A.18

 More than one office unlawful, 43.20

 Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

 Political activities, exceptions, 721.6

 Promise of position, 49.120–49.122

 Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

 Withdrawal procedure, 43.76

Canvass of votes

General provisions, ch 50

 Abstracts of votes, 50.25–50.40

ELECTIONS —Continued

Canvass of votes —Continued

Boards

County, 43.49–43.51, 43.55, 43.60, 43.61, 50.24
 State, 43.63–43.73, 50.37–50.40, 50.46

Constitutional amendments, 6.8

Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

Governor, lieutenant governor, by general
 assembly, 2.27, 2.28, 50.37

Judicial elections, 46.24

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections
 below*

Public measures, 6.8

School elections, 277.20

Special elections, 50.46

Tally list, 50.2

Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44

Voting machines, 50.2, 52.16–52.23

Caucuses, 43.4

Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73,
 43.88, 44.2, 44.13–44.16

Certificates of election

Generally, 50.29–50.46

Annulment, contest, 62.18

General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42

Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8

Special elections, 50.46

Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Change of address or name, 48.7

Citizens

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest on election day, Const.,
 Iowa, II, 2

Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1

City elections

General provisions, ch 376

See CITIES, subhead Elections

Clerks of election, *see subhead Precinct Election
 Officials below*

Commissioner, *see subheads, County Commissioner,
 State Commissioner below*

Committees, *see Political Parties, thereunder
 Committees, below*

Conduct of elections, ch 49

Congressmen, *see subhead Officers Elected below*

Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1,
 2; Amend., 1964; ch 6, 39.4, 49.43–49.50

Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25

Contests

General provisions, ch 57

Ballots preserved, 50.13

Type

City, 376.10

County, 50.7, ch 62

General assembly, ch 59

Governor, lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa,
 IV, 5; ch 58

Presidential electors, ch 60

Primary election, ch 43, 50.14, 50.15

School, 277.22

State officers, ch 61

ELECTIONS —Continued

Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, ch 56

Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Parties
 below*

Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Corruption, bribery, 722.4–722.9

Counting boards, ch 51

County agricultural extension council,
 176A.5–176A.8, 176A.16

County auditor's duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR,
 subhead Election Duties; see also subhead
 County Commissioner below*

County board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD
 OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties*

County commissioner

Designated, 39.3, 47.2

Duties

Absentee voters, ch 53

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1–56.26

Canvassing of votes after election

General election, 50.9–50.34, 50.37

Special election, 50.46

City central committee, 420.130–420.134

City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*

Double election boards, 51.1–51.13

Electronic voting systems, ch 52

Health care facility list furnished, 135C.29

Historical preservation districts, establish,
 303.22–303.26

Nomination and election of judges, 46.21–46.25

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political
 organizations, 44.4–44.16

Nomination of candidates by primary election
Generally, 43.9–43.112

Election returns, 43.45–43.73

Precinct caucuses, 43.4

Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.11

Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3

Registration of voters, ch 48

Relocation of county seat, elections, 353.11

Sanitary district trustee elections, 358.9

School related elections

Generally, 277.4–277.32

Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7

Bonds or indebtedness, 296.4, 298.18

Formation and merger of area schools,
 280A.11–280A.15, 280A.39

Reorganization of districts or change in
 election methods, 275.18–275.38

Township elections, 359.12, 360.1

Voting machines, 49.19, 49.26, 52.9–52.25

Voting on candidates or questions in general
 election, *generally*, 49.5–49.127

County officers, vacancies filled, 69.13(2)

Data processing services, 47.5, 47.7

Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate, 43.23,
 43.79, 49.58

Definitions, 39.3, 43.2, 51.3, 69.12, 362.2

Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political
 Parties below*

Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5

ELECTIONS —Continued

Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.14
 Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49.107, 49.108
 Districts
 Congressional, designated, 40.1
 Judicial, designated, 602.18
 Representative, state, 41.1
 Senatorial, state, 41.2
 Double election board, ch 51
 Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456.14
 Drainage districts, reclassification, 455.197
 Drainage district trustees, ch 462
 Election boards
 Generally, 49.12–49.20
 Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
 Double boards permitted, 51.1, 51.15
 Members, compensation, 49.20
 Election books
 Commissioners to record abstracts, 50.28, 50.40
 Election registers, preservation and destruction, 50.19
 Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
 Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
 Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
 Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3
 Election campaign fund, 56.18–56.26
 Election day
 Generally, 39.1–39.7
 County courthouse open, 49.123
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Electors, bribery, 722.4
 Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 39.3
 Electors, eligible, definition, 39.3, 609.7
 Electors, qualified, defined, 39.3
 Electronic voting systems, ch 52
 Employees entitled time to vote, 49.109
 Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28
 Exceptions to general election law, county agricultural extension council elections, 176A.16
 Expenses
 Auditor's annual report, 333.11
 Compensation of election board members, 49.20
 Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.9
 Data processing services, 47.5
 Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 50.47, 444.9
 Political expenditures, disclosure, ch 56
 Printing ballots, 47.5
 Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5
 Federal offices
 President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4
 Financial disclosure, 43.18, 43.67, 44.3, 45.3, ch 56
 Frauds, *see Violations below*

ELECTIONS —Continued

Fund raising events, 56.2, 56.6
 General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30
 General election
 Death of candidates, 49.58
 Definition, 39.3
 Nonpartisan officers, 39.21
 Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17
 Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1
 Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53.22
 Hospitals
 Patient voting, 53.8
 Trustees
 Area, 145A.9–145A.11
 Cities, 392.6
 County, 39.21, 347.9, 347.10, 347.25, 347A.1
 Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120
 Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
 Judges
 District judges, district associate, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
 Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
 Judges of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.44–602.46
 Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2–46.11
 Library trustees, nonpartisan, 39.21
 Method of conducting, *general provisions*, ch 49
 Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 722.7
 Mobile deputy registrar, 48.27
 Nomination of candidates to school related office, 277.4
 Nominations
 County officers, 43.6
 Judges
 District court and supreme court, 46.1–46.11
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4
 Nomination papers or certificates
 Generally, 43.8–43.22, 44.4
 School-related elections, 277.4
 Nonparty organizations nominations, 43.121, ch 44
 Petition, nomination, 44.4, ch 45
 Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
 State officers, 43.6
 U. S. senators, 43.6
 Vacancies filled
 Generally, 43.23, 43.77–43.80, 43.83, 43.88
 Convention, 43.97, 43.109
 Nonparty organizations, 44.11
 Presidential electors, 43.80
 Nonpartisan offices, 39.21
 Nonpolitical parties, 43.2, ch 44, 54.4
 Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18
 Officers elected
 Area education board, 273.4–273.7

ELECTIONS —Continued

Officers elected —Continued

- City officers, *generally*, 39.20, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
- Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4
- County central committee members, 43.99
- County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94
- County officers, 39.17, 39.18, 43.6
- District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
- President of the United States, ch 54
- Prior to expiration of term, 39.7
- Religious test as qualification prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16
- Resignation, 69.4
- Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15
- Senators, U. S., *see subhead Senators, U. S. below*
- Sex no disqualification, 39.25
- State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
- Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Term, 39.8
- Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21
- Vacancies, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)
- Vice president of United States, 54.1–54.9
- Officials, bribery, 722.6
- Party affiliation, *generally*, 43.38–43.42
- Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Pending election defined, 69.12
- Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*
- Political organizations
 - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44
 - Observer permitted at polls, 49.104
- Political parties
 - Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.38–43.42
 - Candidates nominated
 - See also subhead Conventions below*
 - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11
 - Petition, 43.121, ch 45
 - Primary election, *see Primary Elections below*
- Committees
 - Campaign finance disclosure, duties, ch 56
 - Certification of nominations, 43.88
 - Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
 - City central committee, 420.130–420.134
 - City precinct committee, 43.115, 43.117
 - Committeemen, election, 43.4
 - County central committee
 - Generally*, 43.77–43.100
 - Certification of nominees, 43.55
 - Chairman, duties, 43.4, 43.95
 - Delegates to county convention, 43.4
 - Election, removal and term of office, 43.99
 - Precinct caucuses, 43.4

ELECTIONS —Continued

Political parties —Continued

- Committees —Continued
 - District central committee, *generally*, 43.77–43.104
 - Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
 - State central committee
 - Generally*, 43.77–43.111
 - Certification of nominees, 43.68, 43.69, 43.88, 54.5
 - Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43.4
 - Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.78, 43.80
- Conventions
 - Generally*, 43.88–43.111
 - City convention, 43.112–43.118
 - County convention
 - Generally*, 43.85–43.100
 - Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94, 43.97
 - District conventions, 43.101–43.104
 - Nomination to fill vacancies, 43.109
 - Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126–420.137
 - State convention, 43.107–43.111
- Defined, 43.2
- Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42
- Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*
- Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111
- Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
- Polling places
 - Closing procedure, 52.32
 - Designated
 - Generally*, 49.21–49.24
 - Precincts of a special nature, 49.4, 49.10
 - Equipment required, 49.25–49.28
 - Handicapped and elderly, 49.21
 - Hours, 49.19, 49.73
 - Regulation during election, 49.104–49.107
 - Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
 - Schools, use of, 297.9
- Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exceptions, 2.68
- Precinct caucuses, 43.91, 43.92
- Precinct election officials
 - Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105
 - Balloting duties, 49.50–49.91
 - Candidates may file for additional office, 43.115
 - Canvass of votes, duties, ch 50, 52.15–52.23
 - Closing polls, 52.32
 - Duties, 49.50–49.91, 52.15–52.23
 - Election boards
 - Generally*, 49.12–49.20
 - Counting and receiving boards, ch 51
 - Reconvened, challenge of ballots, 50.20–50.22
 - Special boards, 53.23–53.32
 - Jury list prepared, 609.11, 609.12
 - Misconduct, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36
 - Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

ELECTIONS —Continued

- Precinct election officials —Continued
 - Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
 - Training course, 49.124–49.126
- Precincts
 - Generally*, 49.3–49.11
 - Absentee ballots, 53.20
 - Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91–43.93
 - Committee elected, 43.100
 - Special precincts established, 53.20–53.22
- Presidential elections
 - Abstract of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
 - Ballots, *see subhead Ballots above*
 - Certificate issued to electors, 54.6
 - Contest of elector's election, 60.1–60.7
 - Electors, presidential
 - Generally*, ch 54
 - Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 - Nominated by state committee, 43.80
 - Nonpolitical party status, 43.2, 54.4
 - Vacancies filled, 43.80
- Primary elections
 - Absent voters, ch 53
 - Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.115
 - Australian ballot system used, 43.36
 - Ballots
 - Generally*, 43.26–43.28
 - Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45, 51.9–51.13
 - Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43.36
 - Preservation and destruction, 50.14
 - Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*
 - Candidate, more than one office, unlawful, 43.20
 - Candidates determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66
 - Canvass of votes
 - Generally*, 43.45–43.72
 - Tie vote, determined, 43.75
 - Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88
 - City elections, ch 376, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
 - Clerks of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*
 - Contests, 43.56–43.58, 50.14
 - Conventions
 - City convention, 43.112–43.118
 - County convention, 43.4, 43.85–43.100
 - District convention, 43.101–43.104
 - State convention, 43.107–43.111
 - Counting board, ch 51
 - Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate, 43.23
 - Definition, 39.3, 43.1
 - Election boards, *see subhead above*
 - Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28
 - Failure to nominate candidate, 43.55, 43.69
 - General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5

ELECTIONS —Continued

- Primary elections —Continued
 - Judges of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*
 - Method of conducting, 49.1–49.122
 - Misconduct of officials, 43.119
 - Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71
 - Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Parties, thereunder Conventions, above*
 - Nomination papers, 43.8–43.22
 - Nominations, 43.6, 43.85, 43.88, 43.115, 43.121
 - Nominees determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66
 - Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*
 - Offices affected, 43.3
 - Party affiliation, 43.38–43.42
 - Party committee members chosen, 43.99
 - “Political party” defined, 43.2
 - Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*
 - Precinct election officials
 - Appointment and compensation, 49.12–49.20, 51.1–51.14
 - Duties, *generally*, 43.30, 43.36–43.46
 - Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53
 - Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58
 - Returns, canvassing, 43.45–43.72
 - Special charter cities, 43.114
 - Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5
 - Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75
 - Time of holding, 43.7
 - Vacancies in nominations, 43.6, 43.23, 43.55, 43.69, 43.85, 43.88
 - Voters
 - Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120
 - Political affiliations, *generally*, 43.38–43.42
 - Voting machines, 52.1–52.25
 - Withdrawal of candidates, 43.76
 - Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 43.67
- Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.4
- Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53
- Public employees, collective bargaining organization, 20.15
- Public measures, 6.2–6.11, 49.43–49.50
- Questions submitted to voters
 - Generally*, ch 345
 - Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
 - Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7
 - Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16
 - Bond issues, municipal, 75.1, ch 407
 - Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Bridges to be constructed, 309.86
 - City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
 - College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15
 - Constitutional amendment
 - Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4
 - United States, 55.1–55.23
 - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964

ELECTIONS —Continued

- Questions submitted to voters —Continued
 Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
 County buildings, ch 345
 County care facilities, 253.1
 County conservation board, 111A.2
 County conservation bonds, 111A.6
 County health center, 346A.3
 County library, 358B.2, 358B.18
 Hospitals, public, 347.1–347.6
 Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15
 Land for county fair, 174.13
 Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4
 Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4
 Public measures, ch 6, 49.43–49.50
 Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14
 Sanitary districts, 358.2–358.9
 School related questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*
 Soil conservation, 467A.5–467A.10
 Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*
 State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
 State debts
 Public measures, 52.25
 Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
 Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18
 Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7
 Township halls, 360.1
 Transit system, 384.12
 Unified law enforcement fund, 28E.22
 Weather modification, ch 361
 Receiving boards, 49.12–49.18, ch 51
 Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
 Registration commission, rulemaking, 47.8
 Registration of voters
 Generally, ch 48
 Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16
 Mobile registrars, 48.27
 Registry books, preservation, 50.19
 Representatives in Congress
 Congressional districts designated, 40.1
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
 Resignation, how made, 69.4
 Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
 Representatives, state, 39.16
 Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, Amend. [30]
 Returns and tally lists
 Canvass, see subhead Canvass of Votes above
 Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19
 Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections above*
 Runoff election, 52.22
 Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
 School buildings, use of, 297.9
 School related elections
 Generally, chs 39–53, 277; *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*
 Area, 280A.12–280A.25, 280A.35–280A.38

ELECTIONS —Continued

- School related elections —Continued
 Director district boundaries, 280A.23
 General election laws applicable, 277.3
 Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15
 Powers of electors, ch 278
 Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18–275.38
 Senators, state, 39.15
 Senators, U. S.
 Certification of election, 50.43
 Election, same as state officers, 39.10
 Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32
 Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.20
 Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 Resignation, how made, 69.4
 Vacancy in nomination, 43.79
 Vacancy in office, 69.8, 69.13(1)
 Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Soil conservation district commissioners, nonpartisan, 39.21
 Special elections
 Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
 Canvass of votes, 50.46
 City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
 Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
 Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6, 49.43–49.50
 Constitutional amendment, Const., U. S., V; 55.1–55.19
 Dates, 47.6
 Death of candidates, 49.58
 Defined, 39.3
 Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
 Levy to exceed limit, 444.9
 Notice required, 39.6
 Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
 Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*
 Registration of voters, *see subhead Registration of Voters above*
 School related
 Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
 Method of electing directors changed, 275.18, 275.37
 Reorganization of districts, 275.18
 Time, 39.2
 Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12–69.14
 Special precinct election board, 53.23
 State commissioner
 Designated, 39.3, 47.1
 Duties
 Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46–53.52
 Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56
 Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8, 50.26–50.46

ELECTIONS —Continued

State commissioner —Continued

Duties —Continued

- Constitutional amendments and public measures, ch 6
- Electronic system, 52.5
- Nomination and election of judges, 46.11–46.25
- Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4–44.16
- Nomination of candidates by primary election, *generally*, 43.2–43.100
- Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
- Redistricting general assembly and congressional districts, ch 42
- Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32
- State party central committee, audit filed, 43.111
- Voter registration commission, 47.8
- Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25
- Voting on candidates or questions in general election, *generally*, 49.7–49.126

Rulemaking, 47.1

State officers, 43.6

Supplies required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Terms of officers elected, 39.8–39.24

Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44

Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1–39.7, 43.7

Time of opening and closing polls, 49.73

Town, *see CITIES*

Township

Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30

Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required, 43.21

Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23

Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

Questions submitted, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Training course for election personnel, 49.124–49.126

Vacancies in nominations, *see also subhead Nominations above*

Vacancies in offices

County offices, how filled, 69.13(2)

Filled by election, 69.11–69.14

Nomination to fill, 43.6

School officials, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*

Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14

Violations

Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34–53.36

Bribery, 43.120, 722.4–722.9

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.11–56.16, 56.29

Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49.86–49.122, 52.20

Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*

Corruption of officials, 722.4–722.9

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110

ELECTIONS —Continued

Violations —Continued

False affidavit, 53.34

False registration, 48.16

Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Improper voting, 43.120, 722.5

Merit system employees, 19A.18

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36

Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Employees of state, prohibited, 53.7, 721.3–721.5

Finance disclosure law, 56.11–56.16

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

League of Iowa Municipalities, 364.5

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 721.4

Revenue director, 421.3

Social services department, commissioner, 217.5

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9

Promise of influence or position, 49.120–49.122

Revealing results prior to closing, 51.11

Soliciting funds from state employees, 721.3

Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121

Use of publicly owned vehicles, 721.4

Voter registration commission, 47.8

Voter registration lists, 47.3, 47.5, 48.5

Voters

Absent voters, ch 53

Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Challenging, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Duress, 722.8, 722.9

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109

Improper voting, 722.5

Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Judicial selection, 46.18

Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Election above*

Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.4, 49.79–49.81

Registration, ch 48

Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17

Violations, *see subhead Violations above*

Voting

General provisions, 49.77–49.103

Absentee, electronic machines, 52.33

Absent voters, ch 53

Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19, 53.15

By ballot or machine, 49.29

ELECTIONS —Continued

Voting —Continued

- Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104
- Duress, 722.8, 722.9
- Error in balloting, 50.3–50.8
- Handicapped voter, 49.90
- Improper voting, 722.5
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
- Judicial selection, 46.22
- Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20, 52.30–52.32
- Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19
- Violations, 49.86–49.122
- Voting booths, 49.25
- Voting machines
 - General provisions*, ch 52
 - Absentee votes recorded, 53.24
 - Board of examiners, 52.4
 - Double board law inapplicable, 51.15
 - Provided at polling places, 49.19, 49.26–49.30, 52.9
- Voting machines or electronic systems, examiners, 52.4–52.7, 52.26
- Withdrawal by candidate of his nomination, 43.16–43.23, 44.9
- Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 376.11

ELECTRICITY

- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Electric power generators, ch 476A
- Production of, resource recovery, 455B.75

ELECTRIC POWER GENERATORS

- Generally*, ch 476A
- Environmental quality permits, 455B.12, 455B.13, 455B.26, 455B.32, 455B.33

ELECTRIC UTILITIES

- Area of service, 476.22–476.26
- City franchises and regulations, 364.2
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Generator plants, *generally*, ch 476A
- Joint agreements, ch 390
- Municipal plants, 427.1(2)
- Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*, *subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
- Transmission lines, chs 437, 478

ELECTRONIC BANKING

- General provisions*, ch 527
- Rulemaking, 527.11, 527.12
- Transfer of funds
 - Banks, ch 527
 - Credit unions, ch 527
 - Industrial loan companies, ch 527, 536A.24
 - Savings and loan associations, ch 527, 534.17, 534.19
 - Terms for transactions furnished customer, 527.6

ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION

- See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations, (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*

ELEVATORS

- Grain elevators, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES, subhead Elevators and Warehouses*
- Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements, 104A.3
- Passenger and freight elevator, fire escape signs near, 203.6(5)
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6
- State elevator code, ch 104

EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

- Generally*, chs 147, 156, *see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*

EMBANKMENT

- Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

EMBEZZLEMENT

- See* 714.1, *THEFT*
- Armed forces, 29B.113

EMERGENCY

- Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17
- Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108
- Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50
- Emergency relief fund, ch 251
- Falsely claiming, violation, 727.6
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.117
- Moratorium law, 654.15
- Obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
- Vehicles, 321.1, 753.15
- Vehicles, operator violations, 805.8

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS

- Generally*, ch 147A
- Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.1–147A.4
- Advanced emergency medical care council, ambulance service regulation, 147A.4, 147A.5
- Authority, 147A.8, 147A.9
- Certification rules, 147A.4–147A.7
- Liability, 147A.10
- Misrepresentation, 147A.11
- Revocation of certification, 147A.7

EMINENT DOMAIN

- Abstract of land taken required, 471.20
- Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)
- Attorney fees on appeal, 472.33
- Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5
- Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)
- Billboards
 - Interstate highways, 306B.4
 - Regulations, 306C.10–306C.23

EMINENT DOMAIN —Continued

Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5

Cities, *generally*, 403.6, 403A.3, ch 472; *see CITIES, subhead Eminent Domain*

Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11

Coal mine drainage, 465.1–465.29

Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*

Compensation required, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18

Conservancy districts, 467D.6

Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8–111.10

Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D

Corporations

- Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
- Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*

Counties

- County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
- Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
- Highways, *see subhead Highways below*
- Limestone quarries, 202.1
- Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
- Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12

Damages assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14

Dams and races, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27

Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36

Drainage

- Highway drainage, 460.10–460.13
- Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29
- Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
- Settling basins and channels, 461.12

Egress to land without roadway, 471.4

Electric transmission lines, 478.6, 478.15

Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8–1.10, 471.2, 471.3

Flood control, 455A.15

Funds from condemnation, 337.15–337.19

Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16

Highways

- Advertising, state can condemn, 306B.4
- Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
- County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63
- Drainage, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10–460.13
- Established, altered, vacated, 306.10–306.37
- Procedure, *generally*, 306.19–306.37, ch 472
- Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Roads to parks, 111.8–111.10

Interpretative clause, 471.19

Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9

Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5)

Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4

Moving expenses, 472.14

EMINENT DOMAIN —Continued

Municipal housing, 403A.20

Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Parks, public, 111.7–111.10

Pipeline company's rights, 479.24, 479.25

Plats, applicability, 409.33

Private individual's rights, 471.4

Proceedings to condemn

- Generally*, ch 472
- Appeal procedure, 472.18–472.24
- Applicant's right of possession, 472.25–472.30
- Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3
- Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17
- Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
- Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35–472.37, 472.40
- Commission to assess damages, 472.4–472.14, 472.17, 472.33, 472.43
- Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32
- Highway matters, appeal, 589.27
- Homesteading projects, 472.53
- Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13
- Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27–306.37
- Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16
- Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30
- Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10
- Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31
- Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38–472.40
- Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37
- Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34
- Sheriff's duties, liability, 472.7, 472.40, 472.43
- Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41

Protection from condemnation

- Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27
- Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7
- Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
- Trees and orchards

 - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 - Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
 - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
 - Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
 - Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

Public grounds or buildings, 359.28

Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5

Public utilities, cities

- Payment to displaced persons, 472.42
- Power to condemn, 472.46–472.52, 476A.7

Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11

Railroad corporations

- General provisions*, 471.6–471.19
- Abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.19
- Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
- Procedure, 472.1–472.43, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
- Riparian rights, 327F.5, 471.12
- Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Reversion of condemned land, 327G.76, 327G.77

EMINENT DOMAIN —Continued

- Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F.4, 327F.5
- Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
- Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
- Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
- School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
- School sites, 297.6, 472.26
- Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.45
- Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
- State's power
 - Generally*, 471.1–471.5
 - Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9
 - Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.1–477.5, 477.14
- Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
- United States land, *generally*, 1.4–1.9
- United States right to condemn, 471.2, 471.3
- Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403.6, 403.7
- Water districts, right of way, 357.31
- Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75

EMPLOYEES, STATE

- Cash incentive awards, 19.33
- Collective bargaining rights, ch 20
- Contributions, forced, 721.3
- Correctional institutions, salaries, compensation, 246.3
- Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
- Disability program, 79.2, 79.20
- Election boards, compensation, 49.20
- Fringe benefits increased, 79.1
- Gift defined, 68B.2(9)
- Green thumb, exempt merit system, unemployment, retirement benefits, 601H.4(8)
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Health maintenance, payroll deduction, 514B.21
- Highway employees, moving expenses, 307A.2
- Holidays paid, 33.2
- Interview and moving expenses, 79.16
- Leave of absence, 33.2
- Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28
- Leave of absence for olympic participation, 79.24
- Longevity pay prohibited, exception, 19A.23
- Merit employment system, ch 19A
- Olympic competition, leave of absence, 79.24
- Payroll accrual account, 8.42
- Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
- Political activity prohibited, 19A.18, 19A.19, 19A.25, 721.5
- Promotion, 79.2
- Public contracts, 721.11
- Public records, misuse of, 721.10
- Rank or grade, voluntary reduction, limitation, 20.30
- Regents board, annuity contracts, 262.21
- Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Retirement system, ch 97B, *see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

EMPLOYEES, STATE —Continued

- Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
- Securities Act, violations, 502.406, 502.601
- Sick leave, accrued, cash payment upon retirement, 79.23
- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Supervisory personnel, no reduction in benefits before retirement, 20.30
- Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28
- Tort claims, defense and indemnifications, 25A.21
- Use of aircraft, 328.56
- Vacations and sick leave, 79.1
- Veterans' preference, 70.1
- Workers' compensation claims, 8.6(20)

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

- See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING; LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW; WORKERS' COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading*

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Compensation not allowed members, 95.1
- Employment agencies, private, 94.12, ch 95
- Members of commission, ex officio, 95.1

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
- Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
- Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
- Established as division of employment security department, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
- Financing requirements, 96.12(2)
- Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 96.12
- National employment system Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
- Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
- Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

- See JOB SERVICE OF IOWA*

ENACTING CLAUSE

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

- City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380
- Legislative bills
 - General provisions*, ch 3
 - Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

- Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
- Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK —Continued

Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20

Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*

Liens, chs 572–584, see *LIENS*

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Plats, abstracts, 409.9

Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, see *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

ENDORSEMENT

Commercial paper, generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100

Documents of title, 554.7501–554.7506

Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100

Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Investment securities, 554.8307–554.8310

Negotiable instruments

Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

False use of a financial instrument, 715.2

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59

Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

ENERGY

Emergency violations, 805.8

ENERGY CONSERVATION

Building code, standards, ch 103A

Construction, ch 470, see *PUBLIC AGENCIES*

Gas lamps and pilot lights, ch 478A

Peak load management procedures, 476.17

Public utilities, 476.1

ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL

Appointments and compensation, 93.2–93.6

Definitions, 93.1

Duties, 93.7

Emergency powers, 93.8

Energy data, central depository established, 93.7(3)

Federal funds, 93.15

Review by legislature, 93.16

Reports, 93.7(4)

Research and development fund, 93.14

Rulemaking, 93.7(10)

Solar energy systems, 93.21–93.30

ENGINEER, COUNTY

See *COUNTY ENGINEER*

ENGINEERS

General provisions, ch 114

Applicability of regulations, 114.26

Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.5

ENGINEERS —Continued

Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.13, ch 258A

City engineer, see *CITIES*

Civil engineer

Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15

Drainage and levee districts, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27

Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)

Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

County engineer, see *COUNTY ENGINEER*

Definitions, 114.2

Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32

Foreign registrants, 114.20

Highway engineer, see *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*, subhead *Highway Division*, thereunder *Engineer*

Marine engineer license, 106.14, 106.21–106.25

Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20

Secretary, 114.9–114.12

Suspension and revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22

Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

ENGINES

Insurance against explosion, 508.29

Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94

Railroad engines, see *RAILROADS*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.1

Medium of instruction, 280.4

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

ENGRAVINGS

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

ENTERTAINMENTS

Amusements, see *AMUSEMENT PLACES*

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

Theaters, see *THEATERS*

ENTICING

Child stealing, situs of action, 710.5

Females, 802.2

ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE

Deed, requirement, 557.15

Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

General provisions, ch 177A

ENTRIES

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27

Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27

ENTRIES —Continued

Falsifying, penalties, 714.8–714.13, 721.1
 Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
 Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT

Administrative procedure Act applicable, 455B.33,
 455B.34, 455B.39, 455B.41, 455B.83, 455B.92

Air pollution facilities, municipal support, 419.1,
 419.8, 419.11

Air quality

General provisions, 455B.10–455B.29
 Certificate of acceptance, 455B.23, 455B.24
 Duties, 455B.12
 Emission standards, 455B.12
 Energy emergency, suspension, 455B.29
 Executive director, duties, 455B.13, 455B.15
 Judicial review, 455B.19
 Major stationary source, 455B.10, 455B.27, 455B.29
 Violations, appeal, 455B.17

Anaerobic lagoons, 455B.13

Appointments, governor, 455B.4

Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C

Bonds, 455B.5, 455B.88

Burden of proof, 455B.21, 455B.49

Chemical technology, 455B.150

Coal mining, 83.9

Coal, standards for emission of sulphur dioxide,
 455B.12

Commission

Generally, ch 455B

Duties, 455B.5

Membership, 455B.4

Confidential communications and records, 455B.16,
 455B.52

Contested cases, desist orders, 455B.34

County board of supervisors, duties, 455B.23, 455B.81

Director

Commission, duties, 455B.3

Conservation commission, member, 107.1

Natural resources council, member, 455A.4

Radioactive material, interagency council member,
 136B.2

Soil conservation committee, nonvoting member,
 467A.4

Stop orders, emergency, 455B.18, 455B.34, 455B.91

Effluent standards not more stringent than federal,
 455B.32

Executive committee, *generally*, 455B.5, 455B.6

Federal water pollution Act, 455B.30, 455B.32,
 455B.36

Flammable liquid, assistant fire marshal, 101.10

Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8

Funds, sewage works construction fund, 455B.67

Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120

Hazardous waste management, 455B.130–455B.141

Hazardous waste, transportation department
 regulations, 307.10

Hearings, director, public works, 455B.33

Hotel sanitation code requirements, 170B.9

Housing finance authority, 220.25

Injunctions, 455B.21, 455B.93

Investigations, 455B.3

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT —

Continued

Iowa standards for sewer, water systems,
 455B.32(10), 455B.45

Laboratory services, University of Iowa, 263.8

Livestock feedlot control, ch 172D

Permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.74, 455B.79,
 455B.82

Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94

Rulemaking

Air quality, 455B.12, 455B.13

Chemical technology, 455B.150

Commission, 455B.5

Director, 455B.3, 455B.45

Hazardous waste management, 455B.131(2–4)

Livestock feedlots, 172D.1, 172D.3

Solid waste disposal, 455B.78, 455B.79, 455B.87,
 455B.112, 455C.9

Water quality, 455B.32, 455B.62, 455B.71

Solid waste disposal

General provisions, 455B.75–455B.98

Executive director, duties, 455B.77, 455B.80,
 455B.89, 455B.96

Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120

Hazardous waste management, 455B.130–455B.141

Judicial review, actions taken, 455B.83, 455B.92,
 455B.118, 455C.10

State hygienic laboratory, investigations, 263.7

Subpoenas, 455B.13

Trade secrets preserved, 455B.40

Variances, 455B.22

Violations

Generally, 455B.25, 455B.44, 455B.45, 455B.52,
 455B.64, 455B.82, 455B.94, 455B.98

Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120

Penalties, 455B.49

Prosecuted

Attorney general

Air pollution, 455B.20, 455B.25

Solid waste disposal, 455B.82, 455B.93

Water pollution, 455B.49, 455B.72

County attorney, 455B.64

Water quality

General provisions, 455B.30–455B.74

Board, duties, 455B.59

Definitions, 455B.30

Drinking water standards, 455B.32(7), 455B.42

Duties, 455B.32, 455B.33

Effluent standards, criteria considered, 455B.35

Executive director, duties, 455B.33, 455B.51,
 455B.57, 455B.58, 455B.61

Fee, operator's certificate, 455B.61

Judicial review, 455B.39

Public water supply systems, 455B.32

EPIDEMICS

See 135.11, 263.7, 263.8, 420.186

Disorderly conduct, causing, 723.4

EQUALIZATION

Boards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead*

Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

- Civil rights protected, ch 601A
- Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392.6
- National guard members, 29A.43
- Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
- Telephone and telegraph facilities, 477.5
- Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENT

- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
- Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109
- Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

- Freight lines taxation, ch 435

EQUITABLE

Equitable actions

- Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
- Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
- Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
- Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
- Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
- Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
- Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
- Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
- Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
- Issues transferred
 - Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
 - Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11
 - Court may direct change, 611.11
 - Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
 - Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
- Issues tried in law action, 611.10
- Jurisdiction
 - District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
 - Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
 - Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
- Mandamus, 661.3
- Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
- Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
- Pleadings, *see* PLEADINGS
- Procedure, 611.13
- Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Review, scope, R.App.P. 4
- Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
- Title put in issue, 648.15
- Trial commencement, when, 624.6
- Interest
 - Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516
 - Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
 - Equitable sale, how made, 630.8
 - Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12
 - Issues, trial in law action, 611.10

EQUITABLE —Continued

- Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105
- Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19

EQUITY

- Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
- Commercial Code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103
- Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
- Creditor's bill, 630.16
- Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
- Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52
- Partnerships, limited, 545.56
- Petition shall state if law or equity, R.C.P. 70
- Review, scope, R.App.P. 4
- Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION

- Execution sales, ch 628
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

EROSION

- Excessive, 467A.61
- Soil conservation, 467A.2–467A.7, 467A.42–467A.53

ERRORS

- Appellate review, *see* SUPREME COURT, subhead *Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
- Commercial transactions, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Mistake*
- Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
- Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15
- Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

ESCAPE

- Aiding prisoner, 719.5, 719.6
- Armed forces personnel, 29B.92
- Criminal provisions, 719.4
- Force to prevent, 704.8, 804.13
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
- Murder, 707.2
- Time not counted on sentence, 906.16

ESCHEAT

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556
- Administration, 633.543–633.546
- Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.10
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
- Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70
- Limitation on recovery, 633.543
- Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63
- Notice to persons interested, 633.544
- Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546
- Political funds, 56.27
- Postal savings, 556.30–556.36
- Proceedings for escheat, 633.543–633.546
- Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 633.545
- Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546
- Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545
- Unclaimed property, ch 556

ESCHEAT —Continued

Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCROW

Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101

Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

ESTATES

Absentees, estates of, 633.510–633.517

Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see*

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

Deceased persons, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Estate tax, ch 451

Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9

Fee simple

Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Leasehold estate, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES**

Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277

Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12

Real property, ch 557, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**

Tenancies, *see* **TENANCY**

Testamentary accounts, thrift accounts, 536B.7

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Absentees' estates, 633.580–633.585

Actions

Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Bond for costs, 621.1–621.4

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

Devisees and legatees

Generally, ch 633, *also* **PROBATE CODE**

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14–614.28

Executors and administrators

Generally, 633.63–633.204, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**

Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2

Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)

Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Discovery of assets, ch 630

Garnishment action, survival, 642.4

Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22

Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61

Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1

Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15

Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18

Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22

Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued**Actions** —Continued**Executors and administrators** —Continued**Pleadings**

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88

Substitution as party in action, *see subhead*

Executors and Administrators below

Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2

Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4

Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22

Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309

Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15

Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9

Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264

Wills, established or contested

Generally, 633.308–633.320, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

Administration

Generally, 633.330–633.489, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, 633.10; R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10

No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Revenue director's request, 450.21

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Escheat, 567.10

Inheritance tax rate, 450.93

Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.2

Ancillary administration

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

Generally, 633.495–633.517, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**

Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87–450.92

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90

Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91

Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89

Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

Appeals

See **DISTRICT COURT**, *subhead* **Appeals from District Court**; **SUPREME COURT**

Estate tax rulings, 451.9

Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33, 450.34, 450.59

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued

- Appraisement
 - Appraisers appointed, oath, 450.24, 450.30
 - Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27–450.46, 450.96
- Assets of estate
 - Bank deposits, 450.86
 - Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
 - Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
 - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88
 - Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70
 - Insurance, 512.7
 - Limited partnerships, 545.37
 - Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86
- Attorneys, compensation or fees
 - Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
 - Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
 - Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
 - Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
- Bank deposits, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006
- Beneficiaries
 - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 - Inheritance tax
 - Barred as appraisers, 450.24
 - Compromise of tax, 450.92
 - Removal of property, penalty, 450.50
 - Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96
 - Retirement benefits accrued, 97B.52
- Bonds
 - Generally*, 633.168–633.187, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Executors and administrators
 - Action on, venue, 616.3(4)
 - Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55
 - Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18
 - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
 - Inheritance tax, 450.34–450.50, 450.86
- Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19
- Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expense below*
- Business of decedent continued, 633.83
- Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19
- Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 606.14
- Children
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
 - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
 - Veteran's, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4
 - Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42
- Claims against estate
 - Generally*, 633.410–633.449, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Mentally ill, care and support
 - Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12
 - Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30
 - Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19
- Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81
- Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued

- Claims against estate —Continued
 - Payment of claims
 - Generally*, 633.425–633.437
 - Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)
 - Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)
 - Pleading by executor or administrator
 - Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
 - Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
- Codicils, 557.8
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*
- Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
- Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 633.475
- Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
- Continuation of decedent's business, 633.83
- Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17
- Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
- Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42
- Costs
 - See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs*
 - Estate tax appeals, 451.9
 - Failure to revive action, 625.11
 - Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
 - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.12, 450.84, 450.87
 - Real estate sales, 450.12
- Creditors
 - Administration granted, 450.21
 - Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10
 - Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336
- Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
- Debts of estate
 - Generally*, 633.425–633.437, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89
 - Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12
- Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
- Descent and distribution
 - Generally*, 633.210–633.226, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 - Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18
 - Issue defined, 4.1(7)
 - Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103
 - Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19
- Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes suspended, 427.8–427.11
- Escheat
 - Generally*, 633.543–633.546, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
 - Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70
 - Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2
 - Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2
- Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued

- Estate tax, ch 451
- Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
- Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
- Executors and administrators
 - Generally, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Applications
 - Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9
 - Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72
 - Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56
 - Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1
 - Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.807, 524.808
 - Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
 - Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19
 - Compensation, 633.197–633.204
 - Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
 - Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513
 - Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16
 - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
 - Definition in estate tax law, 451.1
 - Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004
 - Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6
 - Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
 - Fees, 450.61, 633.197–633.204
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2
 - Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4
 - Garnishment, 642.1
 - Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23–422.27
 - Inheritance tax duties, ch 450
 - Inventory
 - Generally, 633.361–633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72
 - Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89
 - Liability
 - Estate tax, 451.6
 - Inheritance tax, 450.5
 - Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.19
 - Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37
 - Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21
 - Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30
 - Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.95, 451.8
 - Reports
 - Generally, 633.469–633.481, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Income tax reports, 422.23
 - Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.203(6), 502.210
 - Substitution as party in action
 - Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22
 - Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18
 - Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21
 - Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22
 - Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21
 - Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued

- Executors and administrators —Continued
 - Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67
 - Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1, 540.4
 - Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1
 - Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19(4)
 - Violations
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50
- Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13
- Fees
 - Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12
 - Executors and administrators, 633.197–633.204
- Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94
- Funds
 - Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3
 - Trust funds
 - Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31
 - Separate from bank funds, 524.1002
- Funeral expenses
 - Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
 - Insurance exemption, 509.2(6)
 - Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9
 - Workers' compensation law, 85.28
- Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Gift to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
- Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3
- Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
- Heirs
 - Assessment life insurance, 510.15
 - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 - Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
 - Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
 - Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
 - Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
 - Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
 - Holder in due course, 554.3302
 - Homestead rights
 - See also PROBATE CODE*
 - Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
 - Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
 - Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Inheritance tax liability, ch 450
 - Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
 - Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 - Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
 - Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 - Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
 - Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
 - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 - Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
 - State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 - Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued**Heirs —Continued**

Succession to benefits, execution levy,
626.103–626.107

Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in
action, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70

Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6

Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

Homesteads, 425.1–425.15, ch 561, 633.240–633.246

Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable,
675.6, 675.22

Inheritance taxes, ch 450

Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70

Insurance

See also PROBATE CODE

Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10,
510.15

Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187

Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17

Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1

Inventory

Generally, 633.361–633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89

Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72

Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.57

Limitation of actions, 614.2

Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19

Mentally ill persons, 230.15–230.30

Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4

"Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3

Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Nonresidents

See also PROBATE CODE

Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

State tax, 451.3

Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of
defects, 590.2

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38

Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.42

Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19

Personal property, 450.45–450.48

Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706

Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70

Probate of wills, 633.290–633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Real property

See also PROBATE CODE

Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

Conveyances

Indexing by recorder, 558.52

Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17

Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24

Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14

Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued**Real property —Continued**

Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46,
450.48, 450.51, 450.52

Exception from estate tax, 451.3

Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2

Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18

Homestead tax credit, 425.11

Inheritance tax, *generally*, ch 450

Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1

Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21

Partition action not permitted for six months,
R.C.P. 270

Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7

Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91

Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58

Sale of personal property, 633.386

Small estates, administration, ch 635

Spouse surviving

Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4,
622.5

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4

Family, defined, 561.17

Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10,
411.1(10), 411.6

Homestead

Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14

Divorced spouse, homestead right continues,
561.16

Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12

New homestead exempt, 561.20

Occupancy, 561.11, 561.15

Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9

Removal of spouse or children without consent
forbidden, 561.15

Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Inmates of state institutions, disposition of
property, 218.65–218.70

Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17

Joint bank deposits, 524.806

Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10

Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14

Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11

Veteran's spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15,
427.4

Workers' compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43

State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16

Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11

Taxes

Generally, *see TAXATION*

Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27

Estate tax, ch 451

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15

Income tax, 422.4–422.31

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Judicial review authorized, 450.59

Personal property tax credit, ch 427A

Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17

Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6

Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17

Sales and services tax, 422.42–422.59

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued**Taxes —Continued**

Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11

Use tax, ch 423

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*

Workers' compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44

Wrongful death, damages, 633.336

ESTOPPEL

Commercial Code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103

Competition law cases, 553.17

Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65

County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21

Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4

Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6

Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34

Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31

Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2

Surety company on bond, 681.22

Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

ESTRAYS

Animals, ch 188

Lost property, ch 644

EVICITION

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23

Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2

Writ of possession, 646.24

EVIDENCE

Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5

Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272

Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*

Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99

Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38

Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23

Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192

Administrative hearings, 17A.14

Admissions

Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3

Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)

Use and effect, R.C.P. 127

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1

Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7

Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)

Affiant examined in court, 622.90

Amount of evidence required, 619.9

Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5

Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10

Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18

Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)

Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119

Blood tests, paternity, 675.41

Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131

Books and records of corporation, 491.64

EVIDENCE —Continued**Books of account**

Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30

Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3

Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

Electronic records, 622.28

Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30

Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65

Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131

Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207

Books of science, history or art, 622.23

Brands, 187.10

Burden of proof

Amount of proof required, 619.9

Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21

Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44

Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15

Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115

Commercial transactions, 554.1205

Commission, real estate sale, 117.30

Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97

Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.21, 455B.49

Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31

Holder in due course, 554.3307

Local budget law hearings, 24.28

Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229.12

Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2

Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45

Motor vehicles

Franchiser, franchise hearing, 322A.9

Motor fuel, franchise distributors, 322.5–322.7

Passing signal not heard, 321.301

Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292

Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below*

Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5

Railroad cases, 327D.5, 327D.90, 327D.102

Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16

Securities law provisions, 502.205

Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403

Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23

Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17

Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7

Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8

Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46

Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195

Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191

Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201

Veteran's preference law trials, 70.7

Census record competent, 26.5

Certificates

County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24

Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48

Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50

Wills admitted to probate, 633.301

Certified copies

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38

Additional entries from time to time, 622.45

Adoption of minors, 622.36

EVIDENCE —Continued

Certified copies —Continued

- Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
- Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
- Civil service commission records, 400.4
- Duplicate state records, 304.13
- Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
- Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
- Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55
- Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
- Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
- Notice to prevent easement, 564.5–564.7
- Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
- Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
- Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
- Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
- Real estate instruments, 622.36
- Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
- Statutes, p. xxiv; 622.50, 622.60
- Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
- Transportation regulation and safety division record, 321.10
- Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
- Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
- Zoning board review return, 414.17
- Certiorari, for suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Character evidence, 99.14, 622.18
- Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
- Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.59, 622.60
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier rates, 327D.19
- Communications, privileged, 622.7–622.11
- Communication with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
- Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 87.25
- Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Competent evidence, defined, 622.105
- Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
- Concealment, 720.1
- Conclusive evidence
 - Acknowledgments, 586.1
 - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 - Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
 - Certificate of eligibility, veterans, 219.6
 - City plat prior to 1950, 592.3
 - Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
 - Deeds executed prior to 1960, 614.22
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
 - Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
 - Findings of fact, 117.41, 118.13
 - Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
 - Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
 - Highway change proceedings, 306.30
 - Legalizing Acts, 586.1

EVIDENCE —Continued

Conclusive evidence —Continued

- Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
- Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
- Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950, 558.14
- State land sale, payment, 10.6
- Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
- Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
- Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
- Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
- Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
- Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
- Workers' compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
- Confession, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
- Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11
- Conspiracy, 706.1
- Consular invoice, 554.1202
- Contracts, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
- Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
- Contributory negligence, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog, not, 601D.6
- Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
- Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490
- Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136
- Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19
- Corroboration, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
- County bond defenses admissible, 346.21
- Court records, how proved, p. xxiv; 622.52–622.56
- Court reports, foreign states, p. xxiv; 622.61
- Court-martial, 29B.51
- Credibility, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
- Credit union records, 533.28
- Criminal cases, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Criminalistic laboratory findings, 691.2–691.4
- Criminating questions
 - Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
 - Immunity
 - Generally, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Insurance officials, 515.136
 - Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13
 - Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)
- Cross-examination
 - Adverse examination, 624.1
 - Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 - Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Depositions
 - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
 - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
 - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
 - Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

EVIDENCE —Continued

Cross-examination —Continued
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
 Declarations against interest
 Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27
 Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32
 Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7
 Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10
 Depositions, *see* **DEPOSITIONS**
 Discovery, *see* **DISCOVERY**
 Discrimination in religion, 729.2
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.17
 Documentary evidence
 Blood tests, 675.41
 Books of account, *see subhead* *Books of Account above*
 Certified copies, *see subhead* *Certified Copies above*
 Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
 Credit union records, 533.28
 Duplicate state records, 304.13
 Executive acts proved by, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101
 Medical examiner's records, 339.10
 Notarizations legalized, 586.1
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
 Surveyor general's records, 622.47
 Documents filed with state, political subdivisions, 622.105, 622.106
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
 Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49
 Duplicate state records, 304.13
 Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12
 Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7
 Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16
 Electronic records, 622.28
 Entries
 Generally, 622.27–622.30, 622.43–622.46
 Authentication of records, U. S., p. xxiv
 Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1
 Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24
 Executive acts, how proved, 622.57
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
 Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)
 Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9
 Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 False, providing, penalty, 719.3
 False use of a financial instrument, intent, 715.4
 Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17
 Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11

EVIDENCE —Continued

Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42
 Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
 Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24
 Foreign judgments, proof, p. xxiv; 622.53, 622.55
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, p. xxiv; 622.61
 Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35
 Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11
 Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
 Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
 Historical works, when admissible, 622.23
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19
 Impeachment of witnesses
 Character as testing credibility, 622.18
 Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)
 Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97
 Implied consent law, 321B.6–321B.12
 Incrimination, *see subhead* *Criminating Questions above*
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instruments
 Adoption of minors, 622.36
 Certified copies, *see subhead* *above*
 Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48
 Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
 Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
 Real estate, affecting, 622.36
 Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Written controls printed, ch 554, 622.21
 Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126; *see also* **INTERROGATORIES**
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191
 Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12
 Judicial notice
 City ordinances, 622.62
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94
 Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)
 Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11
 Seal, appellate court, 684.39
 Statutes, criminal, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, p. xxiv; 622.58
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
 Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209
 Medical examiner's report, 339.10

EVIDENCE —Continued

Mentally ill persons, hearing, R.H.M.I., Exh. A(10)
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8;
 R.C.P. 97
 Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
 Motions to suppress, R.Cr.P. 11
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil
 case, 321.271
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6,
 321B.10–321B.12
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate
 judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)
 Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
 Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7
 Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9
 Obstructing justice, 719.3
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22
 Oral evidence
 Custom and usage, 554.1205
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
 Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
 Unwritten contract established, 622.35
 Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
 Original entries, competent evidence
 Books, writings, records, 622.28
 Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
 Judicial record produced, 622.52
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12,
 622.32–622.35
 Parole violation hearings, 908.4
 Parole violation, offense, certified copy, 908.10
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.6, 622.96;
 R.C.P. 159–166
 Personal transaction with person since deceased or
 mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
 Photographic copies
 Bank records, 524.221
 Books of account, 622.30
 Credit union records, 533.28
 Tax records, 422.68(4)
 Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
 Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Pleadings amended to conform to evidence,
 R.C.P. 106
 Presentation, order, R.Cr.P. 18

EVIDENCE —Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence
 Accounts verified deemed true unless denied,
 R.C.P. 99, 232
 Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
 Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
 Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
 Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
 Agricultural lime, 201.11
 Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)
 Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 633.367
 Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517
 Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
 Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
 Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
 Burden of proof, *see subhead above*
 Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
 Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or
 trade name, 548.4
 Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
 Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131
 Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE*
 Competition law cases, 553.17
 Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*
 Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41
 Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2
 Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
 Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
 Court proceedings, regular, 622.56
 Cream test, money payment as, 192.43
 Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2,
 691.3
 Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
 Death of person in armed forces, certificate,
 633.517
 Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27
 Deeds
 Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
 Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
 Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
 Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
 Name variations, presumption, 558.6
 Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71,
 455.102, 455.152, 455.184
 Electric transmission line, negligence, 478.16
 Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41
 Estate appraisal values, 633.367
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
 Food inspection certificate, 159.24
 Foreign laws published, 622.59
 Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted,
 642.9
 Historical works, 622.23
 Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14
 Innocence, 701.3
 Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23
 Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, ch 321B
 Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51
 Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59

EVIDENCE —Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence —Continued
 Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58
 Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11
 Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102
 Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4
 Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
 Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79
 Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
 Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91
 Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
 Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
 Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
 Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93
 Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
 Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
 Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
 Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23
 Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
 Railroad cases, 327D.19
 Rebutting presumptions
 Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40
 Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
 Transcripts of records, 622.40
 Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57
 Savings and loan association plans, 534.24, 534.25
 Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40
 Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5–355.7
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
 Tax deeds
 Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
 Facts presumed stated, 448.4
 Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
 Tax questions voted, 345.14
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 477.8
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
 Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4
 Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31
 Uniform partnerships, 544.7

EVIDENCE —Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence —Continued
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
 Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
 Warehouses, products stored, 543.17
 Workers' compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
 Written contracts, 537A.2
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above*
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, p. xxiv; 622.57–622.62
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
 Privileged communications
 Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 327C.37
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
 Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6)
 Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24
 Clergymen, 622.10
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
 Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
 Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
 Hearing impaired persons, 622B.6
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 232.74, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
 Priests, 622.10
 Professional persons, 622.10
 Public officers, 622.11
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41
 Stenographers, 622.10
 Subpoena duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
 Transportation commission and employees, 328.12
 Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
 Transportation regulation and safety division records, 321.11
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
 Venereal disease records, 140.3
 Veteran affairs, records, 250.10
 Veterans preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10
 Witnesses, jurors as, R.Cr.P. 18
 Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
 Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129–131
 Professional entries or writings, 622.27

EVIDENCE —Continued

Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
 Railroad livestock actions, 327D.102
 Railroad rates, 327D.19
 Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
 Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517
 Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304.13
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99–622.101
 Review, suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
 Seals, 622.38, 622.52–622.55, 622.60, 622.91
 Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9
 Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
 Shoplifting, 714.5
 Signature, evidential use
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
 Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
 Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523–633.528
 Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
 Statute of frauds
 General provisions, 622.32–622.35
 Walls in common, agreements, 563.12
 Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
 Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68
 Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
 Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5
 Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
 Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18
 Transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
 Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
 Transcript of record, 304.13, 622.40, 622.97–622.101
 Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
 Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45

EVIDENCE —Continued

Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
 Wills, 633.301, 633.517
 Witnesses
 Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, *also see WITNESSES*
 Criminal cases, ch 819, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*
 Hearing impaired persons, ch 622B
 Workers' compensation cases
 Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
 Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
 Writing, 622.19–622.21, 622.24
 Writings, requirements, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27
 Written contracts
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*
 Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
 Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34
 Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22
 Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

EXAMINATION

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
 Continuing education, 258A.9
 Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121–134, 140–166; R.Cr.P. 13
 Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113
 Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207
 Fiduciaries, 633.161
 Garnishee, court examination, 642.7
 Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19
 Judgment debtor, ch 630
 Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133
 Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147; *see specific profession*
 Public accounts, 79.8
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS

See 67.1–67.4, *also AUDITOR OF STATE*

EXCEPTED PERILS

Risk, nonassumption, 85.16

EXCEPTIONS

Appellate court, only material points, 624.15
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11
 Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650.12
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100

EXCEPTIONS —Continued

Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 Material points only regarded, 624.15
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE

Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
 Brokers, *see BROKERS*
 Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
 Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22
 Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

EXECUTIONS

Abandonment of levy, 626.94
 Actions against sheriff
 Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
 Additional levy permitted, 626.94
 Advancement to protect lien, ch 629
 Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105
 Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5
 Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Appellate court judgments, 686.15, 686.18
 Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
 Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13
 Authority for executions, 626.1
 Auxiliary proceedings
 Generally, ch 630
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33
 Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10
 Bonds
 Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56
 Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
 Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
 Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72

EXECUTIONS —Continued

Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.14
 Delivery of possession, 626.14
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258
 Discharge of execution
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23
 Quashing execution, 626.106
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 Stay of execution, property released, 626.63
 Without sale, 626.38
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29–626.31
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103–626.106
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9
 Exemptions, ch 627
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108
 Fees for issuance and service, 337.11, 606.15(11)
 Fiduciary, 633.159
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54
 Grounds for levy
 Arbitration award, 679.13
 Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218
 Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105
 Homestead, plating by officer, 561.5
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3
 Issuance
 Generally, 626.1–626.9
 Appellate court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

EXECUTIONS —Continued

Issuance —Continued

- Number of writs allowed, 626.94
- Occupant's petition to prevent, ch 560
- Two-year special limitation, 615.1

Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33

Judgments

- Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226
- Confession of, 676.4
- Debtor examined, ch 630
- Enforced by execution, 626.1
- Fines and execution on realty, 909.6
- Levied upon, 626.22
- Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251

Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73

Levy of execution

- Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258
- Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259
- Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258
- Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55
- Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
- Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63
- Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59
- Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25
- Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23
- Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104
- Discharge, *see subhead above*
- Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258

Endorsements, R.C.P. 259

Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11

Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)

Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260

Investment securities, 554.8317

Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31

Judgments, how levy made, 626.22

Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260

Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24

Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260

Performance of certain acts, 626.15

Personalty, R.C.P. 260

Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19

Proceeds, R.C.P. 258

Property of third person, 626.50–626.55

Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*

Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28

Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260

Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39

Return, *see subhead below*

Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258

Secured transactions, 554.9311

Securities defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Selection of property, R.C.P. 258

Time limit, *generally*, 626.2

Two-year special limitation, ch 615

Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*

Lien enforced, 626.33, *see LIENS*

Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68

EXECUTIONS —Continued

Limitation on executions

- Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30
- Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27
- Number in existence, 626.3
- Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1(5, 6)
- Two-year limitation, ch 615

Limitation on number issued, 626.3

Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5

Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15

Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73

Moratorium, 654.15

Mortgaged real property

- Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6
- Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
- Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7
- Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17

Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25

Mutual judgments set off, 626.92

Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.56

Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7

Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94

Occupant enhancing value, rights, ch 560

Officer's duty to levy

- Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258
- Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259
- Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
- Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
- Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54

Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260

Order of liability, principal and surety

Execution to show order of liability, 626.17

Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64

Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224

Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19

Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56

Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33

Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28

Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15

Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260

Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5

Point out property, duty to, 626.18

Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4

Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17

Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224

Property in hands of others, 626.13

Property subject to levy

Auxiliary proceedings to discover, ch 630

Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3

Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10

Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21

Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24

Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25

Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26

Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.107

Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11

Discovery of property, ch 630

Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87

Homestead property, cost, 561.21

Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92

EXECUTIONS —Continued

- Property subject to levy —Continued
 - Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 - Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
 - Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
 - Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
 - Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
 - Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
 - Partnership or joint property, 626.33
 - Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94
 - Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
 - Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
 - Purchase money claim, 627.5
 - Real property
 - Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
 - Delivery of possession, 626.14
 - Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
 - Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
 - Redemption from levy, ch 628
 - Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16
 - Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
 - Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62
 - Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
 - Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 - Quashing execution, 626.106
 - Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
 - Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, ch 628, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
 - Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
 - Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
 - Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
 - Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11
 - Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8
 - Redemption from sale, ch 628
 - Release of levy
 - Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
 - Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55
 - Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
 - Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
 - Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
 - Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
 - Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
 - Return made by officer
 - Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 - Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 - Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 - Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 - Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
 - Sales
 - Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
 - Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
 - Advancements to protect liens, ch 629
 - Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
 - Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16
 - Appraisal, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25

EXECUTIONS —Continued

- Sales —Continued
 - Attached property by special execution, 639.56
 - Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4
 - Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
 - Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
 - Certificates of sale
 - Generally*, 626.95–626.97
 - Advancements by holder, redemption, ch 629
 - Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
 - Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
 - Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63
 - Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55
 - Deeds
 - Generally*, 626.95–626.100
 - Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 - Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
 - Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
 - Equitable interests sold, 630.8
 - Exemptions, ch 627
 - Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
 - Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
 - Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 606.15(18)
 - Forfeited property, 809.6
 - Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
 - Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2
 - Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21
 - Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
 - Injury to property, damages, 626.101
 - Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73
 - Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84
 - Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94
 - Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2
 - Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 - Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
 - Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
 - Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
 - Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77
 - Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
 - Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
 - Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
 - Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
 - Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
 - Personalty, appraisal, 626.93, 626.94
 - Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
 - Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
 - Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
 - Proceeds application
 - Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
 - Disposition, R.C.P. 258
 - Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
 - Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
 - Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
 - Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
 - Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*

EXECUTIONS —Continued**Sales —Continued****Purchasers**

- Advancements to protect lien, ch 629
- Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
- Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, ch 569
- Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
- Damages for injury to property, 626.101
- Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
- Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
- Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
- Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
- Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
- Real estate, *generally*, 626.74–626.86
- Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
- Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3
- Redemption of real property
 - Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
 - Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2
 - Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
 - Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
 - Assignment of certificate, 628.22
 - Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
 - Contest determined, 628.21
 - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16
 - Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27
 - Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
 - Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26
 - Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
 - Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
 - Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
 - Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
 - Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20
 - Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
 - Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20
 - Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26, 628.27
 - Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
 - Place of redemption, 628.1
 - Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
 - Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
 - Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
 - Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
 - Tenants in common, 628.24
 - Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13
 - Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
 - Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
- Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11
- Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
- Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
- School lands, 302.34
- Secured personal property, 626.41
- Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
- Setting aside sale
 - Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
 - Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
 - Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
- Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82

EXECUTIONS —Continued**Sales —Continued**

- Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
 - Time and manner of sale, 626.80
 - Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
 - Secured personal property, *generally*, 626.34–626.56, 626.82, 639.40
 - Sheriff, service and return, fee, 337.11(6); R.Cr.P. 24
 - Special execution
 - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
 - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
 - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
 - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
 - Redemption, 654.5
 - Replevin action, 643.22
 - Secured personal property, 626.46
 - State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6
 - Stay of execution
 - Generally*, 626.58–626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
 - Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.23
 - Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 - Moratorium, 654.15
 - Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 - Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
 - Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 - Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
 - Supreme court appeals, 686.10, 686.11
 - Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 - Vacation of judgment, 683.3
 - Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
 - Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
 - Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
 - Warrants or summons, R.Cr.P. 7
- EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**
- General provisions, ch 19, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Accounting board, salary of secretary approved, 116.3
 - Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
 - Appointments made or approved by council
 - Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
 - Secretary of council, 19.2
 - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
 - Appropriations
 - Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
 - Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14
 - Approval required, consulting architect, 218.58
 - Approval required, federal funds for job service building accepted, 96.25
 - Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32
 - Architectural board, secretary, salary approved, 118.2
 - Armory board acts approved, 29A.59
 - Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
 - Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28
 - Awards for state employees, 19.33
 - Beer and liquor control council, bonds, 123.8

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL —Continued

Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
 Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24
 Cemeteries, reburial of ancient remains, approval, 305A.8
 Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 601A.5
 Claims, power to compromise, 19.9
 Compensation, 19.31
 Composition of council, 19.1
 Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C.20
 Contract for supplies, appeals, 18.6, 18.7
 Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12
 Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
 Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
 Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10
 Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
 Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67
 Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10
 Employees of council, 19.29–19.31
 Employees, state
 Disability program, 79.20
 Leaves of absence approved, 79.1
 Engineering board secretary, salary approved, 114.9
 Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
 Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
 Bond issues approved, 75.8
 Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)
 Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30
 Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6
 Federal census, duties, 26.1
 Funds
 Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24
 Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.14
 Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C.20
 Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14
 Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
 Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.11, 565.3
 Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44
 Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
 Hydroelectric plants, permits, ch 469A
 Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
 Iowa official register, contents, 19.6
 Landscape architectural board, salary of secretary approved, 118A.5
 Lease approval, 18.12(9)
 Membership, 19.1
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29
 Motor vehicles, private, mileage approval, 18.117
 Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5
 Parks conveyed to city, 111.32
 Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL —Continued

Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30
 Quorum, majority, 19.1
 Real estate acquired by state on debt, ch 569
 Removal of appointive officers
 Causes, 66.26
 Governor's report, 67.5(2)
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28
 Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11
 Risk management supervision, 18.167
 Rulemaking, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4
 Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25
 Secretary of executive council
 Appointment and tenure, 19.2
 Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(17)
 Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1
 Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15
 Duties required by law or the council, 19.2
 Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
 Report for official register, 19.6
 Social services department
 Land acquisition, 218.94
 Trips to other states, expenses, 217.20
 Solid waste disposal sites, 455B.141
 State employees, workers' compensation insurance, 8.6(20)
 State land, assessment, payment, 307A.5
 State vehicle revocation, appeal, 18.116
 Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
 Vehicle dispatcher, rules, approval by director of general services, 18.115
 Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8
 Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19
 Watchmaking examiners board, secretary, salary approved, 120.3

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

See ch 633, also *PROBATE CODE*

EXEMPTIONS**Arrest**

Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
 Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41
 Auction sales law, 546A.8
 Condemnation proceedings, see *EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*
 Employees from state merit system, 19A.3
 Exemptions from legal process
 Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
 Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19
 Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
 Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6
 Beer and liquor control, 123.13

EXEMPTIONS —Continued

Exemptions from legal process —Continued

- City employees group insurance, ch 509A
- Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
- Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12
- Employees group insurance, 509A.9
- Exemption law not applicable
 - Alimony, 627.11
 - Child support, 627.12
 - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
 - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
 - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
- Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
- Family defined, 627.1
- Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
- Group insurance benefits, 509A.9
- Head of family, 627.6, 627.15
- Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
- Homestead exemptions, 252.14, ch 561, 627.9, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Insurance proceeds
 - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
 - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
- Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
- Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
- Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
- Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41
- Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
- Moratorium Acts, 654.15
- Municipal public property, 627.18
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14
- Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
- Pensions, firefighters and policemen, 410.11, 411.13
- Pensions from federal government, 627.8
- Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12
- Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15
- Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
- Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58—491.61
- Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
- Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
- Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
- Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
- Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6
- Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
- State public property, 627.18
- Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15
- Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14
- Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16
- Witnesses, out-of-state, 819.4
- Workers' compensation, 627.13
- Explosive materials, 101A.10, 101A.11
- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Interest, usury, 535.10
- Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6

EXEMPTIONS —Continued

Jury service

- Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
- Limitation, 609.19
- Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Military duty in peace time
 - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
 - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*
- Usury, temporary, 535.10
- Waiver of exemption
 - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
 - Wage assignments, 539.4

EXHIBITIONS

- Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
- County regulation of public shows, 332.50, 332.51
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*
- Mobile home dealers, 322B.3(4)
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*
- Travel trailers, dealers, 322C.3

EXHIBITS

- Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
- Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
- Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198; R.Cr.P. 18
- Production at court trial, 622.65
- Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
- Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS

- Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, subhead Temporary Injunctions*

EXPERIMENT STATION

- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Engineering, 266.3
- Entomologist duties, ch 177A
- Federal aid accepted, 266.1—266.7
- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
- Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

EXPLOSIVES

- Bomb and bomb threats, 712.6, 712.8
- Burglar's tools, possession, 713.4
- Burglary by means of explosives, 713.2, 713.4
- City may regulate, 364.16
- Escape, aiding by furnishing, 719.6
- Fireworks, 727.2

EXPLOSIVES —Continued

Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
 Harassment by, 708.7
 Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
 Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
 Insurance against explosions, 515.48(1, 6, 9)
 Licensing and regulation, ch 101A
 Motor vehicle regulations
 Definition of explosives, 321.1
 Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
 Safety equipment required, 321.447–321.450
 Persons and agencies exempt, 101A.10
 Public disorder emergency, possession prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
 Reckless use, 712.5
 State parks, use in, 111.42
 Threat to use, 712.6, 712.7
 Violations, 101A.14

EX POST FACTO LAWS

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

EXPOSURE

Indecent, penalty, 728.5
 X-ray radiation, 727.4

EXPRESS COMPANIES

Actions against company
 Original notice, service, 617.3
 Place of bringing action, 616.8
 Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
 Taxation
 General provisions, ch 436
 Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
 Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1
 Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
 Transportation department, supervision, 327C.2–327C.43, 327D.1–327D.29
 Violations, game shipments, 109.34

EXTENSION WORK

Agricultural, 266.5
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
 Soil conservation, 467A.4, 467A.7

EXTORTION

Criminal provisions, 711.4
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

EXTRACTS, FLAVORING

See 190.1

EXTRADITION

Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
 Interstate extradition Compact
 Administrator's duties, 818.17
 Arrest, authority to, 818.6
 Bail, 818.14
 Confinement of fugitive, 818.8
 Constitutionality, 818.21
 Copies of compact transmitted, 818.23

EXTRADITION —Continued

Interstate extradition Compact —Continued

Definitions, 818.3
 Demand for return of fugitive, 818.4, 818.5
 Effective date, 818.19
 Enforcement of compact, 818.22
 Expenses for extradition paid, 818.16
 Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
 Forfeiture of bail, 818.14
 Fugitive surrendered, 818.10
 Governor appoints administrator, 818.18
 Habeas corpus, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 Hearings, habeas corpus, 818.13
 Interstate crimes, 818.15
 Procedure after arrest, 818.7
 Prosecution pending, effect, 818.11
 Review of criminal proceedings, 818.13
 Stay of extradition by governor, 818.20
 Uniform criminal extradition Act, unaffected, 818.20
 Warrant for conveyance of fugitive, 818.9
 Withdrawal procedure, 818.19
 Prisoners of other state, 820.9
 Uniform criminal extradition Act
 Generally, ch 820
 Accused held pending trial, 820.15
 Application for extradition, 820.23
 Arrest on affidavit, 820.13
 Arrest without warrant, 820.14, 820.15
 Arrest with warrant, 820.7–820.9
 Bail, 820.16–820.18
 Construction of Act, 820.28
 Crime in third state, 820.6
 Demand for extradition
 Criminal proceedings pending, 820.5
 Form, 820.3
 Investigation, 820.4, 820.20
 Discharge, 820.17
 Expenses, 820.24
 Extradition agent
 Appointment, 820.22
 Transporting prisoner, 820.12
 Forfeiture of bail, 820.18
 Governor's duty, 820.2
 Habeas corpus, writ of, hearing, 820.10
 Local prosecution pending, 820.19, 820.26
 Merits, investigation, 820.20
 Penalty for disobedience to habeas corpus, 820.11
 Preliminary hearing, 820.10
 Reservations, state's power, 820.26
 Terms defined, 820.1
 Transporting prisoner, local aid, 820.12
 Trial for other crimes, 820.27
 Warrants
 Authority, 820.8
 Execution, 820.9
 Issue, 820.7
 Recalling, 820.21
 Waiver, 820.25

EYES

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
 Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30

EYES —Continued

Contact lenses, ch 154
 Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
 Optometry, *generally*, ch 154
 Protective devices, schools, 280.10

FACTORIES

Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Candy factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Canning factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Cheese factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Child labor law, ch 92
 Co-operative associations, chs 498, 499, 500
 Definition of "factory", 91.15
 Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11
 Elevator code, ch 104
 Fair trade Act, ch 551
 Fire escapes, requirements, ch 103
 Fire hazards, removal, 100.12–100.29
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner, 91.5
 Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16
 Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10–100.12
 Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
 License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
 Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
 Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.18(5)
 Nuisances, *see NUISANCES*
 Railroad complaints, 327C.25
 Railroad lands, buildings constructed on 327G.62, 327G.63
 Railroad spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
 Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16
 Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
 Taxation, *see TAXATION*
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
 Trade-mark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548
 Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
 Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)
 Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
 Warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES*
 Zoning law, ch 414

FACTOR'S LIENS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

FAIR BOARD, STATE

See ch 173, STATE FAIR BOARD

FAIRS

Amusement rides, ch 88A
 County and district
 Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
 County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19
 Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
 Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12
 Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
 Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
 Fairgrounds
 Maintenance, 174.27
 Purchase, 174.13–174.19
 Sold, 174.25
 Title, 174.26
 Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
 Financial statement published, 174.8
 Fireworks permitted, 727.2
 Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
 Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
 Liability of county restricted, 174.26
 Management and control, 174.3
 Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
 Official county fair designated, 174.10
 Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
 Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
 Premium awards authorized, 174.2
 Referendum, official fair, 174.10
 Report to county supervisors, 174.19
 Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
 Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19
 State aid, 174.9–174.12
 Supervisors' powers, 174.13–174.19
 Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19
 Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24
 Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
 Fireworks, permits, 727.2
 Freight rates of property intended for, 327D.29
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
 Managers of fairs, report to governor, 173.21(3)
 Mobile home dealers, license, 322B.3(4)
 Raffles, 99B.5
 State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
 Travel trailers, display, 322C.3(9)

FAIR TRADE

General provisions, ch 551

FAIR TRIAL

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

FALSE CLAIMS

Bills of lading, false claim for property, 714.8
 Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
 Consumer goods, advertising, 714.16
 Emergency, 727.5
 Public officer's claim for fees, 721.1, 721.2
 Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS

Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
 Advertisements, fraudulent, 714.16
 Agent acting without license, 522.5

FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS —Continued

Beer and liquor control, 714.16
 Checks, drawing, uttering, 714.1
 Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)
 Civil engineers, 114.25
 Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Corporation offenses
 False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
 False prospectus, 491.68
 False statement on stock certificates, 492.3
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
 Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 715.1
 Courses of instruction, 714.17
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
 Credit union, 533.63, 533.65
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
 Dependent child aid, 239.14
 False pretenses, 714.1, *see* **THEFT**
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
 Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
 Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4–507B.8
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Letters of credit, 554.5109
 License, transacting business without, 727.9
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86
 Prostitution, detaining person, 709.7
 Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
 Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1, d)
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66
 Securities law violations, 502.401–502.407
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
 Supplementary assistance, 249.11
 Surveyors, 114.25
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
 Warehouse provisions
 See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Frauds*
 Penalties, 543.36

FALSE RETURNS

National guard, 29A.38

FALSE SWEARING

Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Perjury, 720.2

FAMILY

See chs 252A, 597, *also* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
 Expenses, 597.14
 Family in need of assistance, 232.2
 Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127
 Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 232.122
 Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1
 Protection, criminal provisions, ch 726
 Removal of children temporarily, 232.78–232.81
 Residency program, ch 148C
 Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT

Generally, ch 175
 Beginning farmer loan program, 175.12
 Conflicts of interest, 175.26
 Federal funds, application to receive, 175.28, 175.29
 Financing and encouragement for beginning farmers, 175.4
 Guiding principles, 175.5
 Liability limitation, 175.23
 Surplus money, 175.10

FARES

Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5
 Railroad rates in general, 327D.1–327D.116

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)
 Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
 Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
 Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6
 Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6
 Powers of association, 176.7
 Producers' associations, chs 177–186
 Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU

Generally, ch 176
 Fairs, 174.1(2)
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS INSTITUTES

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
 Dairying instructions given, 178.2
 Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
 State fair board, convention, 159.18

FARM GRANGES

See chs 176, 504

FARMS AND FARMERS

- Aliens, ch 567, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresident Corporate*, ch 172C
- Dairy production regulated, ch 192
- Family farm development, beginning farmers, ch 175
- Laborers, workers' compensation, 85.1
- Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Leases
 - General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; ch 562
 - Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
- Livestock and grain farmers, members of environmental quality commission, 455B.4
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Name of farm registered, 557.22–557.26
- Partnership, ch 172C
- Prime farmland, coal mining operations, permit, 83.9
- Soil conservation, *see* ch 467A, *SOIL CONSERVATION*
- State associations, chs 177–186
- Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)
- Taxation, 422.33

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS

See 309.10, ch 310, 312.2–312.5

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT

- Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
- Definition of farm tractor, 321.1
- Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
- Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
- Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)
- Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
- Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
- Railroad crossings, requirements, 321.344
- Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
- Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
- Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
- Special trucks, registration, 321.1(17, 72), 321.121
- Tires, specifications, 321.442
- Trailers, registration fee, 321.123
- Wheel projections, 321.442

FEDERAL

See UNITED STATES

FEDERAL AGENCIES

See also UNITED STATES

- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
- Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
- Department of health, education and welfare, federal supplemental security income program, 249.2
- Deposit insurance corporation
 - Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814
 - Bank and trust company investments, 524.802(3), 524.901, 524.905

FEDERAL AGENCIES —Continued

- Deposit insurance corporation —Continued
 - Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
 - Trustees' investments, 682.23
- Family farm development, 175.6
- Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
- Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, ch 451
- Federal farm mortgage corporation
 - Bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
 - Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
 - Trustees' investments, 682.23
- Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(8)
- Federal reserve
 - Bank deposits and collections, Commercial Code provisions, 554.4103
 - Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)
 - Reserve fund required by Act, 524.816
 - State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
- Federal savings and loan association
 - Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21
 - Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)
- Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
- Home owners loan corporation
 - Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901, 524.905
 - Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
 - Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21
 - Trustees' investments, 682.23
- Housing Act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
- Housing administration
 - Banks and trust companies, 524.901, 524.905
 - Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
 - Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45
 - Trustees' investments, 682.23
- Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
- Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901, 524.905
- Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
- National employment system, 91.17, 91.18
- Reconstruction finance corporation
 - Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1
 - Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27
- Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901, 524.905

FEDERAL AID

- College aid commission, ch 261
- Disaster loans, 384.10
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.13
- Green thumb program, 601H.2
- Housing finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220.4

FEDERAL FUNDS

See session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations

Governor's acceptance, 7.9

Service program for deaf, 601I.6

Services and commodities, 18.15

State agencies, 18.13

Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.1, 601J.4

Unemployment compensation program, 96.30

FEE BILL

Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS

See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

FEED FOR ANIMALS

See ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals

FEEDLOTS

General provisions, ch 172D

Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B.13(3, e)

Nuisances, 657.8

FEED STABLES

Keeper's lien, ch 579

FEES

Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5

Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135

Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18

Boiler inspection, 89.8

Building code, state, 103A.23

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Controlled substances, registration, 204.301

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

Employment agency, limited, 94.6

Explosive materials, 101A.2, 101A.3

Food service sanitation code, 170A.5

Grain bargaining agent permit, 542A.3

Hotel sanitation code license, 170B.6

Interpreter, hearing impaired persons, 622B.7

Marriage licenses, 595.4, 606.15

Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.3

Motor vehicles

Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)

Inspection, 321.238

Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)

Registration plates, mailing, 321.105

Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14

Physicians' assistants applications, 148C.6

Professional licenses, *see specific profession*

Radiation regulation, 136C.3

Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4

Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A

Small claims actions, 631.6

Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21

Swine dealers, license, 163.30

Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

Vending machines, 191A.4, 191A.13

FEES —Continued

Water quality, 455B.61

FEE SIMPLE

Deed, form, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FELONY

Administering harmful substances, 708.5

Armed with intent to injure, 708.8

Assault with intent to commit, 708.3

Bar to interest in estate, 633.535–633.537

Battery, 708.3, 708.4

Burglary, 713.1

Class "A", sentence, 902.1

Class "B", "C" or "D", sentence, 902.9

Compounding, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1

Conspiracy, ch 706

Conviction, class "A", 902.1

Corrections code, ch 902

Custodial order, violating, 710.6

Defined, 701.7, 724.25

Escape, penalty, 719.4

Extortion, 711.4

False use of a financial instrument, 715.6

Feticide, 707.7

Fines, treble damages, 909.4

Forcible, defined, 702.11

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Indeterminate sentence, 902.3

Judgment and sentencing, ch 901

Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

Kidnapping, ch 710

Maximum, minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9

Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483

Murder, 707.2

Official misconduct, 721.1

Parole, time of, 906.5

Parole violation, ch 908

Probation, effect, 907.3

Probation, length, 907.7

Resistance, reasonable force, ch 704

Robbery, 711.1

Sales tax frauds, 422.58

Sexual abuse

Generally, ch 709

Brothel, detention, 709.7

Solicitation, 705.1

Statute of limitations, 802.3

Terrorism, 708.6

Weapons

Offensive possession, 724.3

Permit to carry, 724.8

Possession, exception, 724.27

Transportation of, 724.26

FENCES

General provisions, ch 113

Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5

Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24

Barbed wire

Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20

FENCES —Continued

Barbed wire —Continued

School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
 Construction, 113.15–113.17
 Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
 Crops protected in case of erection or removal,
 113.15

Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
 Division agreements recorded, 113.12
 Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
 Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6

Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*

Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4
 Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 327G.5
 “Lawful fences” defined, 113.18

Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18
 Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Partition fences

General provisions, ch 113

Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5

Railway fence requirements, 327G.3–327G.10
 Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24

Records kept by township clerk, 113.25

Roads, 319.1–319.6

School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14

Tight partition fences, 113.19–113.21

Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15

Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2

Viewers

Generally, ch 113

Fees allowed, 359.46

FENCE VIEWERS

General provisions, ch 113

Fees allowed, 359.46

Railway fences, approved by, 327G.4

Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

FERRETS

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

FERRIES

Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL

General provisions relating to inspection, regulation
 and licensing, chs 189, 200

Agricultural lime

Generally, inspection, regulation and licensing, chs
 189, 201

County limestone quarries, ch 202

Weight per bushel, 210.10

Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law,
 321.1(17)

Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3

Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123

Phosphate, nitrogen, potash requirements, 200.20

Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)

Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

FETICIDE

Consent, forced, 707.8

Consent, physicians exception to, 707.8

FETICIDE —Continued

Felony, 707.7

FETUS

Duty to preserve, 707.10

Feticide, aborted alive, 707.9

FICTIONS

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

FIDUCIARIES

See also PROBATE CODE

Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*

Attorney to post surety bond, Ct. R. 121.5

Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)

Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001–524.1006, 633.63

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Bonds, conditions required, 682.1–682.9

Broker’s real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)

Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129

Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4

Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34

Disclaimers, 633.704

Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*

Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23(1, 2,
 11, 12)

Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*

Income tax

Definitions, 422.3, 422.4

Return filed, 422.15

Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58

Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad
 litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682,
see INVESTMENTS

Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

Limitation of actions, extension, 802.5

Personal property or income, abandoned, 556.7

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10

Person defined, false use of a financial instrument,
 715.5

Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*

Referees, *see REFEREES*

Securities, deposit of, 633.89

Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58

Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Trust companies, 524.1001–524.1006

Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*

Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29–682.34

Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from
 state budget, 8.32

Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

Veterans conservatorship, 633.617, 633.622

FIELDS

Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases,
 eradication, ch 177A

FIGHTING

Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C

FIGURES AND NUMERALS

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)

FILLING STATIONS

Franchises, ch 323
 Gasoline pump license, ch 214
 Half-gallon pricing, 214.11
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324
 Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324
 Price and tax posted, 324.20
 Self-service gasoline pumps, 214.9

FINANCE COMPANIES

See *LOANS*

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Felony, 715.6
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Information, indictment, complaint, multiple counts, 715.7
 Intent or knowledge, 715.3
 Person defined, 715.5
 Proof of intent, 715.4
 Securities, 715.1
 Stamps or marks, 715.1
 Use defined, 715.2

FINDING OF FACTS

Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2), 17A.16(1)
 Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
 Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Court, 624.3, 624.4; R.C.P. 179
 Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
 Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
 Job service department, conclusive, 96.6(1)
 Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179
 Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
 Jury, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 16, 20, 21
 Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
 Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
 Military courts, 29B.72
 Parental rights termination, 600A.9
 Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
 Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41
 Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
 Special execution, right determined, 624.17
 Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Trial of civil cases, see *JURY*, subhead *Verdict*
 Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

FINES

General provisions, ch 909

FINES —Continued

Accounting
 District court, 666.6
 Failure to account, penalty, 721.2
 National guard, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Air pollution, 455B.25
 Aliens, land registration, 567.11
 Armed forces, ch 29B, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Associations, treble damages, 909.4
 Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 811.5
 Beer and liquor violations, generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135
 Billboard violations, 306C.19
 Blacklisting, 730.1
 Building code, state, 103A.21
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
 City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16–356.22,
 City, power and limitation, 364.3
 Coal mining violations, 83.15
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
 Contempt, failure to pay fines, 909.5
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.21
 Controlled substances, generally, 204.401–204.413
 Corporations, collection, 807.6
 Corporations, treble damages, 909.4
 County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
 Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5, 601E.6
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
 Energy emergency violations, 805.8
 Environmental quality violations, 455B.49
 Excessive, prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
 Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 Execution within county of trial, R.Cr.P. 24
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
 Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30
 False entries of fines, penalty, 721.10
 False information, corporate farm reports, 172C.11
 Forfeitures, see *FORFEITURES*
 Imprisonment, in addition to, 909.2
 Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11
 Junkyard regulation, 306C.6
 Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
 Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)
 Liens on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98
 Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
 Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Misdemeanors, degrees, 903.1
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Inspection, 321.238

FINES —Continued

- Motor vehicles —Continued
 - Odometer violations, 321.71
 - Parking violations, 321.239
 - Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
 - Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
- Partnerships, treble damages, 909.4
- Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**
- Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
- Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
- Practice Act violations, 147.86
- Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
- Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
- Remission by governor
 - Generally*, 248.9–248.17
 - Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Report to general assembly, 17.5
- Reports
 - Annual, required by district court, 666.6
 - Auditor's annual, 333.11, 333.13, 333.14
 - Clerk of district court, 666.6
 - Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.6
 - Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
 - Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
- School district funds to receive, 302.3, 602.55, 666.3, 805.12
- Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
- Smoking violations, 98A.6
- Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
- Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
- Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
- Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A
- Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
- Treble damages, 909.4
- Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15
- Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22
- Water pollution, 455B.44, 455B.45
- Water treatment violations, 455B.64

FINGERPRINTS

- Destruction, when required, 690.2
- Juvenile offenders, 232.148
- Nontestimonial identification, 810.1
- Taking, when required, 690.2, 690.4

FIREARMS

- Application for, requirements, 724.10
- Assault with, 708.1
- Buildings, shooting near, distance requirements, 109.123
- Commissioner of public safety,
 - records of sale, 724.23
- Felon, possession of weapons, 724.26, 724.27
- Forfeiture to state, 691.9
- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 6
- Interference with official acts, 719.1
- Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
- Offensive weapons, 724.1
- Permits issued, 724.11, 724.12
- Permits to purchase, 724.15–724.20
- Possession, sale, use, ch 724

FIREARMS —Continued

- Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Purchasing under false name, 724.21
- Report of sale, 724.15, 724.24
- Revocation of permit, 724.13
- Sales in other states, 724.24
- Training program, 724.9
- Violation, minimum sentence, 902.7

FIRE DISTRICTS

- Benefited fire districts, 85.61(1, 8), ch 357B
- Dissolution, 357B.5

FIRE MARSHAL

- General provisions*, ch 100, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
- Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
- Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
- Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
- Child care centers, 237A.4, 237A.12
- Child foster care facilities, 237.3
- Deaths from fire reported, 100.3
- Duties enumerated, 100.1, 100.31, 100.35, 100.39
- Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
- Fire escapes, 100.11, ch 103
- Fire hazards removed
 - Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29
 - Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100.16–100.27
 - Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
 - Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
 - Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29
- Flammable liquids, regulations, ch 101
- Food establishments regulated, 170.38
- Food establishments, regulations, 170A.9
- Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
- Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17
- Hotel regulations, 170.38, 170B.13
- Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
- Investigation of fires, 100.1–100.8, 100.30
- Judicial review, orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26–100.28
- Liquefied petroleum and natural gas, regulated, ch 101
- Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1–17.4
- Reporting false information to, 718.6
- Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
- Report to governor, annually, 100.33
- Restaurants regulated, 170.38
- Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Fire Marshal*
- Safety rules promulgated, 100.35, 170.38
- Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10
- Tornado drills required, 100.31

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION

- Ambulance service, 444.13
- Arson investigation, ch 100A
- Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
- Arson suspected, report required, 100.3
- Buildings, high-rise, requirements, 100.39
- City authority, 364.16, 384.24(4, c), 384.84
- Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
- County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)
- County hospitals near cities, 347.20
- County water service districts, ch 357
- Death resulting, report required, 100.3
- Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8
- False reports, 718.6, 723.4
- Fire companies
 - Insurance for group, volunteer, 509.1(2)
 - Nonprofit corporations, 504.1
- Fire department, *see CITIES*
- Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32
- Fire escapes
 - Buildings, requirements and classes, 103.1–103.7
 - City officers' inspection duties, 103.13–103.15
 - County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.13–103.15
 - Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5
 - Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5
 - Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
 - Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3
 - Hotels, 103.6(6)–103.8
 - Inspection
 - Generally*, 103.13–103.16
 - Hospitals, mentally ill, county and private, 227.2
 - Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10
 - Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6
 - Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13–103.15
 - Number and size of exits required, 103.9
 - Prosecution for violation, 91.11
 - Rules, by fire marshal, 103.12
 - Signs to show location, 103.6
 - Specifications, standard, 103.11
 - Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10
 - Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)
 - Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17
 - Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6
- Fire extinguishers and apparatus
 - Automatic, when required, 100.39
 - Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
 - High-rise buildings, 100.39
 - Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, exceptions, 100.36
- Fire hazards
 - Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16
 - Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29
 - Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
 - Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
 - Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)
- Fire marshal, ch 100, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
- Fire fighters
 - Labor disputes, 90.15–90.27
 - Maximum age, 362.10
 - Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
 - Protective clothing and equipment, 88.5

FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION —Continued

- Fire fighters —Continued
 - Retirement age, 97B.46, 362.10
 - Workers' compensation, exceptions, 85.1, 85.61
 - Fireworks, permits, 727.2
 - Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
 - Food establishments, regulations, 170.38, 170A.9
 - High-rise buildings, fire safety requirements, 100.39
 - Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38, 170B.13
 - Institutions, state
 - Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
 - Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
 - Social services department, contracts with city, 218.5
 - Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
 - Motor vehicles
 - Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
 - Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1
 - Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
 - Municipal utilities, 384.2
 - Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15
 - Railroad's liability for fire damage, 327D.190
 - Regulation by cities, 414.3,
 - Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
 - Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5
 - Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4
 - Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
 - Tornado drills included, 100.31
 - Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45
 - Violations
 - Arson or burning, ch 712, *see CRIMES*
 - Defrauding insurers by burning, 712.1
 - Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
 - Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
 - Penalty for law violations, 100.39, 103.17
 - Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
 - Volunteer firemen, 85.61
 - Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
 - Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3
- FIREWORKS**
General provisions, 111.42, 727.2
- FIRMS**
See PARTNERSHIPS
- FISCAL**
 "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
 Fiscal year
 - Appropriations, annual, 3.12
 - Cities, 384.2
 - Credit unions, 533.7
 - Defined under state budget, 8.36, 8.51
 - Local budget law, 24.2(4)
 - Political subdivisions, 8.51
 - Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)
 State fiscal affairs, *see COMPTROLLER*
- FISH AND GAME**
See also CONSERVATION COMMISSION
 Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25,
 109.38, 109.39
 Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below*

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Animals
 - Bounty laws, ch 350
 - Defined, 109.40, 109.41
 - Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**
 - Protecting, 109.38
- Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
- Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67
- Bag limits, change, 109.39
- Bait
 - Bait dealers, *generally*, 109.63
 - Frogs, 109.84
 - Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
- Biological balance maintained, 109.39
- Birds
 - Banding, 109.66
 - Bounty laws, ch 350
 - Breeders of game, 110.23
 - Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
 - Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49
- Game
 - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
 - Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42
 - Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*
 - Licenses to hunt, *see subhead Licenses and Permits below*
 - Migratory, 109.2, 109.55
 - Plumage, 109.32–109.37, 109.50, 109.55
 - Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58
 - Possession and storage regulations, 109.57
 - Protection in general, 109.38–109.42
 - Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55
 - Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66
 - Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48
 - Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20
 - Stocking of birds, permit required, 109.47
 - Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22
 - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
 - Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Breeders of game
 - Generally*, 109.47, 109.60–109.62
 - Breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A
 - License requirements, 110.23
- Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78
- Civil damages, 109.130–109.132
- Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118, 110.2
- Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11
- Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*
- Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
- Contraband articles
 - Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.32
 - Confiscation procedure, 110.34
 - Devices prohibited, 109.53
 - Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.32
 - Disposition of seized property, 110.20
 - Guns, *see subhead Guns below*
 - Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
- County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35
- Damages in addition to penalty, 109.130–109.132

FISH AND GAME—Continued

- Dams and fishways
 - Commission's power to erect dams, ch 112
 - Deleterious to fish life, 469.5
 - Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
 - Specifications and approval required, 109.14
- Deer
 - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
 - Deer tag, 110.8
 - Defined as game, 109.41(8)
 - Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122
 - Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
 - Licenses, 110.24
 - Open season, 109.39, 109.48
 - Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
 - Selling hides, label, 109.55
- Definitions of words and phrases
 - Generally*, 109.1
 - Biological balance, 109.39
 - Fish, 109A.1
 - Game, 109.41, 109A.1
 - Gun, 110.35
 - Nongame birds protected, 109.42
- Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93
- Dog training, 109.21, 109.56
- Duck stamps, ch 110B
- Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
- Exchange with other states, 109.16
- Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
- Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
- Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27
- Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
- Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
- Fish
 - Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
 - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Fishing laws
 - Areas prohibited, 109.85
 - Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
 - Boundary rivers
 - Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107–109.111
 - Regulations, 109.74
 - Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
 - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
 - Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
 - Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32
 - Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
 - Hook regulations, 109.72
 - Minnnows, *see subhead Bait above*
 - Nets and seines, 109.106–109.110
 - Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers' license, 109.112
 - Penalties, *generally*, 109.76
 - Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78
 - Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
 - Seasons, limits, 109.67
 - Size limits, 109.113
 - Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
 - Tackle regulations, 109.72–109.76

FISH AND GAME —Continued**Fishing laws —Continued**

Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*

Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73, 109.74, 109.107

Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121

Undersized fish, release, 109.71

Fish restoration projects, 107.28

Forester, state, 107.13

Frogs

Generally, 109.84

Closed season, 109.63

Definition of frogs, 109.45

Fur-bearing animals

Defined and enumerated, 109.40

Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51

Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87

Pets, number allowed, 110.23

Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26

Trapping or hunting, 109.87–109.93

Fur dealers

License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1

Possession of furs and skins, 109.96

Records and inventory, 109.97

Reports and inventory required, 109.98

Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A

Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4

Game management areas, powers, 109.6

Guns

Ammunition, sale to minors, 724.22

Carrying guns, manner required, 110.36

Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.32

Gauge of gun limited, 110.37

Kinds prohibited, 110.37

Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76

Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54

Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.36

Hatcheries

Establishment and control, 109.4

Federal fish commissioner, 109.86

Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7

Kill birds, permit, 109.49

Private fish hatcheries, 109.64

Hunting laws

Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120

Artificial lights used, 109.93

Dog training requirements, 109.56

Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40

Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7

Guns, *see subhead Guns above*

Licenses, 109.51

Limits, 109.48

Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53

Nonprotected birds, 109.42

Open seasons, designated, 109.48, 109.87

Possession and storage after season, 109.57

Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38

Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48

FISH AND GAME —Continued**Hunting laws —Continued**

Radios, use in hunting, 109.24

Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.55

Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55

Scheduled violations, 805.8

Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120

Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*

Trapping, 109.92

Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47

Licenses and permits

Generally, ch 110

Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63

Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.119

Deer, drawing, 109.38

Destroyed license, 110.13, 110.14

Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.16

Exceptions, 110.24

Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27

Fees

County recorder, 110.12

Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107–109.111

Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22

Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27

Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95

Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, ch 110A

Hatchery license, 109.64

Hides, 109.89

Lifetime license, 110.1

Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.17

Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B

Military forces excluded, 110.24

Mussels, 109.99–109.105

Net licenses, fees, 109.107

Nonresident, courtesy, 110.25

Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.112

Penalty for using license of another, 110.13

Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16

Pheasant stamp and tag, 110.7

Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112

Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.22

Revocation or suspension, 110.21, 110.22

Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66

Seine licenses, fees, 109.107

Showing license to officer required, 110.19

Stolen, 110.14

Tenure of license, 110.10

Trapping licenses, 109.51

Trout stamp, 110.6

Turkeys, wild, drawing, 109.38

Wholesalers, 109.117–110.1

Wildlife habitation stamps, 110.3

Mussels, 109.99–109.105

Nets, 109.76, 109.106–109.115

Officers, 107.6–107.24

Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26

FISH AND GAME —Continued

Penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132, 110.42
 Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
 Pheasant stamp, 110.7
 Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
 Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
 Possession
 After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
 Limits, 109.48, 109.96, 110.23
 Presumption
 State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
 Violations of law, 109.37
 Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
 Propagation
 Biological balance maintained, 109.39
 Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
 Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*
 Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
 Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*
 Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82,
 see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below
 Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2
 Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37
 Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19,
 107.24(1), 110.3
 Public nuisances, 110.32
 Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19,
 109.112
 Refuges and sanctuaries
 Generally, 109.4–109.8
 Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
 Report by director to governor, 109.10
 Rough fish, removed, contract, 109.17
 Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38, 109.76
 Rulemaking power of commission, 107.24(5)
 Sales
 Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
 Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50,
 109.55, 109.61
 Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
 Frog selling regulated, 109.84
 Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
 Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55,
 109.61
 Hides held after season, 109.89
 Minnows, 109.81
 Mussels sold, report made, 109.105
 Peddlers of fish, 109.117
 Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
 Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
 Wholesalers of fish, 109.117
 Search warrant procedure, 109.13
 Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
 Seasons for hunting and fishing, 109.48, 109.67,
 109.87
 Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.76, 109.106
 Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
 Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30

FISH AND GAME —Continued

Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
 Shooting preserves, ch 110A
 Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
 Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.37
 Spawning grounds, 109.9
 Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
 State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
 Stocking with fish and game
 Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
 Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
 Private waters, conditions, 109.78
 When prohibited, 109.47
 Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
 Tagging
 Deer, 110.8
 Pheasants, 110.7
 Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
 Transportation
 Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
 Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
 Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
 Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
 Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
 Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
 Penalties imposed, 109.34
 Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37
 Transportation and shipment forbidden, 109.23,
 109.26
 Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
 Traps
 Basket traps, use, 109.106–109.110
 Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
 Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
 License requirements, 109.92
 Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
 Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
 Trotilines, 109.106–109.110
 Trout stamp, 110.6
 Turkeys, wild
 Damages for violations in addition to penalties,
 109.130, 109.131
 Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
 Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted,
 109.121
 Undesirable fish, 109.10, 109.17
 United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9
 Violations
 Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39
 Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
 Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
 Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
 Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
 Confiscation, 109.107, 110.32
 Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
 Field meet provisions, 109.22
 License, 805.8
 Penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 110.21, 110B.6

FISH AND GAME —Continued

Violations —Continued

Scheduled, 805.8

Seizure

Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.32

Fish and game, unlawful, 109.13, 109.30

Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55

Title remains in state for control, 109.3

Weapons, concealed, 724.4

Wildlife

Biological balance, maintained, 109.39

Geological survey scientific study, 305.4

Habitation stamps, 110.3

Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27

Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38

Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5–1.9

FIXTURESSee also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Mechanic's lien, ch 572

Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401

FLAGS

Defile or defy, penalty, ch 32

Display of U. S. flag

Columbus Day, 31.6

Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9

Independence Sunday, 31.5

Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 31.10

Mother's Day, 31.4

Public buildings, 31.3

Schools, 31.3–31.6, 280.5

Veterans Day, 31.7

Motor vehicles

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

Red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450

State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2

United States, disrespect, penalty, 723.4

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDSPublic disorder emergency, transport prohibited,
29C.3, 29C.6(16)Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by
fire marshal, ch 101

Rulemaking, fire marshal, 101.1, 101.5

FLARES

Motor vehicle use, 321.447–321.449

FLAXSEED

Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1)

Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

FLIES

Food establishments, protection, 170.19(2)

Street display of food, protection, 170.27

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROLAlso see *NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL*

Assessment basis, 455.56

Benefits classified, 455.57

Cities, 384.24(3, i)

Classification report, 455.51(1)

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL —Continued

Counties, ch 467B

Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment
prevented, soil conservation districts, ch 467A

Districts, ch 467C

Engineer's report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206

Federal flood control projects, co-operation

Generally, 455.202–455.217

Cities, 384.3

Counties and other political subdivisions, ch 467B

Highway flooding, easement to United States,
306.39, 306.40

Inspection of land for erosion, 467A.51

Natural resources council

Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22

Jurisdiction, 455A.18

Purpose, 455A.2

Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control,
467A.13–467A.41, ch 467C**FLOODS**

Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11

Disaster services, ch 29C

FLUES

Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

Generally, ch 170

Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(9)

Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)

Child labor regulations, ch 92

Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10

Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)

Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26

Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51

Fees for license, 170.5

Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12

Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38

Food service sanitation code

Authority to enforce, 170A.4

Conflicts with building code, 170A.15

County attorney assistance, 170A.14

Definitions, 170A.2

Fire protection regulations, 170A.9

Inspection notices posted, 170A.11

Inspection upon complaint, 170A.10

License fees, 170A.5

License renewal, 170A.6

Plumbing required, 170A.8

Posting "poor" inspection results, 170A.12

Reports to secretary, 170A.4

Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170A.4

Rules adopted, 170A.3

Toilet provided, 170A.7

Violations, penalty, 170A.13

Injunction when law violated, 170.50

Inspections, 170.46, 170.47

Licenses, 170.2–170.8

Pure food regulations, generally, ch 189, see also
specific subheads under *FOODS* below

Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1–215.9

Toilet facilities, 170.16

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS —Continued

Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

FOODS*General provisions* relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, ch 189

Adulteration

General provisions, 189.15–189.18, ch 190

Meat and poultry, ch 189A

Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2

Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11

Brands, *see Labeling below*

Bread, 210.19–210.25

Butter

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Cream grading law, ch 195

Grades, required score, 192.55

Imitation, oleomargarine, 191.3–191.7, 192.54

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6

Renovated butter, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)

Buttermilk

Adulteration, 190.2–190.6

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11

Candy

Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9

Candy stands of veterans, 19.16, 332.5

Regulation and inspection, ch 189

Cheese

Factories, 170.46–170.51, 195.15

Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3

Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172

Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191

Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18

Containers

Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13

Dairy products, 192.56–192.62

Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14

Labeling requirements, ch 191, *see subhead**Labeling below*

Package or container defined, 189.1(4)

Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10

Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30

Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*

Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A

Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20

Dealers, reports required, 189.29

Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1

Definition used in food law, 189.1

Drugs subject to food law, 189.1

Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)

Eggs

Generally, ch 196

Excise tax, ch 196A

Shells as commercial feed, 198.3

FOODS —Continued

Eggs —Continued

Statistics published, 159.5(7)

Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27

Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28

Feed, commercial, ch 198

Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31

Flour, package weight, 210.16

Food establishments, 170.46–170.51

Food service sanitation code, ch 170A

Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

Frozen food locker plant requirements, ch 172

Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*

Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1–195.27

Horticulture society, state, ch 186

Ice cream

Adulteration, 190.2–190.6

Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3

Indictment for law violations, 189.22

Inspection

Generally, 189.3–189.8

Agricultural marketing director, 159.21

Cold-storage plants, 171.3

Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35

Dairy products, 192.12–192.19, 195.24, 195.25

Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6

Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47

Information filed by inspector, 189.27

Meat and poultry, ch 189A

Required, 170.46

Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19

Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)

Labeling

Adulterated articles, 189.9–189.18

Agricultural seeds, 199.3

Bread wrappers, 210.20

Dairy products and imitations, 191.2

False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10

Frozen desserts, 190A.5, 190A.6

Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 191.2, 191.3

Milk, certification of grade "A" label, 192.31

Packages in general, 189.9–189.18

Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16

Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Requirements in general, 189.9–189.18, ch 191

Trade-marks, ch 548

Licenses

Applications, regulations, 189.19

Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15

Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8

Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20

Manufacturers' reports, 189.29

Marketing dairy products, ch 192A

Meats

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)

Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A

Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8

FOODS —Continued

Milk and cream
 Adulteration, 190.2–190.6, 192.11
 Agriculture department duties, 192.30
 Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
 Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
 Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
 Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*
 Coloring unlawful, 194.18, 195.12
 Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
 Cream grading law, ch 195
 Dealers, records required, 193.3
 Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
 Fats removed, 190.3
 Grade “A” milk, 192.11–192.33
 Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
 Grading law, milk, ch 194
 Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 Labeling, 191.2(5)
 Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63
Milk bottles
Generally, 192.56–192.62
 Labeling, 192.31
 Registration and marking, 192.57–192.62
 Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
Milk factories, records required, 193.3
Milk graders, 194.12–194.18
 Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
 Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
Milk wagons
 Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
 Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18),
 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34
 Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15–195.26
 Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
 Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
 Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
 Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
 Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
 Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
 Skimmed milk, 192.7–192.10
 Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
 Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63,
 192.64
 Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13,
 195.14
 Tuberculin test by state, ch 165
 Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64
 Vehicles used for transportation, requirements,
 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22
Milk grading law, ch 194
Oleomargarine
 Advertising restrictions, 192.54
 Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
 Standards and restrictions, 191.2–191.7
 Package, *see subhead Containers above*
 Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7–192.34
 Poor relief, distribution, 252.27
 Poultry, ch 197
 Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A

FOODS —Continued

Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials,
 573.1(4)
 Pure food law, ch 189
 Registered mark, protected, 192.62
 Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2
 Reports by dealers, 189.29
 Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10
Sales
 Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
 Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
 Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28
 Imitation products, labels, 191.3
 Tax exempt, 422.45(12)
 Warranty, 554.2314
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
 Sherbet, 190.1(36)
 Standards set by department, ch 190
 Street display, regulated, 170.27
 Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
 Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11
 Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)
 Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10
 Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6
 Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
 Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)
 Vending machines, *generally*, ch 191A
 Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8
Violations
 Bread law violations, 210.21
 Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
 Common carrier, limitation, 189.23
 County attorney's duties, 189.24–189.26
 Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32
 Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
 Injunction on third conviction, 189.20
 Inspector to file information, 189.27
 Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22
 Penalties, 189.21
 Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
 Poultry licenses, 197.6
 Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
 Sale by false name, 190.10
 Vitamins added, 190.3
 Weights per bushel, 210.10

FOOD SERVICE SANITATION CODE, IOWA
*See FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS***FOOD STAMPS**

Counties to participate in program, 234.11

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

FOOTWAYS

Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7
 Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

FORCE, DURESS

Administering harmful substance, 708.5
 Arrest, used to make
 Peace officers, 804.8
 Private persons, 804.10

FORCE, DURESS —Continued

- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Coercion*
- Deadly force, 704.2
- Extortion, 711.4
- False imprisonment, 710.7
- Feticide, consent for, 707.8
- Preventing escape, 804.13
- Reasonable force, ch 704
- Resisting arrest, 804.12
- Sexual abuse, 709.3
- Voting, elections, 722.8, 722.9

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

- Administrator may bring action, 648.2
- Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)
- Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648.18
- Costs, 648.22
- Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
- Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
- Equitable action in district court, 648.5
- Executor may bring action, 648.2
- Farm tenancies, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
- Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1
- Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
- Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5
- Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10
- Notice to terminate, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
- Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
- Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2
- Petition requirements, 648.1
- Priority of assignment, 648.16
- Remedy not exclusive, 648.17
- Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
- Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23
- Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5
- Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4
- Title issue tried in equity, 648.15
- Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5
- Venue of action, change, 648.5–648.9

FORECLOSURE

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Judicial Sales*

- Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
- Attorney fees allowed, 625.22–625.25
- Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
- Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10
- Junior liens, protection, ch 629
- Liens, *generally*, chs 570–584, *see* **LIENS**
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
- Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Real estate mortgages, ch 654, *see* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**
- Redemption, 535.8
- Secured transactions, 554.9501
- Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
- Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
- Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGNERS

See **ALIENS**

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52–622.55, ch 626A, 675.34

FOREST

- Forest reservation, ch 161
- National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
- Protection from condemnation, *see* **EMINENT DOMAIN**
- Trees, *see* **TREES**

FORESTRY

- Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
- Forester, state, 107.13
- Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FORFEITURES

- Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4; R.C.P. 164
- Ammunition and firearms, 691.9
- Appeal from judgment, 809.7
- Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52
- Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15
- Bail, 811.6–811.9; R.C.P. 22, 53
- Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
- Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33
- Clerks of court, report, 666.6
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Controlled substances, 204.505
- Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51
- County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
- County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16
- County treasurer, 334.11
- Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
- Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20
- Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29
- Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40
- Execution sale without notice, 626.77
- Expectant estate not barred, 557.9
- Express company, violations, 436.5
- Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
- Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
- Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.32
- Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2
- Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
- Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12
- Fugitives from justice, bail, 820.18
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42
- Highway use by grant, 320.7
- Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48
- Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102
- Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
- Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2
- Library commission, imposed by, 303A.4
- Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8

FORFEITURES —Continued

Liquor provisions, conveyance and liquors, 127.9, 127.14
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
 Mechanic's liens, *generally*, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.14, 29B.70
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299
 Public shows, license regulations, 332.51
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303
 Railways, 327D.116
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10–248.13, 248.17
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
 Sale of property, appeal, 809.7
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2
 Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66
 School district transportation failure, 285.15
 School fund to receive, 32.2, 302.3, 535.5, 666.3
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29
 Search warrants, 809.2, 809.3
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 811.8
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3
 Transmission lines, franchise, 478.22, 478.23, 478.29
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Usury, penalty, 535.5
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
 Wagers, gambling, 725.8
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281
 Witness fees, 819.3

FORGERY

See *FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS*

Armed services personnel, 29B.113
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
 Commercial paper
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52

FORGERY —Continued

Engineer's certificate, 114.25
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
 Public instruments, 718.5
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.17, 169.18
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMER ACQUITTAL

See *Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 816.2*

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS

See also *specific main heads for other forms*

Absentee ballot applications, 53.15
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
 Assessment rolls, 441.26–441.28
 Assessor's oath, 441.30
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
 Birth certificate, 144.3
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62
 Corporation articles, 491.5
 Deeds to real property, 558.19
 Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
 Employee's compensation, 85.24
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2

Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
 Incorporation notice, 491.17
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10
 Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14

Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22
 Mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B, see *RULES OF HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*

Mortgage, 558.19
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
 Replevin petition, 643.1
 Tax deed, 448.2
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14(2, 8)
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS —Continued
Wills, 633.7

FORWARDING MERCHANTS

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOUR-H CLUBS

County agricultural extension law, ch 176A
Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

FOWL

Poultry, *see* **ANIMALS**, subhead *Poultry*
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

FRANCHISES

Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2
City franchises, *see* **CITIES**
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12;
491.39, 491.63, 504.20
Definitions, 322A.1
Electric transmission lines, 364.2, ch 478
Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)
Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
Motor fuel dealers, filling stations, ch 323
Motor fuel, other sources, ch 323A
Motor vehicle, ch 322A
Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58
Public utilities, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305
Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2
Transportation department, administration, ch 322A
Utilities, 364.2

FRAUD

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4), 328.40
Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
Armed services personnel, 29B.113
Beverage containers, refund, 455C.12
Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE**
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)
Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45
Credit cards, false use, 715.1
Criminal frauds, *see* **CRIMES**
Deception, crimes, 702.9
Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)
Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4, 802.5
Mobile home dealers, procuring license, 322B.6
Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6
Partnerships, uniform, 544.12-544.15, 544.39
Peace officers' benefits, 97A.13
Real estate promotions, 714.16
Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
Real property transfer, 714.8
Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud,
640.2
Supplementary assistance, 249.11
Theft, security interest, 714.1
Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

See 622.32-622.35, *see also* **UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE**

FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING

Consumer fraud, 714.16

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
Decedent's estates, 633.368
Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

Beverage container deposits, 455C.12
Defined, 714.8
Degrees determined, 714.9-714.13
Sales tax evasion, 422.58(3, 5)
Second offense, 714.10
Use tax, 423.18
Value of property determined, 714.14

FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WORSHIP

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

FREE PASSES

Railroad passes
Generally, 327D.113
Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29

FREIGHT ELEVATORS

See **ELEVATORS**

**FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT
COMPANIES**

Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
Railroad shipments, *see* **RAILROADS**
Supervision by department of transportation,
327C.2-327C.13

Taxation

Companies subject to taxation, ch 435
Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)
Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW

Officers from another state, 806.1

FROZEN DESSERTS

Generally, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

FRUIT

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11-210.13
Crop pest law applies, ch 177A
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Fruit-tree reservations
Generally, ch 161
Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
Tax exemption allowed, 441.22
Horticulture, *see* **HORTICULTURE**
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Orchards
Encouragement of culture, 186.3

FRUIT —Continued

Orchards —Continued

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Protection from condemnation

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13

Landowners seeking egress, 471.4

Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13

Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28

Removing fruit from public park, 111.41

Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8

Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

FUEL

Alternate sources, ch 323A

Coal, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*

Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)

Gasohol, 324.2

Grain alcohol motor fuel, research, 28.7(1)

Investigation at Ames, 266.3

Iowa coal preference law, ch 73

Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*Petroleum products used as fuel, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

Resources recovery system, 455B.75

Special fuel distributors and dealers, 324.33–324.38

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

Extradition, chs 818, 820

Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Adoption and termination decrees, 600.15

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62

Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29

State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, p. xxiv

Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A

United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUMES

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

FUNDS, PUBLIC*See PUBLIC FUNDS*

County mental health and institutions, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7

Highway beautification fund, *generally*, 306C.11, 306C.18, 306C.20

Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90

Swine, brucellosis eradication, 163A.12

Vocational youth organization, 258.14

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*General provisions*, chs 147, 156

Anatomical gifts, empowerments concerning, 142A.7

Applicability of rules, 156.2

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS —

Continued

Apprenticeship, rulemaking, 156.8

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Burial, transit permit, 144.32

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Dead bodies, *see DEAD BODIES*

Death certificates and reports, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49

Definitions, 147.1, 156.1

Disinterments, 144.34

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations

Generally, 147.29–147.43, 156.4, 156.8

National board examination, 156.13

Second examinations, 147.81

Expenses, *see FUNERALS*

Fees, 147.80–147.82, 156.8, 156.10

Inspection of premises, 156.10

Internship requirement, 156.4, 156.8

Licenses

Generally, 147.2–147.11

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Requirements, 156.3–156.8, 156.13

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 156.9

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 156.12

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

FUNERALS

Expenses

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13

Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)

Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23

Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 633.425, 633.426

Supplemental assistance program, 249.9

Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29

Prearranged or prepaid, ch 523A

FUNGIBLE GOODS*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE***FUNGICIDES***See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS***FUR-BEARING ANIMALS***See ch 109, FISH AND GAME, subhead Fur-bearing Animals*

FUR DEALERS

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
 Licenses required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
 Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1
 Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
 Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
 Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

FURNITURE

Exemption from execution, 627.6
 Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36
 Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

FURS

Permit to hold, 109.89
 Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

FUTURE

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23
 Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4
 Estates, creation authorized, 557.6
 Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51
 Goods, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Inheritance tax return filed, 450.53
 Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, ch 640

GALLON

Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING

Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537A.4
 Crimes, 537A.4
 Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18
 Exceptions, legal, 725.15
 Games of skill and chance, ch 99B
 Gaming and betting, 725.9

GAMBLING DEVICES

General provisions, ch 99B
 Antique pinball and slot machines, 725.9
 Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18
 License revoked, ch 99A

GAMBLING HOUSES

Criminal provisions, 725.5, 725.6, *see CRIMES*
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, ch 233
 Nuisance, injunction, procedure, ch 99
 Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

GAME

See 1.5, ch 109, *FISH AND GAME*
 Breeding and shooting preserves, licenses and regulations, ch 110A

GAMES

Bribery, 722.3
 Gambling, criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18
 Games of skill and chance, defined, ch 99B

GARAGES

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
 Child labor laws, ch 92
 County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

GARAGES —Continued

Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, ch 579
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
 State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
 Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
 Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
 Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

GARBAGE

City to issue bonds, 384.24
 Dealer, license, 163.28
 Dump grounds, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9
 Fed to animals, 163.15, 163.26–163.29
 Health department inspections, 136.3
 Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43
 Special permit, 321.473
 Trucks, reflective devices, 321.383

GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Bonds legalized, 592.1
 Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1–306C.9, 384.24

GARDEN

Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A

GARNISHMENT

Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106
 Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29–626.31
 Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
 Employers, public, 642.2
 Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 Garnishee
 Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9
 Garnishment on execution
 Action docketed without fee, 626.28
 Appeals, 642.20
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Discovery proceedings, ch 630
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
 Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
 Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, ch 630
 Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
 Return docketed without fee, 626.28
 Garnishment under attachment
 Appeals, 642.20
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
 Discharge, 642.15
 Docketing with original case, 642.19
 Execution of writ
 Answers taken by officer, 642.5

GARNISHMENT —Continued

Garnishment under attachment —Continued

Execution of writ —Continued

Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5

Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)

Suspension when debt not due, 642.16

Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

Garnishee

Generally, ch 642

Appearance, 617.1

Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)

Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)

Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4

Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7

Judgment against garnishee, 642.9–642.18

Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19

Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16

Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)

Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80

Property subject to process

Debts due defendant, 617.1

Exemptions, ch 627

Fund in court, 642.3

Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333

Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17

Property in other's possession, 639.25;

R.C.P. 54(b)

Secured transactions, 544.9311

Securities, 642.17

Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31

Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15

Wages and earnings, 627.11–627.16, 642.21

Public employers, 642.2

Secured transactions, 554.9311

Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31

Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

GAS

Appliances, regulated, ch 478A

Compressed gas systems, ch 101

Criminal mischief of utility, 716.3

Distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19

Gas lamps and pilot lamps, prohibited, ch 478A

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas

Meters, inspection, 215.20

Regulation by fire marshal, ch 101

Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8

Municipal plants, 384.81

Offensive weapon defined, 724.1

Pipelines and underground storage, ch 479

Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20

Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204

Wells, ch 84

GASOHOL

Blenders license, 324.6

Defined, 324.2

Excise tax, 324.3

Refund, credit, 324.21

Stored fuel, tax payment, 324.85

Tax, 324.3, 324.8

GASOLINE

Gasohol, 28.7(1)

Labeling specifications, 214A.15

Motor fuel, alternate sources, ch 323A

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324

Motor vehicle fuel regulations, ch 214A

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters, 189.21, ch 214

Self-service pumps, 214.9

State vehicles, 18.115

Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10

Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2

Violations, 189.21–189.27

GEESEDomestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*Wild, *see FISH AND GAME***GENEALOGY RECORDS**

Certified copies, 144.45

Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Generally, ch 2

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

Acts

*See also STATUTES*Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31;
3.12–3.16Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa,
VIII, 5–12

Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

Constitutional provisions, *see CONSTITUTION,
IOWA*Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa,
XII, 1

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const.,
Iowa, VII, 5

Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15

Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

Effective date

Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26;
Amend. 1966

Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless
published, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16

Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Actuarial services and costs, retirement systems, 2.53

Adjournments

Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14

Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const.,
Iowa, IV, 13

Joint convention, 2.31

Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8

Agency evaluations, 2.55

Appointments confirmed, mental health advisory
council, 225B.3

Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued

- Appropriations
 - Bills, 8.22
 - Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Expenses, 2.12
 - Motor fuel tax, watercraft, to conservation commission, 324.79
 - Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 - Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
 - Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
- Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Bills
 - Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19
 - Drafting rules, 2.42(10)
 - Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
 - Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 - Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
 - Form required, 3.1
 - Legalizing Acts passed, publication, ch 585
 - Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
 - Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
 - Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
 - Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4, 3.5
 - Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
 - Prefiling, 2.16
 - Printed, number and style, 17.18
 - Private Acts, when effective, 3.11
 - Publication, *see subhead Acts above*
 - Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30
 - Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7
 - Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12
 - Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
 - Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
 - Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4
 - Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
- Board of regents, building construction, approval, 263A.2
- Budget report received, 8.21
- Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102
- Candidates, how chosen, 43.20
- Canvass of votes
 - Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
 - Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28
- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5
- Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Claims against state, procedure, ch 25
- Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Collective bargaining agreement, Code conflict, 20.28

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued

- Committees
 - Administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8
 - Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8
 - Communications review committee, 2.35, 2.36
 - Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.15(2), 2.18(4)
 - Credentials committee, 2.5
 - Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7
 - Ethics committee, 68B.10
 - Grand jury testimony disclosed, R.Cr.P. 13
 - Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42–2.44, 2.58–2.66
 - Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.46
 - Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
 - Legislative oversight bureau, approval of ranking, 2.78
 - Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42–2.46, 2.58–2.66
 - Legislative service committee, 2.45
 - Meetings, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
 - Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.44, 2.66
 - Oaths given by members, 2.8
 - Rooms assigned, 2.43
 - Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42
 - Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 59.6
 - Supplies, furnished by general services, 2.66
 - Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 59.6
- Compensation and expenses
 - General provisions*, 2.10–2.14
 - Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A
 - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5
 - Impeachment proceedings, 68.14
 - Witness before general assembly, 2.24
- Compensation study of county officers, 340A.6
- Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)
- Confirmation, appointment of director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Conflicts of interest, *generally*, ch 68B
- Contempt, 2.18–2.22
- Contest of member seats, ch 59
- Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
- Council, legislative, 2.14, 2.41–2.66
- Council, legislative, appointment of Code editor, 2.42
- County auditors to receive completed journals, 18.90
- Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14
- Departmental rules, ch 17A
- Disaster emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.6
- Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27
- Documents, distribution to members, 18.86
- Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
- Elections by assembly
 - Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
 - Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29–2.31
 - Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued

- Employees exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Energy policy council, review, 93.16
- Enrolling clerks
 - Acts, to Code editor, 14.10
 - Record kept, 18.103
- Ethics committee, 68B.10
- Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
- Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)
- Gifts, reporting requirements, 68B.11
- Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11–13
- Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92
- House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*
- Impeachment
 - Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 - Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, ch 68
- Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102
- Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9
- Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8
- Joint convention, 2.25–2.31, 63.5
- Journals
 - Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15–17.17
 - Contempt punishment entered, 2.19
 - Distribution, price, 18.86–18.101
 - Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
 - Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
 - Printing, 17.15–17.17, 18.101
 - Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
 - Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Law enforcement academy council, membership, 80B.6
- Laws
 - General provisions, see STATUTES*
 - General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12
- Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
- Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1
- Legislative bills, *generally*, ch 3
- Legislative control
 - Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144
 - Dams and races, 469.27
- Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41–2.66
- Legislative council, appointment of Code editor, 2.42
- Legislative council, director of the legislative oversight bureau, compensation, 2.42
- Legislative council, program evaluation, agencies of state government, 2.55
- Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
- Legislative fiscal director, 2.48–2.52
- Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77–2.81
- Legislative service bureau, 2.58–2.66
- Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued

- Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)
- Members
 - Generally*, ch 41
 - Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 - Appointment to state records commission, 304.3
 - Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
 - Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
 - Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
 - Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
 - Bribery of members, 2.18(2)
 - Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
 - Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
 - Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97
 - Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10–2.14
 - Compensation between sessions, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
 - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 - Contempt, punishment, 2.18–2.22
 - Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
 - Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
 - Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102
 - Elected at general election, 39.15
 - Election
 - Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
 - Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, ch 59
 - Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
 - Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
 - Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 - Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17
 - Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B
 - Legislative council, 2.41
 - Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
 - Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
 - Oath administered, 2.8
 - Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
 - Offenses against legislature, 2.18–2.22
 - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 - Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
 - Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
 - Public employees' retirement, 97B.41
 - Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 - Representatives
 - College aid commission, 261.1
 - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.16
 - Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
 - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued**Members —Continued****Representatives —Continued**

- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
- Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4**Senators**

- Appointments confirmed, 2.32
- College aid commission, 261.1
- Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15
- Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
- Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
- Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15

Vacancies

- County auditor to notify governor, 69.5
- Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
- Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79
- Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
- Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926

Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12**Mileage of members, 2.10****Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99****Notice of ad hoc committees received from governor, 16.1****Oaths, members may administer, 2.8****Officers and employees****Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7****Chief clerk of the house**

- Certificates of members election received, 2.4
- Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
- Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
- Journals certified and filed, 2.9
- Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
- Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1
- Secondary road research projects, report, 310.36
- Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4
- Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
- Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Clerks, 71.1**Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97****Compensation, 2.10-2.14, 68.14****Conflicts of interest, ch 68B****Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11****Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103****President of senate**

- College aid commission, appointment, 261.1
- Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1
- Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41
- Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10-2.14
- Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19
- Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
- Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued**Officers and employees —Continued****President of senate —Continued**

- Highway classification review board, appointment made, 306.6
- Joint convention duties, 2.25
- Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
- Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
- Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
- Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13
- Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20
- Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23
- President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4**Secretary of senate**

- Certificates of members election received, 2.4
- Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
- Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
- Journals certified and filed, 2.9
- Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
- Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1
- Secondary road research projects, report, 310.36
- Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4
- Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20
- Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
- Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 58.2

Speaker of house

- Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31-50.35
- Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1952, No. 2
- Appointment, tenure, 2.6, 2.7
- College aid commission, appointment, 261.1
- Commission on aging, 249B.1
- Committees appointed, 2.41
- Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19
- Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
- Energy policy council, appointment, 93.2
- Highway classification review board, appointments made, 306.6
- Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
- Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
- Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
- Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
- Temporary officers chosen, 2.3-2.5
- Tenure of officers, 2.7
- Warrants for compensation, 2.13
- Organization, 2.3-2.7
- Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exception, 2.68
- Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16
- President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued

Printing, 2.12, 17.15-17.19
 Proceedings
 Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58
 Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, ch 585
 Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3
 Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
 Radioactive material council, committee, 136B.5
 Railway finance authority, 307B.3
 Records admissible in evidence, 622.58
 Redistricting, ch 42
 Reports of proceedings, 17.15-17.17, 18.101-18.103
 Reports to general assembly
 Aging commission, 249B.4
 Aircraft pool, status, 328.56
 Alcoholism-drug abuse authority, merger, 125.40
 Area schools, board of public instruction, 280A.33
 Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211
 Board of regents, 262.26
 Board of vocational education, 258.12
 Chief justice, conditions of judiciary, 684.22
 Citizens' aide, 601G.18
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8
 Commission on the status of women, 601.8
 Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4
 Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18
 County officers, statistics, 343.1
 Court administrator, judicial retirement fund, 605A.18
 Crime commission, 80C.4
 Data processing committee, 257.10
 Environmental quality department, 455B.5
 Family farm development, 175.8
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10
 Hazardous waste management, 455B.131
 Health department, 135.77, 135.81
 Housing finance authority annual report, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27
 Legislative council, 2.42
 Legislative oversight bureau, 2.78, 2.81
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
 Radiation safety program, 136B.4
 Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3
 Revenue department, 421.17(13), 442.18
 Salary book, 18.75
 School budget review committee, 442.13
 Secretary of state, 6.3
 Social services department, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)
 Soil conservation, mining reclamation, 83.23
 Solar energy study, 93.21-93.30
 Spanish-speaking peoples committee, 16.7
 Standing committees, 2.15(8)
 Treasurer, filing fees, 12.9
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
 Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued

Representatives, house of
 Boundary commission, 2.91
 Bulletin, cumulative, published, 18.102
 Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3
 Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19
 Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Representatives, *see subhead Members above*
 Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
 Salaries, 2.10-2.13
 Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13
 Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
 Senate
 Appointments confirmed
 General provisions, 2.32, 69.19
 Accountancy board, 116.3
 Adjutant general, 29A.11
 Advisory investment board, IPERS, 97B.8
 Architectural examiners board, 118.1,
 Arts council, director, 304A.3
 Assessors commission, 441.8
 Banking superintendent, 524.201
 Beer and liquor control council, 123.6, 123.7
 Blind commission, 601B.1
 Boundary commission, 2.91
 Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
 Citizens' aide, 601G.3
 City development board, 368.9
 City finance committee, 384.13
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 Commerce commission, 474.1
 Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5
 Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5
 Comptroller, 8.4
 Conservation commission, 107.2
 County finance committee, 333A.2
 Credit union administrator, 533.55
 Credit union review board, 533.53
 Crime commission, 80C.6
 Development commission director, 28.3
 Energy policy council, 93.2, 93.3
 Engineering examiners, board of, 114.3
 Environmental quality, 455B.2, 455B.4
 Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.19
 Family farm development board, 175.3
 General services director, 18.2
 Health commissioner, 135.2
 Health facilities council, 135.62
 Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2
 Housing finance authority, 220.2, 220.6
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)
 Job service appeal board, 96.6
 Job service director, 96.10
 Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1
 Judicial qualifications commission, 605.26

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued**Senate —Continued****Appointments confirmed —Continued**

- Labor commissioner, 91.2
- Landscape architects, 118A.3
- Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
- Librarian, state, 303A.2
- Mental health advisory council, 225B.3
- Merit employment commission, 19A.6(2)
- Natural resources council, 455A.4
- Nursing home administrator, examiners, 135E.2
- Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10
- Parole board, 904.2
- Professional and occupational regulation commission, 2B.2
- Public employment relations board, 20.5
- Public instruction, board of, 257.1
- Public safety commissioner, 80.2
- Railway finance authority, board, 307B.6
- Real estate commission, 117.8
- Regulation board, transportation, 307.15
- Revenue director, 421.2
- Rural community development committee, 387.2
- Social services commissioner, 217.5
- Social services council, 217.2
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
- Substance abuse director, 125.8
- Tax review board, 421.1
- Transportation commission, 307.3
- Transportation regulation board, 307.15
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
- Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
- Watchmaking examiners board, 120.3
- Water quality certification board, 455B.53
- Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 19
- President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, IPERS, 97B.8
- Senatorial districts, Const. Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
- Senators, *see subhead Members above*
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
- Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Sessions
 - Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1
 - Designation, 2.2
 - Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1
 - Place and time of convening, 2.1
- Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees*
- Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
- Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43
- Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23
- Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*
- Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued

- Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17
- Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24

GENERAL FUND, STATE

See 444.21

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**Generally, ch 18****Director****Appointments**

- Risk manager, 18.162
 - Superintendent of buildings and grounds, 18.8
 - Superintendent of printing, 18.74
 - Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121
 - Cigarette and little cigar stamp tax, duties, 98.7
 - Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
 - Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.134, 18.135
 - Environmental quality department, office space, 455B.9
 - Federal services and commodities, 18.15
 - Forms, insurance reports, 511.3
 - Inventory of state property, 17.30
 - Leasing Camp Dodge facilities, 29A.14
 - Legislative facilities, 2.43
 - Member, capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.5
 - Member, state records commission, 304.3
 - Motor vehicles, private, mileage limited, 18.117
 - Printing of Code editor's recommendations, 14.8
 - Printing, state, 18.26—18.63
 - Property transfer to department of veterans affairs, 35A.10
 - Rent revolving fund created, 18.16
 - Rulemaking, 18.4
 - State geologist, storage, 305.4
 - State printing, ch 18
 - State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.6
 - Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26
 - Warehouse management, 18.14
 - Insurance, purchase, 18.166
 - Motor vehicles, assignment, 18.114
 - Report to governor, 17.3
 - Risk management division, 18.160—18.169
- GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**
- General provisions, ch 305, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
 - Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
 - Expenses allowed, 305.11
 - Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3
 - Geological cabinet collection, 305.4
 - Geologist, state
 - Appointment and duties, 305.2—305.8
 - Member of energy policy council, 93.2
 - Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
 - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY —Continued

- Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa
 - Established by board, 305.4
 - Specimens collected for, 263.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Powers and duties, 305.3–305.10
- Reports
 - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
 - Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10
 - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
 - Publication of reports, 305.9

GEOLOGY

- Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

GIFTS

- Acceptance authorized
 - Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
 - Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
 - Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1–566.13
 - Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
 - Commission on aging, 249B.7
 - Conservation commission, 111.10–111.12
 - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
 - Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
 - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
 - Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5–565.15
 - Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601F.8
 - Libraries, county, 358B.3
 - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
 - Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 263.14
 - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5), 10
 - Townships, 359.29
 - Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
 - Vocational education board, 259.6–259.8
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224–633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, ch 142A
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES, subhead Gifts Received*
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
- County health centers, tax exempt bonds, 346A.4
- General assembly to report, 68B.11
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224–633.226
- Judges, Ct.R. 204
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Mental retardation, social services department, 221.3
- Minor donee, ch 565A
- Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
- Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
- Public officials and employees, 98B.2(9), 11)
- Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, use, 279.42
- Soliciting donations regulated, ch 122

GIFTS —Continued

- State employees not solicited or accepted, 68B.5
- State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3–565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Tax to maintain gift, 565.8–565.15
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
- Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
- Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

GIRLS

- See TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE); MINORS subhead Girls*

GLANDERS

- General provisions, 163.2, 163.20*

GLASS

- Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
- Eyeglasses
 - Generally, ch 154*
 - Protective lenses, 135.30
- Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
- Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
- Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

- See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

- Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Inmates
 - Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12
 - Dangerous transfer, 218.92
 - Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
 - Transfer of patients, 218.20
- Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
- Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY

- Standards of fineness, limits, ch 119
- Taxation, 427.13(3)

GOOD FAITH

- See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

GOODS

- See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Deception, taking, 714.1
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

GOOD SAMARITAN

- Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

GOVERNMENT

- Crimes against, ch 718

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

- General provisions, ch 28E*

GOVERNOR

- General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7*
- See also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17

GOVERNOR —Continued

Administrative rules procedure, 17A.4
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
Appointments
 Accountancy board members, 116.3
 Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1
 Adjutant general, 29A.11
 Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
 Administrator for extradition, 818.18
 Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3
 Advisory committee on deaf, 601I.3, 601I.4
 Advisory investment board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8
 Agents in extradition cases, 820.22
 Aging, commission on, 249B.1
 Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Appraisers of islands, 568.22
 Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4
 Architectural examiners, 118.1, 118.2
 Arts council, 304A.1
 Assessors commission, 441.8
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 Banking board, 524.205
 Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203
 Beer and liquor control council, 123.6
 Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2
 Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
 Building code advisory council, 103A.14
 Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2
 Child labor, committee, 92.21
 City development board, 368.9
 City finance committee, 384.13
 Civil defense, administration, 29C.2
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 College aid commission, 261.1
 Commerce commission, 474.1
 Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5
 Commission on status of women, ch 601
 Commission on suspension of state officers, ch 67
 Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1
 Comptroller, state, 8.4
 Confidential records council, 692.19
 Confirmation by senate, 2.32
 Conservation commission, 107.2
 Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10
 Counsel for state, 7.3-7.5
 Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26
 County finance committee, 333A.2
 Credit union administrator, 533.55
 Credit union review board, 533.53
 Crime commission, 80C.6
 Data processing committee, 257.10
 Dentistry board, 147.12
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
 Detainer administrator, 821.7
 Development commission, 28.1, 28.3
 Director, office of disaster services, 29C.8

GOVERNOR —Continued

Appointments —Continued
 Displaced homemakers, advisory board, 241.4
 Educational radio and television board, 18.138
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2
 Elderly care program, representative, interagency co-ordinating committee, 249B.17
 Emergency peace officers, 7.10-7.12
 Employment security law, counsel, 96.17
 Energy policy council, 93.2, 93.3
 Engineering examiners, 114.3
 Environmental quality commission, 455B.4
 Environmental quality department, executive director, 455B.2
 Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20
 Family farm development board, 175.3
 Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26
 General services director, 18.2
 Geologist, state, 305.2
 Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F
 Health board, state, 136.2
 Health commissioner, 135.2
 Health facilities council, 135.62
 Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2
 Historical board, 303.1
 Hospital advisory council, 135A.5
 Hospital license board, 135B.10
 Housing finance authority board members, 220.2, 220.6
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Island appraisers, 568.22
 Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)
 Job service appeal board, 96.6
 Job service director, 96.10
 Judges, federally funded, 602.18(11)
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8(2), 602.18
 Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1, 46.3
 Judicial qualifications commission, 605.26
 Labor commissioner, 91.2
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3
 Landscape architects, 118A.3
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
 Library commission, 303A.3
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 Mental health advisory council, 225B.3
 Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
 Merit employment commission, 19A.6(2)
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2
 Military officers and staff, 29A.17-29A.20
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1
 Natural resources council, 455A.4
 Nurses, executive director, 152.2
 Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2
 Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
 Parole board, 904.2

GOVERNOR —Continued

Appointments —Continued

- Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148C.5
- Planning and programming director, 7A.1
- Prison industries advisory board, 216.3
- Private school advisory committee, 257.30
- Professional and occupational regulation commission, 2B.2
- Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3
- Public employment relations board, 20.5
- Public instruction board, 257.1-257.4
- Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8
- Railway finance authority board, 307B.6
- Real estate commission, 117.8
- Regents, board of, 262.4-262.6
- Revenue director, 421.2
- Rural community development committee, 387.2, 387.6
- School budget review committee, 442.12
- Social services commissioner, 217.5
- Social services council, 217.2
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
- Substance abuse commission, 125.3
- Substance abuse department director, 125.8
- Tax review board, 421.1
- Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5
- Terms of office, 69.19
- Transportation commission, 307.3
- Transportation regulation board, 307.15
- Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
- Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
- Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
- Vacancies, salary of appointees, 69.18
- Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
- Vocational education advisory council, 258.7
- Voting machine and electronic voting system, examiners, 52.4
- Watchmaking examiners, board, 120.3
- Water quality certification board, 455B.53
- Appropriations, 8.30-8.32, 8.39
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14
- Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1
- Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
- Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27
- Bonds, execution, beer and liquor, warehouse projects, 123.155
- Bonds of state and district officers
 - Amount fixed, 64.15
 - Approval, 64.19
 - Bond not required of governor, 64.1
 - Bonds in general approved, 64.19
 - Enlargement of security, 65.1-65.3
 - Revenue department, director, 422.70
 - Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4-65.7
 - Time and method of approval, 64.20
 - Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
- Budget and financial control
 - Generally, ch 8

GOVERNOR —Continued

Budget and financial control —Continued

- Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
- Budget message, 8.22(1)
- Departmental estimates, 8.23
- Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
- Transportation department, 313.5
- Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
- Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21-8.28
- Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Code and session laws received, 18.97
- Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7
- Commissions issued
 - Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
 - Ad hoc committees established, 16.1
 - Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
 - Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
 - Spanish-speaking peoples, 16.2
- Commutation of sentence, constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
- Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3
- Constitutional amendments
 - Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
 - Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1-21
- Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509
- Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)
- Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*
- Crime commission, administration, 80C.2
- Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*
- Disability of governor, 7.14
- Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.11
- Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5
- Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Draft for military service, 29A.53
- Election
 - General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9
 - Contest of election
 - Grounds, 57.1, 57.4
 - Procedure, 58.1-58.7
 - Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
 - State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1
 - Vacancy, 43.79
- Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
- Election duties
 - Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
 - Presidential election results, 54.8
 - Presidential electors, ch 54
 - Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
- Election proclamations
 - Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14
 - Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
 - General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14
 - Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4
 - Special elections, designating time, 39.6
- Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6

GOVERNOR—Continued

Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)
 Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3
 Energy emergency violations, 805.8
 Engineering board secretary, salary established, 114.9
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.104
 Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
 Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
 Extradition of fugitive from justice, chs 818, 820
 Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
 Extradition, stay of, 818.20
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9–7.15, 18.145
 Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
 Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
 Field training, national guard, 29A.9
 Fines and forfeitures
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
 General assembly
 Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Gifts, grants, funds for disaster assistance, accepted, 29C.13
 Gifts to state employees, reporting requirements, 68B.11
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
 Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
 Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
 Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
 Highway safety duties, 7.15
 Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, ch 68
 Inspection
 National guard, 29A.10
 State officers and institutions, 79.8
 Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.69
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Judicial nominating commissioners
 Appointment, 46.1–46.3
 Vacancy, 46.5
 Juveniles, compacts, 232.139, 232.140
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
 Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
 Land patents
 Color of title relinquished, 10.9
 Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
 Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
 Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
 Issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
 School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
 Land titles, state, 10.9–10.13

GOVERNOR—Continued

Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5
 Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
 Legal counsel employment, 7.3–7.5
 Legislative duties and powers
 Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
 Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
 Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
 Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
 Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Membership on boards and committees
 Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
 Executive council, 19.1
 Fair board, state, 173.1
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
 Mental health agency, state, implementation, 225B.2
 Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
 Military forces employed, 29A.7
 Military organizations, permit, 29A.31
 Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
 Motor vehicle, price limit, 18.115
 National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11
 Nomination objection heard, 44.6
 Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Office at seat of government, 7.1
 Official residence, 18.12
 Pardons
 General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, ch 248, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Felons, possession of firearms, 724.27
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Report to legislature, 17.5
 Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
 Reason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Parole agreements with other states, 247.40, 906.13
 Parole board, responsibility, 904.5
 Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
 Peace officers subject to direction, 817.2
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Planning and programming office, ch 7A
 Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4
 Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
 Proclamations issued
 Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1
 Disaster emergency, 29C.6
 Elections, 6.5, 6.7
 Energy policy council, emergencies, 93.7, 93.8
 Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
 Flags to be displayed, 31.1–31.10
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15

GOVERNOR —Continued

- Proclamations issued —Continued
 - Public disorder, state of emergency, 29C.3, 29C.6
 - White cane safety day, 601D.8
- Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6
- Public instruction, department's permanent revolving fund, duties, 257.29
- Public safety department, 80.8–80.24
- Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Radio equipment for police work, 693.1
- Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
- Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
- Removal of officers
 - Accountancy board, 116.3
 - Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13
 - Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
 - Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40
 - Comptroller, 8.4
 - District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7
 - Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
 - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, ch 68
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
 - Insurance commissioner, 505.2
 - Local budget law violations, 24.24
 - Public safety commissioner, 80.2
 - Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5
 - Suspension of state officers, ch 67
 - Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4
- Reports by governor
 - Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
 - Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
 - Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
 - Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 - Suspension of officers, 67.10
- Reports made to governor
 - General requirements*, 17.1–17.3, 17.13, 17.28
 - Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
 - Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5
 - Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12
 - Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
 - Aeronautical, federal funds received, 328.14
 - Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
 - Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
 - Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
 - Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
 - Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
 - Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
 - Beer and liquor control council, 123.55
 - Blind, commission for, 601B.6
 - Citizens' aide, 601G.18
 - Civil rights commission, 601A.3
 - Commerce commission, 17.10, 476.16
 - Commission on the status of women, 601.8

GOVERNOR —Continued

- Reports made to governor —Continued
 - Comptroller, 8.6
 - Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3
 - Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
 - Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
 - Conservation commission director, 109.10
 - Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
 - Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
 - County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1
 - Credit union, 533.61
 - Crime commission, 80C.4
 - Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 - Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
 - Education commission, states, bylaws, 272B.3
 - Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)
 - Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
 - Environmental quality commission, 455B.5
 - Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.10
 - Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
 - Extradition investigation, 820.4
 - Family farm development, 175.8
 - Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28
 - Filing fees, annual, 12.9
 - Financial administration reported on request, 8.35
 - Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
 - General services department, director, 17.3, 18.12
 - Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
 - Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10
 - Health department, 17.3, 135.37, 135C.77
 - Historical department, 17.3
 - Housing finance authority, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27, 220.28, 220.31
 - Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
 - Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13
 - Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
 - Labor commissioner
 - Biennial, 91.4(4)
 - Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19
 - Landscape architectural examiners, board of, 118A.6
 - Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
 - Legislative oversight bureau, 2.81
 - Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
 - Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
 - Pardon information, 248.9
 - Parole information, biennial, 247.32
 - Printing, state, biennial reports, 17.3
 - Prosecuting attorney training co-ordinator council, 13A.6
 - Public employees' retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61
 - Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13
 - Public utility rates, 476.16
 - Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26
 - Resignations reported to governor, 69.4
 - Revenue department, 421.17
 - Secondary road research, 310.36
 - Service program for deaf, 601I.5

GOVERNOR —Continued

Reports made to governor —Continued
 Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2
 Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11
 Soybean promotion, 185.33
 State fair board, annual, 173.21
 Substance abuse department, director, 125.9
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28
 Transportation commission, 307A.2(7)
 Transportation department, 327C.37
 Treasurer of state, 12.9, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17
 Unemployment compensation director, 96.11(1, 3)
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
 Veterans home, conditions reported, 219.21
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8

Reprieves
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Copies required, 248.15
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16
 Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4
 Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 18.119
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
 Salary, 7.8
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved 534.41
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
 Secretary, medical examining board, salary, 147.102
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
 Social services department
 Administration fund, approval, 234.6
 Institution abuses reported, 218.2
 Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2

Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30
 Suspension of state officers, duty, ch 67
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1

GOVERNOR —Continued

Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
 Vacancy, succession
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
 Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14
 Watchmaking examiners board, salary set, 120.3

GRADE CHANGE
 City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3, a)
 Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28

GRAFT
Generally, ch 722

GRAIN AND GRANARIES
 Alcohol motor fuel, (grain) research, 28.7(1)
 Baler's lien, ch 571
 Bargaining agents
Generally, ch 542A
 Bond required, 542A.4
 Inspection of records, 542A.5
 Permit required, 542A.2, 542A.3
 Suspension of permit or revocation, 542A.7
 Violations, 542A.5

Bulk grain
 Defined, 543.1(6)
 Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17

Bushel measure, 210.10
 Combining lien, ch 571
 Contracts, 542.8
 Dealers, licensing provisions, *generally*, ch 542
 Elevators and warehouses
 Bonded warehouses, ch 543
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
 Location along railroad tracks, 327G.62–327G.69
 Taxation, 434.20

Enforcement officers, 542.13
 Fire extinguishing systems, when applicable, 100.39
 Gasohol, 28.7(1)
 Grading, inspection, 543.30
 Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1
 Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
 Handling tax, 428.35
 Husker's lien, ch 571
 Inspection, end intake airprobes, 159.7
 Inspection of records, 542.9
 Landlord's lien, ch 570
 Licensing provisions, grain dealers, ch 542
 Liens, priority, 571.2

GRAIN AND GRANARIES —Continued

Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
 Research, grain alcohol motor fuel, 28.7(1)
 Revocation of grain dealer's license, 542.12
 Sheller's lien, ch 571
 Standards, 543.18
 Storage in warehouses, 543.1(16, 17)
 Thresherman's lien, ch 571
 Weights and measures, 210.10

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

GRAND JURY

Access to jail and public records, R.Cr.P. 3
 Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Additional jurors drawn, R.Cr.P. 3
 Appearance before, R.Cr.P. 3
 Bailiff
 Appointed, R.Cr.P. 3
 Compensation, 815.2
 Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
 Challenges decided by court, R.Cr.P. 3
 Challenge to individual juror, grounds, R.Cr.P. 3
 Challenge to panel allowed, R.Cr.P. 3
 Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, R.Cr.P. 3
 Clerk of grand jury
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 3
 Charges on information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Compensation, R.Cr.P. 3
 Minutes to be kept, R.Cr.P. 3
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
 County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
 Court and county attorney to advise, R.Cr.P. 3
 Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
 Discharge after completion, R.Cr.P. 3
 Drawing jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
 Duties of grand jury, special, R.Cr.P. 3
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
 Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
 Foreman appointed, oath, R.Cr.P. 3
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B.2
 Impaneling, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 3
 Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 4
 Indictment not found, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 3
 Juror, precepts for, R.Cr.P. 3
 Jurors excused, 607.2–607.4
 Jurors summoned, ch 608
 Jury commission, ch 608
 Lists
 Generally, ch 609
 Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11
 Members
 Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
 Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25
 Maximum service permitted, 609.26
 Number from precincts, 609.27, 609.28
 Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25; R.Cr.P. 3

GRAND JURY —Continued

Members —Continued
 Oath, R.Cr.P. 3
 Privileges of jurors, R.Cr.P. 13
 Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35
 Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33
 Minutes of evidence, R.Cr.P. 4
 Minutes of proceedings kept, R.Cr.P. 3
 Misconduct of officials investigated, R.Cr.P. 3
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 New panels, refilling, added jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
 No indictment found, effect, R.Cr.P. 3
 Noneligible jurors, 609.2
 Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46
 Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
 Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
 Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25
 Pornography, charges for sale, 728.4
 Proceedings kept secret, exception, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
 Prosecuting attorney's right to appear, R.Cr.P. 13
 Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 3
 Summoning jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
 Violations
 Bribery of jurors, 722.1, 722.2
 Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46
 Disclosure of secret evidence, R.Cr.P. 3
 Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33
 Vote, only jury members present, R.Cr.P. 3
 Witnesses
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 3
 Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 13
 Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Juror's privileges as witness, R.Cr.P. 13
 Publication of fees not required, 349.16
 Secrecy requirements, R.Cr.P. 13

GRANGES

Fairs, 174.1(2)
 Farm-aid association organization, ch 176
 Incorporation provisions, ch 504
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Grantee
 After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 Patents furnished, 558.10
 Grantor
 Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
 Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
 Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS

State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

GRANTS AND FUNDS

Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

GRATUITIES AND TIPS

Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613,
524.706, 524.710, 524.1601
Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
State officers or employees, 68B.5

GRAVEL PITS

Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63-309.66,
314.9
Condemnation of access to, 471.4
Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND
MINERALS*
Removal from property under conservation
commission, 111.52-111.57
Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

GRAVES

Burial
Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433
Health, local board, powers, 137.6
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13,
250.15
Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
Permits, 144.32, 144.33
Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19
Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
Disinterment, 144.34
Registry of military and naval graves, 35A.2(7)

GREAT SEAL OF IOWA

General provisions, ch 1A
Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

GREENHOUSES

Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

General provisions, *see STORES AND
MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*
Beer permits, 123.129
Enforcement of food establishments law,
170.49-170.51
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28
Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
License required, 170.2-170.8
Street display of food regulated, 170.27

GROWING CROPS

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Agricultural Products*
Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
Landlord's lien thereon, ch 570

GUARANTY COMPANIES

See ch 536B, LOANS, subhead Industrial Loan Act
*See 682.14-682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY
COMPANIES*

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Adoption hearing, notice, 600.11
Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
Appointment
Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14

GUARDIAN AD LITEM —Continued

Appointment —Continued
Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12-14
Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14
Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
Compensation, 633.200
Delinquent children and children in need of
assistance, 232.2
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Family in need of assistance, 232.126
Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12
Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13
Mentally ill person
Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
Defense required, R.C.P. 13
Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244
Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2
Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13
Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

GUARDIANS

Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not
appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed.
For the provisions relating generally to
guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subheads
Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and
Guardianships*
Absentees' guardians
Actions, *see subhead Actions below*
Answer, R.C.P. 71
Appointment and qualification, 633.584
Compensation, 633.200
County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
Discharge, 633.682
District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581-633.583
Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
Petition for appointment, 633.580
Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
Removal of guardian, 633.65
Reports, *see subhead below*, 633.671
Temporary conservator, 633.585
Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
Accounting
Conservator
Contents, 633.671
Final, 633.677

GUARDIANS —Continued**Accounting —Continued**

- Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
- Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Actions

- Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
- Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
- Conservators
 - By or against, 633.646(1)
 - Commencement, 633.665
 - Possession of ward's property, 633.640
- Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
- Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 18
- Declaratory judgments, 633.11; R.C.P. 264
- Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141
- Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 633.1
- Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17
- Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
- Mortgage of realty, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages*
- Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
- Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
- Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
- Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
- Substitution of conservator, 633.665
- Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
- Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Will contest, 633.310

Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12-14, 71, 162, 298**Adoption proceedings, 600.5****Affidavit for compensation, 633.200-633.202****Alcoholics, 633.552****Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41****Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681****Bank deposits, 524.805(6-8), 633.87****Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001****Bonds**

- Absentees' guardians, 633.168-633.185
- Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
- Amount of bonds, 633.174
- Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
- Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
- Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
- Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
- Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
- Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
- Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
- Minors' guardians, 633.168-633.187
- Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30

GUARDIANS —Continued**Bonds —Continued**

- Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176
- Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 633.22
- Surety bonds, 633.182
- Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
- Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
- Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)
- Workers' compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
- Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51
- Child, stealing, 710.5
- Compensation, 633.200
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41
- Contracts completed, 633.117
- Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
- Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401
- Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513
- Declaratory judgments, rights, 633.11; R.C.P. 244
- Deeds, 633.96-633.98
- Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
- Discharge and final report, 633.675-633.682
- Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65
- Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109-633.111
- District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
- Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind
 - General provisions, 633.552-633.560, see also PROBATE CODE*
 - Answer, R.C.P. 71
 - District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
 - Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
- Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Fees, 633.200, 633.673
- Firearms, given to minors, 724.22
- Foreign guardians (conservators), *see 633.144-633.149, 633.603-633.607, see also PROBATE CODE*
- Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48-633.51
- Funds
 - Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671
 - Deposit in bank
 - Generally, 633.87*
 - Trustee's death, payment, 524.807
 - Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109
 - Distribution impossible, 633.109-633.111
 - Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*
 - Listing for taxation, 428.1
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
- Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
- Income tax returns, 422.14
- Incompetents, guardians, 633.552-633.560
- Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
- Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
- Investments, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

GUARDIANS —Continued

Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10
 Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 Lunatics, 633.552–633.560
 Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227.8
 Mentally retarded persons
 Appointment, 222.31, 633.552–633.560
 Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16
 Jurisdictional court, 222.33–222.35
 Notice required before change or termination, 222.35
 Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
 Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2, 600A.5, 633.3
 Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE*
 Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14; *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200
 Answer, R.C.P. 71
 Appointment
 Generally, 633.552–633.560
 Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14
 Jurisdiction of court, 633.10
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)
 Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
 Attorneys, appointment, when, 633.118
 Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2
 Child labor permits, application, 92.11
 Compensation, 633.200
 Compulsory education law, duties, ch 299
 Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4–270.7
 Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.2
 Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
 Discharge, 633.682
 District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
 Foster care, 234.35–234.41
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A
 Inventory of guardian required, 633.642
 Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2)
 Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321.194
 Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144–633.149
 Notice of hearing, service, 633.553, 633.554
 Oath of guardian, 633.168
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.2
 Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298
 Party-wall agreements, 563.12
 Payment for services of minor, 599.4
 Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)
 Removal, 633.65
 Responsibilities, probate Code, 633.635
 Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
 Veterans pension allotments received, 219.15
 Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12

GUARDIANS —Continued

Mortgages by guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Property guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*
 Real property
 Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144
 Deeds, 633.96–633.98, 633.144
 Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
 Foreign realty, 633.48
 Leasing, powers, 633.652
 Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17
 Party-wall agreements, 563.12
 Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*
 Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*
 Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
 Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14
 Reports, 633.669–633.671
 Sales by guardians
 Generally, 633.652
 Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
 Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.203(6)
 Spendthrifts, 633.552–633.560
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Trust companies and banks, 524.1001
 Veterans' conservators
 Generally, 633.614–633.622
 Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
 Violations
 Disobedience of orders, 633.65
 Embezzlement, 633.160
 Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20
 Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
 Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513
 Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18
GUEST STATUTE
See 321.494
GUNPOWDER
 Burglary by means of explosives, 713.2
GUNS
See also HUNTING LAWS; WEAPONS
 Cartridges, blank, 727.2
 Concealed weapons, penalty, 724.4
 Offensive weapon defined, 724.1
 Possession, sale, use, ch 724
 Spring guns illegal, 708.9
 Toy guns, 727.2
GYMNASIUMS
 Memorial halls used, 37.18
GYPSUM
 Miners
 Compensation for injuries, ch 85, *see WORKERS' COMPENSATION*
 Lien for labor, 574.1

GYPSUM —Continued

Mines

General provisions, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*

Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19

Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

HABEAS CORPUS

General provisions, ch 663

Application, 663.4, 663.5

Commitment question, 663.35

Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Costs, where taxed, 663.44

County attorney notified, 663.12

Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26

Defendant

Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33

Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17

Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23

Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30

Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32

Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33

Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42

Examination as to guilt, 663.25

Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20

Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21

Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32

Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5

Form of writ, 663.8

Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11

Interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37

Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.41

Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12

Plaintiff

Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30

Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32

Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37

Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5

Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40

Right to be present, waiver, 663.41

Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32

Pleadings

Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33

Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36

Petition, 663.1–663.4

Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35

Postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5

Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43

Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9

Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35

Uniform criminal extradition Act, 820.10

Writ

Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26

Form, 663.8

HABEAS CORPUS —Continued

Writ —Continued

Issuance, by whom, 663.9

Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11

Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22

Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41

Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7

Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10

Service and execution of writ, 663.3, 663.13–663.24

HABITUAL CRIMINALS

Fraudulent practices, 714.10

Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562

Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281

Theft, 714.2

Weapons, permit requirement, 724.4

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

See also DISABLED PERSONS

Adoptions, financial assistance, 600.17–600.22, 627.19

Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A

Children

Adoption, 600.17–600.22

Education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281

Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9

Discrimination prohibited

Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12

Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7

Distress flags, ch 601E

Elections, polling places accessible, 49.21

Employment programs

Blind, chs 601C, 601D

Deaf, ch 601I

Green thumb, ch 601H

Facilities provided by county board of supervisors, 332.8

Fishing license, free, 110.24

Governor's committee on employment, ch 601F

Housing finance authority, 220.1

Interpreters, 622A.2

Jurors, challenge, R.Cr.P. 17

License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4

Mentally, interagency case information service, ch 220A

Motor vehicle, special plates, 321.34(8)

Parking facilities, 601E.6

Physically handicapped

Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18

Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f), R.Cr.P. 17

Rights, ch 601D

Ramps required, 104A.4

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

School census, 291.9(4)

Special identification devices, 601E.6

Transportation, 285.1(21), 601J.3

HANDICAPPED PERSONS —Continued

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

HANDWRITING

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

HARASSMENT

Public officers, 718.4

HARBORS

Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

HARD LABOR

Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31

Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22

HARMLESS ERROR

Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

HARNESS

Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)

HASHISH

Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

HATCHERIES

Egg handling license, exempt, 196.5

HAY

Lien for baling, ch 571

HAZARDOUS WASTESee *ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**DEPARTMENT, subhead Solid Waste Disposal***HEAD OF FAMILY**

Deductions on income tax, 422.12

Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15

“Family” defined, 627.1

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

HEALTHAnimal health, chs 163–167, see *ANIMALS*

Audiologist, defined, 147.151

Audiologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14, 147.80(15)

Contagious and infectious diseases, ch 139

County board of health, ch 137, see *HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*Criminal offenses, see *CRIMES*

Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5

Dangerous substances, distribution, 727.1

Dead bodies, regulations, chs 142, 142A, 144.26–144.35, 144.49

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2

Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, also see *DISEASES*

Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31

Federal aid for public health, 135.39

Fireworks, regulation, 727.2

Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120

Health board, local, ch 137, see *HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*

Health center, county, ch 346A

Health facilities council, 97B.41(3 “a”), 135.61, 135.62

Health facility survey and construction, ch 135A

HEALTH —Continued

Health maintenance organizations

General provisions, ch 514B

Commissioner of the department of social services, 249A.4

Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270.3

Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263.7

Hygienic state laboratory, radiation program, 136B.6

Immunization, school children, 139.9

Insurance, see *INSURANCE*

Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6

Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1–657.3

Nurses

Public health nurses

Generally, ch 143

Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2

Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9

Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B

Peer review committees, 147.1

Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6

Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727

Speech pathologist, defined, 147.151

State board, ch 136, see *HEALTH BOARD, STATE*State department, ch 135, see *HEALTH**DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Street display of food, 170.27

Venereal diseases, *general provisions*, ch 140, see *DISEASES*

Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*General provisions*, ch 137, see also *HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL* below**HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT***General provisions*, ch 137, see also *HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL* below**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL***General provisions*, ch 137

Animal health law enforced, 163.17

Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24

Cities, organization, ch 137

Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139

County, organization, ch 137

Employment of diseased persons, 170.26

Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21

Nurses, employed, ch 143

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Officers

Appointment, 137.4

Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9–137.12

Interference with officers, 137.21

State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6

Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31

Quarantine regulations, 139.3

Rabies control, 351.33–351.43

Refusal to enforce state administrative rules

Expense charged to local board, 135.34

State department to enforce same, 135.33

Removal of infected persons, 139.12

Rules, 137.6

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL—Continued

Solid waste disposal, 455B.77
 Supervised by state, 135.11
 University to assist, 263.7
 Vending machines regulation, ch 191A
 Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6–140.8
 Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21
 Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

HEALTH BOARD, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2
 Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
 Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
 Compensation and expenses, 136.9
 Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
 Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
 Expenses, how paid, 135.34, 136.3
 Immunization, school children, 139.9
 Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36
 Meetings, when and where held, 136.5
 Membership of board, 136.1
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Officers of board selected, 136.7
 Proceedings, published, 136.10
 Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
 Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
 Rulemaking, 136.3
 Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
 Term of office, 136.2

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

General provisions, ch 135C

Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 Administrators examining board, ch 135E
 Admission requirements, 135C.23
 Care review committee, commission on aging, 135C.25
 Certificate of need procedures, 135.66–135.70
 Citations made public, 135C.47
 City, board of trustees, 392.6
 Complaints alleging violations, 135C.37–135C.48
 Contested cases, 135C.43
 Continuing in-service education required, 135C.10(8)
 Contracts for assistance, 135.83
 County commissioner of elections, health care facilities to furnish list, 135C.29
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
 Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.8, 53.22
 Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3
 Fire marshal's regulations, 100.35
 Health facilities council
 Certificate, health care service, 135.63
 Certificate of need
 Extension or revocation, 135.71
 Failure to comply, 135.63
 Definitions, 135.61
 Penalty, nonreporting, 135.79
 Inspections, 135C.16, 135C.37–135C.40
 Mortality reports, 135.40–135.42
 Neglect of resident, 726.7

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Continued

Patient disclaimer of liability prohibited, 135C.23
 Plans and specifications, 135C.16
 Receivership, operation, 135C.30
 Reports, annual, 135.75
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
 Suspension of license, 135C.11, 135C.13
 Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36–135C.48, 726.7

HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 346A

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, ch 135, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advanced emergency medical care council, ch 147A
 Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4
 Alcoholics and alcoholism, merged with drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.2
 Ambulance service, ch 147A
 Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, ch 141
 Assistants and employees
 Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
 Bond requirements, 135.7
 Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34
 Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
 Barbers, licensing and supervision, ch 158
 Birth defects institute, ch 136A
 Board of health provisions, ch 136
 Child foster care facilities, ch 237
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24
 Commissioner of public health
 Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
 Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, 141.2
 Appointment and qualifications, 135.2, 135.3
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
 Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
 Child care centers, inspections, 237A.4
 Child care facilities, 237A.12
 "Commissioner" defined, 135.1
 Environmental quality commission, meetings, notification, 455B.4–455B.6
 Expenses allowed, 135.9
 Head of state department of health, 135.11
 Health facilities council, 135.62
 Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4, 514B.24
 Inspectors and assistants, appointed, 147.88
 Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
 License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
 Member of boards and committees
 Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2, 147A.3
 Employment of handicapped persons, 601F.3

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued
 Commissioner of public health —Continued
 Member of boards and committees —Continued
 Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation and safety, 136B.2
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 Mental hygiene, 225B.2
 Plumbing code committee, 135.12
 Renal diseases, 135.45–135.47
 Secretary, state board of health, 136.1
 Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10
 Registrar, state, designated, 144.4
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 Service program for deaf, 601I.1, 601I.2
 Vacancy, how filled, 135.2
 Water systems, duties, ch 455B
 Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20
 Contagious and infectious diseases
General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
 Disinfection regulations, 139.3
 Epidemics, investigation, 263.7
 Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6, 139.3
 Quarantine regulations made, 139.3, 139.4
 Reports received from local board, 139.2
 Contraceptives, regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19
 Cosmetology inspections, integrated with barbers, 157.7, 158.6
 Cosmetology, licensing and supervision, ch 157
 County board of health, ch 137
 County care facilities approval, 253.14
 Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5
 Dead bodies
General provisions, chs 142, 142A, 144
 Burial and disinterment permits, 144.26–144.35
 Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
 Definition of terms, 135.1
 Duties and powers in general, 135.11
 Elderly care program, interagency co-ordinating committee, 249B.17
 Emergency medical technicians and paramedics, ch 147A
 Epidemiological laboratories
 Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.11
 Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
 Examinations and licenses, 135.6
 Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
 Eyeglasses, safety standards, 135.30
 Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
 Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8
 Health care facilities, ch 135C
 Health facilities
 Certificate, health care service, 135.63
 Certificate of need
 Extension or revocation, 135.71
 Procedures, 135.66–135.70
 Publication, 135.66
 Data compiled, 135.78
 Rates, studies, 135.76
 Reports, financial, 135.74, 135.75
 Rulemaking, 135.72

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.23
 Health manpower statistics system established, 147.25
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
 Hearing aid dealers, licensing, duties, 154A.8
 Hospitals
 Advisory council, 135A.5
 Inspection, 135B.9
 License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.18
 Reports, 135B.12, 135B.13
 Survey and construction, ch 135A
 Hotel sanitation code requirements, 170B.9
 Immunization, reporting, 139.9
 Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, 135.31
 Inspector, 147.88
 Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
 Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, list, 622B.4
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Health Department*
 Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
 Licenses
 Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(18)
 Practice of professions, ch 147
 Local board of health provisions, ch 137, 170A.4, 170B.3
 Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
 Migrant labor camps, regulated, ch 138
 Milk, graded, duties, 192.31
 Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
 Occupational diseases, diagnosis, 85A.11
 Office located at seat of government, 135.10
 Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
 Paramedics, ch 147A, *see EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS*
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
 Physicians' assistants programs, 148C.2
 Plumbing code, zoning law, 358A.25
 Professions, licensing under practice Acts
General provisions, ch 147
 Barbering, ch 158
 Chiropractic, ch 151
 Cosmetology, ch 157
 Dentistry, ch 153
 Duplicate licenses, 147.80
 Funeral directors and mortuary science, chs 147, 156
 Itinerant practitioners, 147.75
 Occupational therapy examiners, ch 148B
 Optometry, ch 154
 Osteopaths and osteopathic medicine, chs 150, 150A
 Pharmacists, 147.94–147.100
 Physical therapists, ch 148A
 Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
 Physicians and surgeons, 148.1–148.4
 Podiatrists, ch 149
 Professions covered, 147.94–147.100
 Public health nurses locally employed, ch 143
 Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued

- Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation and inspection, ch 136C
- Registrar, local, removal, 144.7
- Registration of radiation emitting equipment, ch 136C
- Renal diseases, *generally*, 135.45–135.47
- Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
- Rulemaking procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Health Department*
- Rules
 - Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32
 - Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
 - Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
 - Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
- Sanitary engineering, *generally*, 135.11–135.15
- Seal of department, when used, 135.8
- Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Sewage disposal plants, approval, 358.24
- Special education information supplied, 281.5
- Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Venereal diseases
 - General provisions*, ch 140, *see DISEASES*
 - Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 - Examination, payment, 709.10
 - Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13
 - Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3
 - Religious scruples recognized, 140.14
 - Reports, cases reported to local board, 140.4–140.6
- Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*
- Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32
- Vital statistics, registration, duties
 - Generally*, ch 144
 - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
- Water systems and operators, certification, ch 455B
- Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

HEALTH FACILITIES

- Defined, 135A.2
- Survey and construction Act, ch 135A

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

- General provisions*, ch 514B
- Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

HEARING AID DEALERS

- General provisions*, ch 154A
- Audiology, exemptions, 147.152
- Board of examiners, continuing education, ch 258A
- Board of examiners established, 154A.2–154A.7
- Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Definitions, 154A.1
- Licensing, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A
- Occupational hearing loss, 85B.12
- Rulemaking, board of examiners, 154A.4
- Violations and penalties, 154A.24–154A.27

HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS

- Definitions, 622B.1
- Disqualification, 622B.8
- Interpreter, 622B.2–622B.7
- Notice of need, 622B.3
- Privileges, witness, 622B.6
- Rulemaking, supreme court, 622B.1
- Rules of interpreters
 - Appointment, qualifications, R.I.H.I. 1
 - Claims, compensation, R.I.H.I. 3
 - Compensation, R.I.H.I. 2

HEARINGS

- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Coal mining license, revocation, 83.3
- Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct.R. 118.7
- Continuing education, 258A.6
- Domestic abuse, 236.4
- Drainage and levee district, dissolution, 456.12
- Guarantee corporation violations, 536B.12
- Habeas corpus, extradition, 818.13
- Mental illness detention, 812.2
- Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A (16, 17)
- Parole violation, waiver, 908.5
- Pipeline construction standards, 479.29(1)
- Property, seized, 809.4
- Public, ch 28A
- Uniform securities Act, revocation of exemption, 502.204

HEATING

- Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

HEDGES

- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
- Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
- Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

HEIGHT

- Buildings near airports, 330.11, 657.2(9)
- Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
- Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*

HEIRS

- Absentee's estate, 633.510–633.517
- Actions
 - Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433
 - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Adopted children, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226
- After-born children, 633.220, 633.267
- Aliens
 - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
 - Consular representatives notified, 633.41
- Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
- Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118–633.122
- Business of deceased continued, 633.83
- Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535–633.537

HEIRS —Continued

Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.267
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights,
 R.C.P. 264
 Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
 Definition, 633.3(5)
 Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226
 Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
 Foreign heirs, 633.41
 Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433
 Garnishment against, 642.4
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
 Homestead rights
 Generally, 633.239–633.246
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife,
 561.18
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
 New homestead exempt, 561.20
 Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241,
 633.652
 Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273
 Inheritance tax, ch 450
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
 Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
 Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
 Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73
 Issue
 Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
 Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
 Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
 Names endorsed on execution, 626.103
 Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
 Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax,
 penalty, 450.50
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, *see PROBATE*
 CODE, subhead Intestate Succession
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
 Simultaneous death Act, when applicable,
 633.523–633.528
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Succession to benefits, execution levy,
 626.103–626.107
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in
 action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
 Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

HERBERT HOOVER DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.9

HEREDITAMENTS

Pleading injury, 619.14

HIDES

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES**COMMISSION**

See COLLEGE AID COMMISSION

HIGHWAY COMMISSION

See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF,
subhead Highway Division

HIGHWAY PATROL

See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead
Highway Safety Patrol

HIGHWAYS

Abandoned, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
 Accidents, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Actions for damages or injuries
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
 Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
 Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
 Aid by city
 Assessment districts, 311.5
 Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
 Aid to cities
 Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350
 Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
 Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
 Farm-to-market roads, 306.13, 306.15, 310.22, 314.5,
 314.6
 Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional*
 Roads below
 Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5
 Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
 Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks
 and cattleways, 320.4–320.8
 Road use tax, ch 312
 Secondary roads, 314.5
 Streets or roads along state land, 307A.5
 Alteration of roads, 306.10–306.37
 Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
 "Arterial highway" defined, 321.1(53)
 Assessments for improvements, ch 311
 Attorneys appointed, 7.5
 Billboards and signs, 306C.10–306C.23, 319.10–319.15
 Bonds
 Banks may invest in, 524.901
 Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
 Bridges over city line, 309.73
 Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
 Contractor's bond, 314.1
 County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
 Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48,
 515.35
 Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
 Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
 Primary roads
 Construction claims paid from, 313.14
 Engineers to be bonded, 313.13

HIGHWAYS —Continued**Bonds** —Continued

Primary roads —Continued

Maturity date, limitation, 312.2

Public bond law not applicable, 76.5

Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4

Sale of bonds, ch 75

Secondary roads

Generally, 309.49–309.58, 309.89

Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6

Engineers to be bonded, 313.13

Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)

Tax levy minimums, 345.9

Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1

Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12

Boundary line roads, secondary, between counties, 309.68–309.71

Bridges, ch 309, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11

Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19

Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97

Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20

Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8

Cemeteries protected, 306.20

Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3

Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*

Cities

Aid for highways, *see subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above*

Annexation, 368.11

Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14

Controlled-access highway, 306A.1–306A.8

Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, ch 573

Classified, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.8

Condemnation

General procedure, 306.10–306.37, 471.4, 471.5, ch 472

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18

County condemnation

Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15–337.19

Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7

Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10–460.13

State condemnation

Authorization, 306.19, 471.1–471.5

Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10

Trees outside highways, 460.13

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Contractors

Generally, 573.12–573.25

Bonds, 309.58

Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4

Secondary road requirements, 314.1

State officials, 314.2

Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(3, d)

HIGHWAYS —Continued**Contracts**

Archaeological objects, preserved, 305A.4–305A.6

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4

Public contracts, ch 72

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21

Contracts, public, percentage retained, ch 573

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8, 321.366, 362.37

Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8

Crossings

Change of stream to avoid, 306.27

Railroad crossings

Blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Cities, primary road, elimination, 313.27

Construction required, 327G.2

Elimination, commission's duty, 307A.2(4)

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5

Fund for improvement, 327G.19

Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2(9)

Lights interfering with signals, 327C.3

Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31

Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27

Private crossings furnished, 327G.11, 327G.12

Signals, 327G.13, 327G.15

Specifications for elimination, 309.79

Warning sign, 307.26, 321.342

Damages paid, 306.26

Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30

Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Detours established, 306.41

Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3

Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316

Districts, assessment, ch 311, *see subhead Secondary Roads below***Drainage**

Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84

Assessment of benefits, 460.6

Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121

Condemnation of right of way, 460.10

Connection by private drains, 465.23

Construction along highway, 455.116

Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9

Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50

Districts, highway, *generally*, ch 460

Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7

Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117

Natural flow maintained, 314.7

Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161

Private connection with road drains, 465.23

Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Electric transmission lines, use, ch 478

Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*

Established, 306.10–306.26

HIGHWAYS —Continued

- Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
- Farm-to-market roads
 - Authorized uses of fund, 309.10, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
 - Bids, 310.14
 - Bridges and culverts built, 310.4
 - City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6
 - Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
 - Claims for work paid, 310.16, 310.18
 - Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3
 - Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4
 - Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19
 - Contracts, 310.9–310.14
 - Corporate line roads improved, 314.6
 - County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8
 - County supervisors' duties
 - Generally, ch 310
 - Claims for road costs approved, 310.18, 314.3
 - Location in cities, 314.5
 - Day labor on project, 314.1
 - Definitions, 306.1–306.3, 310.1
 - Engineer, county, duties, 310.19, 310.28
 - Factors to be considered, 309.25
 - Federal aid, 310.1–310.3
 - Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2
 - Funds
 - Generally, 310.3–310.36
 - Apportionment and allotment, 312.5
 - Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3
 - Equalization fund, 312.5
 - Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27
 - Road use tax allocations, 312.2
 - Sources of fund, 312.5
 - Temporary allocation, 310.27
 - Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5
 - Maintenance, 310.29
 - Motor fuel tax aid, 310.7
 - Partial payment before completion, 310.18
 - Plans filed after approval, 310.14
 - Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4
 - Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22
 - Road use tax, 310.1
 - Transportation department's duties
 - Generally, ch 310
 - Bond required of contractors, 314.1
 - Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6
 - Claims audited and paid, 310.16
 - Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
 - Interest of officials in contract, 314.2
 - Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
- Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1
- Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Funds
 - Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
 - City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
 - City street improvement, ch 312
 - Displaced persons, relocation, 316.14
 - Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
 - Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11

HIGHWAYS —Continued

- Funds —Continued
 - Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*
 - Federal funds for highway safety, 7.15, 80.26
 - Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66
 - Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
 - Institutional roads, 313.4
 - Maintenance fund, 312.6
 - Park roads, 313.4
 - Primary road funds, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
 - Road clearing fund, 317.19
 - Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 321.145
 - Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
- Gas mains, outside cities, 320.4–320.8
- Grade crossing fund, 312.2, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31
- Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8
- Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308
- Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11
- Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
- Hedges, removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- “Highway” defined, 321.1
- Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
- Improvements, use of existing right of way, 306.9
- Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
- “Intersection” defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
- Interstate highways
 - Advertising regulated, ch 306B
 - Defined, 306.3
 - Rest areas, 306C.21
 - Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9, 307A.2(11), 313.2
- Labor on highways
 - Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 - Jail prisoners, 356.17
 - Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27
 - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
 - Poor persons on relief, 252.27
- Landowner, adjoining
 - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
 - Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Littering highway, 321.369
- Maintenance patrolmen
 - Obstructions removed, 319.7
 - Weed law, duties, 317.22

HIGHWAYS —Continued

- Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
- Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
- Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Obstructions on highways
 - General provisions*, ch 319
 - Billboards and signs, ch 306B
 - Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
 - Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
 - Willful obstruction, penalty, 723.4
- Officers
 - County engineer
 - Generally*, 309.17–309.21
 - Duty of engineer, 309.67
 - May be drainage engineer, 460.4
 - Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
 - Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2
 - Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
 - Supervisors, *see* *subhead below*
 - Weed commissioner, ch 317
- Oversize vehicles, permits, ch 321E
- Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307A.2
- Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2
- Patrolmen
 - Maintenance, *see* *subhead above*
 - Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326
- Pipes and pipelines, 479.3, 479.5, 479.24
- Plank roads, 346.20
- Plats and field notes filed, 306.21
- Poles and wires on highway
 - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
 - Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.30
 - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
 - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3
- Primary roads
 - Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2
 - Annual program published, 307A.2(12)
 - Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20
 - Bids
 - Advertisement for bids, 313.10
 - City street paving, 313.22
 - Rejection, right reserved, 314.1
 - Bonds, *see* *subhead Bonds above*
 - Bridges and culverts, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**, *subhead Primary Road Bridge System*
 - Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
 - Changes in primary system, 313.2
 - Cities, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45
 - Claims
 - Adjudication, priority, 573.18
 - Audited by department auditor, 313.20
 - Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
 - Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
 - Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11
 - Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
 - Payment before completion, 573.27

HIGHWAYS —Continued

- Primary roads —Continued
 - Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
 - Contracts
 - Appeals on public contracts, 23.1
 - Bids, advertisement, 313.10
 - Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6
 - City street paving, 313.22
 - Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
 - Emergency, 313.10
 - Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15
 - Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1
 - Control by transportation department, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
 - Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
 - Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1
 - Corporate line highways, 314.6
 - Defined, 306.3, 313.2
 - Detours, 306.41, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
 - Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2
 - Drainage, assessments for, 455.50
 - Establishment, alteration and vacation, 306.10–306.26
 - Expenditures supervised, 313.12
 - Extensions in cities, 306.5
 - Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 313.1
 - Funds
 - Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7
 - Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
 - City extensions, 313.36
 - Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 - Definition, creation, 313.3
 - Disbursement, use, 313.4
 - Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
 - Farm-to-market expense, 310.28
 - Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79
 - Interstate bridges, 313A.7
 - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
 - Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79
 - Reimbursement by city, 313.23
 - Road use tax allocation, 312.2
 - Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
 - Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5
 - Tort claims, 313.16
 - Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
 - Use, specific purposes, 313.4
 - Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480
 - Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8
 - Improvements
 - General provisions*, 313.1, 313.8–313.37
 - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
 - Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1
 - Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
 - Jurisdiction
 - Transfer, 313.2
 - Vested in transportation department, 306.4
 - Lighting, freeway and primary roads, 313.4
 - Long-range program, 307A.2(12)
 - Machinery purchased or donated, 307A.3, 313.37
 - Maintenance, 313.36
 - Market roads included, 313.2

HIGHWAYS —Continued

Primary roads —Continued

- Materials for improving
 - Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19
 - Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29
 - Misuse, penalty, 309.66
- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Partial payments, 314.6
- Patent suits, defended, 307A.2(5)
- Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
- Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
- “Road systems” defined, 313.2
- Secondary roads excluded, 313.2
- Speed regulation, 321.235(5)
- Telephone and transmission lines, 477.1–477.3
- “Through highways” defined, 321.350
- Transportation department
 - Generally*, 313.1–313.45
 - Annual program published, 307.5(13)
 - Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1
 - Cities, 313.21–313.24, 314.6
 - Contractor’s bond required, 314.1
 - Control vested in, 306.4
 - Provisions, *generally*, ch 306
 - Vacation of primary roads, 306.10–306.26
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Relocation of roads, ch 306
- Right of way
 - Adverse use, 564.3–564.8
 - Changes made in, permit required, 319.14
 - Cost paid, 306.26
 - Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
 - Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
 - Jurisdiction over, 306.9
 - Private owner, acquisition, 471.4
 - Sale of, conditions, 306.21–306.25
 - Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
 - Transfers of title to, 306.9
 - Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30
 - Use of existing right of way, 306.9
- Road defined, 306.3
- Road machinery
 - Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
 - Donation by federal government, 307A.3
 - Transportation department’s authority, 313.37
 - Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Road use tax fund, ch 312, 327G.29
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
- Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

HIGHWAYS —Continued

Secondary roads

- Generally*, ch 309
- Advance payment for labor, 309.61
- Advice by department to supervisors, 309.16
- Altered, 306.10–306.37
- Anticipatory certificates
 - Construction indebtedness, 309.46–309.55
 - Improvement indebtedness
 - Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28–311.31
 - Tax exempt, 312.4
- Apportionment of benefits, 311.8–311.10
- Assessments, *generally*, ch 311
- Bids, 309.39–309.43
- Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10–319.15
- Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.16
- Budget, 309.93–309.97
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*
- Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
- Classified, subclassifications, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.7
- Closed, 306.10–306.37, 306.41
- Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309.16
- Construction program
 - Generally*, 309.22–309.43
 - Drainage flow, trees protected, 314.7
 - Priority projects, 309.22
- Contracts
 - Advertising and letting, 309.39–309.41, 314.1
 - Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21
 - Bidders’ qualifications, 314.1
 - Bids, 309.39–309.43
 - Bonds required, 573.2–573.6
 - Duties re public contracts, 72.1–72.4
 - Interest of officials barred, 314.2
 - Partial payments, 310.18, 573.12
 - Public improvements, ch 573
 - Specifications, standard, 309.39
 - Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4
 - County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*
 - County line roads, 309.68–309.71, 309.84, 311.4
 - County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11
 - Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*
 - Definition, 306.3
 - Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
 - Drainage, assessment for, 455.50
 - Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7
 - Duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
 - Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.37
 - Farm-to-market roads
 - General provisions*, ch 310
 - Defined, 306.3
- Funds
 - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55
 - Engineer’s compensation paid from, 309.18

HIGHWAYS —Continued

Secondary roads —Continued

Funds —Continued

- Research fund, 310.34
- Road use tax, 310.1
- Road use tax allocation, 312.2
- Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12
- Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
- Use specified
 - Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
 - Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352

Government corners, preserved, 314.8

Grading and draining, 311.22

Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66, 314.9

Improvements

Generally, ch 311Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Limitation on expense, 309.63

Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68–309.84

Interstate roads

Advertising, ch 306B

Bridges across, 309.85–309.89, 314.11

Maintenance, 314.10

Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4

Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61

Levee roads, establishment, 455.117

Levy by supervisors, 309.7

Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11

Local secondary roads, 306.3

Machinery and materials, 314.1

Maintenance, duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67

Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1

Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27

Payrolls, advance on, 309.61

Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*

Primary roads excluded, 313.2

Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67

Research, 310.34–310.36

Reversion, primary roads, 313.2

Signs, costs, 321.352

Speed regulations, 321.285(7)

Street improvement, 311.5, 420.41

Supervisors, county, duties

Generally, ch 311

Improving and financing, 309.3–309.91, 314.2

Jurisdiction granted, 306.4

Tax levy, 309.7

Transmission lines, 478.20, 478.30

Transportation department's duties

Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68–309.71

Advice to supervisors, 309.16

Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46

Assessment districts

Hearings on apportionment, 311.11

Notice of boundary change, 311.12

Assistance in work given, 309.16

Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82

Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73

Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56

HIGHWAYS —Continued

Secondary roads —Continued

Transportation department's duties —Continued

Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Forms for construction bidding, 314.1

Intercounty highways, 309.68–309.71

Interstate roads, 314.10

Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79

Research report, 310.36

Survey and report, approval, 309.56

Vacated and closed, 306.10–306.37

Sidewalks, elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3

Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8

Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3

Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.15

Signs, transportation department, 321.253

Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(9, 10)

Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331

Speed regulations, 321.285

State institutional roads

Definition, 306.3

Funds, 313.4

Highway division to improve and maintain, 307A.2(11)

Improvement by city or county, 307A.5

Jurisdiction, 306.4

State line highways, maintenance, 314.10

State park roads

Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(11)

Defined, 306.3

Funds, 313.4

Improvement by city or county, 307A.5

Jurisdiction, 306.4

Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10

Statutory construction, 4.1(5)

Stop signs at through highways, 321.345

Streets, defined, 306.3

Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21

Supervisors, county

Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61

Advice from transportation department, 309.16

Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28

Appraisers appointed, 306.28

Assistance from transportation department, 314.10

Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3

Bonds required of contractors, 314.1

Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4

Construction program, 314.7

County trunk, program adopted, 314.5

Drainage districts, ch 460

Duty to maintain roads, 309.67

Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.37

Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71

Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4

Obstructions removed, ch 319

Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2

Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97

HIGHWAYS —Continued

Supervisors, county —Continued

Secondary road levy, 309.7

Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3

Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37

Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21

Survey of road projects approved, 309.56

Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26

Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8

Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473

Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3

Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8

Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37

Widening secondary roads, authority,
306.27–306.37

Surveys, entering private land, 314.9

Taxes

Account of county treasurer, 334.8

Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Public road lands exempt, 427.2

Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29

Temporary closing for construction, 306.41

“Through highways” defined, 321.1, 321.350

Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 478.20, 478.30

Transportation department, ch 307

Trees, protected, 314.7

Trespassing animals, 188.2–188.7

Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND**UNDERPASSES*

Use tax fund, 312.1

Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13

Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8

Vacation of roads

General provisions, 306.10–306.37Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa,
III, 30Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND*
UNDERPASSES

Violations

Bond regulation violated, 75.7

Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2

Engineers survey violations, 314.8

Grant for use, 320.5–320.8

Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66

Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.

Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3

Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions*
on Highways above

Water mains outside cities, 320.4–320.8

Weeds destroyed, ch 317

Witness corners preserved, 314.8

HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE

Bond of director, 64.6(19)

Established, 303.1

Funds received, 303.9

Gifts and bequests, 303.11

Historical board, 303.1–303.5

Historical museums and archives

Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98(4)

Archives, 303.12–303.15

Director, 303.5, 303.6, 303.12, 304.3, 304.10

HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Historical museums and archives —Continued

Library commission, biennial report required,
17.1–17.3

Location, 303.3

Historical society

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98(4)

Director, 303.5, 303.7, 304.3

Function, 303.4

Library, Code, annotations and session laws
received, 18.97, 18.98

Location, 303.3

Membership, 303.4

Report to governor, 17.3

Historic preservation

Director, 303.5, 303.8

Districts

Generally, 303.20–303.34Buildings, restoration or preservation,
303.27–303.32

Commission, members, duties, 303.26–303.32

Definitions, 303.20

Referendum, 303.21–303.26

Location, 303.3

Money grants accepted, 303.10

Rulemaking, 303.5(12)

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS

Insurance protection, ch 516A

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274

HITCHHIKERS

Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

HOGS

Brands and marks record, ch 187

Cholera serum, ch 166

Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18

Dealers, licensing, 163.30

Food, commercial, ch 198

Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29

Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7

Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B

Imported or transported, identification and cholera
control, permits, 163.11, 163.30

Swine producers association, ch 183

Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)

Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

HOISTWAYS*See ELEVATORS***HOLDING COMPANIES**

Foreign public utility, ch 495

Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

HOLDING OVER

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1

Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20,
1 and 2

Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6

Officer to hold over until successor elected and
qualified, 69.1

HOLDING OVER —Continued

Penalty for suspension, 67.6

HOLIDAYS

Appearance in court not required, 617.8

Computing time under rules of civil procedure,
R.C.P. 366

Employees, paid, 33.2, 91A.2

Enumerated, ch 33

Independence Sunday, 31.5

Legal, 4.1(22), ch 33

Mother's Day, 31.4

Negotiable instruments, negotiation valid, 541.202

Public holidays, ch 33

Special observance days, 31.1–31.10

State employees, paid holidays, 33.2

Sunday

Appearance in court not required, 617.8

Attachment on Sunday, 639.5

Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3

Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18

Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6

Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18

Mobile home sales permitted, 322.3

Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57

Replevin on Sunday, 643.3

Rules of civil procedure, computing time under,
R.C.P. 366

Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11

Time computed when Sunday is last day,
R.C.P. 366

Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(22)

Veterans Day, 31.7

Youth Honor Day, 31.8

HOME ECONOMICS

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1

Extension work at Ames, 266.5

Vocational training, 258.4

HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL

Located at University of Iowa, 263.4

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION

Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8

Investments in securities authorized, 515.35(1),
682.23(11)

HOME RULE

Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968,
No. 2

HOMESTEADS

Generally, ch 561

Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516

After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4

Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426

Appraisal separately in estate, 633.213

Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3

Book for recording, form, 561.4

Boundaries, 561.4–561.10

Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10

Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19

HOMESTEADS —Continued

City conveyances, 364.7

Condemnation procedure to obtain, 472.53

Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652

Conveyance

Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6

Spouse after abandonment, 597.10

Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13

Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause
joinder, 561.13

Definition, 425.11, 425.17, 561.1

Descent, 561.18

Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239

Dissolution of marriage, continued occupancy, 561.16

Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239

Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239

Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246

Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13

Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2

Exemptions**Legal process exemptions**

Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652

Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21

Divorce, result, 561.16

"Family" defined, 561.17

Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16

Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19

Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20

Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption,
633.100, 633.240, 633.241

New, bought with estate money, 633.255

Pension money, bought with, 627.9

Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9

Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652

Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage,
633.100, 633.240, 633.241

School credit denied on homestead credit lands,
426.3

Tax credit

General provisions, ch 425

Property, 425.19

Rent, 425.18

Veterans, procedure, 427.1–427.7

Violations, penalties, 425.14

Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10

Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9,
447.12, 447.13

House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4

Housing finance authority, 220.14, 220.29

Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7

Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)

Life estate, tax credit, 425.11

Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12

Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)

Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6

New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255

Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14

Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9

Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10

Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14

Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12

Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241

HOMESTEADS —Continued

- Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
- Sale, when allowed, 561.21, 633.652
- Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
- Special charter cities, 425.40
- Spouse, surviving
 - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
 - Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246
 - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
 - Exemptions, 561.19, 561.20
 - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
 - New homestead exempt, 561.20
 - Occupancy, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246
 - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
 - Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–633.241
- Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*
- Vacate order, dissolution of marriage, 598.33
- Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246

HOMICIDE

See MURDER

HONEY

See also BEES

- Adulteration, 189.14, 189.15
- Definition, standard, 190.1(67)
- Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14
- Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
- Labeling, 189.14(2)
- Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
- State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2

HOPS

- Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW

Generally, ch 499B

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS

General provisions, 174.20–174.23

HORSES

- Estrays, ch 188
- Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20
- Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing
 - Class determined, 174.23
 - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
 - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
 - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
- Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
- Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Stallions, lien for service, ch 580
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Trespassing animals, ch 188
- Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
- Officers and directors chosen, ch 186

HORTICULTURE**Associations**

- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
- Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
- Incorporation, chs 176, 504
- Corporations, chs 176, 504
- Entomologist, state, ch 177A
- Lands, acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
- Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

General provisions, ch 229, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*
See RULES OF HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

HOSPITALS

- Abortions, refusal to perform, not liable, 146.2
- Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
- Abuse of children, reports, 232.67–232.77
- Alcoholism, treatment, 125.39
- Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1
- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Births and deaths reported, 144.13–144.18, 144.25–144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48
- Charitable institutions, provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- Children, abuse reported, 232.67–232.77
- Children's hospital, handicapped children, 263.9–263.13
- City hospitals, *see CITIES, subhead Hospitals*
- Construction, ch 135A
- Contagious diseases, ch 139
- County hospitals
 - General provisions*, ch 347
 - Acquisition of private facilities, 347A.8
 - Ambulance service, tax levy, 444.13
 - Audits by C.P.A., 11.6
 - Authority to acquire, 347A.1, 347A.8
- Bonds
 - Alternative method, 347A.4
 - Election required, 75.1
 - Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7
 - Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.6, 347A.2
 - Petition by electors, 347A.2
 - Proceeds invested in U. S. bonds pending construction, 347.8
 - Sale, ch 75, 347A.2
- Consolidated with city hospital, ch 348
- Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2
- County treasurer's duties, 347A.1
- Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3
- Election, when necessary, 345.1

HOSPITALS —Continued

County hospitals —Continued

- Erection and financing, 347.7, 347A.1–347A.3
- Funds, disbursement, 347A.1
- Health care facility, 252.22, 347.26
- Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
- Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
- Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3
- Lien of hospitals, ch 582
- Mental illness, ch 227
- Nonresidents of county, 252.22
- Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1
- Patients, 347.13–347.17
- Private hospital, acquired, 347A.8
- Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
- Public, ch 347
- Purchase and construction, 347A.1
- Reports, annual, 333.11(10)
- Rulemaking, 347.14(1)
- Service contracts, 514.5
- Tax levy, 565.8, 565.13–565.15
- Trustees
 - Generally, 347.2–347.19, 347.25
 - Appointment, term of office, 347A.1
 - Consolidated hospital service, ch 348
- Dead bodies
 - Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32–144.35
 - Scientific use, notice and record, chs 142, 142A
- Deposits of public funds, ch 453
- Detention hospitals, county
 - Option to establish, 347.14(3)
 - Venereals, 348.2(3)
- Disorderly conduct near, 723.4
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Federal aid, ch 135A
- Fire escapes, requirements, ch 103
- Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62–512.74
- Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8–565.11
- Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
- Health care facilities, ch 135C
- Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4
- Hospital and health facility survey, ch 135A
- Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222
- Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255
- Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
- Insurance, medical service corporations, ch 514
- Liability for emergency care, 147A.10
- License and regulation, ch 135B
- Lien for services, enforcement, ch 582
- Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Malpractice, limitations, 147.136, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5
- Medical assistance, 218.75
- Medical insurance service, ch 514
- Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
- Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)
- Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44
- Mentally ill
 - Commitment and discharge procedure, ch 229

HOSPITALS —Continued

Mentally ill —Continued

- County, ch 227
- State, ch 223
- Support, ch 230
- Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
- Mutual hospital insurance service, ch 514
- Nonprofit hospital service plan, ch 514
- Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29
- Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32
- Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18
- Private hospitals
 - County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
 - Fire escapes required, 103.1–103.18
 - Lien for services, ch 582
 - Mental illness, ch 227
- Psychiatric, state, ch 225
- Radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32
- Reports, annual, 135.75
- Schools, funds segregated, 218.75
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Survey and construction, ch 135A
- Tax exemptions
 - Corporate income, 422.34
 - Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
 - Property, 427.1
- University hospital
 - Buildings, revenue bonds, ch 263A
 - Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
 - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9
 - Superintendent
 - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
 - Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
 - Report to state education board, 262.24
 - Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
 - University hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
 - Venereal disease, ch 140
 - Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15
 - Workers' compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27
 - X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32

HOSTILITY

- Insurrection, 718.1

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

- Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9
- Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5
- Baggage of guest, lien on, ch 583
- Child labor, regulated, ch 92
- Cleanliness requirements, 170.19
- Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7, 105.9
- Definitions, 583.1
- Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Elevators, ch 104
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9

HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS —Continued

Fire protection
 Fire escapes, requisites, ch 103
 Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
 Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
 "Guest" defined, 583.1
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
 Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
 Hotel sanitation code
 Authority to enforce, 170B.3
 Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
 Conflicts with building code, 170B.19
 County attorney, assistance from, 170B.18
 Definitions, 170B.2
 Fire protection regulations, 170B.13
 Inspection, annual, 170B.14
 Inspection upon complaint, 170B.15
 License applications and blanks, 170B.5
 License fees, 170B.6
 License issued, 170B.4
 License revocation, 170B.7
 Plumbing requirements, 170B.9
 Rate increase approval, 170B.12
 Reports to secretary, 170B.3
 Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170B.3
 Room rates posted, 170B.11
 Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
 Toilet requirement, 170B.8
 Violation, penalty, 170B.16
 Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Keepers, liens granted, ch 583
 Kitchens, 170.25
 Liability for guests' property, ch 105
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8
 Liens of enforcement, ch 583
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
 Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
 Sales tax, applicable, 422.43
 Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
 Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)
 Tax on renting of rooms, 422A.1
 Violations
 County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
 Fire escape law, 103.17
 Food laws, 170.49–170.51
 General penal provisions, 170.49

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11–15)
 Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
 Taxation, 427.13

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*

HOUSES

See *BUILDINGS*

HOUSES OF ILL FAME

Generally, ch 99
 County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
 Criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Definition, 657.2(6)
 Detaining person for prostitution, 709.7
 Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
 Enticing person to house of ill fame, 709.7
 Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14
 Gambling house, 99.1–99A.9, 725.5, 725.6
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2–99.26
 Leasing for prostitution, penalty, 725.4
 Nuisances, abatement, ch 657
 Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
 Prostitutes, venereal diseases
 Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
 Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
 Sending child, penalty, ch 233
 Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 220
 Bonds, 220.26, 220.28
 Conflicts of interest, 220.35
 Construction loans for low income housing, 220.26
 Credit unions, loan limitations, 533.16
 Definitions, 220.1
 Development cost loans, 220.18
 Director, report to general assembly, 220.6
 Exceptions to bank lending requirements, 524.905(6, g)
 Family farm development, duties, 175.7
 Federal programs, participation, 220.15
 Guidelines, 220.4
 Homesteading program, 220.14, 220.29, 472.53
 Housing assistance fund, notes, 220.19
 Lease-purchase agreements, 220.13
 Loans, temporary and emergency, 220.17, 220.18
 Members of authority not personally liable, 220.26, 220.32
 Mortgage loans, 220.12
 Powers and duties, 220.5
 Property improvement loans, 220.12, 220.24, 220.26
 Purchase of mortgage loans, 220.21, 220.22
 Rent supplements, 220.16
 Report on mortgage loans from institutions, 535A.4
 Report to legislative fiscal committee, 220.27
 Reserve funds, 220.27
 Rulemaking, 220.5(15)
 Savings and loan association, loan requirements, 534.21
 Solar energy loans, 230.37, 230.38
 Tax sale, limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
 Zoning regulation requirements, 220.25

HOUSING LAW

See also *MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW*
 Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Building code, state, ch 103A
 Condominiums, ch 499B
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12

HOUSING LAW —Continued

- Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
- Finance authority, ch 220
- Health department, state, 135.11
- Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
- Housing finance authority, ch 220
 - Co-operatives, ch 499A
 - Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
- Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.8
- Zoning by cities, ch 414

HUMANE SOCIETIES

- Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
- Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUNDREDWEIGHT

- Defined, 210.4

HUNTING LAW

- Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38
- Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns
 - Generally, 110.32, 110.37
 - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
 - Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.24, 110.42
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.19
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.36
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.24
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38, 109.123
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Raccoon, closed season, violations, 805.8(5)
- Radios prohibited, 109.24
- Sale of game birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55, 109.61
- Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
- Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132
- Weapons, concealed, 724.4

HUSBAND AND WIFE

- Abandonment of family
 - Children, custody, 597.15

HUSBAND AND WIFE —Continued

- Abandonment of family —Continued
 - Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
 - Criminal provisions, 726.3
 - Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
 - Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
 - Spouse as witness, 622.7(1)
 - Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10–597.13
- Absentee estate administered, 633.511–633.517
- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
- Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Bigamy, 726.1
- Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 726.4
- Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
- Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Income tax deductions, 422.9
- Inheritance
 - Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
 - Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
 - Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
 - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
 - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.239–633.246
 - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
 - Taxation, 450.1–450.96
- Liability
 - Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
 - Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
 - Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
 - Separate debts, 597.17
 - Spouse liable for own torts, 597.19
 - Spouse liable for support, 252A.3
 - Torts, 597.19
- Marriage, ch 595
- Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
- Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
- Nonsupport of children, 726.5
- Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*
- Property owned by either
 - Generally, ch 597
 - Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13
 - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239–633.246
 - Recovery of property from other, 597.3
 - Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 - Spouse entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21)
 - Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
 - Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
 - Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
 - Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
 - Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS

General provisions, ch 469

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS

General provisions, ch 469A

HYGIENE

See also *HEALTH*

Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7

Dental hygiene practice, 153.15

State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

HYGIENIC LABORATORY

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

Radiation program, 136B.6

ICE

Cold storage plants, chs 171, 172, see *COLD*

STORAGE PLANTS

Dealers, taxable property, 428.10

Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)

Iceboxes, abandoned, 727.3

Ice cream, see *FOODS*, subhead *Ice Cream*

Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)

Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57

ICE CREAM

See *FOODS*, subhead *Ice Cream*

IDENTIFICATION

Nontestimonial, ch 810

IDIOTS

See *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

ILLUMINATING OIL

General provisions, ch 189

IMMUNITY

Civil liability, professional and occupational licensee, 258A.8

Continuing education, 258A.8

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Exemptions, ch 627, see *EXEMPTIONS*

General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17

Incrimination, 622.13, 622.17, see *EVIDENCE*

Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136

Jury service exemptions, 607.3

Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1

Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10); R.Cr.P. 19

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT

General provisions, ch 68

Appellate court judges, 684.47

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19

Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40

IMPEACHMENT —Continued

General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19

High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4

House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2

Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7

Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3

Witnesses

Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2

Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17

Moral character, proof, 622.18

Record of former testimony, 622.97

IMPERSONATION

Commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405

Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86

Public official, penalty, 718.2

IMPOTENCY

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

IMPOUNDING

Animals, 188.11–188.50, 717.2

IMPRISONMENT

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22

Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5

Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Detainer compact, ch 821

Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24

False, penalty, 710.7

Felony, ch 902

Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, ch 663

Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22

Jails, ch 356

Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2–710.4

Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, ch 903

Photographs, when authorized, 817.1

Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Time while appealing deducted, 814.27

IMPROVEMENTS

Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38

Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7

Internal, see *INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7

Public improvement, contracts and claims, ch 573

Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, generally, ch 386

INAUGURAL ADDRESS

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

INCENDIARISM

Aiding in escape by providing, 719.6

INCENDIARISM —Continued

- Arson, 712.1
- Bomb threat, 712.8
- Burglary by incendiary device, 713.2
- False reports of bomb threat, 712.7
- Harassment, 708.7
- Incendiary devices, 712.6
- Offensive weapons defined, 724.1
- Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

INCEST

- Criminal provisions, 726.2
- Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

INCOME TAX

See ch 422, also *TAXATION*

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

- Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
- Attorney appointed to represent, chs 336A, 336B
- Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
- Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Conservators for, 633.566–633.574, 633.614–633.622
- Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
- Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
- Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
- Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Feeble-minded persons, see *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.574
- Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27

Idiots, see *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)

Mentally ill persons, *generally*, chs 226–230, see

MENTAL ILLNESS

Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14

Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95

Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, ch 222, see

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Minors, ch 599, see *MINORS*

Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177

Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)

Parties

Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17

Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13

Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)

Rating by veterans administration, 633.617

INCOMPETENT PERSONS —Continued

- School attendance, excused, 299.5
- Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
- Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244
- Transactions prior to mental illness, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6
- Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100
- War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
- Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

INCORPORATION

- Cities, ch 368
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29
- Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
- Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

INCRIMINATION

- Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
- Immunity
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 19
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.11
- Witness required to answer, 96.11

INCUMBENT

- Defined in election contests, 57.3
- Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
- Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBRANCE BOOK

See *ENCUMBRANCE BOOK*

INCUMBRANCES

See *LIENS, MORTGAGES*

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC

- Bonds, see *BONDS*
- Cities, see *CITIES*
- County, see *COUNTY*
- Limitation
 - Generally*, 346.24, 346.25
 - Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 - County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
 - School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
 - Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
- Schools, see *SCHOOLS*
- State, see *IOWA, STATE OF*
- Townships, see *TOWNSHIP*

INDECENCY

See *OBSCENITY*

INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

INDEMNIFYING BONDS

See *BONDS*

INDEMNITY

- Bills of lading, 554.7301
- Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
- Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62

INDEMNITY —Continued

Dramshop actions, 123.94
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8
 Guaranty corporation, 536B.27
 Letters of credit, 554.5113
 Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187
 Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, *see*
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
 Workers' compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE

Investment securities, copy, notice affecting
 transfer, 554.8402
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

**INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH
INSTITUTE**

General provisions, ch 226, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE

Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
 Women's reformatory, 245.7

INDEX

Claimant's book, 614.18
 Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)
 District court records, liens, 606.7
 Legislative journals, 17.17
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29
 Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64
 Realty records copied and certified, 558.16–558.18

INDIANS

Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15
 Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for
 settlement, 337.21
 Election precinct, settlement established as separate
 precinct for election purposes, 49.4
 Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
 Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12–1.15
 Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43
 Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14

INDICTMENT

Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
 Allegations
 Intent, R.Cr.P. 30
 Multiple offenses or defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
 Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
 Amendments, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
 Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
 Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Bail after indictment, 811.1; R.Cr.P. 7
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11;
 III, 20
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
 Contents, R.Cr.P. 4
 Corporations indicted, 807.5
 County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
 Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10
 Dismissal of criminal action, R.Cr.P. 27

INDICTMENT —Continued

Evidence to support, R.Cr.P. 4
 Finding and presentation
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
 Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
 Firearm, allegation, R.Cr.P. 6
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
 Form, general, R.Cr.P. 30
 Forms (short forms) permitted, R.Cr.P. 30
 Grand jury
 General requirements, R.Cr.P. 30
 Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S.,
 Amend. 5
 Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
 Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
 Limitations of actions, periods excluded, 802.6
 Minutes of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
 Pleadings of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
 Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Setting aside, *generally*, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10
 Short form may be used, R.Cr.P. 30
 Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4
 Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
 Time of finding, 802.8
 Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
 Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

INDIGENTS

Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 Blind, education at school for the blind, ch 269,
 270.4–270.8
 County support, chs 252, 253
 Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
 Deaf, education at school for deaf, ch 270
 Hospital for (Iowa City), ch 255
 Oakdale campus, patient treatment, 271.4–271.6
 Right to counsel, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 26
 Tubercular persons, 347.13, 347.16

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

General provisions, ch 86, *see* **STATE OFFICERS
AND DEPARTMENTS**
 Additional services allowed, 85.27
 Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
 Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice
 to, 85.1(3)
 Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
 Appointment by governor, 86.1
 Arbitration
 See subhead Contested Cases below
 Appeal to the district court, 86.26–86.32
 Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
 Evidence, 86.18–86.20
 Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
 Powers and duties of board, 86.17
 Procedure, 86.14–86.18
 Reporter, shorthand, 86.19

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER —Continued
Arbitration —Continued

- Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
- Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
- Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
- Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5–87.7
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)
- Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
- Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22
- Contested cases
 - Generally*, 86.14–86.43
 - Appeals, 86.24, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32
 - Evidence, 86.18
 - Notice, service, 86.36
 - Physical examinations, 86.38
 - Settlement, 86.27
 - Venue, 86.17
- Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
- Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
- Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
- Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1
- Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
- Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
- Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39
- Fees for services, approved, 86.39
- Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
- Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
- Hearings, contested cases, 86.14–86.43
- Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
- Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12
- Judgments in district court, 86.42, 86.43
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Industrial Commissioner*
- Liability, denial, time limit, 86.20
- Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
- Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
- Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
- Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
- Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27
- Occupational hearing loss, jurisdiction, ch 85B
- Payment prior to determination of liability, 86.20
- Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
- Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
- Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5
- Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
- Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
- Removal, grounds, 86.7
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Reporter appointed, 86.19
- Reports
 - Governor, biennial, 86.9
 - Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
 - Statistical, 86.8
- Review of award of settlement, 85.26, 86.36

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER —Continued

- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Industrial Commissioner*
- Seal, 86.8
- Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63–85.69
- Settlement, approval, 86.27
- Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
- Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
- Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
- Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
- Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70
- Workers' compensation law, ch 85

INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT

- General provisions*, ch 536A
- Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A.6, 536A.16–536A.19, 536A.28
- Applicability of provisions, 536A.3–536A.5
- Capital stock requirement, 536A.8
- Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536A.3, 536A.23, 536A.26, 536A.27, 536A.29, 536A.31
- Corporation thrift guaranty law
 - Generally*, ch 536B
 - Advertisements, 536B.21
 - Appeal to auditor, 536B.19
 - Assessments, default, 536B.10
 - Assessments, notice and payment period, 536B.9
 - Attorney general, duties, 536B.16
 - Auditor
 - Advertising, 536B.21
 - Assessment, default, 536B.10
 - Manage corporation, 536B.12
 - Payment of deficiencies, 536B.11
 - Power, 536B.15
 - Rules, 536B.6
 - Capital impairment, 536B.25
 - Condition, statement, 536B.26
 - Debt, subordinated, 536B.24
 - Default, assessment payment, 536B.10
 - Deficiencies, thrift certificate obligations, 536B.11
 - Definitions, 536B.2
 - Established, 536B.4
 - Fund, guarantee, 536B.5, 536B.8
 - Hearing, auditor, 536B.12
 - Industrial loan corporation, participation, 536B.5
 - Insurance, exemption, 536B.23
 - Investments, fund, 536B.14
 - Judicial review, 536B.13, 536B.15
 - Liabilities, 536B.27
 - Liquidation, member, 536B.16
 - Membership assessment, 536B.5
 - Memberships, nontransferable, 536B.20
 - Notice, assessment, 536B.9
 - Notice, possession, 536B.17
 - Purpose, 536B.3
 - Receiver, auditor, 536B.16
 - Regulation by auditor, 536B.18
 - Reports, audit, 536B.22
 - Revocation, membership, 536B.10

INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT —Continued

- Corporation thrift guaranty law —Continued
 - Rulemaking, auditor, 536B.4, 536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26
 - Securities, exemption, 536B.20, 536B.23
 - Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Definitions, 536A.2
- Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
- Electronic fund transfer system, ch 527
- Electronic transactions, 536A.24
- Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13–536A.15
- Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23
- Licensing provisions, 536A.3–536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.30
- Membership, guaranty corporation, 536B.4, 536B.5
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
- Restrictions on practices, 536A.21–536A.26
- Thrift certificates, 536A.22
- Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31

INDUSTRY

- Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
- Disabled persons rehabilitated, chs 258, 259
- Labor law, *see LABOR LAWS*
- Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
- Prison industries, ch 216
- Property tax exemption, ch 427B
- Statistics and information, 91.4
- Zoning law applicable, ch 414

INEBRIATES

See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

INFANTS

- See MINORS*
- Abuse, reporting, ch 235A
- Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
- Age of majority, 599.1–599.3
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.47
- Child care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

- Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see ANIMALS*
- Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see DISEASES*

INFIRM PERSONS

- Blind school, ch 269
- County care facilities, ch 253
- County hospitals, *generally, see HOSPITALS*
- Deaf school, ch 270
- Diseased persons, *see DISEASES*
- Guardians, 633.552–633.574
- Handicapped children, education, 280.8, ch 281
- Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255
- Mentally ill, chs 226–229
- Mentally retarded, ch 222
- Poor, support of, ch 252
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
- Veterans home, ch 219

INFLAMMABLES

- Flammable liquids regulated, ch 101

INFORMATION

- Generally, R.C.P. 5*
- Arrest warrant, form, R.C.P. 30
- Arson investigations, 100A.2
- Attorney general, filing, R.C.P. 5
- Clerk of district court, form and content, R.C.P. 35
- County attorney's, R.C.P. 30
- Corporations, filed, 807.5
- Dismissal, setting aside, R.C.P. 10
- False, purchase of firearms, 724.21
- Form, 127.10; R.C.P. 30
- Limitation of actions, periods excluded, 802.6
- Magistrates, form and content, R.C.P. 35
- Pleading special matters, R.C.P. 6
- Preliminary, 804.1
- Proceedings after, R.C.P. 7
- Prosecution on information, R.C.P. 5
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Setting aside, dismissal, 802.9
- Time of finding, 802.8
- Trial, form, R.C.P. 30

INGRESS

- Land without way thereto, 471.4

INHERITANCE

- Aliens, ch 567, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresident*
- Estate tax, ch 451
- Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
- Heirs, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Words, conveyances, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT

- Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

INITIALS

- Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1
- Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS

- Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.28
- Advertising marks registered, 548.10–548.12
- Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
- Airport hazards restrained, 329.6
- Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20
- Aujesky's disease, 166C.9
- Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320
- Beer and liquor nuisances, 123.62–123.71
- Billboards on highways, 306B.5, 306C.19, 319.10–319.15
- Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.11, 89.12
- Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329
- Bonds
 - Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
 - Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327
 - Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 - Consumer frauds, 714.16

INJUNCTIONS —Continued**Bonds** —Continued

Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
 Child care centers, illegal operation, 237A.20
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1
 Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)
 Competition law, 553.12
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3
 Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contempt proceedings, ch 665; R.C.P. 330
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24
 Environmental quality department, 455B.21, 455B.93
 Environmental quality, hazardous conditions, 455B.117
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21
 Highway obstructions, 319.8–319.11
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
 Houses of prostitution, ch 99
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315–554.8317
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.5
 Labor laws, 731.7
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13

INJUNCTIONS —Continued

Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
 Modification, R.C.P. 328
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.34
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22
 Obscene material to minors, 728.6
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32
 Pipeline companies enjoined, 479.28, 479.31
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9
 Profession practice without license, 147.83
 Prohibited interference by injunction, waterworks trustees insurance decisions, 400.12
 Public records, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
 Public utility, rate violations, 476.14
 Radiation emission, 136C.5
 Railroad cases
 Orders of department of transportation, 327C.31,
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 327C.16
 Records, public, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
 Revenue department, 421.20
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.209
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9
 Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
 Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23
 Statute limitations, 614.13
 Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24
 Temporary injunction
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
 Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
 Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
 Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
 Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
 Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
 Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
 Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
 Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
 Without bonds, houses of ill fame, 99.3
 Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10–548.12
 Transportation department, airport hazards, 329.6
 Transportation department, decisions enforced, 327C.16, 327C.31,
 Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
 Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
 Vacation of judgments, 683.3
 Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
 Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330

INJUNCTIONS —Continued

Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

INJURIES

Animals, penalty, 717.1
Battery, 708.3, 708.4
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336
Extortion, 711.4
Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
Kidnapping, 710.2
Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(2)
Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.282
Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.2
Penalties
 Assault with intent to injure, 708.2–708.4
 Interference with official acts, 719.1
 Unlawful assembly, 723.1
Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
Reports of injuries
 Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
 Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12
 Railroad accidents, 327C.36–327C.43
 Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113
Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23
Robbery, 711.1

INNS AND INNKEEPERS

See chs 105, 170, 583, *also HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

INSANITY

See MENTAL ILLNESS

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

General provisions, chs 189, 206
Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7
Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

INSECTS

See PESTS

INSIGNIA

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6

INSOLVENCY

Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681
Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608
Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales*
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

INSOLVENCY —Continued

Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
Estate settled by fiduciary, 633.185, 633.434, 633.667
Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*, subhead *Receiverships*
Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, ch 540
Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES

Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

INSTITUTES, COUNTY

Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

See R.C.P. 196; R.Cr.P. 18, *also JURY*

INSTRUMENTS

Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
Affecting real property, ch 558
Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
Counterfeiting instruments, 715.1
Forgery, *see CRIMES*, subhead *Forgery*
Legalizing Acts, chs 585–592
Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Recording, ch 558
Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

INSULT

Libel and slander, ch 659

INSURANCE

Abortions, coverage, 601A.13(2)
Accident insurance
 General provisions, accident and health insurance, chs 514A, 514D
 Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39
 Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
 Association defined, 510.1
 Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
 Benefit standards, 514D.4
 Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26
 Employer's liability insurance, ch 517
 Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
 Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
 Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
 Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23
 Group accident policy, ch 509
 License to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
 Life companies, authority, 508.29
 Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

INSURANCE —Continued**Accident insurance —Continued**

- Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
- Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.23
- Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
- Register of policies, 515.64
- Report, annual, 515.64
- Return of policy, right, 514A.3
- Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526
- Surplus of association distributed, 510.28
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Actions

- Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–511.35
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Generally*, 518A.14–518A.26
 - See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*
 - Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.28
- Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
- County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19–518.22
- Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
 - Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26
 - Evidence of service process, 512.23
 - Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
 - Injunction by state, 512.37
 - Original notice, service on agent, 512.22–512.26
 - Record of service of process, 512.26
 - Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
 - Venue of actions against society, 512.16
- Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
- Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13
- Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28
- Life companies
 - Action on policy, defenses, 511.30–511.35
 - Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
 - Application attached to policy, 511.33
 - Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
 - Estoppel by application, 511.34
 - Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31
 - Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
 - Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30
 - Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
 - Penalties recovered by state, 511.7
 - Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
 - Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35
- Nonlife companies
 - Agent's suit for commission, 515.54–515.56
 - Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
 - Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
 - Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
 - Limitation of action, 515.138

INSURANCE —Continued**Actions —Continued****Nonlife companies —Continued**

- Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
- Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
- Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23
- Value of building, 515.96–515.98
- Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12
- Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136
- Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service
 - Benevolent societies, 510.29
 - Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
 - Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
 - Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
 - Life companies, 511.27–511.29
 - Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5–520.7
- Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 60
- Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A
- Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12
- Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7
- Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
- Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A
- Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12, 616.15
- Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4–507B.8
- Agents
 - Assessment life associations
 - Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
 - Definition of agent, 515.122–515.126
 - Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
 - Fraud against association, 511.18
 - Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
 - Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
 - License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
 - Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Advertisements, 515.122
 - Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126
 - License required, fee, ch 522
 - Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 515.120
 - Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518.16
 - Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147–515.149
 - Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9
 - Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
 - Fee for license, 522.4
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
 - Employment, 512.33
 - Fraud on company, 512.41
 - Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103
 - License not required, 522.1
 - Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17
 - Licensing by commissioner, ch 522
 - Life companies
 - Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
 - Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6

INSURANCE —Continued

Agents —Continued

Life companies —Continued

- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123–515.126
- Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
- Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
- Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

Nonlife companies

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122
- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Record kept of business, 515.57
- Resident countersigning agents
 - Commissions, 515.53–515.56, 515.61
 - Contracts covered and exempt, 515.58
 - Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
 - Licensed resident agent, 515.52
 - Mutual companies, 515.22
 - Policies through resident agents, 515.52
 - Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
 - Residence in state, 515.22
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
- Original notice served on agent, 617.5
- Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
- Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
 - Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
 - Attorney as agent, 520.2
 - Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18
 - Commission law applicable, 515.58
 - Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
 - Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
 - Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
 - Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
 - Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
 - License issued, renewal, 520.12
 - Office, location, 520.3
 - Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
 - Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
 - Report made annually, 520.10
 - Reports filed with commissioner, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
 - Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
 - Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
 - Tax paid annually, 520.19
 - Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Term of license, 522.2

INSURANCE —Continued

Agents —Continued

- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Aircraft insurance
 - Authority to issue, 518A.1
 - Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
 - Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
 - Standard fire policy, 515.138(2)
- Alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
- Amusement rides, 88A.9
- Animals insured, 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
- Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
- Annuity contracts, 508.36
- Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 712.1
- Arson investigations, ch 100A
- Articles of incorporation
 - Approval, interpretation, 491.10
 - Assessment life association
 - Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
 - Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
 - Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
 - Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
 - Notice of approval published, 510.5
 - Objects of association stated, 510.9
 - Record and publication, 510.5
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - See also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*
 - Amendments by members, 518A.4
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
 - Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
 - Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
 - County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
 - Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
 - Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
 - Designation of funds, 512.52
 - Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
 - Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
 - Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
 - Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
 - Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
 - Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
 - Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
- Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3
- Kind of business authorized, 515.49
- Life companies
 - Amendments required by law, 523.6
 - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
 - Approval of amendments, 508.4
 - Duration of articles, 491.24
 - Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
 - Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
 - Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
 - Requirements, contents, 508.3
- Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41
- Nonlife companies
 - Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6

INSURANCE —Continued**Articles of incorporation —Continued****Nonlife companies —Continued**

- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
 - Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
 - Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
 - Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
 - Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
 - Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
 - Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
 - Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
 - Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
 - Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
 - Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
 - Proxy elections specified, 523.1
- Assessment life associations**
- Accident associations, 510.31
 - Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36
 - Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30
- Assessments**
- Adequacy, proof required, 510.18
 - Definition of assessment plan, 510.2
 - Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9
 - Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
 - Use limited, 510.9
- Authority of agent to act, 511.5
 - Beneficiary change, 510.10
 - Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*
 - Buildings, 511.8
 - Business year, close, 510.11
 - Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
 - Certificate of membership defined, 510.3
 - Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38
 - Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - Contracts for illegal business, 511.17
 - Definitions, 510.1–510.3
- Directors**
- Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
 - Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
- Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15
 - Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27
 - Examination by state, ch 507, 510.12
 - Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25
 - Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128
 - Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
 - Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Frauds on company, 511.18
- Funds**
- Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
 - Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27

INSURANCE —Continued**Assessment life associations —Continued****Funds —Continued**

- Diversion forbidden, 510.9
 - Federal securities investment, 682.45
 - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
 - Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
 - Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
 - Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
 - Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
 - Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
 - Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39
 - Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
 - Incontestable clause, 508.28
 - Insurable age, 510.10
 - Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
 - Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
 - Life companies, 511.8
 - Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 - Location of office filed, 510.17
 - Management, proof of competency, 510.18
 - Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16
 - Medical examination, effect, 511.31
 - Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
 - Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
 - Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
 - Mortgages held, 511.8
 - Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
- Officers**
- Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
 - Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16
 - List filed with commissioner, 510.17
 - Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
 - Removal by court, 510.25
- Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
 - Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders**
- Class of policies, 510.33
 - Liability on policies, 510.2
 - Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
- Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
 - Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
 - Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
 - Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
 - Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 - Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
 - Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
 - Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
 - Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
 - Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
 - Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
 - Statement of condition filed, 510.17

INSURANCE —Continued

Assessment life associations —Continued
 Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
 Taxation, ch 432
 Transfer of membership, 510.27
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10
 Assessment nonlife associations
 Actions by or against associations, *see subhead Actions above*
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 Assessments
 Advance assessments, 518A.10
 Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.9
 Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32
 Hail associations, 518A.17
 Pro rata when retained, 518A.32
 Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14
 Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
 Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*
 Books and records, examination, 507.3
 Borrowing money, 518A.11
 Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24
 Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
 Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*
 Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1
 Definition, 507.1, 521.1
 Exemption from examination law, 507.1
 Gross premium tax, 518.18
 Crops, liability for value, 518A.25
 Debts
 Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.39
 Definition of debts, 518A.39
 Payment on receivership, 518A.28
 Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15
 Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28
 Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6
 Examination by state, ch 507
 Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23
 Federal insured loans, 682.45
 Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42
 Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
 Funds
 Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11
 Distribution on receivership, 518A.28
 Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12
 Investment, 682.45

INSURANCE —Continued

Assessment nonlife associations —Continued
 Funds —Continued
 Net assets required, 518A.14
 Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A.14, 518A.15
 Incorporation, 518A.1
 Injunction proceedings, 518A.28
 Investment of funds, 515.35, 518A.12, 682.45
 Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
 Kinds of insurance, 518A.1
 Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43
 Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
 Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22
 Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 Meetings, annual, 518A.3
 Members
 Definition, 518A.1
 Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
 Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28
 Voting to proxy, 523.1–523.6
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
 Names, requirements, 518A.2
 Office building authorized, 518A.12
 Officers
 Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
 Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
 Election according to bylaws, 518A.6
 Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 Organization, purposes, 518A.1
 Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25
 Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
 Policy liability, computation, 515.47
 Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
 Professional persons, ch 519
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21
 Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6
 Purposes of association, 518A.1
 Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27
 Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
 Reports, annual, 518A.18
 Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.15
 Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31
 Risk, maximum single, 518A.7
 State mutuals
 Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43
 Annual tax, payment, 518A.35
 Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
 Definition, name, 518A.2
 Fees, certificates, 518A.40
 Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.39
 Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8
 Tax paid annually, 518A.35
 Taxation, ch 432
 Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28
 Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31

INSURANCE —Continued

- Assessment nonlife associations —Continued
 - Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25
 - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*
- Automobile insurance
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Actions against company, truck operator's liability policy, 327.15
 - Annual report, classification, 518A.18
- Assessment nonlife associations
 - Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20
- Cancellation control Act, ch 515D
- Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
- Financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29
- Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, d)
- Nonlife companies
 - Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 - Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20
 - Risks of companies limited, 515.49
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Bail as surety, 811.2
- Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide insurance, 524.905(5, e)
- Beneficiaries
 - Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
 - Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
 - Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
 - Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
 - Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
 - Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*
 - Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
 - Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
 - Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
 - Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
 - Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
 - Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
 - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
 - Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
 - Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
 - Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
 - Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
 - Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334
 - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
 - Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
 - Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44
- Benefit standards, accident and sickness, 514D.4
- Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
- Benevolent societies
 - Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
 - Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
 - Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
 - Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333

INSURANCE —Continued

- Benevolent societies —Continued
- Incorporation
 - Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
 - Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31
 - Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
- Regulation, ch 512A
- Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
- Blanchard Act, 515.131
- Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7
- Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
- Bonds
 - Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18
 - Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Annual report, 518A.18
 - Officers to be bonded, 518A.33
 - Interstate bridges, 313A.21
 - Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
 - Employer's, 87.16
 - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
 - Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
 - Life companies
 - Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
 - Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10
 - Nonlife companies
 - Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
 - Investments authorized, 515.35
 - Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34
 - Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
 - Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)
- Books and records, delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
- Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*
- Burning to defraud insurers, 712.1
- Cancellation of policies
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29–518A.32
 - Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518.23
 - Nonlife companies
 - Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
 - Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
 - Liability of assured, 515.81
 - Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
 - Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
 - Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
 - Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
 - Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
 - Professional liability insurance, 519.8
 - Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37
- Capital stock
 - Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
- Life companies
 - Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
 - Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
 - Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
 - Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
 - Investments, 508.10, 511.8, 682.45
 - Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

INSURANCE —Continued

Capital stock —Continued

Nonlife companies

Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93

Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86

Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46

Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69

Increase in stock, how made, 515.43

Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21

Minimum requirement, 515.8

Reduction of capital, 515.9

Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92

Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88

Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

Sale for other than money, 492.6

Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Transfers pending examination, 507.15

Casualty insurance

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48

Coinsurance, 515.111

Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Rates, ch 515A

Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Certificate of authority

Alien insurance company, 515.71

Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3

Assessment life association

Fees of domestic companies, 511.25

Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24

Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19

Fraternal accident companies, 510.23

Issuance authorized, 510.14

Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17

Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9

Assessment nonlife associations, *see also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*

Fees paid to commissioner, 518A.40

Issuance conditions, 518A.8

Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34

Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16

Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1–506.3

County mutual insurance associations, 518.3

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43

Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29

Foreign accident associations, 510.23

Penalty for not having, 512.40

Refusal by commissioner, 512.21

Renewal annually, 512.31

Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102

Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101

Group insurance revocation, 509.7

Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16

INSURANCE —Continued

Certificate of authority —Continued

Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*

Life companies

Appeal from denial, 506.9

Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13

Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26

Issuance authorized, 508.13

Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17

Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

Nonlife companies

Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72

Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9

Fees, payment, 515.128

Foreign company, 515.77

Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77

Procedure for revocation, 507.11

Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3

Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65

Renewal of certificate, 515.42

Revocation, 515.110, 515.134

Suspension, 507.10, 515.129

Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12

Promotion expense limited, 506.4

Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432.3

Receivership after revocation, 507.10

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts

Authority granted by certificate, 520.12

Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17

Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14

Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3

Issuance, renewal, 520.12

Process served, procedure, 520.5

Statement filed before issuance, 520.4

Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77

Revocation, grounds

Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24

Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19

Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102

Group insurance companies, 509.7

Insolvency of company, 507.10

Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10

Life companies, 508.14–508.19, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23

Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.34

Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134

Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59

Nonlife companies procedure, 515.85, 515.86

Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8

Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15

Refusal to be examined, 507.17

Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10

Unlawful business by company, 507.10

Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12

Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2

INSURANCE —Continued

- Certificate of authority —Continued
 - Surety companies, 682.11–682.16
 - Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
 - Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3
 - Workers' compensation, 87.6
- Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3, 515.90
- Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*
- Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26
- Children employed in street trades, 92.23
- Children, newly born, ch 514C
- Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1
- Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Coinurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
- Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
- Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Commissioner of insurance, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*
- Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29
- Commissioners standard mortality tables, Vol. III, p. 3734
- Companies release information relating to fire loss, 100A.2
- Compensation liability insurance
 - Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
 - Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
 - Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12–87.27
 - Employer required to insure, 87.1
 - Employers liability insurance, ch 517
 - Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.19, 87.21
 - Group insurance, 87.4
 - Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
 - Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
 - Insurance of liability required, 87.1
 - Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3
 - Mutual companies, 87.4
 - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
 - Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
 - Notice of security furnished, 87.17, 87.19
 - Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
 - Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
 - Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
 - Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
 - Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
 - Trial of employee's claim, 87.24–87.27
 - Workers' compensation law, ch 85
 - Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9
- Competition between insurers regulated, ch 507B
- Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8
- Consolidation and reinsurance
 - Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
 - Authorization by commission, 521.8
 - County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1

INSURANCE —Continued

- Consolidation and reinsurance —Continued
 - Election for company approval, 521.10
 - Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
 - Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78
 - Procedure, 512.73–512.78
 - Violations, penalties, 512.80
 - Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
 - Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, ch 521
 - Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15
 - Penalties for violation, 521.15
 - Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5
 - Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5
 - Powers of commission, 521.6–521.11
 - Professional liability insurance, 519.2
 - Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13
- Reinsurance
 - See subhead County Mutual Associations, below*
 - Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1
 - Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
 - Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
 - Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24
 - Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27
 - Receivership, 508.22
 - Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27
 - Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
 - Riot insurance program, ch 518B
 - Securities, deposit, 508.20, 508.21
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
- Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Corporation law, 491.1–491.68
- Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- County, errors and omissions of officers, 332.36–332.43
- County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
- County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)
- County mutual associations, ch 518, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Agents, 518.16
- Bylaws, 518.8
- Cancellation of policies, 518.23
- Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
- Hail losses, 518.21
- Limitation of actions, 518.22
- Livestock losses, 518.20
- Membership, powers, 518.6, 518.9
- Officers and directors, 518.7
- Premiums, 518.13
- Premium tax, 518.18
- Proof of loss, 518.19

INSURANCE —Continued

County mutual associations — Continued

- Reinsurance, 518.17
- Reports and examinations, 518.15
- Reports of losses, 518.19–518.21
- Reserves, 518.14
- Territorial limitations, 518.10

- County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
- Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
- Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
- Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25
- Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21
- Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
- Data collection risk management division, 18.160–18.169
- Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
- Deferred compensation plan, 508.36
- Defrauding insurers by burning property, 712.1
- Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, ch 514
- Dentists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Department of insurance, state, ch 505
- Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535–633.537
- Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*
- Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
- Disability insurance
 - See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below*
 - Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
 - Proceeds exempt, 511.37
 - State employees, 79.20
- Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
- Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.10
- Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
- Druggists mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
- Elections held by companies
 - Articles, amendments, 523.6
 - Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
 - Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
 - Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
 - Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
 - Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91
 - Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
 - Proxies regulation, 523.2
 - Proxy voting, 523.1
 - Reincorporation, 510.36

INSURANCE —Continued

- Elections held by companies —Continued
 - Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
- Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A
- Employees' mutual insurance, ch 513
- Employee welfare plan, 601A.13
- Employers' liability companies
 - Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
 - Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
 - Group insurance, *see subhead below*
 - Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, ch 516
 - Life companies, authority, 508.29
 - Public employees, ch 517A
 - Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
- Endowment contracts, 508.36
- Estates
 - Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
 - Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
 - Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535–633.537
 - Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 - Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)
 - "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334
 - Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
 - Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 - Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 - Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
 - Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334
 - Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334
- Estate tax, ch 451
- Examination of companies
 - Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24
 - Assistance required from companies, 507.3
 - Bond required of examiners, 507.5
 - Books and papers produced, 507.3
 - Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
 - Companies subject to examination, 507.1
 - Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
 - Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518.15
 - County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1
 - Definition of companies, 507.1
 - Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
 - Examination required, 507.2
 - Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
 - Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
 - Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
 - Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
 - Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Assistance by company officers, 512.100
 - Association defined, 512.98
 - Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
 - Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
 - Expenses, how paid, 512.102
 - Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21

INSURANCE —Continued

- Examination of companies —Continued
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued
 - Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
 - Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
 - Reorganization, 512.85
 - Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101
 - Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
 - Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
 - Holding company system, members, 521A.6
 - Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
 - Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18
 - Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28
 - Nonlife companies
 - Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
 - Expenses of examination, 515.129
 - Foreign companies examined, 515.89
 - Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
 - Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40
 - Stock companies, 507.11, 515.86
 - Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
 - Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
 - Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
 - Publication of examination, 507.14
 - Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
 - Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
 - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Revocation of certificate, 507.10
 - Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15
 - Suspension of certificate, 507.10
 - Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3
- Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*
- Exemption of policy proceeds
 - Accidental death, 511.37
 - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
 - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
 - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
 - Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49
- Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15
- Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.6
- Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)
- Fees payable to commissioner
 - Agent's licenses, 522.4
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42
 - Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29
 - Life companies, 511.24, 511.25
 - Nonlife companies, 515.128
 - Professional liability mutuals, 519.9
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19
- Fees refunded, 505.11
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Fidelity insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21

INSURANCE —Continued

- Fidelity insurance —Continued
 - Agents to be licensed, 522.1
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49
 - Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18
 - Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13
 - Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*
 - Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16
 - Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
 - Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22
 - Place of bringing action, 616.15
 - Premium payment, 682.15
 - Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21
 - Release from liability, 682.19
 - Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
 - Venue of actions, 616.15
- Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A
- Fire insurance
 - Action for loss, 515.96–515.106
 - Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
 - Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)
 - Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)
 - Coinsurance, 515.111
 - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
 - Defrauding insurers, 712.1
 - Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)
 - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
 - Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
 - Gross premium tax, 515.24
 - Limitation on risks of company, 515.49
 - Mutual companies, organization, 515.49
 - Name of company used on policies, 515.142, 515.145
 - Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
 - Policies, insurer designated, 515.138, 515.142
 - Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.29
 - Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22
 - Rates, chs 515A, 515B
 - Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)
 - Requirements under standard policies, 515.138–515.141
 - Standard policy form, 515.138–515.141
 - Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
 - Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
 - Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
 - Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
 - Waiver, 515.138(6)
 - Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
- Flood insurance, 515.48(1)
- Foreign companies
 - Assessment life associations
 - Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3
 - Authority to do business, 510.15
 - Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
 - Church members insured, 510.29
 - Conditions required, 510.15–510.23
 - Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
 - Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23
 - Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
 - Financial statement, before business, 510.17
 - Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
 - Report, annual, 511.1

INSURANCE —Continued**Foreign companies —Continued**

Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Accident societies, 510.15–510.23

Applications for insurance required, 512.30

Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38

Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.29, 512.32

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22

Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32

Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106

Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21

Meetings in foreign states, 512.34

Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26

Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18

Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38

Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7

Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31

Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36

Life companies

Agent's certificate to act, 511.5

Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2

Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10

Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5

Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13

Discrimination prohibited, 511.15

Domestic company, qualifications for becoming, 491.33

Evidence of securities deposited, 508.15

Examination by commissioner, 508.16

Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15

Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26

Incontestable clause, 508.28

Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17

Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13

Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29

Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5

Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28

Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2

Securities required, 508.10

Suspension of certificate, 508.15

Nonlife companies

Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122

Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89

Agents, company authorized, 515.78

Annual statement, contents, 515.66

Capital impaired, 515.75

Capital required, 515.69

Certificate of authority, 515.77

Commissioner as process agent, 515.73

Gross premium tax, 515.24

Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20

Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76

Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6

Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74

Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6

INSURANCE —Continued**Foreign companies —Continued****Nonlife companies —Continued**

Reports, annual, 515.75

Revocation of certificate, 515.89

Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61

Statements prior to authority, 515.75

Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76

Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14

Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11

Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

Foreign decrees, 507A.11

Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)

Forms

Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122

Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3

Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40

Coinsurance forms, 515.111

Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131

Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6

Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2

Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*

Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20

Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23

Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16

Additional benefits granted, 512.9

Age not material in small policies, 512.9

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Applicable statutes, 512.12

Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above***Assessments**

Contract requirements, exception, 510.30

Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61

Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43

Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72

Auxiliary societies, 512.55

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6

Books and papers, inspection, 512.100

Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*

Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62–512.72

Children, death and annuity benefits

Authorization of benefits, 512.56

Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9

Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60

Regulations authorized, 512.59

Specified payments, 512.61

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26

Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43

Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*

Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9

Definitions, 512.1, 512.98

Delinquency reported, 512.37

Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103

Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2

INSURANCE —Continued**Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued**

Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*

Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9

Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12

Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17

Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512.29

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*

Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101

Funds

Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8

Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66

Charity funds protected, 512.66

Children's benefits, 512.61

Distribution, 512.78, 512.87

Investments, 511.8, 512.47–512.55

Legal reserve maintained, 512.5

Securities, designation of fund, 512.52

Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)

Guild societies, 512.11, 512.54, 512.55

Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62–512.72

Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103

Injunction against doing business, 512.37

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*

Medical examinations, 512.9

Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36

Members

Age limitation of members, 512.9

Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60

Children as members, 512.56

Fraud against society, 512.41

Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55

Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89

Qualifications required, 512.9

Referendum on reorganization, 512.90

Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55

Minors insured, 512.9

Mortality table, 512.43

Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43

Officers

Duty to assist examiners, 512.100

Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35

Failure to report security payments, 512.51

Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103

Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26

Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26

Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44

Real estate held, 512.47

Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54

Reorganization as legal reserve company

Accident or health association, 510.39

INSURANCE —Continued**Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued**

Reorganization as legal reserve company —
Continued

Appearance by members, 512.84

Approval by association, 512.88–512.90

Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91

Authority granted, 512.81

Conditions precedent, 512.92

Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95

Examination by commissioner, 512.85

Method of reincorporation, 510.36

Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83

Procedure, 512.82–512.91

Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90

Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38

Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93

Stock purchases by members, 512.96

Valuation of certificates, 510.37

Valuation of existing policies, 512.97

Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6

Reports by companies, *see subhead below*

Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5

Schools operated, 512.62–512.72

Securities deposited, *see subhead below*

Taxation, ch 432

Valuation of securities, 511.10

Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16

Frost insurance, 515.48(1)

Funeral plans, ch 523A

Glass insurance, 515.48

Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12

Group insurance

Generally, ch 509

Adoption, handicapped children, 600.17–600.22

Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5

Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5

County employees, ch 509A

Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A

Filing and approval, 509.6

Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14

Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C

Premiums, 509.1, 509.16, 509.17

Public employees, life, ch 509A

Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7

School district employees, 279.12

Termination, 509.3(4)

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Guaranty association, *generally*, ch 515B

Guaranty corporations, exemption, 536B.23

Hail insurance

General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below

Annual report, classification, 518A.18

Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)

Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17

Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30

Dividends required, 518A.17

Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22, 518A.22

INSURANCE —Continued

Hail insurance —Continued

- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
- Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21

Health insurance

- General provisions, accident and health insurance, chs 514A, 514D*
- Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
- Adoption, 600.17–600.22
- Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
- Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
- Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
- Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
- Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
- Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9
- Exclusions, accident and sickness, 514D.7
- Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
- Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
- Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, *see also Group Insurance above*
- Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
- Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
- Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
- Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
- Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
- Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
- Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
- Return of policy, right, 514A.3
- School district employees, 279.12
- Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
- Small loans, sale with, 536.26
- Health maintenance organization
 - General provisions, ch 514B*
 - Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
- Holding company systems, *general provisions, ch 521A*
- Hospital or medical insurance
 - Generally, ch 514*
 - Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
 - Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
 - Governmental employees included, 514.16
 - Health maintenance organization, 514B.20
 - Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
 - Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
 - Osteopaths, ch 514
 - Pathology charges, 135B.30
 - Physicians and surgeons, ch 514
 - Podiatrists, 514.18
 - Radiology charges, 135B.30
 - School district employees, 279.12
 - Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
 - Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
- Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
- Housing finance authority, 220.5, 220.13
- Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Incontestable clause, 508.28

INSURANCE —Continued

- Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Individual deferred annuities, 508.38
- Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 86.12
- Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
- Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
- Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516
- Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Insolvent insurers, ch 515B
- Insurance companies, banned, 515.148
- Insurers
 - Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
 - Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516
- Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)
- Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
- Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516
- Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
- Investments by companies
 - Assessment life association
 - Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45
 - Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
 - Subsidiary companies, 515.37
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
 - Authorized investments, 220.30, 511.8
 - Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
 - Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 - Foreign obligations, 511.8(19)
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8
 - Change of securities, 512.53
 - Deposit of securities, 512.49
 - Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
 - Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
 - Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54
 - Life companies
 - Annual statement, *generally*, 508.11
 - Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508.38
 - Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 534.21
 - Federal housing loans, 682.45
 - Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
 - Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12
 - Mortgages, reverse annuity, 535B.11
 - Nonforfeitures, standard, annuities, 508.38
 - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
 - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9

INSURANCE —Continued

Investments by companies —Continued

Nonlife companies

- Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21
- Federal housing loans, 682.45
- Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
- Real estate, right to own, 515.34
- Subsidiary companies, 515.37

Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*

- Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B
- Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502.202

Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49

Kinds authorized, 515.48

Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)

Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)

Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8

Liability insurance

Accident insurance, *see subhead above*

Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1

Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*

Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92

Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7

Coal mining operators, 83.5

Compensation liability, *see subhead above*

County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3(20)

Data collection, risk management division, 18.160–18.169

Employers' liability, *see subhead above*

Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, ch 516

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30

Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3

Local government, tort claims, 613A.7

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15, 327B.6

Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39

Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, ch 321A

Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.18

Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)

National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55

Professional liability insurance

Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3

Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29

Assessments, 519.2, 519.11

Authority granted to professions, 519.1

Cancellation of policy, 519.8

Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9

Commissioner's powers, 519.10

Conditions for commencing business, 519.3–519.5

Construction of laws, 519.13

Fees paid commissioner, 519.9

Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54

Incorporation, powers, 519.2

Joint underwriting association, 519A.3–519A.13

Malpractice protection, 519.1

INSURANCE —Continued

Liability insurance —Continued

Professional liability insurance —Continued

Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A

Policy form, approval, 519.4

Powers of corporation, 519.2

Premium tax credit for losses, 519A.5

Reinsurance reserve, 519.2, 519.7

Reports to commissioner, 519.6

Public employees, 517A.1

Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39

State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20

State purchase of insurance, 18.166

Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15

Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1

License of agents, ch 522

Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*

Life companies

Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30

Actions, *see subhead above*

Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Annual statement, contents, 508.11

Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A

Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)

Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*

Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31

Assessment life, *see subhead above*

Authority to write other insurance, 508.29

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Bonds, investment, 511.8

Books and records

Commissioner may examine, 508.16

Inspection by state, 507.3

Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3

Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Contracts

Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10

Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17

Control by state, ch 505

Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*

Departments for other insurance, 508.30

Deposits of securities, 508.6

Directors

Conflict of interest, 508.8

Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Elections held, *see subhead above*

Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12

Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11

Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4

Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18

Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10

INSURANCE —Continued

Life companies —Continued

- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A
- Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
- Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
- Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19
- Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Forms, *see subhead Forms above*
- Fraternal beneficiary association, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
- Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18
- Funds
 - Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
 - Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
 - Investment in federal loans, 682.45
 - Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21
 - Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
 - Securities deposited, 508.6
 - Taxes, payment, 511.14
 - Valuation of investments, 511.10
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guilds exempt from law, 512.12
- Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, 508.1–508.3
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Level premium companies
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 - Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97
 - Group insurance, 509.5(1)
 - Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
 - Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
 - Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36
- Liability for law violations, 506.8
- Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
- Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examinations, 511.31
- Mutual companies
 - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
 - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
 - Group insurance, 509.5(2)
 - Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
 - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
- Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
- Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
- Officers
 - Conflict of interest, 508.8
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
 - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
 - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
 - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12

INSURANCE —Continued

Life companies —Continued

Officers —Continued

- Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
- Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
- Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Organization, 508.1–508.6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
- Promotion regulations, ch 506
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Public employees group insurance, ch 509A
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
- Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
- Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
- Standard valuation laws, 508.36
- Stock
 - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Sale, supervision, ch 506
 - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
 - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7
 - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Subsidiaries, 508.33–508.35
- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Unclaimed funds, 556.3
- Unfair trade practices, ch 507B
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Voting by proxy, 523.2
- Lightning insurance
 - General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
 - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

INSURANCE —Continued

- Lightning insurance —Continued
 - Livestock, 518A.20
 - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
- Loans, premium, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance
 - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
 - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
 - Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
 - Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
 - Rates, ch 515A
 - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
 - Taxation, ch 432A
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Medicare, 514D.2, 514D.4, 514D.5
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
- Mortality tables
 - Commissioners tables, Vol. III, p. 3734
 - Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
 - Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
 - National fraternal congress table, 512.43
 - Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Motor carriers, 327B.6
- Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual insurance
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7
 - County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 - Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
 - Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Life companies, *see subhead above*
 - Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*
 - Policies authorized, 518A.1
 - Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21
 - Professional liability insurance, ch 513
 - State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55
- Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)

INSURANCE —Continued

- Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Nonlife companies
 - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
 - Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
 - Administrative procedure Act, judicial review, 515.135
 - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146
 - Advertising, approval, 506.3
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Aircraft insurance, 515.49, 515.138(2)
 - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
 - Annual statement of condition, 515.63
 - Appeals from commissioner, 506.9
 - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
 - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
 - Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*
 - Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
 - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20
 - Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33
 - Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
 - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 - Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*
 - Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38, 515.90
 - Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
 - Coinurance provisions, 515.111
 - Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136
 - Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
 - Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
 - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
 - Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Contracts of insurance, 515.106
 - Corporation law applicable, 515.1
 - Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
- Directors
 - Generally*, 515.26–515.31
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
 - Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
 - Individual liability, 515.86
 - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
- Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
- Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44
- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- Existing companies, option, 515.23
- False representations, 515.145
- False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Fees, 515.90, 515.128
- Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*
- Financial statements filed, 515.36
- Fire insurance, *see subhead above*

INSURANCE —Continued

Nonlife companies —Continued

- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
- Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5
- Funds
 - False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
 - Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
 - Investment in federal loans, 682.45
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Hail insurance, *see subhead above*
- Health insurance, *see subhead above*
- Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
- Incorporation
 - Approval by commissioner, 515.2
 - Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
 - Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
 - Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
 - Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
- Incrimination, immunity, 515.136
- Individuals, application of law, 515.127
- Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
- Interinsurance contracts, ch 520
- Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 682.45
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, ch 516
- Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
- Liability insurance, *see subhead above*
- Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35
- Loans reinsurance, 515.50
- Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 515.27
- Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
- Mutual companies
 - Generally, 515.12–515.22
 - Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
 - Certificate of authority, 515.41
 - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
 - Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
 - Examination, ch 507, 515.38, 515.87
 - Examination certificate, form, 515.40
 - Financial statement filed, 515.36
 - Guaranty fund, 515.20
 - Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
 - Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
 - Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
 - Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515.4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

INSURANCE —Continued

Nonlife companies —Continued

- Officers
 - Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
 - Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
 - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
 - Countersigning of policies, 515.53
 - Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
 - Misleading advertising, 515.145
 - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
 - Signing of policies, 515.51
 - Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
 - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
 - Violations, punishments, 515.121
- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Organization, domestic company, ch 506
- Organizations, application of law, 515.127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515.33
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334
- Professional person's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
- Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10
- Prorating, 515.138(6)
- Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
- Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
- Receiverships, *see subhead below*
- Reciprocal exchange, ch 520
- Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
- Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50
- School property, boards to insure, 279.28
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
- Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Statement required annually, 515.63
- Stock companies
 - Capital increased, 515.43
 - Capital required, paid up, 515.8
 - Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46
 - Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88
 - Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50
 - Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
 - Policy to show stock company, 515.6
 - Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9

INSURANCE —Continued

Nonlife companies —Continued
 Stock companies —Continued
 Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
 Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
 Surplus required, 515.10
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 Stockholders
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
 Election of directors, 515.27
 Personal liability, 515.86
 Transfer of stock, 515.62
 Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)
 Stock shares
 Reduction by company, 515.9
 Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 Supervision of sale, ch 506
 Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
 Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
 Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see*
 SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
 Surplus required, 515.10
 Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
 Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42
 Title insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
 Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*
 Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see*
 subhead Employers Liability Companies above
 Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14
 Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503.14,
 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26,
 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7
 Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*
 Nurses, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
 Officers of companies, *see subheads for various*
 types of companies, thereunder see Officers
 Organization of domestic companies
 Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11
 Advertising approved, 506.3
 Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9
 Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14
 Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3
 Commissioner to regulate, 506.5
 Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6
 Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19
 Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of*
 Incorporation above
 Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
 Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4
 Elections, proportionate representations,
 523.1–523.6
 Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
 Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31
 Frauds, penalties, 506.5–506.8
 Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1
 Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2
 Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8
 Life companies, 508.1–508.6

INSURANCE —Continued

Organization of domestic companies —Continued
 Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2
 Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.8
 Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4
 Organization regulations, ch 506
 Plan of organization approved, 506.3
 Professional liability associations, ch 519
 Promotion expense limited, 506.4–506.6
 Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8
 Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 Stock sale for other than money, 492.6
 Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2
 Violations
 Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
 Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7
 Orders violated, penalty, 506.7
 Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead*
 Actions above
 Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519.1
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of*
 Authority above
 Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
 Physicians, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
 Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
 Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519.1
 Policies
 Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4
 Assessment life associations
 Actions on, 511.30–511.34
 Age misrepresentation, 511.32
 Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
 Assignments prohibited, 510.10
 Cash value, basis, 510.34
 Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
 Changes permitted, 510.10
 Classes of policies, 510.33
 Definition of policy, 510.3
 Extended insurance, 510.28
 Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
 Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18
 Insurable age, 510.10
 Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33
 Legal reserve or level premium plan,
 510.33–510.35
 Liability of policyholders, 510.2
 Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
 List of policies filed, 510.17
 Paid-up insurance, 510.28
 Policy approval, 508.25–508.28
 Premium, recovery allowed, 511.32
 Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334,
 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 Surrender value, 510.28
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
 Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
 Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10
 Assessment nonlife associations
 Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 518A.22–518A.26
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.26

INSURANCE —Continued**Policies —Continued**

- Assessment nonlife associations —Continued
 - Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
 - Cancellation of policies, 518A.29–518A.32
 - Contents required, 518A.1–518A.5
 - Copy of application attached, 515.94
 - Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
 - Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
 - Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
 - Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
 - State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7
- Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10
- Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
 - Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
 - Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61
 - Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
 - Insurable age, 512.9
 - Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
 - Loans on policies, 512.48
 - Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
 - Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17
 - Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97
- Group insurance policies, 509.1–509.12
- Health and sickness insurance standards, 514D.3
- Hospital service contracts, 514.5
- Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28
- Legal liability policies, inurement, ch 516
- Level premium plan
 - Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
 - Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81–512.97
 - Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
 - Life associations authorized, 510.33–510.36
 - Life companies, law applicable, 508.1–508.4
 - Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
 - Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38
- Life companies
 - Actions on policies, 511.30–511.35
 - Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
 - Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
 - Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
 - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 - Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
 - Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
 - Exemption from execution, 511.37
 - Forfeiture, 508.37
 - Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28
 - Frauds against company, 511.18
 - Group insurance, *see subhead above*
 - Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
 - Incontestable, when, 508.28
 - Kinds authorized, 508.29
 - Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30

INSURANCE —Continued**Policies —Continued****Life companies —Continued**

- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333
- Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Renewal, application attached, 511.23
- Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
- Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Void contracts, 511.17
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical service contracts, 514.5
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
- Mutual companies, contents, 515.21
- Nonlife companies
 - Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.138, 515.140
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
 - Arbitration agreements, 518.26
 - Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
 - Coinurance provisions, 515.111
 - Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61
 - Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
 - Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
 - Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518A.25
 - Execution requirements, 515.142
 - False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
 - Foreign casualty policy placed by agent, 515.92
 - Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
 - Form of fire policy, 515.138
 - Forms, approval by state, 515.109
 - Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
 - Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
 - Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50
 - Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)
 - Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
 - Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
 - Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
 - Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
 - Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
 - Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
 - Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
 - Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
 - Signatures and seal of officers, 515.51
 - Special policy, requirements, 515.110
 - Standard policies, forms, 515.138
 - Statutes control over policies, 515.141
 - Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
 - Value in policy, presumption, 515.96
 - Value of buildings, liability, 515.97

INSURANCE —Continued**Policies —Continued**

- Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
- Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Resident agents, requirements, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
- Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
- Proceeds of policies
 - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 - Compensation liability, workers' lien, 87.9
 - County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11
 - Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536
- Exemptions
 - Accidental death, 511.37
 - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
 - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
 - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
 - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
 - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
 - Life companies, 511.37
 - Life policies, 511.37
 - Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537
 - Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
 - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Process agent service, commissioner, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7
- Professional liability insurance, ch 519, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*
- Promotion of companies, ch 506
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.23
- Proof of loss
 - Assessment life statements, 510.18
 - Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23
 - Fire, 515.138(6)
 - Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
 - More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
 - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
 - Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
 - Time limitation
 - Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19
 - County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.22
 - Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21
 - Life policies, 511.35
 - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Proxy, regulation, 523.2
- Public employees' group life, ch 509A
- Public employees, retirement system, 97B.1–97B.73
- Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)

INSURANCE —Continued**Rates**

- Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
- Fire and casualty, ch 515A
- Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
- Mortgage guaranty, 515C.7
- Real estate loans, banks, borrower to insure, 524.905(5, e)
- Receiverships
 - Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72
 - Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
 - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
 - Certificate revoked, 507.10
 - Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
 - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
 - Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11
- Examination and receiverships
 - Application for receiver, 512.104
 - Assistance by association, 512.100
 - Duty to examine, 512.99
 - Expenses of examiners, 512.102
 - Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106
 - Frequency of examination, 512.99
 - Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105
 - Reports confidential, 512.106
 - Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103
- Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
- Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
- Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105
- Hearing on application, 507.13
- Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
- Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
- Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
- Life companies
 - Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
 - Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
 - Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
 - Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
 - Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
 - Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87
 - Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
 - Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
 - Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22
 - Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12
 - Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
 - Unsound condition, 507.10
- Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
- Reciprocal exchange
 - Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7
 - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
 - Attorney
 - Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
 - License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17
 - Power to execute documents, 520.2
 - Authorization, 520.1
 - Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15
 - Contracts, execution, 520.2
 - Deposit of securities, 520.23
 - Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14

INSURANCE —Continued**Reciprocal exchange —Continued**

- Employers' liability insurance, ch 517
- Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10
- Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19
- Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13
- Implied power to contract, 520.11
- Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22
- Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7
- License issued to attorney, 520.12
- Limitation on risks, 520.8
- Notice of process, service, 520.5–520.7
- Office of attorney, 520.3
- Penalty for violations, 520.14
- Policy form, construction, 520.20
- Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4
- Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7
- Reciprocity with other states, 520.23
- Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15
- Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21
- Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10
- Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23
- Risks, maximum, 520.8
- Securities deposited, 520.23
- Solvency standard, 520.9
- Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5
- Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17
- Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13
- Tax, annual, 520.19
- Violations, penalty, 520.14
- Refunds by commissioner, 505.11
- Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)
- Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18
- Reports by companies
 - Assessment life associations
 - Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1
 - Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
 - Foreign companies, 511.1
 - Forms, 511.1–511.3
 - Publication, expense, 510.12
 - Assessment nonlife associations
 - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
 - Employers' liability companies, 517.4
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Examination and receivership, 512.106
 - Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
 - Requirements, content, 512.42
 - Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
 - Life companies
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
 - Contents required, 508.11
 - Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
 - Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
 - Forms required, 511.1–511.3
 - Medical service corporation reports, 514.9

INSURANCE —Continued**Reports by companies —Continued**

- Nonlife companies
 - Accident insurance companies, 515.64
 - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
 - Contents required, annual report, 515.63
 - Employer's liability insurance, 517.4
 - Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
 - Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
 - Publication of report, fee, 515.90
 - Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
 - Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
 - Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6
- Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
- Riders, coinsurance, 515.111
- Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), ch 518B
- Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
- Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4
- Sales Act, 554.2501
- School buses, liability, 285.10(6)
- School property insured, 279.28
- Securities deposited
 - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
 - Assessment life associations
 - Cash value of policies, 510.34
 - Investments, *generally*, 511.8
 - Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
 - Valuation rule, 511.10
 - Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
 - Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
 - Change of securities, 512.53
 - Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
 - Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.49
 - Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
 - Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
 - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
 - Payment on securities, report, 512.50
 - Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
 - Society to authorize investment, 512.46
 - Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
 - Valuation rule, 511.10
 - Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
 - Life companies
 - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
 - Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
 - Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22
 - Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22
 - Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
 - Investments, 511.8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
 - Mutual companies, 508.9
 - Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
 - Reinsurance, 508.20–508.22
 - Stock companies, 508.6
 - Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
 - Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
 - Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9

INSURANCE —Continued

Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.202, 502.203
 Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*
 Settlement, unfair practices, 507B.4
 Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
 Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26
 Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
 Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334
 Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
 Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
 Limitation of risks, 515.49
 Standard fire policy, 515.138
 Standard mortality tables, Vol. III, p. 3734
 Standard nonforfeitures, 508.38
 Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*
 State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
 State purchase of insurance, 18.166
 Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
 Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
 Stock sale regulations, ch 506
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
 Supervision by state, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
 Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249.9
 Surety bonds
 Authority to write, 515.48(2)
 Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*
 Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
 Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
 Surgeons, liability insurance, 519.1
 Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43
 Table of mortality, standard, Vol. III, p. 3734
 Taxation of companies
General law applicable, see TAXATION
 Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35, 518A.39
 Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7
 Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.18
 Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9
 Exemption of certain companies, 422.34, 432.1
 Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18)
 Gross premium tax, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
 Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15
 Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
 Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14
 Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24
 Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7
 Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3

INSURANCE —Continued

Taxation of companies —Continued
 Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19
 Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57
 Refunds from overpayment, 505.11
 Refusal to list property, 441.24
 Remission when loss not insured, 445.62
 State mutual associations, 518.35
 Teachers associations, 509.1(12)
 Theft insurance
 Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)
 Nonlife companies, 515.48(4, 9)
 Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20
 Title, prohibited, 515.48(10)
 Tornado and windstorm insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
 Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18
 Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49
 Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15
 County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
 Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1
 Standard policy forms, 515.138
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
 Trade practices Act, ch 507B
 Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)
 Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A
 Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
 Use of property insured, 515.48(1)
 Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)
 Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12
 Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
 Violations
 Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
 Advertisements misleading, 515.145
 Agent acting without license, 522.5
 Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
 Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 712.1
 Assessment life associations
 Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
 Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 Business solicited without authority, 511.6
 Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
 Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
 Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
 Securities provisions violated, 511.9
 Business solicited without authority, 507.16
 Consolidation of companies, 521.15

INSURANCE —Continued

Violations —Continued

- Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7
- Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
- Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18
- Duplicate medicare coverage, 507B.9
- Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
- Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
- Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
 - Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
 - Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
 - Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
 - False representations to company, 512.41
 - Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
 - Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
 - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
 - Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80
 - Report, failure to make, 512.36
 - Revocation for violations, 512.54
 - Security payments not reported, 512.51
 - Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80
- Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(10), 521A.10–521A.12
- Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
- Life companies
 - Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
 - Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
 - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
 - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
 - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
 - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
 - Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
 - Failure to file policy form, 508.27
 - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
 - Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
 - Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
 - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
 - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
 - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
 - Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
 - Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
 - Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6
- Misleading statements, 515.145
- Nonlife companies
 - Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
 - Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
 - Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121
 - Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
 - Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
 - Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
 - Examination of companies, *see subhead above*
 - Execution of policies, illegal, 515.138, 515.142, 515.145
 - Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
 - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
 - Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
 - Penalty for violations, 515.121
 - Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15

INSURANCE —Continued

Violations —Continued

- Nonlife companies —Continued
 - Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
 - Unauthorized companies, 515.137
 - Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
 - Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
 - Penalties
 - Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
 - General violations, 506.7
 - Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
 - Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
 - Refunds of penalties, 505.11
 - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
 - Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
 - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
 - Stock sold illegally, 506.7
 - Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)
 - Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
 - Warehouses, bonded, 543.11, 543.15
 - Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111
 - Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
 - Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
 - Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
 - Workers' compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
- Agents, ch 522, *see INSURANCE*
 - Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
 - Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
 - Articles of incorporation approved
 - Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39
 - Articles, directors selection, 523.6
 - Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
 - Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86
 - Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
 - Life companies, 508.2–508.4
 - Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518, 518A.8
 - Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
 - Professional liability companies, 519.3
 - Assessment life insurance, ch 510
 - Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
 - Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
 - Bonds of company officers
 - Assessment life companies, 510.13
 - Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
 - Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34
 - Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 - Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*
 - Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Commissioner of insurance

Generally, ch 505

Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8

Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.102, 502.601

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)

Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70

Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10

Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)

Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14

Cease and desist orders, 507B.7

Cities notified, inadequate pension contribution, 411.5(14)

Coal mining, revocation, 83.10(5)

Committee to establish rules on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6

Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4

Documents and records filed, 505.6

Duty in general, 505.8

Expenses allowed, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8

Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted For below*

Foreign decrees, 507A.11

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72

Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10

Health maintenance organization, duties, *generally*, ch 514B

Holding company systems, duties, ch 521A

Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70

Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, ch 514

Insurance stock, sale, ch 506

Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, ch 515B

Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Insurance Department*

Licensing agents, ch 258A

Life insurance companies reported, 505.12

Medical malpractice insurance, duties, 519A.3–519A.13

Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5

Membership sales companies, administered, chs 501, 503

Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. III

Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8

Notice, received, 515B.16

Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5

Powers and duties, 505.8

Process agent for service of notice, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7

Proxy regulation, 523.2

Rate regulation, ch 515A

Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3

Receiver ex officio, 505.9

Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Commissioner of insurance —Continued

Removal, procedure, 505.2

Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13

Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B

Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5

State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6

Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7

Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12

Tender offers, 502.211–502.215

Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B

Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A

Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1

Vacancies, how filled, 505.3

Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20

Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, ch 521

Data collection, risk management, 18.160–18.169

Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*

Discrimination prohibited, 511.15

Domestic companies organized, ch 506

Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2

Employers liability companies, ch 517

Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11

Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10

Examinations, ch 507, *see INSURANCE*

Examiners and assistants

Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85

Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5

Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23

Examinations made, 507.1–507.17

Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129

Experts employed, 507.6

Oaths, power to administer, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6

Power of examiner, 507.4

Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6

Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3

Testimony, power to take, 507.3

Fees collected and accounting made

Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9

Applicability of section, 511.26

Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26

Authority to receive fees, 505.7

Benevolent associations, 512A.5

Domestic life companies, 511.25

Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129

Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21

Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29

Foreign life companies, 511.24

Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9

Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128

Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT —Continued
Fees collected and accounting made —Continued

Securities Act, 502.302
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.12
 Holding company systems, ch 521A
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision,
 ch 514, *see INSURANCE*
 Insider trading, *generally*, 523.7–523.14
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Liability insurance for professions, ch 519, *see*
INSURANCE
 Life companies, ch 508
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10
 Medical service corporations, ch 514
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 503.14,
 ch 506
 Mortality tables, commissioners standard,
 Vol. III, p. 3734

Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2
 Mutual companies in general, ch 518A
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12
 Nonlife companies, ch 515
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3,
 511.27–511.29
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to
 administer, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100,
 515.85
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead*
Commissioner of Insurance above
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*
 Premium tax verified, 515.57
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as
 process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10,
 519.12
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, chs 501,
 503, 506
 Real estate, 515.34
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32
 Reciprocal contracts, ch 520
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39,
 512.81–512.97
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE*
PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking
Procedures, thereunder Insurance Department
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), ch 502
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE,*
subhead Securities Deposited

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT —Continued
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
 Tax payments and receipts, 432.3
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

INSURANCE RATES

Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19
 Commissioner of insurance
 Administrative powers, 515A.13
 Examinations, 515A.12
 Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11
 Hearings and orders
 Denied rate change, 515A.7
 Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)
 File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8
 Inform insured, 515A.9
 Minority appeal, 515A.8
 Rate deviation, 515A.7
 Rating organization, 515A.6(2)
 Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)
 Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18
 Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10
 Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)
 Unfair joint practice, 515A.11
 Penalties imposed, 515A.17
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6
 Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2),
 515A.13
 Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
 Extraordinary risks, 515A.15
 Filings with commissioner, 515A.4–515A.6, 515A.18
 Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515A
 Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
 Information furnished insured, 515A.9
 Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11
 Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2
 Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19
 Marine insurance, ch 515A
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7
 Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18
 Purpose of regulation, 515A.1
 Rate making, factors, 515A.3
 Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12
 Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)
 Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14
 Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

INSURRECTION
 Definition, penalty, 718.1
 Fund for expense of suppression, 29C.20
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY
 Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*
 Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform
 Commercial Code, 554.9106
 Inheritance tax, 450.2

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY —Continued
Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9301
Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

INTEMPERANCE

Intoxication, *see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

INTENT

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraudulent Transfers

Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*

False use of a financial instrument, 715.2

Indictment, allegation, R.Cr.P. 30

Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

INTEREST

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11

Agricultural credit corporation law, 535.12

Agricultural purpose, defined, 535.13

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33

Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7

Bank consumer loans, 524.913

Bank deposits, 524.805

Bank installment loans, 524.906

Chattel loans, 536.13, 536.15

Civil penalty for usury, 535.5

Commercial paper

Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304

Sum certain, 554.3106

Commercial transactions, *see generally, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)

Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21

County bonds, 345.16, 346.3, 346.11–346.14

Credit union loans, 533.14

Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6

Drainage assessment tax, 455.57

Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61

Due-on-sale clause, 535.8

Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35

Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9

Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6

Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39

Industrial loan companies, 536A.23

Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63

Joint deposit, payment, 524.806

Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3

Legalizing Act, 589.22

Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3

Loan charges limited, 535.8

Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6

Mortgages, alternatives, ch 535B, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Instruments*

Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20

Penalties, prepayment, 535.9

Penalty, finance charges, 535.11

Penalty for rate on loans in excess of \$500; 535.6

INTEREST —Continued

Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7

Rates, *generally*, ch 535

Rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A

Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing fund, 220.14, 220.17

Real estate investment trusts, 535.2

Real estate loans, charges limited, 535.8

Real estate loans, prepayment, 524.905(11)

Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501, 502.502

Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13

Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12

Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22

School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13

Securities, purchase, 535.2

State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7

Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58

Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5

Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22

Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7

Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Usury, temporary exemptions, 535.10

Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2

Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74A.2

INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE

Law applicable, ch 520, *see INSURANCE, subhead Reciprocal Exchange*

INTERLOCUTORY

Adoption decrees, 600.13

Appeal, civil, R.App.P. 1, 2

Appeal of order on evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

Appeals, R.App.P. 6

Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12

Military courts, questions, 29B.52

Questions, order of argument, 624.13

Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS

County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20

Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7

Milldams and races, ch 469

Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

INTERNS

License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

INTERPLEADER

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37

Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36

Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41

Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36

Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37

Documents of title, 554.7603

INTERPLEADER —Continued

- Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
- Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
- Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
- Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
- Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
- Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES

- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERPRETER, COURT

- General provisions*, ch 622A
- Hearing impaired persons, ch 622B; R.I.H.I. 1-3

INTERROGATORIES

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 126
- Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134
- Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)
- Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21
- Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
- Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
- Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)
- Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
- Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
- Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
- Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88-504A.90
- Objections, R.C.P. 126
- Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
- Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

INTERSECTIONS

- Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
- Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
- Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
- Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
- Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
- Right of way, 321.319-321.324
- Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
- Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE

- Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1-326.38
- Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
- Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
- Bridges, ch 313A
- Commerce commission, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327D.72, 475.7
- Commerce, workers' compensation, 85.57
- Drainage districts, ch 467
- Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME*, *subhead Transportation*
- Highways, ch 306
- Liquor shipments, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*, *subhead Transportation*
- Motor fuel use tax, 324.50-324.55

INTERSTATE —Continued

- Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*
- Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

INTERSTATE COMPACTS

- Corrections compact, ch 218B
- Detainers, agreement, ch 821
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.21
- Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
- Education, chs 272B, 284
- Extradition, ch 818
- Juvenile, 232.139, 232.140
- Libraries, 303A.8-303A.11
- Mental health, ch 218A
- Placement of children, 238.33-238.40
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION

- General provisions*, ch 28B

INTERVENTION

- Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62
- Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
- Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
- Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
- Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Environmental quality department, 455B.13
- Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
- Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*
- Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS*, *subhead Cost Bonds*
- Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
- Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
- Replevin action, 643.4
- Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77
- Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

INTESTATE PROPERTY

- See generally*, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*, *subhead Intestate Estate*

INTIMIDATION

- Detention of persons for prostitution, 709.7
- Extortion, 711.4
- False imprisonment, 710.7
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Robbery, 711.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

- See also BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

INTOXICATION

- See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

INUREMENT

- Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
- Insurance, legal liability policies, ch 516

INVASION

- Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INVENTORY

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
 Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37
 Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
 Foreign guardians must file, 633.642
 Guardians must file, 633.362
 Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
 Secured transactions
 Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105
 Defined, 554.9109
 Priorities, 554.9308
 Securities, *generally*, 554.8101–554.8406
 Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312
 Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368
 Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
 Taxation, listing of property, ch 428

INVESTIGATION

Adoption proceedings, 600.8
 Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4
 Competition law, 553.9
 Court-martial, 29B.33
 Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, chs 690, 691, 901.2–901.4
 Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
 Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119
 Natural resources council, 455A.14

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

INVESTMENTS

Banks, 524.901–524.913
 Beer and liquor, warehouse projects, bonds, 123.160
 Board of regents, 262.14–262.19
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5
 Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
 Federal housing administration loans, 682.45
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
 Federal securities, investments authorized
 Banks, 524.802(2–4), 524.901, 524.905
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9, b), 512.48
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
 State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
 Firemen and policemen pension fund, 411.18, 411.19
 Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46–512.55
 Funds by fiduciaries
 See also *PROBATE CODE*
 Accounting annually, 682.28

INVESTMENTS —Continued

Funds by fiduciaries —Continued
 Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23
 Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Approval of court, when required, 682.23
 Authorized investment, 633.123(2)
 Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23
 Canadian government securities, 511.8
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 City or village obligations, 682.23(4)
 Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
 Collection upon maturity, 682.27
 Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)
 Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
 County obligations, 682.23(4)
 Court order, security subject to, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 411.7, 524.805(6–8), 524.807, 524.1002, 524.1006, 682.23
 Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
 Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
 Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25
 Federal
 Bonds, 682.23(1)
 Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Housing bonds, 682.45
 Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3
 Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)
 Loans and stocks, 682.45
 Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
 Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)
 Guaranty corporation, 536B.14
 Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
 Insured loans, veterans' administration, 682.45
 Investments authorized, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28
 Investments reported annually, 682.28
 Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
 Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
 Nonactive funds, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28
 Notices given, 682.34
 Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
 Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125
 Public funds, 452.10, ch 453
 Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
 Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
 Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
 Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Regents, state board of, bonds, 263A.9
 Reinvestment, 682.27
 Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
 Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21, 534.23
 Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
 State bonds, 682.23(3)
 Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)

INVESTMENTS —Continued**Funds by fiduciaries** —Continued

- Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
- Township obligations, 682.23(4)
- Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
- Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)

Funds, nonpublic, 606.24**Insurance companies, life, 511.8****Insurance company or association, see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies****Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502****Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7****Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125****Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8****School funds of county, 302.19, 302.20, 302.24****Sinking fund, state, 454.5****State historical department funds, 303.11****State library funds, 303A.7****Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)****INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE****Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23****IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN****Publication, 17A.6****IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE****See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES****Citation, 17A.1****Copies distributed, 18.97****Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22****Supplements published, 17A.6****IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE****CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT****Generally, ch 515D****IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE****General provisions, 159.10, 159.18****Dairy industry report printed, 179.10****Publication, 17.20(1)****IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION****Established, 504.32****IOWA CODE****Abbreviations used, p. xii, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II; p. iv, Vol. III****Administrative code distributed with Code, 17.22****Admissible in evidence, 622.59****Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1–3.3****Appointment of editor, 14.1****Citation of Codes, session laws, 14.17–14.19****Codifying bills, form, 3.1–3.3****Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2****Contents of Code, 14.12(6)****Distribution, 18.75, 18.97****Editor, 3.1(3), ch 14****Extra editions published, 17.25****Formal matters omitted, 14.14****Form and style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16****Free copies, 18.95, 18.97****Historical, chronological outline, p. xiii, et seq.****IOWA CODE** —Continued**New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26****Number printed, 17.26****Official state publication, 14.20****Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21****Price, how fixed, 17.22****Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3****Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27****Rules of appellate procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)****Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)****Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.21****Specifications and style, printing, 2.42(11), 14.12****Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)****Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26****Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)****Time of printing, 14.6(2), 14.15****IOWA COMPETITION LAW****General provisions, ch 553****IOWA CONSTITUTION****See CONSTITUTION, IOWA****IOWA CRIME COMMISSION****General provisions, ch 80C****IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES****General provisions, ch 17A****See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES****IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION****Generally, ch 28****Economic development corporation, ch 496B****Exemption from merit system, 19A.3****Grain resources research, 28.4, 28.7****Local development corporations, 28.25–28.29****Member, agriculture marketing board, 159.25****Member, Mississippi parkway planning commission, 308.1****Rulemaking, local development corporations, 28.7(9)****IOWA GREAT SEAL****Description, 1A.1****Desecration or reproduction, 32.1****IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT****Generally, ch 515B****IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY****General provisions, ch 80B****IOWA LIBRARY DEPARTMENT****See LIBRARIES****IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY****General provisions, ch 225B****IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED****General provisions, ch 73**

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM*General provisions, ch 97B***IOWA SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY***General provisions, ch 223***IOWA STATE GUARD***General provisions, 29A.65-29A.73***IOWA, STATE OF***See STATE OF IOWA***IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY***See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY***IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT**

Actions

Limitations, 25A.13

When permitted, 25A.5

Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3

Appeal, 25A.7

Appeal board, duties, 25A.3

Application, 25A.19

Attorney's fees and expenses, 25A.15

Award

Effect, 25A.10

Payment, 25A.11

Claims defined, 25A.2

Compromise and settlement, 25A.9

Comptroller, duties, 25A.12

Defense of employees, federal court, 25A.22

District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4

Employees defended and indemnified, 25A.21

Employees, members general assembly included, 25A.2

Exceptions, 25A.14

Extension of time, 25A.18

Insurance, 25A.20

Judgments as bar, 25A.8

Limitations of actions, 25A.13

Limitations, time extended, 25A.18

Malfeasance excluded, 25A.2

Original notice, service, 25A.4

Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6

Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

IOWA UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT*Generally, ch 502, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act***IPERS***See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM***IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

ISLANDS

Island and abandoned river channel sales

Generally, ch 568

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

ISLANDS —ContinuedIsland and abandoned river channel sales —
Continued

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Deed or patent, 568.12

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Right of way, utility, 568.10

Sale, how effected, 568.10

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5-568.8, 568.13, 568.22

Title action against occupant, 568.19

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

ISOBUTANE

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

ITEM VETO

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

ITINERANTS

Drug vendors

Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6

License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7

Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7

Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)

*Generally, ch 81A**See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*

Peddlers

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)

Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7

Transient merchants, ch 81A

Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

Practice Acts, professions, 147.75, 147.89(2)

Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)

Trucks without fixed termini or routes, ch 327

JAILS

Accused held pending trial, extradition, 820.15

Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48

City jails

Construction and maintenance, 384.24(4, c)

Females, separate apartment, 356.4

Minors separately confined, 356.3

Commitment of fugitive, interstate extradition compact, 818.8

Controlled substances, 719.8

County jails

Bonds to erect, election, ch 345

Condemnation of site, 471.4

JAILS —Continued

County jails —Continued

- Construction, submission to voters, ch 345
- Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
- Fees and expenses, 804.27
- Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 804.27
- Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
- Persons to be confined, 356.1–356.4
- Safe and sanitary jails, 356.43, 356.44
- Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6–356.8
- Sheriff's fee, 337.14, ch 338
- Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
- Escapes, 719.4
- Establishment of standards, 356.36, 356A.7
- Health and safety regulations, 356.43, 356.44
- Inspection and reports, 356.9–356.13, 356.43
- Inspection at night, 356.5
- Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
- Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Matrons on duty, 356.5
- Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
- Prisoners
 - Generally*, ch 356
 - Aiding to escape, 719.6
 - Care of, ch 338, 356.5
 - Credit for days spent in jail, 246.38; R.Cr.P. 24
 - Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
 - Depositions taken, 622.83
 - Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821
 - Employment, 356.28
 - Escape, allowing, penalty, 719.5
 - Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13
 - Fees and expenses, 804.27
 - Food and water, 356.14
 - Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B
 - Intoxicants, 719.7
 - Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
 - Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A
 - Regional detention facility, expense, reimbursement, 356.45
 - Sentences
 - Reduction, good behavior, 356.46
 - Suspended, 356.47
 - Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
 - Transfer to county detention facility, 356A.6
 - Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
 - Workers' compensation, 85.62
- Rules, 356.44
- Sanitation, 356.5, 356.43, 356.44
- Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
- Standards regulated, 356.56
- Violation of social services order, 356.43
- Visitation by inspectors, 356.10
- Work release program, ch 247A

JEOPARDY, DOUBLE*Generally*, ch 816

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 816.1, 816.2
- Military personnel, 29B.45

JOB SERVICE OF IOWA*(Formerly EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION)**General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Action to enforce employment security law, 96.14, 96.17
- Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
- Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52
- Aliens, 96.5(10)
- Appeal board review, 96.6(5)
- Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
- Athletes, 96.5(9)
- Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
- Attorneys for department, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Base period, 96.23
- Benefits
 - Appeal procedure, 96.6
 - Back pay, recovery, 96.3(8)
 - Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
 - Computation of benefits, 96.3
 - Disqualifying conditions, 96.5
 - Distress warrant, 626.29
 - Eligibility conditions
 - Generally*, 96.4
 - Earned wages required, 96.3(1)
 - Employer's account charged, 96.7
 - Employing unit sold, 96.7
 - Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
 - Extended benefits, 96.29
 - False statement to obtain benefits, 96.5(8), 96.16(1)
 - Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)
 - Misdemeanor, confidential information, 96.11(7, f)
 - Overpayments, 96.3(7, 8), 96.11(13)
 - Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18
 - Rate computation, 96.7
 - Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
 - Reports, delinquent, rates recomputed, 96.7(3, f)
 - Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
 - "Benefit year" defined, 96.19(15), 96.22
 - Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25–96.28
 - Commission on aging, employment of retired persons, 601H.5
 - Confidential information, to whom released, 96.11
 - Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(3)
 - Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.8, 96.14
 - Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)
 - Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2
 - Definitions, 96.19
 - Destruction of records, 96.11(12)
 - Director
 - Generally*, 96.9–96.11
 - Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
 - Distress warrant, unemployment compensation, 626.29
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Displaced homemakers, 241.2, 241.3
 - Disqualifications, 96.5

JOB SERVICE OF IOWA —Continued

Employers, newly covered, 96.30
 Employer's report, 96.7, 96.14(2)
 Employment service
 Duties of director, 94.2, 96.12(1)
 Employment agencies
 Generally, ch 94
 Administered by employment security department, 96.12(1)
 Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.6
 License, issuance, revocation, ch 95
 Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
 Free employment offices to be set up, 96.12(1)
 Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
 Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)
 Work permits, child labor, 92.11-92.16
 Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3
 Employment stabilization, 96.11(6)
 Expenses apportioned, 97.52
 Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
 Funds
 Employment security administration fund, 96.13
 Expenses of department, apportioned, 97.52
 Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9, 96.21
 Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13

Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2

Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE*

PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Job Services of Iowa

Liability of state and department, limited, 96.18

Military service, 96.22-96.24

Nonpayment contributions, injunction, 96.14(16)

Nonresident employing units, 96.14

Party to action, 97B.28

Penalty, employer's failure to report, 96.14(2)

Personnel, 96.11(4)

Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2

Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead*

Retirement System, Public Employees below

Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A

Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20

Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)

Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)

Report to general assembly, 96.33

Representation in court, 96.6(8)

Retirement, firemen and policemen, chs 410, 411

Retirement system, public employees

Generally, ch 97B

Peace officers, ch 97A

Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

Rights and benefits protected, 96.15

Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE*

PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Job Services of Iowa

Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)

Short title of Act, 96.1

Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9, 96.25-96.28

JOB SERVICE OF IOWA —Continued

Social security, federal, 97C.2-97C.20
 State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)
 State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)
 Status report, unemployment compensation trust fund, 96.35
 Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)
 Temporary unemployment, 96.19
 Termination of law, effect, 96.21
 Title of Act, 96.1
 Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
 Vacation pay as "wages", 96.5(7)
 Violations of employment security law
 Generally, 96.15, 96.16
 Contumacy, 97B.23
 Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40
 Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)
 Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25-96.28
 Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
 Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)
 Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3

JOINT ACCOUNTS

Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
 Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
 Notification of department of revenue, 450.97
 Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207
 Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

JOINT CARRIERS

Rates determined, 327D.40, 327D.45, 327D.66

JOINT EXERCISE OF POWER

Generally, ch 28E
 Law enforcement, 28E.21-28E.28

JOINT LIABILITY

Action against one or all, 613.1
 Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
 Commercial paper, 554.3118
 Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
 Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221
 Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
 Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4
 Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act, 502.501-502.503
 Spouse, when liable for other's torts, 597.19
 Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

JOINT PROPERTY

Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207
 Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
 Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
 Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
 Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103-626.106
 Joint tenants
 Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 Created by express intent, 557.15
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

JOINT PROPERTY —Continued

Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
Uniform partnerships, 544.7

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

False statements, penalty, 491.68
Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY

See 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*
Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS

Ambulance service, 359.42
Area hospitals, ch 145A
Aviation authorities, ch 330A
Buildings, city-county, 384.24
City-county buildings, 28E.16
City-federal, 364.5
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.2
County care facilities, 253.11
County conservation board projects, 111A.7
Drainage districts
 City and county, 308.5, ch 459
 Intercounty, ch 457
 Interstate, ch 467
 United States levees, ch 466
Electrical utilities, ch 390
Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42
Governmental powers, ch 28E
Group insurance, 509.1–509.12
Improvements, cities, 384.76
Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4
Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A
Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
Partition fences, ch 113
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, ch 520
Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

JOURNALS

Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 17.15–17.17, 622.58
Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28
Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

JUDGES

See APPELLATE COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES; and SUPREME COURT

JUDGES RETIREMENT

See 605.24–605.32, ch 605A, *also JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS

General provisions, ch 630
Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

JUDGMENT DOCKET

See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Judgment Docket

JUDGMENT LIENS

After-acquired property, 624.23
Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
Fines, lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
Lien created, duration, 624.23
Limitation, two-year special, ch 615
Mortgages, two-year lien, ch 615
Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
Accidents, financial responsibility, payments sufficient to pay claims, 321A.15
Acquittal, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Action pending against deceased, 633.415
Actions involving judgments
 Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329
 Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55
 Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
 Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
Administrators and executors, *see PROBATE CODE*
Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
Affirmance
 Appellate court, 686.14
 Jurisdictional provisions, 602.2
Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250
Annulment in equity, 611.15
Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600.8
Appeal, bond, R.App.P. 9
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Appellate court, 684.31–684.55
Arbitration awards, 679.13
Arrest
 Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
 Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247–249
Assignment
 Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
 Levying officer may assign, 626.21
 Sureties may take, 626.19
Attachment, 639.10, 639.23
Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22–625.25
Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued

Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Cities, tax for, 626.24
 City may amortize up to ten years, 384.4
 Class actions
 Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
 Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29–624.35
 Compromise by supervisors, 332.12–332.14
 Confession of judgment
 Commercial paper, 554.3112
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
 Offer to confess judgment, continuance not granted, 677.14
 Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.9
 Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, ch 82
 Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61–626.68
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29–624.35
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61
 Corporations, collection from, 807.6
 Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
 Counterclaim
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12
 Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225
 Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29
 Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12–332.14
 Court acting as jury, 624.19
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Cross-claims, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Default judgments
 Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232
 Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87
 Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued

Default judgments —Continued
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134
 Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251
 Secured transactions, 554.9501
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251
 Setting aside
 Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236
 Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Deficiency judgments
 Additional executions authorized, 626.83
 Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
 Revival prohibited, 615.2
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*
 Enforcement
 Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
 Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
 Criminal cases, 814.26
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Executions, ch 626
 Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
 Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
 Special execution
 Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
 Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
 Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued

Enforcement —Continued

Special execution —Continued

Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84

Mortgaged personal property, 626.46

Pleadings must show right to, 624.17

Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5

Redemption, 654.5

Replevin action, 643.22

Specific performance

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25

Two-year limitation, ch 615

Unserved parties, 617.9

Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120

Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228

Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)

Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227

Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15

Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16

Error in court decisions, 611.12

Execution, ch 626

Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23

Executors, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*

Exemptions, ch 627

Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219

Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261

Final judgments and decisions, appeal, R.App.P. 1

Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206

Fines, ch 909

Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22

Foreclosure

Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5

Limitation, 615.1–615.4

Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5

Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228

Foreign judgments

Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7

Another state, proof, 622.53

Definition, 626A.1

Federal court, proof, 622.52

Foreign countries, proof, 622.55

Paternity proceedings, 675.34

Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A

Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2

Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13

Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19

Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18

Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1

Hospital liens filed, ch 582

Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229

Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16

Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15

Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction,

nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)

Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued

Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28

In personam, when authorized, 624.22

In rem

Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33

Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233

Lost record restoration, ch 647

Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, ch 516

Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21

Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12

Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.App.P. 1, 2

Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41

Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206

Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134

Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2

Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221

Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2

Judgment by confession, 676.1

Judgment creditors

Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3

Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106

Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86

Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85

Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37

Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39

Judgment debtors

Arrest, 630.11–630.19

Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)

Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107

Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88

Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Discovery proceedings, ch 630

Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Garnishment authorized, 642.1

Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106

Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7

Railways, personal or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28

Judgment docket

General provisions, 606.7; R.C.P. 227

Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226

Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18

Complete record where realty involved, 624.21

Confession of judgment, 676.4

Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11

Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22

Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228

Garnishments, 642.19

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43

Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5

Stay bond indexed, 626.61

Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*

Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250

Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
 Lien of judgment
 After-acquired property, 624.23
 Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
 Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Deficiency judgments, ch 615
 Distraigned animals, lien, 188.21
 Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
 Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1
 Judgment without foreclosure, ch 615
 Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)
 Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
 Rent claim, two-year limitation, ch 615
 Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
 Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
 Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
 Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
 Two-year special limitation statute, ch 615
 Limitation of actions
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
 Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Quieting title, 614.1(7)
 Two-year limitation, ch 615
 Lost record restored, 647.3
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
 Mentally ill persons
 Defense required, R.C.P. 13
 Settlement determined, 230.13
 Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8
 Support, 230.13, 230.14
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
 Motions, after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
 Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
 Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
 Name change, individual, ch 674
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
 Nuisances abated, 657.4
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
 Official bonds, ch 666
 Order defined, R.C.P. 119
 Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Parole violation offense, 908.10
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.28
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
 Plea bargaining, court approved, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
 Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Prayer for judgments
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
 Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
 Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18–646.25
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict, new trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250
 Removal from office action, 66.20
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, ch 615
 Replevin of property, 643.15–643.18
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued

Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Reversal on appeal
 Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16
 Property sold not affected, 686.16
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
 Satisfaction
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
 Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 655.5
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
 Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 Tax levy to pay judgment
 City or county, 346.10, 626.24
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
 School districts, 298.16
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
 Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable,
 R.C.P. 41
 Signing by judge, 602.13, 602.14; R.C.P. 120
 Sold under execution, 626.21
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205
 State, against, binding, 613.10
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5
 Stay of execution
 Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
 Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
 Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
 Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
 Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
 Moratorium, 654.15
 Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
 Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
 Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
 Property released on stay, 626.63
 Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued

Stay of execution —Continued
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
 Summary judgments
 General provisions, R.C.P. 237–240
 Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
 Tort claims against state, 25A.8
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
 Transcripts filed in district court
 Appellate court, 624.25, 624.26
 Federal court, 624.24–624.26
 Workers' compensation, 86.42
 Transportation department, actions against,
 613.11–613.14
 Unserved parties, 617.9
 Usurious contracts, 535.5
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
 Vacation or modification
 Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
 Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Alterations by court order, 602.16
 Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
 Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
 Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
 Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.17
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
 Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
 Disability extends time, 683.1
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
 Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
 Ground stated, R.C.P. 252
 Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
 Misdemeanor sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
 Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)
 Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
 Time limit, 683.1
 Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
 Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43
 Waste and trespass, ch 658
 Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT
ADMINISTRATOR**

Generally, 685.6–685.10
 Administrator, judicial retirement system, 605A.2
 Appellate court, duties, 684.41, 684.48–684.54
 Appoints deputy clerk of appellate court, 685.5
 Member state records commission, 304.3
 Retirement system, actuarial valuation of assets and
 liabilities, 605A.18

JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

Community-based correctional programs, ch 905, *see
 SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead
 Correctional Programs*
 Enumerated, 602.18

JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

- General provisions*, 602.42–602.65
- Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20
- Age limitations, 602.52
- Appeal procedure, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
- Apportionment and appointment of magistrates, 602.37, 602.50, 602.52, 602.56–602.59
- Bonding, 64.1, (contra) 64.6(26)
- Centralized dockets, interjurisdictional proceedings, 602.63
- Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions, 337.12
- Defined, 602.39
- Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174
- Fines, disposition, 602.55, 805.12
- Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33
- Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42–602.49
- Jurisdiction, 602.60, 631.2; R.Cr.P. 34
- Lost property, duties, ch 644
- Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
- Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
- Oaths, administration, 78.1
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Powers, authority, 602.60
- Prohibitions and limitations, 602.53, 605.15
- Qualifications, 602.52, 605.14
- Removal from office, 602.56
- Reports, 602.55, 602.64, 805.12
- Retirement, 97B.41, 602.54
- Salary, expenses, 602.54

JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

- General provisions*, ch 46, 602.18

JUDICIAL PROCESS INTERFERENCE

- Compounding felony, 720.1
- False representation of records, 720.5
- Jury, witness, tampering, 720.4
- Malicious prosecution, 720.6
- Perjury, 720.2
- Suborning perjury, 720.3

JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON

- General provisions*, 605.26–605.32
- Court administrator, funds, 685.8(9)
- Rulemaking, 605.32

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

- General provisions*, ch 605A
- Actuarial valuation of assets and liabilities, 605A.18
- Contributions
 - Judges, 605A.4
 - Refund, 605A.8
 - State, 602.31, 605A.4
- Election for coverage, 605A.3
- Forfeiture of benefits, 605A.14
- Investment of fund, 603A.11
- Mandatory retirement, 605.24
- Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69
- Removal and discipline of judges, 605.27
- Senior judges
 - Annuity, payment for services, 605A.24
 - Annuity, survivor's, 605A.29

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM —Continued

- Senior judges —Continued
 - Definitions, 605A.22
 - Practice of law prohibited, 605A.25
 - Relinquishment or removal for cause, 605A.28
 - Requirements, 605A.23
 - Retirement, 605A.27
 - Temporary service, 605A.26
- Service of retired judges, 605.25
- Voluntary retirement, 605A.12

JUNIOR COLLEGES

- See ch 280A, also *AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS*
- Legalizing Act, 594A.4
- State aid, ch 286A

JUNK

- Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)
- Junkyards, *generally*, 306C.1–306C.9
- Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128

JURAT

- Generally*, ch 78
- By deputy, form, 78.3

JURISDICTION

- Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
- Appellate court, 686.2, 814.25
- Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42
- Common carriers, 616.8
- Concurrent jurisdiction
 - Boundary waters, 1.3
 - County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1)
 - Criminal cases, 232.62, 803.3
 - Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
 - Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9
 - Habeas corpus, 663.3
 - Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16
- Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
- Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276
- Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*
- Criminal, ch 803, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 598.2
- District court succeeds circuit court, 602.21
- Environmental quality department, 455B.119
- Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*
- Extradition, demand, 820.3
- Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15–648.23
- Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13
- Indian settlement, 1.12–1.15
- Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18
- Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
- Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
- Judicial magistrates, 602.60
- Juvenile court, 232.8, 232.45, 232.109, 232.122

JURISDICTION —Continued

Landlord-tenant actions, mobile homes, 562B.6
 Military courts, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56
 Nonresidents
 Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)
 Motor vehicle users, 321.498
 Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Pipeline companies, actions against, 479.27
 Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
 Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
 Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(8), 98.27, 98.34
 Poor relief liability
 Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24
 Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
 Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9
 Probate court, see *PROBATE CODE*
 Probation during, 907.8
 Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21
 Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
 Secured transactions, 554.9103
 Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
 State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2
 Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
 Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14
 United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4

JURY

Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36–609.45, 624.12
 Admonition to jury by the court
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
 Arguments to the jury
 Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
 Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202
 Challenges
 Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
 Change of venue in civil actions
 Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167
 Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174
 Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, see *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
 Compensation, 607.5
 Competition law cases, 553.13
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33

JURY —Continued

Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
 County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4, 609.12–609.25
 Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
 Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
 Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)
 Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177
 Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174
 Discharge of jury
 Accident or calamity, R.C.P. 200
 Consent of all parties, R.C.P. 200
 Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200
 Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
 Failure to agree on verdict, R.C.P. 200
 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
 Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
 Resummoning during term, 609.35
 Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
 Retrial after discharge, R.C.P. 200
 Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18
 Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Eminent domain jury
 Generally, 472.4–472.14
 Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)
 Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447
 Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310
 Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
 Exemption from jury duty
 General provisions, 607.3
 Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Maximum service limitations, 609.19
 National guard members, 29A.41
 Persons barred from service, 609.2
 Religious objections, R.C.P. 188
 Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
 Exhibits taken, R.C.P. 198
 Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 20
 Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33
 Fees and mileage
 Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
 Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
 Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
 Courts of record, 607.5(1)
 Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3
 Payment, change of venue, R.C.P. 174
 Taxed as costs, 625.8
 Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 606.16
 Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70
 Finding of law and facts, R.Cr.P. 16
 Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202
 Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 815.2; R.Cr.P. 3
 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
 Impaneling jury in civil cases
 Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189
 Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.16
 Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)

JURY —Continued

Impaneling jury in civil cases —Continued

Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)

Instructions to jury

Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197

Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205

Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6

Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196

Sexual abuse witnesses, 709.6

Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 203, 206

Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

Issues

Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205

Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)

Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73

Jurors

Alternates, R.C.P. 189; R.Cr.P. 17, 18

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4

Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18

Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3

False excuse, penalty, 607.4

Illness, R.Cr.P. 18

Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189

Minimum number, R.C.P. 189

Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48

Notes taken by, R.Cr.P. 18

Qualifications, 607.1

Service on same case, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f);
R.Cr.P. 17

Witnesses as jurors, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18

Witness, fees and mileage, 622.69

Jury commissions

Generally, ch 608

Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23

Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44,
609.48, 624.12

Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11

Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34

Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25

Jurors drawn by, 609.20

Jury list prepared, 609.1, 609.47

Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48

Petit jurors drawn, 609.22

Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46

Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*

Lists

Certification of jury lists, 609.11

Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.5

Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47

Filing, 609.12, 609.14

Grand jurors, 609.1(1)

Motor vehicle operators licenses, 609.5

Names on lists returned become official, 609.14

Noneligible names, 609.2

JURY —Continued

Lists —Continued

Petit jurors, 609.1(2)

State officials to furnish, 609.5

Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)

Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203

Maximum service requirement, 609.19

Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

Names read before trial, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)

Oath of jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

Opening statements to jury, R.C.P. 191

Panel

Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)

Alternate jurors in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4

Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)

Challenges, R.C.P. 187

Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17

Compensation, 607.5

Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 17

Discharge of panel, 609.37

Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25

Jurors in general, ch 607

Jury commission, ch 608

List filed with clerk, 609.30

Names on lists made official, 609.14

Number, minimum, 609.19

Petit jury drawn, 609.22

Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1

Selection, manner of drawing panel

Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12

Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29

Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44

Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15

Cancellation for illegality, 609.34

Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20

Discharged jurors, ressumoned, 609.35

Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3

Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38

Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40

Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45

Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22

Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

Peremptory challenges, R.C.P. 187(c, e); R.Cr.P. 17

Polling jury, R.C.P. 203(b); R.Cr.P. 21

Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31

Probate claims, hearing, 633.447

Qualifications

General provisions, 607.1

Jury list qualification, 609.1, 609.2

Noneligible names, 609.2

Questions of fact decided by jury, R.Cr.P. 20

Questions of law or fact, R.Cr.P. 16

Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188

Retirement for deliberation, R.C.P. 199

Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21

Right to jury

Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24

JURY —Continued

Right to jury —Continued
 Conservator, appointment, 633.569
 Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
 Guardian's appointment, 633.555
 Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
 Preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
 Probate claims, trial, 633.447
 Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
 Will contests, 633.310

Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
 Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
 Selection of jury members, ch 609
 Separation during trial, R.C.P. 199
 Service on jury panel
 Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
 Exemptions, 607.2–607.4
 Limitation, 609.19
 Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
 Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
 Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
 Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
 Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206
 Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g); R.Cr.P. 17
 Strikes allowed, multiple defendants, R.Cr.P. 17
 Summons or venire
 Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48
 Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45
 Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32
 Talesmen summoned, 609.41–609.45

Talesmen
 Apportionment, 609.4
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
 Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
 Lists, 609.1–609.14
 Names on lists made official, 609.14
 Residence, 609.1(3)
 Special venire, 609.45
 Summons, 609.41–609.43
 Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43

Tampering, 720.4
 Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*
 Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
 Twelve jurors selected, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17
 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
 Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*

Verdict
 Acquittal, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
 Civil cases
 Court always open, R.C.P. 201
 New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
 Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
 Remission of part, R.C.P. 250
 Replevin, 643.16
 Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14
 Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223

JURY —Continued

Verdict —Continued
 Criminal cases
 Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.5
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
 General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
 Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
 Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
 Motions attacking verdict
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
 Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
 Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
 New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244
 Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)
 Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)
 Special verdict
 Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
 Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
 Recovery of real property, 646.16
 Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204
 Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205
 Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)
 View of premises, R.C.P. 194; R.Cr.P. 18

Violations
 Bribery punished, 610.24, 722.1, 722.2
 Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3
 Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46
 Failure to answer summons, 609.33
 False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4
 Request to put name on jury list, 607.4

Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)
 Waiver of jury trial
 Defendant apprised, signed statement, R.Cr.P. 16
 District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
 Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
 Parties, R.C.P. 178
 Workers' compensation cases, 87.26
 Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310
 Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70
 Witness, juror as, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18
 Workers' compensation trials, 87.24–87.27

JUSTICE
 Department, 13.1
 Judicial process, interference, ch 720
 Obstruction of justice, interference with court or officers, 719.3

JUVENILE COURT
 Generally, ch 231
 Abuse of children, proceedings regarding, 232.71

JUVENILE COURT —Continued

Adoption records confidential, 600.16
 Appeals, 232.133
 Child in need of assistance
 Complaint, 232.81
 Custody, after hearing, 232.101–232.103
 Hearings, temporary removal, 232.87–232.103
 Right to counsel, 232.89
 Suspended judgment, 232.100
 Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5
 Clerk
 Duties, 231.7, 231.11
 Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8,
 255.12, 255.27
 Commitments, delinquent children and children in
 need of assistance
 Generally, ch 232
 Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6
 Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14
 Transfers by social services department, 242.14,
 242.15
 Truants, 299.14
 Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1
 County attorney duties, 232.114
 Court always open, 231.5
 Defined, 232.2
 Delinquency, contributing, ch 233
 Delinquent children and children in need of
 assistance, ch 232
 Delinquent children
 Adjudicatory hearing, 232.47
 Commitment proceedings, 232.51, 232.52
 Custody, 232.19, 232.50–232.55
 Detention, 232.20–232.22
 Dispositional provisions, 232.50–232.55
 Hearing, adjudicatory, 232.47
 Intake officer, 232.28, 232.29, 232.35
 Judge, motion for change, 232.9
 Plea agreements, 232.43
 Preliminary inquiry, 232.28
 Right to counsel, 232.11
 Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46
 Director of court services, 231.3
 Expenses, 232.141
 Family in need of assistance adjudication,
 232.122–232.127
 Interstate compact on juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
 Interstate compact on placement of children,
 238.33–238.40
 Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4
 Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.8, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122
 Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
 Jurisdiction, waiver hearing, 232.45
 Justice, applicability, effective date, 232.153
 Juveniles, prosecuted as adults, 232.45
 Mentally ill, determine hospitalization, 229.2
 Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
 Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
 Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118, 600A.2,
 600A.5–600A.7
 Parent-child relationship termination, 232.51–232.53

JUVENILE COURT —Continued

Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school
 attendance, 299.19–299.21
 Parents required at hearings, 232.38
 Physician in certain counties, 231.9
 Probation office and officers
 Generally, 231.8–231.13
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
 Proceedings, child in need of assistance
 Disposition, 232.99–232.103
 Examination of child, 232.98
 Hearing, 232.91–232.96
 Investigation and report, 232.97
 Petition, 232.87
 Proceedings, delinquent children
 Answer, 232.43
 Continuances, 232.42
 Disposition, 232.50–232.55
 Examinations, 232.49
 Hearings, 232.45–232.47
 Informal adjustment, 232.29
 Investigation and report, 232.48
 Petition, 232.35, 232.36
 Plea agreements, 232.43
 Summons, notice, subpoenas and service, 232.37
 Proceedings, parental rights terminated
 Findings, 232.117
 Guardian, removal of, 232.118
 Notice, 232.112
 Petition for termination, 232.111
 Records
 Confidentiality, 232.147
 Fingerprints and photographs, 232.148
 Sealing, 232.150
 Records of court kept, 231.6
 Referee appointment, duties, 231.3
 Referee entitled to code and session laws, 18.97(29)
 Removal of children from home, 232.78, 232.79
 Reporter required, 232.115
 Restitution program, victims, 7A.10
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
 Social services department, co-operates, 235.2
 Social services department, termination of court's
 jurisdiction, 232.35
 Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
 Training schools in general, ch 242
 Venue, 232.10, 232.62, 232.110, 232.122
 Work permits, children, 92.1

JUVENILE HOMES
General provisions, ch 244
 Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
 Area education agency, duties, 273.3(10)
 Bonds, issuance, 232.142
 Child in need of assistance, custody, 232.95
 Commitment, 232.34, 232.52
 Delinquent children, detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44,
 244.15
 Educational supplies and facilities, 232.142, 273.3(10),
 273.11
 Expenses paid by county, 232.142
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6

JUVENILE HOMES —Continued

Inmates

- Adoption of inmates, ch 600
- Controlled substances, 719.8
- County commitment costs, 444.12
- Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
- Intoxicants, 719.7
- Money earned, held in trust, 244.6
- Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5

Mill levy authorized, 232.142

Reports, see *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*

Rules, 232.142

Standards, 232.142

Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2

Toledo home, delinquents barred, 244.15

JUVENILES

See *MINORS*

KEROSENE

Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1

Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

KIDNAPPING

Bail not allowed, 811.1

Child stealing, 710.5

Criminal provisions, ch 710

Defined, 710.1

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Ransom, 710.3

Sexual abuse, 710.2

KIDNEY DISEASES

See *RENAL DISEASES*

KNIVES

General provisions, ch 724, see *WEAPONS*

KOREAN WAR VETERANS

See *VETERANS*

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS

General provisions, ch 189, 192.54–192.62, 210.18, ch 548

Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2

Agricultural lime, 201.2, 201.10–201.12

Agricultural seeds, ch 199

Animals, ch 187

Antifreeze, 208A.3–208A.8

Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5

Baking powder, 191.8

Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145

Bread, requirements, 210.20

Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11

Certification marks, *general provisions*, ch 548

Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15

Collective marks, registration, ch 548

Commercial feeds, 189.9–189.18, 198.5

Condemned cattle, 164.12

Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.13

Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 714.8

Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)

Dairy products, 189.9–189.18, 191.2, 192.54–192.62

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS —Continued

Danger label on transmission lines, 478.19

Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13

Drugs, 189.9–189.18, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19

False, 714.8

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15

Foods, *generally*, 189.9–189.18, ch 191

Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6

Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314

Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13

Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3

Infringement, remedy, 548.11

Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6

Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.18, 206.11, 206.12

Lime, agricultural, 189.9–189.18, 201.1, 201.10–201.12

Marks registration, ch 548

Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16

Milk bottles, 192.57

Misbranding

Generally, foods, 189.9–189.18

Drugs, 203.3–203.5

False labels, prohibited, 189.14

Gold and silver articles, ch 119

Lime, agricultural, 201.10–201.12

Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21

Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16

Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11

Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54

Packaged commodities, 210.18

Paints and oils, 189.9–189.18

Petroleum products, 189.9–189.18

Plants imported, tag requirements, ch 177A

Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8

Poultry products, 189A.16

Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62

Registration

General provisions, ch 548

Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58–192.62

Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3

Seed, agricultural, 189.9–189.18

Service marks, registration, ch 548

State-owned motor vehicles, 721.8

Trade-marks and trade names

General provisions, ch 548

Infringement, 548.10–548.12

“Made in Iowa” or “Product of Iowa”, 28.7(4)

Registration, 548.1–548.9

Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

Shown on package labels, 189.9

Trade name, conducting business under, ch 547

Vending machine tags, 191A.6

Vinegar, 191.8

Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7

LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Generally, ch 573

LABORATORY

Criminalistic, state, ch 691

LABOR BUREAU

General provisions, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accidents reported to, 91.16(4)
 Amusement rides, ch 88A
 Arbitration procedure, 90.1-90.14
 Child labor duties, 91.5, ch 92
 Commissioner, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*
 Definition of terms, 91.15
 Deputy commissioner, 91.10
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
 Documents available, 91.4
 Elevator code, administration enforcement, ch 104
 Employment agencies, private
 Enforcement of law, 91.5
 License provisions, ch 95
 Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4
 Employment service, state
 Director's duties delegated, 96.12
 Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.18, 96.12
 Entry to premises permitted, 91.9, 91.16(1)
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Factory inspectors
 Accident records of employers examined, 91.9
 Boiler inspection, ch 89
 Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
 Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
 Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
 Health and safety appliance laws
 Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11
 Steam boilers inspected, ch 89
 Labor commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
 Reports received and preserved, 91.12-91.14
 Rulemaking
 Documents printed, 91.4
 Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
 State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
 Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12
 Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16
 Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)

LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT
General provisions, ch 138

LABOR COMMISSIONER
General provisions, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Amusement rides, ch 88A
 Appointment, tenure, 91.2
 Arbitration
 Decision of board published, 90.14
 Petition for, may file, 90.1
 Boiler inspection, special inspector, 89.7

LABOR COMMISSIONER —Continued

Boiler inspector, state, ch 89
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(11, 12)
 Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21
 Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22
 Control of labor bureau, 91.1
 Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
 Duties enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 91A.2, 92.22
 Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 104
 Employment agencies
 Duties delegated to employment security director, 96.12
 Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5
 Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
 Expenses allowed, 91.8
 Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1
 Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*, subhead *Judicial Review*, thereunder *Labor Commissioner*
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
 Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
 Member of interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
 Office located at seat of government, 91.1
 Railroad facilities, 91.1
 Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
 Report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(5)
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*, subhead *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure*, thereunder *Labor Commissioner*
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
 Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5
 Wage collections Act, duties, 91A.9

LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD

See ch 90

LABOR LAWS

See ch 400, *CIVIL SERVICE*

Accidents, reported by employer, forms, 91.16(4)
 Actions
 Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*
 Blacklisting, damages, ch 730
 Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
 Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
 Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
 Liability of employer and others, 85.22
 Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68
 Arbitration of disputes
 Board, *generally*, 90.1-90.14
 City fire departments, 90.15-90.27
 Public employment disputes, 20.22
 Workers' compensation, 86.14-86.43
 Blacklisting employees, ch 730
 Boycotts, ch 732

LABOR LAWS —Continued

- Child labor
 - General provisions*, ch 92
 - Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5
- Claims for labor, priority
 - Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
 - Executions, 626.69
 - Liens, *see subhead Liens for Labor below*
 - Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
 - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Compensation for injuries
 - Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
 - Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
 - Computed, 85.29–85.41
 - Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517
- Contracts for labor
 - Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
 - Assignment, effect, ch 539
 - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
 - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
 - Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4
 - Workers' compensation accepted, 85.18
- Convict labor
 - City prisoners, 356.20
 - County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16–356.22
 - State prisoners, 246.18–246.31
- Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8
- Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
- Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6
- Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6
- Employees
 - Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 - Definitions, 91A.2
 - False charges for dishonesty, 730.3
 - Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
 - Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
 - Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2
 - Public, ch 20
- Employers
 - Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Liability
 - Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227
 - Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1, 87.21
 - Insurance, ch 517, 520.4, 520.9
 - Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
 - Public, ch 20
 - Railroad provisions, *generally*, 327F.14–327F.30
 - School, part-time, violation, 289.6
 - Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9
 - Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
 - Workers' compensation, *generally*, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
- Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5, 94.11

LABOR LAWS —Continued

- Employment bureaus, private
 - Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
 - Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11
 - Fees, 94.5–94.9, ch 95
 - Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
 - Licenses, ch 95
 - Penal offenses, 94.12
 - Records to be kept, 94.10
 - Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
- Employment insurance, 96.1–96.21
- Exempt from competition law, 553.6
- Exemption for laborers
 - From legal process, statutes, *generally*, ch 627
 - From taxation, 427.1
- Factory inspectors
 - Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10
 - Boiler inspection, ch 89
 - Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
 - Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
 - Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
 - Expenses allowed, 91.8
 - Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Farm labor
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.19[6, g, (3)]
 - Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1
- Federal railway Act, 731.8
- Health and safety appliances
 - Generally*, 88.1–88.14
 - Bureau of labor, duties, ch 89, 91.5, 91.11
 - Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12
- Fire escapes, ch 103
- Railroads, ch 327G
- Statistics kept, 91.4
- Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16
- Highway labor
 - Claims filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
 - Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
 - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
 - Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27
 - Prisoners, 356.17
- Hospital service furnished, 85.27
- Hours of labor
 - Child labor provisions, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)
 - Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227
 - Statistics collected, 91.4
- Injunctions, 732.5
- Insurance
 - See INSURANCE for insurance law generally*
 - Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
 - Compensation liability insurance, ch 87, 515.48 (5, d)
 - Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)
 - Employers liability insurance, ch 517
 - Group insurance, 509.1–509.12
 - Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11
 - Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
 - Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1

LABOR LAWS —Continued

Insurance —Continued

Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Iowa labor, when preferred, ch 73

Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

Labor disputes

See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above

Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Injunction, 731.7, 732.5

Police of safety department, 80.24

Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*

Liens for labor

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Cornsheller's lien, ch 571

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6–573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, ch 573

Thresherman's lien, ch 571

Veterinarian's lien, ch 581

Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

Lockouts

Arbitration to avoid, 90.1

Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3)

Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12

Medical services furnished, 85.27

Occupational diseases, ch 85A

Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B

Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88

Penalty, boycotts, 732.4

Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*Public employment bargaining, ch 20, *see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7

Railroad employees

Assumption of risk, 327D.189

Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28

Railroad operation, *generally*, 327F.30

Sanitation and shelter, 327F.37

Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11–96.13, 96.19

Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27

Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*

Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12

Strikes

Generally, ch 732

Arbitration to avoid, 90.1

Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(4)

Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12

Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers*

Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2–538.8

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6

LABOR LAWS —Continued

Unions

Generally, ch 731

Discrimination, 601A.6

Fair employment practices, 729.4

Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)

Incorporation, ch 504

Membership, 731.1

Strikes and boycotts, ch 732

Unlawful to exclude contracts, 731.3

Violations

Blacklisting employees, ch 730

Boycotts, ch 732

Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225–321.227

Child labor, 92.19, 92.20

Deducting dues from pay, 731.5

Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6

Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12

Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17

Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)

Part-time school law, 239.6

Religious tests prohibited, 729.1

Requiring union dues, 731.4

Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12

Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110

Work slow-down, 732.3

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110

Wages

Deductions, 91A.5

Disputes, 91A.7

Exempt from legal process, 627.16

Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21

Priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 633.426, 680.7

Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

Workers' compensation, ch 85

LABOR UNIONS*General provisions*, ch 731

Federal railroad labor Act, exception, 731.8

Injunctions, 731.7, 732.5

Strikes, boycotts, ch 732

Violations

Deducting dues from pay, 731.5

Exclusion of union contracts, 731.3

Penalty, 731.6

Requiring union dues, 731.4

Work slow-down, 732.3

LAKES

Aircraft restriction, 106.30

Artificial, soil conservation, 108.10

Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24

Dams and spillways erected, ch 112

Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35

Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56

Fishing regulations, 109.64

Fishways required, 109.14

Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Ice

Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54

Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57

Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3

LAKES —Continued

Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 Lease of property by commission, 111.25
 Parks, established as part of, 111.18
 Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
 Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6
 Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
 Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
 Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.57
 Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS

Gas lamps, regulated, ch 478A
 Motor vehicles, 321.392–321.429

LAND

See *REAL PROPERTY* for index of real property law

Commercial transactions, for applications of
 Commercial Code, see *UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Real Estate*
 Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4
 Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)
 Land office, state, ch 10
 Land surveys, 355.1–355.15
 Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9, see *ALIENS*,
 subhead *Nonresident*
 Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
 Soil conservation, ch 467A
 Solid waste treatment or disposal facility, 455B.141
 Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
 Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A
 Surveys, ch 355
 Trespass, 716.7
 Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

LANDLORD AND TENANT

General provisions, ch 562
 Agreement for termination, 562.6
 Broker's real estate license, ch 117
 Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
 Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
 Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 628.2
 Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24;
 562.5–562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
 Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104, ch 570
 Leasehold interest
 General provisions, 562.1–562.7
 Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
 Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
 Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
 Mechanic's lien, 572.6
 Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
 Taxation, 427.15
 Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
 Leases, see *LEASES*

LANDLORD AND TENANT —Continued

Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3,
 648.4
 Mobile homes
 Access by landlord, 562B.20
 Applicable law, 562B.3, 562B.5
 Corporation as landlord, jurisdiction, 562B.6
 Definitions, 562B.7
 Deposits, rental, 562B.13
 Jurisdiction of court, 562B.6
 Landlord's obligations, 562B.16
 Notice provisions, 562B.9
 Possession, 562B.15
 Remedies, 562B.24–562B.31
 Rental agreements
 Disclosure, 562B.14
 Prohibited provisions, 562B.11
 Rights and obligations of parties, 562B.10,
 562B.12, 562B.22, 562B.23
 Unconscionable provisions, 562B.8
 Retaliation, 562B.32
 Subleases, 562B.21
 Tenant obligations, 562B.18, 562B.19
 Termination of landlord's interests, 562B.13
 Termination, periodic tenancy, 562B.30
 Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action,
 648.3
 Notice to terminate, 562.2, 562.4
 Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
 Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
 Registered mail notice, 562.7
 Rent
 Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 Estates, collection by executors and conservators,
 633.352, 633.640
 Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged,
 receiver, 654.13–654.15
 Landlord's lien, ch 570
 Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer,
 648.1–648.4
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
 Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, ch 615
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
 Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
 Residential
 Access by landlord, 562A.19
 Applicable law, exclusions, 562A.3, 562A.5
 Definitions, 562A.6
 Deposit, rent, 562A.12
 Fire or casualty damage, 562A.25

LANDLORD AND TENANT —Continued

Residential —Continued

Landlord obligations, 562A.12–562A.16

Notice, 562A.8

Remedies

Abuse of access, 562A.35

Enforcement, 562A.4

Holdover, 562A.34

Landlord, 562A.27–562A.33

Tenant, 562A.21–562A.26

Rental agreement

Deposit, 562A.12

Prohibited provisions, 562A.11

Termination, periodic tenancy, 562A.34

Terms and conditions, 562A.9

Unconscionability, 562A.7

Unsigned, undelivered, 562A.10

Retaliation, 562A.36

Revitalization, relocation expense, 404.6

Tenant obligations, 562A.17–562A.20

Tenancy termination, notice, time, 562.5–562.7

Tenants

Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2

Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3

Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2

“Occupying claimant” not a “tenant”, 560.2

Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4

Waste, penalty, 658.1–658.3

LANDLORD'S LIEN

Generally, ch 570

Motor vehicles, 321.47

LAND OFFICE, STATE

Generally, ch 10

See *REAL PROPERTY*, subhead *Land Office and Patents***LAND PRESERVATIONS**

County land preservation policy, commission, 93A.3

Definitions, 93A.2

State land preservation policy, commission, 93A.4

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

General provisions, ch 118A

Applicability and scope of rules, 118A.20

Board of examiners

Appointment, compensation and duties, 118A.3–118A.8

Continuing education, ch 258A

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118A.17

Secretary, salary set by governor, 118A.5

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 118A.1

Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

Fees, 118A.14

Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2,

118A.8–118A.13, 118A.21, ch 258A

Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15–118A.17

Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19

LANDSCAPING

Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LANGUAGE

Bilingual program, 280.4

English language

Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.1

Medium of instruction, 280.4

Penal provisions, 618.2

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

Profanity, use in public, penalty, 723.4

LARCENYSee also *THEFT*

Commercial paper, 554.3804

Documents of title, 554.7601

Investment securities, 554.8405

Military personnel, 29B.114

LAW AND FACT

Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9

Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187

“Issues” defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177

Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8

Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72

Questions decided in criminal case, R.Cr.P. 16, 20

Questions of law, ch 684A, see *SUPREME COURT*

Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214

Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

LAW BOOKS

Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6(5, 6)

Code, chs 14, 16, see *IOWA CODE*

County attorney, 332.10

Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75

Exchanged with other states, 18.100

Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)

Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102

Printing by state printing, 14.21, 17.21–17.27

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10

Statutes, official publications, 14.20

Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Unified district, 28E.21

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA

General provisions, ch 80B

Council, membership, 80B.6

Reserve peace officers, personal standards and training, 80D.2–80D.7

LAW EXAMINERS

General provisions, ch 610; Ct. R. 100–117.1

Appointment, 610.3, 610.7

Compensation, 610.6

LAW EXAMINERS —Continued

Disclosure of confidential information, 610.49
 Examinations, 610.4, 610.7, 610.49; Ct. R. 100–116
 Fees, 610.8
 Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
 Oaths, 610.6, 610.11
 Rulemaking, 80B.11
 Rules for admission to Iowa bar, Vol. III, p. 3608
 Term and vacancies in office, 610.5

LAW LIBRARY

Generally, 303A.6(2)
 Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)
 State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100
 Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 13

LAW MERCHANT

Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Notaries public, duties, 77.7

LAW OF THE ROAD

Generally, 321.228–321.371, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

LAWS

Effective date
 Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
 Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
 Public Acts, July 1 or August 15; 3.7
 Publication, day after last publication, 3.10
 Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S.,
 Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 General assembly
 General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;
 Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12
 Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa,
 III, 18

LAWYERS

Generally, ch 610, *see* **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

LEAD

See **MINES AND MINING**

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES

Financial status, 364.5

LEASEHOLD INTEREST

See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

LEASES

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17,
 568.21–568.25
 Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24
 Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
 Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
 Cities
 City property, 569.5, 569.6
 Execution, 569.7
 Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see*
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
 Counties
 Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7

LEASES —Continued

Counties —Continued

Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176,
 455.178, 455.195
 Limestone quarries, 202.1
 Property to school districts, 332.3
 Public hospital sites, 347.13
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29
 Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
 Deed tax exempt, 482A.2
 Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
 Farm leases, 562.6, 562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
 Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63,
 512.94
 Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
 Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7
 Landlord's lien given, ch 570
 Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
 Leaseholds, 427.15, 628.2, 628.10
 Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
 Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial
 responsibility, ch 321F
 Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
 Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22
 Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
 Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
 Personalty, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,
subhead Secured Transactions
 Property of state board of regents, 262.18
 Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1,
 617.4
 Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses,
 ch 117
 Recording mandatory, agricultural lands, 558.44
 Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
 Road machinery by transportation department,
 313.37
 Safety deposit boxes, 524.809
 School property, by election, 278.1, 279.26
 School property, state, 262.18, 273.3(7)
 Security interests, definition, 554.1201
 Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
 Solid waste, hazardous waste, disposal sites,
 455B.141
 State lands, 111.25, 569.5–569.7
 Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
 Taxation provisions
 Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
 Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
 Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
 Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
 Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
 State institution leases, 427.15
 State parks and lands, 111.25
 Termination
 Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
 Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7
 Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
 Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7

LEASES —Continued

Violations, leasing before plat recorded, 409.45

LEGAL AID

Poor persons, 252.27

Social services, persons eligible, 217.33

LEGALIZING ACTS**Acknowledgments**

Absent or defective, 589.3

Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1

Corporation, defective, 591.4

Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4

Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6

Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1

Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1

Lacking before 1930; 589.3

Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1

Military or naval officers, 558.26

Notaries public before 1960; 586.1

Savings and loan association officers, 534.65

Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1

Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5

Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1

Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance,
not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

Bond issues legalized

City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1

Publication of Act before passage, ch 585

Cities

Changing street names, 592.6

Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1

Ordinances and proceedings

Mayor not member of council, 592.5

Public libraries, 592.6

Plats, 592.2–592.4

Condemnation proceedings, transportation
department, 589.27

Conveyances

See subhead Real Property below

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

Co-operative associations, 591.7

Corporations

Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8

Articles filed irregularly, 591.7

Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9

Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14

Change of name, 591.6

Costs and publication, 17.19

Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.24

Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7,
591.15–591.17

Organization or renewal, 591.8

Publication defective, 591.1–591.7

Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6

Renewals filed after time, 591.3

Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6

Stockholder as notary public, 589.5

County road tax levies, 592.8

Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1

Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*

Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*

LEGALIZING ACTS —Continued

De facto judge's acts, 605.4

Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23

Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2

Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1

Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6

Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22

Judgments and decrees, ch 587

Legislative requirements

Generally, ch 585

Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19

Libraries, elections, 592.6

Limitation of actions

Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16

Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8

Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14

Recovery of real estate without spouse joining,
614.15, 614.20

Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22

Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20

Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13

Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit,
448.15–448.17

Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages,
589.8–589.10

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1

Mortgages

Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments
above*

Assignment on margin, 589.10

Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6

Execution sale errors, 588.1

Foreclosures, before 1930; 589.12, 589.19

Interest, 589.22

Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead
Judgments and Decrees above*

Realty claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.22

Releases, 589.6, 589.8–589.10, 589.21

School fund, marginal release, 589.9

Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1

Power to appoint by deed or will, release, ch 559

Probate hearing notice, 590.2

Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14

Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19

Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Real property

Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments
above*

Affidavits

Adverse possession, 614.17

Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15–448.17

Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

Assignment, 558.7, 589.10

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8

Conveyances

Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special
limitations, 614.14–614.28

Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7

Based on assignment of contract, 649.7

Contract for deed before 1950; 558.5

LEGALIZING ACTS —Continued

Real property —Continued

Conveyances —Continued

- Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
- County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
- County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
- County, no public auction, 589.28
- Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
- Deeds before 1960, action before 1971; 614.22
- Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24
- Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
- Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11
- Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
- Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
- Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
- Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
- Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
- Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614
- Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
- Names and initials, variation, 558.6
- Original entry assigned, 558.7
- School district land before 1943; 589.25
- School fund foreclosure, 589.19
- Sheriff's deeds, before 1930; 589.12
- Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
- Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
- Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
- Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
- Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
- Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24
- Tax sales, 589.16
- Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Plats
 - Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23
 - Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4
- Releases
 - Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
 - Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933; 589.21
 - Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21
 - Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21
 - School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9
- Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A
- School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
- Social services department conveyances, 589.26
- Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
- Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
- Wills
 - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
 - Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
 - Failure to serve notice, 587.5
 - Notices, legalized, 590.1
 - Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

Enumerated, 33.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT

- Alcoholics, 125.46, 125.47
- Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66
- Poor persons, 252.16–252.18

LEGATEES AND DEVISEES*See also PROBATE CODE*

- Actions, evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15
- Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
- Cities and counties, 565.6
- Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
- Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
- Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
- Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535–633.537
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
- Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
- Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL*Generally*, 2.41–2.66

- Agency evaluations, 2.55
- Appeals, employee, grievances, 2.42
- Appointment, director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Approval of Iowa Code, ch 14
- Bill drafting, 3.2
- Citizens' aide, appointment, 601G.3
- City finance committee, research analyst selected, 384.13
- Code editor, appointment, 14.1
- Committees, 2.45
- Disaster and public disorder emergencies, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3, 29C.6
- Expenses, 2.44
- Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43
- Program evaluation, state agencies, 2.55
- Redistricting, general assembly and congressional districts, fund approval, 42.2
- Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14
- State records commission member, appointment, 304.3

LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE*Generally*, 68B.10**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU**

- Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
- Co-operation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80
- Data base manager, 2.46
- Director, confidential agency evaluation report, 2.55(3)
- Established under the legislative council, 2.48
- Income tax information received, 422.72
- Powers and duties, 2.49
- Program evaluation division established, 2.55(4)

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU —Continued
Redistricting, general assembly and congressional districts, preparation duties, 42.2

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE

Generally, 2.45–2.52
Family farm development, reports, 175.18
Housing finance authority report, 220.27
Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over, 2.48
Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48
Powers and duties, 2.46
Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39
Visitations, 2.51

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR

Access to materials, 2.52
Appointment by legislative council, 2.42(13), 2.48
Powers and duties, 2.49, 2.50

LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BUREAU

Access to records of state agencies, 2.79
Audits and evaluations, 2.80
Compensation, legislative council, 2.42
Director

Appointment, 2.77
Costs of audits, 2.81
Duties and powers, 2.78
Political activity prohibited, 2.77
Public records of audits, 2.80
Removal, 2.77
Report to general assembly, 2.78, 2.81
Report to governor, 2.81
Legislative council appoints director, 2.77

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91
Co-operation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80
Director
Access to records of state agencies and exceptions, 2.79
Secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
Subpoenas issued by director, 2.79
Established, function, 2.58–2.66
Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83

LEGISLATURE

Generally, ch 2, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

LEGITIMACY

Generally, ch 675

LETTERS

Administration, 633.178
Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Letters of advice, 554.3701
Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117
Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15
Patent
Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)

LETTERS —Continued

Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47
Testamentary, 633.178

LEVEES

See also *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

City levee districts, ch 459
City levees, 420.155
County levees, ch 455
Districts with pumping stations, ch 461
United States levees, ch 466

LEVY

Attachment, chs 639–641
Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
Execution, ch 626
Investment securities, 554.8317
Secured transactions, 554.9331
Taxes, see *TAXATION*

LEWDNESS

See *OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION*

LIABILITY INSURANCE

See *INSURANCE*
Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A
Government risk management, 18.160–18.169

LIBEL AND SLANDER

Libel actions
Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
Libel prosecution
Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Slander actions
Malice, proof, 659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBERTY

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

LIBRARIES

General provisions, chs 303A, 303B
Blind, commission, 601B.5–601B.7
City libraries
Library board, 392.5
Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
County libraries, 332.6, ch 358B
Depository library center, 303A.21–303A.24
Interstate library compact, 303A.8–303A.11
Law enforcement academy, media resources center, 80B.15
Law library
Generally, 303A.6(2)

LIBRARIES —Continued

Law library —Continued

- County, authority to provide, 332.6
- Librarian, bond required, 64.6
- State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100
- Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 13

Librarians

- Bonded, amount, 64.6
- Depository librarian, 303A.23
- Law, 64.6, 303A.6
- Medical, 303A.6
- Military, 303A.6
- Rulemaking, depository librarian, 303A.23
- State, 303A.2, 303A.5, 303A.6, 303A.9

Library commission, 303A.2–303A.8, 303A.23

Library department

- Administration by state librarian, 303A.2
- Law and medical library divisions, 303A.6
- Rulemaking, 303A.4(1)

Medical library

- Generally*, 303A.6(1)
- State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

Military library, 303A.6

Private libraries

- Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
- Incorporation, 504.1

Public libraries

- City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5
- County libraries, trustees, ch 358B
- Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29
- Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
- Materials, defined, 702.22
- Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18
- Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
- Records confidential, 68A.7
- Regional library system, ch 303B
- Search and seizure, theft, 808.12
- Surveyed and counseled, 303A.4(5–8)
- Theft, 714.5

Regional library system, ch 303B

School libraries, 257.25, ch 292

Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

State publications distributed to libraries, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

Tax exemptions, 427.1(8, 10)

LICENSES*See also PERMITS*

- Accountants, chs 116, 258A
- Administrative procedure, provisions for publication, 17A.18
- Agricultural lime sales, 201.2–201.4
- Aircraft registration, 328.19–328.52
- Architects, chs 118, 118A, 258A
- Attorneys at law, ch 610; Ct. R. 121.3(i), 123.5(a)
- Auctioneers, ch 546
- Auction sales, ch 546A
- Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162
- Bait dealers, 109.63
- Banking superintendent, sale of certain instruments for money, ch 533B
- Barbers, ch 147, 158.2, 158.3, 158.7–158.12, ch 258A

LICENSES —Continued

- Beauty salons, 157.11
- Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 99C
- Bulls, breeding, 163.41
- Burglary, no permit to enter, 713.1
- Business transacted without, 727.9
- Chauffeurs, 321.174
- Cheese factory, 195.15
- Child care centers, ch 237A
- Child foster care facilities, 237.3–237.12
- Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21
- Child-placing agencies, ch 238
- Chiropractors, chs 147, 151, 258A
- Civil engineers, 114.13–114.20
- Coal mining license, contested cases, 83.3
- Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7
- Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
- Cosmetologists, ch 147, 157.2–157.5, 157.8, 157.9, ch 258A
- Creameries, 195.15–195.19
- Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19
- Dairy products dealers and processors, 195.15
- Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153, 258A
- Detectives, private, ch 80A
- Disposal of dead animals, 167.2–167.10
- Dogs, 351.1–351.29
- Drivers' licenses, 321.174
- Drug abuse programs, 125.13–125.17
- Druggists
 - Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
 - Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A
- Egg handlers, 196.3
- Employment agencies, ch 95
- Engineers, ch 258A
- Explosive materials, 101A.1–101A.4
- Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4
- Firearms, permit to carry, ch 724
- Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Fishing, 110.1, 110.24
- Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20
- Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8
- Food service sanitation code, fees, 170A.5
- Funeral directors and morticians, chs 147, 156, 258A
- Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, ch 99A
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.2, 99B.13, 99B.14
- Gasohol, blenders license, 324.6
- Gasoline pumps, 214.2–214.5
- Grain dealers, ch 542
- Health care facilities, 135C.6–135C.13
- Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B
- Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A
- Hospital, 135B.3
- Hotels, 170.2–170.8, 170B.4
- Hotel sanitation code, fees, 170B.6
- Hunting, 110.1, 110.24
- Insurance agents, ch 522
- Itinerant merchants, ch 81A
- Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
- Landscape architects, chs 118A, 258A

LICENSES —Continued

Lime, agricultural, 201.2–201.4

Liquor

Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123

Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40

Loan organizations

Generally, 537.2301, 537.2303

Banks, ch 524

Chattel loans, ch 536

Credit unions, ch 533

Industrial loans, ch 536A

Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322

Savings and loan associations, ch 534

Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7

Marriage, 595.3

Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

Milk graders, 194.13–194.20

Mining, 83.3–83.10, 83A.7–83A.11

Mobile home dealers, ch 322B

Motor fuel, distributor, 324.4

Motor fuel, special, dealers, users and distributors, 324.4, 324.36

Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4–322.13

Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F

Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR**VEHICLES*, subhead *Licenses to Operate*

Motor vehicles, registration plates, 321.17–321.44

Nurses, chs 147, 152, 258A

Nursing home administrators, 135E.1–135E.13, ch 258A

Occupational therapy examiners, ch 148B

Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A

Optometrists, chs 147, 154, 258A

Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, chs 147, 150, 150A

Pesticide applicators, 206.6

Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A

Physical therapists, chs 147, 148A, 258A

Physicians and surgeons, chs 147, 148, 258A

Physicians' assistants, 148C.3, 148C.6

Podiatrists, chs 147, 149, 258A

Poultry dealers, ch 197

Practice Act, professions, *generally*, ch 147

Psychologists, chs 147, 154B, 258A

Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)

Radioactive materials, 455B.89

Real estate brokers and salespersons, and apprentice salespersons, chs 117, 258A

Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9

Restaurants, 170.2–170.8

Revoked, obscenity law violations, 728.8

Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7

Revoked, salvagers and recyclers, 321H.6

Sales, retail, 422.53

Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4

Sample registration plates, 321.34

Scales, public, 214.2–214.5

Sheep dealers, 166A.2

Shorthand reporters, 115.6–115.8, ch 258A

Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A

Special fuel distributor, 324.36

LICENSES —Continued

State licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20

Substance abuse, 125.13–125.17

Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8

Surveyors, 114.13–114.20

Swine dealers, 163.30

Theft, defense, 714.4

Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98.42–98.50

Transient merchants, ch 81A

Transportation department, automobile, 321.20

Trapping, 110.1

Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers and distributors, 322C.4–322C.9

Validation stickers and emblems, 321.34

Vending machines, ch 191A

Veterinarians, chs 169, 258A

Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Warehouses, bonded, 543.6–543.16

Warehouses, reinstated, 543.37

Warehouses, revoked, 543.14

Watchmakers, chs 120, 258A

LIENS

Actions to enforce

Equity suits

Artisan's lien, 577.2

Foreclosure, *see below this subhead*

Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16

Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33

Public improvement claims, 573.16

Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1

Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2

Veterinarians, 581.4

Foreclosure

Advancements protected, ch 629

Animal service, 580.4–580.9

Cornsheller's lien, 571.5

Liens enforced as mechanic's lien

Miners, 574.1

Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25

Mechanics, 572.21

Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)

Real estate mortgages, 611.5, ch 654

State lien, party, 613.8

Thresherman's lien, 571.5

Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment**Liens below*

Junior lienholder, ch 629

Limitation of actions

Landlord's lien, 570.2

Mechanics, 572.27

Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15–614.21, ch 615

Threshing or husking, 571.4

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)

Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287

Poor relief, 252.13, 252.15

Probate, claims in decedent's estate, *see**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*, subhead *Claims**Against Estate*

Receiver in equity action, 626.33

LIENS —Continued

Actions to enforce —Continued

- Remedies, additional
 - Artisans, 577.2
 - Commission merchants, 576.2
 - Locker plant, 578.2
- Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
- State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10
- Suit at law
 - Hospital, 582.4
 - Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
 - Landlords attachment, 570.5
 - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133

Agistors, ch 579

Alcoholism treatment abolished, 125.57

Animals

- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
- Breeders' services, ch 580
- Bulls, service, ch 580
- Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
- Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
- Veterinarian's lien, ch 580
- Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8
- Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

Assessments, special

- Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
- Road assessments, 311.26

Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4

Attachment liens

- Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
- Personalty, R.C.P. 260
- Specific attachment, ch 640

Attorney's lien

- Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
- Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
- Money and papers of client, 610.18
- Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
- Unlawful retention of money, 610.21

Bail bond undertakings, 811.4

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403

Baler's lien, ch 571

Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114

Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8

Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308

Boat engines and motors, for charges, ch 579

Boats or rafts, enforcement, ch 667

Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22

Bonds to release

- Generally, ch 584
- Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
- Execution not released by bond, 626.68
- Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45

Bulk transfers, 554.6103

Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26

Coal reclamation project, state, 83.23

Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2

LIENS —Continued

- Combiner's lien on grain or seed, ch 571
- Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
- Cornshellers, ch 571
- Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
- Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
- Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
- Deeds of trust, 654.2
- Discharge of Uniform Commercial Code liens, 554.9505
- Drainage
 - Assessment tax lien, 455.58
 - Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
 - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
 - Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
- Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
- Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
- Encumbrance book
 - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
 - Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
 - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
 - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
 - Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
 - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
- Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*
- Enforcement by sale on notice
 - Common carriers, 554.7308
 - Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
 - Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
 - Locker plant, 578.2
 - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 - Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
 - Warehousepersons, 554.7210
- Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
- Execution, personalty, 626.33; R.C.P. 260
- Farm products processed, ch 571
- Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23
- Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
- Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*
- Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Generation skipping transfer tax, payment of tax, 450A.6
- Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
- Herders, ch 579
- Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
- Hospitals, ch 582
- Hotelkeepers, ch 583
- Index
 - Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
 - Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 - Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10
 - Execution, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
- Inheritance tax, 450.7
- Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
- Investment securities, 554.8103

LIENS —Continued**Judgment liens**

- After-acquired property, 624.23
- Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
- Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
- Fines, a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
- Injuries to a person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Lien created, duration, 624.23
- Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, ch 615
- Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
- Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
- Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
- Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
- Keepers of stock, lien for expense, ch 579

Labor claims, preference

- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
- Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
- Executions, 626.69–626.73
- Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73

Labor liens

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Cornsheller's lien, ch 571
- Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
- Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6–573.26
- Miner's lien, 574.1
- Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Public improvements, ch 573
- Thresherman's lien, ch 571
- Veterinarian's lien, ch 581

Landlord's lien, 562A.31, ch 570**Lienholder**

- Advancements protected, ch 629
- Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
- Protection of junior liens, ch 629
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20

Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4**Limitation on liens**

- Animal service, 580.2
- Balers, 571.4
- Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
- Hospital, 582.3
- Hotelkeeper, 583.4
- Husking or shelling, 571.4
- Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
- Mechanics, 572.27
- Miners, 574.1
- Threshing, combining, 571.4
- Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Livery and feed stable keepers, ch 579**Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536****Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2****Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, ch 571****Mechanics' liens**

- Actions, 554.9104, 572.24–572.28
- Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
- Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
- Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
- Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15

LIENS —Continued**Mechanics' liens —Continued**

- Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
- Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
- Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9
- Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
- Co-operative and condominium, 572.30
- Definitions, 572.1
- Discharge, 572.15
- Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11
- Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6
- Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
- Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7
- Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
- Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
- Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
- Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
- Leasehold interest, 572.6
- Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
- Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
- Oil and gas wells, 84.25
- Owner's liability, 572.13, 572.14
- Perfection, 572.8–572.12
- Persons entitled, 572.2
- Priority, 572.17–572.21
- Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
- Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
- Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
- Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
- Sidewalks built, 572.2
- Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
- Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11
- Time of filing
 - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
 - Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
 - Railway, claim against, 572.12
 - Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
 - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
- Mentally ill person's support abolished, 230.25, 230.26
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien
 - Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
 - Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor fuel tax, 324.66
- Motor vehicles
 - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
 - Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91
 - Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
 - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
 - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
 - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
 - Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
 - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
 - Storage, ch 579
 - Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132

LIENS —Continued

- Motor vehicle storage, ch 579
- Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
- Notice of lien
 - Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 - Artisan's lien, 577.2
 - Boat storage lien, 579.2
 - Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 - Hospital lien, 582.2
 - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 - Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 - Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 - Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Partition
 - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Holder as parties, R.C.P. 273
 - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personal property tax limitation, 445.29
- Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.33; R.C.P. 260
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
 - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
 - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
 - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
 - Bail, undertakings, 811.4
 - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 - Construction loans, lien not required, 534.73
 - Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5
 - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
 - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
 - Fines as lien on real property, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
 - Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
 - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
 - Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
 - Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
 - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
 - Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26
 - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
 - Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
 - Restaurant or eating house lien, ch 583
 - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5-654.9
 - Savings and loan associations, second liens, 534.72
 - School fund mortgages, 302.33-302.42
 - Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
 - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
 - Solid waste, sewage, 384.84

LIENS —Continued

- Real property liens —Continued
 - Special assessment liens
 - Carrying forward, 445.11-445.15
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Preservation of lien, 445.14
 - Resolution of necessity, 384.65
 - Tax liens, 445.28-445.30
 - Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
 - Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
 - Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
 - Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
 - Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
 - Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
 - Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.12
 - Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
 - State's lien on corporate property, 496.16
 - Stockkeepers, ch 579
 - Supplementary assistance, 249.10
 - Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
 - Thresherman's lien
 - Generally*, ch 571
 - Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
 - Time limit, 571.4
 - Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20
 - Vendor or vendee
 - Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
 - Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 - Personal property tax, 445.30
 - Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28-445.30
 - Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*
 - Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
 - Veterinarians, ch 581
 - Wage assignment for small loans, 539.4
 - Warehouseman's lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*
 - Workers' lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27
-
- LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**
 - See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees*
 - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
 - Bond not required, 64.1(2)
 - Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
 - Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10-2.14
 - Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
 - Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6
 - Election contested, ch 58
 - Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
 - Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
 - Impeachment, ch 68
 - Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
 - Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
 - Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR —Continued

- Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
- President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32
- Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
- Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19; 2.27, 43.77, 43.79, 69.13(1)
- Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

LIFE ESTATES

- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
- Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

LIFE EXPECTANCY

- See also *INSURANCE*, subhead *Mortality Tables*;
also *MORTALITY TABLES*
- Mortality table, Vol. III, p. 3734
- National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

- Kidnapping, 710.2
- Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12
- Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
- Sexual abuse, 709.2

LIFE PRESERVERS

- Boats, 106.9(6)

LIFE TENANT

- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

LIGHT AND AIR

- Dwellings, see *HOUSING LAW*
- Easement barred, 564.2

LIGHTS

- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6(6)
- Hunting, use, 109.93
- Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449
- Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
- Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C.3
- Removal from highways, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

LIME

- Agricultural lime
 - General provisions, ch 201
 - County quarries, ch 202
 - Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8
 - Weight per bushel, 210.10

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- General provisions, chs 614, 615
- Abandoned property, 556.16
- Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
- Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
- Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22
- Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
- Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44
- Assessments, special, 384.66
- Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
- Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406
- Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)
- Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
- Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
- Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
- Bonds
 - City, 384.92
 - Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12
 - Drainage pumping stations, 461.23
 - Industrial projects, 419.15
 - Road contractor's bond, 309.58
- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
- City annexation by petition, 368.7
- City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21
- Civil rights Act violations, 601A.15
- Claims against estates, 633.410–633.412
- Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42.18
- Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
- Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614
- Competition law violations, 553.16
- Computation of period
 - Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
 - Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49
 - Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
 - Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
 - Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13
 - Minority or mentally ill, extension, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
 - Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6
 - Open account, date of last item, 614.5
 - Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
 - Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5
 - Tort claims against state, 25A.18
- Tolling of statute
 - Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
 - Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49
 - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Injunction, stay of action, 614.13
 - Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8
 - Nonresident time deducted, 614.6
 - Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5
 - Tort claims against state, 25A.18
- Conflict of laws, 614.7
- Consumer credit code violations, 537.5203
- Continuing crimes, period recalculated, 802.7
- Contracts
 - Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Continued

- Contracts —Continued
 - Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
 - In writing, 614.1(5)
 - Not in writing, 614.1(4)
 - Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21
 - Road contractor's bond, 309.58
- Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13
- Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
- County mutual insurance association, 518.22
- Credit unions, actions against, 533.29
- Criminal actions, 802.1–802.4
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
- Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27
- Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
- Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
- Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
- Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23
- Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
- Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
- Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)
- Estates, claims against, 633.410–633.412
- Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
- Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
- Extension, fraud or fiduciary breach, 802.5
- Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55
- Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1
- Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
- Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4
- General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
- Indictment, time of finding, 802.8
- Information, time of finding, 802.8
- Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
- Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)
- Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
- Insurance policies
 - Action limitation, assessment, nonlife, 518A.22
 - County mutual insurance associations, 518.22
 - Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
 - Proof of loss, notice
 - Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20
 - Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21
 - Life companies, associations, 511.35
 - Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20
 - Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19
- Judgments and decrees
 - Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
 - Closed bank two-year limitation, ch 615
 - Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
 - Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
 - Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
 - Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
 - Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
 - Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Continued

- Judgments and decrees —Continued
 - Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
 - Quieting title, 614.1(7)
 - Rent claim, two-year limit, ch 615
 - Two-year limitation, ch 615
- Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
- Libel and slander, 614.1
- Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
- Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
- Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959; 230.25
- Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
- Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
- Military personnel, 29B.44
- Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
- Mistake discovered, 614.4
- Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, ch 615
- New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
- Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6
- Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
- Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5
- Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1
- Paternity proceedings, 675.33
- Penalties under ordinance, 614.1
- Periods excluded, 802.6
- Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
- Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
- Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
- Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
- Property, injury to, 614.1
- Public improvement contract action, 573.16
- Public officer, action against, 614.1
- Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)
- Quo warranto, 660.2
- Real estate
 - Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17
 - Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
 - Claim prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20
 - Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 514.14
 - Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
 - Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22
 - Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
 - Legalizing Acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
 - Out of county, notice given, 617.13
 - Possession, how established of record, 614.23
 - Recovery, *generally*, 614.1
 - Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
 - Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
 - Special limitations, 614.14–614.28
 - Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
 - State land, payment, 10.6
 - Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 589.14–589.16
 - Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
- References of record to instruments, 614.21
- Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Continued

Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)
 Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44
 Revenue bonds, 384.92
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58
 Sales Act, 554.2725
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
 Sales tax, fraudulent practices, 422.58(7)
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
 Security law violations, 502.504
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)
 Slander and libel, 614.1
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.45
 State, claims against
 Generally, 8.13
 Torts, 25A.13
 Statute of limitations
 Generally, 614.1
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
 Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Telephone or telegraph company, 477.9
 Time, how computed, 4.1(22)
 Time of finding, 802.8
 Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*
 Tort actions, 614.1
 Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5
 Tort actions against state, 25A.13
 Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.14
 Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4
 Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
 Unknown defendant, 614.6
 Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
 Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
 Use taxes, 423.16, 423.18(5)
 Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
 Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1
 Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
 Wills, action to set aside, 633.309
 Workers' compensation actions, 85.26
 Written contracts, 614.1(5)

LIMITED ESTATES

Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW

Generally, ch 545
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.1
 Includes enterprise under competition law, 553.3
 Income tax, 422.15, 422.32
 Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 477.5, 477.14

LINK

Standard length, 210.3

LINSEED OIL

Regulation and purity, ch 189

LIQUIDS

Standard measure, 210.5

LIQUOR

General provisions, ch 123, *see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

Conveyances, forfeiture, 127.9

Forfeited, disposition, 127.8

LIS PENDENS

Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

LITERARY SOCIETIES

Incorporation, 504.1–504.25

Tax exemptions, 427.1

LITIGATION

Proceedings in court, *see ACTIONS*

LITTER

Generally, 455B.95–455B.98

LITTORAL OWNERS

See RIPARIAN OWNERS

LIVERY STABLES

See STABLES

LIVESTOCK

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
 Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B.13(3, e)
 Excise tax, 181.6–181.20
 Feedlots, *generally*, ch 172D
 Lien for care of stock, ch 579
 Lien for services of animals, ch 580
 Livestock association, co-operative
 Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
 Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
 Newly organized associations, 499.2
 Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
 Livestock associations, state
 Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 Dairy cattle association, ch 178
 Data published, 159.10
 Swine producers association, ch 183
 Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
 Personal property tax credit, 427.17
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, ch 554
 School tax credit, 442.2
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

LIVESTOCK —Continued

Swine shipment and disease control, 163.30, 163.36
 Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
 Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
 Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

Administrative procedure Act, 267.6
 Appointments, 267.2
 Definitions, 267.1
 Duties, 267.5
 Funds, 267.7
 Livestock disease research fund, 267.8
 Rulemaking, 267.6
 Terms and vacancies, 267.3

LOANS

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
 Agricultural credit corporation, interest, 535.12
 Agricultural loans, sale by credit union, 533.4(16)
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
 Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14
 Chattel loans
 General provisions, ch 536
 Applicability and enforcement of provisions, 536.10, 536.11, 536.20–536.25, 536.29
 Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
 Borrower, statement of other loans required, 536.25
 Commercial code, applicability, 554.9201
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536.1, 536.13, 536.14, 536.19, 536.29
 Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
 Examinations, records and reports, 536.10, 536.11, 536.13, 536.29
 Insured loans, 536.26
 Interest rates and related provisions, 536.13, 536.15
 Licensing provisions, 536.1–536.9, 536.16
 Restrictions on practices, 536.12–536.15
 Violations, 536.19
 City, short term loans, 384.10
 Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73
 Consumer loans by banks, 524.913
 Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Consumer loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
 Corporations
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68
 Interest on chattel loans when under \$1000, license required, 536.1–536.25
 Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
 Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
 Savings and loan associations, ch 534
 Taxation, ch 430A
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19
 Credit life, accident or health insurance, 535.2
 Credit unions, ch 533
 Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10

LOANS —Continued

Educational loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
 Family farm, 175.5, 175.13–175.16, 220.10
 Federal insured, 384.10, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46
 Fees and costs collected, 535.8
 Guaranteed student loans, 261.35–261.42
 Home improvement loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
 Housing finance authority, solar systems, 220.37, 220.38
 Industrial loan Act, *see INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT*
 Installment loans by banks, 524.906
 Insurance premium loans, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*, *subhead Insurance*
 Interest charges limited, 535.8
 Interest rate, 535.2–535.6
 Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
 Local development corporations, 28.26–28.29, 28A.25
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
 Mobile homes, 534.71
 Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
 Mortgages, alternatives, ch 535B, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*, *subhead Instruments*
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
 Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)
 Prepayment, penalties, 535.9
 Railway finance authority, 307B.7
 Regents board, regulations, 262.14–262.19
 School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 Security given, 535.8
 Small loans, *see subhead Chattel Loans above*
 State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19
 Student loans, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42
 Student loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
 Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
 Taxation of agencies, ch 430A
 Thrift certificates, ch 536B
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19
 Violations
 Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
 Public funds, 452.4, 452.5
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19

LOBBYING

Generally, 2.18(2)

LOCAL BUDGET LAW

General provisions, ch 24

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Generally, 28.25–28.29, 28A.25, *see IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION*

LOCKER PLANTS

See chs 171, 172, *also COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

LOCKOUT

Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14
 Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5[3, b(1)]
 Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

LOCKS

Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 727.3
Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162

LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.3
Incorporation, nonprofit corporations, ch 504
Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

LODGING HOUSES

Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170
Rooming houses
Fire escape requirements, 103.7
Liability to guests, ch 105
Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

LOGS

Contract for sale, 554.2107
Finding law applies, ch 644
Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

LONG-ARM STATUTES

See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.513

LOSS OF SERVICE

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES

Disputes settled, ch 650

LOST INSTRUMENTS

Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19
Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property*
Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

LOST PLEADINGS

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

LOST PROPERTY

Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5

LOST PROPERTY —Continued

Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
Instruments lost, *see LOST INSTRUMENTS*
Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11
Ownership settled, 644.12
Owner unknown, 644.7
Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15
Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5
Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
Reward to finder, 644.13
Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

LOST RECORDS

General provisions, ch 647
Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251

LOTS

Auctions, 554.2328
Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
Plats, ch 409
Sale by lots, 554.2103–554.2105
Taxation, 428.5–428.7
Zoning law, ch 414

LOTTERIES

Criminal provisions, 725.12
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28

LOW RENT HOUSING LAW

See MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW

LUGGAGE

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6
Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS

Co-operative associations, 497.1
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Logs and timber, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging*

LUNATICS

See MENTAL ILLNESS

LUNCH STANDS

Enforcement of law, 170.49–170.51
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
Licenses, 170.2–170.8
Restaurant law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Sanitary requirements, 170.9–170.28
Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or courthouse, 332.5

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS

Child labor, ch 92

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS —

Continued

Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
 Security interests, perfection, 554.9103
 "Workshop" defined, 91.15

MAGAZINES

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 Salesmen, *see PEDDLERS*

MAGISTRATES

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Appeals, forfeiture judgment, 809.7
 Arrest, duties, ch 804
 Bail, 811.2, 818.14
 Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
 Complaints filed, R.Cr.P. 37
 Corporation, examination of process, 807.4
 Courtroom conduct, R.Cr.P. 25
 Criminal complaint, 804.1
 Defendant, rights explained, R.Cr.P. 2
 Defined, 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1
 Disqualification from case, 605.17
 Execution sale, 809.6
 Expense allowance, 605.2
 Extradition, bail allowed, 818.14
 Extradition proceedings, 820.3
 Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13
 Fugitive from justice, 820.10, 820.13–820.18
 Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Information
 County attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
 Nonindictable offenses, form and content,
 R.Cr.P. 35
 Interstate extradition compact, confinement of
 fugitive, 818.8
 Judicial, *see JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*
 Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8
 Mental illness, emergency hearings, 229.22
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A (28, 30)
 Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
 Nonindictable offenses
 Appeal procedure, R.Cr.P. 54
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49
 Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 Procedure on arrest, R.Cr.P. 39
 Parole violation, initial appearance, 908.2
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 Practice of law, Ct.R. 201
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Probation officers' salaries determined, 231.8
 Proceedings upon arrest, 804.21–804.23
 Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
 Records of preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Refusing to assist, 719.2
 Report form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. B
 (25)

MAGISTRATES —Continued

Report, monthly, Ct.R. 200
 Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
 Reports to supreme court, Ct. R. 200
 Search warrants issued, ch 808
 Sentences, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56
 Smoking violations, 98A.6
 Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3
 Summons for corporation, 807.1, 807.5
 Trespass, order to stop, 716.7
 Trial date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 Vacations, Ct.R. 202
 Warrants, arrest, 804.1
 Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12
 Witnesses, initial appearance, 804.23
 Witnesses, material, arrest, 804.11

MAIDEN NAME

Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

MAIL

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 "Certified mail" defined, 618.15
 Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain,
 554.3405
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served,
 321.501
 Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing
 Notices*
 Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required,
 R.C.P. 59(e)
 Permit to purchase firearm, 724.18
 Postmark as evidence of time mailed, 622.106
 "Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
 State unit, general services department, 18.3
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3),
 96.11(2)
 Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

MAIMING

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27

MAINTENANCE

Abandonment, family support, 597.10
 Patrolmen for highways
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Weed law, duties, 317.22
 Separate maintenance, 598.28
 Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

MAJORITY

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1–599.3
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
 Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(30)
 Verdict of jury by stipulation, R.C.P. 203

MALICE

Aforethought as element of murder, 707.1
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
 Continuing education, 258A.8
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
 Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 808.10
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS

Criminal provisions, ch 716

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

Criminal provisions, 720.6
 Costs against prosecutor, R.Cr.P. 50
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

MALICIOUS THREATS

Criminal provisions, punishment, 716.1

MALPRACTICE

Generally, 147.136–147.138
 Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
 Medical insurance, ch 519A
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519

MANAGERS

City, 372.6, 372.8
 Labor reports made, 91.12
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

MANDAMUS

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
 Appeal by state, 661.6
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2
 Court of appeals, 661.4
 Definition, 661.1
 Definition of “enforcement duty”, 661.6
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2
 District court, 661.4
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3
 Injunction permitted, 661.12
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11
 Orders
 Authority of courts to issue, 661.4
 Form of order, 661.14
 Granted on petition, 661.8
 Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13
 Performance by another, 661.15
 Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7
 Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
 Temporary orders, 661.16
 Performance of act by another, 661.15
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8

MANDAMUS —Continued

Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7
 Plaintiff in action, 661.8
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
 Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5
 Return requirements, 661.14
 Revenue department, 421.20
 Security law violations, 502.604
 Supreme court, 661.4
 Veterans' preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5

MANSLAUGHTER

Criminal provisions, 707.4, 707.5
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
 Murder, included offense, 707.4, 707.5
 Provocation, passion, 707.4
 Punishment, 707.4, 707.5

MANUAL TRAINING

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

MANUFACTURERS

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
 Appliances, gas, 478A.3
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135
 Child labor, provisions, ch 92
 Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39
 Collective marketing, ch 500
 Commercial feed regulated, ch 198
 Controlled substances, 204.301–204.306
 Dairy products, license, 195.15
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
 Foods, chs 189–198, *see FOODS*
 Gas appliances, regulated, 478A.3
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9–189.18
 Manufacturing companies
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
 Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69
 Milldams and races authorized, ch 469
 Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
 Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Poultry inspection, ch 189A
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25
 Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62–327G.69
 Reports by manufacturers, 189.29
 Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)
 Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31
 Taxable property, 428.20–428.23
 Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

MAPS

Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
 Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12–305.14
 Plats, 409.1–409.48, *see PLATS*

MAPS —Continued

Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARIJUANA

Labeling, 203.3
 Medicinal purposes, 204.204(6), 204.206(8)
 Uniform controlled substance, exception, 204.204(4),
 204.206
 Use, unlawful, 204.101(16), 204.401(3)

MARINES

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22,
 37.23
 Preference law, ch 70

MARITAL RELATIONS

See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE

General provisions, 614.29–614.38

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES

Evidence, 554.2723
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.49–170.51
 Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713
 Meat market, see *MEAT MARKETS*

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE

Collective marketing, ch 500
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

MARKS

See *LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
 General provisions, ch 548
 Branding and marking of animals, ch 187
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

MARRIAGE

Generally, ch 595
 Age requirements, 595.2–595.9, 599.1
 Alimony
 Generally, 598.28–598.32
 Actions for, joined with dissolution, 598.3
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
 Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 Annulment of marriage
 Generally, 598.28–598.32
 Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
 Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11
 Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60
 Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
 Bigamy
 Annulment, 598.29
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
 Definition and punishment, 726.1
 Legitimacy of children, 598.31
 Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)
 Certificate, prohibited information, 144.36

MARRIAGE —Continued

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Civil contract, 595.1
 Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29
 Contracts in consideration, 622.32
 Dissolution, ch 598
 Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18
 License
 Generally, 595.2–595.9, 595.17
 Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)
 Physical requirements as prerequisites, ch 596
 Sickle cell anemia test available to applicants,
 141.4
 Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1
 Mentally defective persons
 Annulment, 598.29, 598.32
 License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)
 Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name,
 321.41
 Name change, 595.5
 Names, surname adopted, 595.5
 Nonstatutory
 Penalties for contracting, 595.11
 Spouse to make return, 595.16
 Validity, 595.11, 595.17
 Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2
 Records, 144.36–144.38
 Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)
 Remarriage, widow, policeman or fireman, benefits,
 410.10(1), 411.6
 Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16
 Solemnization
 Generally, 595.9–595.17
 Within 20 days or license void, 596.7
 Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32
 Validity, action to determine, 598.30
 Violations
 Bigamy, 726.1
 False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
 Incest, 726.2
 Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
 License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
 Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
 Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.46
 Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19
 Waiting period for license, 595.4

MARRIED PERSONS

Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
 Contracts, 597.18
 Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
 Encumber property, right established, 557.11
 Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
 Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15
 Name of husband changed, 674.10
 Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
 Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
 Right to devise, 597.1
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
 Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
 Surname, 595.5

MARRIED PERSONS —Continued

Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
Torts, liability for, 597.19
Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

MARSHAL

City marshal, *see CITIES, subhead Marshal*
Fire marshal, ch 100
Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4
Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)
Security transfer exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

MARTIAL LAW

General provisions, 29A.44–29A.52
See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.10

MASS GATHERINGS

See Health Department Rules, ch 19
Disasters and public disorders, ch 29C

MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

Co-operation with U. S. government, 28E.17
Motor fuel tax, 324.3

MASTER AND SERVANT

Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS

Bribery, penalty, 722.1
Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
Equity cases
 Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
 Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
 Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
 Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
 Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
 Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
 "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
 New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
 Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
 Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
 Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
 Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
 Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
 Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
Referees, *see REFEREES*

MATERIALS

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
Claims for materials on public improvements, ch 573
Mechanic's lien, ch 572

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
Feticide, 707.7

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY —Continued

Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
Indigent patients, treatment, ch 255
Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

MATRONS, POLICE

See CITIES

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES

Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(2)

MAYOR

See CITIES, subhead Mayor

MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS

Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS

See chs 210–215, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

MEAT

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, ch 189A
Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8
Street display, restricted, 170.27

MEAT MARKETS

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

MECHANICS

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)
Liens, *see LIENS, subhead Mechanics' Liens*
Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

General provisions, ch 249A
Adoption, medical costs, 600.9
Aged, *generally*, ch 249B
Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13
Priorities for assistance, 249A.3
Remedial eye care program, 249A.10

MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM

Advisory board, 148D.3
Family practice, training for, ch 148D
Funds, use of, 148D.6
Resident training program, ch 148D

MEDICAL EXAMINER

County, ch 339
Rulemaking, criminal investigations, 691.6
State, 339.3–339.14, 691.5–691.8

MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF

Generally, ch 147
Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2
Continuing education, ch 258A
Inspector appointed, 147.103
Judicial review, decisions, 148.7
Licenses, 148.1–148.9, ch 258A
Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148C

MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF —Continued
Rulemaking, physicians' assistants, 148C.2, 148C.3, 148C.7

Temporary certificates, 148.10

MEDICAL LIBRARY

Generally, 303A.6(1)

State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

General provisions, ch 519A

Definitions, 519A.2

Money damages, not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Privileged communications, 519A.13

Stabilization reserve fund, 519A.6

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Adoption records available, 600.16

Dogs obtained, ch 351A

Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47

Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

MEDICINES

Brand names, 155.3

Demonstrated bioavailability, 155.3

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

Exemptions from sales tax, 422.45

Generic names, 155.3

Patent (or proprietary) medicines

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)

Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8

Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6

Sale, 205.8

Prescriptions

Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5

Poisons, ch 205

Refills, limited, 155.34

Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

Sample distribution, violations, 727.1

MEETINGS

Closed, 28A.5

Electronic, 28A.8

Members, nonattendance, 69.15

Official meetings open to public, ch 28A

Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4

Unlawful assembly, 723.1, 723.2

MEMBERSHIP SALES

Insurance associations, ch 506

Purchasing associations, ch 503

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS

Generally, 37.1–37.26

See also *MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

MEMORIALS

Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, 504.32

MEN'S REFORMATORY

See *PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*

General provisions, ch 246

MENTAL

Diseases, chs 226–231, see *MENTAL ILLNESS*

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

MENTAL HEALTH AGENCY, (STATE)

Generally, ch 225B

Mental health advisory council, 225B.3

Rulemaking, 225B.3(3)

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Generally, 135.43, 135.44

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77

Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22

Mental health centers, community

Administration, types allowed, 230A.3

Budget, 230A.13

Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15

Confidentiality of records, 230A.9, 230A.12

Diagnostic evaluations, 225B.4

Established, 230A.1

Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14

Minimum population required, 230A.1

Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12

Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

Rulemaking, 230A.16

Services

Contracted for by county, 230A.12

Types allowed, 230A.2

Trustees, 230A.4–230A.11

Voter approval not required for federal revenue-sharing funds, 345.1

Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT

General provisions, ch 218A

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3

Admissions, applications, 229.41

Admissions, emergency, 225B.6

Admissions requirements, 225B.4, 225B.6

Alcoholism treatment, liability for costs, 125.43

Autistic children, defined, 444.12

Commitment costs, county mental health institution fund, 444.12

Commitment, juveniles, 232.52

Commitment proceedings, ch 229

Commitment, substance abusers, 229.51, 229.52

County care facilities, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18

County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)

Diagnostic evaluations, preadmittance, 225B.4

Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates

Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15

Convalescent leave, requirements, 226.23

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT) —Continued

Inmates —Continued

- Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.16, 246.17
- Custody of superintendent, 226.9
- Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31

Discharge of patients

- Generally*, 226.18–226.34
- Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36
- County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
- Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
- Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
- Notice to court, attorney, 226.31, 226.33
- Substance abusers, 229.52, 229.53
- Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
- Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37
- Equality of treatment required, 226.10
- Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
- Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
- Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
- Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18
- Letters, 226.12–226.15

Mentally ill patients

- Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43

- Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
- Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43–226.46
- Restraint of patients required, 226.9
- Sentencing, ch 901

- Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11

Support of inmates

- Generally*, ch 230
- County and state liability, 229.42
- Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
- Relatives, liability, 252.1–252.5
- Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42

- Transfer, prisoners, 218.90

Transfer to security medical facility

- Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
- Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30

Treatment program, 246.48

- Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
- Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
- Writing material furnished, 226.14

Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8

Mental retardation unit, special, ch 222

Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12

Names of hospitals, official, 226.1

Officers and employees

- Inspector's duties, 226.12
- Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
- Salaries, compensation, 246.3

Physicians, assistant, 226.3–226.6

Psychiatric hospital, co-operation, 225.5

Recommitment, substance abusers, 229.52

Reports, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT) —Continued

Scientific observations, 218.46(2)

Special mental retardation unit, ch 222

Superintendents

- See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Officers*

Appointment, 218.9

Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20

Custody of patients, 226.9

Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26

Emergency powers, 226.42

Escapes, diligence required, 226.16

Letters to inmates examined, 226.15

Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9

Member of commission on transfers, 227.11

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Qualifications required, 226.2

Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4

Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5

Transfer, prisoners, 218.90

Voluntary admissions, 225B.4

Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42

Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12

MENTAL ILLNESS

Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS; RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL

Admission to institution, see subhead Hospitalization below

Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17–600.22, 627.19

Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Autistic children, defined, 444.12

Commission of inquiry, 229.31–229.36

Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2–225B.7

Complaint, release from institution, 229.31

County and private hospitals

General provisions, ch 227

Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)

Costs due state, determination, 230.20

Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38

Discharge of patients, 229.31–229.36

Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18

Inspection by director of social services, 218.30, 227.2

Support of patients by county, 230.24

Transfer of mentally retarded, 222.55, 222.56

County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11

County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24

Criminal cases, see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant

Definitions

Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95

Mentally retarded person, 222.2

Statutory construction, 4.1(6)

Detention of persons pending competency hearing, 229.12

Escapes from other states detained, 230.31

MENTAL ILLNESS —Continued

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Hospitalization
Generally, ch 229

Admissions
 Hearings on competency, 229.12
 Minors, 229.2
 Physicians' examination report, 229.10
 Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13
 Temporary custody following hearing, 229.11
 Voluntary patients, 229.2

Advocate appointed, 229.19

Chief medical officer's report, 229.14–229.16

Complaint to obtain release, 229.31

Convalescent leave, consent required, 226.23

County, mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 444.12

Court approval for transfer, 229.28–229.30, 230.7

Court notified of discharge, 229.16

Court proceedings, rules, 229.4

Definitions, 229.1

Discharge of patients, 226.33, 229.3, 229.5, 229.16

Emergency detention procedure, 229.22

Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27, 229.39

Involuntary, 229.6–229.8

Involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40

Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1–230.13

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Periodic examination and reports required, 229.15

Private hospital, confinement, 227.15

Psychiatric evaluation of persons charged with crimes, 229.20

Records confidential, 229.24, 229.25

Release of minors, 229.4

Rights and privileges of persons, 229.23

Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)

Supreme court appeals, 229.17

Transfer of nonresident patients, 230.7

Transfer to agency of U. S. government, 229.28–229.30

Idiots, *see Persons Mentally Ill below*

Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A

Iowa mental health authority, ch 225B

Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30, 230.35

Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36

Mental health agency, state, *generally*, ch 225B

Mental health authority, *generally*, ch 225B

Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44

Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, *see MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS*

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2–225B.7

Mentally retarded person, defined, 4.1(6)

Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21

MENTAL ILLNESS —Continued

Persons mentally ill

Actions
 Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
 Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
 Criminal case, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
 Criminal defense, R.Cr.P. 22
 Criminal proceedings, ch 812
 Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
 Depositions after mental illness, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165
 Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
 Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12
 Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
 Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14
 Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
 Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
 Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
 Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9

Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405

Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12

Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31

Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17

County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)

Criminal defendant
 Acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
 After trial, 246.16, 246.17
 Cessation of proceedings, 812.4
 Commitment to medical security facility, 812.1
 Confinement of dangerous persons, 812.1
 Dangerous persons, ch 812
 Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 22
 Defense to charge, R.Cr.P. 10
 Detention hearings, 812.2
 Mental incompetency, 812.3
 Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53
 Procedure, hearing, 812.2
 Restoration of sanity, 812.5
 Sentencing, ch 901
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38

Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26

Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6

Death, investigation and notice, 226.34

Defense in criminal action
Generally, R.Cr.P. 10, 21
 Grounds to be shown, R.Cr.P. 22

Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22

Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14

Escapes returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33

Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99

Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*

Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37

MENTAL ILLNESS —Continued

Persons mentally ill —Continued

- Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Legal settlement determined, 230.1–230.14
- Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30
- Limitation of actions
 - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
 - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
 - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
 - Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
 - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
 - Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
 - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7
 - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Marriage prohibited, 595.3
- Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
- Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
- Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
- Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
- Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.32
- Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29
- Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17
- Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221
- Poor person defined, 252.1
- Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24
- Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15–230.17
- Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
- Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31
- Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)
- Residence determined, 230.1–230.13
- Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
- Spouse
 - Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
 - Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
- Status under prior law, 292.39
- Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Support of mentally ill persons
 - General provisions*, ch 230
 - Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(10)
 - Nonresidents, 230.32
 - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46
- Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
- Transfer, 227.10–227.13
- Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5

MENTAL ILLNESS —Continued

- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
 - Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12, 246.16, 246.17
 - Security medical facility, ch 223
 - Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244; R.C.P. 13, 14
 - State hospitals, ch 226
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
 - Veterans home, not received, 219.13
 - Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12
- MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95
- Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*
 - Admission, voluntary, 222.13
 - Autistic children, defined, 444.12
 - Census, school, children listed, 291.9
 - Children, special education, 280.8, ch 281
 - Commitment
 - Appeal procedure, 222.59(2–4)
 - Appearance, time for, 222.22
 - Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
 - Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
 - Children, proceedings, 222.52
 - Commitment, place of, 218.20
 - Conviction of crime, 222.53
 - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
 - Costs of commitment, 222.49–222.51
 - Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
 - County attorney to appear for, 222.18
 - Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
 - Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
 - Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28–222.30
 - False petition, penalty, 222.47
 - Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
 - Hearings, *generally*, 222.16–222.31
 - Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
 - Interrogatories, 222.26
 - Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
 - Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
 - Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
 - Order of commitment, 222.31, 222.37
 - Order requiring attendance, 222.21
 - Parties to action, 222.19
 - Petition filed, 222.20
 - Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
 - Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59
 - Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
 - Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
 - Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
 - Record kept, 222.58
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
 - Special unit, 222.31
 - Witness fees, 222.48
 - Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS —Continued

- Cost of care
 - Claim against estate, 222.81
 - Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82
 - Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
 - Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
 - Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74
 - Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61–222.72
 - Limitation of actions, 222.82
 - Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14
 - Nonresident patients, 222.83
 - Parents liable, when, 222.78
 - Patients liable to county, 222.80
 - Patients on leave, 222.77
 - Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
 - Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
 - Payment from state and county, 222.76
 - State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 227.16
 - State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
 - Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Discharge proceedings, *generally*, 222.41–222.58
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11
- Facilities furnished by county board of supervisors, 332.8
- Fishing license, free, 110.24
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardians, *generally*, 222.33–222.35, 633.552–633.574
- Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
- Health care facilities, 135C.2
- Hospital-schools
 - Admission voluntary, 222.13
 - Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
 - Communication rights of patients, 222.8
 - Cost of care, 222.60–222.83
 - Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
 - Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1
 - Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
 - Districting for commitments, 222.6
 - Escapees, returned, 222.9
 - Expense schedules, 222.73
 - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
 - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
 - Release of patients, 222.59
 - Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
 - Transfer of patients, 222.7
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS —Continued

- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Legal responsibility for care, 222.13
- Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13
- Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31
- Medical assistance, 249A.12
- Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44, ch 230A
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health institute, admission, 226.8
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
- Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87
- Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221
- Private institutions, 222.12–222.46
- Sexual abuse, 709.4
- Special education, children, 280.8, ch 281
- Special mental retardation unit at mental health institution, ch 222
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66
- Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
- Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1
- Workers' compensation, 85.49

MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)

General provisions, ch 222, *see also* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS

- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Incorporation, ch 504

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

See **STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

MERCHANDISE

- Advertising fraudulently, 714.16
- Associations, membership sales, ch 503
- Child labor laws, ch 92
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- False labeling, 714.8
- Harassment, false orders, 708.7
- Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
- Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9
- Regulation and inspection of articles, ch 189
- Sales Act, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* *Sales*
- Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
- Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

MERCHANTABLE GOODS

- Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

MERCHANTS

- Commission merchants
 - Lien for charges and services, 576.1
 - Taxation, 428.9
- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)

MERCHANTS —Continued

Defined in taxation law, 428.16
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
 Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
 Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
 Railroad complaints, 327C.25
 Sale of dangerous weapons, 724.24
 Sales Act, application, 554.2103
 Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
 Transients, ch 81A

MERGED AREA SCHOOLS

General provisions, ch 280A
 See also **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

MERGER

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6
 Conspiracy, 706.4
 Credit unions, 533.30
 Criminal offenses, 701.9
 Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
 Insurance companies, consolidation, ch 521
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45
 Railroad merger, 617.4
 Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203

MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA

General provisions, ch 19A
 Administrative rules adopted, 19A.9
 Auditing or disbursing officer, suits against, 19A.13
 Collective bargaining, 19A.9(11, 14, 17, 18)
 Federal programs exempt, 19A.24–19A.26
 Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8
 Longevity pay prohibited, exception, 19A.23
 Political activity prohibited, 19A.25
 Vacations, state employees, 79.1

MESSAGES

Budget message of governor, 8.22
 Credit messages, cost, 554.5107
 Delay or willful error, 477.6–477.9
 Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6
 Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27
 Wiretapping, criminal provisions, 727.8

MESSENGERS

Child labor, age limit, 92.1–92.8
 Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

METERS

Altered for inaccurate reading, crime, 714.8

METROLOGIST

Generally, ch 213

METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION

Generally, see ch 473A

MICROFILMS

County records, 343.13

MICROFILMS —Continued

Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31
 Tax records, 422.68(4)

MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT

Generally, ch 8B

MIDWIVES

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13–144.15

MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

General provisions, ch 138
 Child labor law provisions, ch 92

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Federal Act, 109.48
 Title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

MILE

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 18.117, 79.9
 Appraisers of property, 79.3
 Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5
 County board of supervisors, 331.22, ch 340A
 Election contest judges, state, 61.14
 General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44
 Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11
 Impeachment cases, 68.14
 Probation officer, 231.12
 Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10
 Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70
 Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11, 337.13
 State vehicle dispatcher's record, 18.115
 Witnesses
 Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10
 Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2
 Criminal cases, 819.3
 Depositions, 622.104
 Executive council investigations, 66.28

MILITARY CODE

See also **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**

Active service, 29A.8
 Adjutant general, appointment, term and removal, 29A.11
 Affidavit, 29A.75
 Approval of executive council, 29A.59
 Armories leased, 29A.58
 Armory board, 29A.57
 Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2
 Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47
 Assault on guardsman, 29A.44
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
 Awards and decorations, 29A.15
 Bond of officers, 29A.37
 Call by president of U. S., 29A.53

MILITARY CODE —Continued

Clothing and equipment, 29A.34
 Commander in chief, 29A.7
 Commitment and fines, 29A.48
 Crimes
 Theft of funds, 29A.39
 Trespass or interference, 29A.42
 Unlawful wearing of uniform, 29A.40
 Custom and usage, 29A.64
 Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
 Definitions, 29A.1
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
 Discrimination prohibited, leave of absence, 29A.43
 Enlistments, 29A.25
 Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41
 Expense allowance of senior commander, 29A.54
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
 Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18
 Field training, 29A.9
 Fines, 29A.61
 Fitness determined, vacation of commissions, 29A.22
 Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5
 Governor's staff, 29A.17
 Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62
 Inactive guard, 29A.30
 Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
 Inspections, 29A.10
 Insurance, 29A.55
 Judicial review, accident and death claims, 29A.27
 Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63
 Leasing facilities, 29A.14
 Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28
 Malice must be proved, 29A.52
 Martial law, 29A.45
 Merit and service badges, 29A.15
 Military court or commission, 29A.46
 Military forces of state, 29A.6
 Military jails, 29A.49
 Military land, appropriate funds, 29A.13
 Misdemeanors, 29A.38
 Officers, 29A.20
 Organization, armament, equipment and discipline, 29A.4
 Pay and allowances, injury or death benefit board, 29A.27
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29
 Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77
 Powers and duties
 Adjutant general, 29A.12
 Special police, 29A.12, 29A.21
 Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 Quartermaster, 29A.19
 Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
 Special police, 29A.56
 State guard, Iowa
 Activation, 29A.65
 Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66
 Applicable provisions, 29A.68
 Chief of staff, 29A.67
 Expense, 29A.72
 Immunity and exemption, 29A.70

MILITARY CODE —Continued

State guard, Iowa —Continued
 Immunity from national service, 29A.73
 Officers and duties, 29A.69
 Pay and allowances, 29A.71
 Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
 Affidavit, 29A.75
 Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
 State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
 Suit or proceeding, defense, 29A.51
 Unassigned list, 29A.24
 Units of guard, 29A.3
 Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
 Use for military only, 29A.35

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Generally, ch 29B
 Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96
 Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75
 Accessories and accessories, 29B.74
 Accused
 Confinement, 29B.8
 Trial record, copy, 29B.55
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101
 Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101
 Appeal and review
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Records
 Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65
 Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63
 Representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71
 Application of law, 29B.1
 Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31
 Arrest
 Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8
 Resistance, 29B.92
 Unlawful arrest, 29B.94
 Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47
 Assault and battery
 Officers, 29B.87
 Warrant officers, 29B.88
 Attempts
 Aid to enemy, 29B.101
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
 Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91
 Attorneys
 Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
 Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.28
 Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39
 Law officer of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Bad conduct discharge
 General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
 Trial record, 29B.55
 Bond, posting, 29B.9
 Breach of the peace, 29B.110
 Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100
 Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53
 Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
 Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38
 Compensation and salaries
 False representation, 29B.80
 Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58
 Confinement, defined, 29B.7
 Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81
 Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85
 Continuances, 29B.41
 Counsel, *see Attorneys above*
 Counterfeiting, 29B.113
 Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
 Courts-martial
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*
 Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*
 Convening, 29B.23
 Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51
 Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel below*
 Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13
 Depositions, 29B.50
 Disposition of case, 29B.95
 Duress and coercion, 29B.38
 Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties below*
 Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2
 Investigations, 29B.33
 Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62
 Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113
 Law officer, 29B.27
 Members, qualifications, 29B.26
 Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43
 Pleas of accused, 29B.46
 Practice and procedure, 29B.37
 Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.120
 Record of trial, 29B.55
 Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117
 Vacancies, 29B.30
 Voting, 29B.40, 29B.52, 29B.53
 Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Courts of inquiry
 Generally, 29B.117
 Records, admissibility, 29B.51
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Cowardice, 29B.96
 Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116
 Cross-examination
 Courts-martial, 29B.33
 Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56
 Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90
 Damaging private property, 29B.104, 29B.119
 Defense counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39
 Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14
 Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50
 Dereliction of duty, 29B.89
 Desertion
 Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82
 Jurisdiction, 29B.2
 Disability, malingering, 29B.109
 Discharge
 Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
 Conspiracy, 29B.81
 Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20
 Fraud, 29B.80
 Dismissal
 Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
 Approval, governor, 29B.19
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20
 Disobedience
 Orders, 29B.89
 Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88
 Disrespect toward officers, 29B.86, 29B.88
 Disturbing the peace, 29B.110
 Double jeopardy, 29B.45
 Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Dueling, 29B.108
 Embezzlement, 29B.113
 Enemy, aiding, 29B.101
 Enlisted men
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81
 Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66
 Escape, 29B.92
 Evidence, 29B.51
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 False arrests, 29B.94
 False official statements, 29B.103
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Fines and penalties
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
 Contempt, 29B.49
 Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57
 Nonjudicial, 29B.14

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Fines and penalties —Continued
 Pending trial, 29B.12
 Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Forfeitures
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Pay allowance, 29B.14
 Remission, 29B.70
 Forgery, 29B.113
 Fraud
 Against government, 29B.113
 Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80
 New trial, 29B.69
 Official statements, 29B.103
 General courts-martial, *see Courts-martial above*
 Grade defined, 29B.1
 Guilty plea, 29B.46
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59
 Insubordination, 29B.87
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52
 Interpreters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Investigations
 Courts-martial, 29B.33
 Injuries to property, 29B.119
 Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11
 Judge advocate
 Appointment, 29B.22
 Charges and specifications, advice, 29B.35
 Review, 29B.65
 Jurisdiction
 Courts-martial, 29B.15
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
 General courts-martial, 29B.17
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Larceny, 29B.114
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Looting, 29B.100
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109
 Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts-martial above*
 Minor offenses, 29B.14
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84
 Mutiny
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Negligence
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46
 Oaths and affirmations
 Generally, 29B.43
 Charges, 29B.31
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Officers
 Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
 Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51
 Disrespect, 29B.86
 Law officer
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Coercion, 29B.38
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*
 Peace officers
 Arrest, 29B.4
 Deserters, 29B.5
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85
 Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102
 Prisoners
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93
 Reports, 29B.11
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7
 Process
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47
 Issuance, 29B.120
 Production of books and papers
 Enforcement, 29B.120
 Evidence, 29B.47
 Refusal, 29B.48
 Property, redress, 29B.119
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
 Reckless driving, 29B.106
 Records
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*
 Courts-martial, 29B.39
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20
 Reconsideration, 29B.63
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55
 Voting of members, 29B.40
 Reporters
 Courts-martial, 29B.29
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
 Riots, 29B.110
 Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
 Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109
 Sentence and punishment
 Announcement, 29B.54
 Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
 Cruel and unusual, 29B.56
 Effective date, 29B.58
 Error of law, 29B.66
 Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
 Rehearings, 29B.64
 Remission, 29B.70
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
 Suspension, 29B.70
 Vacation, 29B.68
 Voting and rulings, 29B.52
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107
 Solicitation, 29B.79
 Special courts-martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Challenges, 29B.42
 Convening, 29B.24
 Defense counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
 Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68
 Time of trial, 29B.36
 Trial counsel
 Appointment, 29B.28
 Duties, 29B.39
 Specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
 Spies, 29B.101
 Stealing, 29B.114
 Subpoenas, 29B.120
 Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47
 Summary courts-martial
 Appeal and review, 29B.65
 Convening, 29B.25
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
 Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 29B.97
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
 Theft, 29B.114
 Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53
 Trial
 New trial, 29B.69
 Procedure, 29B.37
 Property damage offenders, 29B.119
 Record, 29B.55
 Speedy trial, 29B.8
 Unlawful confinement, 29B.94
 Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30
 Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Vessels, hazarding vessel, 29B.105
 Warrant officers
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
 Assault and battery, 29B.88
 Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
 Waste, private property, 29B.104
 Weapons
 Assault and battery, 29B.87
 Supplying enemy, 29B.101
 Witnesses
 Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
 Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
 Oaths, 29B.43
 Refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Subpoenas, 29B.47

MILITARY DISTRICTS

Established, 29A.45
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

MILITARY FORCES

See chs 29–29C, also *ARMED FORCES*, etc.

MILK AND CREAM

Adulteration, 189.15–189.18, 190.2–190.7, 192.11
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
 Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
 Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12
 Coloring, unlawful, 192.64, 195.12
 Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
 Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
 Creameries, see *CREAMERIES*
 Cream grading law, ch 195
 Dealers, records required, 193.3
 Definitions and food standards, 190.1
 Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
 Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
 Foreign milk sold, 192.26
 Grade “A” milk, 192.11–192.33
 Graders, duties, 194.12–194.18, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
 Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
 Grades of milk, 194.12
 Ice cream, 190.6
 Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
 Inspection by cities, 192.12
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
 Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
 Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
 Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A
 Milk bottles
 Generally, 192.56–192.62
 Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
 Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
 Milk grading law, ch 194
 Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
 Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
 Milk wagons
 Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
 Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
 Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466

MILK AND CREAM —Continued

Milk wagons —Continued

Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65

Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34

Permit fees, dairy products marketing, 192A.30

Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192

Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6

Records kept, 193.3

Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11

Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36

Skimmed milk

Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 191.2(4)

Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.9

Standards of food defined, 190.1

Temperature maintained, 192.25

Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64

Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14

Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36

Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12

Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

MILLS

Child labor, ch 92

Definition of mills, 91.15

Milldams and races, ch 469

Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118

MINERALS

Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4

Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6

Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*

Sales, contract, 554.2107

Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402

Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3

MINES AND MINING

General provisions, chs 83, 83A

Application to mine, 83A.13

Associations

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operatives

Nonprofit-sharing, ch 498

Profit-sharing, chs 497, 499

Bonding requirements, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28

Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.32

Child labor provisions, ch 92

Coal mines, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*

Contract for sale, 554.2107

Courses taught at Ames, 266.2

Definitions, 83A.2

Department of soil conservation

Designated as administering department, 83A.2(11)

Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6

MINES AND MINING —Continued

Department of soil conservation —Continued

Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7–83A.11

Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30

Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7

Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9

Environmental standards, 83A.13

Inspectors

Bonds required, 64.6

Designated, 83A.2(14)

Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27

Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16

Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6

Licensing provisions, 83A.7–83A.11

Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70

Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13

Occupational disease, ch 85A

Political subdivisions, mining by, 83A.21

Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 83A.6, 83A.18

Secured transactions, 554.9203

Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30

Soil conservation department reclamation, 83A.16

Violations

Generally, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29

False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)

Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14

Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29

Weapons, offensive, defined, 724.1

MINISTERS

See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

MINORS

Abandonment, 726.6, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

Actions

Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14

Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14

Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

Limitation of actions

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19

Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18

Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8

Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298

Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19

Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12

Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13

Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207

Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Acts of, parental responsibility, 613.16

MINORS —Continued

Adoption

Generally, ch 600

Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36

Annulment, record of decree, 144.21

Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25

Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43

Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36

Financial assistance, problematic children,
600.17–600.22, 627.19

Foreign international placements, 600.15

Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

Records to state department of social services by
clerk, 235.3(7)

Vietnamese children, 238.2

Workers' compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)

After-born children, inheritance, 633.220

Age of majority, 599.1

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376

Ammunition, when sale allowed, 724.22

Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31

Appeal to social services department, judicial review,
239.7

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13

Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)

Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Boarding homes, 235.3

Boys

Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4

Charitable and state institution inmates may enter
public high school, 282.18, 282.25

Child care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES
DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child foster care facilities, ch 237

Child in need of assistance

Defined, 232.2

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.87–232.103

Parents, custody, 232.63

Child labor, ch 92

Child-placing agencies, 235.3, ch 238

Children requiring special education (handicapped),
280.8, ch 281

Child stealing, penalty, 710.5

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, ch 235

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*

*COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and
Minors*

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1

Commitments

Delinquent children and children in need of
assistance, *see subhead below*

Females, 245.5–245.9

Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8

Juvenile court commitments, chs 231, 232

Training schools, 242.5, 242.6

MINORS —Continued

Commitments —Continued

Transfers by social services department, 242.14,
242.15, 245.10

Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30

Compulsory education, ch 299

Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1

Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1–599.4

Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13

Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8

Custodial orders, violated, 710.6

Custody

Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12

Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21

Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15

Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES
DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Death

Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Delinquency, contributing to, ch 233

Delinquent children

Commitment proceedings, mentally ill or retarded
child, 232.51

Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5

Correctional services, 235.2

Custody, 232.19

Custody pending hearing, 356.3

Definitions, 232.2

“Dependent child” defined, 239.1(3)

Detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44

Education

Boarding home children, 282.23

Charitable institution inmates, in public schools,
282.18, 282.22

Compulsory, ch 299

Public schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Public
Schools*

State institution children, 282.18, 282.25

Examination of child, 232.49

Hearings, jury prohibited, 232.27

Juvenile court, *generally*, ch 231

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.35–232.55

Juvenile home, ch 244

Juvenile restitution program, 7A.10

Mentally retarded children, proceedings,
suspension of sentence, 222.52–222.54

“Neglected child” defined, 232.2,

Parental rights terminated, 600A.8

Predisposition investigation, 232.47

Preliminary inquiry, 232.28

Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46

Training schools, 242.6

Victim restitution program, 7A.10

Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)

Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807

Descent to children, 633.219(1)

Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2

Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14

Driver's license, 321.176–321.180

MINORS —Continued

Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
 Education, liability for expense, 597.14
 Education of handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281
 Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
 Employment, entitled to workers' compensation, 85.61
 Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 Firearms, sale, 724.22
 Fishing license not required, when, 110.24
 Foster care, 234.35–234.41
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 Girls
 Majority by marriage, 599.1
 Sexual abuse, 709.4
 Training schools, ch 242, *see TRAINING SCHOOL*
 Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
 Guardians for minors, 633.552–633.574, *see PROBATE CODE*
 Handicapped children
 Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18
 Hospital school, 263.9–263.13
 Heirs, *generally, see PROBATE CODE*
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
 Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72
 Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.24
 Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
 Indigent children, medical care, ch 255
 Indigent children of veterans, relief, 250.1
 Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
 Inheritance rights, ch 633, *PROBATE CODE*
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
 Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
 Injury
 Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
 Workers' compensation, 85.49, 87.9
 Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56–512.61
 Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61
 Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
 Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
 Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252
 Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
 Juvenile court, ch 231
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, ch 233
 Juvenile home, ch 244
 Juvenile justice Act, *generally, ch 232*
 Juvenile restitution program, 7A.10
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.139, 232.140
 Kidnapping, ch 710
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
 Liability
 Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2–599.4

MINORS —Continued

Liability —Continued
 For own acts, 624.38
 Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
 Marriage, 595.2–595.9, 599.1
 Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
 Mentally ill, 230.15
 Mentally retarded, 222.52
 Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1
 Motor vehicle operations
 Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
 Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
 Name changed, 674.6, 674.8
 Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2
 Neglect, wanton, 726.6
 Nonresidents, 633.580–633.585
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
 Orphans
 County support and education, 444.11
 Educational aid, 35.7–35.12
 Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
 Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
 Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.109–232.118, ch 600A
 Parent to support, 252A.3
 Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Paternity, action to determine, ch 675
 Pensions, firemen and policemen benefits, 410.10, 411.1(11), 411.6
 Personal services, payment final, 599.4
 Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9
 Policemen and firemen, retirement system, 411.6
 Poor children
 Free textbooks furnished, 279.28
 Medical care, chs 249A, 255
 Parents' liability for support, 252.2–252.9
 Settlement, legal, 252.16
 Veterans, provisions, 250.1
 Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2
 Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3
 Probation officers, 231.8–231.13
 Prosecution as adult, 232.45
 Records kept on juveniles, 232.147–232.150
 Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
 Removal from home, temporarily, 232.78–232.81, 232.88
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152

MINORS —Continued

Sale of weapons prohibited, 724.22
 Savings and loan association members, 534.11
 School laws and regulations, *see* **SCHOOLS**
 Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)
 Sexual abuse, ch 709
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
 Snowmobile operation, 321G.9
 Support
 Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38
 Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.8
 Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12
 Putative father
 Contempt, 675.37
 Liability, 252.3
 Uniform Act, ch 252A
 Widow's allowance from estate, 633.374–633.376
 Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
 Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4
 Truants, 299.8–299.21
 Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807
 Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
 Venereal diseases provisions
 General provisions, see **DISEASES**
 Blood tests, when required, 140.11
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
 Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9
 Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
 Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
 Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
 Violations
 Abandoning child, 726.3
 Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
 Child-placing agency, 238.45
 Cigarette law, 98.2–98.5
 Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
 Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
 Enticing child away, 709.7, 802.2
 Firearms sale, 724.22
 Juvenile court, ch 231
 Labor law, ch 92
 Nonsupport, 726.5
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see* **OBSCENITY**
 Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
 School law, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
 Sexual abuse, ch 709
 Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see* **VITAL STATISTICS**
 War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.12
 Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 724.22
 Welfare
 Child welfare, ch 235
 Research station, 263.5, 263.6
 Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
 Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61

MINORS —Continued

Work training program, 249C.1

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

Minutes of grand jury
 Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
 Failure to file, R.Cr.P. 10
 Grounds for dismissal of indictment, R.Cr.P. 10
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18
 Required for indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings
 Commitment endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2
 Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, R.Cr.P. 2
 Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18
 Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

MISCARRIAGE

Feticide, 707.1

MISCHIEF

See **CRIMES**

MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE

See **PUBLIC OFFICERS**

MISDEMEANOR

Applicability of indictable offense rule, R.Cr.P. 33
 Appeals, R.Cr.P. 54
 Arrest, R.Cr.P. 39
 Arrest warrants, R.Cr.P. 38
 Arson investigations, 100A.4
 Bail, R.Cr.P. 43, 54
 Coal mining, 83.15(2)
 Concealed weapon, carrying, 724.4
 Confinement, choice of place, 903.4, 903.5
 Contract for confinement, 903.4
 Corporations, R.Cr.P. 40
 Cost of confinement, 903.4
 Criminal mischief, 716.6
 Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
 Defined, classified, 701.8
 Degrees, penalty, 903.1
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
 False imprisonment, 710.7
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Game of skill and chance, 99B.15, 99B.17
 Grain inspection, method, 159.7
 Harassment, 708.7
 Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5
 Interference with official acts, 719.1
 Job service, confidential information, 96.11(7, f)
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49
 Judgment and sentencing, ch 901
 Jurisdiction of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
 Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
 Mobile home dealers, 322B.8
 Motion to suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 51
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
 Probation, length, 907.7

MISDEMEANOR —Continued

Punishment, ch 903
 Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2
 Riots, 723.1
 Segregation of prisoners, 903.6
 Sentence, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56
 Statute of limitations, 802.3
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers or distributors, 322C.11
 Trespass, 716.8
 Trial date, R.Cr.P. 45
 Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 Work release program, 903.3

MISJOINDER

Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28
 Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
 Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
 Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
 Criminal, ch 713, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
 Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34
 Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Sales Act provisions, 554.2721
 Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

Bridge purchase, 313.66
 Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
 Federal levees with district, ch 466
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
 Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
 Mississippi river parkway, ch 308
 Parkway commission, rulemaking, 308.4(3)
 Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22
 Riparian rights protected, 327F.4, 327F.5
 Upper Mississippi riverway compact
General provisions, ch 27A
 Employees may become covered under public employees retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

MISTAKE

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Clerical error, criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 22
 Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, 554.3203
 Court records, correction, 602.17
 Document of title, 554.7502
 Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
 Errors, *see ERRORS*
 Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)

MISTAKE —Continued

Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
 New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
 Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 477.7, 477.8
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192
 Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

MITCHELLVILLE

See TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)

MITIGATING FACTS

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES

General provisions, ch 135D
 Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)
 Dealers, licensing, 322B.3–322B.8
 Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Escorts required, 321E.8
 Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15
 Length limits, 321.457(4)
 License, parks, 135D.2–135D.20
 License plates, issuance, 321.21
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17
 Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.71
 Modular homes, 135D.34
 Moving permit, 321E.30
 Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E
 Penal provisions, 135D.18
 Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11
 Registration fee, 321.123(3)
 Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)
 Rent reimbursement, 135D.33
 Rules, 135D.16
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7
 Single trip permits, 321E.28
 Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
 Taxation, 135D.22–135D.26
 Tiedown systems, 103A.30–103A.33
 Transfer of title, dealer duties, 321.104

MODIFICATION

Criminal sentences, appellate court, 814.20
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MODULAR HOMES

See ch 322B, MOBILE HOMES

MONEY

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Actions for money
 Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50
 Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99
 Attachment of money, 639.23
 Borrowers, temporary exemptions, 535.10
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1

MONEY —Continued

Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1
 Embezzlement, 714.1, *see THEFT*
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Interest rates, 535.2–535.6
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
 Lenders, *see LOANS*
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6–644.18
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
 Tender of payment, 538.6–538.8, *see TENDER*

MONEY ORDERS

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

MONOPOLIES

Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2
 Exemptions, 553.6
 Fair trade Act, ch 551
 Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14
 Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5
 Prohibited, competition law, 553.5
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551, 553.2

MONTH

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

Graves of soldiers, ch 250
 Graves registration, 29A.44
 Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
 Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

MORALS

Moral character of witness provable to test credibility, 622.18
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

MORATORIUM ACTS

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT

Generally, R.C.P. 112

MORPHINE

Labeling requirements, 203.3

MORTALITY TABLES

Birth defects programs, 136A.3
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
 Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
 Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51, 450.97
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43
 Pension, firemen and policemen, computed, 411.1(17, 18), 411.5(11), 411.8(1, b)
 Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7
 Standard tables, Vol. III, p. 3734

MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Motor vehicles, 321.47

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS*
 Affidavit to protect advancements, ch 629
 Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27
 Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)
 Assignment
 Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8
 Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10
 Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2
 Recording, 558.45–558.47
 Report to auditor required, 558.46, 558.47
 Bank loans on real property, 524.905
 Bank receiver, 524.1310
 Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910
 Board of regents, 262.14–262.19
 Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20
 Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6
 Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
 Credit union, interest rate, 535B.6
 Deeds of trust
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Deficiency judgments, ch 615, 654.6
 Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38–262.42
 Due-on-sale clause, interest, 535.8
 Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages*
 Execution creditor, rights, 626.42–626.44
 Executions, 654.5, 654.6
 Execution sale, 630.8
 Executors, 633.383–633.401
 Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.6, 175.13–175.16
 Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)
 Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1
 Foreclosure
 Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4
 Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
 Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8
 Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25
 Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12
 Certificate of sale, 626.95
 Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18
 Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5
 Deficiency, general execution, 654.6
 Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Foreclosure —Continued

- Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1
- Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
- Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
- Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
- Judgment, sale, 654.5
- Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
- Junior liens, advancement protected, ch 629
- Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
- Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
- Limitation on judgment, two years, ch 615
- Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
- Notice of additional lien, ch 629
- Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
- Payment of other liens, 654.9
- Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
- Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
- Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
- Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
- Redemption after sale, 654.5
- Renewal of judgments limited, ch 615
- Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
- Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
- School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
- Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
- Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
- Venue of action, 654.3
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Housing finance authority, *generally*, ch 220
- Index book, 558.49–558.62
- Index book copied and certified, 558.16–558.18
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Instruments
 - Alternatives, 535B.2
 - Certification by borrower, 535B.2
 - Definitions, 535B.1
 - Enforcement of laws, 535B.14
 - Graduated payment mortgage
 - Conversion, 535B.4
 - Disclosure, 535B.5
 - Terms, 535B.3
 - Notice, displayed, disclosure, 535B.5, 535B.9, 535B.13
 - Regulatory agency, defined, 535B.1(3)
 - Reverse annuity
 - Defined, 535B.10
 - Disclosure to borrower, 535B.13
 - Qualifications for loan, 535B.11
 - Terms and conditions, 535B.12
 - Rulemaking, enforcement of law, 535B.14

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Instruments —Continued

- Variable rate
 - Disclosure to borrower, 535B.9
 - Maximum increase allowed, 535B.6
 - Prepayment, 535B.7
 - Rate change, notice, 535B.8
 - Terms, 535B.6
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
- Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C
- Interest charges limited, 535.8
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest, prepayments, 524.905(11)
- Investment by corporations
 - Banks, 524.901–524.913
 - Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
 - Insurance companies authorized
 - Fraternal associations, 511.8(8)
 - Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
 - Mutual assessment, 518A.12
 - Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
 - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
- Legalizing Acts, 586.1, ch 589
- Liens
 - Drainage tax installments, 455.67
 - Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
 - Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
 - Junior liens protected, ch 629
 - Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
 - Loan charges limited, 535.8
- Loans Act
 - Aggrieved parties, action for, 535A.6
 - Civil penalty, 535A.8
 - Criminal penalty for violations, 535A.7
 - Definitions, 535A.1
 - Disclosure requirements, 535A.4
 - Discretion allowed financial institution, 535A.3
 - Discrimination on loans, 535A.2
 - Reports, 535A.4
 - Rulemaking by agencies, 535A.4, 535A.5
 - Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22
 - Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.18–572.21
 - Memorial hall commission, 37.26
 - Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
 - Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgagee
 - Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
 - Notice of highway alteration, 306.29
 - Notice to, expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
 - Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
 - Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*
- Mortgagors
 - Title and possession rights, 557.14
 - Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —Continued

- Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
- Plats, abstracts, 409.9
- Prepayment penalties on loans, 535.9
- Public utilities of cities, ch 555
- Railroads, ch 555
- Railway finance authority, 307B.7
- Rates, home loans, 534.21(2)
- Recording
 - See ch 558
 - Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45–558.47
 - Junior liens, ch 629
 - Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, ch 655
 - Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
 - Transmitting utilities, 555.3
- Redemption after execution sales
 - Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27
 - Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
 - Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
 - Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
 - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20
 - Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
 - Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
 - Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
 - Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
 - Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
 - Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
 - Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, ch 629
 - Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
 - Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27
- Release, satisfaction or discharge
 - Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
 - Index required, 558.51
 - Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
 - Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
 - Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
 - Plats, abstracts, 409.9
 - Record made of satisfaction, ch 655
 - Release, notation, 558.45
- Repayment, notice if early, 535.9
- School fund mortgages, 302.15
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Taxation, 428.1(6)
- Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
- Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
- Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502.203(5)
- Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

MORTICIANS

See *FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*

MOTELS

See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

MOTION BOOK

Supreme court, 686.16

MOTIONS

- Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)
- Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9
- Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
- Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78
- Affidavits
 - Cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
 - Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237
 - Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116
 - Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249
- Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114
- Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247
- Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243
- Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257
- Attachment case, additional security, 639.13
- Attachment discharged, 639.63
- Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167–175
- Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253
- Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239
- Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111
- Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249
- Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
- Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78
- Continuance, motion for
 - Generally*, R.C.P. 182
 - Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)
 - Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)
 - Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183
 - Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184
- Copies of motions, delivery required, R.C.P. 82
- Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253
- Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
- Costs from successful party in action, 625.5
- Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16
- Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
- Criminal procedure
 - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Application, for order, R.Cr.P. 28
 - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
 - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Correcting sentence, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
 - Dismissal of actions, 802.9
 - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
- Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
- Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
- Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
- Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
- Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
- Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
- Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
- Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13

MOTIONS —Continued

- Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
- Dismiss, motion to
 - Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 - Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 - Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
 - Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
 - Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
 - Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
 - Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
- Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
- Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
- Enlargement of time to act, R.C.P. 83
- Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
- Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
- Evidence, suppression, R.Cr.P. 51
- Examinations of party, R.C.P. 132
- Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
- Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179(b)
- Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
- Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85(b)
- Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328
- Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
- Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
- Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment notwithstanding verdict
 - Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 - Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
 - Grounds, R.C.P. 243
 - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 - Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367
 - Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
 - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
- Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
- Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)
- More specific statement
 - Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111
 - Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
 - Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112
- Motion days
 - Generally, R.C.P. 117
 - Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
 - Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
 - Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
- New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
- New trial
 - Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
 - Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247-249

MOTIONS —Continued

- Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
- Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
- Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
- Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
- Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
- Number limited, R.C.P. 111
- Order of court, R.C.P. 216
- Orders by court, criminal, R.Cr.P. 28
- Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
- Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
- Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
- Pleading over after adverse ruling
 - Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
 - Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
 - Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
- Pleadings
 - Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
 - Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Post trial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23
- Pretrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
- Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
 - Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
 - Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
- Production of books of corporation, 491.64
- Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
- Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Security for costs
 - Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
 - Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621
 - Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
 - Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
 - Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3
 - Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
 - Procedure, ch 621
- Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
- Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
- Small claims cases, 631.7
- Strike, motion to
 - Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
 - Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
 - Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
 - Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110
 - Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
 - Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126
 - Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
- Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
- Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
- Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
- Suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11, 51
- Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Survey of real property, 646.14
- Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)

MOTIONS —Continued

Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
 Transcript costs revised, 625.9
 Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
 Venue, change of, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10, *see*
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
 Written pleadings, 631.7
 Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

MOTORBOATS

General provisions, ch 106, *see* *BOATS AND VESSELS*

MOTORBUSES

See chs 325–327
 City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2, i),
 384.81, *et seq.*
 Defined as motor truck, 321.1
 Passenger buses
 Action against carrier, contributory negligence,
 R.C.P. 97
 Certificated carrier law, ch 325
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
 Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
 Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
 Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 Railroad operation of bus lines, 327E.3
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
 School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
 Speed limit, 321.287
 State buses, 18.115

MOTORCYCLES

Brake equipment, 321.430
 Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
 County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)
 Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
 Instruction permits, 321.180
 License to operate, education course required,
 321.189
 Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
 Motorized bicycles, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.191–321.195
 Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1
 Operation regulations, 321.275
 Plates issued, 321.34
 Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Radios for public safety department, 693.1
 Size of number plates, 321.166

MOTOR FUEL TAX

Generally, ch 324
 Allocation, 312.2
 Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(6)
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
 Boats, transfer, 324.84
 Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
 Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15

MOTOR FUEL TAX —Continued

Collection proceeding, limitation, 324.67
 Computed, 324.8, 324.38, 324.54
 Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17,
 422.110
 Default on tax payments, 324.67
 Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
 Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
 Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70
 Distributor's tax computed, 324.8
 Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73
 Enforcement, 324.76
 Exemptions, 422.45
 False certificates, penalty, 324.75
 Fund, 324.77
 Hearing, failure to file tax return, 324.64
 Importing, limit, 324.2(2), 324.52
 Income tax credits, 422.111
 Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63
 Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.55
 Interstate user's permit, 324.53
 Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58
 License, 324.4, 324.36
 License canceled, 324.68, 324.69
 Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66
 Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16–324.19
 Metered pump required, 324.34
 Microfilmed records, 324.80
 Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
 Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65
 Price posted, 324.20
 Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
 Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37,
 324.55, 324.60, 324.80
 Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
 Refunds, 324.17, 324.54, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81,
 422.110
 Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60,
 324.61
 Return, failure to file, 324.64
 Revenue department or department of
 transportation to administer law, 324.57–324.82
 Special fuel distributor
 Defined, 324.33(8)
 License, 324.36
 Records, 324.37
 Taxes and returns, 324.38
 Special fuel tax, 324.34
 Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
 Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83
 Tax estimated where no report, 324.64
 Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
 Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70
 United States tax refunds, 324.81
 Urban transit system, 324.57
 Use of revenue limited, 324.79
 Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.52, 324.63,
 324.65, 324.73–324.75

MOTOR INNS

See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

MOTORIZED BICYCLES

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Motorcycles and Motorized Bicycles*

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

For law relating to all other motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
 Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
 Buses, see subhead *Passenger Buses below*
 Carpools, 325.1(8)
 Certificated carriers
 Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)
 Approval before doing business, 325.18
 Assignment, transfer, lease, 325.25
 Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.35
 Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
 Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5
 Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6
 Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
 City regulations, 325.27
 Definitions, 325.1
 Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
 Exceptions, 325.6
 Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
 Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
 Financial responsibility, 325.26
 Hearings, costs paid, 325.19
 Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
 Liquid transport, ch 327A
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
 Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
 Permits to operate, see *Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
 Powers of department of transportation, 327C.2
 Protests against applications, 325.13
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4
 Railroads may operate, 327E.3
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
 Special fuel carrier, 324.11
 Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43
 Transportation regulation board, chs 325, 327B
 Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34
 "Chauffeur" defined, 321.1
 Chauffeurs' licenses, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Licenses to Operate Vehicles*
 Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
 Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B
 Common carrier laws, see *COMMON CARRIERS*
 Contract carriers, generally, 327.1–327.23
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7
 Fees for registration, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Registration*
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227
 Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.55
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Itinerant carriers, see subhead *Truck Operators below*
 Lights, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS —Continued

Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
 Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, ch 127
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Motorbuses, see subhead *Passenger Buses below*
 Motor fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15
 Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54
 Passenger buses
 Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Certificated carrier law, see subhead *Certificated Carriers above*
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
 Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
 Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
 Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
 Passenger buses in cities
 City-owned, 321.19, 384.12
 Franchises, 364.2
 Routes and schedules, 325.27
 Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
 Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
 School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
 Speed limit, 321.287
 State buses, 18.115
 Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
 Safety equipment, 321.447–321.450, 325.37–325.39
 Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
 Semitrailers, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Speed limit, 321.286
 Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3
 Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2
 Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.55
 Trailers, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Truck law, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Truck operators
 Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
 Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
 Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
 Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
 Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2, 177A.11–177A.14
 Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
 Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
 Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
 Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
 Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
 Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15
 Inspection by department of transportation, 327.17, 327.20
 Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
 Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
 Overload, when permitted, 321.466
 Permits
 Generally, 327.6–327.16, 327.21
 Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS —Continued

- Truck operators —Continued
 - Permits —Continued
 - Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
 - Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
 - Powers of department of transportation, 325.2–325.4, 327C.2
 - Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
 - Rules for operation, 327.20
 - Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
 - Transportation department regulations
 - Generally, 327.1–327.5
 - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
 - Permits issued, *see Permits above under this subhead*
 - Railroad law applicable, 327C.2
 - Transportation regulation board, enforcement
 - Generally, 327.1–327.5
 - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
 - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
 - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
 - Violations of requirement, penalty, 326.27, 327.22
 - Use tax law, 423.1(5)
 - Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 326.27, 327.21, 327.22
 - Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck stop operators issue trip permits, 326.23
- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*
- Vanpool, 325.1(9)
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT

- See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division*

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

- Analysis posted, 214A.9
- Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
- Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
- Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
- Definitions, 214.1(4), 214A.1
- False representations of fuel, 214A.3
- Franchises, filling station dealers, ch 323
- Gasohol, 324.2, 324.3, 324.6, 324.8
- Gasohol blenders refund, 324.18, 324.21
- Gasoline receptacles, 214A.15
- Grain alcohol, research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
- Half-gallon pricing, 214.11
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
- Marketing and distribution franchises
 - Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
 - Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
 - Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6, 323.7
- Hearings
 - Burden of proof, 323.5

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL —Continued

- Marketing and distribution franchises —Continued
 - Hearings —Continued
 - Compulsory attendance, 323.8
 - Continuance, 323.4
 - Ordered, 323.11
 - Intent, 323.10
 - Violations, 323.9
 - Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
 - Motor vehicles, not for, 214A.1, 214A.10
 - Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
 - Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
 - Special fuel, 324.17
 - Special fuel distributors and dealers, 324.33–324.38
 - Stored fuel, tax payments, 324.85
 - Tax, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*
 - Tests and standards, 214A.1–214A.9
 - Violations, penalty, 214A.11
 - Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*

MOTOR VEHICLES

- For law relating to carriers, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1

- Accessories, *see particular accessory below*

Accidents

- Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
- Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
- Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
- Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261–321.265
- Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
- File record kept by department, 321.200
- Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
- Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
- Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267
- Liability
 - Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
 - Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
 - Financial responsibility, ch 321A
 - Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
 - Insurance, ch 516A
 - Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
- Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16–324.19
- Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
- Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
- Reports
 - Generally, 321.266–321.274
 - Failure to report, 321A.4
 - License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
 - Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
 - Statistics published by department, 321.272
 - Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265
 - Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
 - Warning lights, 321.396
 - Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Actions
 - Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512
 - Guest statute, 321.494
 - Overload damage to highway, 321.475
- Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
- Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
- Ambulances
 - Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
 - Defined, 321.1(82)
 - Emergency vehicle, 321.1
 - License fees, 321.117
 - Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
 - Right of way yielded, 321.324
 - Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
 - Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
 - University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
- Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
- Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
- Antifreeze, ch 208A
- Antitheft law
 - Generally, 321.72–321.96
 - Alarm device permitted, 321.433
 - Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
 - Registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487
- Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14
- Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
- “Arterial highway” defined as “through highway”, 321.1
- Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
- Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)
- Attorney’s power to assign title, 321.49
- Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Automobiles defined, 321.1
- Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1
- Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration and fees, 321.122
- Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
- Bicycles
 - Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
 - Lights required, 321.397
 - Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
 - Motor bicycles defined, 321.1
 - Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
 - Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
 - Taxation, 427.13(4)
 - Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234
- Bonds
 - Appeal when certificated carrier’s permit refused, 325.21
 - Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26
 - County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
 - County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
 - Credit card accepted, 321.486
 - Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Bonds —Continued
 - Truck operator’s bond, 327.15
- Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Brakes, hitches and sway control
 - Motorized bicycles, 321.430
 - Parked car on grade, 321.362
 - Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
 - Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
 - Required equipment, 321.430
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*
- Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123
- Buses
 - Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
 - Defined as motor trucks, 321.1
 - Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
 - Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
 - Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
 - School buses, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses*
- “Business district” defined, 321.1
- “Camping trailer” defined, 321.1
- Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
- Carpool, 325.1(8)
- Carriers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS*
- Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
- Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248
- Certificate of title
 - General provisions, 321.17–321.52
 - Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
 - Dealer’s failure to comply, 322.9
 - Duplicate issued, 321.42
 - Forms provided, 321.8
 - Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
 - Nonresident purchaser, 321.109
 - Odometer statement required, 321.71
 - Operation without, 321.98
 - Owner’s liability provisions, 321.493
 - Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
 - Seizure authorized, 321.14
 - Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- Chains, 321.442, 321.462
- Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*
- Church buses, 321.119
- Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)
- Citation and complaint forms, 805.6, 805.9–805.13
- Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19
- City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*
- Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
- Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285
- Coasting, 321.365
- Compacts, interstate driver’s license, ch 321C
- Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, ch 321D
- Completed motor vehicle, defined, 322.2(21)

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Component part and component part number, 321.1(73), 321.92–321.96
- Concealed weapons in vehicles, 724.4
- Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E
- Controlled-access highways, driving regulations, *generally*, 321.366
- Control of vehicle
 - Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
 - Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285
 - Following too closely, 321.307
 - Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
 - Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288
 - View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363
- “Conveyance” defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1
- “Conviction” defined, 321.208
- Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207
- Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
- Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
- Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487
- County cars, official plates, 321.19
- County operating and servicing, 332.3(18)
- Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341
- “Crosswalk” defined, 321.1
- Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
- Curve
 - Flares, how placed, 321.448
 - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
 - Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
 - Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
 - U-turn prohibited, 321.312
- Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
- Dealers
 - Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
 - Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
 - Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
 - Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33
 - Definitions, 321.1, 322.2
 - Distributor’s contracts, 322.3, 322.6
 - Franchises, ch 322A
 - Importer’s or manufacturer’s certificate, 321.45
 - Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
 - Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 - Licenses to do business
 - Generally*, 322.3–322.13
 - Permit to show cars at fairs, temporary, 322.5
 - Registration, 321.57–321.63
 - Required, when, 321F.9
 - Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
 - Manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate, 321.45
 - Motor homes, 321.124
 - Prohibited acts, 322.3
 - “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
 - Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Dealers —Continued
 - Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
 - Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
 - Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9
- Used motor vehicles
 - Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
 - Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
 - Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
 - Defined, 322.2(6)
 - Department duties, 321.67–321.70
 - Display room, 322.2(5)
 - Lighting equipment, 321.424
 - Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
 - Prohibitions as a salvager or recycler, 321H.3
 - Recondition and repair facilities, 322.2(5)
 - Report of unregistered cars, 321.70
 - Repossessed, lienholders, dealers’ license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
 - Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
 - Transfer of ownership, 321.67
 - Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
 - Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14
- Definitions of motor vehicles
 - Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
 - Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
 - Motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Truck operators, 327.1(1)
 - Use tax Act, 423.1(7)
- Demolisher, defined, 321.1(76), 321.95
- Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Destruction
 - Abandoned vehicles, 321.90
 - Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.128
- Directional signal device required, 321.317
- Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
- Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
- Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114–18.121
- Distributors, 322.27–322.31
- Districts, traffic, 321.1
- Ditch-digging apparatus, 321.1 (17)
- Divisible load permit, 321E.29
- Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
- Drawbars when towing, 321.462
- “Driver” defined, 321.1
- Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
- Drivers’ licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*
- Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230
- Driver’s training, 321.177, 321.178
- Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs
 - Alcoholic drivers’ course, 321.283
 - Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
 - Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 690.2
 - Implied consent law, ch 321B
 - Inability to report accident, occupant’s duty, 321.268
 - Injury to guest, 321.494
 - Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 - Revocation of license, 321.209(2)

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Driveways
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
 - Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
- Driving on ice, 106.33
- Driving on right hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297
- Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
- Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
- Elevated structures
 - Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
 - Speed restricted, 321.295
- Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Emergency vehicles
 - Certificate of designation by director, 321.451
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
 - Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231
 - Exception to traffic laws, 321.230, 321.231
 - Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*
 - Restriction on special privileges, 321.231
 - Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
 - Signal lights, 321.422
 - Sirens, signals, 321.324, 321.433
 - Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231
- Enforcement
 - Co-operation, state and local, 321.6
 - Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*
 - Public safety department, 80.9
 - Transportation department director, 321.3
- Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
- Engine numbers
 - Fraudulent alteration
 - Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 - Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
 - Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
 - Registration applications, 321.20
 - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
- Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103
- "Essential parts" defined, 321.1(14)
- Explosives, vehicles carrying
 - Generally, 321.447–321.450
 - Definition of explosives, 321.1
 - Hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
 - Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
 - Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
- Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31
- Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
- Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.466
- Farm tractors and farm equipment
 - Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)
 - Equipment, exception to law, 321.383

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Farm tractors and farm equipment —Continued
 - Exempt registration, certain instances, 321.123
 - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
 - Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)
 - Four-wheel trailer permitted, 321.310
 - Hay, straw or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
 - Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
 - Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
 - Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
 - "Special truck", registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
 - Trailer, registration fee, 321.123
- Fees
 - Action against nonresidents, 321.501
 - Ambulance, 321.117
 - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
 - County fee on registration, 321.152
 - Dealers' licenses, 322.5
 - Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
 - Drivers' and chauffeurs' licenses, 321.191
 - Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42
 - Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195
 - Instruction permit, 321.191
 - Motorized bicycle operator's license, 321.191, 321.195
 - Motor vehicle fuel
 - License fee, 324.2
 - Test fee, 214A.6
 - Salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4
 - Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
 - Trailers, 321.123
 - Truck operators' permits, 327.9
- Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Felony, general penalty, 321.483
- Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1
- Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123
- Fifth-wheel travel trailers, defined, 321.1
- Financial responsibility Act
 - General provisions, ch 321A
 - Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11
 - Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3
 - Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)
 - Duration of suspension, 321A.7
 - Exceptions, 321A.33
 - Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14
 - License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17
 - Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32
 - Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
 - Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10
 - Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1
- Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6
- Fire apparatus
 - Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
 - Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
 - Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
 - Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
 - Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Fire apparatus —Continued
 - Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
 - Following, distance restricted, 321.367
 - Length, exception, 321.457
 - Parking near fire block, 321.367
 - Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
 - Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
 - Townships may own or rent, 359.42
- Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.36
- Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.32
- Flags, distress for handicapped, ch 601E
- Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
- Flares, 321.447–321.449
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
- Franchises, ch 322A
- “Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1
- Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363
- Fuel, ch 214A
- Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Fuel tax, ch 324
- Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15
- Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Funds from Fees*
- Garages
 - County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
 - Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
 - Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
 - Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
 - Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
 - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 - Lien for motor vehicle storage, ch 579
 - Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
 - State vehicle dispatcher’s duties, 18.115
 - Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
- Gasoline, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
- Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371
- Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444
- Government vehicles, registration, 321.19
- Governor’s, price limit exemption, 18.115
- Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.36
- “Habitual offender” law, 321.555–321.562
- Handicapped persons, 321.23(4), 321.34, ch 601E
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
- Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117
- Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344
- Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47
- Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
- Highways, applicability of law, 321.228
- Hills
 - Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Hills —Continued
 - Coasting prohibited, 321.365
 - Control of vehicle, 321.288
 - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
 - Prohibited passing, 321.304
 - U-turns prohibited, 321.312
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A
- Hitchhikers, 321.331
- Horns and warning devices
 - Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
 - Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
 - Distance for audibility, 321.432
 - Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.324, 321.433
 - Hills, use when required, 321.364
 - Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301
 - Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
 - Required equipment, 321.432
 - Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434
- Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234
- Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7–105.9
- Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
- House trailers, 135D.1–135D.26, 321.1
- House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
- Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.32, 110.36
- Ice, driving on, 106.33
- Identification devices for handicapped, 601E.6
- Identification lights, 321.392
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371
- Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Inspection
 - Affidavit of safety by owner, 321.51
 - Certificates, seizure, 321.14
 - Complaints, 321.238(4)
 - Crop pests, 177A.11
 - Peace officers right, 321.95
 - Reciprocal agreements, 307.12(9)
 - Safety, *generally*, 321.238
 - Spot inspections, 321.238
 - Waived, 321.51, 321.238(12)
 - When required, 321.238(12)
- Inspection stations, permits, 321.238(20, 21)
- Installment sales, *see Sales Financing below*
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*
- Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D
- Insurance, hit-and-run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A
- Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28
- Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52
- Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18
- Intersections
 - Approaching or entering, 321.319
 - Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Intersections —Continued

- Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 327C.3
- Local signs and regulations, 321.311
- Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)
- Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
- Prohibited passing, 321.304
- Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327
- Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318
- Signs changing rules, local, 321.311
- Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345
- Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321
- Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
- Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320
- Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
- Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281
- Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, ch 321B
- Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Intoxicating liquor, ch 127
- Judicial review of suspension or revocation of license, 321.215
- Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
- Junking certificate issued, 321.52
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Lakes, driving on, 106.33
- Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
- Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.231
- Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
- Lessee as owner, 321A.30
- Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Liability insurance, 515.138(2), 518A.1
- Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493
- License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*
- Licenses to operate, salvager or recycler, 321H.4
- Licenses to operate vehicles
 - Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 - Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176
 - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 - Anatomical gift donee, seal affixed, 321.189
 - Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185
 - Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14
 - Cancellation, suspension or revocation
 - General provisions*, 321.201–321.224
 - Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
 - Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
 - Appeal from denial or revocation, 321B.9
 - Driving during suspension, 321.177
 - Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7–321B.9
 - Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C
 - Mandatory revocation, 321.261
 - Motorized bicycle licenses, 321.189, 321.201
 - Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Licenses to operate vehicles —Continued

- Cancellation, suspension or revocation —Continued
 - Notice by peace officer to violator, 321.211
 - Point system authorized, 321.210
 - Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C
 - Surrender, 321A.31
 - Suspension without hearing, 321.210
- Chauffeurs
 - Generally*, 321.174–321.200
 - Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
 - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 - Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
 - Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1
 - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 - Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
 - Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
 - Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
 - Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
 - School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376
 - Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
 - Violations forwarded, 321.207
- Colored photographs authorized, 321.181, 321.189, 321.190
- Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Death of minor's application signer, 321.185
- Department duties
 - Generally*, 321.174–321.198
 - Accident reports filed, 321.200
 - Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208
 - Cancellation, temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 - Conviction file maintained, 321.200
 - Disposal of license fees, 321.192
 - Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
 - Examiners appointed, 321.187
 - Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
 - Instruction permits, 321.180
 - Licenses issued, 321.189
 - Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
 - Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
 - Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
 - Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
 - Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
- Display of license on demand, 321.174
- Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*
- Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
- Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
- Duplicates, fee, 321.195
- Examination of new applicants, 321.186
- Examiners appointed, 321.187
- Extension, 321.196
- Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
- Forms supplied by director, 321.8, 321.182
- Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
- Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
- Instruction permit, 321.180
- Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Licenses to operate vehicles —Continued
 - Issuance, 321.189
 - Issuance barred, habitual offender, 321.560
 - Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
 - “License” defined, 321A.1(3)
 - List furnished jury commission, 609.5
 - Mandatory revocation, 321.209
 - Mechanical controls, department’s discretion, 321.193
 - Military service
 - Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
 - License extension without fee, 321.198
 - Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
 - New license after surrender, 321.212
- Operators
 - Generally, 321.174–321.200
 - Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*
 - Age, minimum, 321.177
 - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
 - Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215
 - Definition of “operator”, 321.1
 - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
 - License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
 - Nonoperators identification cards, 321.190
 - Points for violations, 321.210
 - Unlawful use of license, 321.174
 - Violations forwarded, 321.207
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
- Persons exempt, 321.176, 321.177
- Point system for violations, 321.210
- Possession, display, 321.189(3)
- Probationary license, 321.178
- Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.189(3), 321.198
- Records kept by department, 321.199
- Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
- Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224
- Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
- Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
- Signature required, 321.182, 321.189
- Social security number, 321.189
- Suspension or revocation, 321.191, 321.201–321.215, 321A.7
- Temporary permit issued, 321.215
- License to operate leasing business, ch 321F
- Liens on motor vehicles
 - Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)
 - Artisans, 321.47
 - Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)
 - Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
 - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
 - Landlords, 321.47
 - Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
 - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
 - Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
 - Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Liens on motor vehicles —Continued
 - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
 - Security interest, perfection, 321.50
 - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
 - Storage, 321.47, ch 579
- Lights and lighting equipment
 - Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
 - Approval by director, 321.424–321.429
 - Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Bicycles, 321.397
 - Clearance or identification lights, 321.392
 - Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
 - Courtesy lamps, 321.407
 - Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
 - Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
 - Flares, 321.447–321.449
 - Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
 - Flashing strobe light, 321.373
 - Headlights
 - Alternate equipment, 321.418
 - Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
 - Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
 - Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
 - Motorcycles, 321.386
 - Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
 - Number, 321.419, 321.420
 - Red front light prohibited, 321.422
 - Required equipment, 321.385
 - Single beam equipment, 321.417
 - Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
 - Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)
 - Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
 - Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
 - Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
 - Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
 - Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
- Rear lights
 - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
 - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
 - Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
 - Projecting load, 321.394
 - Required equipment, 321.387
 - Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
 - Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388
- Reflectors
 - Approval by department, 321.391
 - Colors permissible, 321.393
 - Garbage trucks, 321.383
 - Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
 - Trucks, 321.447, 321.448
 - Visibility distance, 321.390
- Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
- Road machinery, 321.383
- Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
- Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424
- Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
- Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
- Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373
- Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**Lights and lighting equipment —Continued**

- Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
- Time for illumination, 321.384
- Tractors, 321.383
- Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424
- Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
- Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
- Turning signals, 321.317
- Unauthorized lamps, 321.424
- Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
- Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2
- Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1
- Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16
- Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, ch 127
- Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
- Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)
- Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*
- Local authorities, power to regulate
 - Generally*, 321.236–321.251
 - Adopt additional regulations, 321.235
 - Bicycles, 321.236(10)
 - Carriers regulated, 325.27
 - Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
 - Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
 - Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
 - Excess load, 321.473
 - Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
 - Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
 - Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
 - Parking ordinances, 321.361
 - Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Permits, road machinery excess, ch 321E
 - Railroad crossings, 321.342
 - Real property owners' rights, 321.251
 - Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
 - Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473
 - Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
 - Speed limits altered, 321.293
 - Speed signs installed, 321.289
 - Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
 - Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473

Manufacturers

- Date of sale in registration, 321.20
- Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
- Definition, 321.1, 322.2(19)
- Denial of license, 322.31
- Display of license, 322.30
- Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18
- Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
- License required, 322.27
- Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166
- Plates made by the state, 321.165
- Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
- “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
- Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
- Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
- Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**Manufacturers —Continued**

- Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
- Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
- Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68
- Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162
- Manufacturer's or importer's certificate
 - Forged or altered, 321.100
 - Liens, 321.50
 - Schedule of prices and weights furnished, 321.157
 - Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
 - Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
 - Violations, 321.104
- Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 721.8
- Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441
- Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Minors
 - Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
- Motor vehicle operations
 - Application for license, 321.183–321.185
 - Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
 - Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
 - Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
 - Driver's training required, 321.177, 321.178
 - Prosecution provisions, 321.482
 - Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
 - School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
 - Unauthorized driving, 321.219
- Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
- Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371
- Mobile homes
 - Generally*, ch 135D
 - Dealers' licenses, ch 322B
 - Escort required, 321E.8
 - Length limits, 321.457(4)
 - Moving permits, 321E.30
 - Oversize special permits, ch 321E
- Motorcycles and motorized bicycles
 - Brake equipment, 321.430
 - Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
 - Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1
 - Education course required, 321.189
 - Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
 - Instruction permits, 321.180
 - Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
 - Lighting equipment mandatory, 321.409
 - Operation regulations, 321.275
 - Plates issued, 321.34
 - Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
 - Protective gear sold, repealed, 321.424
 - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
 - Radios for public safety department, 693.1
 - Size of number plates, 321.166
- Motor homes, 321.1(68) “d”, 321.124
- Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
- Mufflers, 321.436
- Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
- Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281
- Negligence
 - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
 - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**Negligence —Continued**

- Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
- Nonoperator's identification card, 321.190
- Nonresidents
 - Actions against, *generally*, 321.498–321.513; R.C.P. 381
 - Application for registration, 321.18
 - Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
 - Commuters not exempt, 321.55
 - Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
 - Definition of "nonresident", 321.1, 321.498
 - Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
 - Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
 - Financial responsibility, 321A.8
 - Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
 - Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
 - Insurance, 321.512
 - Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176
 - Owner may operate within state, 321.53
 - Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
 - Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
 - Registration reciprocity, ch 326
 - Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
 - Suspension of driver's license, 321.203, 321.214
 - Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
 - Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
 - Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
 - Trip permits, 326.23–326.27

Numbers

- Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
- Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263
- Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
- Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363
- Odometer requirements, 321.71
- "Official" plates, 321.19
- One-way roads and streets
 - Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
 - Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
 - Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
- "Operator" defined, 321.1
- Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*
- Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
- Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E
- Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310
- "Owner" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)
- Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494

Parked motor vehicles

- Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
- Curb, distance from, 321.361
- Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
- Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
- Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
- Flares and reflective devices, 321.448
- Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**Parked motor vehicles —Continued**

- Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
- Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360
- Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
- Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
- Safety precautions, 321.362
- Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69
- Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11
- Park regulations
 - Generally*, 111.36–111.38, 111.45, 111.46
 - Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
 - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
- Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
- Passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310
- Peace officer provisions
 - Accident report made to peace officers, 321.265, 321.266
 - Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 - Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492
 - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 - Definition of peace officer, 321.1
 - Department employees as peace officers, 321.477
 - Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358
 - Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.174
 - Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
 - Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12
 - Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
 - Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492
 - Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
 - License of driver displayed on demand, 321.174
 - Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
 - Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488
 - Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
 - Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
 - Numbers altered, 321.66
 - Overload permit inspected, 321E.1
 - Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
 - Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
 - Removal of vehicles, 321.356, 321.357
 - Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
 - Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
 - School bus law enforced, 321.380
 - Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 - Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
 - Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
 - Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
 - Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
 - Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
 - Violation procedure, summons, 321.485–321.488
- Pedestrians
 - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Pedestrians —Continued
 Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1
 Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
 Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257
 Vehicles to give warning, 321.314

Permits
 Divisible load, 321E.29
 Moving mobile homes, 321E.30
 Moving oversize vehicles, ch 321E
 Seizure by department, 321.14

Pistols, when carrying permitted, 724.4

Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*

Police officer, obedience, 321.229

Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*

Portable mills on trucks, 321.118

Power of attorney, 321.49

Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18.117

Probationary licenses, 321.178

Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)

Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230

Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, ch 80

Public vehicles, marking and using, 721.2, 721.8

Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.299

Railroad crossings
 Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
 Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
 Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
 Warning sign, 321.342

Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117

Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251

Rebuilder
 Application for a salvage certificate, 321.52
 Defined, 321.1

Reciprocity
 Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
 Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
 Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6

Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494

Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.277

Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106

Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23

Recyclers, requirements, ch 321H

Recyclers, *see subhead Salvagers and Recyclers below*

Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450

Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*

Regents, board of
 Authority to set speed limit, 262.68
 Traffic control and parking, 262.69

Registration and certificate of title
 Affidavit of transfer, 321.46
 Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Registration and certificate of title —Continued
 Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326
 Ambulance, 321.117
 Application, 321.20
 Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
 Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
 Blanks furnished by department, 321.149, 321.150
 Bond may be required, 321.24
 Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
 Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
 Card shown, officers request, 321.32
 Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25
 Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8)
 City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
 Collection of fees
 Generally, 321.131–321.135
 County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153
 Department duties, 321.133–321.135, 321.154–321.156
 Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
 Commission on aging, 18.115
 Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466
 Copies filed, 321.24
 County treasurer's duties
 Application in county of residence, 321.20
 Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
 Bond, requirements, 321.24
 Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
 Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
 Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133, 321.134
 Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152
 Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
 Fee retained for county, 321.152
 Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105–321.125
 Funds, disposition, 321.145
 Issued, 321.24
 Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
 Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53–321.55
 Plates issued, 321.167–321.171
 Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149
 Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128
 Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
 Report to department of funds, 321.153
 Retains registration receipt, 321.24
 Settlement on department audit, 321.156
 Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
 Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
 Transfer, 321.45–321.52
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
 County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
 Custom built vehicles, 321.23
 Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28
 Department duties
 Fees, 321.105–321.135
 Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156
 Original and renewal of registration, 321.17–321.44

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Registration and certificate of title —Continued

Department duties —Continued

Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165–321.173

Special plates, 321.57–321.66

Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52

Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70

Disabled veterans plates, 321.166

Dismantled car, 321.52

Displayed on request, 321.32

Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)

Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)

Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451

Employer certification number, 321.20

Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19

Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125

Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170

Expiration time, 321.39

Failure to register for prior period, 321.28

False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97

Fees

Generally, 321.105–321.135

Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46

Certificate of transfer, 321.152

Dealers' plates, 321.58

Delinquent payment, 321.28

Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42

Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173

Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159

Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.123

Financial institutions may receive, 321.105

Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees below*

Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162

Motor homes, 321.124

Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30

Receipts, quadruple, 321.149

Reciprocity with other states, 321.53,
326.1–326.38

Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113

Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173

Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134

Special plates, 321.58–321.60

Trailers, semitrailers, period of registration,
321.105

Transfer fee, 321.46

Trucks, *generally*, 321.122

Value and weight as basis, 321.158

Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates,
321.23

Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19

Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8

Fractional part of year, 321.106

Fraud or false statements, registration refused,
321.30

Funds from fees

Generally, 321.145–321.156

Road use tax fund, 312.1

Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty,
321.66

Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65

"Hot rods", 321.23

Improper use, 321.99–321.102

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Registration and certificate of title —Continued

Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326

In-transit, 321.109

Iowa base plates, fleet owners, 326.17

Issuance, title obligations, 326.45

Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128

Late registration, penalty, 321.134

Leased vehicles, registration, when required,
321F.8

Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24

Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)

Load increase, reclassification, 321.466

Makes and models, department statement, 321.160

Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157–321.162

Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128

Motor homes, dealers, 321.124

Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44

Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19

Name and address changed, 321.41

Nonresident owners

Applications filed with department, 321.20

Carriers required to register, 321.54

Exemption from registration, 321.53

"Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.1(15)

Operation while registration revoked, 321.104

Persons employed in state, 321.55

Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326

Return of evidence of registration, 321.103

Oath administered, by whom, 421.21

Official plates for state cars, 321.19

Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104

Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98

Original registration in state, 321.20

Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122

Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134

Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17

Plates

Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100

Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*

Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168

Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52

Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38

Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42

Emblems delivered with plates, 321.167, 321.168

Emblems, placement of, 321.34

Illumination after dark, 321.388

Imitation of official or other state plates
forbidden, 321.38

Installment plates, different color, 321.165

Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34

Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99

Mailing fees, 321.105

Manufacture, 321.165

Method of attaching, 321.38

Mobile equipment plates, 321.21

Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166

Motor homes, 321.124

Motorized bicycle, 321.37, 321.166

Multiyear plates for trailers and semitrailers,
321.34(6), 321.39, 321.126, 321.127

New numbers issued, 321.43

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Registration and certificate of title —Continued

Plates —Continued

- Official plates, 321.19
- Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
- Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
- Reflectorized, 321.35
- Regular plates for official cars, 18.115(7)
- Sample, 321.34
- Seizure by department authorized, 321.14
- Special plates
 - Application, contents, 321.58
 - Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
 - Certificates issued, 321.59
 - Expiration at end of year, 321.61
 - Handicapped persons, 321.34(8)
 - Individualized, personalized plates, 321.34(7)
 - Issuance, identifying number, 321.60
 - National guard, 321.34(10)
 - Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
 - Operation under special plates, 321.57
 - Prisoner of war, 321.34(9)
 - Private school bus, 321.18
 - Radio operator plates, 321.34(4)
 - Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
 - Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
 - Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
 - Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69
- Specifications, 321.166
- State may manufacture plates, 321.165
- Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
- Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*
- Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53
- Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
- Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
- Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
- Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388
- Previous registration, proof, 321.114
- Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
- Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31
- Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
- Refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
- Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
- Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
- “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
- Renewal
 - Application, time for making, 321.40
 - Arrest warrant, reason for refusal, 321.40
 - Notice published in newspaper, 321.40
 - Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
 - Receipts marked “renewal”, 321.40
 - Refused for outstanding arrest warrants, 321.236(1)
 - Sticker furnished, 321.33
- Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
- Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
- Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
- Return after foreign registration, 321.29
- Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Registration and certificate of title —Continued

- Safety glass necessary, 321.444
- Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25
- Sales tax not paid, ground for revocation, 321.30(6)
- Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24
- Signature required, 321.20, 321.32
- Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G
- Social security number, 321.20, 321.46
- Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23
- “Special trucks” (farm) fee, 321.121
- State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115, 321.19
- Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
- Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
- Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
- Suspension or revocation
 - Generally*, 321.101–321.104
 - Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
 - Refusal of registration, 321.30
 - Sell to bona fide purchaser, effect, 321.101
 - Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
- Temporary, 326.46
- Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
- Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
- Transfer
 - Generally*, 321.45–321.52
 - Inspection waived, 321.51
 - Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
 - New plates if new county, 321.34
 - Refusal, grounds, 321.30
 - Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
 - Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
- Transit sticker, 321.109
- Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
- Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53
- Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
- Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)
- Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
- Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
- Validation sticker issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
- Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162
- Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
- Violations, penalties, 321.17, 805.8
- Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
- Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1
- Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
- Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
- Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*
- Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
- Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Right of way
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 - Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
 - Highway workers, 321.329
 - Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Right of way —Continued
 - Left turns, 321.306, 321.320
 - One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
 - Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
 - Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
 - Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
- Right turn on red light, 321.257
- Road machinery
 - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
 - Equipment, 321.383
 - Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 421.423(6)
 - Permits for moving, ch 321E
 - Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
 - Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
- Road tractors
 - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
 - Fee for registration, 321.122
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4
- Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
- Safety belts, 321.445
- Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9
- Safety glass, 321.444
- Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358
- Sales
 - Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33
 - Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32
 - Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 - Implements of husbandry, records maintained, 321.100
 - Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
 - Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
 - Mobile homes, Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
 - Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
 - Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
 - Records required, demolisher and component part sales, 321.95
 - Refunds, 321.126–321.128
 - “Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25
 - Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
- Sales financing
 - Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
 - Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
 - Definitions, 322.2
 - Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
 - Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
 - Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
 - Installment contracts, semitrailers, 322C.12
 - Insurance, 322.18
 - Interest rates, 322.19
 - Violations, penalties, 322.14
- Salvagers and recyclers
 - Administration of Act, 321H.1

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

- Salvagers and recyclers —Continued
 - Defined, 321.1, 321H.2
 - Display of license, 321H.5
 - Fees paid by department, 321H.7
 - License application and fees, 321H.4
 - License revoked, suspended or denied, 321H.6
 - Prohibitions against, 321H.3
 - Violations, penalty, 321H.8
- Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
- Scheduled violations, *generally*, 805.8–805.13
- School buses, ch 285, 321.372–321.380
- School district marked, 321.285
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*
- Security interest
 - Generally*, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9
 - Bond may be required, 321.24
 - Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
 - Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
 - Perfection, etc., 321.50
 - Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47
 - Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50
- Seizure and sale
 - Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
 - Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
- Semitrailers
 - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
 - Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
 - Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
 - Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
 - Dealers licensing, ch 322C
 - Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
 - Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
 - Length, maximum, 321.457
 - Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
 - Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
 - Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
 - Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466
 - Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
 - Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(5), 321.134, 321.466
 - Retail installment contracts, 322C.12
 - Tax exemption, 321.130
 - Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
 - Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
 - Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*
- Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)
- Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353
- Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
- Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317
- Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*
- Signs to regulate traffic
 - Arrangement of signs, meanings, 321.258
 - Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Signs to regulate traffic —Continued

- Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
 - Flashing signals, meaning, 321.257
 - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
 - Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
 - Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.231
 - Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
 - Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
 - One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
 - Posting signs required, 321.237
 - Private property signs, limitation, 321.259
 - Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260
 - Right turn on red, 321.257
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
 - Snow removal, 321.237
 - Specifications by highway division, 321.252
 - Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289
 - Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 - Stop signs
 - City through traffic, 321.347
 - Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231
 - Movable, school zones, 321.249
 - Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
 - Streetcars, obedience, 321.256
 - Traffic-control devices
 - Erection by highway division of transportation department, 321.253
 - Local authorities, erection, 321.347–321.349
 - Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257
 - Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
 - Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
 - Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254
 - Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253
 - Red lights, 321.231, 321.257
 - Standard manual specifications, 321.252
 - Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252
 - Unlawful possession, 321.260
 - “Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)
 - Trucks, local authority, 321.473
 - Turning on red light, 321.257
 - Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259
- Size, weight and load
- Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481
 - Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
 - Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463, 321E.7
 - Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
 - “Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)
 - Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
 - Divisible load permit, 321E.29
 - Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
 - Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
 - Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476–321.481
 - Escort service, ch 321E

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Size, weight and load —Continued

- Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466
- Excess size and weight permits, ch 321E
- Excess weight load removed, 321.465
- Exemption, border cities, 321.457(7)
- Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457
- Front load extension limit, 321.458
- Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463, 321E.7
- Height of vehicle or load, 321.456
- Length, limitation, 321.457
- Loading beyond fenders, 321.455
- Loading beyond front, 321.458
- Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463
- Local regulation, 321.471–321.473
- Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475
- Overload law, 321.466, ch 321E
- Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37
- Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464
- Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
- Permits, divisible load, 321E.29
- Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E
- Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455
- Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160
- Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464
- Scope and effect, 321.452
- Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465
- Spilling loads on highways, 321.460
- Transportation department’s authority to restrict, 321.474
- Violations, penalty, 321.452
- Weighing by transportation department, 321.476
- Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465
- Weight, maximum, 321.463
- Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E
- Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459
- Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454
- Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G
- Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
- Special mobile equipment
 - Defined, 321.1
 - Load limit, 321E.7, 321E.14
 - Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12
- Special stops required, 321.341–321.353
- “Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
- Speed regulations
 - Approaching emergency vehicle, 321.288
 - Approaching slow-moving vehicle, 321.288
 - Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
 - Bridges, 321.295
 - “Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285
 - Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365
 - Control of vehicle, 321.288
 - Determination of safe speed by highway division, 321.290, 321.295
 - Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
 - Districts enumerated, 321.285
 - Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
 - Elevated structures, 321.295
 - Following too closely, 321.307
 - Fusees, flares and signals, 321.288

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**Speed regulations —Continued**

- Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)
- Increase when being passed, 321.299
- Interstate system, 321.285(8)
- Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)
- Local speed changes, signs, 321.293
- Minimum speeds
 - Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
 - Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464
 - Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
- Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
- "Nighttime" defined, 321.285
- Parks, state, 111.36
- Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
- Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
- Primary roads, 321.285(5)
- Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294
- Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288
- Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68
- School buses, 321.287, 321.377
- Secondary roads, 321.285(7)
- Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318
- Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
- Special restrictions, 321.290
- Towing another vehicle, 321.285
- Trailer, 321.285
- Truck speed limits, 321.286
- University of Iowa, 262.68
- Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 805.9–805.13
- Violations scheduled, 805.8
- Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
- Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
- Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
- State-owned vehicles
 - Application for, 127.23
 - Authority, general services department, 18.114
 - Gasoline and repairs, 18.115
 - Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
 - Official plates issued, 321.19
 - Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115, 740.20
 - Political campaigning, use prohibited, 721.4
 - Private use prohibited, 18.117, 721.2
 - Trips outside of state, 79.12
- Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
- Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- "Stop" and "go" signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
- Stopping
 - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
 - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
 - Controlled-access highways, 321.366
 - Curb, distance from, 321.361
 - Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
 - Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
 - Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
 - Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
 - Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**Stopping —Continued**

- Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
- Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
- Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Traveled way, 805.8
- Stops required
 - Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
 - Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
 - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
 - Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
 - Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
 - Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
 - City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
 - Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13
 - Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
 - Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
 - Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
 - Driveways, emerging from, 321.353
 - Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
 - Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
 - Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
 - Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
 - Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
 - Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
 - Overload tested by officers, 321.465
 - Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
 - Private roads emerging, 321.353
 - Prohibited parking places, 321.358
 - Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343
 - School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
 - School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
 - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
 - Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
 - Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318
 - Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
 - Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
 - Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345–321.350
 - Train signal near crossing, 321.341
 - Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481
 - Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345
- Storage, *see subhead Garages above*
- Storage lien, ch 579
- Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.324
- Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)
- Studded tires, 321.442
- Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
- Taxation
 - Fuel, ch 324
 - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
 - Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
 - Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
 - Use tax, 423.6–423.8
- Terrorism of, 708.6
- Theft, 714.1, 714.7, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363
- Through highways
 - Definition, 321.1, 321.350
 - Designated, authority, 321.345

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Through highways —Continued

Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321,
321.345–321.350

Tires

Equipment requirement, 321.440–321.443
Snow, 321.236

Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52

Towing vehicles

Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
Chain, safety, required, 321.462
Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
Trailer restrictions, 321.310

Tractors

Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*

Road machinery, *see subhead above*

Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392

Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70

Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305

Traffic laws

Generally, 321.230–321.236

Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308

Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229

Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

Trailers

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

Capacities listed, 321.160

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Clearance lamps, 321.393

Convoys, spacing, 321.308

County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34,
321.105

Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.123

Fees payable in installments, 321.134

Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1, 321.123

Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447,
321.448

Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310

House trailers, ch 135D

House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5),
321.393, 321.424

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limit, 321.463

Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441

Mobile homes, ch 135D, 321.1, ch 321E

Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's,
certificate, 321.45

Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.39, 321.126, 321.127

Nonresidents, registration, 321.55

Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394

Registration, 321.18

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Trailers —Continued

Speed limit, 321.285

Trailers, ch 322C, *see TRAILERS, TRAVEL*

Transit fees, 321.109

Travel trailers, defined, 321.1

Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70

Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8

Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 321.238,
322.9

Transportation department's enforcement powers
and duties, 321.2–321.6

Transporters, special plates and permits,
321.57–321.66

Trucks

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, auxiliary, 321.1

Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122

Axles, tandem, 321.1(70)

Capacity registered, 321.466

Chauffeurs, 321.1

Coasting downhill, 321.365

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308

Cornshellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Distance, following requirements, 321.308

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Explosives, carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122

Fees paid in installments, 321.134

Flags, flares and reflective devices,
321.447–321.449

Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307,
321.308

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)

Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4

Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227

Inspection by state for weights, 212.6

Interstate commerce commission, authority
required, ch 327B

Length, maximum, 321.457

Light delivery trucks

Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1

Four-wheel trailer permitted, 321.310

Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*

Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463

Loads spilled on highways, 321.460

Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473

Minimum speed up hills, 321.382

Models listed, copies with county treasurer,
321.160

Nonresident owner, registration requirements,
321.53, ch 326

Operators to inspect load, 189.4

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**Trucks —Continued**

- Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Rear view mirror, 321.437
- Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
- Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457(7)
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474
- Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
- Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*
- Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
- Spacing in convoys, 321.309
- “Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(72), 321.121
- Speed limits, 321.286
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
- Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
- Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
- Truck tractors
 - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
 - Definition, 321.1
 - Explosives, carried, 321.449
 - Registration, 321.123(5)
 - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
 - Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
 - Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
 - Weight indicated on plates, 321.53
 - Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34
- Turning, 321.311–321.318, 321.320, 321.366
- Turning right on red light, 321.257
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362
- Uniformity of law, 321.235
- Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
- Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Used parts dealer, defined, 321.1
- Use tax requirements, 423.6–423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34
- Vanpool, 325.1(9)
- Vans, mirrors required, 321.437
- “Vehicle” defined, 321.1
- Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114–18.121
- Vehicle identification number, 321.1(75), 321.92–321.96
- View of driver obstructed
 - Passengers riding, 321.363
 - Windshields and windows, 321.438
- Violations
 - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
 - Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
 - Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**Violations —Continued**

- Appearance to citation, 321.487
- Arrest without warrant, 321.485–321.488
- Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463, 805.8
- Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
- Bail in lieu of appearance, 805.8
- Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
- Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
- Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96
- Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
- Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
- Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
- Citation or memorandum, 321.485–321.488
- Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
- Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
- Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
- Court appearance required, 805.10
- Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
- Credit card for bond, 321.486
- Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*
- Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
- Drag racing, 321.278
- Driver's license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B
- Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227
- Drivers under the influence of alcohol
 - Fingerprints must be taken, 690.2
 - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282
- Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
- Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
- Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321B.15
- Driving without license, 321.174
- Driving without plates, 326.11
- Eluding peace officers, 321.279
- Enforcement by transportation department, 321.2
- Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 805.8
- Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
- Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
- False evidence of registration, 321.100
- False swearing, general provision, 321.217
- Felony, 321.483
- Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
- Fingerprints of violators, 690.2
- Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
- Forwarded to department, 321.207
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
- Fuel importation, 324.52
- Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11
- General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
- Habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
- Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Violations —Continued

Identification markings, 805.8
 Improper use of registration plates, 321.99
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
 Interstate authority, 805.8
 Intrastate authority, 805.8
 License provisions, 321.216–321.224, 805.8
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 805.8
 Liquor conveyances, ch 127, 690.2
 Local ordinances, 321.473
 Memorandum of offense, 321.485–321.488
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
 Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
 Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
 Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
 Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
 Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466
 Oversize vehicle movement permit, ch 321E
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
 Parking, 805.8
 Passengers seated improperly, 321.455
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
 Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
 Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
 Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
 Plates, scheduled violations, 805.8
 Point system authorized, 321.210
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
 Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476
 Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
 Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
 Public safety department, to enforce, 80.9
 Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
 Reckless driving
 Definition and penalty, 321.277
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
 Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491
 Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
 Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
 Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
 Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
 Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
 Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
 Scheduled violations, 805.8–805.13

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Violations —Continued

School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
 Signs, signals, 805.8
 Size, weight and load regulations, 321.452, 805.8
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
 Speeding, 805.8
 Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
 Stopping on traveled way, 805.8
 Theft, 714.1, 714.7
 Transfer of ownership, 321.49
 Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
 Unattended vehicles, 805.8
 Unlawful use of license, 321.216
 Unqualified driver, 805.8
 Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.383
 Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
 Venue, 805.13
 Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
 Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
 Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
 Weapons, when carrying permitted, 724.4
 Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463
 "Wholesaler" defined, 322.2(20)
 Windshields
 Requirements, 321.438
 Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
 Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
 Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

MOTTO, STATE

Use on state banner, 31.1

MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

Generally, ch 226, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

MUFFLERS

Motor vehicles, 321.436
 Snowmobiles, 321G.11

MULCT TAX

Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP

Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
 Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
 Farm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C.4
 Food service sanitation code
 Authority to inspect, 170A.4
 Fees collected, 170A.5
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
 Grading standards, dairy products, 192.30
 Group insurance, ch 509A

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —Continued

Health sanitation code
 Authority to inspect, 170B.3
 Fees collected, 170B.6
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
 Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
 Political advertising restrictions, 306C.22
 Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
 Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527.4, 527.5
 Tort claims, ch 613A
 Venue of actions, 616.16

MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW

General provisions, ch 403A
 Agency established, 403A.5
 Condemnation, 403A.20
 Definitions, 403A.2
 Emergency housing, 403A.8
 Existing housing availability, 403A.5
 Federal aid, 403A.4
 Housing finance authority, ch 220, 403A.3(10)
 Low-income families, 403A.2
 Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
 Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
 Public hearing, 403A.28
 Tax exemptions, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
 Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
 Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

MURDER

Attempt to commit, 707.11
 Bail not allowed, 811.1
 Civil liability, 707.6
 Definition, 707.1
 Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
 Feticide, 707.7
 Fetus aborted alive, 707.9
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
 Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
 Malice aforethought, 707.1
 Manslaughter, included offense, 707.4, 707.5
 Premeditation, 707.2
 Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

MUSEUMS

County, ch 111A
 Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
 Historical museums and archives, *see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6
 Theft of material, 702.22
 Weapons display authorized, 724.2

MUSIC

Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
 Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
 School instruction, requirements, 279.28
 Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

MUSSELS

Generally, 109.43, 109.99-109.105, *see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels*

MUTILATION

Animals, penalty, ch 717
 Criminal mischief, ch 716

MUTINY

Armed services personnel, 29B.91

MUTUAL

Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

NAMES

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
 Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8
 Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
 Birth certificate entries, 144.13-144.18, 144.38
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Change of name
 Cities, 368.2
 Individuals
 Generally, ch 674
 Birth certificate amended, 144.39
 Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Surname adopted upon marriage, 595.5
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Newspaper, effect, 618.4
 Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14-359.16
 Village, 354.1-354.8
 Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
 Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
 Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
 Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203
 Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401
 Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38
 Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
 False, purchase of firearms, 724.21
 Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
 Idem sonans statute, 558.6
 Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
 Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2
 Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12
 Marriage, surname adopted, 595.5
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
 Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6
 Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
 Surname, 595.5
 Trade name, 548.1-548.13
 Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6
 Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

NAPHTHA

Penalties, 189.21-189.27

NARCOTICS

- Administering harmful substances, 708.5
- Chemical analysis made, 205.12
- Controlled substances, *see* **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**
- Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
- Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
- Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
- Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
- Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19
- Pharmacy examiners' duties
 - General provisions*, ch 205
 - Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12
 - Poison register, inspection, 205.6
- Pure food law applicable, chs 189, 203
- Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
- School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
- Training schools, instructions, 242.4

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS

- County sale of land, 332.4
- School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

NATIONAL GUARD

See also **MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

- Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
- Adjutant general
 - Generally*, 29A.10–29A.20
 - Biennial report, 17.3
 - Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 250.19
 - Certify educational aid for orphans, 35.10
 - Designates place of confinement, 29A.77
 - Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
 - Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4
- Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
- Armories, *see* **ARMORIES**
- Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.60
- Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
- Awards and decorations, 29A.15, 29A.77
- Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
- Brevet rank, 29A.78
- Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
- Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35
- Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
- Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
- County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
- Court-martial, ch 29B, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
- Court members immunity, 29A.62
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
- Created, 29A.2
- Crimes
 - Interference with guardsmen, 29A.42
 - Theft of funds, 29A.39
 - Trespass, 29A.42
 - Unlawful wearing of uniforms, 29A.40
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
- Death benefits, 29A.27

NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

- Defense of state, 29A.7
- Defined, 29A.1
- Disability benefits, 29A.27
- Discharge papers recorded, 335.4
- Discipline, 29A.4
- Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43
- Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
- Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27
- Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
- Enlistments, 29A.25
- Equipment, 29A.4
- Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41
- Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38
- Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
- Federal service, call by president, 29A.53
- Field training, 29A.9
- Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61
- Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
- Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
- Funds, theft of, 29A.39
- Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34
- Governor
 - Appoints officers, 29A.20
 - Calls to active service, 29A.8
 - Commander in chief, 29A.7
 - Military and naval staff, 29A.17
 - Records military acts required, 7.2
 - To regulate, 29A.4
- Guard duty, 29A.9
- Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
- Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
- Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79
- Historical records maintained, 303A.6
- Honorable discharge, 29A.41
- Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50
- Inactive guard, 29A.30
- Inspections, 29A.10
- Iowa tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A.14
- Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
- Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
- Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
- Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
- Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B
- Minors disability removed, 599.5
- Motor vehicles, special plates, 321.34(10)
- Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
- Officers
 - Appointment, 29A.20
 - Bond when required, 29A.37
 - Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
 - Defined, 29A.1(9)
 - Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
 - Expense allowance, 29A.54

NATIONAL GUARD —Continued

Officers —Continued

- Moving from state, 29A.22
- Powers and duties, 29A.21
- Retired, 29A.23
- Surplus, 29A.22
- Term of office, 29A.20
- Unassigned list, 29A.24
- Operating expenses, 29A.13
- Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
- Pay and allowances, 29A.27
- Payment from treasury, 29A.29
- Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
- Posthumous awards, 29A.77
- Property
 - Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
 - Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
 - Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35
 - Military use only, 29A.35
 - Penalty for destruction, sale, 29A.36
- Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18
- Quartermaster, 29A.19
- Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5
- Special services, 29A.9
- Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B
- Unit, 29A.3
- Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60
- Weapons, authorized to carry, 72A.2
- Weapons, concealed, 72A.4

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

- Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8
- Investment of bank funds, 524.901, 524.905

NATURAL GAS

See chs 84, 101, 428, 479, *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

NATURALIZATION

- Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

NATURAL RESOURCES

- Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2
- Land preservation, ch 93A
- Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL

- General provisions*, ch 455A
- Accounting, 455A.13
- Application for building, approval, 455A.33
- Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6
- Bond, members and employees, 455A.11, 455A.33
- Compensation and expenses, 455A.7
- Conservancy districts
 - Generally*, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19
 - Co-operative efforts, 455A.40
- Conservation easements, ch 111D
- Construction permit
 - Parks, 111.4
 - Private works, 455A.19
- Dams, 109.15, 112.3
- Definitions of terms, 455A.1
- Departmental co-operation, 455A.14

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL —Continued

Director

- Generally*, 455A.9
- Application for building, received, 455A.33
- Environmental quality commission, meetings, notification, 455B.4
- Investigations, 455A.14
- Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
- Duties enumerated, 455A.17
- Employees, 455A.10
- Flood control and conservation
 - Districts, 467C.6
 - Engineer's report, 455.18(9)
 - Federal co-operation, 455A.18
 - Flood plains established, 455A.35
 - Hearings, 455A.20
 - Jurisdiction, 455A.18
 - Meandered streams, 111.18
 - Pollution of water, 135.20
 - Private dams and works
 - Application, 469.2
 - Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10
 - Hearing, 469.3
 - Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29
 - Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26
 - Revocation of permit, 469.26
 - Stream improvement, 108.7
 - Works authorized, 455A.18
- Investigations, 455A.14
- Meetings, 455A.8
- Membership, 455A.4–455A.8
- Oil and gas, 84.2–84.17
- Orders, judicial review, 84.14, 455A.20, 455A.37
- Permits, 455A.18–455A.30, 455A.33
- Powers, 455A.33, 455A.34
- Property
 - Eminent domain, 455A.15
 - Titles, 455A.16
- Reports, 455A.13
- Rules, 455A.8
- Rural water districts, duties, 357A.5, 357A.12, 357A.19
- Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9
- Use of water controlled
 - Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
 - Conservation, development and use, 455A.17
 - Eminent domain, 455A.31
 - Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18
 - Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
 - Navigability preserved, 455A.24
 - Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
 - Pollution control, 455A.23
 - Priority of permits, 455A.21
 - Statewide plan approved by general assembly, 455A.17
 - Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
 - Water commissioner and deputy, 455A.9
 - Water, control of by state, 455A.2
- Violations, 455A.33
- Warrants, 455A.12

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL —Continued

Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.62

Witnesses, produce records, 84.12

Zoning ordinances, 414.21

NECESSARIES

Minor liable, 599.2

Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN

See chs 232, 731A, also *MINORS*

NEGLECT OF DUTY

Health care facility resident, 726.7

Neglect or misconduct in public office, 721.2

NEGLIGENCE

Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A

Cities, 364.14

Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.186–327D.190

Contributory negligence

Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6

Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97

Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17

Damages, *generally*, see *DAMAGES*

Electric transmission lines, presumed, 478.16

Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5, b)

Insurance, professional liability, ch 519

Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1

Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)

Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7–477.9

Military forces

Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105

Missing movement of troops, 29B.84

Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96

Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15

Motor vehicles

Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292

Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494

Liability for negligence, 321.493

Personal injury action

Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6

Boat or raft as cause, 667.1

Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292

City liable, 364.14, 420.45

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17

Death, disposition of damages, 633.336

Death or injury of a woman, 613.15

Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8

Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97

Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494

Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320

Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)

Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12–14

NEGLIGENCE —Continued

Personal injury action —Continued

Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493

Place of bringing action, see *VENUE*

Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68

Special charter cities, 420.45

Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49

Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15

Workers' compensation, 85.68, see *WORKERS' COMPENSATION*

Railroad employees, 327D.186–327D.190; R.C.P. 97

Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6–327G.10

Railways damage, 327D.186–327D.190

Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8

Transmission lines, electric, 478.16

Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6

Willful, compensation cases, 85.16

Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads

Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions

Generally, 554.3101–554.3805

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

Assignment prohibited, ch 539

Bills of exchange

Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Bills of lading, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Checks

Action on check, 613.1

Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819

False drawing or uttering, penalty, 714.1

Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903

Consideration, 537A.2–537A.4

Consumer credit transactions, notice and

instruments required, 537.3211, 537.3307

Documents of title, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Drafts

Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903

Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)

Endorsement

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17

Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)

Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87

Limitations of action, 614.1

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Continued

- Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10
- Negotiation
 - Application to commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202
 - Holidays, valid, 541.202
 - Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
- Nonacceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance*
- Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
- Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
- Place of bringing actions, 616.19
- Place of payments
 - Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5
 - Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25
- Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
- Promissory notes
 - Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22–625.25, 654.4
 - Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903
 - Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
 - Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228
 - Judgments, enforcing limitations, ch 615
 - Violations, penalties, 715.1
- Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903
- Sale of checks, money orders, etc., ch 533B
- Signatures, genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Taxation, 428.3, 428.8
- Venue of actions, 616.19
- Violations
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 - Fraud, 714.8

NEGROES

- Civil rights, ch 601A
- Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

NEPOTISM

- Employment prohibited, exceptions, ch 71

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE

- Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252
- New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

NEWSPAPERS

- Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92
- Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19
- Ballots published, compensation, 49.53
- Certificate of publication, 446.12
- Change of name, 618.4
- Days of publication, 618.9
- Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3
- Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93
- Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88
- English language, official publications, 618.1
- Fees for publication, 618.11

NEWSPAPERS —Continued

- Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93
- Fire district trustee election, 357B.2
- Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
- Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
- Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
- Libel and slander liability
 - Generally, 659.2–659.4
 - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
- Notices in English, 618.1–618.9, 622.92
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
- Official county newspapers
 - General provisions, 349.1–349.18
 - Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
- Original notice published, 618.3–618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
- Payment for publication, 618.10
- Processing exemption for taxation, 422.42(3), 423.1(1)
- Proof of publication
 - Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
 - Decrees legalized, 587.9
 - Notice, 622.92
 - Polk county, 622.93
- Publication, important public matters, 618.14
- Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
- Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
- Retail sales tax, free newspapers and shoppers guide exemption, 422.42(3)
- Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610
- Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5–618.7
- “Subscriber” defined, 349.7
- Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1–349.18
- Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
- Use tax exemption, free newspapers or shoppers guide, 423.1(1)
- Violations, English language, legal notices not in, 618.2

NEWSSTANDS

- Child labor, restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
- Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 332.5

NEW TRIAL

- Civil cases
 - Application, R.C.P. 244
 - Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 - Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 - Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 - Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 - Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 - Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 - Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
 - Military courts, 29B.69
 - Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 - Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 - Motion to obtain new trial
 - Generally, R.C.P. 243–250

NEW TRIAL —Continued

Civil cases —Continued

Motion to obtain new trial —Continued

Instructions, objections, when proper in,
R.C.P. 196, 197

Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253

Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)

Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255

Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254

Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252

Criminal cases

Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.20, 814.22

Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22, 23

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55

Motion to obtain, R.Cr.P. 23

Procedure, R.Cr.P. 23

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

NEXT FRIEND

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12

Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

NEXT OF KIN

See also *PROBATE CODE*

Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34

Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)

Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5

Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

NITROGLYCERINE

See *EXPLOSIVES*

NOMINATIONS

General provisions, 43.1–46.25, see also *ELECTIONS*

NOMINEE

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds

registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Assignment, ch 539

Protest by notary public, 77.9

Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

NONRESIDENCE

See also *NONRESIDENTS*

Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

NONRESIDENTS

Actions by or against

Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, see also *BONDS*,
subhead *Cost Bonds*

Bonds, release of liens, 584.4

Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17

Corporations, see *CORPORATIONS*, subhead
Foreign Corporations

Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1

Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.513

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Original notices, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11

Place, 616.4, 616.17

NONRESIDENTS —Continued

Actions by or against —Continued

Recovery of real property, service, 646.5

Rights of defendants, 616.20

Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5

Venue, 616.4, 616.17

Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.48

Aliens, rights, ch 567, see *ALIENS*

Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)

Auctioneers license, 546.1

Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6

Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5

Broker's real estate license, 117.21–117.23

Compact, traffic violator, 321.513

Corporations, see *CORPORATIONS*, subhead

Foreign Corporations

Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142

Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13

Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)

Execution creditor, notice, 626.44

Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16

Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)

Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23

Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1

Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish,
109.121

Grounds, 639.3

Guardians, 633.552–633.574

Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8,
422.16–422.21

Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512

Limitation of actions, tolls statutes, 614.6

Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8

Mentally ill, support, 230.5–230.14, 230.19, 230.32

Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10

Motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice

Cigarette law violations, 98.32

Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13

Depositions, R.C.P. 142

Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3

Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13

Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7

Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 108.15, 108.16

Foreign corporations, actions against, see

ORIGINAL NOTICE

Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55

Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.511, 321A.1

Original notice in actions against nonresidents, see
ORIGINAL NOTICE

Service by publication, R.C.P. 60

Workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381

Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18

Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5

Reciprocity, see *RECIPROCITY*

School for blind, admission, 269.1

School for deaf, admission, 270.3

NONRESIDENTS —Continued

Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Taxation

Corporate income, 422.32–422.41

Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451

Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91

Personal property, liens, 445.42–445.46

Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11

Use tax, ch 423

Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14

Wages exempt, 627.16

Weapons, permit to carry, 724.11

Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NONSUPPORTChildren, ch 252A, 726.5, ch 731A, *see* **MINORS**Family, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**, *subhead*
Abandonment of Family

Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

NOTARIES PUBLIC*General provisions*, ch 77

Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10

Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39

Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21

Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11

Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1

Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1–77.4

Bond, secured and filed, 77.4

Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509

Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153

Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9

Death of notary, 77.16

Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153

Fees for services, 77.19

Foreign affidavits, 622.86

Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5

Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12

Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15

Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1

Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40

Records kept, 77.13–77.16

Resignation, 77.17

Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6

Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)

Secretary of state, duties, fees, 77.18

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88

Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2, 77.3

Wills, self-proved, acknowledged, 633.279

NOTES, PROMISSORY*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****NOTICE**

Administrative hearings, 17A.2, 17A.19

Adoption hearing, 600.11

Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94

NOTICE —Continued

Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*

Assessment, guaranty corporation, 536B.9

Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49

Bail forfeiture hearing, 811.6

Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87

Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 48.31

Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.4, 598A.5

Constructive notice

Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41

Execution sale purchase, 626.99

Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55

Land grants recorded, 10.11

Lis pendens, 617.14

Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24

Paternity proceedings, 675.16

Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15

Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11

Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13, 656.5

Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55

Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, *generally*, 537.3203–537.3212, 537.5111, *see*
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

Continuing education, 258A.4

Corporations, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 716.5

Depositions

Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142

Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)

Oral examination, R.C.P. 147, 148

Parties in default, R.C.P. 142

Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89

Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34

Drainage districts, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 362.3

Electric power generators, construction, 476A.4

Environmental quality permits, 455B.13, 455B.33

Estate proceedings, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead*
Notice

Estray, publication, 188.43

Evidence, notice required before use, R.Cr.P. 18

Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78

Extradition hearing, 818.13

Fire district trustee election, 357B.2

Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5

Foreign corporations, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, 626A.3

Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4

Guaranty corporation, 536B.17

Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.553–633.560

Habeas corpus hearing, 818.13

Habeas corpus, writ of, 820.10

Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6

Hearing impaired person, interpreter, 622B.3

Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3

Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5

NOTICE —Continued

Hotel and motel tax assessment sent to director of revenue, 422A.1
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31
 Interest, legal rate, 535.2
 Investment securities, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19
 Judicial notice, *see* *EVIDENCE*, *subhead* *Judicial Notice*
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 591.1–591.7
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4
 Lien notices
 Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
 Artisan's lien, 577.2
 Boat storage lien, 579.2
 Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
 Combining and husking liens, 571.5
 Hospital lien, 582.2
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
 Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
 Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
 Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 Lost property found, 644.3–644.10
 Lost records restoration, 647.2
 Mailing notices
 Certified mail
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 City appointees removed, 372.15
 Defined, 618.15
 Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
 Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
 Employment security law, 96.14(6–15)
 Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
 Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499–321.504
 Owners notified, self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.6
 Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
 Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35
 Sales tax notices, 422.57
 Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502, 502.609
 Taxpayers notice of assessment, 429.1
 Transient merchants, 81A.4
 Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Ordinary mail
 Carrier's liability terminated, 327D.174
 Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
 Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
 Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
 Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7

NOTICE —Continued

Mailing notices —Continued
 Ordinary mail —Continued
 Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
 Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
 Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16
 Mental illness, hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(3)
 Mentally ill, hospitalization, hearing, R.H.M.I., Exh. A(3)
 Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
 Mortgages, variable rate, change, 535B.8
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115
 Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13
 Newspaper, ch 618; R.C.P. 60–63
 Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
 Nonresident employer, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
 Nonresidents, original, R.C.P. 381
 Notary public, record kept, 77.13
 Notice to quit
 Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
 Tenant at will, 562.4
 Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2
 Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5–562.7
 Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22
 Oil and gas well leases, 554.11105
 Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 49, 50, 53; *see* *ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
 Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
 Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
 Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
 Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
 Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
 Personal service
 Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
 Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56–59, *see* *ORIGINAL NOTICE*
 Transportation regulation and safety division, proof by affidavit, 321.16
 Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5–642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)
 Posting
 Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
 County seat relocation, when used, 353.4
 Estrays, 188.27–188.30
 Execution sales, 626.75
 Fee for posting, 618.12
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
 Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
 Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
 Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369
 Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94, 622.96
 Railroads, notice of withdrawing agency service, 327C.7

NOTICE —Continued

Posting —Continued

- Smoking signs, 98A.4
- Soil conservation notice, 467A.3
- Township boundary changed, 359.7
- Township boundary change election, 359.13
- Village name change, 354.3
- Water district election, 357.12
- Water district hearing, 357.4
- Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*
- Production of books and papers, 622.65
- Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
- Property seized, hearing, 809.2
- Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63
- Public meetings, 28A.4
- Quieting title action, 649.3
- Restricted residence districts erected, 414.24
- Revenue bonds issued by beer and liquor control, warehouse projects, 123.158
- Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25
- Road assessment, 311.11–311.13
- Sale of estray animals, 188.43–188.45
- Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
- Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A.4
- Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
- Soil conservation notices, 467A.3
- Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
- Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13
- Telephone companies, use violations, 727.7
- Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
- Transient merchant law, 81A.4
- Transportation regulation and safety division, method, 321.16
- Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63
- Weed control program notice, 317.14
- Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
- Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NOTICE OF DISHONOR

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NUISANCES

General provisions, ch 657

Abatement and prevention

- Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
- Cities, 657.2
- Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1
- Procedure, 657.4–657.7
- Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
- Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5
- Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
- Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
- Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
- Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119
- Billboards
 - Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5
 - Regulation, 306C.19

NUISANCES —Continued

Billboards —Continued

- Roads, abated, 319.10
- View, 657.2(7)
- Bond given, effect, 657.6
- Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Buildings, 657.2(1)
- Contraband articles, 110.32
- Controlled substances, 657.2
- Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
- Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7
- Damages, 657.1
- Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
- Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
- Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
- Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161
- Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)
- Execution stay, 657.6
- Expenses, how collected, 657.7
- Feedlot operations, 172D.2, 657.8
- Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
- Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
- Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.32
- Gambling, injunction, ch 99, 657.2(6)
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.15
- Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
- Houses of ill fame, ch 99, 657.2(6)
- Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
- Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Junkyards, 306C.6
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
- Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
- Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 657.2(3)
- Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
- Odors
 - Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
 - Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
 - Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19
- Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
- Penalty, abatement, 657.3
- Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7
- Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
- Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7
- Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3
- Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414.24
- River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)
- Rubbish, 657.2(10)
- Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
- Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10–319.15
- Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
- Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A.10
- Smoke, 657.2(11)
- Soil erosion, 467D.23
- Spite ditch, 455.161
- Stay of execution, 657.6
- Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
- Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
- Transportation commission, power to abate airport zoning hazards, 329.6
- Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4

NUISANCES —Continued

Weeds, 657.2(12)
Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

NUMBERING

Alteration of serial numbers, 714.8
Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94
Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 81
Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
Counts, separate, numbered, R.C.P. 79
Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.17

NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN

Generally, 237.1–237.16

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL

False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 177A.6
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2
State entomologist, ch 177A

NURSES

General provisions, chs 147, 152
Abuse of children reported, 232.67–232.77
Applicant qualifications, 152.7
Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
Audiology and speech pathology, exemptions, 147.152
Birth defects programs, 136A.3
Board of examiners
 General provisions, 147.12–147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Records kept, 147.104
 Rulemaking, 152.10
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
Definitions, 147.1, 152.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.90–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
Executive director appointed, 152.2, 152.3
Exemption from taxation, 427.3
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2
Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5
Liability insurance, ch 519
Licenses
 Generally, 147.2–147.11
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 152.8
 Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 152.10

NURSES —Continued

Licenses —Continued
 Temporary, 152.9
Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18(1)
Nursing care, defined, 135C.1(15)
Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
Nursing home administrators examining board, ch 135E
Practice of nursing, service restricted, 152.1
Psychiatric cases, care, 225.15
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Public health nurses, ch 143, 255.2
Residential care facilities, 135C.1, 135C.14
School nurses, ch 143
Schools for nurses
 Appropriation, 152.4
 Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
Services required for injured employees, 85.27
Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
Use of title and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 152.6
Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
Veterans home, state, open for, 219.1
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
Visiting, juvenile court to appoint, 230.9
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

General provisions, ch 135E
Board of examiners, judicial review, 135E.4
Continuing education, ch 258A
Suspension or revocation of license, 135E.18

NURSING HOMES

See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

OAKDALE CAMPUS

General provisions, ch 271, formerly "TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM, OAKDALE"
Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

OATHS

Affidavits defined, 622.85, see **AFFIDAVITS**
Authority to administer
 For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
 General authority of officials, ch 78
 Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
 Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
Bar admission oath, 610.11
Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Courts-martial, 29B.31
Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

OATHS —Continued

- Disaster services employees, 29C.17
- Grand jury members, R.Cr.P. 3
- Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, 622B.5
- Jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
- Military courts, *generally*, 29B.43
- Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12
- Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Perjury, penalty, 720.2
- Statutory construction, 4.1(12)
- Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*
- Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313
- Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

OATS

- See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
- Warehouse provisions, ch 543

OBSCENITY

- General provisions*, ch 728
- Affirmative defense, 728.10
- Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 728.7, 728.11
- Definitions, 728.1
- Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 727.10
- Indecent exposure, 728.5
- Language, 723.4
- Minors, proscriptions relating to, 709.8, 728.2, 728.3
- Obscenity determination, procedures, 728.6, 728.9
- Penalties for violations, 709.8, 728.2, 728.3, 728.7
- Sales of material, 728.4
- Sexual exploitation of children, 728.12
- Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

- General provisions*, ch 719

OBSTRUCTIONS

- Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
- Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
- Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
- Emergency telephone calls, 727.5
- Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
- Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
- Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7
- Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
- Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
- Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6
- Rivers and streams, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)
- Signs and billboards on highways, ch 319, 657.2(5, 7)

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION

- Autopsy, 85A.19
- Claims
 - Barred, 85A.25
 - Controverted, 85A.21
 - Filing, 85A.18
 - Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
- Compensation
 - Diseases, 85A.13

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION —

Continued

Compensation —Continued

- Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20
- Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
- Limitations, 85A.14
- Definition, 85A.8
- Dependents, 85A.6
- Diagnosis, 85A.11
- Disablement
 - Defined, 85A.4
 - Limitations, 85A.12
 - Temporary, 85A.17
- Employees, 85A.3
- Employers
 - Defined, 85A.2
 - Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15
- Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27
- Insurance, 85A.26
- Medical board, 85A.20–85A.24
- Notice, 85A.18
- Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13
- Workers' compensation, 85A.16

OCCUPATIONAL HEARING LOSS

- Generally*, ch 85B
- Hearing aid, 85B.12
- Noise level, excessive, 85B.5
- Periodic examination requirements, 85B.7
- Previous loss excluded, 85B.11

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT

- Generally*, ch 88
- Audiometric tests, exemptions, 147.152

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS

- Licenses, ch 258A

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PRACTICE ACT

- General provisions*, ch 148B
- License and permit, 148B.4–148B.6
- Persons and practices excluded, 148B.3

OCCUPATIONS

- Child labor, ch 92
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Group insurance, 509.1
- Immunity, civil liability, 258A.8
- Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54
- Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A
- Occupational diseases excluded from workers' compensation, 85.61(5, b)
- Professional and occupational regulation commission, ch 2B
- Transacting business without license, 727.9
- Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19
- Vocational training, duties of state, ch 259
- Workers' compensation, ch 85

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS

- Generally*, ch 560

ODORS

Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
 Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

OFFENSES, PUBLIC

See *PUBLIC OFFENSES*
 Government, crimes against, ch 718
 Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

OFFICE BUILDING

Buildings in general, see *BUILDINGS*
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
 Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12
 Savings and loan associations, 534.18
 Zoning law, ch 414

OFFICERS, PEACE

See *PEACE OFFICERS*

OFFICERS, PUBLIC

See *PUBLIC OFFICERS*

OFFSET

See *PLEADINGS*, subhead *Counterclaims*

OIL AND GAS WELLS

Generally, ch 84
 Geological survey, 305.3
 Uniform Commercial Code, secured transactions,
 554.11105

OILS

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
 Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8-30),
 190.3-190.6
 Drug law enforcement, 205.11-205.13

Inspection and regulation, 189.1(1)

Liquid measure standard, 210.5

Oil stations, ch 214

Penal provisions, 189.21-189.23

Pipelines, ch 479

Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)

OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS' INSURANCE SYSTEM

Generally, 97.50-97.53

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE

General provisions, ch 249, see also *SOCIAL WELFARE*, subhead *Old-age Assistance*;
SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Commission on aging, area agencies established,
 249B.8

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Medical, 249A.1-249A.9

Property tax relief, 425.16-425.39

Recipients, tax sales, 446.38

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE —Continued

Work training program, ch 249C

OLEOMARGARINE

General provisions, ch 191, see also *FOODS*, subhead *Oleomargarine*

OLYMPICS

Employees, state, leave of absence, 79.24

OMBUDSMAN

See *CITIZENS' AIDE*

OPENING ARGUMENTS

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27
 Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195
 Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13
 Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195
 Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191
 Criminal cases, 780.5

OPEN MEETINGS LAW

Generally, ch 28A
 Rulemaking, 28A.7

OPERATORS' LICENSES

Motor vehicles, 321.174-321.200

OPHTHALMIC DISPENSERS

Generally, ch 153A

OPINIONS

Appellate court opinions, criminal cases, 814.24
 Attorney general, 13.2(4)
 Conservation commission matters, 109.35
 County attorney's duty to issue, 336.2(7)
 Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72;
 R.C.P. 122(d)
 Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
 Supreme court opinions
 Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
 Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
 Filed in important cases, 684.13
 Publication by private party, 684.13
 Publication withheld on order, 684.15
 Warranties, creation, 554.2313
 Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13
 Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9,
 409.12
 Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion,
 R.C.P. 179

OPIUM JOINTS

Abatement, 657.1-657.3

OPPRESSION IN OFFICE

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
 Penalties, 721.2

OPTIONS

Commercial instruments, option to purchase,
 554.1201

OPTIONS —Continued

Commercial instruments, payment acceleration at will, 554.1208
Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 154
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
Applicability of rules, 154.2
Association, Iowa optometric clinic, 154.6
Board of examiners
 General provisions, 147.12–147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Inspector appointed, 147.116
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Records kept, 147.104
Certified licensed optometrists, ch 154
College aid commission duties, 261.26, 261.27
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 154.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154.3
Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
Insurance plan, ch 514
Licenses
 Generally, 147.2–147.11
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Qualifications, 154.3
 Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
 Renewal, 147.10, 154.6, ch 258A
 Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 154.4
Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
Pharmacology course of instruction, 154.3
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Remedial eye care program, 249A.10
Schools, 154.5
Standards of care, 154.10
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

ORCHARDS

Condemnation
 Generally, chs 471, 472
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
 Railway condemnation, 471.12
 Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13
Encouragement of culture, 186.3
Entomologist, state, ch 177A
Fruit-tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22

ORCHARDS —Continued

Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A

ORDINANCES

Generally, see *CITIES*, subhead *Ordinances*

ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL

County sale of land, 332.4
County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4
School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

ORE

Investigation at Ames, 266.3
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also *MINES AND MINING*
Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3
Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIZATIONS

Clubs, see *LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*
Contributions, forced, 721.2
Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
Fair employment practices, 729.4
High school secret orders, ch 287
Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
Public employees, 20.1
Tax exemption, 427.1

ORIGINAL NOTICE

Accepted service authorized
 Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54
 Commissioner of insurance, see *INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Commissioner of Insurance*
 County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 Foreign corporations, *generally*, see *Foreign Corporations Served below*
 Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 Transportation department, director, 321.498
Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 49
Affidavit of mailing required, R.C.P. 59(e)
Agents served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g)
Amended at court's discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
Appearance date, see subhead *Return Day, Time Required below*
Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5–520.7
Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
City served, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42.7
Commencement of civil actions
 Last known officers served, 617.6
 Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49

ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued

Commencement of civil actions —Continued
 Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175
 Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
 Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
 Consumer frauds, 714.16
 Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 49, 78
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)
 Corporation served, 807.3, 807.5
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
 County of residence changed, 616.21
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1
 Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 49
 Domestic company or corporation served
 Membership sales association, 503.14
 No local office, process service, 491.15
 Pipelines, on commerce commission, 479.27
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6-15)
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9
 Fees
 Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)
 Posting notice, 618.12
 Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
 Foreign corporations served
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
 Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 714.18
 Doing business in state, 617.3
 General agent, service on, 617.3
 Life companies, 507A.3
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28, 504A.74
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Process agent service
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
 Benevolent societies, 510.29
 Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
 Life companies, 511.27-511.29
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1
 Pipeline companies, 479.27
 Public utilities, 494.2(6)
 Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
 Tort committed in state, 617.3

ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued

Foreign corporations served —Continued
 Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 Publication, R.C.P. 60
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
 Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500
 Form, nonresident, *generally*, or foreign corporation, 617.3
 Form of notice, *generally*, R.C.P. 49, 50, 381
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1(g)
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49
 Issuance and form, R.C.P. 49
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
 Justice court, 601.18-601.23
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43
 Legalization of notices, chs 587, 590, 591
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
 Mail, service by
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
 Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
 Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15
 Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506
 Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
 State as defendant in action, 613.9
 Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74
 Nonresidents
 Boats and watercraft, ch 106A
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
 Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*
 Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511
 Process agent service
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509
 Security interest in personal property, 626.44
 "Single act" statute, 617.3
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15
 Penalty for holding notice, 617.2
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
 Personal service
General provisions, R.C.P. 56.1

ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued

Personal service —Continued

Agent served for

- Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
- Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
- Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21

Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Corporations

- Generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11

General manager, 617.3, 617.6

Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Last known officer of corporation, 617.6

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2

Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)

Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74

Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)

Parental rights terminated, 600A.6

Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)

President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*

School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Social services department, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)

Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56.1(c–e)

Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52

Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 49

Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9

Posting of original notices

Fees for posting, 618.12

Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94

Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6); R.C.P. 56.1(l), 60Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above*Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*

Publication of original notices

Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)

Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64

Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60

Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8

Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9

Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)

Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued

Publication of original notices —Continued

Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)

Authority for, R.C.P. 60

Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)

Contingent interest or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)

Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)

Corporation, R.C.P. 60

Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3

Dissolution of marriage or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)

English language required, 618.1, 618.2

Fees allowed, 618.11

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10

Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3

Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4

Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90

How published, R.C.P. 62

Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4

Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(l)

Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1

Legalization Acts, ch 587

Method required, R.C.P. 62

Newspaper defined, R.C.P. 62

Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(l), 253(b)

Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60

Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)

Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)

Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63

Proof of publication, R.C.P. 63

Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)

Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)

Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)

Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7

Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3

Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)

Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1

Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2

Separate maintenance or modification of dissolution of marriage decree, R.C.P. 60(i)

Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62

Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)

Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60

Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(l)

When completed, R.C.P. 62

Will cases legalized, 587.5

Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)

Railroads, 617.3, 617.4

Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11

Residence changed after action begun, 616.21

ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued

- Return day, time required
 Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
- Return of service
 Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
 Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9
 Contents, R.C.P. 59
 Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
 Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2;
 R.C.P. 59(c)
 Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
 Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94
 Proof of service, R.C.P. 59(d)
 Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
 Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Time limit on, 622.94
- Sales tax provisions, 422.57
- Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
- School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Service
 Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
 Personal service, *see subhead above*
 Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
 Publication by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*
 Substituted service, *see subhead below*
 Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
- Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signed by clerk, R.C.P. 49
- "Single act" statute, 617.3
- State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
- Substituted service
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
- Theft, 714.1
- Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
- Torts committed in state, 617.3
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Transportation department, service, 613.13
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
- Violations
 English language publication, failure, 618.2
 Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9

ORIGINALS

- Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Entries as evidence
 Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
 Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53

ORIGINALS —Continued

- Entries as evidence —Continued
 Writing and records, 622.28
- Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8
- Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28
- ORPHANS**
 Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
 County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
 Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
 War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12
- OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**
General provisions, chs 147, 150, 150A
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 Applicability of rules, 150.1–150.3, 150A.2
 Audiology and pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
- Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Records kept, 147.104
- Contracts for medical service, ch 514
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1, 229.1
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
- Feticide, 707.7, 707.8
- Inspector, 147.103
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
 Renewal, 147.10
 Requirements, 150A.3
 Resident, 150A.9
 Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 148.6, 148.7
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Malpractice suits, 147.136
- Occupational diseases, test taken, 85A.11
- Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.1–153A.3
- Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
- Osteopathy, ch 150
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Radiation emitting equipment, use of, ch 136C
- Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Venereal diseases, duties, ch 140
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

Continued

Workers' compensation, provisions for services, 85.27
 Wounds by criminal violence reported,
 147.111-147.113

OUNCE

Standard weights, 210.4

OUSTER PROCEEDINGS

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.3

Impeachment, ch 68

Quo warranto, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO**
PROCEEDINGS

Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see* **REAL**
PROPERTY

Removal from office, ch 66

OVERHEAD CROSSINGSHighways, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**

Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295

Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328

Railways, 309.79, 327F.2, 327G.12

PACKAGES*See* **CONTAINERS****PACKING HOUSES**

Child labor laws, ch 92

Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

Food law, ch 189

Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A

Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3

Sanitation, 170.9-170.28

Slaughterhouses

Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1

Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)

PAINTINGS

Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)

Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)

PAINTS AND OILS

Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2

Container defined, 189.1(4)

Definitions and standards, 189.1

Enforcement, 189.24-189.27

Flaxseed oil, *see* **FLAXSEED**

Labeling, 189.9-189.18

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8

PAMPHLETS

State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76

PANEL, PETIT JURY

Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)

Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4

Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)

Challenges, R.C.P. 187

Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17

Discharge of panel, 609.37

Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20-609.25

Jurors in general, ch 607

Jury commission, ch 608

PANEL, PETIT JURY —Continued

List filed with clerk, 609.30

Names on lists made official, 609.14

Number, minimum, 609.19

Petit jury drawn, 609.22

Qualifications of jurors, 609.1, 609.2

Selection, manner of drawing panel

Additional names, 609.36, 609.39-609.45, 624.12

Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29

Ballots, disposition, 609.42-609.44

Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15

Cancellation for illegality, 609.34

Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20

Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35

Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3

Manner of drawing, 609.22-609.24, 609.38

Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40

Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45

Time, notice of drawing, 609.20-609.22

Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

PAPERS

Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42

Books and papers, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**

Credit union records, 533.26-533.28

Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 28

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2(10)

Newspapers, *see* **NEWSPAPERS**

Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131, *see*
BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead *Production*
and Inspection

Removal of district court files, 619.4

Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

PARADES

Motorcycles and motorized bicycles, 321.275

Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)

National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

PARALYSIS, INFANTILEContagious diseases, *generally*, *see* **DISEASES****PARAMEDICS**

See **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**
AND PARAMEDICS

PARCELS*See* **CONTAINERS****PARDONS**

Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12

Clerk's duties, 248.17

Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6

Conditions prerequisite, 248.6-248.8

Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa,
 IV, 16

Copies required, 248.14-248.16

Felon, possession of firearms, 724.27

Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6

Filing of record, 248.11, 248.17

Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13

PARDONS —Continued

- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Investigation procedure, 248.6–248.11
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4
- Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

PARENTAL RIGHTS

- Termination, *generally*, ch 600A

PARENT AND CHILD

- Abandonment, 726.3
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Adopted children
 - Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25, 144.38
 - Expenses, accounting, hearing, 600.9, 600.11
 - Identity revelation, 600.16
- Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Births reported, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.40
- Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Child liable for own acts, 624.38
- Children, education and support, 597.14
- Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16
- Child stealing, 710.5
- Custody, illegitimate, 675.40
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, *generally*, ch 232
- Dependent child aid, ch 239
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Firearms, given to minor, 724.22
- Foster care, 234.35–234.41
- Guardianship, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
- Homemaker services, 232.80
- Incest, 726.2
- Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
- Nonsupport, 726.5
- Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16
- Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118
- Paternity, blood tests, 675.41
- Removal of children, temporarily, 232.78–232.81
- Support of children
 - Abandonment, 597.10–597.13, 726.3
 - Child support recovery Act, 252B.1
 - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21–598.25
 - Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
 - Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37
 - Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
 - Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
 - Neglected children committed, 232.25
 - Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
 - Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13

PARENT AND CHILD —Continued

- Support of children —Continued
 - Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
 - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
 - Wanton neglect, 726.6

PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION

- Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

PARKS

See also PRESERVES

- City parks, 384.24
- Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
- Misuse, violation, 805.8
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Motor vehicle regulations
 - Animals to be restrained, 111.45
 - Local authority, 321.248
 - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
 - State parks, 111.36–111.38
 - Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
- Private parks, 111.34
- Scheduled violations, 805.8
- State parks and lands
 - Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
 - Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
 - Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
 - Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307A.2(11)
 - Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
 - Cities, care or purchase, 111.27–111.32
 - Commercial concessions, 111.4
 - Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
 - Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3
 - Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
 - Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
 - County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
 - Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16
 - Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
 - Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
 - Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
 - Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
 - Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
 - Forester appointed, 107.13
 - Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
 - Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15
 - Game management areas established, 109.6
 - Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15
 - Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 - Highways established, 111.8–111.10
 - Highways under control of commission, 307A.2(6, 11)
 - Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
 - Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
 - Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
 - Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
 - Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
 - Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
 - Police powers conferred, 111.26
 - Prison labor used, 246.18
 - Private funds for improvements, 111.15
 - Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5

PARKS —Continued

State parks and lands —Continued

Regulations

- General prohibitions*, 111.35–111.45
 - Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51
 - Closing time, 111.46
 - Fires regulated, 111.40
 - Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6
 - Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2(6, 11)
 - Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
 - Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G
 - Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
 - Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
 - Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15
 - Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
 - Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
 - Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Township parks, tax levy, 359.30
Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLSNonpublic schools, *generally*, see *SCHOOLS***PAROL CONTRACTS**

- Evidence, 622.32–622.35
- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Party wall agreements, 563.12
- Pleading, R.C.P. 91
- Sales contracts, 554.2202
- Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

PAROLE BOARD*General provisions*, chs 247, 904, 906, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agents as peace officers, 906.2
- Authority, 906.3
- Board paroles
 - Medical care, indigents, 255.29
 - Violation of parole, ch 908
 - Work release not to affect, 247A.9
- Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 906.9, 906.10
- Community-based correctional program, 905.10
- Co-operation of correctional personnel, 906.6
- County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31
- Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.32
- Definition of parole, 906.1
- Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 906.14
- Executive secretary, appointment, 904.5
- Expenses allowed, 904.4
- Felon, time for parole, 906.5
- Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29
- Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40
- Life term, mandatory review, 906.15
- Medical care for parolees, 255.29
- Members
 - Appointment by governor, 904.1, 904.2
 - IPERS coverage, 97B.41(3 "a")
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
 - Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3

PAROLE BOARD —Continued

Members —Continued

- Traveling expenses allowed, 904.4
- Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8
- Parole and probation officers, 906.2, 906.11
- Parolee, assignment to officer, 906.11
- Parole outside of state, 906.12
- Parole time counted on sentence, 906.16
- Parole violators, expenses paid, 906.17
- Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)
- Proceedings in parole violation hearing, 908.7, 908.8
- Quorum, 904.1
- Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13
- Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Record review, time for, 906.5
- Release of felon, 902.5
- Relief fund for parolees, 906.10
- Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 247.32
- Reports and records of parole and probation officers, 906.2
- Review of felon's record, 902.2
- Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A
- Standards for parole, 906.4
- Subpoenas, 906.8
- Transition of members, 904.3
- Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Violation of parole, *generally*, ch 908
- Written statements, 906.7

PAROL EVIDENCE RULES

- Generally*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61
- Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
- Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

PARTIES, POLITICALSee *POLITICAL PARTIES***PARTIES TO ACTIONS**See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Parties to Actions***PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

- Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
- Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
- Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
- Answer, requirements, 651.2
- Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274
- Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
- Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295
- Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282
- Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
- Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
- Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292
- Costs
 - Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
 - Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
 - Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 - Transcript, taxed, 651.4
- Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS —Continued

Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
 Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9
 Liens
 Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
 Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
 Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
 Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
 Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
 Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
 Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
 Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281
 Partition in kind
 Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
 Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286
 Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
 Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
 Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
 Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284
 Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
 Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283
 Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
 Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
 Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
 Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
 Place of bringing, 616.1
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282
 Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
 Proceeds
 Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
 Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298
 Proceeds of sale
 Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
 Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
 Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS —Continued

Proceeds of sale —Continued
 Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
 Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
 Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280
 Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277
 Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
 Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
 Security to refund money, 651.6
 Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
 Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
 Referees
 Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
 Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
 Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288
 Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
 Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
 Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
 Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
 Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
 Sale made, R.C.P. 288
 Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275
 Sale of property
 Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
 Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
 Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
 Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
 Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
 Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
 Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
 Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
 Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
 Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
 Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
 Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
 Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281
 Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
 Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
 Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
 Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
 Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
 Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
 State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
 Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
 Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
 Tenancy in common, 557.17
 Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
 Transcript costs taxed, 651.4

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS —Continued

Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277

Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

PARTITIONS

Fences, ch 113

PARTNERSHIPS

Actions

Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4

Limited partner as party, 545.52

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)

Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4

Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98

Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26

Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681

Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001

Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610

Commercial Code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201

Commercial paper

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Payment from assets, 554.3105

Competition law, defined, 553.3

Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5

Criminal liability, 703.5

Employees

False charges of dishonesty, 730.3

Mutual benefit societies, 513.1

Farming partnerships, ch 172C

Fines, treble damages, 909.4

Fraudulent practices, 714.8

Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20

Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)

Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1

Insurance laws applicable, 515.127

Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4

Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24

Liability

Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904

Taxes, 428.15

Limited partnership law

Action, contributor as party, 545.52

Articles of association, *see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead*

Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43

Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35

Business permitted, 545.4

Certificate of partnership

Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51

Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50

Construction of uniform Act, 545.53–545.56

Contents, 545.2, 545.57, 545.59

False statement, liability, 545.8

Sufficiency, 545.3

PARTNERSHIPS —Continued

Limited partnership law —Continued

Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20

Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28

Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)

Construction of uniform Act, 545.54

Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55

Contributions of limited partners

Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57

Assignee's right to return, 545.31

Cash or property as contribution, 545.5

Contributor as party to action, 545.52

Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16

Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)

Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28

Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26

Notice given before demanding return, 545.22

Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.42

Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20

Return of contribution, 545.13–545.23

Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21–545.27

Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)

Control by partner creates liability, 545.9

Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57

Conveyances, 545.59

Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)

Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49

Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28

Creditors' rights, 545.38–545.41

Death of limited partner, 545.36–545.38, 545.45(5)

Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1

Dissolution

Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42

Certificate canceled, 545.44

Creditors of limited partner, 545.39

Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36

Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24

Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58

Formation of limited partnership, 545.2

General partners

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12

Conveyances, 545.59

Death or retirement, 545.36

Distribution of assets, 545.42

Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40

Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21

Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16

Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)

Income tax information, 422.15

Law and equity rules govern, 545.56

Limited partners

Action, when necessary party, 545.52

Additional partners, 545.10

Agreements with each other, 545.19

Assignment of interest, 545.29–545.35

Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44

Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12

Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41

Death, effect, 545.2, 545.36–545.38

Exemptions preserved, 545.41

PARTNERSHIPS —Continued

Limited partnership law —Continued

Limited partners —Continued

- Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18
- General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17
- Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
- Interest redeemable, 545.40
- Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
- Mental illness effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)
- Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14
- Nature of contribution, 545.5
- Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52
- Powers as to real estate, 545.59
- Powers, 545.11
- Profits, share, 545.13
- Redemption, of property, 545.40
- Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19
- Release from liability, 545.17(2)
- Retirement, effect, 545.36
- Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13
- Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43
- Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16
- Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35
- Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18
- Trustee relationship, 545.26
- Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24
- Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45
- Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48
- Real estate, powers, 545.59
- Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14
- Uniform limited partnership Act, title, 545.53
- Violations
 - Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18
 - False statements, liability, 545.8
 - Liability release unlawful, 545.18
 - Name used illegally, 545.7
- Loan business, ch 536
- Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)
- Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
- Names registered, chs 547, 548
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
- Seals unnecessary, 537A.1
- Securities, sale, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203
- Service of notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
- Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Trade-marks and trade name, registration, chs 547, 548
- Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551
- Uniform partnership Act
 - Generally, ch 544
 - Account of affairs, 544.21, 544.22
 - Accounts distributed after dissolution, 544.40
 - Assets, 544.40
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 544.40

PARTNERSHIPS —Continued

Uniform partnership Act —Continued

- Assignment of interest, 544.27
- Assignment of rights, 544.41
- Books and records, 544.19
- Business authorized, 544.9
- Business continued after death or retirement, 544.41, 544.42
- Compensation, 544.8
- Construction of rules, 544.4
- Contributions, 544.18, 544.40
- Creditors, ch 544
- Death, 544.20–544.25, 544.31, 544.33
- Definitions, 544.2
- Dissolution, 544.29–544.40
- Estates, 544.8, 544.42
- Existence of partnership, 544.7
- Fraud, rights rescinded, 544.39
- Interest charged, 544.28
- Interest in partnership, 544.26, 544.27
- Joint property, 544.7
- Liability, 544.13–544.18, 544.35, 544.36
- Profits, 544.26
- Real property, 544.8, 544.10
- Rights and duties, 544.18, 544.24, 544.25
- Rules, 544.4–544.7
- Term, continued past fixed term, 544.23
- Third persons, 544.35
- Winding up affairs, 544.33, 544.37
- Wrongful acts, 544.12–544.15
- Violations
 - Blacklisting employees, ch 730
 - Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 730.3
 - Trade name without filing, ch 547

PARTY WALLS

Generally, 563.1–563.12

PAR VALUE

- Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
- Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
- Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5
- Stock without par value, ch 493

PASSES

See *FREE PASSES*

PASTEURIZATION

Generally, dairy products, 192.7–192.34

PASTOR

See *RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen*

PATENT MEDICINES

- Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
- Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
- Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
- Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
- Sale, 205.8
- Sample distribution, violation, 727.1

PATENTS

Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9
 Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5,
 307A.2(5)
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
 Land patents, see *REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land
 Office and Patents*
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 State-funded research, royalties assignable to the
 state, 28.7(7)

PATERNITY

Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10
 Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40
 Blood tests, 675.41

PATHOLOGY

Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
 Established, obligation to support, ch 675
 Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
 Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32
 Speech pathologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14,
 147.80(15), 147.153 –147.156

PATROL

Highway safety, 80.1–80.24, 321.228–321.371, 328.12
 Road maintenance patrol
 Obstructions removed, 319.7
 Weed law, duties, 317.22

PATRONAGE

Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
 Unemployment compensation employees, ratio,
 96.11(4)

PAVING

Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
 State to pay costs on state lands, 307A.5

PAWNBROKERS

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary course of
 business, defined, 554.1201
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

PAYMENT

Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Deception, taking goods or services, 714.1
 Estates, order of claims, 633.425–633.437
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Minor, personal services, 599.4
 Tender of payment, ch 538

PEACE

Arrest, R.Cr.P. 38
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

PEACE OFFICERS

Action against, taking property under writ,
 interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)

PEACE OFFICERS —Continued

Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
 Age, maximum, 80.36
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
 Arrests, *generally*, ch 804
 Assistance in serving process, 719.1
 Attorney general, power to call, 817.2
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.87,
 123.100, 123.112
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28
 Breaking and entering premises to make arrest,
 804.15
 Bureau of identification, 690.1–690.3
 Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17
 Capitol security force, 18.12
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3)
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17
 Citations and complaints, duties, 805.1–805.5
 City utility plant employees, ch 412
 Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17
 Conservation officers, 111.26
 Conservation peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)
 Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30,
 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
 Criminal history and intelligence data
 Penalties for violations, 692.7
 Redissemination, restricted, 692.3
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Definitions, 801.4
 Delinquent children, custody pending commitment,
 232.20–232.22
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23
 Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
 Domestic abuse, duty, liability, 236.11
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34, 155.32
 Duties, 817.2
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and
 authority, 7.10–7.12
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13
 Fairground police, 174.5
 False report to, 718.6
 Fees
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
 Conveying prisoner to jail, 804.27
 Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22
 Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13
 Witness in court, 622.71
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.12
 Fugitives from justice, chs 818, 820
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
 Governor, power to call, 817.2
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21

PEACE OFFICERS —Continued

Harassment, false reports, 708.7
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
 Implied consent law, 321B.2–321B.6
 Indian settlement, 337.21
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.19
 Liquor law enforcement
 Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6
 Informations filed, 127.6
 Lost property, duties, 644.2
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1
 Maximum age allowed, 80.36
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10
 Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4
 Motor vehicles
 Generally, 321.294, 321.476–321.492
 Abandoned, 321.89–321.91
 Inspection orders, 321.238
 Registration card, examination, 321.32
 Registration plates, 321.19
 Traffic violations, 805.9–805.13
 Murder, first degree, 707.2
 Notice to motor vehicle operators, 321.211
 Official misconduct, 721.2
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
 Parole officer as peace officer, 906.2
 Participation in crime to get evidence, 704.11
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411
 Permit to carry weapons, 724.4–724.8
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
 “Policemen” defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
 Poultry dealers, licensees’ records open, 197.4
 Prisoners, identification records, 690.2, 817.1
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10, 906.2
 Process, resistance to execution, 719.1
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 Removal of children from home, 232.78, 232.79
 Reserve peace officers, ch 80D, 85.36, 85.61(13)
 Retirement age, 80.36, 97B.46
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A
 Retirement system, judicial review, 97A.6
 Return of prisoner after magistrate appearance, 804.26
 Riots and unlawful assembly, dispersion, 723.3
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2
 Search and seizure, ch 808
 Sheriffs, ch 337
 Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23
 State officers, 80.1–80.24
 Subpoenas, service, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14

PEACE OFFICERS —Continued

Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
 Trespass, authority to deal with, 716.7
 University security officers, 262.13
 Use of force, 704.8
 Vessels, registration certificates, 106.5(1)
 Violations
 Arrest, failing to aid in arrest, 804.17
 Assistance to officer refused, 719.2
 Refusal to execute process, 721.2
 Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
 Suing out malicious search warrant, 808.10
 Warrants
 Arrests, 804.2, 804.4, 820.7–820.9; R.Cr.P. 38
 Outside of state, 79.12
 Search, ch 808
 Within state except on court order, 79.12
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 724.11
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
 Women’s reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15
 Workers’ compensation, 85.61

PECK

Standard weight provisions, 210.6–210.11

PECUNIARY INTEREST

Dead-man statute, 622.4
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3–622.5
 Witness to will, 633.281

PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS

Generally, chs 491, 496A, *see CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

PEDDLERS

Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
 Door-to-door sales, ch 82
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

PEDESTRIANS

Generally, 321.325–321.331
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6
 Violations, 805.8

PENAL INSTITUTIONS

Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSIA)*
 Women, *see REFORMATORY, WOMEN’S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

PENALTIES

Absent voters, 53.7
 Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4

PENALTIES —Continued

Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
 Aliens, land registration, 567.11
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10
 Arson investigation information, 100A.4
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807
 Baking violations, 524.1601–524.1611
 Beer and liquor violations
 Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135
 Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
 Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.12
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
 Billboard violations, 306C.19
 Building code violations, state, 103A.21
 Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.150
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.35, 551A.3
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
 Civil, competition law cases, 553.13
 Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30
 Coal mine permit violation, 83.15
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5
 Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26
 Consumers, finance charges, 535.11
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–204.413
 Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13, 496.16
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40
 Corporations, collection, 807.6
 County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44
 Crimes, *see* **CRIMES and thereunder specific offense**
 Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
 Door-to-door sales Act, ch 82
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
 Express companies, 436.5, 436.12
 Fair employment practices, 729.4
 False advertising, course of instruction, 714.21
 Felony, ch 902
 Fines, *see* **FINES**
 Fire laws violated, 103.17
 Food service sanitation code, violations, 170A.13
 Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**

PENALTIES —Continued

Fraternalities in high school, ch 287
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11
 Gambling and betting, 725.7, 725.16
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29
 Hazardous waste, 455B.136
 Hotel sanitation code, violation, 170B.16
 Hunting law violations, 110.42
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25
 Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37
 Junkyards, 306C.6
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.4
 Library commission, duty to adopt, 303A.4(2)
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98
 Loans, prepayment, 535.9
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22
 Misdemeanor, definition, ch 903
 Mortgage loans Act, violations, 535A.7, 535A.8
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
 Motor vehicles
 Abandonment, 321.91
 Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49
 Inspection, 321.238
 Parking violations, 321.239
 Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
 Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
 Murder, 707.2, 707.3
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
 Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14
 Odometer violations, 321.71
 Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
 Payment to school fund, 302.3
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8
 Pension fund, firemen and policemen, 410.4
 Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.31
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
 Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30
 Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94

PENALTIES —Continued

Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.4
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
 Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
 Religious belief, asking, prohibited, 729.3
 Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6
 Sales tax violations, 422.58
 Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
 School officers, violations, 277.32
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
 Smoking violations, 98A.6
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
 Soliciting political aid, campaigns, 721.7
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
 State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
 Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers or distributors, 322C.11
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64
 Workers' compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

General provisions, ch 246
 Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
 Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
 Boys transferred from training school, 218.91
 Convict labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2
 Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
 Emergency purchases, 218.7
 Employees and subordinate officers, 246.32
 Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*
 Guards, 246.32
 Industries maintained, 246.18
 Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 906.15
 Manufactured articles, 321.165, 321.253
 Mental patients, 218.92
 Parole provisions, ch 906
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA) —Continued
 Prisoners

Actions against
 Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71
 Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
 Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12
 Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71
 Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12
 Classification required, 246.36
 Commitment questionable, report, 218.24
 Complaints, investigation by citizens' aide, 601G.6, 601G.14
 Conduct records for parole board, 246.40
 Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25
 Controlled substances, 719.8
 Correctional release center, ch 246A
 Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Depositions taken, 622.83
 Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 821
 Diagnostic clinic, 218.97
 Discharge, clothing and money, 906.9
 Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32
 Employment of prisoners
 Generally, 246.18
 Articles manufactured, prices, 321.253
 Printing work, 321.149
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9
 Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11
 Federal prisoners transferred to state, vice versa, 246.11
 Felons, ch 902
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41
 Furloughs, 217.14
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Hard labor, 246.31
 Intoxicants furnished, 719.7
 Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
 Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32
 Labor, 356.16–356.22
 Manufacture of goods, 321.165, 321.253
 Mentally ill, transfer, 246.16, 246.17, 246.48
 Murder, escaping, 707.2
 Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32
 Original notice served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Pardons and commutations, ch 248
 Parole violations, ch 908
 Photographs, 690.4
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
 Property conserved by warden, 246.37
 Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70
 Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13
 Record of infraction of rules, 246.40
 Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA) —Continued

Prisoners —Continued

- Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23
- Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31
- Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83
- Transfers, regulations, 218.90, ch 218B, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3
- Visits by social services department, 218.29
- Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Weapons furnished, penalty, 719.6
- Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82
- Witness, production as, 622.82
- Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59, 85.60
- Work release program, ch 247A
- Prison labor, 246.18–246.31
- Prison-made goods, ch 216, 321.165, 321.253
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
- Sentence
 - Credit for days in jail, 246.38; R.Cr.P. 24
 - Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
 - Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
 - Sentencing procedure, ch 901
 - Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
 - Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
 - Trusties, special reduction, 246.43
 - Violation of rules, record, 246.40
- Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
- Utility easement, Anamosa, ch 246
- Visitors, 246.46
- Wardens
 - See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers*
 - Generally, ch 246
 - Appointment, duties, 218.9
 - Discharges reported to proper court, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Work release program, ch 247A

PENSIONS

- Bonus for soldiers, ch 35
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
- Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
- Firefighters and police officers, appointees after March 2, 1934
 - Absence from service, effect, 411.3
 - Adjustment, 411.6
 - Administration of system, 411.5
 - Annuity before 1979, 411.21
 - Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
 - City contributions inadequate, 411.5(14)
 - Definitions of terms used, 411.1
 - Disability, 411.6
 - Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
 - Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
 - Financing method, 411.8–411.11
 - Fraud, penalty, 411.14
 - Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
 - Membership mandatory, 411.3

PENSIONS —Continued

- Firefighters and police officers, appointees after March 2, 1934 —Continued
 - Military service exceptions, 411.9
 - Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11–13)
 - Municipal assistance funds, 411.20
 - Retirement age, 411.6(1)
 - Rules established, 411.5(4)
 - Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
 - System created, effective date, 411.2
 - Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
 - Transfer of benefits to another city, 411.19
 - Trustees, 411.2–411.5
 - Widows and children, 411.6
 - Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6
 - Firefighters and police officers, appointees before March 2, 1934
 - Adjustment annually, 410.6
 - Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
 - Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
 - Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
 - Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
 - Existing systems, 410.15
 - Fee for membership, 410.5
 - Funds, 410.1–410.4
 - Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
 - Hospital expenses, 410.18
 - Increase after retirement, 410.6
 - Marshal of city, 410.17
 - Retired members, 410.9, 410.13
 - Retirement qualifications, 410.6
 - Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
 - Volunteer or call firefighters, 410.12
 - Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
 - Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
 - Workers' compensation deducted, 410.18
 - Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firefighters and Police Officers above*
 - Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, ch 97B
 - Retirement system, city utility plant employees, ch 412
 - Retirement system, judges, ch 605A
 - Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
 - Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
 - Soldiers and sailors
 - Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
 - Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14–219.20
 - Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
 - Firefighters and police officers, 410.7, 411.9
 - Veterans home members, use, 219.14–219.20
 - Teacher's pension, 294.8–294.11, 294.15
 - Widows' pensions, firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)
- PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES**
- Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
- PERISHABLE PROPERTY**
- Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
 - Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56

PERJURY

Criminal provisions, 720.2, 720.3
 Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

PERMITS

Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
 Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4
 Beer
 Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40,
 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142
 Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
 Billboards, 306C.18
 Building, state code, 103A.20

Building, housing law, 413.92–413.104
 Child labor, ch 92
 Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23
 Coal exploration, 83.18
 Coal mines, revisions, 83.12
 Coal mining and reclamation sites, 83.4, 83.5,
 83.9–83.15, 83.18
 Corporations, *see* **CORPORATIONS**
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
 Drivers, temporary, 321.181
 Driving instruction, 321.180
 Elevator alteration, installment or operation,
 104.7–104.9
 Environmental quality department, 455B.13, 455B.32,
 455B.45, 455B.79
 Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4

Fireworks display, 727.2
 Fish hatchery, permit to kill birds, 109.49
 Gasohol blenders, refund, 324.18
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.3
 Hazardous waste facility, 455B.132, 455B.134
 Interstate, fuel, 324.53
 Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38
 Migrant labor camp, ch 138
 Milk or milk products permit, 192.5–192.33
 Motor vehicles
 Divisible loads, 321E.29
 Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14
 Inspection stations, 321.238
 Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321.283(6, 13, 14)
 Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
 Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
 Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
 Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
 Transacting business without license, 727.9
 Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over
 highways, ch 321E
 Veterinary, 169.11
 Weapons
 Permits to acquire, 724.15–724.20
 Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8, 724.10–724.13
 Persons eligible, 724.8
 Requirements of permit, 724.6

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Generally, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166

PERPETUITIES

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
 Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
 Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
 Rule against, 558.68

PERSON

Defined for false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
 Manufacture of weapons authorized, 724.2
 Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

PERSONAL INJURIES

Negligence, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**
 Workers' compensation, ch 85

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556
 Actions
 Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
 Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
 Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Limitation, injury to property, 614.1
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 Partition, ch 651
 Replevin, ch 643
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Trespass, *see* **TRESPASS**
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
 Attachment, ch 639; R.C.P. 260
 Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, ch 630
 Bailments, *see* **BAILMENT**
 Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE**
 Bulk sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
 Contracts, tender of performance, ch 538
 Contracts to sell, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE**
 Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21
 Defined, 702.14
 Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
 Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
 Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
 Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383–633.401
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
 Executions, ch 626; R.C.P. 260
 Exemptions from executions, ch 627
 Foreclosure under security interests, *see* **UNIFORM
 COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured
 Transactions*
 Fungible goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
 CODE**
 Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see*
 GARNISHMENT
 Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3–565.15
 Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212
 Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
 Instruments affecting title to personal property
 Assignment, 539.1, 539.2

PERSONAL PROPERTY —Continued

Instruments affecting title to personal property —
Continued

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured
Transactions*

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Satisfaction of mortgages, ch 655

Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN
INSTRUMENTS*

Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 712.1

Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32

Loans on chattel property, ch 536

Lost property, ch 644

Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298

Perishable property

Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4

Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8

Sales of perishable property, attachment cases,
639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56

Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1

Replevin, ch 643

Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15

Sales, 554.2101–554.2725

Search warrants, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*

Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507

Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)

Taxation

Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45

Banks, 428.36

Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3

Branch banks, 428.12–428.14

Capital stock, 428.27

Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2

Collection, 445.50

Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23

Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9

Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24

Exemptions, 427.1

Ice and coal dealers, 428.10

Items taxable in general, 427.13

Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45

Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20

Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10,
428.1, 428.4

Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21

Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21

Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46

Municipal interest deducted, 428.26

Penalty when delinquent, 445.40

Phase out, 427A.10

Rolling stock of railways, 428.26

Stocks of merchandise, 428.17

Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

Use tax, exemptions, 423.4

Valuation, 441.21

Tax credit, ch 427A

Tax liens, 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46

Tender, 538.6–538.8

Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

PERSONAL PROPERTY —Continued

Violations

Carrying away, 716.1

Criminal mischief, ch 716

Extortion, 711.4

False pretenses, 714.1, *see THEFT*

Receiving stolen goods, 714.1

Robbery, 711.1–711.3

Taking from custody of officer, 714.1

Theft, 714.1

PERSONAL SERVICE

Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Agent served for

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54

Nonresident realty owner, 646.5

Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21

Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49

Corporations, *generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f,
g), 56.2

County attorney in actions against state, 613.9

County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Employment security law, nonresident employing
units, 96.14(10–13)

Failure to make return promptly does not invalidate,
R.C.P. 59(d)

General manager, 617.3, 617.6

Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Last known officer of corporation, 617.6

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)

Method of service, R.C.P. 56

Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506,
321.511

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)

Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381

Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)

Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)

President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21

School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2

Social service department, institution inmates,
R.C.P. 56.1(d)

State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)

Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57

Transportation department, 613.13

United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

PERSONATION

Assuming to be an officer, 718.2
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
 Veterinarians, 169.18, 169.44

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

State employees, ch 19A

PER STIRPES

Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

PESTS

Insecticides and fungicides

Generally, chs 189, 206

Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7

Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Pesticides

Generally, ch 206

Accidents reported, 206.14

Administrative rules, 206.19

Agriculture department rules, 206.19

Applicators, 206.2–206.15

Co-operative agreements, 206.9

Dealers licenses, 206.8

Distribution and sale, 206.11

Loss reported, 206.14

Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7

Nonresident aircraft applicators exempt, 328.23,
 328.24

Penalties, 206.18, 206.22

Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17

Registered with department of agriculture, 206.12

Regulation and standards, 455B.150

Restricted use classification, 206.20

Stop sale orders, 206.16

PETITION

See R.C.P. 70, also *PLEADINGS*

Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 48

Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70

Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49

Elections, nomination by, 43.121, ch 45

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Bottled gas, ch 101

Bulk transportation, ch 327A

Butane or butylene, 101.1

Carriers, 324.11–324.15, ch 327A

Containers, 214A.15

Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1

“Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1

Gasoline

Alternate sources, ch 323A

Containers, 214A.15

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters, ch 214

Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10

Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2

Gas storage, underground, 479.1–479.31

Gas wells, *see subhead Oil below*

Inspection

Agriculture department, 159.6

Meters, 215.20

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS —Continued

Inspection —Continued

Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*

Kerosene

Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1

Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

Labeling requirements, 214A.15

Liquefied natural gas, ch 101

Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

Motor fuel tax, *generally*, ch 324, *see MOTOR*

FUEL TAX

Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, *see MOTOR VEHICLE*

FUEL

Oil

Illuminating oil

General purity standards, ch 189

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Violations, false branding, 189.13

Wells, ch 84

Pipelines

Generally, ch 479

Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10

Mortgages, recording, ch 555

Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4,
 324.46

Secured transactions, ch 555

Taxation

Generally, ch 438

Listed and assessed, 428.24–428.29

Propane or propylene, 101.1

Underground gas storage, ch 479

Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27

Weights and measures

Confiscation of measures, 215.5

Gasoline pumps and meters, ch 214

Inspection, 215.1–215.4

Liquid measure, standards, 210.5

Metrologist, state and city, ch 213

Penal provisions, 215.5–215.7

Power of cities limited, 215.9

Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8

Testing, 213.3

PETS

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets
 without license, 110.23

PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 155

Applicability of rules, 155.1–155.3

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12–147.28, 147.96

Administrative rules, marijuana, 204.204(4),
 204.206(8)

Agents transferred to public safety department,
 80.28–80.31

Continuing education, ch 258A

Controlled substances law, enforcement, ch 204

Controlled substances, rulemaking, 204.201, 204.301

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS —Continued

- Board of examiners —Continued
 - Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 - Itinerant vendor of drugs, licensing, 203.7
 - Judicial review, 155.15, 155.16, 204.305, 204.508
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Order to show cause, 204.305
 - Poisons law, enforcement, ch 205
 - Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135.19
 - Records kept, 147.104
 - Rulemaking, 155.19, 203A.15
- Brand name medicines, 155.3
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Controlled substances, regulations, 155.30, 204.301–204.308
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 155.3
- Demonstrated bioavailability, medicines, 155.3
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93, 147.95, 155.27–155.32
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 155.4, 155.5
- Fees, 147.25, 147.94, 147.100, 155.12
- Generic name, medicines, 155.3
- Insurance plan, ch 514
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
 - Pharmacy business licenses
 - General provisions, 155.10–155.12
 - Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155.13–155.16
 - Wholesale drug license, 155.11
 - Pharmacy practice license
 - General provisions, 147.2–147.9, 147.94–147.100
 - Qualifications for license, 155.4, 155.5
 - Renewal, ch 258A
- Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Prescriptions, regulations, 155.18–155.26, 155.29, 155.33–155.35
- Prescriptions, substitution of generic for brand name drugs, 155.37
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155.6
- Sanitary requirements, 155.17
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 155.7, 155.8
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 155.27–155.32
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PHENYLKETONURIA

- Infant testing, 135.31

PHOTOGRAPHS

- Bank records, preservation, 524.221
- Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
- Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30

PHOTOGRAPHS —Continued

- Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Juvenile offenders, 232.148
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
- Prisoner held for felony, 817.1
- Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- University of Iowa, 263.1
- Iowa State University of science and technology, 266.2

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS

- See HANDICAPPED PERSONS*

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

- General provisions, chs 147, 148A
- Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3
- Board of examiners
 - General provisions, 147.12–147.28
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Records kept, 147.104
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
- Licenses
 - Generally, 147.2–147.11
 - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
 - Itinerant's license, 147.75
 - Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
 - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
 - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
- Audiology and speech pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
- Birth defects program, 136A.3
- Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13
- Board of examiners, 147.12–147.28, ch 258A
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- City physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
- Contagious diseases, ch 139

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —Continued

Continuing education, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 County hospitals
 Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
 Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
 Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
 Criminal liability, failure to provide life-supporting measures, 704.9
 Dead bodies
 Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29
 Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31
 Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
 Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33
 Death certificates executed, 144.26–144.31, 144.35, 144.38
 Definitions
 Examining board, 147.1
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
 State department of health law, 135.1(5)
 Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
 Dentists, *see* **DENTISTRY**
 Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18
 Diseases, communicable, ch 139
 Dogs for research, ch 351A
 Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
 Emergency care, liability, 147A.10
 Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
 Exemptions, property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)
 Family practice, ch 148C
 Fees
 Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
 Health manpower statistics, 147.25
 Injured employee examined, 86.38
 Limitation, workers' compensation cases, 85.27
 Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
 Psychiatric hospital examination, 225.20
 Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
 Feticide, 707.7
 Feticide, exception to nonconsensual termination, 707.8
 Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18
 Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
 Health regulations
 Health board, local, law, 137.1–137.22
 Health board, state, 136.1–136.10
 Health department, state, 135.1–135.39
 Hospital liens, ch 582
 Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
 Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
 Indigent patients, state treatment, ch 255
 Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
 Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
 Insurance against negligence
 Generally, 515.48(5), ch 519
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
 Insurance, medical services, ch 514
 Itinerant physicians
 License, 147.75
 Report of law violations, 147.89(2)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —Continued

Itinerant physicians —Continued
 Violating law, penalty, 147.86
 Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
 Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
 Liability, emergency care, 147A.10
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
 License to practice
 General provisions, ch 147
 Change of residence, 147.54
 Definitions, 229.1
 Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
 Fees, 147.80–147.82, 148.4
 Internship or residency required, 148.3
 National board certificates, 148.4
 Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
 Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
 Requirements for license, 148.3
 Revocation of licenses
 Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
 Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
 Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6
 Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7
 Reinstatement, 148.9
 Special licenses, 148.11
 Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
 Voluntary surrender, 148.8
 Liquor permits, 123.29
 Malpractice, insurance against, 147.135–147.138, 515.48(5, b), 519.1–519.13, 519A.2–519A.13
 Malpractice, limitation, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Marriage, health certificate, ch 596
 Medicaid clients, second opinions, 249A.13
 Medical college, 263.4
 Medical or hospital insurance, ch 514
 Mentally ill patients, 225.10–225.16
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization
 Appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)
 Examination and report, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12, 13)
 Fees, form, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)
 Reports, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
 Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42
 Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8
 Nursing care facility, physician to direct care, 135C.3
 Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
 Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11
 Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)
 Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.1–153A.3
 Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
 Osteopathic physicians, *see* **OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**
 Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
 Pensions for firemen and policemen, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —Continued

- Physical therapists, ch 148A
 - Physicians' assistants, *generally*, ch 148C
 - Podiatrists, *see* **PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**
 - Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
 - Poor relief
 - Charges restricted, 252.28
 - Contracts with county, 252.39
 - Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27
 - Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4
 - Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
 - Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
 - Privileged communications, 622.10
 - Psychiatric hospital physicians, 225.5–225.30
 - Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
 - Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
 - Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4
 - Reports
 - Abuse of child, 232.67–232.77
 - Births and deaths, 144.13–144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38
 - Contagious diseases, 139.2
 - Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133
 - Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5
 - Venereal diseases, 140.3–140.6
 - Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89
 - Residence, change to another state, 147.54
 - Residential care facilities, 135C.1(8)
 - Resident physician's license, 148.5
 - Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32
 - Special licenses, 148.11
 - Substance abusers, certification, 229.51
 - Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill, 226.2
 - Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, ch 596
 - Temporary certificates, 148.10
 - Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
 - Venereal diseases, ch 140
 - Violations
 - Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
 - Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15
 - Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
 - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
 - Vital statistics, registration duties
 - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18
 - Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28
 - Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51
 - Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48
 - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
 - Workers' compensation cases
 - Examination of injured employees, 85.39
 - Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27
 - Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113
- PHYSIOLOGY**
- Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)
- PICKPOCKETS**
- Theft, 714.2
- PICTURES**
- Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)

PICTURES —Continued

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)
 - Moving picture theaters, insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
 - Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also* **OBSCENITY**
- PIERS**
- State-owned waters, 111.4
- PILOTS**
- Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38
- PINT**
- Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15
- PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES**
- General provisions*, ch 479
 - Construction standards, 479.4, 479.29
 - Surveys, private land, 479.30
 - Taxation, ch 438
 - Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20
- PISTOLS**
- See* **GUNS; WEAPONS**
- PLACE**
- Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92
 - Amusement, place of, *see* **AMUSEMENT PLACES**
 - Bringing actions
 - Civil actions, ch 616, *also see* **VENUE**
 - Criminal actions, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
 - Criminal mischief, 716.5
 - Disorderly conduct in public, 723.4
- PLAINTIFF**
- Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
 - Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
 - Class suits, R.C.P. 42
 - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
 - Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
 - Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
 - Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
 - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
 - Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
 - Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
 - Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
 - Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
 - Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
 - Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
 - Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
 - Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
 - Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
 - Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
 - Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
 - Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
 - Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
 - Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
 - Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
 - Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
 - Security for costs, ch 621
 - Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
 - State may sue, R.C.P. 9

PLAINTIFF —Continued

Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
 Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11
 Waste, 658.5–658.9
 Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
 Women, injury or death action, 613.15

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE

General provisions, ch 7A
 Director of division of municipal affairs, ex officio membership, rural community development committee, 387.2
 Elderly care programs, excess funds reallocated, 249B.19
 State building code commissioner, 103A.4
 Uniform forms and reports, 343.14

PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, 386.3(3), ch 473A
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

PLANTS

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
 Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Weeds, eradication, ch 317

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE

Generally, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5)

PLATS

Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3
 Assessment of platted lots, 409.48
 Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29
 Certified, 409.43
 City
 General provisions, ch 409
 Abstract of title attached, 409.9
 Acknowledgment by owner, 409.13
 Additions, approval by council, 558.65
 Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14–409.16
 Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
 Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41
 Condemnation application, 472.3
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
 Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
 County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4
 Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
 Engineer, information furnished, 384.45–384.48
 General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 Homestead, size limited, 561.2
 Legalizing Acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
 Recording
 Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
 Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
 Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 Effect of record, 409.13

PLATS —Continued

City —Continued
 Recording —Continued
 Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
 Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 Requirement for filing, 409.12
 Replating, 409.26–409.37
 Resurvey, 409.38–409.44
 Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
 Streets and alleys
 Generally, 409.1–409.7, 409.14
 Change of street name, 409.17, 592.7
 Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
 Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
 Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
 Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7
 Vacation of plat, 409.18–409.26
 Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
 Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
 County records
 Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66
 Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11
 Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
 Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27
 Inadequate descriptions, 441.65–441.71
 Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
 Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
 School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
 Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)
 Deed tax exempt, 428A.2
 Drainage provisions
 Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
 Election districts platted, 462.6
 Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
 Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
 Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
 Investigation when district established, 455.28
 Ownership of plats, 455.186
 Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
 Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29
 Errors or omissions, 409.32
 Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
 Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
 Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
 Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8
 Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
 Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9
 Inadequate descriptions, 441.65–441.71
 Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
 Legalizing city plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
 Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
 Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
 Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53
 Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
 Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286

PLATS —Continued

- Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 327G.12
- Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
- Requirements prior to recording, 409.31
- Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21
- School districts, 274.13
- State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32
- Subdivision, 409.1
- Surveyors' plats
 - Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1
 - Certification, 409.12, 409.43
 - Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
 - Defective, legalized, 441.65-441.71, 589.23
 - Fee for survey, 355.15
 - Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
 - Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
 - State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
- Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
- Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

PLAYGROUNDS

- Cities, 384.24
- Memorial buildings, 37.18
- School districts, ch 300
- School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

PLEADINGS

- Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
- Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Admissions
 - Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
 - Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
 - Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 - Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
 - Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
- Affidavits, R.C.P. 80
- Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Agreeing to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Allegations
 - Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
 - Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
 - Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102-104
 - Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
 - Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
 - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 - Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
 - Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
 - Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
 - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
 - Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
 - Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
 - Estate in real property, 619.12
 - Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
 - Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
 - Judgments, R.C.P. 98
 - Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
 - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8

PLEADINGS —Continued

- Allegations —Continued
 - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Personal property injuries, 619.13
 - Place, R.C.P. 92
 - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Real property injuries, description, 619.14
 - Realty actions, title, 646.6
 - Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
 - Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 - Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
 - Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
- Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4
- Amendments
 - Generally*, R.C.P. 88
 - Abstracts of title, 646.9
 - Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
 - Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
 - Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
 - Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
 - Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
 - Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
 - Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
 - Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
 - Permitted if not prejudicial, R.C.P. 89
 - Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
 - Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
 - Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)
- Answer
 - See also subhead Defenses below*
 - Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 - Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8
 - Allegations, 346.21; R.C.P. 72
 - Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
 - Contents required, R.C.P. 72
 - Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
 - Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
 - Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
 - Denials, R.C.P. 72
 - Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
 - Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
 - Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
 - Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
 - Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
 - Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
 - Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
 - Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
 - Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 - Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.6
- Appearance
 - Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
 - Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
 - Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
 - Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
 - Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78

PLEADINGS —Continued

Appearance —Continued

- Firm name, signature inadequate, R.C.P. 65
- General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
- Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
- Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500
- Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274
- Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
- Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
- Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11
- Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85.16
- Attachment, chs 639–641, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103
- Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99
- Bond as security for costs, procedure, ch 621
- Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
- Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307
- Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444
- Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30
- Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Conclusion of law
 - Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
 - Referee, 414.18
- Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
- Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
- Consideration, 537A.2, 537A.3
- Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3
- Contents, claims and demand judgments, R.C.P. 69
- Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78
- Contract actions
 - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
 - Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
 - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
 - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
 - Verification, R.C.P. 80
 - Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
- Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11
- Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81
- Counterclaims
 - General provisions*, R.C.P. 29–32
 - Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
 - Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 - Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
 - Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
 - Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
 - Claims against estates, 633.416

PLEADINGS —Continued

Counterclaims —Continued

- Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
- Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
- Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
- Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
- Judgment on counterclaim
 - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
 - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
 - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
- Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
- Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
- Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
 - Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
- Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
- Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
- Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
- Surety to make principal, 619.6
- Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, R.Cr.P. 10
- Cross-claims, R.C.P. 33, 74
- Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 34, 74, 215
- Damages
 - Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
 - Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
 - Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
 - Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
 - Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
 - Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
 - Nuliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
- Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
- Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
- Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230
- Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
- Defenses
 - Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
 - Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 - Actions on county bonds, 346.21
 - Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
 - Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
 - Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
 - Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
 - Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
 - Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
 - Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
 - Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
 - Contributory negligence, 85.16
 - Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
 - Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

PLEADINGS —Continued

Defenses —Continued

- Discovery after action brought, 625.10
- Discovery after judgment, 611.15
- Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
- Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
- Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
- Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Demurrers, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
- Demurrers, *generally*, R.C.P. 104, 112
- Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
- Denials
 - Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
 - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
 - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Evidence under denial, 619.10
 - Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
 - Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
 - Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
 - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
 - Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
 - Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 - Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
- Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
- Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79
- Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
- Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
- Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Errors disregarded, 619.16
- Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
- Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
- Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Filing
 - Clerk of court, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
 - Fees, 606.15
 - Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
 - Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
- General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Habeas corpus, ch 663
- Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
- Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
- Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69

PLEADINGS —Continued

- Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
- Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
- Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
- Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
- Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
- Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
- Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
- Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
- Justification
 - Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
 - Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
- Law points
 - Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
 - Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
- Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
- Libel action, ch 659
- Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
- Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
- Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
- Military courts, 29B.46
- Mitigating facts, 619.8
- Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
- Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
- Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
- Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Motions, *see* **MOTIONS**, R.Cr.P. 10
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
- Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
- Petition
 - Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
 - Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
 - Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
 - Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
 - Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
 - Contents required, R.C.P. 70
 - Cross-claims
 - Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33
 - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
 - Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
 - New parties, against, R.C.P. 34
 - Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
 - Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
 - Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1
 - Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
 - Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
 - Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
 - Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
 - Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 - Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
 - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
 - Quieting title action, 649.2
 - Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
 - Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15

PLEADINGS —Continued

Petition —Continued
 Real property recovery action, 646.6
 Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
 Restoration of lost records, 647.2
 Transportation department order enforced, 327C.28, 327C.29
 Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
 Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
 Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
 Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105
 Prayer
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
 Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
 Real property actions, 646.6–646.10, ch 648
 Pretrial motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
 Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135–139
 Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
 Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Real estate brokers, commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
 Real property injuries, 619.14
 Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 Reply
 Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
 Response to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d), 90
 Ruling or order on pleadings
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
 Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
 Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
 Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
 Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
 Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Security for costs, ch 621
 Setoff
 Judgments barred by limitation, ch 615
 Mutual judgments, 626.92
 Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
 Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
 Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
 Slander action, ch 659
 Small claims cases, 631.7
 Special, R.C.P. 101
 Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
 Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
 Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
 Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
 Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
 Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94

PLEADINGS —Continued

Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
 Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
 Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
 Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
 Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
 Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
 Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240
 Supplemental pleadings
 Later facts alleged, R.C.P. 90
 Remitted even if original pleading defective, R.C.P. 90
 Retroactive, R.C.P. 89
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85
 Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
 Time limits, how computed, 4.1(22)
 Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
 Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
 Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
 Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
 Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
 Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
 Verification
 Abolished, R.C.P. 80
 Attachment, 639.3
 Changing name, 674.2
 Confession of judgment, 676.3
 Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
 Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
 Estates, 633.35
 Execution proceedings, 630.17
 Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
 Guardianships, 633.35
 Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
 Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
 Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
 Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
 Quieting title, 649.2
 Replevin, 643.1
 Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
 Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
 Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 139
 Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
 Written pleadings, 631.7

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9, 10

PLEDGES

See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55

Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14

Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING

Code and committee, 135.12-135.14
 Code fund, license fees, 135.15
 Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8
 Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9
 Hotels, food establishments, 170.10

PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS

General provisions, chs 147, 149
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77
 Anesthetics, drugs and surgery, use and restrictions, 149.5
 Applicability of rules, 149.2
 Authority to prescribe and dispense drugs and controlled substances, 155.1-155.35
 Board of examiners
 General provisions, 147.12-147.28
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Records kept, 147.104
 College aid commission, 261.22, 261.23
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Definitions, 147.1, 149.1
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 149.3
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
 Insurance policies covering services, 514.18
 Liability insurance, 519.1
 Licenses
 Generally, 147.2-147.11
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
 Itinerant's license, 147.75
 Qualifications, 149.3
 Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
 Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
 Revocation, 147.55-147.71
 Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
 Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
 Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
 Schools, requirements, 149.3, 149.4
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 149.6
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

POISONING

Animals, penalty, 717.1
 Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
 Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
 Industrial regulation, 88.5

POISONS

General provisions, 205.1-205.13
 Offensive weapons defined, 724.1

POKER TABLES

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

POLES AND WIRES

Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4
 Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
 Islands and river channels, 568.10
 Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25-478.29
 Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6
 Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
 Transmission lines, ch 478
 Wiretapping, penalty, 727.8

POLICE

Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17
 Department, *see CITIES*
 Entrapment, solicitation, 704.11
 Harassment, false reports, 708.7
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4-80.21
 Maximum age, 362.10
 Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
 Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see PENSIONS*
 Radio systems, 80.9, ch 693
 Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
 Retirement age, 362.10
 Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
 Workers' compensation, 85.1

POLITICAL ACTIVITY

Criminal provisions, 722.4-722.9
 Public employees, 2.77, 19A.18, 19A.25, 400.17, 400.29, 721.3-721.5

POLITICAL COMMITTEES

Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6
 Treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44

POLITICAL PARTIES

Advertising requirements, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
 Affiliation, *generally*, 43.38-43.42
 Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
 Candidates, *see ELECTIONS*
 Caucuses, 43.4
 Checkoff, income tax contributions, 56.18
 Civil service, politics not considered, 400.16
 Committees, treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6
 Contributions, 721.3-721.5, *see ELECTIONS*
 Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*
 Delegates, convention, 43.90
 Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS*
 Incorporation of political organizations, ch 504
 Merit system employees restricted, 19A.18
 Parties, *see ELECTIONS*
 Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS*
 Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
 State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

POLK COUNTY

District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)

POLK COUNTY —Continued

Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13
Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

POLLING OF JURY

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21

POLLING PLACES

Generally, 49.10–49.127, *see also* **ELECTIONS**

POLLUTION, AIR

See ch 455B
Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3, h)
Coal contracts, 455B.12
Housing finance authority, 220.25
University of Iowa, tests, 263.8

POLLUTION, WATER

See ch 455B
Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3, h)
Coal mining, 83.19(5)
Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5
Housing finance authority, 220.25
Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3

PONDS

Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)
Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

POOL ROOMS

Admitting minors, ch 233

POOL SELLING

Definition, penalty, 657.2(6)
Gambling, 725.10
Nuisance, abatement of building, 657.2(6)

POOR

Appeal, application denied, 252.37
Application for relief, 252.33
Charitable institutions, *see* **CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES**
County care facilities, ch 253, *see* **COUNTY, subhead Care Facilities**
County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16
Emergency relief, ch 251
General relief director
 Generally, 252.26–252.34
 Child-placing agencies, 238.37
 Compensation, 252.26
 County public hospitals, 347.16
 Hearing, medical care, 255.8
 Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6
 Medical services, ordered, 252.28
 Payment of claims, 252.35
Hospitalization, medical treatment
 Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34
 Contracts by county for service, 252.39
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.64
 Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34
 Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
 State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255
Housing finance authority, ch 220

POOR —Continued

Legal settlement
 Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14
 Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230
Persons, defined, 252.1
Relatives, liability for support, 252.2–252.9, 252.13–252.15
Relief of poor
 Blind, education, ch 269
 Conflict of interest, 252.29
 County hospital care, 347.16
 County responsibilities, 252.27
 Deaf and dumb, education, ch 270
 Domicile of poor, 252.16–252.23
 Emergency relief, ch 251
 Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22
 General relief, 252.25–252.31
 Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43
 Legal aid, 252.27
 Liability for support
 Generally, 252.2–252.15
 County of settlement, 252.22–252.24
 Juvenile home, 244.14
 Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39
 Orphans, county fund, 444.11
 Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.28
 Tax levy, 252.43, 252.45
 Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47
Tax
 County maximum, 252.43, 252.45
 Fund, transfer, 24.22
Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12
Veterans' assistance, ch 250, 252.30
Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see* **VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

POOR FARM
See **COUNTY CARE FACILITIES**

POPULAR NAME STATUTES
Age of majority, 599.1
Anatomical gift law, ch 142A
Antifreeze Act, ch 208A
Aujeszkzy's disease, ch 166C
Battered wives, ch 236
Blue sky law, ch 502
Bottle bill, ch 455C
Campaign disclosure, income tax checkoff, ch 56
Child welfare Act of 1937, ch 235
Compacts
 Child placement, ch 238
 Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21
 Corrections, ch 218B
 Detainers, ch 821
 Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
 Education, ch 272B
 Educational personnel, ch 284
 Interstate extradition, ch 818
 Juveniles, ch 232
 Library, ch 303A

POPULAR NAME STATUTES —Continued

Compacts —Continued
 Mental health, ch 218A
 Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
 Nonresident traffic violator, 321.513
 Parolees, 247.40
 Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
 Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
 Consumer frauds Act, 714.16
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Controlled substances Act, ch 204
 Daylight saving time, ch 122A
 Dead-man statute, 622.4
 Door-to-door sales, ch 82
 Dramshop Act, 123.92
 Dummy plates, 18.115, 321.19
 Environmental quality Act, ch 455B
 Escheat of postal savings systems accounts Act, 556.30–556.36
 Family planning services, ch 234
 Federal social security Act, ch 97C
 Fireworks, 727.2
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
 Good samaritan Act, ch 613
 Guaranteed student loan program, 261.35–261.42
 Guest statute, 321.494
 Habeas corpus Act, ch 663
 Home rule Act, chs 362–400
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
 Hospital survey and construction Act, ch 135A
 Housing codes, city, 364.17
 Implied consent law, ch 321B
 Industrial loan law, ch 536A
 Junkyard and billboard Act, ch 306C
 Juvenile justice Act, ch 232
 Landlord and tenant, ch 562A
 Laws of the road, ch 321
 Lien law, chs 570–584
 Limited partnership Act, ch 545
 Local budget law, ch 24
 Local health Act, ch 137
 Low-rent housing law, ch 403A
 Marketable record title Act, ch 614
 Mobile home parks, residential landlord and tenant Act, ch 562B
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
 Motor vehicle law, ch 321
 Motor vehicle responsibility Act, ch 321A
 Multiple housing Act of 1947, ch 499A
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A
 Obscenity law, ch 728
 Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88
 Ombudsman, ch 601G
 Open meetings law, ch 28A
 Pesticide Act, ch 206
 Pillow tax, ch 422A
 Preference laws, chs 70, 73
 Public employment relations board (PERB), ch 20
 Railway mileage tax, ch 435
 Records management Act, ch 304
 Rule in Shelley's case, 557.20
 Rural community development Act, ch 387

POPULAR NAME STATUTES —Continued

Securities law, ch 502
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
 Smoking law, ch 98A
 State preserves, ch 111B
 Statute of frauds, chs 554, 563, 622
 Statute of limitations, chs 614, 802; R.C.P. 49
 Strip search, 804.30
 Supplementary assistance Act, ch 249
 Tort claims Acts, chs 25A, 613A
 Traffic records and criminal information system (TRACIS), ch 692
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19)
 Tuck law, 343.10
 Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A
 Unified trial court Act, ch 602
 Uniform Acts
 Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 Controlled substances, ch 204
 Criminal extradition, ch 820
 Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Partnership Act, ch 544
 Support of dependents, ch 252A
 Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), ch 554
 Uniform partnership Act, ch 544
 Urban renewal law, ch 403
 Veterans affairs, chs 35, 35A
 Veterans preference law, ch 70
 Vocational rehabilitation Act, ch 259
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A

POPULATION

Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6
 Definition, 682.24
 National census, 4.1(25)
 Zoning in cities, ch 414

PORNOGRAPHY

Sale, 728.4

POSSE COMITATUS

Power to summon, 337.1

POSSESSION

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23
 Burglar tools, penalty, 713.4
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
 Felon, weapons, exception, 724.27
 Firearms by felon, 724.26
 Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
 Material to aid escape of prisoner, 719.6
 Real property
 Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
 Administrator, 633.351
 Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
 Definition, 557.1
 Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 Executor, 633.351
 Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648

POSSESSION —Continued

Real property —Continued

- Mortgagor's right to realty, 557.14
- Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
- Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
- Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
- Recovery action, proof, 646.12
- Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
- Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
- Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
- Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE

Generally, ch 663A

POSTERS

See *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN

- Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
- Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

POSTING

- Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2
- Posting notice, see *NOTICE*, subhead *Posting*
- Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71
- Smoking signs, 98A.4

POST MORTEM

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

POST OFFICE

- Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Postal savings, escheat, 556.30–556.36

POSTS

- Fences, 113.1–113.25
- Poles and wires, see *POLES AND WIRES*

POTATOES

- Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
- Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

POULTRY

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
- Associations, ch 184
- Baby chicks, ch 168
- Corporation owning or leasing, reports by, 172C.5
- Egg producers, excise tax, ch 196A
- Inspection, generally, ch 189A
- License, dealers, ch 197
- Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
- Shows, state aid, ch 184
- Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
- Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

POUND

- Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18
- Standard units of weight, 210.4

POUND —Continued

Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POWDER

Explosives, generally, see *EXPLOSIVES*

POWER

- Appointment, power of
 - Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706
 - Definition, 559.2
 - Office, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 - Release by donee, ch 559
- Companies, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Declarations, realty, 557.10
- Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
- Solar energy systems, 93.21–93.30

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS

- General provisions, ch 147
- Attorneys, ch 610
- Barbers, ch 158
- Chiropractors, ch 151
- Cosmetologists, ch 157
- Dentists, ch 153
- Licenses, ch 147
- Medicine and surgery, ch 148
- Morticians and funeral directors, ch 156
- Nursing, ch 152
- Optometrists, ch 154
- Osteopaths, ch 150
- Pharmacists, ch 155
- Physical therapists, ch 148A
- Physicians and surgeons, ch 148
- Podiatrists, ch 149

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

- Civil cases, ch 611, et seq., and R.C.P.; see *ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL PROCEDURE*
- Criminal cases, et seq., see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Probate, ch 633, see *PROBATE CODE*
- Supreme court, chs 684–686, see *SUPREME COURT*

PREACHERS

See *RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen*

PRECEPT

- Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30
- Sheriff, service and return, 609.31
- Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

PRECINCTS

See *ELECTIONS*, subhead *Precinct Election Officials*

PREFERENCE LAWS

- Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*
- Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11
- Labor, Iowa, preferred
 - Generally, ch 73
 - Dealers, local, social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53
 - "Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4

PREFERENCE LAWS —Continued

- Products, Iowa, preferred
 - Generally*, ch 73
 - Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
 - Social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52
- Veterans preference law, ch 70

PREFERRED

Claims

- Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
- Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Estates of decedents, 633.426
- Executions, 626.69–626.73
- Labor claims, preference
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
- Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
- Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
- Liens, chs 570–584
- Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

PREGNANCY

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
- Feticide, 707.7
- Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
- Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29
- Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
- Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
- Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
- Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

PREJUDICE

- Change of venue because of, R.Cr.P. 10
- Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

PREJUDICIAL ERROR

- Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
- County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
- Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
- Witnesses, *generally*, 804.23

PRELIMINARY HEARING

- Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
- Citation, 804.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const. Iowa, I, 11
- Coroner's suspects, 339.15
- Counsel allowed defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Criminal cases, 804.1
- Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

PRELIMINARY HEARING —Continued

- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Food and drug law violations, 189.22
- Juvenile court cases, 232.16
- Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
- Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 2
- Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
- Private hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Procedure, R.Cr.P. 2
- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Return to district court, R.Cr.P. 2
- Waiver, R.Cr.P. 2

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

- Bail, endorsed on warrant, 804.3
- Citation, 804.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Coroner's suspects, 339.15
- Criminal cases, 804.1
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Food and drug law violations, 189.22
- Juvenile court cases, 232.16
- Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
- Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

PREMIUMS

- Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15–553.18
- Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
- Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

PRESCRIPTION

See *EASEMENTS*

PRESCRIPTIONS

- Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308
- Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5
- Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35
- Poisons, ch 205
- Purposes of prescription, 205.3
- Refills limited, 155.34
- Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
- Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13, 16)

PRESERVES, STATE

- Generally*, ch 111B
- Misuse, violations, 805.8(6)

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

- Elections and electors, ch 54
- Felon, pardoned, possession of firearms, 724.27
- Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85
- National guard called out, 29A.53

PRESS

See *NEWSPAPERS*

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE

- Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

Generally, R.Cr.P. 15

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135
 Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136
 Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 10
 Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138
 Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139
 Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

PRICE

Sales of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
 Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18
 State publications, 17.22, 17.23

PRIESTS

See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PRINCIPAL

Accessory, ch 703
 Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*
 Principal and agent
 Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6
 Execution against, after stay, 626.64
 Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
 Surety, ch 540

PRINTING AND BINDING

"Binding" defined, 18.28
 Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118
 Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)
 Superintendent, chs 17, 18

PRINTING, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Accounts kept with state departments, 18.52, 18.53
 Administrative rules, published, 17.21, 17A.6
 Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18.32, 18.33
 Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)
 Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 18.78
 Approval required, 18.63
 Assistants outside Des Moines, 18.47
 Authority in general, 18.27
 Ballots, cost, general services director to determine, 49.56
 Bids, 18.32-18.43, 18.49
 Binding, included in term "printing", 18.28
 Books and pamphlets, 18.61
 Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7
 Code of Iowa
 Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21

PRINTING, STATE —Continued

Code of Iowa —Continued
 Printing, 14.15
 Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)
 Contracts
 Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38
 Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43
 Bonds required of contractors, 18.45
 Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44
 Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48
 Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44
 Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48
 Emergency contracts, authority, 18.50
 Forfeiture by bidder, 18.43
 Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18.49
 Letting, 18.27-18.30, 18.38, 18.47, 18.49, 18.50
 Limitation, three years, 18.42
 Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
 Orders for printing under contract, 18.46
 Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52
 Provisions required in contracts, 18.44
 Release of contractor, 18.44
 Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35
 State institutions printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46
 State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30
 Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75
 Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21-17.26
 Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103
 Deliveries of printing, 18.44
 Departments
 Accounts charged for their printing, 18.52
 Approval of publications required, 18.63
 Publications to be sold, 17.27
 Superintendent to separate items, 18.55
 Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
 Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59
 Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30
 Form of printing determined, 18.27
 Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*
 Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
 Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26
 Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
 New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
 Number printed, 17.14, 17.26
 Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)
 Office copiers, control, 18.58
 Orders for printing requirements, 18.47
 Pamphlets and books, 18.61
 Paper
 Purchase of, watermark, 18.51
 Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62
 Price of documents sold, 17.21-17.23
 Printing
 Assistants order contract performance, 18.47
 Bills, audited and approved, 18.56
 Cost system by departments, 18.60
 Defined, 18.28

PRINTING, STATE —Continued

Printing —Continued

- Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
- Machinery, state-owned, 18.58, 18.59
- Orders to perform contract, written, 18.46
- Publications, number and reserve, 18.79–18.81
- Quality of work, effect of failure, 18.48
- Reimbursement from department, 18.54
- Requisitions to director of general services, 18.59
- Printing department, 18.47–18.49
- “Printing” includes binding, 18.28
- Printing of documents
 - Generally*, 17.15–17.29
 - Book of agriculture, 159.10
 - Engineering reports, 114.10
 - Geological reports, 305.9
 - Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
 - Official register, 17.20(2)
 - Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14
- Psychiatric hospital blanks, printed, 225.30
- Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
- Record of proceedings, 18.27
- Reports
 - Official reports published, 17.1–17.14
 - Report to governor, 18.27
- Rules, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5, 6)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Salary list, pamphlet published, 18.75
- Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18.81
- Samples of work and materials kept, 18.31, 18.56
- Social services department bulletins printed, 218.46
- Specifications, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- State institutions
 - Contracts with, requirements, 321.149
 - Own plant, limitation on printing, 18.29, 18.30
- State office publications approved, 18.53
- Style of printing determined, 18.27
- Superintendent of printing
 - Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18.54, 18.55
 - Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39
 - Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74
 - Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56
 - Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
 - Bond required, amount, 18.75, 64.6(21)
 - Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103
 - Census, published in official register, 26.4
 - Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)
 - Colleges, former statutes, free, 18.96
 - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 - Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85
 - Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78
 - Distribution of documents
 - Generally*, 18.82–18.102
 - Codes sold, price, 17.22
 - Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
 - Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
 - Documents, 18.83
 - Duties enumerated, 18.75

PRINTING, STATE —Continued

Superintendent of printing —Continued

- Editing, 17.1
- Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
- Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26, 18.75
- Legislative publications, 17.15–17.18, 18.102, 18.103
- Manuscript editing, 18.76–18.78
- Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
- New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
- Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26, 18.80
- Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 18.95
- Printing of documents
 - Generally*, 17.19, 17.20
 - Legislative journals and bills, 18.101
 - Title page, provided, 17.29
- Record of documents printed, 18.79
- Reports of departments published, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
- Report to governor, 17.3
- Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
- Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
- Specifications for printing, 18.75
- Supervised by general services director, 18.75
- Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- University hospital blanks printed, 255.27
- Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
- Vouchers, 18.56

PRIORITY

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Claims

- Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
- Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Estates of decedents, 633.426
- Executions, 626.69–626.73
- Labor claims, preference
 - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
 - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
- Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
- Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
- Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
- Liens, 570.1–584.4
- Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
- Trial, see *TRIAL*, subhead *Advancing Causes for Trial*
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
- Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISON

- Detainer, interstate compact, ch 821
- Escapes, 719.4
- Industries
 - Advisory board, 216.3, 216.4
 - Definitions, 216.2

PRISON —Continued

Industries —Continued

- Director, duties, 216.5
- Fund, inmate employment pay, 216.9, 216.11
- Goods available for sale, 216.12
- Price lists, 216.7, 216.8
- Private industry, 216.10
- Rulemaking, 216.4
- Jails, 356.1–356.25
- Labor, 218.62
- Medical security facility, ch 223
- Officers, use of force, 704.8
- Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
- Prisoner, *generally*, see *JAILS; SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*
- Sentencing, ch 901
- Women's reformatory, ch 245
- Work release program, ch 247A

PRIVATE DETECTIVES

- Licensing and regulation, ch 80A

PRIVILEGE

- Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*
- Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A
- Hearing impaired persons, witness, 622B.6

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

- See *CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; and EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications*

PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED

- Generally*, ch 99C

PRIZES

- Lottery, prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28

PROBATE CODE

- Generally*, ch 633
- Abandonment of property, 633.116
- Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437
- Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514
- Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580–633.585
- Absentee, estate, see *subhead Administration of Absentee's Estate below*
- Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102
- Accident insurance
 - Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
 - Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
- Accounting
 - Common trust fund, 633.128
 - Conservator
 - Contents, 633.671
 - Final, 633.677–633.685
 - When required, 633.670
 - Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
 - Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
 - Personal representative
 - Final, 633.477
 - Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469
 - Waived by distributee, 633.470

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Accounting —Continued

- Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)

Action

- Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665
- Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476
- Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- At law, 633.33
- By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640
- By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
- By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
- By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
- By or against fiduciary, 633.81
- By or against trustee, 633.699(1)
- By personal representative, 633.351
- By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
- Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
- Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
- In equity, 633.33
- Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
- On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
- On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)
- Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
- Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
- Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
- Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
- To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
- Will contest, 633.308–633.320
- Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
- Administration of absentee's estate
 - Generally*, 633.510–633.517
 - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
- Administration of conservatorship, see *subhead Conservatorship below*
- Administration of decedent's estate
 - Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
 - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 - Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294
 - Appraisal of estate property, 633.365
 - Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
 - Claims, 633.410–633.424
 - Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449
 - Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
 - Closing estate, 633.473

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Administration of decedent's estate —Continued
 Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
 Exchange of property, 633.383–633.401
 Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430
 Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366
 Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332
 Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
 Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
 Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363
 Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
 Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479
 Foreign will, probating, 633.495–633.498
 Income from estate property, 633.352
 Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
 Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226
 Inventory, 633.261
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
 Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
 Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
 Notice of probate of will, 633.304
 Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230
 Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
 Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351
 Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
 Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320
 Proceeding in rem, 633.330
 Property distributed in kind, 633.472
 Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.401
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
 Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335
 Small estates, ch 635
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
 Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343
 Time for commencing limited, 633.331
 Title to property of decedent, 633.350
 Will contest, 633.308–633.331

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Administration of decedent's estate —Continued
 Will filed, 633.317, 633.318
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
 Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*
 Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Administrator
 See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
 Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515
 Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320
 Bond, 633.169
 Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
 Defined, 633.3(1)
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 “Fiduciary”, defined, 633.3(17)
 Final report, tax payments, 422.27
 Foreign
 Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
 Bond, 633.149
 Investment
 Existing, right to retain, 633.348
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Letters, 633.178
 Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
 Oath, 633.168
 Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
 Removal, 633.65
 Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
 Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
 Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
 Adopted child
 See also subhead Child below
 As pretermitted heir, 633.267
 Inheritance by and from, 633.223
 Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
 Advancement, 633.224–633.226
 Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
 Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
 Affidavit
 For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
 Of publication, 633.46
 Relative to compensation, 633.202
 To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
 After-acquired property, 633.269
 After-born child, 633.220, 633.267
 After-discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
 Agents, 633.84, 633.85

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
 Allowance, 633.374–633.377
 Ancillary administration
 Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503
 Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
 Time for filing limited, 633.331
 Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
 Appeal
 Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23
 Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252
 Orders without notice, 633.37
 Appearance
 By attorney general, 633.43
 By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186
 Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
 Application of Code, 633.2
 Applications for orders, 633.35
 Appointive counsel, 633.118
 Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
 Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*
 Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*
 Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*
 Appointment of nominee, 633.124
 Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
 Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
 Appointment of temporary administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
 Appraisal
 Any time, 633.101
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 Intestate estate, 633.213
 Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
 Objections tried in equity, 633.217
 Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
 Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
 Appraisers, 633.21
 Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
 Assets
 Commingled, 633.158
 Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
 Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
 Encumbered, 633.117
 Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
 Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
 Uncollectible, 633.157
 Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Attesting witnesses, 633.279
 Attorney
 Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
 Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
 As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
 Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
 Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
 Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
 Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
 Fees, 633.198–633.200
 For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
 Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
 Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
 Served with fiduciary, 633.45
 Unrepresented persons, 633.118
 Attorney general
 Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
 Informed of escheat, 633.543
 Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
 Right to request notice, 633.43
 Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102
 Bank
 See also BANKS AND BANKING Generally, 633.124–633.127
 Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87
 Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64
 Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471
 Beneficiary
 Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
 Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702
 Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)
 Bequeath, 633.3
 Bequest
 See also subhead Devise below
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3(3)
 To existing trust, 633.275
 To minor, payments under \$1,000; 633.108
 Bond
 Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396
 Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)
 By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424
 Changed any time, 633.180
 Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
 Conditions of, 633.169
 Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)
 Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)
 Deposit in lieu of, 633.177
 Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
 Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169
 Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)

PROBATE CODE —Continued**Bond** —Continued

- Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Foreign conservator, 633.606–633.608
- Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
- Guardians, 633.174
- Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
- Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
- Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
- Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
- Obligees, 633.181
- Prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
- Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)
- Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4
- Record of, 633.30
- Reduction by deposit, 633.176
- Release of surety, 633.184
- Required of fiduciary, 633.169
- Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
- Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
- Sufficiency, 633.171
- Suit on, 633.186
- Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)
- Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
- Time limit of action against, 633.187
- To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
- Waiver, 633.172–633.175
- Bonds, record of, 633.30
- Bonds, transfer, 633.130–633.138
- Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650
- Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
- Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102
- Business, continuation, 633.83
- Calendar, court, 633.31
- Cancellation of will, 633.284
- Cash
 - Deposit in bank, 633.87
 - Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
- Certificate of authority and appointment
 - Foreign administrator, 633.501
 - Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
 - Foreign fiduciary, 633.145–633.147
 - Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145
 - Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98
- Certificate of county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
- Certificate of probate, 633.300
- Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246
- Change of venue, 633.49
- Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
- Charges
 - Against estate, classified, 633.425
 - Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435
 - Defined, 633.3(4)
 - Not filed as claims, 633.410
 - Order of payment, 633.426
 - Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
 - Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336

PROBATE CODE —Continued

- Charitable trust, 633.303
- Charity, gifts to, by conservator, 633.668
- Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below Child*
 - After-born, 633.220, 633.267
 - Defined, 633.3(5)
 - Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)
 - Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*
 - Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)
 - Intestate share, 633.219(1)
 - Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
- Chronic alcoholic
 - Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 - Guardianship for authorized, 633.552
- Claims
 - Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437
 - Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 - Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
 - Against ward, *see Conservatorship*
 - Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
 - Barred if no administration, 633.413
 - Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
 - Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
 - Charges not included, 633.410
 - Classification, 633.425
 - Commencement of separate action, 633.415
 - Compelling payment, 633.429
 - Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 - Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
 - Contested, 633.33, 633.439–633.448
 - Contingent, 633.424
 - Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
 - Denied if not admitted, 633.438
 - Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
 - Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
 - Entitling, 633.420
 - Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
 - Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 - Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
 - Form and contents, 633.418
 - Founded on written instrument, 633.419
 - General requirements, 633.418
 - Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
 - Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
 - No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
 - Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
 - Not yet due, secured, 633.422
 - Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
 - Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
 - Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Claims —Continued

- Order of payment, 633.426
- Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
- Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of secured claim, 633.423
- Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
- Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
- Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489

- Restatement not barred, 633.444
- Revivor of pending action, 633.415

Secured

- Describing security, 633.423
- Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
- Right to deficiency released, 633.390
- Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
- Sale of security, 633.390
- Surrender of security, 633.423
- Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
- Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
- Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415

- Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
- Time for filing limited, 633.410
- Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
- Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
- Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
- Writing and verification required, 633.418

Classification of claims, 633.425

Classification of debts and charges, 633.425

Clearing title, 633.391

Clerk

- Approval of bonds, 633.171
- Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633.22(5)
- Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
- Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
- Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
- Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
- Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Defined, 633.3(6)
- Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
- Delivery of will after death, 633.289
- Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
- Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
- Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
- Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
- Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
- Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
- Investment by, 633.109
- Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
- Letters, issuance of, 633.178

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Clerk —Continued

- Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
- Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
- Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
- Orders and judgment, 633.25
- Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
- Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
- Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
- Probate fees, duties, 633.31
- Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22
- Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
- Proof of service filed with, 633.47
- Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
- Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
- Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
- Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
- Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Review of bond, 633.179
- Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
- Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
- Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Closing estate
 - Generally*, 633.469–633.481
 - Absentee, 633.515
 - Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
 - Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
 - Trust, 633.701–633.703
- Cloud on title, 633.391
- Codicil, *see subhead Will below*
- Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Collateral attack
 - Death of absentee, 633.516
 - On sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.395
- Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
- Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
- Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
- Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658
- Compensation
 - Appointed attorney, 633.120
 - Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204
- Competency, witness to will, 633.280
- Compromise
 - By conservator, 633.647(5)
 - By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115
 - By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114
 - By trustee, 633.699(1)
 - Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 - Contingent claims, 633.424(1)
 - Personal taxes, 633.475

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416
 Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
 Conflict of laws
 Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc., of real property, 633.399
 Conservator
 See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below
 Absentee, 633.580–633.585
 Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677
 Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674
 Action by or against, 633.646(1)
 Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640
 Allowance of claim, 633.659
 Appointment, 633.570, 633.573
 Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
 Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566
 Appointment of, care facility administrator, 135C.24
 Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
 Bond, 633.169–633.187
 Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650
 Claims by, procedure, 633.661
 Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
 Compensation, *generally*, 633.200
 Compromise, settlement, etc., of claims, 633.647
 Defined, 633.3(7)
 Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
 Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643
 Discharge on final settlement, 633.682
 Duties, *generally*, 633.641
 Duties and powers, *generally*, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
 Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652
 Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677
 For absentee, 633.580
 Foreign, 633.603–633.608
 Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668
 Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569
 Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.634
 Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642
 Investment
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Ward's property, 633.647(1)
 Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33
 Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)
 Leasing property, procedure, 633.652
 Letters, 633.178
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Management of ward's property, 633.640

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Conservator —Continued
 Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568
 Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677
 Oath, 633.168
 Parents preferred, 633.571
 Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654
 Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
 Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
 Payments with regard to ward, 633.647
 Personal property with a market sold, 633.646
 Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680
 Pledging property, procedure, 633.652
 Powers, 633.646–633.649
 Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622
 Preferences as to appointment, 633.571
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receive additional property, 633.646(4)
 Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)
 Removal, 633.65
 Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640
 Sale of property, procedure, 633.652
 Same person as guardian, 633.628
 Separate action against, procedure, 633.665
 Standby conservator
 Appointment, 633.596
 Nominated in petition, 633.592
 Powers and duties, 633.597
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Surcharged, 633.674
 Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571
 Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651
 Veteran's 633.614–633.622
 Voluntary petition, 633.572
 Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)
 Waiver of bond, 633.175
 Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663
 Conservatorship
 See also subhead Conservator above
 Absentee, 633.580
 Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670
 Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671
 Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.633
 Appointment of conservator, 633.570, 633.617
 Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648
 Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)
 Assets
 Collected, 633.640
 Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
 Inventoried, 633.642
 Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Conservatorship —Continued
 Claims, 633.653–633.667
 Closing estate, 633.675–633.682
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
 Contest of claim, 633.666
 Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672
 Death of ward terminates, 633.675
 Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
 Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645
 Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
 Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682
 Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660
 Final report, hearing and notice, 633.677
 General powers of conservator, 633.649
 Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668
 Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)
 Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.634
 Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667
 Inventory of ward's property, 633.642
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Involving veterans administration, 633.614
 Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
 Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
 Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)
 Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
 Opening, 633.566
 Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
 Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
 Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
 Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
 Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
 Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
 Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
 Standby, 633.592–633.597
 Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
 Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622
 Surety released, 633.682
 Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661
 Termination, 633.675–633.682
 Title to property in ward, 633.639
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Conservatorship —Continued
 Veteran, 633.614–633.622
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
 Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637
 Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580
 Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10
 Consular representative, notice, 633.41
 Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
 Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
 Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291
 Contesting
 Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
 Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488
 Surviving spouse's share, 633.253
 Contest, will, 633.308–633.331
 Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
 Continuation of business, 633.83
 Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144
 Contractual will, 633.270
 Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
 Control of probate records, 633.16
 Conversion, 633.385
 Conveyance
 By conservator, 633.652
 By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
 By personal representative, 633.399
 By spouse of absentee, 633.516
 By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 In fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Corporate fiduciary
 Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 Bond, waiver, 633.172
 Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156
 Qualified, 633.63
 Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
 Corporation
 Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
 Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
 "Person" includes, 633.3(28)
 Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
 Corrections, when possible, 633.52
 Costs
 Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
 Recording will in foreign county, 633.307
 Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102
 Costs of administration
 Classification, 633.425(2)
 Defined, 633.3(8)
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 Costs of service of notice, 633.47
 Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416
 County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582
 County auditor, 633.480, 633.481
 County of jurisdiction, 633.12
 County treasurer, 633.474, 633.475

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Court, 633.3
 Court costs
 Classification, 633.425(1)
 Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433
 Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672
 Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201
 Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18
 Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392
 Creditors
 May be appointed executor, 633.294
 Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230
 Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
 Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368
 Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349
 Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Custody of will, 633.285–633.289
 Damages
 Breach of bond obligation, 633.186
 Failure to deliver will, 633.285
 Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336
 Death
 Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 Feliciously caused, 633.535–633.537
 Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Simultaneous, 633.523–633.528
 Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304
 Debts
 Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)
 Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
 Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)
 Defined, 633.3(10)
 Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114
 Of estate, classified, 633.425
 Of executor not excused, 633.366
 Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434
 Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662
 Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426
 Real estate sales, 450.12
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
 Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157
 Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426
 Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633.336
 Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204
 Decedent's estate
 See subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
 Power of attorney not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
 To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Decedent's estate —Continued
 To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.652
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320
 Decrees, 633.36, 633.37
 Deed
 By foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
 Limitation on actions, 633.93
 Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100
 Defective execution of will cured, 633.282
 Defects in report waived, 633.479
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
 Defending will, allowance for, 633.315
 Deficiency, right to release, 633.390
 Definitions
 Charitable trust, 633.303
 Common trust fund, 633.126
 General, 633.3
 Legal investment, 633.123(2)
 Delegation of authority, 633.84
 Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
 Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
 Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)
 Deposit
 By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
 Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
 Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
 In lieu of bond, 633.177
 Money in banks, 633.87
 Reducing bond, 633.176
 Will with clerk, 633.286–633.289, 633.645
 Deposition to prove will, 633.296
 Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
 Designation of attorney, 633.82
 Destruction of will, effect, 633.284
 Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11
 Devise
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3
 Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
 Includes personality, 633.3(11, 12)
 Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)
 Of encumbered property, 633.278
 Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
 Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
 To existing trust, 633.275
 To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
 To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
 Devisee
 Defined, 633.3(13)
 Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
 Disclaimer, 633.704
 Feliciously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Devisee —Continued
 Legatee included, 633.3(13)
 Notice to, will contest, 633.316
 Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
 Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278
 Devolution of estate at death, 633.350
 Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536
 Discharge
 Conservator, 633.677, 633.682
 Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
 Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
 Trustee, 633.702, 633.703
 Disclaimer, succession, 633.704
 Discount, 633.421–633.424
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
 Disposal of property by will, 633.264
 Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353
 Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63
 Disqualification of judge, 633.17
 Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271
 Distributees
 Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
 Costs in action against, prorated, 633.476
 Defined, 633.3(14)
 Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
 Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
 Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
 Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
 Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
 Share not increased by payment of incumbrance, 633.117
 Waiver of bond by, 633.173
 Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470
 Distribution
 Abatement, 633.436
 Allowance, 633.433
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11
 Exempt property, 633.332
 Final, 633.473, 633.477
 Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109–633.111
 In kind, 633.472
 Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1, b)
 Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 District court, probate jurisdiction, 602.19
 Dividing compensation, 633.202
 Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)
 Docket, 633.27, 633.28

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28
 Domicile, 633.12
 Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 Drunkard, *see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above*
 Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
 Duties of conservator, 633.641
 Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
 Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)
 Election, 633.246
 Election against will
 After-born child, 633.267
 Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*
 Election, personal, 633.242
 Election of surviving spouse, *generally*, 633.236–633.246
 Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160
 Encumbered assets
 Exoneration, 633.278
 Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
 Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
 Encumbrance
 On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278
 Payment of, without claim, 633.117
 Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33
 Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)
 Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546
 Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127
 Estate
 Assets, *see subhead Assets above*
 Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
 Claims, poor persons care, 252.13
 Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
 Defined, 633.3(15)
 Discovery of property, 633.112
 Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
 Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
 Investments, 633.123–633.125
 Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
 Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116
 Estate funds
 Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
 Deposit in bank, 633.87
 Inability to distribute, 633.109
 Estate property, discovery of, 633.112
 Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449
 Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Estates, small, administration of, ch 635
 Evidence
 Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132
 Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367
 Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Evidence —Continued

- Proving execution of will, 633.295–633.297
- Will as, probate certified, 633.300
- Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)

Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161

Exchange

- By conservator, 633.652
- By personal representative, 633.383–633.401
- By trustee, 633.699(2)

Execution

- Against claimant, 633.448
- Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159

Execution of foreign will, 633.283

Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279

Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Executor

See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below

Appointment

- Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293
- Notice of, form, 633.304
- Order, 633.299
- Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290
- Petition for contents, 633.292
- Preferences for appointment, 633.294

Bond, 633.169–633.187

Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79

Compensation, 633.197, 633.199

Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366

Defined, 633.3(16)

Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*

Effect on filing of another will, 633.318

Expenses for defending will, 633.315

Final report, tax payments, 422.27

Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503

Investment

- Authorized, 220.30
- Existing, power to retain, 633.348
- Prudent person rule, 633.123

Letters, 633.178

Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162

Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502

Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64

Oath, 633.168

Powers, *generally*, *see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*

Qualification, 633.63

Receives copy of will, 633.301

Removal, 633.65

Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Exempt property

- Conveyance by conservator, 633.652
- Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
- Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
- Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332
- Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)
- Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)

Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)

Exoneration, 633.278

Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102

Expenses of last illness

- Classification, 633.425(5)
- Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Extension, 633.238, 633.241

Father

- Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.22
- Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

Fees

- Appointed attorney, 633.120
- Appraiser, 633.21
- Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204
- Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199
- Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102
- Broker, expense of sale, 633.102
- Brokers and agents, 633.21
- County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481
- County officer as referee, 633.20
- Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204
- Division of, affidavit required, 633.202
- Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200
- Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21
- Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199
- Personal representatives, 633.197
- Probate court fees, 633.31
- Reduced when agents employed, 633.86
- Referee, 633.21
- Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162

Fee splitting, 633.202

Felonious death or disability, 633.535–633.537

Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4

Fiduciary

- Abandonment of property, 633.116
- Action by or against, 633.81
- Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79
- Acts contested, 633.122
- Advice and consultation, 633.84
- Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203
- Agents, liability for, 633.85
- Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
- Appointment, legal effect, 633.71
- Assignment of securities, 633.131
- Attorney, designation filed, 633.82

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Fiduciary —Continued

Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct. R. 121.5
 Bank deposits, 633.87
 Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
 Bond, *generally*, 633.169–633.187
 Bonds, record of, 633.30
 Breach of duty, 633.160
 Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
 Cofiduciaries
 Concurrence, 633.76
 Consent to use nominee, 633.124
 Considered as one, 633.79
 Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
 Receipts, 633.77
 Survivor's powers, 633.67
 Commingling funds, liability, 633.160
 Committed to jail, 633.70
 Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
 Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
 Continuation of business, 633.83
 Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97
 Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
 Corporate qualified, 633.63
 Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
 Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159
 Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
 Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
 Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
 Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76
 Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
 Death of, 633.66
 Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
 Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
 Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
 Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)
 Delay, liability, 633.160
 Delegation of authority, 633.84
 Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)
 Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
 Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
 Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111
 Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
 Disqualification, 633.63
 Dividing compensation, 633.202
 Embezzlement, 633.160
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
 Examined, 633.161
 Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114
 Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
 Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
 Fee splitting, 633.202
 Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Fiduciary —Continued

Final report, tax payments, 422.27
 Foreign, *see subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*
 Homestead waived, 633.100
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
 Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
 Investment, existing, 633.348
 Investment power, 633.123
 Joint, *see Cofiduciaries this subhead above*
 Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
 Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
 Liability, 633.157–633.160
 Lien, release of, 633.95
 Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
 Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
 Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
 Negligence, 633.160
 Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
 Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
 Oath, 633.168
 Payment of encumbrance, 633.117
 Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
 Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
 Platting, 633.94
 Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
 Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
 Qualification, 633.63
 Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
 Release of mortgage, 633.95
 Removal, 633.65
 Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
 Resignation, 633.66
 Right or title acquired from, 633.78
 Securities, deposit of, 633.89
 Security, transfers by, 633.130–633.138
 Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
 Service of orders affecting, 633.45
 Service of process, 633.72
 Settlement by, contesting, 633.122
 Small legacies, payment, 633.108
 Specialists, engaging, 633.84
 Specific performance against, 633.97
 Substitution, effect, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
 Third parties protected, 633.78
 Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
 Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155
 Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
 Transfers of securities, 633.130–633.138
 Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
 Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
 Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Fiduciary —Continued

Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100

Ward a fiduciary, 633.80

Filing

Claims, 633.410, 633.657

Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286

Finality

Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488

Orders and decrees, 633.36

Final report

Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701

Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53

Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703

Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

Final settlement

Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487

Binds all persons with notice, 633.487

Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481

Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474

Discharge of conservator, 633.682

Discharge of personal representative, 633.379

Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478

Discharge of trustee, 633.703

Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701

Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677, 633.702

Time for reopening limited, 633.488

Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473

Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114

Foreign administrator

See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below

Appointment, *generally*, 633.500, 633.501

Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504

Foreign conservator

Generally, 633.603–633.608

See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below

Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504

Foreign fiduciary

Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502

Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145

Copy of appointment filed, 633.149

Filing bond, 633.149

Maintaining actions, 633.148

Place of filing certificate, 633.146

Powers of, 633.144

Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502

Recording certificate of, 633.147

Service of process on, 633.72

Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504

Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503

Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498

Forfeiture

Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385

Witness to will, interested, 633.281

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Forms

Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230

Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305

Written testimony of will witness, 633.295

Fraud

By personal representative, 633.487

Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638

Suit against surety limited, 633.187

Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368

Full age, defined, 633.3(18)

Funeral and burial expenses

Classification, 633.425(3)

Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Gender, use of terms, 633.4

General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)

Gift

By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668

By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638

Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224

To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)

Good faith purchaser

From fiduciary, 633.78

Of property of estate, protected, 633.488

Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497

Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135

Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)

Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)

Guardian

See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship

Appointment, 633.556

Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)

Appointment of, not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636

Bond, 633.633

Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76

Compensation, 633.200

Defined, 633.3(19)

Fee included in court costs, 633.673

General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*

Grounds for appointment, 633.552

Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555

Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.634

Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33

Letters, 633.178

Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162

Nonresident, qualified, 633.64

Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554

Oath, 633.168

Parents preferred, 633.559

Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3, c)

Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)

Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552

Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680

Preferences as to appointment, 633.559

PROBATE CODE —Continued

- Guardian —Continued
 - Qualification, 633.63
 - Removal, 633.65
 - Reports by, 633.669
 - Same person as conservator, 633.628
 - Standby, appointment, 633.560
 - Substitution, 633.69
 - Successor, 633.66
 - Temporary, 633.558
 - Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559
 - Voluntary petition, 633.557
 - Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175
- Guardian ad litem
 - Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514
 - Appointment, 633.118
 - Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
 - Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244
- Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*
- Guardianship
 - Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.633
 - Appointment of guardian, 633.556
 - Cessation, 633.675–633.682
 - Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
 - Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.634
 - Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673
 - Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
 - Grounds, 633.552
 - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)
 - Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)
 - Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
 - Responsibilities, 633.635
 - Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555
 - Standby basis, 633.560
 - Termination, 633.675, 633.679
- Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118
- Heir
 - After-born, 633.220
 - Defined, 633.3(21)
 - Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535
 - Intestate succession, 633.219
 - Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226
 - Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273
 - Petition for administration, 633.227(2)
 - Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)
- Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11
- "Heirs", includes spouse, insurance, 633.334
- Homestead
 - Absentee's rights barred, 633.516
 - Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
 - Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240

PROBATE CODE —Continued

- Homestead —Continued
 - Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239
 - Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
 - Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
 - Sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
- Illegitimate child
 - Inherits from father, 633.222
 - Inherits from mother, 633.221
 - Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
- Income
 - Collected by conservator, 633.640
 - Collected by personal representative, 633.352
 - Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
 - Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
 - Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
- Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.556, 633.570, 633.617
- Incompetent
 - See also subheads Minor; Ward below*
 - Conservatorship, 633.566–633.574
 - Defined, 633.3(22)
 - Guardianship for, 633.552–633.560
 - Spouse, election by court, 633.244
- Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
- Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21
- Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53
- In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330
- Insane person, 633.552, 633.566
- Insolvency
 - Conservatorship terminated, 633.676
 - Of fiduciary, 633.185
 - Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)
- Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667
- Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434
- Insurance
 - Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
 - Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536
 - "Heirs" includes surviving spouse, 633.334
 - Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537
 - Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333
 - Share of surviving spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
 - Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526
- Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281
- Interlocutory accounting
 - Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)
 - Conservator, 633.670
 - Personal representative, 633.469
 - Trustee, 633.700
 - Waiver by distributee, 633.470

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113

Intervention
 By attorney general, 633.43
 By surety, 633.186(5)

Intestate estate
See also subhead Administrator
 Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
 Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226
 Advancements, *generally*, 633.224, 633.225
 Appraisal, 633.213–633.217
 Escheat of property, 633.219(5)
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
 Notice of appraisal, 633.215
 Opening administration, 633.227–633.230
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Petition for administration, contents, 633.229
 Right of spouse to select property, 633.218
 Rules of descent, 633.210
 Time for original administration limited, 633.331

Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223

Inventory
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
 Bond reviewed, 633.179
 Closing estate without administration, 633.481
 Contents, 633.361
 Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366
 Delinquent, 633.32
 Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642
 Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
 Procedure for filing, 633.361
 Property of ward, 633.642
 Reporting failure to file, 633.363
 Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

Investments
 “Authorized investment” construed, 633.123(2)
 By conservator
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
 Holding original, 633.646
 Powers, 633.647(5)
 By personal representative, 633.348
 By trustee, 633.699, 633.700
 By veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Common trust fund, 633.127
 “Legal investment” construed, 633.123(2)
 Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
 Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125

Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33

Involuntary specific performance, 633.97

Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.395

Issue
 Defined, 633.3(23)

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Issue —Continued
 Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

Joinder
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
 Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183

Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77

Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502

Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525

Judge
 Disqualification procedure, 633.17
 Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

Judgment
 Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448
 Against one cofiduciary, 633.79
 Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144
 In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415
 Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

Jurisdiction
Generally, 633.10
 Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148
 Administration of decedent's estate, one proceeding, 633.330
 Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397
 Coextensive with state, 633.13
 Concurrent, 633.14
 County of residence, 633.12
 Extent, 633.13
 Nonresidents, 633.12
 Probate will of nonresident, 633.495
 Quiet title, 633.391
 Residents, 633.12
 Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49

Jurisdictional facts, 633.12

Jury trial
 Contest of will, 633.311
 Hearing on contested claim, 633.447
 Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569
 Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555

Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537

Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117

Lapse, 633.273–633.275

Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433

Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320

Later will, 633.318

Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569

Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652

Lease by personal representative
 Approval by court, 633.399
 Bond to prevent, 633.394
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
 Exempt property, 633.386

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Lease by personal representative —Continued
 Homestead, 633.386(3)
 Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399
 Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396
 Personal property, 633.386, 633.389
 Petition, contents, 633.388
 Power given in will, 633.383
 Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county,
 633.401
 Rejection by court, 633.399
 Report joined with petition, 633.400
 Separate property or as unit, 633.388
 Terms and conditions, 633.389
 Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)
 Legacy
 Abatement, 633.436
 Defined, 633.3(24)
 Small, payment to minor, 633.108
 Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
 Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)
 Letters
 Defined, 633.3(26)
 Issuance of, 633.178
 Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
 Liability
 Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
 Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
 Custodian of will, 633.285
 Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
 Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator,
 633.650
 Fiduciary, 633.155–633.158
 Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of
 securities, 633.135
 Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
 Obligors of bond, 633.181
 Person wrongfully possessing estate property,
 633.112
 Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
 Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary,
 633.135, 633.136(2)
 Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
 Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134
 Lien
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected,
 633.414, 633.664
 Discharge, devised property, 633.278
 Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
 Release by fiduciary, 633.95
 Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
 Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
 Lienor
 Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of
 property, 633.114
 Purchase of property subject to lien from estate,
 633.393
 Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Life insurance
 Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
 Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts,
 633.333
 Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
 Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured,
 633.526, 633.527
 Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334
 Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275
 Limitation
 See also *subhead Time Limit below*
 Frequency of petitions for terminating
 conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679,
 633.680
 Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)
 Loan
 Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized,
 633.99
 Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)
 Majority
 Full age, 633.3(18)
 Minor ward terminates guardianship and
 conservatorship, 633.675
 Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391
 Masculine includes feminine, 633.4
 Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566
 Mental retardate, 633.552
 Minor
 Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376
 Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571
 Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
 Defined, 633.3(27)
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118
 Guardian request by preferred, 633.559
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552
 Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
 Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
 Majority terminates guardianship or
 conservatorship, 633.675
 Notice to, for appointment of conservator, 633.567
 Notice to, for appointment of guardian, 633.553
 Procedure for payments to, without conservator,
 633.574
 Testamentary nomination of conservator for,
 633.571
 Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
 Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
 Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
 Model prudent person investment Act, 633.123
 Mortgage
 Approved by probate clerk, 633.22(5)
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative, see *subhead Lease by
 Personal Representative above*
 By trustee, 633.399(4)

PROBATE CODE —Continued**Mortgage —Continued**

- Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
- Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390
- Devised property, exoneration, 633.278
- Entry in probate record, 633.29
- Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99
- Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
- Exoneration, 633.278
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
- Homestead
 - By personal representative, 633.386(3)
 - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Property sold subject to, 633.390
- Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
- Release by fiduciary, 633.95
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

Mortgagee

- Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
- Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
- Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
- Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

Mother, 633.219, 633.221**Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535-633.537****Mutual will, 633.270****Nature of proceedings, 633.33****Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160****Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592****Nominees, 633.124****Nonclaim statute, 633.410****Nonresident**

- Absentees, estate administered, 633.510
- Administration of estate of, 633.495-633.503
- Appointment as administrator, resident coadministrator, 633.500
- Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor, or cotrustee, 633.502
- Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603
- Law governing administration of estate, 633.88
- Notice to, 633.40(2)

Nonresident conservator, 633.603**Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503****Nonresident guardian, 633.603****Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503****Notice**

- Generally, 633.40
- Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
- Affidavit of publication, 633.46
- Aliens, 633.41
- Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
- Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702

PROBATE CODE —Continued**Notice —Continued**

- Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
- Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304
- Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215
- Attorney general may request, 633.43
- By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79
- Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
- Consular representative, 633.41
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47
- Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440
- Discharge of personal representative, 633.478
- Escheat proceedings, 633.544
- Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36
- Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41
- Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
- Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
- Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
- Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
- Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
- Hearing on conservator's final report, 633.677
- Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478
- Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511
- Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293
- Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389
- Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
- Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
- Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38
- Interested party may request, 633.42
- Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2
- Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
- Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305
- Proof of publication, 633.46
- Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47
- Public auction sale, 633.397
- Quiet title, 633.391
- Request by interested party, contents, 633.42
- Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
- Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Service by United States mail, 633.40(4)
- Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72
- Special, request for, 633.42

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Notice —Continued

- To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
- To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
- To veterans' administration in conservatorship, 633.615
- Waiver, 633.44
- Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316
- Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
- Number, singular and plural, 633.4
- Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
- Objections
 - Appraisal of estate, 633.216
 - Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
 - Escheat, 633.545
 - Probate of will, 633.310
- Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
- Offsets, 633.445
- Opening administration, *see subheads Administration of Decedent's Estate; Conservatorship; Guardianship above*
- Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45
- Parent
 - Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
 - Preferred as conservator, 633.571
 - Preferred as guardian, 633.559
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)
- Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222
- Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of estate debts and charges
 - Abatement, 633.436, 633.437
 - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433
 - Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
 - Claims, 633.431–633.435
 - Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
 - Classification, 633.425
 - Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
 - Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
 - Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
 - Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
 - Insolvent estate, 633.434
 - Insufficient funds, 633.434
 - No preference within class, 633.426
 - Order of payment, 633.426
 - Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1)
 - Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423
- Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
- Penalty
 - Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
 - Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70
 - Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
 - Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162
- Perishable property, sale, 633.387

PROBATE CODE —Continued

- Person, 633.3
- Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648
- Personal property
 - Abandonment, 633.116
 - Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
 - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 - Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605–633.608
 - Exchange by personal representative, 633.383–633.401
 - Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 - Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 - Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., notice, 633.389
 - Lease by personal representative, 633.383
 - Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
 - No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
 - Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
 - Pledge by personal representative, 633.383–633.401
 - Possession by personal representative, 633.351
 - Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
 - Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)
 - Regular market, sale, 633.387
 - Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
 - Sale, mortgage, etc.
 - By conservator, 633.646(2)
 - By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389
 - By trustee, 633.699(2)
 - On credit, 633.392
 - Sale without court order, 633.387
 - Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)
 - Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640
 - Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
 - Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3), 633.212(3)
 - Terms of sale, 633.389, 643.392
 - Title in ward, 633.639
 - Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
 - Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633.652
 - Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
 - Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
 - Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
 - Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
- Personal representative
 - See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary above*
 - Abandoning property, 633.116
 - Accounting, 633.469, 633.477
 - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
 - Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
 - Application to surrender property, 633.353

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Personal representative —Continued

- Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411
- Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Bond, 633.169
- Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
- Breach of duty, 633.160
- Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
- Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)
- Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
- Contesting Acts, 633.122
- Continuing a business, 633.83
- Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399
- Delegating authority, 633.84
- Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399
- Deposit money in banks, 633.87
- Designation of attorney, 633.82
- Disallowance of claims, 633.439
- Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Distribution of property in kind, 633.472
- Duties, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278
- Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546
- Examination of accounts, 633.161
- Examination of claimant, 633.446
- Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*
- Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
- Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363
- Fees, 633.197
- Final report, 633.477, 633.478
- Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
- Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
- Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
- Income, collection, 633.352
- Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185
- Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364
- Investments
 - Existing, right to continue, 633.348
 - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79
- Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease above*
- Letters, 633.178
- Liability, *generally, 633.155–633.162*
- Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*
- Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
- Oath, 633.168
- Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
- Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*
- Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411
- Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*
- Possession of real property, 633.351
- Power of sale given in will, 633.383

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Personal representative —Continued

- Powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383
- Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
- Qualification, 633.63
- Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
- Release of liens, 633.95
- Removal, 633.65
- Rents, collection of, 633.352
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400
- Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
- Right of retainer, 633.471
- Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351
- Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
- Right to retain existing property, 633.348
- Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.401
- Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*
- Self-dealing, 633.155
- Small payments to minors, 633.108
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
- Third parties dealing with, protected, 633.78
- Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355
- Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4
- Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229
- Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566
- Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552
- Petition for probate of will, 633.290
- Petition for sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.388
- Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510
- Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Platting, 633.94, 633.98
- Pledge
 - By conservator, 633.652
 - By personal representative
 - Bond to prevent, 633.394
 - Collateral attack, 633.395
 - Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
 - Notice of hearing, 633.389
 - Order to pledge, 633.389
 - Petition, contents, 633.388
 - Power given by will, 633.383
 - Purposes, 633.386(1)
 - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
 - By trustee, 633.699(2)
- Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
- Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
- Property held by estate, 633.114

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Pledge —Continued

Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117

Pledgee

Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114

Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393

Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

Possession

Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351

Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640

Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267

Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)

Pour-over to trust, 633.275

Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384

Powers

Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*

Conservator, 633.646, 633.647

Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*

Fiduciary, 633.76–633.88

Personal representative, 633.383

Successor fiduciary, 633.68

Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67

Trustee, 633.699

Preference

Appointment of conservator, 633.571

Appointment of executor, 633.294

Appointment of guardian, 633.559

Petition for administration, 633.227

Presumption

Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)

Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)

Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268

Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638

Gift not advancement, 633.224

Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242

Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

Pretermitted heir, 633.267

Priority

Among claims, 633.426

None between real and personal property, 633.350

Probate court

Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101

Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70

Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97

Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76

Declaratory judgment power, 633.11

Direct service of notice, 633.40

Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113

Fees, 633.31

Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36

Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48

Hearing, 633.38, 633.39

Hours, always open, 633.15

Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17

Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*

Orders reviewable, 633.37

Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36

Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Probate court —Continued

Powers under prudent person investment, Act, 633.123(3)

Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*

Records, control and destruction, 633.16

Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35

Revocation of process, 633.19

Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49

Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53

Waiver of bond, 633.175

Ward's will, procedure, 633.643–633.645

Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28

Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302

Probate of will

Admission without notice, 633.293

Another will already admitted, 633.318

Any interested person may petition, 633.290

Appointment of executor, 633.299

Certificate, 633.300

Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290

Contents of petition, 633.291

Contested, 633.308

Deposition of witness, 633.296

Foreign will, 633.495–633.498

Notice, no administration, 633.305

Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304

Notice, with administration, 633.304

Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298

Petitions, 633.290, 633.291

Recorded, 633.301

Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317

Testimony of witnesses, 633.295

Time for filing limited, 633.331

Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297

Probate record, 633.16, 633.29

Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18

Procedure

Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515

Action against conservator, 633.665

Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330

Application of Code, 633.2(1)

Applications, 633.35

Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

Attorney general, intervention, 633.43

Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)

Commencement of action against estate, 633.415

Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122

Correction of mistakes, 633.52

Discovery of property, 633.112

Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546

Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)

Hearing, 633.38, 633.39

Nature of proceedings, 633.33

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Procedure —Continued

Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
 Orders and decrees final, 633.36
 Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
 Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
 Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
 Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic,
 633.498

Reports, requirements, 633.35
 Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
 Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
 Separate action against estate, 633.415
 Special notice, 633.42
 Substitution of personal representative in action
 that survives, 633.415
 Suit on bond, 633.186
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
 Vouchers and receipts, 633.53

Proceedings

Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
 Probate, in equity, 633.33

Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice
 below*

Proof

Appraisal as, 633.367
 Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
 Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
 Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
 Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
 Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441
 Wills

Generally, 633.295–633.300
 Uncontested, 633.22(3)
 Without notice, 633.293

Property

Abandonment, 633.116
 After acquired by testator, 633.269
 Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
 Commingled, 633.158
 Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
 Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary,
 633.157
 Descent of, 633.210–633.226
 Defined, 633.3(30)
 Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
 Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
 Distributed in kind, 633.472
 Encumbered
 Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
 Devise, 633.278
 Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
 Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
 Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
 Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
 Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
 Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
 Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
 No priority between real and personal, 633.350
 Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
 Purchased by lienholder, 633.393

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Property —Continued

Retention of existing by personal representative,
 633.348
 Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
 Surrender by personal representative, 633.353,
 633.354

Proxy

Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
 Trustee can give, 633.699(3)

Prudent person investment Act, 633.123

Publication of notice, 633.40(2)

Public auction, 633.397, 633.398

Purchase

By holders of lien, 633.393
 From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
 Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255

Qualification

Fiduciary, 633.63
 Sureties, *generally*, 633.182

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Real property

Abandonment, 633.116
 Action by conservator for possession or to clear
 title, 633.640
 Appraisal for sale, 633.396
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
 Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes,
 633.480, 633.481
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease,
 633.399
 Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
 Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
 Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
 Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
 Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
 Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
 Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside,
 633.93

Foreign

Certified copy of proceeding affecting
 furnished, 633.48
 Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
 Will as muniment of title, 633.497
 Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.389, 633.399
 Homestead
 Sale of, 633.386(3)
 Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
 Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
 No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
 Objections to sale, 633.399
 Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396
 Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
 Platting, 633.94
 Possession by conservator, 633.640
 Possession by personal representative, 633.351
 Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
 Private or public sale, 633.396
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
 Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc.,
 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Real property —Continued
 Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
 Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
 Rejection of sale, 633.399
 Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400
 Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
 Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
 Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383–633.401
 Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
 Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
 Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
 Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.
 Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
 Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
 Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
 Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
 Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
 Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
 Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
 Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
 Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
 Title in ward, 633.639
 Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
 Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
 Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
 Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
 When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)
 Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
 Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
 Receipts
 By one cofiduciary, 633.77
 Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
 Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
 Recording
 Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
 Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
 Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
 Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
 Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
 Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
 Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307
 Record of bonds, 633.30
 Reduction of fees, 633.86
 Referee
 County officer as, 633.20
 Fees fixed by rule, 633.21

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Referee —Continued
 Persons eligible, 633.20
 Setting off share of spouse, 633.247–633.252
 When appointed, 633.20
 Register, *see subhead Recording above*
 Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130
 Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95
 Release of surety, 633.184
 Removal of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
 Rent
 Collection by conservator, 633.640
 Collection by personal representative, 633.352
 Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
 Reports
 By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
 By guardian, 633.669
 By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
 By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
 Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
 Delinquent, 633.32
 Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
 Requirements as to form, 633.35
 Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118
 Requests for notice, 633.42
 Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12
 Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)
 Resignation
 Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
 Fiduciary, 633.66
 Retainer, right of, 633.471
 Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102
 Review
 Allowance to minor children, 633.377
 Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
 Authorization to continue business, 633.83
 Bond, by clerk, 633.179
 Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
 Orders entered without notice, 633.37
 Revival of revoked will, 633.284
 Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415
 Revocation
 Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
 Petition for standby conservator, 633.594
 Revocation of process, 633.19
 Revocation of will, 633.284
 Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2
 Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236
 Rules of civil procedure
 Applicability, *generally*, 633.34
 Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
 Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
 Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
 Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
 Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416
 Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Rules of civil procedure —Continued
 Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
 Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
 Notice of hearings in will contest, 633.312
 Rules of court, power to make, 633.18, 633.70
 Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226
 Sale
 By conservator, 633.652
 By personal representative
 Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396
 Approval by court, 633.399
 Bond to prevent, 633.394
 Collateral attack, 633.395
 Credit arrangements, 633.392
 Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
 Exempt property, 633.386
 Homestead, 633.386(3)
 Market, regularly established, personalty,
 633.387
 Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390
 Notice, 633.389, 633.399
 Objections to, 633.399
 Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396
 Perishable property, 633.387
 Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389
 Personal property, without order, 633.387
 Petition joined with report, 633.400
 Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391
 Petition to sell, contents, 633.388
 Power of sale in will, 633.383
 Price authorized by court, 633.389
 Private sale of real property, 633.396
 Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)
 Public auction, 633.397
 Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393
 Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
 Real property, filing record in foreign county,
 633.401
 Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
 Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390
 Rejection by court, 633.399
 Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388
 Subject to mortgage, 633.390
 Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
 By trustee, 633.699(2)
 Clerk to approve, 633.22(5)
 Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)
 Power of, given by will, statutory procedure
 inapplicable, 633.383
 Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax,
 450.12
 Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29
 To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258
 Secured claims, payment, 633.423
 Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89
 Security to sustain devise, 633.349
 Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
 Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155
 Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Senile person
 Appointment of conservator, 633.566
 Appointment of guardian, 633.552
 Service of notice
 Generally, 633.40
 Action against conservator, 633.665
 Action continued or commenced against personal
 representative, 633.415
 Administration of intestate estates, 633.230
 Appointment of executor, 633.304
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214
 Attorney general, 633.43
 Auction sale, 633.397
 Cofiduciaries, 633.79
 Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
 Consular representative, 633.41
 Costs, 633.47
 Disallowance of claim, 633.439
 Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
 Hearing on application for discharge of personal
 representative, 633.478
 Hearing on application for discharge of trustee,
 633.702
 Hearing on petition to administer absentee's
 estate, 633.512
 Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property,
 633.389, 633.399
 On attorney, 633.45
 On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72
 Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305
 Proof, 633.47
 Requested, 633.42
 Service of process, *see Service of Notice*
 Set-off to claims, 633.445
 Setting aside probate of will, 633.308–633.331
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will,
 633.247–633.258
 Settlement
 Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
 Claims by trustee, 633.699
 Conservator's accounts, 633.674
 Contested, 633.122
 Mistakes corrected, 633.52
 Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238
 Short title, 633.1
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
 Singular, includes plural, 633.4
 Small estates, administration of, ch 635
 Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681
 Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108
 Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator*
above
 Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary*
Conservator below
 Special guardian, 633.558
 Special notice, requested, 633.42
 Specialists, 633.84, 633.85
 Specific devise
 Abatement, 633.436(4)
 Delivery in nine months, 633.355

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Specific performance against estate, 633.97
 Spendthrift
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552
 Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274
 Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 Standby conservator, 633.591
 Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597
 Standby guardian, 633.560
 Statute of limitations
 Death delays bringing action, 633.415
 Effect on claim, 633.412
 Pleading by personal representative, 633.411
 Retainer not barred, 633.471
 Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657
 Waiver by conservator, 633.663
 Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
 Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138
 Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53
 Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279
 Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665
 Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121
 Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69
 Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415
 Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81
 Suit on bond, 633.186
 Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)
 Supplemental assistance, 249.10
 Supplemental inventory
 Property of decedent, 633.364
 Property of ward, 633.642
 Support
 Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)
 Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)
 Ward, 633.647(3)
 Surcharge
 Of conservator, 633.674
 Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160
 Surety
 Generally, 633.181–633.187
 Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)
 Release, conservatorship, 633.682
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
 Survey, expense of sale, 633.102
 Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249
 Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67
 Surviving spouse
 Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)
 Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252
 Allowance, 633.374, 633.375
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
 Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Surviving spouse —Continued
 Defined, 633.3(31)
 Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
 Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271
 Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246
 Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246
 Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
 Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
 Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
 Filing election, 633.243
 Homestead
 Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
 Included in share of spouse, 633.239
 New purchased, 633.255
 Included as “heir” or “legal heir”, insurance, 633.334
 Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
 Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212
 Not an heir, 633.3(21)
 Notice to requiring election, 633.237
 Partial intestacy, 633.272
 Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)
 Selection of intestate property, 633.218
 Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258
 Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
 Share in insurance proceeds where taken as “heir”, 633.335
 Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
 Share to embrace homestead, 633.239
 Share where takes against will, 633.238
 Taxes
 Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
 Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
 Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
 On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
 On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640
 Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474
 Personal, compromise, 633.475
 Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426
 Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426
 Temporary conservator
 Appointment, 633.573
 For absentee, 633.585
 Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661
 Temporary guardian, 633.558
 Termination
 Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682
 Guardianship
 Grounds, 633.675
 Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
 Petition, 633.679
 Terms, defined, 633.3
 Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392
 Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275–633.277

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Third parties protected, 633.78
 Time and place of hearing, 633.38
 Time limit
 Absence of absentee, 633.510
 Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
 Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415
 Action on bond, 633.187
 Action to contest will, 633.309
 Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93
 Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
 Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331
 Allowance to minors, 633.376
 Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374
 Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252
 Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414
 Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)
 Continuation of business, 633.83(4)
 Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355
 Election against will by spouse, 633.237
 Election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241
 Extension of time for election under will, 633.237
 Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473
 Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
 Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642
 Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361
 Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)
 Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
 Notice to veterans administration, 633.615
 Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
 Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
 Record foreign will, 633.497
 Reopen final settlement, 633.488
 Report of conservator, 633.670
 Reviewal of clerk's actions, 633.23
 Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545
 Title
 Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
 Changed without administration, 633.481
 Controverted, determining, 633.391
 Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
 Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497
 Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
 Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481
 Title to decedent's estate, 633.350
 Title to real property
 Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481
 Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
 Vests in distributees on death, 633.350
 Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651
 Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
 Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368
 Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24
 Trial, matters in probate, 633.33
 Trust
 Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Charitable, 633.303
 Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(34)
 Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703
 Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
 Final settlement, notice, 633.702
 Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
 Investments
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
 Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
 Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
 Pour-over, 633.275
 Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699
 Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
 Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
 Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
 Termination, report, 633.701
 Testamentary additions to, 633.275
 Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28
 Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
 Trust company, 633.124–633.127
 Trustee
 Bond, 633.169–633.187
 Compensation, 633.200
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
 Defined, 633.3(33)
 Deposit money in bank, 633.87
 Discharge, *generally*, 633.703
 Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
 Final report, 633.701
 Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
 Intermediate reports required, 633.700
 Investments
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
 Prudent person rule, 633.123
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
 Nonresident, 633.64
 Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
 Oath, 633.168
 Payments by, 633.699(6)
 Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
 Qualification, 633.63
 Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
 Removal, 633.65
 Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
 Small payments to minor, 633.108
 Specific powers, 633.699

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Trustee —Continued
 Substitution, 633.69
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68
 Suit by and against, 633.81
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
 Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682
 Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
 Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129
 Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
 Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
 United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
 Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)
 Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
 Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
 Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
 Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
 Valuation, advancements, 633.225
 Venue
 Action against conservator, 633.665
 Action against personal representative, 633.415
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
 Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
 Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.623
 Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
 Voting corporate shares
 Conservator, 633.646(3)
 Trustee, 633.699(3)
 Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
 Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426
 Waiver
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
 Bond, by court, 633.175
 Bond, by distributees, 633.173
 Bond by will, 633.172
 Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
 Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
 Notice, 633.44
 Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
 Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
 Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663
 Ward
 Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677
 Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
 Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
 Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638
 Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
 Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Ward —Continued
 Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)
 Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Fiduciary, as, 633.80
 Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
 Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
 Notice to of hearing on accounting, 633.677
 Payments to by conservator, 633.647
 Power to transfer property, 633.637
 Property inventoried, 633.642
 Property managed by conservator, 633.640
 Report on by conservator, 633.671
 Report on by guardian, 633.669
 Title to property, 633.639
 Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
 Will
 Delivered to court, 633.643
 Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637
 Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645
 Widow, 633.374–633.377
 Wills
 Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331
 Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
 After acquired property, 633.269
 After-born child, 633.267
 Aliens, 567.1
 Antilapse statute, 633.273
 Bond waived, 633.172
 By ward delivered to court, 633.643
 Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Certificate of probate, 633.300
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
 Charitable corporations, 504.2
 Charitable trust created, 633.303
 Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
 Codicil
 Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8
 Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
 Execution formalities, 633.279
 Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
 Competency to make, 633.264
 Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
 Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
 Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
 Construction on realty bequests after 1907; 557.21
 Contest, 633.308–633.320
 Contractual, 633.270
 Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
 County hospitals, bequests accepted, 565.8
 Custodian, 633.285
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
 Defined, 633.3(35)
 Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
 Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Wills —Continued

- Destroyed, effect, 633.284
- Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
- Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
- Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
- Election against by spouse, 633.236
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
- Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
- Execution formalities, 633.279
- Foreign
 - Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
 - Execution requirements, 633.283
 - Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
 - Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
- Forged will, 715.1
- Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
- Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
- Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
- Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
- Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
- Interested witness, 633.281
- Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
- Legalizing Acts, 587.5
- Married persons, 597.1
- Mutual, 633.270
- Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
- Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
- Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
- Objections to probate, 633.310
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
- Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
- Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
- Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
- Pretermitted heir, 633.267
- Private writing, exception, 622.26
- Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307
- Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297
- Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307
- Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
- Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
- Revival after revocation, 633.284
- Revocation, 633.284
- Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Self-proved, 633.279
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
- Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288
- Violations, suppression or destruction, 713.5
- Ward has power to make, 633.637
- Witnesses, 633.279–633.284

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Wills —Continued

- Writing required, 633.279
- Witness, 633.279–633.281, 633.295–633.297
- Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655
- Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
- PROBATE COURT**
- Generally*, 633.10–633.32, *see also* *PROBATE CODE*
- Always open, 633.15
- Appeals, *see* *DISTRICT COURT*
- Appointments by court
 - Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120
 - Executors, 633.290–633.292
 - Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244
- Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
- Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22–633.32
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
- Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113
- Docket, 633.27, 633.28
- Equity court, 633.33
- Estates, *generally*, ch 633, *see* *PROBATE CODE*
- Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450, 633.64–633.204
- Fees, 633.31
- Hearings
 - Court always open for probate business, 633.15
 - Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
 - Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701
- Judges
 - Approval, sales less than appraisal, 633.396
 - Discovery of property ordered, 633.14
 - Disqualification, procedure, 633.17
 - Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44
 - Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546
 - Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449
 - Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447
 - Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642
 - Notice on hearings directed, 633.443
- Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 602.19, 633.10
- Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12
- Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52
- Notice of hearing, *see* *subhead Hearings above*
- Open always, 633.15
- Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
- Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
- Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32
- Records
 - Generally*, 633.29
 - Court records, *generally*, *see* *DISTRICT COURT*
 - Record of bonds, 633.30
- Referee in probate
 - Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
 - Appointment, 633.20
 - Clerk as referee, 633.20
 - Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21

PROBATE COURT —Continued

- Referee in probate —Continued
 - Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
 - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88
 - Powers, 638.1
- Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70
- Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401

PROBATE OF WILLS

See *PROBATE CODE*

PROBATION

- Appeal, stay probation, R.Cr.P. 24
- Civil action still available, 907.12
- Community-based correctional program, 905.10
- Conditions, 907.6
- Confinement, maximum, 907.11
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
- Custody and supervision, 907.8
- Definition, 907.1
- Discharge, 907.9
- Exceptions, 907.3
- Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40
- Length of probation, 907.7
- Officer, help plan restitution, 907.12
- Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13
- Records after discharge, 907.9
- Release after correctional program, 907.10
- Restitution, 907.12
- Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A
- Services provided, 907.2
- Standards for release, 907.5
- Upon sentencing, ch 907; see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Judgment and Sentence*, thereunder *Suspension of Sentence*
- Violation, arrest, 908.11
- Violation of parole or probation, ch 908
- Written opinion by judge, 907.5

PROBATION OFFICERS

- Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3, 232.19, 232.29
- Paroles of prisoners, custody, 906.13, 907.8
- Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
- Services, 907.2

PROCEDENDO

- Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
- Criminal cases, 814.24
- Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
- Writ of restitution, 686.15

PROCEEDINGS

See *appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings*

- Auxiliary to execution, ch 630
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- “Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2
- Classification of types, 611.1
- Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
- Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Actions*
- Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
- Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
- Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3

PROCEEDINGS —Continued

- Judicial process, interference, ch 720
- Notices published in newspapers, ch 618
- Open to public, 605.16, 675.20
- Ordinary proceedings, see *ACTIONS*
- Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
- Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
- Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
- Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
- Trial of civil cases, ch 624, see *TRIAL*
- Trial of criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

PROCESS

- Agent for service, see *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Attachment, chs 639–641
- Attestation by clerk, 606.6
- Certiorari, ch 662, see *CERTIORARI*
- Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.5
- Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
- Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
- Contracts made, etc., in state, 617.3
- Corporations, adequate service, 807.4, 807.5
- Corporation served, 496A.3
- Corporations served, foreign, see *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Criminal case motions, R.Cr.P. 28
- Criminal mischief, 716.5
- Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9
- Executions, ch 626
- Exemptions, see *EXEMPTIONS*
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Habeas corpus, ch 663
- Injunctions, ch 664, see *INJUNCTIONS*
- Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Issuance by district court, seal, 602.22
- Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
- Mandamus, ch 661
- Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120
- National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9
- National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
- Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.55, 504A.74
- Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1
- Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)
- Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4
- Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64
- Posse called out to aid in execution, 719.2
- Process agent, see *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
- Purchasing associations served, 503.14
- Quo warranto, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
- Replevin, ch 643
- Resistance to execution, 719.1
- Return required, R.Cr.P. 7
- Service, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
- Service on federal lands, 1.4
- Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11
- Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10
- “Single act” statute, 617.3
- State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8

PROCESS —ContinuedSubpoenas, 622.63–622.78; R.Cr.P. 14, *see***SUBPOENAS**

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Torts committed in state, 617.3

Violations

Arrest, R.Cr.P. 7

Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)

Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)

Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6

Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21

Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 719.2

Resistance to execution, 719.1

Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

PROCESS AGENT SERVICE

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f)

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54

Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3

Employing units, 96.14(6–15)

Foreign corporations, 496A.112

Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)

Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A

Life companies, 511.27–511.29

Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28

Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509

Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74

Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74

Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)

Pipeline companies, 479.27

Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1

Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23

Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7

Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54

“Single act” statute, 617.3

Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

PROCLAMATIONS

Constitutional revision, 39.4

Defaced, 716.5

Governor, *see* GOVERNOR**PRODUCE EXCHANGE**

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operative associations, chs 497–500

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS*See* 622.65; R.C.P. 129, **BOOKS AND PAPERS****PRODUCTS**

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A

Iowa preference, ch 73

PROFANITY

Public use prohibited, 723.4

PROFESSION*See index head of the particular profession*

Continuing education, ch 258A

Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147

State licensure, guiding principles, 3.20

PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL REGULATION COMMISSION*Generally*, ch 2B**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS***General provisions*, ch 496C

Securities, registration exemptions, 502.202

PROFESSIONAL PERSONSAttorneys, *see Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers, Vol. III, p. 3648*

Continuing education, ch 258A

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)

Immunity, civil liability, 258A.8

Liability insurance, mutual, ch 519

Practice Acts, *general provisions*, ch 147

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION*Generally*, ch 272A**PROFESSORS**

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)

Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27

Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

PROMISES

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122

Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

PROMISSORY NOTES*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper***PROMOTERS**

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4–506.8

Prize fights regulated, ch 99C

PROMOTION

Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15

Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58

Insurance companies, ch 506

Veterans preference law, ch 70, 400.10

PROOF

Amount required in trial, 619.9

Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see EVIDENCE*

Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9

Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

PROOF OF LOSS

County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.21

Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98

Lost property, justice case, 644.12

Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48

PROOF OF LOSS —Continued
Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE
Generally, 107.24

PROPANE
Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

PROPERTY
Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556
Arson, 712.1
Bail, amount of property required, 811.3
Bomb threat, 712.8
Burglary, 713.1
City power to protect and hold, 364.1
City, revitalization areas, ch 404
Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*
County property, *see COUNTY*
Criminal mischief, 716.1
Damaged in riot, 723.1
Defense of, 704.4, 707.5
Defined, criminal code, 702.14
Execution sale, unclaimed, 809.6
Extortion, use of, 711.4
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
Hearings on seized property, 809.4
Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
Identification number removed, 714.8
Leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
Lien for generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.6
Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1
Lost property, ch 644
Meters for measurement altered, 714.8
Mobile home leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
Mortgages of real property, ch 535B, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
Municipal property, *see CITIES*
Parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*
Personal property sales, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)
Railroad, reversion, 614.24
Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
Reckless use of explosives, 712.5
Rehabilitation, homesteading program, 220.14
Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18
School property, *see Schools, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
Seized, 809.1, 809.3
Skyspace rights, 93.21–93.30
State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property; TITLES, subhead State-owned Property*
State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*
Tax, *see TAXATION*
Trespass, 714.6, 716.7
Unclaimed, 809.6

PROPERTY —Continued
Value of property, fraudulent practices, 714.14
Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES
Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 205.8
Sample distribution, violation, 727.1
Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PROPYLENE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY
See chs 13, 336, ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY

PROSECUTING WITNESS
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

PROSECUTIONS
Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

PROSTITUTION
See also SEXUAL ABUSE
Brothels, detention in, 709.7
Criminal provisions, 725.1–725.4
Houses of ill fame, ch 99
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Prostitution, defined, 702.15

PROTEST
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

PROXIES
Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

PROXIMATE CAUSE
Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402
Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6
Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292
Workers' compensation, injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychiatric Hospital

PSYCHOLOGISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 154B
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
Acts prohibited, 154B.4
Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3, 154B.5
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28

PSYCHOLOGISTS —Continued

Board of examiners —Continued

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Records kept, 147.104

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Corporation, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1, 229.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154B.6

Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102

Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7

Licenses

Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102

Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Requirements, 154B.6

Revocation, 147.55–147.71

Voluntary surrender of license, 154B.7

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 154B.4

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PUBLIC

Use of private lands and waters, ch 111C

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONSDiscrimination, *generally*, 601A.7, 601D.4**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS***C.P.A. general provisions*, ch 116*See also CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS***PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

PUBLICATION

Ballot and notice of election, 49.53

Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1

Elected candidates, 43.62

General assembly Acts, 3.8

Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18

Legalizing Acts proposed, ch 585

Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5

Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10

Matters of public importance, 618.14

“Newspaper” defined, 618.3

Newspapers, official county, ch 349

Notices, *generally*, ch 618; R.C.P. 381, *see NOTICES*

Official reports and documents, state, ch 17

Original notice, R.C.P. 60, 381

Probate, 633.40

Public measure, 6.2, 49.53

Results of county vote on question, 345.11

School bond or indebtedness elections, 296.4

Service by, R.C.P. 53

PUBLICATION —Continued

State departments and commissions, approval of publications required, 18.53

State publications, free distribution, 18.97

PUBLIC AUCTIONS*See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

Liens enforced

Agistor's, 579.2

Artisan's, 577.2

Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2

Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4

Livery or garage owner's, 579.2

Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS*See BIDS AND BIDDERS***PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Arson, 100.39, 712.1

Blind, food services, ch 601C

City, *see CITIES*Claims for labor or material, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*Contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*County buildings, *see COUNTY*

Defacing, penalty, 716.1

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.8

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A

Execution, exempt from, 627.18

Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4

Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7

Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A

Negligent arson, 100.39

School buildings, ch 297, *see SCHOOLS*

Smoking prohibitions, ch 98A

State buildings, ch 18, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD*See ch 23, also APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS***PUBLIC DEBTS**Bonds, *see BONDS*Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*Counties, ch 346, *see COUNTY*State, *see STATE OF IOWA*Townships, *see TOWNSHIP***PUBLIC DEFENDER***Generally*, chs 336A, 336B**PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT***General provisions*, ch 29

Civil defense, ch 29C

Disaster services, 29C.5

Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

PUBLIC DEPOSITS*See chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS*

PUBLIC DISORDER

Generally, ch 29C

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

Evidence, see *EVIDENCE*

Falsifying, 718.5

Printing and distribution, see *PRINTING, STATE*

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Elections, absent voter ballot soliciting, prohibited, 53.7

Harassment, 718.4

Insurance, rulemaking, 509A.8

Life insurance, 509A.6

Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21

Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 721.3-721.5

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RELATION BOARD

See *COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3

Rulemaking, 20.6

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54

Actuarial investigation, 97B.60

Actuary, 97B.59

Administration of system, 97B.3-97B.5

Advisory investment board, 97B.8

Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45-97B.47

Annual report, 97B.4

Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61

Appeals, 97B.19-97B.32

Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39

Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38

Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44

Benefits computed, 97B.49-97B.51

Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39

Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33

Community action program employees, 97B.41(3, b)

Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62

Conservation peace officers, 97B.49

Contributions, 97B.9-97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18

Contributions to another public system, 97B.73

Death benefits, 97B.52

Definitions, 97B.41

Delegation of department's authority, 97B.36

Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9

Dividends to members, 97B.70

Early retirement, 97B.50

Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49

Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42

Established, 97B.1

Evidence, 97B.22-97B.24

Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68

Five-year average wage, 97B.41(20), 97B.67

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM —

Continued

Fraud, penalty, 97B.40

Fund created, 97B.7(1)

Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)

General assembly and employees, 97B.41, 97B.72

Green thumb program excluded, 601H.4(8)

Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27

Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19-97B.28

Inactive vested member, 97B.41(3, a), 97B.49

Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35

Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7
Information, 97B.57, 97B.58

Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64

Interstate agency, contributions, 97B.41

Judicial magistrates, 97B.41(3, b), 602.54

Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69

Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14, b)

Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56

Member of public retirement system in another state, 97B.73

Membership mandatory, 97B.42

Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55

Prior service credit, 97B.43

Prior service credit, another public system, 97B.73

Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2

Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

Records, 97B.6, 97B.17, 97B.19

Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71

Reinstatement, vested member, 97B.74

Retired person re-employed, 97B.48

Review by general assembly, 97B.67

Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65

Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15

School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41(14, c, d)

Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(14, d)

Securities, sale, 97B.7

Service credit prior to January 1, 1946; 97B.75

Service in armed forces, 97B.41(14, a)

Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18

Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12

Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42

Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53

Vested member, 97B.41(11), 97B.74, 97B.75

PUBLIC FUNDS

Abandoned mine reclamation, 83.21

Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)

Audits required, 11.1-11.23

Budget and financial control, ch 8

Cities, 384.1, 384.9

County funds, 333.1, 334.1

County indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41

PUBLIC FUNDS —Continued

Deposits of public funds

Closed banks

- Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
- Certification of deposits, 454.7
- Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
- Procedure, 454.14–454.18

Depositories

- Generally*, ch 453
- County funds, 452.10, ch 453
- Service charge, 453.12
- Sinking fund, ch 454
- State funds, 452.10, ch 453
- Township funds, 359.21

Deposits in general, ch 453

Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10

Interest on deposits, 453.7

Liability of depositing officer, 453.8

Pass book entries required, 453.6

Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5

Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6

Sinking fund, ch 454

Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2

Election expense fund, 444.9

Emergency fund, 24.6

Energy conservation, construction, life cycle cost analysis, 470.6

Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101–422.104

Federal funds

Acceptance by governor, 7.9

Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13

Hospital construction, 135A.15

Investment of public funds

- Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13
- Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
- Cemetery funds, 566.5
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)

Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5

Judicial retirement fund, 605A.11

Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7

Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1

Reported to state auditors, 453.13

School funds, 302.19–302.41

Service charges, 453.12

Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5

State board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19

Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23

Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22

Military service tax, 426A.1

Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.100

Motor fuel tax, 324.77

Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238

Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405

PUBLIC FUNDS —Continued

Payment of funds into court

Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56

Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38

Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49

Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4

Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4

Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21

Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7

Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15

Road funds, 312.1–312.8, *see HIGHWAYS*School funds, ch 302, *see SCHOOLS*

Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Security of revenue

Generally, ch 452

Deposit of public funds, ch 453

Sewage works construction fund, 455B.67

Sinking funds

See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above

Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

State

Accounting system

Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)

Method required by state auditor, 11.5

Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA*

General fund, 444.21

Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15

Revenue from leasing, 29A.14

Revolving fund, general services, 18.9

Township funds, 359.21

Warrants

Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34

County warrants, 333.2–333.6

Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9

Insufficient funds to pay obligations, ch 74

Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4

Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28

School warrants, 291.8, 291.12

Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34

State warrants, 8.16–8.20, 12.3, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Weather modification, 361.4

PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF*See HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE***PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

Enumerated, 33.1

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23

Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16

Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16

Bids, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

Bond by contractor

Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17

Action when work stopped, 573.23

Amount of bond, 573.5

Approval by officer or board, 573.5

Benefited water district contracts, 357.17

Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS —Continued

- Bond by contractor —Continued
 - Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
 - Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
 - Enforcement of bond, 23.8
 - Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
 - Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
 - Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
 - Requirements of bond, 573.2, 573.3
 - Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
 - Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
 - Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1
 - Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
 - Suit by public corporation, 573.26
 - Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
 - Water districts, 357.17
- Cities, council to accept, 380.4
- Claims for labor and material
 - Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
 - Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
 - Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
 - Filing of, where filed, 573.7
 - Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
 - Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
 - Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
 - "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
 - Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
 - Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
 - Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
 - "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
 - Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
 - Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)
- Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts*
- Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Drainage districts, 455.201
- Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
- Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
- Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
- Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
- Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
- Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
- Mechanics' liens, ch 572
- Military given preference, ch 70
- Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
- Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
- Payments under public contracts, 573.12
- Preference for Iowa products and labor, ch 73
- Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
- Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS —Continued

- Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
 - Service defined, 573.1(5)
 - Social services department, contracts, 218.60–218.64
 - State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307A.5
 - Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
 - Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14
- PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**
General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
- Administrative rules, instruction, non-English speaking pupils, 280.4
 - Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
 - Approves school construction plans, 297.7
 - Area education agency, budget submitted by, 273.3(13)
 - Area education agency, funding, 273.9(5)
 - Area education agency, media services approval, 273.4
 - Area education, media services funding, 442.27
 - Area schools branch, 280A.27
 - Attendance of colleges by high school students, 282.26
 - Audiologists and speech pathologists, licensing exemption, 147.152
 - Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
 - Bilingual program, 280.4
 - Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38
 - Building plan, consultation, 297.7
 - Child foster care facilities, 237.3
 - Community education Act, ch 276
 - Contests and competitions, requirements governing established, 280.13
 - Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9
 - Data processing, 257.10
 - Displaced homemakers, co-operation, 241.3
 - Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
 - Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
 - Employees, 257.21
 - Established, 257.19
 - Evaluation of educational programs, 257.25
 - Handicapped children, education
 - Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
 - Area education division, 273.5
 - Children requiring special education, 280.8, 281.1
 - Division organized and staffed, 281.1
 - Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
 - Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
 - Program requirements, 281.11
 - Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.26, 280.8
 - Weighting plan, 281.9
 - Interstate educational personnel contracts published, 284.3
 - Judicial review, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Public Instruction Department*
 - Land retransfer, formerly held by HEW, approval, 273.3
 - Non-English speaking students, 280.4

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

Continued

- Part-time school law, enforcement, 289.7
- Permanent revolving fund, 257.29
- Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Public Instruction Department*
- School district dissolution, 275.52, 275.54
- School district reorganization, duties, 275.8, 275.16, 275.23
- School lunch program, ch 283A
- Standards in schools, 257.25
- State aid for transportation, powers and duties, ch 285
- State aid, *generally*, chs 286A, 442
- Teaching authorization, 294.2
- Transportation of school pupils, state aid
 - Appeals procedures, 285.12, 285.13
 - Deaf and sight-saving, 270.9
 - Powers and duties of department, 285.8

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD

- Appeal from decisions of board of directors, ch 290
- Appointment of members, 257.1–257.4
- Approved list, public schools, 257.25
- Area education agency, reimbursement, 273.11
- Area vocational schools and community colleges, *generally*, ch 280A
- Children placed by district court, review of costs, 281.12
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1
- Community education report by state advisory council, 276.7
- Compensation and expenses, 257.6
- Data processing committee, 257.10
- Deputy superintendent, 257.22, 257.24
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Established, 257.1
- Failure to comply curriculum requirements, 257.25
- Federal aid, 283.1
- Gifted and talented children, 442.31–442.36
- Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1
- Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
- Juvenile homes, instructional costs, 273.11
- Meetings, 257.8
- Mental hygiene committee, appointment of board member, 225B.2
- Mining camp school sale, 297.26
- Money judgments not rendered, 290.6
- Oath of office, 257.4
- Office in capitol, 257.7
- Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10
- Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Program plan approval, 281.11
- Qualifications of members, 257.2
- Residency of child determined, 282.27

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD —

Continued

- Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24
- School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
- School district boundary adjustments, approval required, 274.42
- Special education funds, approval, 281.9
- Special education instructional costs, requisition, 282.27
- Standards, *generally*, 257.25
- Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.8
- Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25
- State advisory council, appointments, 276.6
- State aid, *generally*, ch 286A
- Superintendent appointed, 257.11
- Term of office, 257.3
- Vacancies, 257.4
- Vocational board, 258.2

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

- Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)
- Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 285.12, 285.13
- Appointed, 257.11
- Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14
- Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)
- Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9
- Certificates, applications, 260.15
- Certification for district court placed children, 281.12
- Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.18, 282.22
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1
- Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)
- College aid commission, report, 261.1
- Committees, 257.18(5)
- Community education, state consultant, 276.4
- Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18
- Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 714.18
- Courses of instruction, regulation, 714.18
- Courses of studies in schools, *generally*, 257.25
- Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
- Deputy, 257.22, 257.24
- Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18
- Educational examiners, duties, 260.3
- Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28
- Executive officer, state board, 257.16
- Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15
- Handicapped children division organized, 281.1
- Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 601F.3
- High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
- Immunization, rules, 139.9
- Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
- Oath, 257.13
- Office located in capitol, 257.15
- Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT —
Continued

- Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18
- Publication of information, 257.18(20)
- Qualifications required, 257.12
- Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4
- Reports made by superintendent
 - Comptroller, 8.6(9), 257.18(17)
 - Governor, 17.1–17.3, 257.18(18)
- Reports received
 - Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25
 - County auditor, 333.13(1)
- Rules, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)
- Salary, 257.24
- School budget review committee, membership, 442.12
- School district boundary adjustments, 274.42–274.45
- School lunch program duties, ch 283A
- Special education instructional costs, 282.27
- Special education, weighting plan, 281.9
- State aid, administration, ch 286A, 442.12
- Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)
- Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23, 282.25
- Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18
- Tuition rates, approval, 282.20
- Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 714.22

PUBLIC LANDS

- Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.5
- Federal
 - Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
 - Federal land office
 - Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 - Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 - Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
 - Tract books, use, 10.3
 - Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 - Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
 - Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
 - Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 - Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
 - Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*
- Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
- State lands
 - Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
 - Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
 - Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*
 - Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
 - Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3
 - Conveyances
 - Generally, ch 10
 - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
 - Unused highway right of way, 306.16–306.20
 - Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
 - Dedication of preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
 - Littering prohibited, 106.12
 - Oil and gas leases, 84.21

PUBLIC LANDS —Continued

- State lands —Continued
 - Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
 - Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
 - Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
 - Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
 - Use for water power purposes, 469.30

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

See *LIBRARIES*

PUBLIC MEASURES

See ch 6

PUBLIC OFFENSES

- Specific offenses, see CRIMES*
- Generally, ch 701
- Conspiracy, merger, 706.4
- Defenses, 701.4–701.6
- Defined, 701.2
- Employer liability, 703.4
- Explosives, possession, 712.6
- Extortion, 711.4
- Felony, 701.7
- Fines, 909.1
- Government, crimes against, ch 718
- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Judgment and sentence, ch 901
- Manslaughter, 707.5
- Merger, 701.9
- Misdemeanor, *generally*, 701.8
- Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
- Multiple offenses, pleading of, R.Cr.P. 6
- Obscenity, showing to minor, 728.2
- Participation in, 702.3
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
- Presumption of innocence, 701.3
- Principal and accessory, ch 703
- Probation, ch 907
- Reported to public safety department, 692.15
- Trespass, 716.7

PUBLIC OFFICERS

The index under this head is of general applicability.

For specific provisions see particular officers

Accounts

- Audits and examinations, *generally*, ch 11, *see also AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Audits and Examinations*
- Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
- Failure to account for funds, 8.8–8.10
- Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
- Inspection, by whom, 79.8
- Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)
- Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20
- Administrative rules, 17A.1–17A.17
- Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2
- Annotations to Code furnished, 18.98

PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued

Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

Appointments
See main topic head for particular officer
See also CITIES; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR

Civil service, requirements, 341A.2, 400.16, 400.17

Confirmation by senate, 2.32, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5

Duration, 69.11

Employees, limitations, 70.1–71.1

Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*

Impeached person, substitute, 68.5

Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES, subhead Mayor*

Military service, civil service preference, 400.10

Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11

Veterans preference, 70.1, 400.10

Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7

Authentication of books and records, federal statute, p. xxiv

Automobile expenses, 79.9

Bank deposits, ch 453

Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Bonds, official, ch 64, *see BONDS*

Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1

Books and records, inspection, state offices, 79.8

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Budgets, ch 8, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103

Campaign funds
Generally, ch 56, *see CAMPAIGN FUNDS*
 Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
 Soliciting from state employees, 721.3

Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*

Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48

Certified copies of records, 622.43, 622.46

Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*

City officers, *see CITIES*

Coal, domestic given preference, ch 73

Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97

Compensation, 79.1

Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11

Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.32

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Conservation, peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)

Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

Contributions for political purposes, 721.2, 721.3

Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44

County officers, *see main topic heads*

Deposit of funds, 421.6, ch 453

PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued

Deputies
 Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
 Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

Disqualification
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
 Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
 Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21

Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A

Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113

Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5

Employment, preference, military, ch 70

Escape, allowing prisoner to, 719.5

Escape from, penalty, 719.4

Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38

Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7

Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11

Expenses
 Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
 Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
 Conventions, 8.13(2)
 Election, 56.1–56.7
 Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
 Receipt for, 79.6
 Report in general, 79.7
 Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71

False reports, penalty, 718.6

Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7

Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303

Funds deposited, chs 453, 454

Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8

Gift defined, 68B.2(9)

Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44

Harassment, 718.4

Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

Holding over
 Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
 Term of office, 69.1

Impeachment, procedure, ch 68

Impersonation, penalty, 718.2

Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D

Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7

Judicial functions
 Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
 Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3

Leave of absence, 79.1

Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46

Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13

Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1

Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)

PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued

Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
Mandamus against, ch 661, *see* **MANDAMUS**
Manner and time of qualifying, ch 63
Meetings open to public, ch 28A
Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
Motor vehicles
 Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9–79.13
 Labeling publicly owned, 721.8
 Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 721.4
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Nominations, chs 43–46, *see* **ELECTIONS**
Oath of office
 General provisions, 63.3–63.13
 Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Oaths or affirmations in general, ch 78
Official bonds, ch 64, *see* **BONDS**
Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)
Opinions of county attorney, 336.2
Ouster proceedings
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**
 Removal of officers, chs 65–67
Peace officers retirement conservation commission,
 97B.49(7)
Police officers, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**
Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29,
 721.3–721.5
Preference given Iowa products and labor
 Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1–73.10,
 218.52
 Veterans employed, ch 70, 400.10
Private use of public property, penalty, 721.2
Privileged communications against public interest,
 622.11
Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
Public contracts, ch 23, *see* **CONTRACTS**
Public records, open for examination, ch 68A
Qualifying for office
 Generally, ch 63
 Bond requirements, *see* **BONDS**
 Deputy state officers, 27.2
 Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see*
 QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
Records or certified copies admissible in evidence,
 622.37, 622.38
Records, public misuse, 721.10
Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Removal from office
 General provisions, ch 66
 Attorney general's duty, 11.16
 County conservation board member, 111A.2
 County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)
 Evidence, 67.5, 67.13
 Grounds for removal
 Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
 Budget law violations, 24.24
 Conflicts of interest, 68B.8
 Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**

PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued

Removal from office —Continued
 Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
Resignations
 County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12
 Method of making, 69.4
 Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18
Salaries
 Assignment of, requirements, 539.4
 City officers, 372.13
 County officers and deputies, ch 340
 State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
 Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
Sex, no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926;
 39.25
Statement of election expenses, 56.1–56.7
Summary judgment on motion for money or
 damages, R.C.P. 239
Sureties, ch 65
Suspension of officers
 Generally, ch 67
 County, township or city officers, 66.7
 Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**
 Temporary appointment, 66.19
Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
Vacancies in office
 Generally, ch 69
 Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
 Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17,
 19; XI, 6
 Elections to fill, 39.6
 Political affiliation, 69.16
 Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
Violations
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4
 Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66.1(7)
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
 Contracts to spend more than authorized, 721.2
 Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect,
 punishment, 721.2
 Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for
 contest, 57.1(1)
 Exercising office without authority, 718.2
 Extortion, 721.2
 Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
 False entries of fees, 721.10
 Falsifying documents, 718.5
 Fees, failure to pay over, 721.2
 Fees, taking more than lawful, 721.2
 Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, R.Cr.P. 3

PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued

Violations —Continued

Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead*

Removal from Office above

Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121

Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3–73.5

Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46

Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29

Malfesance, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13

Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2

Oppression in office, 721.2

Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2

Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3–721.5

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)

Revenue director, 421.3

Social services commissioner, 217.5

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9

Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)

Private use of public property, 721.2

Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122

Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4

Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6

State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5

State-owned cars, use prohibited, 721.2

Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18

Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

PUBLIC POLICY

Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D

Contracts contrary to

Gambling contracts, 537A.4

Insurance promotion, 506.6

Unfair discrimination, 551.5

Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

PUBLIC RECORDS

Authentication, federal law, p. xxiv; 558.22–558.29, 622.52–622.55

Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*

Certified copies, *generally, see CERTIFIED COPIES*

Citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 68A

Copies furnished, 622.46

Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10

Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5

Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Disposal of old records, 335.11

Employment security records, 96.11(12)

Health care facility inspection findings, 135C.19

Identification as evidence, 622.101

Lost records, 622.48, ch 647

Microfilming, 343.13

PUBLIC RECORDS —Continued

Misuse of records by employees, 721.8

Official report and document, ch 17

Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, ch 80, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abandoned vehicles, *generally, 321.88–321.91*

Aircraft use, 328.56

Ambulance service, 444.13

Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16

Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 804.28

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Arson investigators, retirement system, ch 97A

Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22

Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 721.8

Beer and liquor control division

Established, 80.25

Hearing board, membership, 123.15

Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3

Capitol security force, 80.35

Commission, composition, 28E.28

Commissioner of public safety

See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF

Application for firearm permit, 724.10

Appointment by governor, 80.2

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Budget, 28E.23, 28E.24

Compensation, 80.2

Confidential records council, member, 692.19

Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 691

Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8

Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20

Drug enforcement duties, 80.27

Explosive materials, ch 101A

Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26

Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6

Firearms safety program, 724.9

Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8

Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266

Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1–326.6

Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6

Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10

Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1

Motor vehicles

Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556

Inspection, 321.238

Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19

Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485

Officers and employees appointed, 80.8

Permit to purchase firearm, 724.15, 724.17, 724.19

Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7

Records, permanent, sale of firearms, 724.23

Revocation of firearm permit, 724.13

Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115

Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adopt, 805.6

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Commissioner of public safety —Continued
 - Unified law enforcement, 28E.23, 28E.24
 - Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
 - Weapons, permit, 724.6, 724.7, 724.11
- Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
- Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, see **CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)**
- Criminal investigation and identification
 - Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
 - Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
 - Criminalistics laboratory, *generally*, ch 691
 - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
 - Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
 - Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3
 - Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1
 - Identification bureau established, 690.1
 - Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
 - Leave of absence, 79.1
 - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
 - Local peace officers to co-operate, 690.1
 - Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
 - Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
- Criminal records confidentiality, rulemaking, 692.10
- Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
- Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
- Divisions enumerated, 80.17
- Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27–80.34
- Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
- Education in public safety, 80.19
- Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15
- Employees, longevity pay, prohibition, 80.8
- Examination required of applicants, 80.15
- Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
- Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
- Fire marshal, ch 100
- Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17
- Gun permits issued, 724.11
- Hazardous wastes, transportation department regulations, 307.10(10)
- Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
- Highway safety patrol
 - Generally*, 80.4–80.24
 - Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
 - Employees, exempt from merit systems, 19A.3
 - Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
 - Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 - Leave of absence, 79.1
 - Radio communications with local agencies, 693.7
 - Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
 - Workers' compensation, 85.61
- Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24
- Inspection division
 - Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8
 - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Inspection division —Continued
 - Expenses from appropriations, 80.21
 - Fires and fire escapes, 100.2–100.11, ch 103
 - Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
 - Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
 - Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14
 - Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
 - Judicial review, see **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, subhead *Judicial Review*, thereunder *Public Safety Department*
 - Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
 - Labor disputes, 80.24
 - Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200
 - Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16
 - Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
 - Motor vehicle department, see **TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF**, subhead *Transportation Regulation and Safety Division*
 - Oath required of members, 80.9(3), 80.15
 - Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
 - Peace officers
 - Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
 - Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
 - Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14
 - Powers, 80.9
 - Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
 - Reserve forces, ch 80D
 - Retirement system, ch 97A
 - Short course for, authorized, 80.10
 - Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
 - Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380
 - Private detectives, issue license, 80B.4, 80B.5
 - Public health safety, welfare, ch 727
 - Quarters provided for members, 80.18
 - Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.87
 - Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), ch 693
 - Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
 - Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
 - Rulemaking, see **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, subhead *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure*, thereunder *Public Safety Department*
 - Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
 - Salaries, longevity pay, 80.8
 - Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1
 - Special agents
 - Bonds required, 80.16
 - Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
 - Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
 - “Special state agents” defined, 80.23
 - Statistics and records division
 - Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
 - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
 - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
 - Establishment of division, 80.17
 - Fingerprint records, 690.2, 690.3

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Statistics and records division —Continued
 - Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 690.2
 - Measurements and photographs for identification, 817.1
- Supplies provided for members, 80.18
- Transportation department, safety patrol
 - Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
 - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
 - Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2
- Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
- Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7
- Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 724.11

PUBLIC SCHOOLSSee *SCHOOLS***PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION**See *MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM***PUBLIC TRIAL**

- Civil cases, *generally*, 605.16
- Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
- Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Actions against

- Construction actions, venue, 616.9
- Original notices served, 617.3
- Place of bringing action, 616.8
- Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
- Bonds, financing by cities, ch 384
- Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24
- Bus lines, see *MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Charges, regulation, 476.1–476.20
- City enterprises, 384.81
- City owned, ch 420
- Coal mining, 83.11
- Commerce commission regulation, ch 476
- Condemnation, chs 471, 472
- Corporations, foreign public utility, ch 495
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Dams or races, construction restricted, ch 469
- Discriminatory rates prohibited, 476.21, 551.1
- Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125–455.127
- Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199
- Elderly, assistance to pay bills, 249B.19
- Electric transmission lines, ch 478, see *subhead Transmission Lines below*
- Electric utilities
 - Area of service
 - Boundaries, 476.25, 476.26
 - Conflicts, extending service to party serviced by other utility, 476.23
 - Definitions, 476.22
 - Duplication, 476.23, 476.25
 - Incorporation or annexation, 476.26

PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued

Electric utilities —Continued

- Area of service —Continued
 - Maps, 476.24
- Electric generator plants
 - Construction, certificate required, 476A.2
 - Power to condemn, 476A.7
 - Violations, 476A.14
- Electric generators, environmental quality permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.33
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Energy conservation programs, 476.1
- Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
- Foreign public utility corporations, ch 95
- Franchises
 - Cities, power to grant, 364.2
 - Elections, 364.2
 - Electric transmission lines, 384.24, ch 478
 - Exclusive franchise prohibited, 478.9
 - Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
 - Expired franchises, public utilities, 478.13
 - Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
 - General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
 - Renewal, amendment, extension, 478.13
 - Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, 384.24
 - Term of franchise, 478.9
 - Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13
 - Use of streets and public places, 364.2
 - Valuation for rate making, 478.8
- Freight companies, 479.1
- Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
- Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555
- Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22
- Highways, use of, see *subhead Use of Highways below*
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, see *subhead Water Power Plants below*
- Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, see *subhead Water Power Plants below*
- Investigations, assessment for expenses, 476.10
- Investigations, rate complaints, 476.3
- Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
- Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327, see *MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Municipal plants
 - The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks*
 - See *CITIES, subhead Utilities*
 - Calendar year operation, 384.2
 - Contracts for public works, ch 573
 - Criminal mischief, 716.3
 - Electric light and power plant
 - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
 - Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 478.14
 - Joint agreements, ch 390
 - Revenue bonds issued, 390.5
 - Secured transactions, ch 555

PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued**Municipal plants —Continued**

- Electric light and power plant —Continued
 - Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9
 - Transmission line franchise limited, 478.9
- Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20
- Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24
- Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1–573.27
- Pension and annuities, employees, ch 412
- Powers granted, chs 364, 384
- Rates and service, regulation, 384.84
- Retirement system for employees, ch 412
- Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1(2, 5)

Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469

Waterworks

- Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
- Cities, *generally*, ch 384
- Civil service, 400.31
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Joint financing, 28F.1
- Notice of paving, 384.55
- Pollution investigated, 137.9
- Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14
- Secured transactions, ch 555

Original notice, service, 617.3

Pipelines, chs 438, 479

Poles and wires

- Highway obstructions, removals, 319.1–319.6
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
- Islands and river channels, 568.10
- Obstructions on highways, 319.1–319.6
- Railroads, wires across regulated, 478.24–478.28
- Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
- Transmission lines, 478.1–478.30
- Wiretapping, penalty, 727.8

Privately owned utilities

- Condemnation procedure, ch 472
- Contracts for public improvements, ch 573
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68
- Electric light and power companies
 - Duty after lapse of contract, 478.14
 - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 - Rates and services, ch 476
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9
 - Transmission lines franchise, ch 478
 - Water power plants, chs 469, 469A

Foreign corporations, ch 495

Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*

Gas companies

- Foreign corporations, ch 495
- Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8
- Rates and services, 476.1–476.20
- Secured transactions, ch 555

Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G

PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued**Privately owned utilities —Continued**

- Rates and service regulated by city, 384.84
- Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 476.1–476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

Taxation, 428.24–428.29, 428.37

Transmission lines, *see subhead below*

Water power plants, *see subhead below*

Waterworks

Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*

Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14

Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8

Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B

Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1

Property condemned for urban renewal, 403.7

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G

Rates and services, *generally*, ch 476

Refunds, interest rate, 476.6

Regulation by cities, 384.24

Regulation by commerce commission, ch 476

Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13

Renewable energy sources, 476.21

Retirement system, definitions, 412.5

Revenue bonds, city financing, ch 384

Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22

Rural water districts, ch 357A

Secured transactions, ch 555

Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8

Service and charges, ch 476

Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*

Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30

Taxation

Annual report, 428.28

Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41

Express companies, ch 436

Listing of property, 428.24–428.29, 428.37

Pipeline companies, ch 438

Railroads, ch 434

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Stock exemptions, 427.1

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

Telephone and telegraph companies**Actions against companies**

Claim presented before suit, 477.9

Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9

Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2

Original notice, service, 617.3

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.1

Claim for damages presented, 477.9

“Company” defined, 433.12

Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4

PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued

- Telephone and telegraph companies —Continued
 - Construction of line, damages, 477.3
 - Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
 - Directory assistance, no charge, 476.6
 - Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
 - Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
 - Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
 - Liability, 477.3–477.9
 - New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
 - Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
 - Penalty for violations, 477.14
 - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 - Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13
 - Regulation by cities, 384.24
 - Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
 - Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
 - Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
 - Secured transactions, ch 555
 - Taxation, *generally*, ch 433
 - Toll service between companies, 476.11
 - Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
 - Violations
 - Error in message, willful, 477.6
 - Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14
 - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
 - Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
 - Message, delay in transmission, 477.5, 477.6
 - Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
 - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
 - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
 - Wiretapping, 727.8
- Transit system establishment or acquisition by public agencies, 28E.17
- Transmission lines
 - Access to lines, damages, 478.17
 - Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
 - Bridges, use, 314.11
 - Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.9, 478.30
 - Construction, 478.18–478.20
 - Co-operative concerns, ch 498
 - Crossing highways, rights, 478.26, 478.30
 - Definition of companies, 437.1
 - Eminent domain, procedure, 478.6, 478.15
 - Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
 - Examination of existing wires, 478.28
 - Forfeiture for violations, 478.22
 - Franchises, *generally*, ch 478
 - Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
 - Highways, lines along, 478.20, 478.26, 478.30
 - Injury to persons or property, 478.16
 - Legislative control, 478.23
 - New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
 - Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 478.21
 - Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
 - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
 - Prior franchises, legislative control, 478.23
 - Railroad, wires crossing, 478.25, 478.26
 - Rates, city regulations, 478.14

PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued

- Transmission lines —Continued
 - Reasonable rate, test in court, 478.14
 - Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6
 - Reports to revenue department, 437.2–437.5
 - Service furnished cities, 478.14
 - Supervision by commerce commission, 474.9, 478.1, 478.30
 - Surveying, entry on land, 478.15
 - Taxation
 - Generally*, ch 437
 - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
 - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
 - Temporary permits, 478.31
 - Violations
 - Building or operating without franchise, 478.24
 - Orders of commission disobeyed, 478.24
 - Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 478.22
 - Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
 - Wires across railroad, illegal height, 478.29
 - Wires, regulations, 478.18–478.20, 478.25–478.30
 - Unclaimed property, 556.4
 - Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1
 - Use of highways
 - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
 - Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.26, 478.30
 - Mains, 320.4–320.8
 - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
 - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3
 - Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
 - Water districts, rural, ch 357A
 - Water mains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
 - Water power plants
 - Generally*, ch 469
 - Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A
 - Public water systems, ch 357
 - Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*
- PUMPING PLANTS**
 - Drainage and levee districts, ch 461
 - Screens against fish, 109.14
- PUNCH BOARDS**
 - Possession, license revoked, ch 99A
- PUNISHMENT**
 - Authority of appellate court on appeal, 814.20
 - Blacklisting employees, 730.1
 - Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
 - Corporal, foster parents, 234.40, 234.41
 - Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
 - Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
 - Felony, ch 902
 - Fines, *see FINES*
 - Hard labor, mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
 - Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
 - Misdemeanors, ch 903
 - Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339
 Attachment, malicious, 639.14
 Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
 Commercial transactions, 554.1106
 Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
 Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
 Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
 Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
 Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6,
 327G.7
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
 Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
 Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

PURCHASER

See *REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER*

PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS

General provisions, ch 503

PURNELL ACT

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

QUARANTINE

Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36
 Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11
 Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19
 Contagious diseases, ch 139
 Crop pest Act, 177A.11–177A.22
 “Officers” defined, duties, 135.1(7)
 Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22
 Scabies infected sheep, 166A.8

QUARRIES

Gravel pits, see *GRAVEL PITS*
 Land condemned for access to, 471.4
 Limestone quarries, county, ch 202
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

QUASHING

Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9
 Indictments, setting aside, 802.9

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION

Stock exemption, 492.4

QUESTIONS OF LAW

Certified, ch 684A
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

QUIETING TITLE

Generally, ch 649
 Legalization of decrees, 587.7
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)
 Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
 Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275
 Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

QUITCLAIM DEED

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
 Form, 558.19

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license,
 R.C.P. 299(e)
 Books and papers obtained, 660.1
 Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300
 Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299
 Civil liability in general, 660.11
 Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3
 Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)
 Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
 Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53
 Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate,
 R.C.P. 305
 Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304
 Damages, action for, 660.2
 Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
 Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299
 Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27,
 518A.34
 Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301
 Judgment
 Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)
 Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305
 Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)
 Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)
 Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges,
 R.C.P. 303(d)
 Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
 Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)
 Ouster of corporations, official misconduct,
 660.3–660.11
 Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302
 Public officer forfeits office, cause of action,
 R.C.P. 299
 Savings and loan associations, 534.47
 Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28,
 660.4–660.11

RABBIS

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

RABBITS

General provisions, 109.41(7), 109.48, 109.55
 Trapping, 109.92

RABIES

False, Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
 Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33–351.43

RACING

Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
 Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
 Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20–174.23, 726.6
 Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299
 Snowmobiles, 321G.16

RADIATION EQUIPMENT

Generally, ch 136C

RADIATION SICKNESS

Expose to X-ray radiation prohibited, 727.4
 Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12

RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL INTERAGENCY COUNCIL

General provisions, ch 136B

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34
 Citizens band, use in hunting, 109.24
 Educational broadcasting, 18.132-18.155
 Libel and slander liability
 Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
 Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
 Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
 Police broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693
 Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.3
 Sound, record recordings, 714.15
 State communications and educational radio and television, 18.132-18.155

RADIOLOGY

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32

RAFFLES

See Const., Iowa, III, 28
 Defined and regulated, ch 99B

RAFTS

Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
 Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
 Lost rafts, found, ch 644
 Reward for finding, 644.13
 Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

RAILROADS

See also *STREET RAILWAYS*

Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15-471.18
 Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37
 Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42, 434.8-434.11
 Actions against company
 Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5
 Choice of remedies, 327C.24
 Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
 Cumulative remedies, 327C.14
 Damage to persons or property, 327C.6
 Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7
 Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
 Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
 Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
 Regulate violations, 327C.24-327C.37
 Rules of transportation department, violations, 327C.16-327C.21
 Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4
 Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7
 Treble damages recovered, 327D.16
 Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
 Violations of law, 327C.14
 Agency service, withdrawal, 327C.7-327C.9
 Agents at stations, see *subhead Employees below*
 Animal shipments, see *subhead Shipments below*, *thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
 Appeals, 327C.33

RAILROADS —Continued

Articles of incorporation
 Generally, 327C.6, 491.24-491.32
 Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30
 Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.3-494.5
 Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77
 Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133
 Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
 Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309
 Blacklisting employees, prohibited, ch 730
 Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.4
 Bonds
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
 Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
 Payment not operating expense, 434.13
 Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67
 Bridges
 Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
 City to aid construction, 384.12
 Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
 Drainage districts, 455.119-455.124
 Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
 Flood control in cities, 364.9
 Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
 Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
 Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
 Levee or drainage construction, 455.119-455.123
 Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
 Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
 Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
 Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1, 327F.2
 Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
 Buildings and spur tracks, *generally*, 327G.62-327G.69
 Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
 Cabooses, 327F.18-327F.20
 Canals, railway crossing, 327F.1
 Capital stock
 Corporations, *generally*, 492.4-492.12
 Motorbus companies, 327E.3
 Cars, 327D.3
 Cars, smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6
 Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
 Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
 Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
 Classification
 See also *subhead Rates and Charges below*
 Freight rates, 327D.10-327D.89
 Commodity weighing, 327D.128-327D.130
 Complaints
 Choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
 Law violations, 327C.25-327C.27
 Orders of transportation department, 327C.29
 Rate violations, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Condemnation rights
 Generally, 471.4-471.19
 Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
 Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
 Procedure, ch 472
 Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69

RAILROADS —Continued

Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
 Connecting railroads
 Joint through rate, 327D.42, 327D.45, 327D.53
 Shipper's right to transfers, 327D.42
 Consolidation, service of original notice, 617.4
 Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
 Contracts
 Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
 Joint agreements, 327E.2
 Limitation on liability, 327D.7, 327D.186, 327D.187
 Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
 Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
 Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
 Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
 Corporations, 321.1(30)
 Crossings
 Generally, chs 327F, 327G
 Blocking streets prohibited, 327G.32
 Dangers eliminated, 307A.2(4)
 Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
 Hazardous materials, stop required, 321.343
 Hearings on controversies, 327G.17
 Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
 Lights, interfering with signals, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
 Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31
 Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
 Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
 Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
 Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
 Overhead crossing, 309.79, 327F.2
 Pipelines, only at right angles, 479.24
 Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
 Railways crossed, 327F.1, 327F.2
 Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
 Signal maintenance, 327G.15
 Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.342
 Signs
 Duty to erect, 321.342
 Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
 Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
 Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
 Required, large and distinct letters, 327G.2
 Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
 Streets in cities, 314.5
 Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260
 Transportation department, 327G.1
 Transportation division, power, 307A.2, 313.21, 313.27
 Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2
 Violations, 327G.14
 Warning devices, 307.26
 Watercourses, 327F.1, 327F.2
 Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124
 Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*
 Definition of terms, 327D.2
 Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1
 Depots, *see subhead Stations below*
 Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7

RAILROADS —Continued

Dining cars, taxation, 434.6, 434.16
 Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D.17
 Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
 Drains and ditches
 Assessments for cost, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
 City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
 Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
 Election to establish district, vote, 462.11
 Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14
 Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
 Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
 Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17
 Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
 Levy, 455.146, 455.147
 Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
 United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
 Duration of corporate existence, 491.24
 Earnings, computation, revenue department, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9
 Electric wires crossing, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29
 Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27
 Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
 Employees
 Agents at stations, passenger ticket redemption, 327D.114

 Assumption of risk, 327D.189
 Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
 Buildings, destruction, 327G.63
 Conductors, power to eject passengers, 327F.30
 Criminal liability, 327D.17
 Damages for being blacklisted, 730.2
 Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
 False charges concerning honesty, 730.3
 Free service permitted, 327D.29
 Hindering or obstructing department, 327C.13, 327C.16
 Injunction to enforce orders, 327C.16
 Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D.192
 Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G.10
 Negligence, actions from, 327D.186–327D.190, 327G.63
 Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*
 Passengers, power to eject, 327F.30
 Passes, free transportation, 327D.113
 Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13
 Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 327F.37
 Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.11(11)
 Workers' compensation, 85.56, 624.27, 624.28
 Engines
 Screen exhaust fire control, 327F.36

RAILROADS —Continued

Engines —Continued

Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G.13,
327G.14

Water supply, 471.9(4)

Equipment

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Horns and bells, 327G.13

Inspection by transportation department, 327C.4

Interlocking switches, 327G.28

Lights, 327F.14

Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2

Safety devices, *see subhead below*

Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*

Windshields, 327F.34

Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2

Fences, 327G.3–327G.10

Financial assistance by city or county, 332.3(32)

Fire damage liability, 327D.190

Fireworks as signal, 727.2

Foreign railway companies, 327E.1

Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E.2

Free passes or tickets

Generally, 327D.113

Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29

Freight

Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D.3

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*

Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*

Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district,
327H.24

Grade crossing fund, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31

Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)

Harassment by explosives, 708.7

Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents
reported, 321.266, 321.343

Headlights and tail lights, 327F.14

Improvements required by transportation
department, 327C.6

Injunctions, 327C.16, 327C.31; R.C.P. 326

Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Injuries to persons, R.C.P. 97

Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*

Interstate commerce

Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C.22

Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7

State transportation department, duty to
prosecute, 327C.23

Interurban railroads

Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309

Caboose cars, exemption, 327F.18

Capital stock, 492.1–492.12

Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19

Duration of corporation, 491.24

Foreign corporations, ch 495

Headlights, 327F.14

Liens, 624.27, 624.28

Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1

Rates and charges law applicable, 327D.2

Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32

RAILROADS —Continued

Interurban railroads —Continued

Revenue department, to list and assess property,
428.24

Security interests, ch 555

Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*

Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327F.30

Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D.1

Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75

Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G.23

Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9

Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Land grant titles, 10.12

Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5

Leases

Authority to lease, 327E.2

Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4

Levees and drainage districts, crossings,
455.119–455.124

Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22

Liability of railroads

Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309

Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F.2

Buildings, destruction, 327G.63

Burden of proving compliance, 327D.5

Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C.36

Contract limiting illegal, 327D.7

Criminal liability, 327D.17, *see also subhead*

Violations below

Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C.24

Election of remedies against company, 327C.24

Fire damage, 327D.190

Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)

Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28

Livestock killed, 327G.10

Negligence of employees, 327D.186–327D.190

Personal injuries, contributory negligence,
pleading, R.C.P. 97

Shipments less than carload, 327D.173, 327D.174

Signals at road crossings, 327G.13

Transportation department, order not to relieve,
327C.6

Unjust discrimination, 327D.27, 327D.28

Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28

Liens

Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)

Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12

Mortgage lien, ch 555

Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104

Security interests, ch 555

Workers' compensation claims, 624.27

Lights, signal interference removed, 327C.3

Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1

Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*

Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10, 327C.12,
327C.13

Mechanic's lien, 572.7

Merger, 617.4

Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 327G.22

Mortgages and deeds of trust

Priority of judgment liens, 624.28

RAILROADS —Continued

Mortgages and deeds of trust —Continued

Recording, ch 555

Motorbuses authorized, 327E.3

Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4

Officers

Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12

Criminal liability, 327D.17

Examination by transportation department, 327C.10

Statement of assets, 434.1

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Offices

Freight, operating, 327F.26

Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1

Operation of road

General provisions, ch 327F

Changes required by transportation department, 327C.6

Control by state, 327C.2–327C.43

Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77

Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4

Passengers, free passes, 327D.113

Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10

Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97

Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24

Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19

Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8

Private buildings on railroad lands, 327G.62

Property, reversion, 614.24

Railway finance authority, financing for ailing companies, ch 307B

Rates and charges

Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11

Changes, how made, 327D.75–327D.81

Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6

Complaints, hearings, 327D.83–327D.90

Continuous shipments, 327D.15

Discrimination

Action by transportation department to prosecute, 327C.34

Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28

Criminal liability, 327D.17

Investigation, 327C.25–327C.27

Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28

Prevention by transportation department, 327C.22

Prima-facie evidence, 327D.19

Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82

Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113

Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10

Effective date, 327D.79–327D.86

Established by transportation board, 327D.85

Evidence on hearings, 327D.90

Examination by transportation department, 327C.22, 327C.34

Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19, 327D.27–327D.29

Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23

Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43

Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83

RAILROADS —Continued

Rates and charges —Continued

Long and short haul, 327D.13

Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*

Power of commission to revise, 327D.83

Reasonable rates required, 327D.12

Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82

Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11

Refrigeration charges, 327D.67

Reports annually to transportation department, 327C.38–327C.41

Storage, 327D.67

Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84

Switching charges, 327D.8

Taxation, assessments, 434.23

Terminal charges, 327D.67

Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*

Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5

Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7

Records

Recording of land grants, 558.9

Revenue department records, 434.3–434.5

Refrigerator cars, charges and other rates, 327D.67

Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32

Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21

Repairs ordered by transportation department, 327C.4, 327C.6

Reports

Generally, 327C.37–327C.43

Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6

Tax assessment purposes, *see subhead Taxation below*

Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 327G.18

Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77

Right of way

Abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18

Acquisition, 327G.64, 327G.81

Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Fences required, 327G.3–327G.6

Flood protection, city, 364.9

Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8

Maintenance and improvements, 327G.81

Purposes for condemnation, 471.9

Streams, change to protect, 471.13

Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20

Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29

Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14

Wires across, 478.18, 478.25–478.29

Riparian owners' rights, 327F.4, 327F.5

Rolling stock

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*

Mechanic's lien, construction, 572.7

Railway finance authority, 307B.2

Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16

Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104

Trains, *see subhead Trains below*

Safety devices

Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28

RAILROADS —Continued

Safety devices —Continued

Interlocking switches, 327G.28

Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259

Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2

Scales for weighing bulk commodities,
327D.127–327D.132

Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2

Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202

Security interests, ch 555

Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*

Shipments

Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23

Animal health law, 163.11–163.14

Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309

Bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132

Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42

Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173,
327D.174

Continuous shipments, 327D.15

Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Fireworks as signal, 727.2

Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34

Freight, 327D.3

Intrastate, routing, 327D.43

Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40–327D.45

Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16

Livestock shipments

Generally, 327D.102

Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13

Dead animals transported, 167.15

False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18

Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Reconsignment upon request, 327D.11

Unreasonable charges prohibited, 327D.12

Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28

Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69, 471.9

Stations

Agents, *see subhead Employees above*

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Changes ordered by transportation department,
327C.6

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

Track scales at division stations, 327D.127

Stock

Endorsement of shares, 492.4

Ownership of other stock, 327E.3

Stockholders

County not to be stockholder, 346.20

Liability for corporate debts, 491.22

Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23

Supervision by state, 327C.2–327C.43

RAILROADS —Continued

Switches, interlocking, 327G.28

Switching service

Charges, 327D.9–327D.19

Definitions, 327D.2

Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9

Taxation

Generally, ch 434Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146,
455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6

Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4

Freight line and equipment car companies, ch 435

Land leased from railway company, 428.10

Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439

Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29

Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13

Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)

Valuation, 434.15–434.21

Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)

Theft prohibited, 714.7

Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*

Tickets

Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*

Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116

Tracks

Crossings, ch 327G, *see subhead above*

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Repair ordered by transportation department,
327C.4

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11

Track scales, inspection, 215.25

Trains

Accidents, 327C.37

Cars, requirements, 327F.19, 327F.20

Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity,
327F.30Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7

Rates and charges, *see subhead above*Rolling stock, *see subhead above*Safety devices, *see subhead above*Shipments, *see subhead above*

Signals at crossings, 321.341, 327G.13, 327G.14

Speed in cities, 307.18

Stopping at crossings, 327G.23

Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*

Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29

Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43

Transportation regulation board, 327F.38

Transportation without rate schedules prohibited,
327D.77

Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G.18

Unemployment compensation, 96.9(7)

Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)

Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29

Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2, 364.8

Violations

Books and papers not produced, 327C.12

RAILROADS —Continued

Violations —Continued

- Bulk commodities, illegal practices, 327D.132
- Caboose, illegal construction, 327F.20
- Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D.28
- Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D.17
- Crossing violations, 327G.14, 327G.32
- Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*
- False charges against employees, 730.3
- Fences, failure, penalties, 327G.3–327G.9
- Hindering investigations, 327C.13
- Injunctions violated, 327C.16
- Length of cars, equipment, 327F.20
- Lighting equipment improper, 327F.14
- Lights interfering, removal, 327C.3
- Obstructing investigations, 327C.13
- Orders of transportation department, 327C.17, 327C.20, 327C.21
- Plats, failure to file, 434.19
- Pooling contracts, 327D.14
- Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12
- Reports, failure to make, 327C.43
- Schedule of violations, 327C.5
- Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F.36
- Signals at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14
- Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G.2
- Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D.116
- Treble damages in civil goods, 327D.16
- Vegetation on right of way, 327F.28
- Weighing of cars, 327D.132
- Warehouseperson's liability, storage charges, 327D.12, 327D.29, 327D.173
- Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
- Windshields, 327F.34

RAILWAY FINANCE AUTHORITY

General provisions, ch 307B

RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD

- Co-operation, employment security department, 96.12(1)
- Employment security department records available to board, 96.11(11)

RAINMAKING

Weather modification, ch 361

RAPE

See SEXUAL ABUSE

RATES

- Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209
- Common carriers, 327D.65–327D.90
- Insurance, ch 515A
- Interest rates, ch 535
- Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5
- Public utilities, *generally*, ch 476
- Railroads, 327D.1–327D.90

RATES —Continued

- Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
- Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
- Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
- Unfair discrimination, ch 551
- Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

RATIFICATION

- Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6
- Partnership provision, 545.11
- Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

RATIO

- Limit on representatives, 41.2
- Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; ch 41

REAL ESTATE

- Apprentice salesperson, defined, 117.5
- Brokers and salespersons
 - General provisions*, ch 117
 - Actions brought against brokers or salespersons, 117.23, 117.34–117.44
 - Definitions, 117.3–117.6
 - Education courses waived, 117.53
 - Expiration or revocation of license, 117.28, 117.29, 117.34
 - Fees and expenses, 117.14, 117.27
 - Licensing and examination provisions, 117.15–117.21
 - Nonresidents, 117.21–117.23
 - Public access to records and information, 117.13, 117.42, 117.52
 - Scope of provisions, 117.7
 - Trust accounts required, 117.46
 - Violations, 117.34, 117.45
- Commission and commissioners
 - General provisions*, ch 117
 - Appointment and compensation, 117.8–117.13
 - Consumer frauds, 714.16
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35
 - Judicial review of actions, 117.41
 - Rulemaking, 117.9
 - Subdivided land sales, regulation of, 117A.2, 117A.4
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

- Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
- Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

REAL PROPERTY

- Abandonment, *see ABANDONMENT*
- Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
- Access
 - Condemnation by private owner, 471.4
 - Rights of municipalities, 409.24
- Accretion or avulsion
 - Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
 - Good faith possession, preference, 568.18
 - Sale or lease by state, 568.21

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Acquiescence, 650.14
- Acquisition of title by state or municipality, ch 569
- “Acre” defined, 210.3
- Actions
 - Attachments, 639.27–639.30
 - Boundary disputes, ch 650
 - Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
 - Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258
 - Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
 - Escheat, 567.10
 - Executions, ch 626
 - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
 - Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
 - Injury to real property
 - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
 - Trespass, ch 658
 - Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17
 - Legalizing actions, ch 589
 - Limitation, ch 614
 - Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
 - Lost records, action to restore, ch 647
 - Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15
 - Occupying claimants, improvements, ch 560
 - Partition, ch 651
 - Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129
 - Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
 - Quieting title, ch 649
 - Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
 - Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
 - Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11
 - State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10
 - Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17
 - Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
- Adjoining owners
 - Boundaries
 - Actions to establish, ch 650
 - State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
 - Drainage, chs 455–469
 - Easements, ch 564
 - Eminent domain right, 471.4
 - Fences, ch 113
 - Party walls, ch 563
 - Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
 - Walls in common, ch 563
 - Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21
- Adverse possession
 - Access to controlled-access highways, 306A.5
 - Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
 - Color of title, 560.2
 - Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
 - Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Easement, 564.1, 564.2
 - Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
 - Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

- Adverse possession —Continued
 - Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
 - Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
 - Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
 - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
- Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
- Affidavit
 - See also AFFIDAVITS*
 - Claims to realty before 1960; 614.17
 - Index, recorder’s office, 558.50
 - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest
 - Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
 - Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
 - Dower release does not affect, 557.4
 - Judgment liens, 624.23
- Aliens’ rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
- Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21–614.23
- Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*
- Arson, 712.1
- Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*
- Assignments
 - Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
 - Mortgages, 558.45–558.47, 589.10
- Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, ch 630
- Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21
- Bail, amount of real property required, 811.3
- Beneficiary of trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
- Boundaries, ch 650
- Brokers’ and salespersons’ licenses, ch 117
- Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*
- Cancellation, real estate contracts, ch 656
- Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 333.15
- Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
- Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
- Cities, revitalization areas, ch 404
- City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24
- Claimants’ book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
- Claimants, occupying, ch 560
- Color of title, ch 560
- Commissioners, 624.29–624.35
- Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13
- Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
- Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
- Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B
- Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
- Contracts
 - Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
 - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
 - Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144
 - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 - Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11–654.13
 - Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
 - Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
 - Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Contracts —Continued

Legalization, 589.1

Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11

Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15

Sale of structure, application of uniform commercial code, ch 554

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Conveyances

For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below

Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516

Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39

Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1

Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4

Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9

Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22

Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25

Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25

Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1

Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21

Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21

City, right to receive, 569.1

Commercial code application, 554.9104

Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35

Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9

County, right to receive, 569.1

Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401

Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10

Deeds

Actions, limitation on

Generally, 614.14–614.28

Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5

Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7

Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81

Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5

Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33

Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5

Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10

Estoppel by deed, 557.4

Execution, 569.7

Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100

Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19

Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34

Guardians, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11

Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14

Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615

Municipalities, execution by, 569.7

Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7

Power of appointment, ch 559

Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68

Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7

Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Conveyances —Continued

Deeds —Continued

Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100

State, execution by, 569.7

Deeds of trust

See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

Deed tax, ch 428A

Definition, 558.1

Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50

Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Fraudulent conveyances

Estates of decedents, 633.368

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11

Guardians

Generally, 633.383–633.401

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25

Legalizing Acts, 558.14, ch 589

Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Conveyances —Continued

- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
- Partition, R.C.P. 292
- Partnerships, uniform Act, 544.18
- Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
- Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3
- Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
- Power of attorney
 - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
 - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
- Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
- Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101
- Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
- Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
- Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*
- Settlement of estates, 633.383–633.401
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- State, ch 10
- State, right to receive, 569.1
- Tax deed, ch 448
- Tenancy in common, 557.15
- Trustee authorization, 557.10
- Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
- Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11
- Co-operative apartments, ch 499A
- Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.34
- Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
- Curative Acts, ch 589
- Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Defined, criminal code, 702.14
- Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
- Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Disclaimers, 633.704
- Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

- Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4
- Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258

Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A

Double possibilities, rule, 557.7

Dower, 633.212, 633.213

Easements

Generally, ch 564

Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation commission, 108.8

Conservation easements, ch 111D

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18

Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21

Encumbrance

Fines, lien on property, R.C.P. 24

Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*

Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21

Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Mulet tax, 99.27–99.31

Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280

Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*

Encumbrance book

Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3

Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70

Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64

Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15

Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10

Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20

Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9

Escheat, ch 567, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546

Estates

After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3

Condominiums, 499B.3

Contingent estates, 450.96

Contingent remainders, *generally*, 557.7–557.9, 658.5; *see also subhead Remainders below*Decedent's estate, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52

Expectant estate, 557.9

Fee simple

Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213

Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2

Future estates

Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9

Creation authorized, 557.6

Inheritance tax, 450.51

Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3

Leasehold interest

General provisions, 562.1–562.7

Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94

Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2

Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Estates —Continued

Leasehold interest —Continued

Lien upon, 84.9

Mechanic's lien, 572.6

Life estates

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51

Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Sale by life tenant, 557.9

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

Term estates

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51

Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6

Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

Eviction

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2

Writ of possession, 646.24

Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Executions, ch 626, 639.27–639.30

Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2

Exemptions

Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*

Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26

Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7

Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554.9313

Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

Foreclosure

Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60

Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60

Mortgages, ch 654

Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656

Fraudulent advertising, 714.16

Fraudulent conveyances

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30

Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30

Decedent's estate, 633.368

Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

Fraudulent practice, transfer interest, 714.8

Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9

Geological deposits, 111.2, ch 305

Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*

Grantee

After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4

Patents furnished, 558.10

Grantor

Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6

Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14

Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

Heirs

Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2

Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Heirs —Continued

Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21

Homesteads, ch 561

Homestead tax credit, ch 425

Horizontal property Act

Generally, ch 499B

Pleading injury, 619.14

Improvements

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7

School site improvements, sale, 297.20

Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20

Industrial property, report to assessor, 441.19

Injury to real property

Damages, *see DAMAGES*

Pleadings requirements, 619.14

Trespass, ch 658, *see TRESPASS*Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*

Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129

Instruments affecting real estate

Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36

Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.42

Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1

Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*

Definition, 558.1

Evidence, when admissible, 622.36

Plats, cities, ch 409

Interest, usury, exemptions, 535.10

Islands, ch 568

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Created by express intent, 557.15

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Land grants

Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7

Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12

Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10

State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)

United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7

Land office and patents

Generally, ch 10

Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14

Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41–622.51

Patents issued and corrected

Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25

Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)

Records to be kept

General provisions, 9.1, 9.4

Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22

Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11

School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35

Land preservation, ch 93A

Land surveys, ch 335, *see SURVEYS*Land titles, *see TITLES*Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

- Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*
- Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, chs 589, 614
- Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117
- Lienholder
 - Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
 - Protection of junior liens, ch 629
 - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*
- Life tenants
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
 - Petition for sale, 557.9
 - Rent apportioned, 562.1
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Loan charges, 535.8
- Loans, prepayment penalties, 535.9
- Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
- Lots
 - Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
 - Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
- Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
- Modular homes, 135D.24
- Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654
- Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
- Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30
- Occupying claimants
 - Generally*, ch 560
 - Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
 - Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20
 - Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19
 - Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28
- Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.10
- Patents, *see subhead Land Office and Patents above*
- Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16
- Perpetuities
 - Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
 - Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
 - Prohibited, 558.68
- Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*
- Possession
 - Action by conservator to recover, 633.640
 - Administrator, 633.351
 - Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

- Possession —Continued
 - Definition, 557.1
 - Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
 - Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
 - Executor, 633.351
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
 - Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
 - Occupying claimants, ch 560
 - Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
 - Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
 - Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
 - Recovery action, proof, 646.12
 - Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
 - Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
 - Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
- Power of attorney
 - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
 - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
 - Death or disability not to cause termination, 633.705, 633.706
 - Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
 - Revocation, 588.1, 633.705, 633.706
 - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6
- Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1
- Public lands
 - Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.6
 - Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*
 - Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*
 - Public squares, *see CITIES*
 - Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
 - State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Public use of private land and water, ch 111C
- Quitclaim deeds
 - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 - Demand in quieting title, 649.5
 - Form, 558.19
- Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2
- Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
- Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5
- Real estate
 - Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 - Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
- Contracts
 - Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
 - Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6
- Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29
- Investment trusts, interest, 535.2
- Recording laws
 - Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
 - Affidavit of possession, 614.23
 - Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
 - Assignment for creditors, 681.3
 - Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
 - Assignments recorded, 558.45–558.47
 - Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
 - Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
 - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Recording laws —Continued
 Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
 Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
 Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Condominiums, 499B.9
 Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
 Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35
 Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401
 Copies made, certification, 558.16–558.18
 Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8
 Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
 Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
 Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67
 Evidence in court, use, 622.36–622.51
 Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
 Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
 Final record book, 558.59
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
 Index books
 Generally, 558.49–558.64
 Claimant's book, 614.18
 Index copy by county, 558.16–558.18
 Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589
 Marginal references, 558.45
 Mortgages, assignment, 558.45–558.47
 Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
 Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk,
 R.C.P. 287(b)
 Partnerships statement, 545.59
 Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
 Plats
 Cities, *generally*, ch 409
 Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
 Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
 Highway establishment, 306.21
 Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
 Mortgages recorded, 558.53
 Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
 Resurvey, 409.43
 Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1
 Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
 Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54
 Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
 Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
 Records transcribed, certified, 558.16–558.18
 Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24–614.28
 Revocation of instruments, 558.1
 Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
 Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14
 Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13
 Transfer book, *generally*, 558.57–558.67
 Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
 Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18
 Recovery of real property
 Generally, ch 646
 Ancient deeds and instruments of record,
 limitation, 614.14–614.28
 Estate, realty recovered, 633.368
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
 New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Recovery of real property —Continued
 Place of bringing action, 616.1
 Quieting title, ch 649
 Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation,
 614.15
 Titles, *see TITLES*
 Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
 Venue of action, 616.1
 Redemption
 Execution sales, chs 628, 629
 Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447
 Remainders
 Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
 Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9
 Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
 Sale by life tenant, 557.9
 Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
 Rent
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
 Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
 Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged,
 receiver, 654.13–654.15
 Landlord's lien, ch 570
 Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer,
 648.1–648.4
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
 Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
 Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
 Reversion
 Inheritance tax, 450.52
 Limitations, 614.24–614.28
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
 Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21
 Township property, 360.9
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
 Revitalization areas, ch 404
 Riparian owners, 327F.4, 327F.5
 River channels, ch 568
 Rule against perpetuities, 558.68
 Sales
 Advertising, false, 714.16
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554.9313
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Sales —Continued

- Guardians, 633.383–633.404, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Insurance companies forced sale, 515.34
- Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.401, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
- Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Urban renewal projects, 403.5
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Saline lands, 10.2
- Sand bars, survey and sale, ch 568
- Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.8, 534.21
- Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
- School lands, *see* **SCHOOLS**
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Seizin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100
- Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Shore lands
 - Special charter cities, 420.155
 - Water and watercourses, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**
- Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25
- Skyspace rights, 93.21–93.30
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12
- Squatters, ch 560
- State lands, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
- Surveys, 646.14, *see* **SURVEYS**
- Tax lien, federal, recorded, 335.18–335.23
- Tax liens, 445.28
- Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29
- Tax relief for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
- Tax sale, 384.69, ch 446, *see* **TAXATION**
- Tenants at will
 - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
 - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
- Tenants by the entirety
 - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Tenants for years
 - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
 - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Tenants in common
 - Cotenant, 557.16
 - Definition, 557.15
 - Recovery of real property, 646.4
 - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Tenants in common —Continued

- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Walls in common, ch 563
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
 - Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15
 - Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
 - Titles, *see* **TITLES**
 - Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
 - Transfers, value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
 - Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2–478.30
 - Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97
 - Trusts, ch 533; 557.10
 - United States lands, *see* **UNITED STATES**
 - Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000; 417.4
 - Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
 - Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
 - Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5
 - Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
 - Warranty deeds
 - Generally, see subhead Conveyances above*
 - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
 - Authentication form, 558.25
 - Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
 - Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
 - Form and contents, 558.19
 - Water, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**
 - Wills, ch 633, *see* **WILLS**
 - Writ of possession, 646.24
 - Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
 - Zoning law, ch 414
 - Zoning of airports, ch 329
- REAPPORTIONMENT**
Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- REBATES**
 Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
 Barrel tax, 123.146
 Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.128
 Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4
 Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10
 Refunds, *see* **REFUNDS**
- REBELLION**
 Insurrection, 718.1
- REBUTTAL**
 Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13;
 R.C.P. 195
 Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191
- RECAPTURE**
 Escaped inmates of state, 226.16
 Escape of distrained animals, 188.16
- RECEIPTS**
 Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
 County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)

RECEIPTS —Continued

Falsifying, official misconduct, 721.7
 Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
 Officer making execution, 626.16
 Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
 Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
 Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32, 446.33
 Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
 Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
 Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

RECEIVERS

Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
 Appointment
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
 Consumer fraud practices, 714.16
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
 Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
 Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
 Attachment purposes, 639.39
 Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6–8)
 Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
 Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
 Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
 Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
 Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
 Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
 Executions
 Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
 Joint or partnership property, 626.33
 Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
 Fees
 Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001
 Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
 Suspended during receivership, 491.11
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
 Foreign corporations, 495.6
 Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24

RECEIVERS —Continued

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
 Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28
 Guaranty corporations, auditor, 536B.16
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
 Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*
 Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
 Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
 Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
 Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
 Limited partnerships, 545.39
 Membership sales companies, 503.11
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
 Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
 Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.39
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15
 Powers in general, 680.4
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
 Recording instruments, 558.52
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
 Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.203(6)
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

RECIPROCITY

Abandoned property, 556.10
 Accountants, 116.13
 Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
 Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 99C.4
 Cosmetologists, license, 157.3
 Engineers and surveyors, 114.20
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
 Inheritance tax, 450.91
 Insurance companies, 510.32
 Interstate bridges, 313A.34
 Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95
 Motor vehicle provisions
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 Registration fee exemption, 321.53
 Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
 Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
 Truck fee agreements made, 327.10
 Nursing home administrators, 135E.11
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 906.13
 Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54
 Rendering plants, 167.21

RECIPROCITY —Continued

Tax enforcement, 421.24
 Telegraph and telephone service, 477.10–477.14
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(6, c), 96.20
 Use tax, 423.25
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.11
 Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE

See *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*,
subhead Transportation Regulation Board

RECKLESS DRIVING

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
 Liability to guests, 321.494
 Military personnel, 29B.106

RECOGNIZANCES

Bail bonds, 811.1, 811.6
 Report by district court clerks, 666.6
 Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL

General provisions, 811.7

RECORDER, COUNTY

General provisions, ch 335

RECORDING ACTS

See also chs 554, 555
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
 Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
 County recorder's duties, ch 335
 Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
 Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4–561.7
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548
 Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26
 Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
 Plats, filing required, 409.12
 Public utility equipment, 555.3
 Real property instrument, 558.1–558.13
 Secured transactions, ch 555, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548

RECORDS

Adoption, 600.16, 600.24
 Appeals, requirements, R.App.P. 10, 11
 Authentication
 Generally, ch 622
 Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29
 Federal provisions, preceding U. S. Const.
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
 Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101–123.103,
 123.109, 123.138
 Change of name record, 674.11
 Civil service, 341A.19
 Confidential records council, 692.19
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.306, 204.402,
 204.403

RECORDS —Continued

Credit union records, 533.26–533.28
 Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8
 False representation, 720.5
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.2
 Investment securities, issuer's duty of inquiry,
 554.8403
 Juvenile cases, 232.147–232.151
 Lost, ch 647
 Mentally ill persons, hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)
 Microfilming, 343.13
 Misuse of public records, 721.10
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90
 Occupational safety and health information, 88.6
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 68A
 Public, falsifying, penalty, 721.1
 Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107
 Records management Act
 General provisions, ch 304
 Definitions, 304.2
 Duplicates, 304.13
 Exemptions to provisions, 304.17
 Management, preservation and disposal of records,
 generally, 304.8–304.15
 Records management manual, 304.7
 Records, state-owned property, 304.15
 Rulemaking, 304.17
 Rules adopted, 304.7
 State records commission
 Compensation of members, 304.4
 Establishment, 304.3–304.5
 Nonliability of members, 304.16
 Powers and duties, 304.6–304.13
 Termination of state agency, 304.11
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 State building code, decisions, 103A.17
 Swine identification, 163.30

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY

Actions for, *generally*, ch 646

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Boats and vessels, registration, exemptions, 106.6
 City, 384.24
 County conservation board projects, ch 111A
 Municipal recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
 Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance,
 ch 300
 Public use of private land and water, encouraged,
 ch 111C
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
 Schools, public recreation, ch 300
 State recreational and watershed projects,
 107.29–107.34
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

RECREATION CENTER

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDEMPTION

Centers for beverage containers, 455C.2
 Execution sales, chs 628, 629

REDEMPTION —Continued

Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
 Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor,
 554.9506
 Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447

REDISTRICTING GENERAL ASSEMBLY AND CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Generally, ch 42

REDUNDANT MATTER

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

REFEREES

Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207,
 210
 Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
 Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
 Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4508
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
 Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
 Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 722.3
 Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
 Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7–650.12
 Costs
 Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
 Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
 Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
 Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
 Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
 Taxable, 625.14
 County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
 Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247–633.251
 Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247–633.251
 Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
 Fees
 Executions, compensation for services allowed,
 630.13
 Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
 Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
 Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11,
 589.24
 Funds, inability to distribute, procedure,
 682.31–682.33
 Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
 Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
 Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5,
 630.10–630.13
 Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
 Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
 Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
 "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner,
 R.C.P. 207
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295
 Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288

REFEREES —Continued

Powers of referees, 633.20
 Probate referees, 633.20
 Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
 Proof required, R.C.P. 210
 Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
 Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
 Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk,
 682.31–682.38
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM

Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20
 County fair, official, 174.10
 County, township and state questions, *see*
ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to
Voters
 Egg excise tax, 196A.3
 Municipal questions, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
 School questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections,*
and thereunder see Questions Submitted to
Voters
 Social security, 97C.20
 Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10
 Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185
 Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

REFORM

Schools, *see* ch 242

REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)

See ch 246; *PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON)*
AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

General provisions, ch 245
 Administration by social services department, 217.14,
 218.1, 218.3
 Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
 Commitments, 245.5–245.9
 Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
 Emergency purchases, 218.7
 Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10, 245.4
 Escape, 246.45, 719.4
 Inmates
 Discharged inmates assisted, 245.13, 906.9
 Escape of inmates, return, 245.15
 Federal prisoners, 245.20
 Felons, ch 902
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12
 Parolees assisted, 245.13, 906.9
 Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
 Time served, 246.45
 Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10–245.12
 Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59, 85.60
 Work required, 245.3
 Insurrection, 246.45
 Parole provisions, ch 906
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
 Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
 Sentencing procedure, ch 901

REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

—Continued

Superintendent

- Appointment and duties, 218.9
- Salary of superintendent, 245.2
- Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

REFRIGERATION PLANTSSee chs 101, 171, 172, *COLD STORAGE PLANTS***REFRIGERATORS**

Abandoned, regulations, 727.3

REFUNDING BONDS

- City bonds, 384.68
- County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
- Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, ch 464
- Drainage districts, ch 463
- Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82
- School bonds, 298.20

REFUNDS

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.2
- Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
- Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16-452.18
- Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93-450.96
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.128
- Rebates, see *REBATES*

REFUSESee *GARBAGE***REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)***General provisions*, ch 262, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
- Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12
- Administrative rules, employees, fringe benefits, 79.1
- Aircraft use, 328.56
- Appointments
 - College and university presidents, 262.9
 - Committees, 262.12
 - Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
 - Officers, see *subhead Officers below*
 - Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13
- Appropriations
 - Budget control, 8.31
 - Extended, power, 262.9(7)
 - How allotted, 8.30-8.32
 - Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40
 - Transportation, deaf and sight-saving schools, 270.9
- Archaeologist, state, appropriations, 305A.7
- Area schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Authority of board in general, 262.9
- Bicycles, parking regulations, 262.69
- Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23
- Blind, school, state, 262.7, ch 269
- Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12-23.16, 75.2-75.9
- Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48-262.52

REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions) —Continued

- Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)
- Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
- Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
- Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
- Collective bargaining, hiring attorney, 262.9
- College aid commission, 261.1
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Contracts
 - Annuities, 262.21
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1-23.16
 - Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
 - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
 - Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
 - General penalty clause, 24.24
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10
 - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26
 - Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
 - Teacher training contracts, 262.30-262.32
- Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
- Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18-299.23
- Deaf, school, state, 262.7, ch 270
- Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
- Dormitories erected, 262.35-262.42
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66
- Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
- Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67
- Employees
 - Annuity contracts, 262.21
 - Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 - Sick leave and vacation, 79.1, 79.23
- Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
- Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
- Federal grants, 266.1-266.7, 266.27, 266.28
- Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
- Funds, control of, 8.6(7)
- Funds invested, requirements, 262.14-262.19
- Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3-565.5
- Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
- Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24-266.26
- Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
- Improvements, see *subhead Contracts above*
- Indigent patients, treatment, 271.6
- Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
- Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
- Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
- Iowa State University, 262.7, ch 266
- Judicial review, parking and traffic rules, 262.69
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
- Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
- Members of board
 - Appointment and duties, 262.1-262.9
 - Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)

REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)—Continued

- Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1
- Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19
- Oakdale campus, powers and control, 271.3
- Officers
 - Generally, 262.9, 262.23–262.27
 - Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)
- Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
- Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
- Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16
- Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11
- Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
- Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
- Reports
 - Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3
 - Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
 - Biennial, to governor, 262.26
 - Completion of improvement, to appeal board, 23.11
 - Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, chs 262A, 263A
- Risk management, 18.161
- Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2
- Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Regents Board*
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
- Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11
- Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.53
- Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
- Traffic control and parking, 262.69
- Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23
- Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
- Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43
- University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1–263.8
- University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, ch 268

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

General provisions, ch 473A

REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL

- Census returns to be published, 26.4
- Compilation, 19.6
- Distribution, 18.86–18.92
- Executive council reports included, 19.6
- Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75
- Printed biennially, 17.20

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS

General provisions, ch 144, *see* **VITAL STATISTICS**, *subhead Registrar*

REGISTRATION

- Agricultural land, nonresident aliens, 567.7

REGISTRATION—Continued

- Aircraft, 328.42–328.52
- Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
- Farm names, 557.22–557.26
- Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Marks, ch 548
- Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see* **VITAL STATISTICS**
- Voters, chs 47, 48, *see* **ELECTIONS**

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED

See chs 258, 259, *also* **VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

REHEARING

- Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 814.19, 814.24
- Military courts, 29B.64
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE

See ch 521, *also* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance*

RELATIVE RIGHTS

- Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES

- Alcoholics, liability for treatment, 123B.8
- Autopsy at request of relatives, 144.34
- Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Child-placing agencies, 238.24
- Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
- Consanguinity, 4.1(23), *see* **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**
- Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10
- Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Incest, prohibited degrees, 726.2
- Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
- Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
- Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(e); R.Cr.P. 17
- Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7
- Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19
- Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
- Poor support, chs 252, 252A
- Responsibility of relatives
 - Alcoholics, 125.31
 - Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
 - Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state
 - Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
 - Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34
 - Liability for support, 230.15
 - Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
 - Special care expense, 226.11
- Mental illness, 230.15–230.17
- Mentally retarded persons
 - Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78
 - Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
 - Discharge from state hospital, 222.15

RELATIVES —Continued

- Responsibility of relatives —Continued
 - Mentally retarded persons —Continued
 - Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
 - Petition by, 222.16
 - Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12
 - Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
 - Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
 - Poor support, 252.1–252.6, 252A.1–252A.9
 - Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
 - University hospital patients, 255.26
 - Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
 - Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51
 - Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

RELEASE

- Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
- Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
- Warehouse man, delivery excused, 554.7403

RELEVANCY

- Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF

- Emergency relief administration, ch 251
- General relief director, chs 252, 255
- Labor on lime projects, 202.11
- Poor relief, chs 239, 252–255
- Streets and highways labor, 252.27
- Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21
- Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

RELIGION

- Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*

Beliefs, religious

- Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2
- Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 729.2
- Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
- Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
- Inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
- Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
- Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
- Christian Science exemption
 - Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
 - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14

Churches, *see CHURCHES*

- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.2

Clergymen

- Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Extinct society taken over, 504.11
- Inmates of state institution, ministrations, 218.26
- Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Marriage duties, 595.9–595.17
- Meetings out of state, 504.15
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Controlled substances, use, 204.204

RELIGION —Continued

Corporations for religious purposes

Generally, ch 504

- Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
- Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
- Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)
- Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2

Trustees

- Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
- Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
- Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
- Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
- Powers of trustees, 504.22
- Trust property, controlled, 504.24

Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

Donations, solicitation, regulated, ch 122

Education

- Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
- Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
- Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*
- School standards exception, 299.24

Exemptions

- Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
- Discriminatory practices, real estate, 601A.12
- Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
- Jurors, because of religious faith, R.C.P. 188
- Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
- School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
- State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
- Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*
- Venereal disease treatment, 140.14
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1

Institutions, state, inmates' rights, 218.25–218.27

Insurance of religious groups

- Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
- Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
- Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)
- Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
- Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
- Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54

Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17

Marriage law exemptions, 595.17

Ministers, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Nonpublic schools

- Compulsory attendance, ch 299
- County funds not to be used, 343.8
- Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Priests, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Rabbis, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Religious test

- Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4

RELIGION —Continued

- Religious test —Continued
 - Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 729.2
 - Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Societies
 - See *subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*
 - Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
- Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
- Taxation exemptions
 - Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
 - Family Bibles, 627.6
 - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)
 - Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9, 10)
- Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
- Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23
- Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Uniform assessments mandatory, enforcement, 443.22, 443.23
- University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
- Violations
 - Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
 - Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 729.2
 - Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9
 - Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9
 - Religious tests unlawfully required, 729.1, 729.3

REMAINDERS

- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

REMAND

- Appeals to appellate court, 684.36, 686.14
- Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21

REMEDY AT LAW

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6

REMISSION

- Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17
- New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250
- Taxes when property lost, 445.62

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

- See 24.24, 64.25, ch 66

RENAL DISEASES

- Program, *generally*, 135.45–135.47

RENDERING WORKS

- Dead animals, use and disposal, ch 167
- Packing houses, see *PACKING HOUSES*
- Slaughterhouses, see *SLAUGHTERHOUSES*

RENTS

- Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
- Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7
- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

RENTS —Continued

- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
 - Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
 - Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15
 - Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106
 - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
 - Landlord and tenant, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 - Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1
 - Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
 - Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4
 - Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
 - Mobile homes, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*
 - Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1
 - Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
 - Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
 - Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4
 - Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
 - Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
 - Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
 - Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
 - Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)
- REPEAL**
- Commercial code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
 - Commercial code, laws not repealed, 554.10104
 - Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1
- REPLEVIN**
- Bond
- Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13
 - Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6
 - Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17
 - Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20
 - Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13
- Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32
 - Concealment of property, 643.21
 - Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21
 - Costs, bonds to pay, 643.7, 643.12
 - Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2
 - Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16
 - Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18
 - Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21
 - Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18
 - Exemption of judgment, 643.22
 - Inspection, appraisal of property, 643.14
 - Intervention of third person, 643.4
 - Issuance and execution of writ
 - Generally*, 643.3–643.10
 - Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18
 - Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643.5
 - Return of writ, 643.15
 - Time of return by officer, 643.15
 - Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2
 - Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17
 - Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17
 - Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20
 - Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3
 - Ordinary action, 643.2
 - Parties brought into action, 643.4
 - Petition, contents, 643.1
 - Place of bringing action, 643.1

REPLEVIN —Continued

- Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19
- Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9
- Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
- Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3
- Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16
- Verdict of value and damages, 643.16
- Verification of petition required, 643.1
- Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

REPLY

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
- Clerk, appearance docket, entry of filing, 606.11
- Court may order, R.C.P. 73
- Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)

REPORTERS

- Board of examiners, 115.1–115.3, 115.7
- Certification and examination provisions, *generally*, ch 115
- Court reporters
 - Appointment and compensation, 602.33, 605.6–605.12
 - Costs, 66.25, 333.3, 625.9
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Evidentiary use of reporter's notes, 622.97–622.101
 - Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178
 - Group insurance provided, 509A.7
 - Juvenile court, 232.115
 - Military courts
 - Courts-martial, 29B.29
 - Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
 - Oaths, 29B.43
 - Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 - Pretrial conference, record, R.C.P. 137
 - Termination proceedings, parental rights, 232.115
 - Transcribing their official notes, fee, court order, 605.11
 - Transcripts, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**
 - Trial court record, 624.9–624.11
- Depositions, R.C.P. 149
- Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 78.1
- Shorthand reporters
 - Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.33
 - Board of examiners, 115.1
 - Board of examiners, funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
 - Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - County assessed expenses, 605.35
 - Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
 - Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Salaries, expenses, 605.8
 - School appeal hearing, 290.3
 - Suspension or revocation of license, 115.8

REPORTERS —Continued

- Shorthand reporters —Continued
 - Transcript fees, 605.11
 - Workers' compensation cases, 86.19

REPORTS

- City reports, *see* **CITIES**
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
- County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
- False reports to law enforcement authorities, 718.6
- Motor fuel tax, 324.54
- Probate referee, R.P.P. 4
- State archaeologist, 305A.2
- State officers
 - General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
 - Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
 - Reports to governor, *see* **GOVERNOR**
- Supreme court, 17.22, 18.99, 684.13

REPRESENTATIVES

- State, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
- United States, *see* **UNITED STATES**

REPRIEVES

- Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.15
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION

- Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1
- Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88
- Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
- Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

RESCISSION

- Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
- Sales
 - Generally*, 554.2209
 - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
 - Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

RESCUE

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
- Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2

RESERVATIONS

- Indians, 1.12–1.15, 337.21, 425.12

RESERVE PEACE OFFICERS

- Generally*, ch 80D, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**

RESERVOIRS

- City powers, 364.2
- Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)

RESIDENCE

- See* **DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**
- Alcoholics, county determined, 125.29, 129.30

RESIDENCE —Continued

Change of residence

Election requirements, *see subhead below*

Notice after commencing action, 616.21

Definition

Exemption from execution laws, 627.2

Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)

Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

Election requirements

Change of address, 48.7, 48.29

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8

Legal settlement acquired

Mental illness support law, 230.1–230.6

Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24

Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

RESIDENCES

Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.4

Disorderly conduct, near, 723.4

Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6

Homesteads, ch 561

Houses, *see BUILDINGS*

Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A

Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES*Generally*, ch 135C

Child foster care, 237.2

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS*General provisions*, 719.1**RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY**

Dams and spillways, 112.1

Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3

Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

RESPONDENTIA

Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)

Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

RESTAURANTS

Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)

Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss,
105.7–105.9

Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5

Civil rights, ch 601A

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7

Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)

Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51

Fire marshal regulations, 170.38

Food establishments law, ch 170

Food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*

Guests' property, liability of owner, ch 105

Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge,
601D.5–601D.7

Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, ch 583

Hotel law, ch 170

Imitation foods used, 191.3

Inspections

Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46

Bureau of labor inspection, 91.8–91.16

Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46

RESTAURANTS —Continued

Inspections —Continued

Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47

Required before opening, 170.4

Kitchens

Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.19

Liability for valuables lost, limit, ch 105

Licenses, 170.2–170.8

Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583

Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)

Oleomargarine used, 191.3

Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)

Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)

Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*

Sanitation in conducting business

Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)

Diseased persons not employed, 170.26

Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22

Sanitary regulations, 170.19

Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)

Street display of food, regulations, 170.27

Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25

Vending machines, ch 191A

Violations of food law, 170.49–170.51

RESTITUTION

Appellate court order on property, 686.15, 686.16

Criminal victims, 907.12

Fraudulent practices, 714.8

Juvenile victim program, 7A.10

Lost goods or money, 644.6

Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255

Reversal by appellate court, 686.15

RESTORATION

Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16

Lost records, ch 647

Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71

Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*

Seized property, taken, 809.5

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Competition law prohibits, 553.4

Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3–192A.6

Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14

Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND***COMMERCE**

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS*General provisions*, 557.7, 558.68**RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

RETAIL

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A

Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201

Sales tax, 422.42–422.59

Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

RETAXATION OF COSTS

See 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.13
 Experimental retired Iowan employment program, 601H.5
 Firemen and policemen, chs 410, 411
 General assembly members, 97B.72
 Judges, ch 605A
 Net income tax, 422.7
 Peace officers, ch 97A
 Public employees, old-age and survivors' insurance system, chs 97, 97B
 United States civil service retirement, income tax exemption, 422.5

RETRIAL

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242, et seq.
 Criminal cases, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18, 21

RETURN

Day
 Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
 Execution
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
 False returns, penalty, 721.1
 Sales, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

REVENUE

See *PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION*
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, chs 262A, 263A, 384.82, ch 419
 Security of, ch 452

REVENUE DEPARTMENT

General provisions, chs 421-451, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abstract of taxable property, 441.45
 Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.20
 Adjusted valuations, 441.47
 Administration of tax laws, 421.17
 Administration of three-point tax law
 General provisions, 422.67-422.75
 Banks, franchise tax, 422.60-422.66
 Bonds required of director, 422.67
 Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
 Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61
 Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
 Funds, excess transferred, 422.69
 Income tax, corporations, 422.32-422.41
 Income tax, individual, 422.4-422.31
 Information deemed confidential, 422.72
 Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
 Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
 Oaths administered, 421.21
 Penalties charged, 422.25
 Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70

REVENUE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Administration of three-point tax law —Continued
 Property relief Act, 422.2
 Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)
 Review of individual income tax, 422.28
 Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)
 Sales and services tax law, 422.42-422.59
 Statistics published annually, 422.75
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
 Annual levy for state needs, 444.9(1)
 Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.39
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441.21, 441.47-441.49
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)
 Assessment of omitted property, ch 440
 Assessment of public utilities
 General provisions for listing, 428.24-428.29
 Electric power generating plants, 428.37
 Electric transmission lines, ch 437
 Express companies, ch 436
 Freight lines and equipment companies, ch 435
 Pipeline companies, ch 438
 Published annually, 17.20
 Railway companies, ch 434
 Reassessment and relevy made, ch 439
 Report required annually, 428.28
 Telegraph and telephone companies, ch 433
 Assessments, equalization orders, 441.49
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19
 Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A.6
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97
 Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)
 Bonds of municipalities, levy by director to pay, 346.16, 346.17
 Books, records, produced, 422.70(1)
 Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28, 422.71
 Cigarette law
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
 Auditors employed, 98.30
 Child support recovery unit, debtor's claim against income tax refund, 421.17(21)
 Custody of stamps, 98.7
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4)
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11
 Rules and powers, 98.25(2)
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12
 Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7
 Tax paid to department, 98.6
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
 Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42-98.50
 Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13)
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
 County assessor's duties, 441.17
 County attorney's duties, 421.19
 County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19
 Creation of department, 421.1

REVENUE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities*

Administrative rules, 421.17

Appointment, 421.2

Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441.47

Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49

Assessors, appointment, examination, duties, 441.5–441.7, 441.10

Assessor's commission, members, 441.8

Bond to secure taxation payment, 422.16

Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3, c)

Certification of value to auditors, 441.21

Changing of liens, 422.26

Cigarette stamps, custody, 98.7

Counsel, 421.19

Deputies, 421.4, 421.9

Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A

Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70, 422.88, 422.102, 422.103

Electric co-operatives, 437.14

Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71

Errors, correction, 422.73

Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 422.70, 422.72

Expenses, 421.16

Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23

Funds, duties, 422.69

Generation skipping transfer tax

Collection enforced, 450A.10

Rulemaking, 450A.12

Hotel and motel tax, administered, 422A.1

Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)

Judicial review

Chain store tax, 424.6

Cigarette law, 98.29

Listing property, 428.4

Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18

Oaths, power to administer, 421.21, 422.70

Orders of director served, 421.22

Powers and duties, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70

Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72

Professional appraisers employed, 421.25

Property tax equalization valuations, 441.21, 441.49

Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, duties, 425.25, 425.27

Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3

Real estate, declarations of value, 428A.1, 428A.7

Reassessment and relevy, ch 439

Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24

Refunds, 422.73, 422.74

Report from review board, 441.33

Review of taxes

Corporation income tax, 422.41

Personal income tax, 422.28

Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B

Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Revenue Department*

Rules, 421.6, 421.14

REVENUE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities* —

Continued

School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16, 442.18

School district income surtax, report to general assembly, 442.18

Seal, 421.15

Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5

Statistics, publication, 422.75

Subpoena, property owners, 421.17

Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

Valuations, equalizations, 421.17

Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.66, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31

Employees and assistants, 421.4, 422.71

Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 422.70

Enforcement of the law

Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)

County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)

Director, *generally*, 421.20, *see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties*

Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24

Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23

Estate tax law, ch 451

Expenses allowed, 421.16

Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66

Games of skill and chance, licensure, ch 99B

Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31

Gasohol tax, 324.8

Gas tax, ch 324

Generation skipping transfer tax, release of liability, 450A.6

Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15

Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*

Income tax

Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422.8

Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25

Corporation, 422.32–422.41

District court hearing, estates, 422.23

Individual, 422.4–422.31

Withholding, duties, 422.16

Indexing, individual income tax brackets, 422.4(18), 422.5, 422.21

Inflation factor, annual, computation, 422.4(18)

Inheritance tax law duties, ch 450

Injunctions authorized, 421.20

Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27

Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19

Interstate fuel permit, 324.53

Levy for state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23

Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17

Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5

Local tax boards, power over, 421.17(2)

Mandamus action authorized, 421.20

Military service tax credit, ch 426A

Motor fuel tax, ch 324

REVENUE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Municipal bond levies made by department, 346.16, 346.17
 Notice to county auditor of increased valuations, 441.48
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.21
 Office at Des Moines, 421.9
 Omitted property assessment, ch 440
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)
 Personal property tax credit, 427.17, ch 427A
 Pipeline companies taxation, ch 438
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
 Property exempt and taxable, ch 427
 Property overlooked, procedure, ch 440
 Property relief Act, 422.2
 Property tax reimbursement, elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
 Railway property assessed, ch 434
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A
 Reassessment and levy, procedure, ch 439
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24
 Removal of action, limitation, 421.20
 Reports from political subdivisions, 441.17(6–9)
 Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
 Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Revenue Department*
 Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)
 Rules, real estate transfers, 428A.11
 Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59
 Seal of director, 421.15
 Service tax, 422.42–422.59
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9
 Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5
 Tax year, defined, 422.4(4)
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27
 Use tax law, ch 423
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
 Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
 Violations prosecuted, 425.29, 425.36
 Withholding tax, duties, 422.16

REVERSAL
 Appellate court, power, 686.2
 Criminal cases, 814.22
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15
 Restitution of property, 686.15
 Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 349

REVERSION

Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
 Real property reserved, 614.24
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 Township property, 360.9
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF

See also TAXATION

Local, ch 441; state, ch 421

REVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Admission in writing, 614.11
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

REVOLVERS

Concealed weapons, 724.4
 Permit to acquire, 724.15

REWARDS

Governor's authority to offer, 7.6
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

RIFLES

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.32
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110.35
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
 Offensive weapons, defined, 724.1
 Possession, sale, use, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

RIGHT OF ENTRY

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4
 Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9
 Peace officers making arrest, 804.15
 Search warrant execution, 808.6

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE

General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1–6

RIGHT OF WAY

Billboards, 306C.10–306C.23
 Change in, permit required, 319.14
 Easements, 564.3–564.8
 Electric and communications lines, 477.1, 478.30
 Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55–313.57
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
 Land without access, securing road, 471.4
 Maintenance, railroads, 327G.81
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHTS, CIVIL

Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I

RIGHTS, CIVIL—Continued

- Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10
- Infringement of civil rights, chs 601A, 729
- People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25
- Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1
- Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
- Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS

- Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1
- Definition, punishment, 723.1
- Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17
- Dispersion, 723.3
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Injury to person or property, 723.1
- Military personnel, 29B.110
- Public disorders, ch 29C
- Punishment, 723.1
- Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B
- Theft during, 714.2

RIPARIAN OWNERS

- Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
- Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
- Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
- Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

RISKS

- Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189
- Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107
- Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48–515.50
- Risk management, government loss, 18.160–18.169
- Risks of loss, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Secured transactions, 554.9207

RIVERS AND STREAMS

- See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

ROAD MACHINERY

- Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
- Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1
- Equipment, 321.383
- Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384
- Permits for moving, ch 321E
- Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
- Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
- Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

ROADS

- See HIGHWAYS*

ROAD USE TAX FUND

- See ch 312*

ROBBERY

- Criminal provisions, 711.1

ROBBERY—Continued

- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

- See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

RODEO

- Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
- License, regulations, 332.50, 332.51

ROOMING HOUSE

- Fire escape requirements, 103.7
- Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
- Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9
- Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ROULETTE WHEELS

- Possession, revocation of license, ch 99A

RUBBISH

- See GARBAGE*

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES

- See PERPETUITIES*
- Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
- Creation void, 558.68
- Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE

- Abolished, 557.20

RULES

- Administrative code, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*
- Generally*, 14.6(5, 6), ch 17A
- Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22
- Administrator, extradition, making, 818.17
- Admission to bar, Vol. III, p. 3608
- Appellate procedure, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*
- Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129
- Civil procedure, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*
- Criminal cases, adopted by court, R.Cr.P. 29
- Criminal procedure, *see RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Departmental rules, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures*
- Evidence, criminal actions, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
- Evidence, rules of, civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
- Hearing impaired, interpreters, *see HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*
- Hospitalization of mentally ill, *see RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*
- Probate procedure, *see RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE*

RULES—Continued

Questions of law

Certified, ch 684A

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Statutory construction, 4.1

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*; rules,*Vol III, p. 3600***RULES FOR HEARING IMPAIRED,
INTERPRETERS***See HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS***RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF
MENTALLY ILL**

Affidavits, serious mental impairment, R.H.M.I.

Exh. B(2)

Application, involuntary hospitalization, R.H.M.I.

Exh. A(1)

Attorney appointed, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(30)

Attorney, place to confer with respondent, R.H.M.I.

Exh. A(6)

Attorneys at law, fees, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh.

B(5, 6)

Chemotherapy, notification, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(31)

Continuance, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5), B(9)

Counsel, right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Custody, immediate

Argument and evidence by attorney, R.H.M.I.

Exh. A(10)

Order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)

Probable cause, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(14)

Detention, time limitation, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(15)

Duties, respondent, examination and jurisdiction,

R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Emergency hospitalization

Magistrate approval, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(28)

Treatment, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(29)

Evaluation, order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(23)

Evaluation, time extension, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(24)

Evidence, offered after confinement, R.H.M.I. Exh.

A(11)

Examination

Court appointed physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(13)

Report to attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)

Right, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Forms

Affidavit, support of application, R.H.M.I. Exh.

B(2)

Alternate placement, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18c)

Appeal, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(21)

Application

Alleging mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(1)

Appointment of counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(6)

Attorney, order appointing, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5)

Attorneys, report and request for withdrawal,

R.H.M.I. Exh. B(22)

Continuance order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)

Detention order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(24)

Emergency hospitalization order, R.H.M.I. Exh.

B(26)

Fee, claim, attorney or physician, R.H.M.I. Exh.

B(23)

Findings of fact, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(13)

**RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF
MENTALLY ILL**—Continued

Forms—Continued

Magistrates, report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(25)

Medication, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(11)

Notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)

Notice of order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(15)

Order after evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(20)

Order for immediate custody, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(4)

Periodic medical report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18a, b)

Physician, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)

Physicians, report of examination, R.H.M.I. Exh.

B(8)

Proceeding, discharge and termination, R.H.M.I.

Exh. B(12)

Proceedings, notice of termination, R.H.M.I. Exh.

B(14)

Report, chief medical officer, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(19)

Report, psychiatric evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18)

Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)

Rights, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)

Stipulations, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(10)

Time extension, psychiatric evaluation, R.H.M.I.

Exh. B(16, 17)

Hearing

Persons required, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(20)

Right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Transfer of respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(22)

When held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)

Where held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(16, 17)

Medical officer, chief, examination findings,

R.H.M.I. Exh. A(25)

Notice

Mentally ill person, proceedings, R.H.M.I. Exh.

A(3)

Waiver, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)

Process, proof of service, amendment, R.H.M.I. Exh.

A(9)

Recording of hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)

Records, confidential, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)

Reports, periodic, system, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(27)

Reports to attorney and advocate, R.H.M.I. Exh.

A(26)

Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(8)

Rights of respondent, explained before hearing,

R.H.M.I. Exh. A(18)

Rights of respondent, informed, R.H.M.I.

Exh. A(3 "B")

Right to counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3 "B")

Service of notice, personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)

Service, other than personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)

Subpoena power, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)

Termination proceedings, insufficient grounds,

R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)

Waiver, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Certiorari

Petition, R.App.P. 301

Procedure, R.App.P. 303

Remedy, wrong, appeal, R.App.P. 304

Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 302

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE —

Continued

Civil appeals

Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3

Appeals, R.App.P. 5, 6

Bond

Judgment, R.App.P. 9

Sufficiency hearing, R.App.P. 8

Supersedeas, R.App.P. 7

Briefs

Amendments, R.App.P. 13(d)

Amicus curiae, R.App.P. 18

Appellant, appellee, requirements, R.App.P. 14

Appendix, R.App.P. 15

Copies, number, R.App.P. 13(e)

Cross-appeals, R.App.P. 13(b), 14(i)

Failure to file, R.App.P. 13(f)

Filing, serving, R.App.P. 13(a)

Form, R.App.P. 16

Multiple parties, R.App.P. 13(c), 14(c, j)

Certificate, ordering transcript, R.App.P. 12(b)

Child custody cases, R.App.P. 17

Dismissal, failure to transmit record, R.App.P. 12(d)

Docket dismissal, fee nonpayment, R.App.P. 12(c)

Docketing, R.App.P. 12(a)

Filing, R.App.P. 30

Final judgments and decisions, R.App.P. 1

Interlocutory, R.App.P. 6

Interlocutory rulings, R.App.P. 1, 2

Motions, R.App.P. 22(c)

Motions, temporary or procedural orders, R.App.P. 22(e, f, g)

Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21

Procedendo, R.App.P. 29

Record

Composition, R.App.P. 10(a)

Correction or modification, R.App.P. 10(d)

Ordering, R.App.P. 10(b)

Statement, no record, R.App.P. 10(c)

Transmission, R.App.P. 11

Remand, R.App.P. 26

Remand, limited, R.App.P. 12(f)

Review, scope, R.App.P. 4

Ruling, hearings, R.App.P. 22(d)

Service, R.App.P. 30

Special appearance, R.App.P. 2

Stay, interlocutory order, R.App.P. 2

Trial court jurisdiction, restored, R.App.P. 12(e)

Writs and process, R.App.P. 22(a, b)

Civil cases

Clerk of supreme court, motions, R.App.P. 22(h, i)

Costs, R.App.P. 28

Failure to prosecute, R.App.P. 19

Judgment, affirmed, no opinion, R.App.P. 24

Motions, dismiss, affirm, R.App.P. 23

Quarterly publications, R.App.P. 25

Rehearing, petition, R.App.P. 27

Shortening, enlarging appeal time, R.App.P. 20

Criminal appeals

Abstract, R.App.P. 102

Attorney general, service, R.App.P. 102

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE —

Continued

Criminal appeals —Continued

Counsel, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104

Docketing, fee, R.App.P. 103

F frivolous appeals, R.App.P. 104

Perfecting appeals, R.App.P. 101

Procedure, R.App.P. 102

Time allowed, appeal, R.App.P. 105

Dates, effective, governance, R.App.P. 702

Discretionary review

Application, R.App.P. 201

Docketing, R.App.P. 203

Procedure, R.App.P. 203

Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 202

Forms, R.App.P. 601

Other proceedings, R.App.P. 501

Power to change rules, R.App.P. 701

Price, 17.22

Published, 17.21

Transfer and further proceedings

Application, review, R.App.P. 402

Court of appeals, transfer, R.App.P. 401

Grounds, R.App.P. 402

Procedendo, R.App.P. 402(e)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**Actions**

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220

Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42, *see subhead below*

Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48

Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216

Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1

Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28

Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2–14

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1

Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368

Admissions, R.C.P. 127

Adoptions, appeals, 600.14

Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Agency actions, judicial review

Generally, R.C.P. 331–333

Contested case, R.C.P. 333

Intervention, R.C.P. 333

Special appearance, R.C.P. 332

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Allegations, *see PLEADINGS*

Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368

Appeals, small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)

Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance, R.C.P. 53–56, 87

Appellate court, 684.37

Applicability, R.C.P. 1

Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260

Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE —ContinuedChange of venue, *see* **VENUE**

Class actions

Amendment, certification order, R.C.P. 42.5
 Attorney's fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17
 Certification, R.C.P. 42.2
 Commencement, R.C.P. 42.1
 Compromise, R.C.P. 42.12
 Conduct of actions, R.C.P. 42.9
 Costs, R.C.P. 42.14
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 42.11
 Criteria for certification, R.C.P. 42.3
 Discovery, R.C.P. 42.10
 Dismissal, R.C.P. 42.12
 Exclusion of party, R.C.P. 42.8
 Judgment, effect, R.C.P. 42.13
 Jurisdiction, multistate classes, R.C.P. 42.6
 Notice, R.C.P. 42.7
 Order, appeal, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5
 Order on certification, R.C.P. 42.4
 Relief afforded, R.C.P. 42.15
 Statute of limitations, R.C.P. 42.18
 Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370
 Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370
 Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269
 Default judgments, R.C.P. 87, 230–236
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
 Discovery, R.C.P. 121–134
 Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377
 Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1
 Enlargement of time for acting, limitations, R.C.P. 83
 Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133
 Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180
 Executions, R.C.P. 258–260
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
 Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Findings by court, R.C.P. 179
 Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381
 Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)
 General assembly member, R.C.P. 58
 Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40
 Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**
 Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 129–131
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
 Intervention, R.C.P. 75–77
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE —Continued

Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219–229
 Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187–205
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Mental examination, 229.12; R.C.P. 132
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Motions, R.C.P. 109–118, *see* **MOTIONS**
 New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244–250, *see* **TRIAL**
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67–108
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
 Production of books and documents for inspection
 Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299–305
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Small claims appeals, R.C.P. 181.2(b)
 Special appearance, R.C.P. 49
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57
 Supreme court
 Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)
 Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 R.C.P. inapplicable, Rules of Appellate Procedure apply, 684.18
 Supreme court, by
 Authority to prescribe, 684.18
 Effective date, 684.19
 Presented to general assembly, 684.19
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6
 Trial, R.C.P. 176–218
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167–175
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201–207
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Witness lists, R.C.P. 143

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*See* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE****RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE**

Attorney, complaint against, R.P.P. 5

RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE —Continued

District court rules, R.P.P. 3

Fees, R.P.P. 2

Fiduciary, removal, turnover, R.P.P. 1

Filing, rule, R.P.P. 3

Referee, report, R.P.P. 4

Report, clerk, R.P.P. 5

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT*Generally*, ch 387

Committee, 387.2

Committee grants to cities for projects, 387.3, 387.4

RURAL SUBDIVISIONS

Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21

RURAL WATER DISTRICTS*General provisions*, ch 357A

Rulemaking, 357A.11(1)

SABBATHHoliday, *see* **HOLIDAYS****SACCHARINE**

Labeling requirements, 190.11

SACRAMENTAL WINES*See* 123.4, 134.1–134.10**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809–524.813

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86

Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

SAFETY DEVICES

Boilers, steam, inspection, ch 89

Coal mines, ch 83A

Elevators, ch 104

Factories

Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8–91.16

Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5

Fire escapes, ch 103, 170.38–170.43

Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42–359.45, 427.1

Motor vehicles, 321.381–321.451

Radiation emitting equipment, regulations, ch 136C

Radiation safety program, 136B.4

Railroads, ch 327G

Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11

Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2

Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

SAFETY GLASS

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAILORS

Employment preference, ch 70

Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

SALARY

Garnishment, ch 627

SALE BOOK*General provisions*, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20**SALES***For sales of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Abandoned property, 556.17

Advertising, consumer frauds, 714.16

Agricultural lime, ch 201

Agricultural seeds, ch 199

Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16–188.18

Attachment on fraudulently induced sales, 640.2

Attachment, perishable property, 639.10, 639.50

Auction sales, chs 546, 546A, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110

Bee sales regulated, 160.14

Bills of sale

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title**

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)

Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81

Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93

Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10

Bond sales, public, ch 75

Bulk sales

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales**

Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31

Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100

Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18

Conditional sales contracts, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions**

Condominiums, 499B.10

Consumer credit sales, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

Consumer frauds, 714.16

Corporation stock sales, chs 502, 503, 554.8101–554.8406

Credit cards, false use, 715.1

Crimes, ch 714

Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A

Discrimination prohibited, ch 551

Door-to-door, ch 82

Drugs, ch 203

Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555

Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43

Execution sales, 626.74–626.101

Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401

Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17

Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.81, 109.117

Food law, chs 189–197

Foreclosure sales

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales**

Advancements protected, ch 629

Animal service lien, 580.4–580.9

SALES —Continued**Foreclosure sales —Continued**

- Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10)
- Mechanic's lien, 572.21
- Miner's lien, 574.1
- Oil and gas well lien, 84.25
- Real estate mortgages, ch 654
- Security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
- State as party, 613.8
- Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2
- Fraudulent use of recordings, 714.15
- Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*
- Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Harassment, false orders, 708.7
- Husband and wife, binding, 597.11
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
- Installment sales, motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
- Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4
- Interest, lawful rate, 535.4
- Interstate bridge land, excess, 313A.24, 313A.25
- Investment securities, ch 502
- Judicial sales
 - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 - Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33
 - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
 - Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314
 - Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
 - Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 478.10
 - Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*
 - Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 - Homestead exempt, 561.16
 - Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
 - Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4
 - Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
 - Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
 - Receiverships in general, 680.4
 - Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)
 - Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65
- Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19
- Membership sales, ch 503
- Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
- Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
- Obscene material, 728.4
- Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
- Property, execution, 809.6
- Real estate
 - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25

SALES —Continued**Real estate —Continued**

- Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
 - Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
 - City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12
 - Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
 - Condominiums, 499B.10
 - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
 - Effect after death, 450.3(2)
 - Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401
 - Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 - Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
 - Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
 - Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
 - Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 - Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
 - Probate sales, 633.383–633.401
 - Purchase money lien, 557.18
 - Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
 - Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
 - State land when no patent issued, 10.6
 - Tax sales, ch 446
 - Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
 - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
 - Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, 554.2101–554.2755*
 - School bond sales, ch 75
 - School book sales, 301.1, 301.4
 - Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
 - Seller door-to-door, duties, 713B.4
 - Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
 - Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
 - Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
 - Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
 - Theft, security interest, 714.1
 - Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
 - Uniform securities Act, ch 502
 - Use tax law, ch 423
 - Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
 - Weapon sales, 724.24
 - Weights and measures, ch 210
- SALES ACT**
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
- SALES AND SERVICES TAX**
See TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax
- SALES, CONDITIONAL**
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
- Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
 - Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
 - Release, satisfaction, 655.2
 - Theft, contract, 714.1
- SALINE LANDS**
Land office records kept, 10.2
- SALT**
Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAMPLE, SALE BY

Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317

SANATORIUMS

City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72

Hospitals for mentally ill, ch 226

Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*

Insane hospitals, county and private, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

Liquor permits, 123.29

Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42

Oakdale campus, 262.7, 271.1–271.6

SAND

Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56

Contract carriers, 327.23

Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*

Pumps, fish screens not required, 109.14

Sandbars, survey and sale, ch 568

Weight per bushel, 210.10

SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECTS

General provisions, 306C.1–306C.9, 346.23, 384.24, 384.84, 455B.75–455B.99

SANITARY DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 358

Appeal to district court, 358.23

Bonds issued as in cities, 332.44, 358.21, 384.82, 384.83

Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17

Conveyance to city, 358.25–358.33

Corporate body, districts as, 358.11

Counties, 346.23

Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16

Election, 358.6–358.9

Hearing on petition and order, 358.5

Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1

Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21

Joint financing projects, ch 28F

Jurisdiction, records, 358.3

Land fills, county supervisors' duties, 332.34

Notice of hearing, 358.2

Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2

Rate changes, how determined, 358.20

Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20

Sale of property not needed, 358.17

State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9

Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19

Trustees, *generally*, 358.9–358.23

Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, ch 168

Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6

Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21

SANITATION —Continued

Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36, 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)

Educational campaigns by state, 135.11

Food establishments, 170.9–170.28

Health department, state, 135.11

Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B

Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47

Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5

Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7

Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

Migrant labor camps, ch 138

Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17

Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28

Sanitary districts, ch 358

Schools inspected, 135.11

Taverns, 170.9–170.28

Toilets, *see TOILETS*

SATISFACTION

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311

Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117

Foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Judgments

Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37

Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5

Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37

Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21

Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144

Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, ch 655

Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37

Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56

Real estate, complete record, 624.21

Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6

Tax levy to pay judgment

City, 626.24

County, 346.10, 626.24

Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41

School districts, 298.16

Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23

Mortgage, method, 655.1

Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2

Real estate mortgages, ch 655

Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1

School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

SATURDAY

Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Account books of members, 534.11

Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.9

Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65

Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66

Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)

Annual statement published, 534.6

Articles of incorporation

Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Articles of incorporation — Continued
 Contents, 534.3(2)
 Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31
 Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8
 Audit annually, 534.41
 Auditor, state
 Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)
 Supervisor, appointed, 534.41
 Bank deposit of funds, 534.16
 Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.15, 534.19(21)
 Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5
 Central routing units, 527.2(4), 527.9, 533.4(18)
 Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
 Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4
 Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46
 Consolidation of associations, 534.37–534.40
 Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 534.2(20, 21), 534.19(6), 534.70
 Consumer loans, 534.19(22)
 Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19
 Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24–534.30
 Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.19
 Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5
 Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27
 Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.19(21)
 Credit unions, operation, 533.4(18)
 Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17
 Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.2
 Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 554.9105
 Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Directors
 General provisions, 534.67
 Conflict of interest, 534.8
 Indemnification, 534.8
 Liability for breach of duty, 534.7
 Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7
 Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
 Removed by supervisor, 534.46
 Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
 Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42
 Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66
 Doing business without certificate, penalty, 534.64, 534.66
 Educational loans, 534.19(17)
 Electronic transfers, 534.17, 534.19(21)
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
 Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20
 Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.61
 Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66
 Examiner, examinations, 534.41
 Executive council approval
 Consolidation plan, 534.37
 Foreign associations, 534.49
 Incorporation, 534.3(3)
 Judicial review, 534.3
 Unincorporated associations, 534.61
 Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44
 False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13
 Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9
 Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.31
 Fee collected by auditor, 11.29
 Fee schedule, 534.61
 Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11
 Foreign associations, 534.48–534.62
 Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47
 Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
 Funds deposited, 534.16
 Grandfather clause, 534.69
 Housing finance authority requirements, 220.20, 220.21, 534.21
 Income tax exemption, 422.34
 Incorporation, *generally*, 534.3
 Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61
 Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69
 Independent loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
 Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5
 Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46
 Interest rates, 534.22
 Investments by associations, 220.30, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45
 Joint accounts, 534.11
 Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97
 Judicial review of supervisor, 534.68
 Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12
 Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9
 Liquidation of association, 534.26
 Liquidation procedure, 534.32–534.35
 Loan requirements, *generally*, 534.21
 Loans, administrative details, 534.21
 Loans, authority to make, 534.19
 Loans, home improvements, 534.73
 Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8
 Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
 Management by directors, 534.67
 Members
 Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65
 Limit on liability for loans, 534.9
 Rights, *generally*, 534.12

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

Members —Continued

- Rights on conversion of association, 534.25
- Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5
- Right to annual statement, 534.6
- Savings limited, 534.14
- Vote on consolidation plan, 534.38, 534.39
- Vote on plan of liquidation, 534.25
- Minor member sui juris, 534.11
- Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)
- Mismanagement, 534.46, 534.47
- Mobile home loans, 534.71
- Mortgages**
 - Alternatives, ch 535B, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Instruments*
 - Assigned on liquidation of association, 534.35
 - General powers, 534.19
 - Loans Act, ch 535A
 - Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21
- Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18
- Officers and employees**
 - Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.65
 - Bonds, 534.7
 - Compensation, 534.45
 - Conflict of interest, 534.8
 - Indemnification, 534.8
 - Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
 - Removed by supervisor, 534.46
 - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44
- Organization, *generally*, 534.3, 534.4
- Payroll savings plan, 534.23
- Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
- Petition for incorporation, 534.3(1)
- Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9
- Pledge of share account, 534.11
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Powers of corporation, *generally*, 534.19
- Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10
- Prepayment of loans, 534.21
- Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69
- Quo warranto, 534.47
- Real estate transactions authorized, 534.8, 534.17, 534.18
- Receiver appointed, 534.46
- Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28
- Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66
- Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62
- Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.9
- Redemption of share accounts, 534.12
- Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32
- Reserve for contingencies, 534.43
- Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)
- Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —

Continued

- Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.61
- Rulemaking**
 - Generally*, 534.19
 - Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
- Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13
- Satellite banking, definitions, 527.2
- Savings account limited, 534.14
- Savings (share) accounts, *generally*, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12
- School savings program, 534.23
- Securities, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.202(4)
- Securities purchased for investment, 534.17
- Service corporations, authority to establish, 534.19(15)
- Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54
- Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
- Taxation, 422.61–422.66, 428.36
- Trust powers, 534.19(20)
- Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
- Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)
- Violations**
 - Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
 - Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
 - Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66
 - Failure to file annual report, 534.60
 - Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
 - Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
 - Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
 - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
 - Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
 - Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46
 - Voting right of members, 534.12
 - Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20
 - Withdrawal accounts, 534.11
 - Withdrawal from membership, 534.12
 - Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13
- SAVINGS BANKS**
See BANKS AND BANKING
- SCABIES**
See 163.2, ch 166A
- SCALES**
See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
- Automatic recording required, 215.19
- City metrologist of weights, 213.5–213.7
- Coal mine scales requirements, 215.6
- Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
- Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
- Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
- Electric scales, installation, 215.14
- General penalty clause, 189.21
- Inspection by agriculture department, 215.1–215.9

SCALES —Continued

Public scales

Generally, ch 214

Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465

Railroad scales for bulk commodities,
327D.127–327D.132

State metrologist of weights, 213.1

State standards preserved and tested, 213.2

Testing by agriculture department, 213.3

Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6–215.8

SCARLET FEVER

General provisions, see *DISEASES*, subhead

Contagious and Infectious Diseases

SCAVENGER SALE

See *TAXATION*, subhead *Tax Sales*

SCHOOLS

Abuse of children, reporting by employees
mandatory, 232.67–232.77

Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21

Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33

Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A

Administrative personnel, certification board,
257.10(11)

Administrators, contracts continued or terminated,
279.23, 279.24

Administrators discharged, 279.25

Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6

Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 714

Advertising, special event signs, 306C.23

Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426

Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16

Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25

Appeals

Area education agency board, 285.12

Bond issue appeals, 23.12–23.16

Directors to state board, ch 290

Disagreements between boards, 285.13

Local budget law appeals, ch 24

Public contract law appeals, 23.1–23.11

Area education agency

General provisions, ch 273

Administrators

Attaching territory to adjoining school
corporations, 274.13, 274.14

Certification, 260.9

Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32

Duties, *generally*, 273.4

Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8

Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7

Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18,
275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41

School board vacancies, 279.7

School financial statement filed with, 279.35

Audits and examinations, 11.18

Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, 273.2

Basic enrollment computation, 442.4

Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9

Director district established, 280A.28

Dissolution of district commission, 275.51

Duties, *generally*, 273.3

SCHOOLS —Continued

Area education agency —Continued

Election recommendations, 296.3

Escheated estates, 302.1

Funding, 273.9, 442.27

Funds, restrictions, 273.12

Gifted and talented children, advisory council,
442.40, 442.41

Interest apportionment, 302.13

Juvenile homes, 273.11

Media centers, 273.6, 442.27

Media production, 273.10

Nonpublic school pupils, services comparable to
public schools, 442.27

Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3

Nurses employed by, 143.1

Out-of-state contracts, 273.3

Payment for programs and services, 273.9

Permanent fund and interest, 302.1

Reorganization of school districts, ch 275

School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.9,
285.12–285.15

Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 281.12

State aid, special education agency, 442.25–442.28

Support service costs, nonpublic pupils, 273.5

Television, media production, 273.10

Tuition rates, 282.20

Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40

Workers' compensation, 85.2

Athletics

Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13

Physical education requirements, 257.25

Recreation and playgrounds, ch 300

Attendance

Admission and exclusion, 282.3

Another district, requirements, 282.7

Child labor law requirements, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.9

Colleges, by high school students, 282.26

Compulsory attendance, ch 299, *see subhead*

Compulsory Attendance below

Dismissal power delegated, 282.4

High school outside home district, 282.17–282.21

Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1

Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17

Part-time, when required, penalty, ch 289

Readmission after expulsion, 282.5

School age defined, 282.1, 282.3

School year, 279.10

Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Aviation programs, 297.7(2)

Barber, ch 158

Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6

Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

Bids

Books and supplies, 301.7–301.10

Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8

Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22–297.25

Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7

School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8

Bilingual instruction, 280.4

Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*

SCHOOLS —Continued**Board of regents**

- Community education, co-operation, 276.10
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- State board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42

Bonds

- Authorization and sale of bonds, ch 75
- Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6
- Buildings and sites purchased, ch 296
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Denomination of bonds, 75.10
- Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21
- Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22
- Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, ch 296, 298.21
- Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
- Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Form of bonds required, 298.22
- Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
- Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
- Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)
- Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
- Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
- Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Legalizing Acts to be published, ch 585
- Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Maturity and payment, ch 76
- Maturity limit, 298.22
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Officers and employees bonded, 291.2, 291.3
- Payment and maturity, ch 76
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.20
- Registration of bonds, 298.22
- Religious books, 280.6
- Retirement, 76.1, 76.2
- Sales
 - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
 - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23
- Schoolhouse erection, approval prior to issuance, 297.7
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Secretary and treasurer, 291.2, 291.3
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, bond, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

Books and supplies

- Advertisements for bids, 301.7

SCHOOLS —Continued**Books and supplies —Continued**

- Available to nonpublic schools, 301.1
- Directors power to purchase, 301.1
- Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.28
- Purchase authorized, 279.10, 279.28, 301.4
- Religious books, 280.6
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Bridges on school property, 307A.2
- Budget, area education agency, 273.3, 273.9, 275.7
- Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24
- Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.15, 442.35, 442.42
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6
- Buildings and grounds
 - Alcoholic liquor consumption prohibited, 279.9
 - Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
 - Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
 - Athletic field, 296.1
 - Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
 - Bond issues, ch 296, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds*
 - Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
 - Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
 - Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26
 - Construction contracts approved by department of public instruction, 297.7
 - Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
 - County auditor's annual report, 302.39, 333.13(1)
 - County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
 - Doors, 103.6, 103.8
 - Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278
 - Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
 - Emergency repairs, 297.8
 - Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
 - Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
 - Exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Facilities, jointly share, 280.15
 - Fence requirements, 297.13, 297.14
 - Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
 - Fire safety equipment, 100.31
 - Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.7, 280.5
 - Fuel purchases, ch 73
 - Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
 - Furnishing, purchase, 296.1
 - Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
 - Improvement costs, 297.5
 - Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
 - Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
 - Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.28
 - Laboratory schools, 265.2
 - Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)
 - Leased, portion, 297.22
 - Lease-purchase agreements, 279.26
 - Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
 - Lunch facilities, 283A.9
 - Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
 - Playgrounds, 297.3, ch 300
 - Public meetings in schools, 278.1
 - Public meetings on premises, 297.9–297.11

SCHOOLS —Continued

Buildings and grounds —Continued

- Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
- Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
- Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
- Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21
- Schoolhouses
 - Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
 - Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8
 - Meetings, public, 297.9–297.11
 - Polling place, 49.24
 - Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
 - Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
- Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Site for school selected, 297.1
- Tax voted, 278.1
- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Zoning in cities, 414.3

Buses

- Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
- Construction standards, 321.373
- Contracts for transportation, 285.5
- Defined, 321.1
- Drivers
 - Age, 321.375, 321.376
 - Licenses and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376
 - Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376
 - Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
 - Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)
 - Signaling, 321.372
- Enforcement, 321.380
- Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
- Extracurricular activities, 285.10(10)
- Glossy yellow for school buses only, 321.373
- Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
- Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
- Markings, 321.379
- Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)
- Passing, 321.372
- Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)
- Pupils, loading and unloading, 279.8
- Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
- Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
- Routes, 285.8, 285.11
- Safety glass, 321.444
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Signals, 321.372(1–3)
- Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
- State aid, transportation, ch 285
- Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372
- Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8
- Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11
- Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379
- Width limit exception, 321.454

Career education, 280.9

Census

- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)
- Report filed with superintendent of public instruction, 291.10
- School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
- School officers, 291.9, 299.16

SCHOOLS —Continued

Census —Continued

- State aid basis, 286A.4–286A.10
- Transportation, state aid basis, ch 285
- Certificates, administrators, 260.9
- Certificates, teachers, ch 260
- Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
- Change of name, 278.1(10)
- Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
- Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18, 282.25
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 263.9, 280.8, ch 281
- Church related, 237A.1
- Cigarettes, effects of taught, 257.25(4, 6)
- Claims
 - Audited and allowed by board, 279.29, 279.30
 - State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33
- College aid commission, ch 261
- Colleges
 - Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
 - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Iowa State University, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
 - University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8
 - University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4
- Community education Act, ch 276
- Community education programs, in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Compact on education, 272B.1
- Compulsory attendance
 - Generally, ch 299*
 - Attendance, see subhead Attendance above*
 - Religious groups excepted, 299.24
 - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Contests and competition, 280.13
- Contracts made
 - Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*
 - Interstate educational personnel, ch 284
 - Preference
 - Employment, military service, ch 70
 - Iowa labor and products, ch 73
- Controlled substances, use by students prohibited, 279.9
- Corporations
 - Generally, 274.1–274.6*
 - Board of directors, ch 279
 - Construction, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
 - Employment preference, military service, 70.1
 - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
 - Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4
- Cosmetology, ch 157
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.37
- County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*

SCHOOLS —Continued

- Curriculum requirements, failure to comply, 257.25(10-12)
- Data processing, 257.10
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Definitions, 280.2
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
- Degrees, academic
 - Power to confer, 504.12
 - State universities confer, 263.2
 - Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74
- Denominational schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*
- Director districts
 - Established, 280A.28
 - Redrawing of, 280A.29
- Directors
 - Accounting of officers, 279.31, 279.33-279.35
 - Advise elections commissioner of election board volunteers, 49.15
 - Anemia, sickle cell, education and counseling program made available, 141.3
 - Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8
 - Appointments made by directors
 - Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
 - Conference board representative, 441.2
 - Physician for child labor matters, 92.11
 - Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*
 - Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.30
 - Attorney, authority to employ, 279.37
 - Basic school tax, 298.1
 - Boards in new or modified districts
 - Defense projects, 274.42-274.45
 - Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
 - Bond election, duties, ch 296
 - Bonds issued, *see also subhead Bonds above*
 - Books, purchase and exchange, 279.28
 - Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*
 - Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
 - Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
 - Claims audited and allowed, 279.29, 279.30
 - Compensation not allowed directors, 279.32
 - Contracts made
 - Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
 - Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
 - Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 297.7
 - Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23
 - Public contracts, ch 23
 - Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18
 - Reciprocal insurance, 520.1-520.22
 - Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Teacher, training contracts, 262.30-262.32
 - Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses*
 - Tuition in outside districts, 282.6-282.23
 - Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39-274.45

SCHOOLS —Continued

- Directors —Continued
 - Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7
 - Depository banks, selection, 453.4
 - Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Educational programs prescribed, ch 280
 - Elected, *generally*, 39.24
 - Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
 - Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
 - Evaluation criteria, 279.14
 - Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
 - Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
 - Financial statements, 279.34, 279.35, 291.14
 - Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
 - Judgments paid, tax, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
 - Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
 - Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
 - Member county compensation board, 340A.1
 - Membership in association of school boards, 279.38, 280A.37
 - Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
 - Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.1(8)
 - Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
 - Oath of office by director, 277.28
 - Organization of board, 279.1
 - President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
 - Property sold or leased, 297.22
 - Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
 - Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
 - Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
 - Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
 - Religious test for employees prohibited, 729.1
 - Request for additional services, 273.7
 - Residence in district required, 275.25
 - Rulemaking
 - Generally*, 279.8
 - Societies and fraternities, 287.2
 - Textbooks, 301.26
 - Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9
 - Truants, 299.9
 - School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
 - Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
 - Settlements made with officers, 279.33
 - Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
 - Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
 - Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
 - Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
 - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
 - Transportation of pupils, ch 285
 - Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
 - Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
 - Vote for area education agency board, 273.8
- Discrimination, 601A.9
- Districts
 - Actions
 - Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
 - Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
 - Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
 - Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8
 - Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30

SCHOOLS —Continued**Districts —Continued**

- Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28–275.31
- Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
- Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
- Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
- Boundaries changed
 - Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
 - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
 - Board action, when permitted, 274.37
 - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
 - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
 - Construction, 274.37
 - Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
 - Legalized, ch 594A
 - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
 - Reorganization, ch 275
 - Restoration of territory, 274.14
 - Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
 - Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
 - Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
- Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
- Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
- Collective bargaining agreement and reorganization, 275.33
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Community school districts, 275.27
- Consolidated districts
 - Designation, 274.6
 - Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
 - Transportation of pupils, ch 285
- Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis requirements, 470.2
- Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Dissolution, 275.51–275.56
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
- Indebtedness authorized
 - Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
 - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, ch 296
 - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
 - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
 - Purposes itemized, 296.1
 - Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
- Independent districts
 - Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*

SCHOOLS —Continued**Districts —Continued****Independent districts —Continued**

- Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
- Designation, 274.6
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
- Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
- Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
- Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
- Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)
- Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
- Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
- Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
- Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
- Merger if nonaccredited, 257.25(12)
- Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
- Names given school corporations, 274.6
- Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
- Organization legalized, ch 594A
- Political subdivision, 8.51
- Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
- Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
- Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Reorganization, ch 275
- Reports
 - Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
 - Handicapped children, census, 281.7
- Shared services, supplementary weighting plan, 442.39
- Special education, 282.27
- State aid, chs 285, 286A
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Transportation costs, state aid, ch 285
- Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61
- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Driver education, 321.177, 321.178
- Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
- Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12
- Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*
- Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Election activities in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Elections
 - Generally*, chs 39–53, 277
 - Area schools, 280A.11, 280A.15, 280A.21, 280A.39
 - Bond elections, procedure, 275.32, ch 296
 - Directors elected, 39.24, 277.23–277.30, 279.7, 280A.15
 - Election laws applicable, 277.3
 - Nomination papers, 277.4
 - Notice of election, 49.53, 278.2, 279.7

SCHOOLS —Continued

Elections —Continued

- Powers of electors, 278.1–278.3
- Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
- Questions submitted to voters
 - General provisions*, ch 278
 - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 296.2–296.6, 298.18, 298.21
 - Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
 - Change of name, school district, 278.1(10)
 - Enrichment property tax, 442.14
 - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
 - Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
 - Proposition rejected, resubmission, time limit, 278.1(9)
 - Public use of school buildings, 297.11
 - Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)
 - School district directors, method of election, 275.12, 275.35–275.37
 - School district dissolution proposals, 275.55
 - School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15
 - School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18–275.23
 - Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2
 - Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
 - Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
 - Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
- Refiling of petition for reorganization, 275.17
- Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12–275.23
- Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
- Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24
- Special election of directors, 279.7
- Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
- Statutes not applicable, 51.15
- Tax levy, 298.18
- Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
- Territory outside county, 277.6
- Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
- Eminent domain, 297.6
- Employee organization, political contributions, 20.26
- Employees
 - Annuity contracts, 294.16
 - Child abuse reports mandatory, 232.67–232.77
 - Collective bargaining, ch 20, 279.13
 - Dissolved districts, placement and benefits, 275.56
 - Educational leave, 279.12
 - Group health and hospital plans, 279.12
 - Group insurance, ch 509A
 - Residence requirements, 279.22
 - Sick leave, 279.40
- Employment preference, military service, ch 70
- Enrollment, budget, 442.4(3)
- Enrollment, weighted enrollment, 273.9, 442.4
- Evaluation of educational program, 257.25(10), 280.12
- Evening schools, 282.1, ch 288
- Examiners, ch 260
- Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18

SCHOOLS —Continued

- Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- Expenditures defined, 442.5
- Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11
- Federal aid, 18.15, 283.1
- Federal social security, ch 97C
- Financial aid, college students, 261.35–261.42
- Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
- Financial statements published, 279.34–279.36
- Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Fire drills required, 100.31
- Fire escapes, ch 103
- Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
- Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5
- Foundation program, ch 442
- Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternalities prohibited, ch 287
- Funds
 - Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
 - Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28
 - Advance for special education, 442.38
 - Community education Act, 276.10
 - Community education programs, 276.11
 - Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41
 - Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
 - County school funds
 - Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11
 - Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
 - Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11
 - Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33
 - Deposits in bank, ch 453
 - Fines and forfeitures credited, 595.11, 602.55, 666.3, 805.12
 - General fund, *see under Local School Funds, this subhead*
 - Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
 - Investment, *see below under this subhead*
 - Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21
 - Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18
 - Management by state treasurer, 302.15
 - Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)
 - Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11
 - Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2
 - National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41
 - Permanent fund
 - Apportionment of interest among counties, 298.11
 - Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
 - Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 - Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
 - County liable for losses, 302.38
 - Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–302.34
 - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
 - Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.2

SCHOOLS —Continued

Funds —Continued

County school funds —Continued

Permanent fund —Continued

Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41

Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19

Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage**Loans below under this subhead*

Report annually to comptroller, 298.12

Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9

Sources enumerated, 302.4–302.9,

302.35–302.38, 302.42

Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7

Reports by auditor, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13

Sale of land for defense project, 274.41

Temporary fund

Apportionment to school districts, 302.3

County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44

Insurance violation penalties, 511.7

Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3

Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30

Reports of forfeited recognizances, for school,
666.6

Usury penalty paid to, 535.5

Tuition due one district by another, 282.21

Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4

Defense plant, education board, authority,
274.43–274.45

Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41

Deposits of public funds, chs 453, 454

Federal aid

Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7,
266.27, 266.28Public instruction board, authority to accept and
administer, 18.15, 283.1

Vocational education, ch 258

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

General fund, *see Local School Funds below under
this subhead*

Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12

Investment

Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13

Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans
below under this subhead*

Savings and loan shares, 534.23

State and municipal bonds, 302.20

United States securities and obligations, 302.20

Local budget law, ch 24

Local school funds

Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.12, 291.13

Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)

Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*

Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22

General funds

Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.7

Estimates for tax levy, 294.14

Foundation property tax, 442.2

Maximum tax levy, 442.10

Property tax levy, 442.9

SCHOOLS —Continued

Funds —Continued

Local school funds —Continued

General funds —Continued

Receipts from use of buildings, paid into,
297.10

Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1–298.7

Uses, 262.30, 279.28, 280.7, 280.10, 280.11,
282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.13, 297.10, 298.22

Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1

Investment, *see above under this subhead*

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18

Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead**Warrants below*

Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12

Reports, officers, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15

Schoolhouse fund

Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13

Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9

Voters to authorize tax, 278.1

Settlement between officials, 279.33

State aid, *see below under this subhead*

Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19

Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3

Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1

Treasurer's duties, 291.12–291.15, ch 453

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Lunch facilities, 283A.9

Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34

Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5

Mortgage loans

Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1

Auditor's duties, 302.29–302.44

Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19

County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32–302.42

Interest due dates specified, 302.10

Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17

Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9

Record, settlement, 302.31

Redemption of prior liens, 302.24

Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1

Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7

Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above
under this subhead*

Special education, 442.42

State aid

General provisions as to aid, ch 286A

Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3

Foundation program, ch 442

Laboratory schools, 265.6

Part-time schools, 289.4

Transportation, ch 285

Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23

Tuition for charitable and state institution
children, 282.18, 282.25

Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.4

War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

SCHOOLS —Continued**Funds —Continued****State funds**

Deposit of public funds, ch 453

Investments in savings and loan associations,
534.23**Permanent fund for schools**Apportionment of interest to counties, 298.11,
302.1, 302.13Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa,
VII, 3; 302.11Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;
302.12

Comptroller, accounts, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.38

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa,
IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by state treasurer, 302.19

Sources in general enumerated, 302.4–302.9,
302.35–302.38, 302.42**Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa,
IX, 2nd, 2, 5**

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7

Taxes for community education program, 276.12

Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38

Gifted and talented children, 442.31–442.36

Gifts accepted, 273.3(7), 279.42, 565.6–565.15

Group insurance, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Guidance counselor, 257.25, 622.10

Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273,
280.8, ch 281

Health education, 257.25

Hearing officers, 272A.8

Heat, fuel and light costs, 442.22

High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below,
thereunder see High Schools*

Hospitals, area, ch 145A

Hospital-schools, mentally retarded, ch 222

Hospital-schools, payment for assistance, 218.75

Immunizations, 139.9

Increasing enrollment, 275.56

Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*

Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24

Information, heat, fuel and light costs, 442.22

Inspectors, state

Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9

Part-time school law enforced, 289.7

Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*

Instruction, non-English speaking students, 280.4

Insurance, group, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7

Insurance of school property authorized, 279.28

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational
personnel, ch 284

Iowa community education Act, ch 276

Joint action with board of regents, 280A.33

Joint county systems, 442.27

Joint districts, employment and services, 280.15,
442.13(13)**SCHOOLS —Continued**

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17

Junior colleges

*See also ch 280A, AREA VOCATIONAL
SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

Approved list, 280A.33

Attendance by high school students, 282.26

Defined, 280A.2

Established, 280A.1

Legalizing Act, 594A.4

Standards, established, 280A.33

State aid, ch 286A

Juvenile homes, 273.3(10), 273.11

Kindergarten, educational program, 257.25, ch 280

Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const.,
Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7**Lands**Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17,
302.34Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd,
2; 302.1

Division and appraisement for sale, 302.4

Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa,
IX, 2nd, 3; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

Land office records, 10.2

Lease

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX,
2nd, 3, 5

Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36

Rents

Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11

Reports by county auditor, 302.42

Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11

SalesActions on contracts of sale, 302.16,
302.32–302.34

Appraisement required, exception, 302.4, 302.6

Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9

Defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Flood control projects, 274.39

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10

Legalized if before 1943; 589.25

Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29

Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5

Patents issued, 302.7, 302.8

Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39

Resale after foreclosure, 302.36–302.39

Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21

Schoolhouse site, 297.15–297.20

Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35

SCHOOLS —Continued

Lands —Continued

- Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
- Taxation, contract of purchase, 302.7
- Vocational education, aviation mechanics, land acquisition, 297.7

Laws

- Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*
- Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

Law school, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Law Department*

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

Libraries

- Books purchased and distributed, 279.28
- Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6
- Media production, 273.10
- Official register of Iowa furnished, 18.91
- Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 358B.18
- Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Lunch program, ch 283A

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.28

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

Merged areas

- Generally*, ch 280A
- Area education agency established, 273.2, 273.3
- Community education, co-operation for, 276.10
- Director districts
 - Established, 280A.28
 - Redrawings of, 280A.29
- Legalized, 594A.7
- State aid, ch 286A
- Voted tax, 280A.22

Mileage allowed, 18.117

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.32

Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.28

National defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

Nonpublic schools

- Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 714
- Advisory committee, 257.30
- Approval, 257.25
- Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1–299.3, 299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Auxiliary services, 257.26, 273.2
- Bus regulations, 321.378
- Defined, 280.2, 285.16, 301.29
- Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
- Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
- Educational standards and courses of instruction, 257.25, ch 280
- Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31
- Fraternal association may operate, 512.62–512.72
- Media service funding, area schools, 442.2, 442.27

SCHOOLS —Continued

Nonpublic schools —Continued

- Non-English speaking students, 280.4
- Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4
- School lunch program, 283A.10
- Services comparable to public school pupils, 442.27
- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
- Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24
- State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9
- Textbook privileges, 301.1, 301.30
- Transportation, state aid, ch 285
- Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

Notices

- Bids, advertisements for, 73.2
- Budget hearings, 24.9
- Financial statement, 279.34, 279.35
- Sale of school lands, 302.5
- Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
- Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8
- Textbook purchases, 301.7
- Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11
- Nurses, ch 143
- Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)
- Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
- Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
- Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)

Officers

- Accounting of officers, 279.31
- Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21
- Area education agency administrator
 - Compensation, 273.3(12)
 - Duties, 273.4
 - Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13
 - School reorganization, duties, ch 275
- Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
- Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*
- Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4
- Penalty for violations, 277.32
- President of school board
 - Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
 - Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
 - Duties in general, 291.1
 - Elected by board, 279.1
 - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Notice of funds available, 298.13
 - Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Principals, *see subhead Principals below*
- Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*
- Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
- Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

Secretary

- Annual report to board required, 291.15
- Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
- Appointed by board, 279.3
- Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
- Bonds, registration, 298.22
- Books open to public, 291.14

SCHOOLS —Continued

Officers —Continued

Secretary —Continued

- Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
- Claims audited and paid, 279.29, 279.30
- Compensation fixed by board, 279.32
- Deposits in banks, ch 453
- Duties in general, 291.6
- File record of reorganization, 274.4
- Financial statement, 279.35, 291.14
- Monthly statements prepared, 291.7
- Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11
- Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4
- Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Records kept, 274.13, 291.6
- Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
- School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
- Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
- Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
- Settlements and book examinations, 279.33
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
- Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25
- Treasurer
 - Accounting, 279.31, 279.33, 291.14
 - Appointment, 279.3
 - Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
 - Compensation, when allowed, 279.32
 - Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
 - Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)
 - Duties in general, 291.12–291.15
 - Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
 - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
 - Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4
 - Reports made, 279.33, 291.14, 291.15
 - Settlements made with treasurer, 279.31, 279.33
 - Special education pupils, 282.27
 - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
 - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
- Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Parent-teacher associations, meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9
- Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*
- Part-time schools, ch 289
- Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284
- Physical education, 257.25(3, 4, 6, 7)
- Playgrounds, ch 300
- Political subdivisions, 8.51
- Prekindergarten programs, 257.25(1)
- Preschools, 237A.1, 237A.12
- Principals
 - Duties, 279.21

SCHOOLS —Continued

Principals —Continued

- Employed by school board, 279.21
- Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18
- Private schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*
- Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14
- Professional schools
 - Accredited under "Practice Act", 147.32, 147.33
 - Chiropractic schools, 151.2–151.4
 - Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
 - Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
 - Nursing schools, 152.5, 152.7
 - Optometry schools, 154.3, 154.5
 - Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4
 - Pharmacy colleges, 155.4–155.9
 - Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4
- Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15
- Public improvements, contracts and bonds
 - Generally, 23.1–23.16
 - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, ch 73
- Public schools
 - Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
 - Approved, 257.25
 - Books, purchase authorized, 279.28
 - Certificates, state, required, 260.6
 - Closing of schools, school site, 297.21
 - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
 - Courses of study
 - Generally, 257.25, ch 280
 - Agriculture, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
 - Career education, 280.9
 - Communicable diseases, characteristics of, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
 - Dental clinics, 280.7
 - Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
 - Effects of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
 - Electors' power of determining, ch 278
 - English as medium of instruction, 280.4
 - Environmental awareness, 257.25(3, 4, 6)
 - Foreign language taught, 257.25(6, f)
 - Home economics, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
 - Minorities achievements, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, b)]
 - Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)
 - Special education, 257.25(5), 273.5, 280.8, ch 281
 - Traffic safety, 257.25(3)
 - Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7
 - Voting procedure, 257.25(6, b)
 - Defined, 280.2
 - Employees, sick leave, 279.40
 - Failure to meet standards, 257.25(11, 12)
 - Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*
 - Grade schools, standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, ch 280

SCHOOLS —Continued

Public schools —Continued

High schools

- Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17–282.23
- Attendance of college courses, 282.26
- Equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
- Establishment, 280.17
- Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25, ch 280

Libraries, 257.25, 292.1

Loss of accreditation, 257.25(11, 12)

Media specialist, 257.25(9)

Non-English speaking students, 280.4

Officers, *see subhead Officers above*

Public use of school buildings, 278.1

Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*

Religion test for employees, prohibited, 729.1, 729.2

Rules, *see subhead Directors above*

Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*

Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26, 280.15

Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4

Standards, 257.25, ch 280

State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442

Supervision

School board, *see subhead Directors above*

Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*

Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Truants, 299.13

Tuition rate, 282.8–282.24

Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43

Vocational education, approved schools

Generally, 258.4–258.12

Approval standards, 257.25, 280A.33

State aid, 286A.4

Pupils

Admission and exclusion, 282.3

Age requirements, 282.3

Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, ch 299

Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*

Attendance of college courses, 282.26

Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.23

Attendance register kept, 294.4

Bilingual instruction, 280.4

Blind pupils taught, ch 269, 270.4–270.8

Bus regulations, loading and unloading, 279.8

Census, state aid, 286A.4–286A.10

Census taken, 291.9, 299.16

Census, transportation state aid, ch 285

Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22

Cost per pupil defined, 442.8, 442.9

Cost per pupil, temporary increase, 442.8

Deaf children taught, ch 270

SCHOOLS —Continued

Pupils —Continued

Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3

Driver's education, 321.178

Education, compulsory, ch 299

Enrollment decreases, 442.4

Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1

Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4

Fraternities and societies banned, ch 287

Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1–281.10

Interscholastic competition, 280.13

Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9

Non-English speaking, 280.4

Nonresident, 257.28

Readmission of pupil, 282.5

Registration to vote, 48.1

Requiring special education, defined, 281.2

Residence requirements, special education pupils, 282.27

Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43

Rules, *see subhead Directors above*

Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11

Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26

Special education, 282.3, 282.27

Standards, 257.25

State aid, transportation, *generally*, ch 285

Suspension of pupils authorized, 287.3

Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9

Transportation

Generally, 282.18–282.26, ch 285

Handicapped children, 281.4

Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*

Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*

Ward, which attended, 279.11

Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249

Real estate sold or leased, 297.22

Recreational activities, 297.9, ch 300

Religion

Books used in public schools, 280.6

Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8

Physical education, beliefs respected, 257.25(7)

Reorganization of districts

Generally, ch 275

Legalized, ch 594A

Requirements, uniform, ch 280

Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45

Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442.7

Roads on school property, maintained, 307A.2

Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1

Rulemaking, budget review committee, 442.13(10)

Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11

Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11

Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*

School buses, *see subhead Buses above*

School foundation program, ch 442

School fund

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)

SCHOOLS —Continued

School fund —Continued

Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
 School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*

Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24

Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278.1

School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5

School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*

Secret societies prohibited, ch 287

Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1, e)

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

Sickle cell anemia education, 141.3

Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3

Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454

Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, ch 258

Social security, federal, ch 97C

Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4

Special education, basic enrollment factor, 442.4

Special education, budget advances, 442.38

Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.13(5, n), 442.29

Special event signs, 306C.10(21)

Standards, 257.25

Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24

State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A, 442.7, 442.25

State institutions, students attending schools, 282.25

Superintendent employed by school board

Child labor, 92.11–92.16, 92.22

Duties and term, 279.20

Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1

Superintendent of public instruction, 257.10–257.18

Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6

Supplemental aid, 442.13(5)

Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above Supplies*

Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11

Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28

Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6

Samples and lists furnished, 301.10

Taxes

Account of county treasurer, 334.8

Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426

Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43

Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11

Assessments revised by review board, 441.43

Budget law, ch 24

Certification and levy

Bond tax, limitation, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19

Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32

Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1

County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9

Foundation property tax, 442.2

General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8

Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14–442.20

SCHOOLS —Continued**Taxes** —Continued

Certification and levy —Continued

Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17

Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17–298.19

Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7

Personal property tax replacement fund, 442.2

Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6

Property tax levy, 442.9

Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)

Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9

Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9

Void levies, 23.16, 24.10

Community education Act, funding for, 276.12

Computation enrichment amount, 442.15

Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1

Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2

Estimates of various funds, 298.1–298.7

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)

Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11

Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1

Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22

Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2

Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11–298.13

Payment monthly, method, 298.13

Reduction due to unencumbered special education funds, 442.37

Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2

Supervision by revenue department, 421.17

Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14

Teachers

Agencies for employment, ch 95

Annuities, group contracts, 257.10(13), 280A.23(10), 294.16

Appeals on termination of contracts, 279.17, 279.18

Assessment for pension fund, 294.9

Attendance records kept, 294.4

Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2

Board of educational examiners, ch 260

Certificates

Administrative, 260.5, 260.9

Authority of state board to issue, 260.2

Certification board, 257.10(11)

Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1

Definition of fields, 260.5

Elementary, 260.7

Expiration, 260.11

Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15

Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10

Kindergarten, field defined, 260.5

Out-of-state schools, 260.10

Permanent professional, 260.12

Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6

Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2

Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6

SCHOOLS —Continued

Teachers —Continued

Certificates —Continued

Student teachers, 260.27

Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19

Tenure of various certificates, 260.11

Validity, 260.21

Valid state certificates required, 260.6

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4

Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33, 279.13

Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1

Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*

Contracts, notice of termination, 279.15

Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27

Educational leave, 279.12

Employment of teachers

Generally, 279.12, 279.14

Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2

Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2

Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290

Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33

Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*

Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2

Veterans preference law, 70.1

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)

Experience as qualification, 294.3

Governed by board's rules, 279.8

Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1

Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

In-service training programs, 273.2(1)

Insurance, group, 509.1-509.12

Interstate agreement on qualification of education personnel, ch 284

Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1

Pension system, 294.8-294.15

Professional teachers practices commission, ch 272A

Public employment relations board, ch 20

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2

Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4

Reports, 294.5, 299.15

Retirement system, 294.8-294.15

Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

Salaries

Collective bargaining conflicts, 279.13

Contracts to specify salary, 279.13

Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1

Sharing teachers, 257.26

Sick leave, 279.40

Training by state laboratory schools, ch 265

Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Textbooks

Generally, ch 301

Voters may authorize change, 278.1

Tobacco

Effects of, taught, 257.25[(3), (4), (6), (j)]

Use by students prohibited, 279.9

Tornado drills, required, 100.31

SCHOOLS —Continued

Tort claims, ch 613A

Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.18-282.23, ch 285

Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*

Truancy and truancy officers

Generally, 299.8-299.15

Child labor law enforced, 92.22

Tuition

Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24

Boarding school outside state, 282.8

Boarding home children, 282.23

Children in state institutions, 282.18-282.25

Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8

Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24

Free tuition, 282.6

Graduate students, 282.6

High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17-282.24

Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23

Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7-282.23

Rebating prohibited, 282.20

Summer schools, 282.6

Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

Vocational-technical grants, 261.17

Uniform school requirements, ch 280

University of Iowa, 263.1-263.8

University of Northern Iowa, ch 268

Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Violations

Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Buses, 321.379

Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6

Discrimination, 601A.9

Rebating tuition, 282.20

School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28

School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14

School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379

School law, 277.32

Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15

Vocational education

Approved schools, ch 280A

Area vocational schools, ch 280A

Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)

Federal and state aid, ch 258

Rehabilitation, vocational, ch 259

State aid, ch 286A

Tuition grants available, 261.17

War orphans, 35.7-35.12

Warrants

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8

Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.30

Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12

Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11

Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9

Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1

Funds for payments, 291.13

Interest rates determined, 74A.7

President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1

Publication of lists, 279.36

SCHOOLS —Continued**Warrants** —Continued

- Sale to bidder, lowest interest rate, 74A.7
- Secretary to issue, when, 279.30
- Specific fund must be named, 291.13
- Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
- Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
- Weighting plan, 281.9, 442.39
- Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285
- Zoning law, ch 414

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45
- Trustees or managers, 504.14

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT

- Workers' compensation, 85.3

SCREENS

- Fish screens, when required, 109.14

SCRIP

- See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20

SEAL

- Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
- Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
- Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
- Appliance manufacturer, 478A.5
- Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
- Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
- County must have, 332.1
- County treasurer, 334.2
- County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
- Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
- Desecrating state seal, penalty, ch 32
- District court seal, 606.1
- Evidential use of documents under seal
 - Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
 - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
 - Foreign court records, 622.55
 - Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
 - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Farm aid association, 176.6
- Great seal of Iowa, p. xxiv; 32.1–32.6
- Liquor, packaging, 123.26
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
- Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
- Notarial seals, 77.4
- Officials, *see particular official*
- Private seals abolished, 537A.1

SEAL —Continued

- Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
- Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
- State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
- Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)
- SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**
- See *METROLOGIST*
- Agriculture department, 213.1
- SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**
- Generally*, ch 808
- Appeals, 809.7
- Cigarette law violations, 98.32–98.34
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Definition of search warrant, 808.1
- Detention and search of persons, 808.7
- Disposal of property seized
 - Destruction of illegal property, 809.6
 - Evidence, property kept for, 809.5
 - Execution for sale or destruction, 691.9, 809.6
 - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 51
 - Restoration, 809.5
 - Sale requirements, 809.6
- Evidence, suppression of illegally obtained, R.Cr.P. 11
- Fish and game law provisions
 - Confiscation, exemptions, 110.32
 - Contraband equipment, *generally*, 110.32
 - Contraband shipments, 109.30
 - Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
 - Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
 - Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
 - Trial procedure, 110.32
- Forfeiture of property seized
 - Contest, appearance, 809.3
 - Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 809.6
 - Money put in school fund, 302.3(1)
- Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Hearings, 809.4
- Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
- Issuance of warrant, 808.4
- Maliciously suing out warrant, 808.10
- Meat products, 189A.12
- Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
- Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
- Oil and gas, 84.15
- Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11–177A.13
- Poultry products, 189A.12
- Probable cause, R.Cr.P. 30
- Restoration of property seized, 809.5
- Sale of property, 809.6
- Search and detention of persons, 808.7
- Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
- Seized property, defined, 809.1

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES —Continued

- Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9
- Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12
- Stolen property restored to owner, 809.5
- Strip searches, 702.23, 804.30
- Theft, library materials, authority, 808.12
- Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Warrants
 - Application, 808.3
 - Authorization, 808.2
 - Confidential information, 808.13
 - Exceeding authority, 808.10
 - Execution, 808.5
 - Forcible execution, 808.6
 - Form of warrant, R.Cr.P. 30
 - Issuance, grounds, 808.4
 - Natural resources council, 455A.14
 - Officer exceeding authority, 808.10
 - Return of warrant, 808.8
 - Strip search, 804.30
 - Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT

- Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES

- Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Roads, ch 306, *see HIGHWAYS*

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

- See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

SECRETARY OF STATE

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Acts, legislative

- Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
- Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
- Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
- Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
- Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19
- Publication, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 17.19
- Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8
- Agricultural land, aliens, enforcement, 567.9
- Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 327E.1
- Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
- Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)
- Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12
- Broker's real estate license, ch 117
- Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.11, 103A.12
- Census, federal, ch 26
- City corporations, records kept, 9.2
- Code and session laws, received, 18.97
- Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13
- Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued

- Constitutional amendment, *generally*, 9.1
- Corporation duties
 - Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*
 - Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130
- Articles of incorporation
 - Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62
 - Bank corporation articles recorded
 - Generally*, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306
 - Amendments, 524.1506
 - Articles of conversion, 524.1414
 - Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
 - Renewals, 524.105, 524.106
 - Restated articles, 524.1508
 - Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005
- Co-operative associations
 - Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
 - Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
 - Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
 - Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
 - Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
 - Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44
- Nonprofit corporations
 - Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75
 - Organizations and societies, 504.1
- Profit corporations
 - Amendments filed, 491.20
 - Approval when in proper form, 491.6
 - Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8
 - Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
 - Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32
 - Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136
 - Disapproval when improper, 491.6
 - Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
 - Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11
 - Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53
 - Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107
 - Interpretative clause, 491.10
 - Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133
 - Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134
 - Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
 - Recording by secretary, 491.5
 - Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32
 - Submission to executive council, 491.9
- Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8
- Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51
- Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1
- Charter organizations, 504.6
- Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10
- Corporate or partnership farming, administrators Act, ch 172C
- Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8
- Dissolution, 491.23
- Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47

SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued

Corporation duties —Continued
 Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1
 Fees, *generally*, 496A.123–496A.126
 Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8
 Insurance company articles recorded
 Assessment life company, 510.5
 Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
 Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
 Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
 Professional liability company, 519.3
 Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33
 List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4
 Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108
 Nonprofit corporations
 Annual reports, 504A.83
 Appeals from, 504A.92
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.52
 Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75
 Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.71
 Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43
 Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32
 Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
 Incorporation procedure, 504A.92
 Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90
 Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54
 Powers, *generally*, 504A.91
 Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87
 Permits, foreign
 Generally, ch 494
 Application, profit corporation, 496A.107, 496A.108
 Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16
 Holding company for utility, 495.2
 Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71
 Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
 Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
 Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8
 Place of business change, proof filed, 496.1(5)
 Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*
 Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18
 Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112
 Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106
 Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25
 Reports and fees
 Annual reports, required, 172C.5–172C.9, 496.1, 504A.83

SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued

Corporation duties —Continued
 Reports and fees —Continued
 Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54
 Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15
 Blank forms furnished, 496.17
 Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19, 504.30
 County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6
 Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6
 Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
 Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
 Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4
 Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86
 Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
 Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11
 Penalties added to fee, 496.5
 Registered name, 496A.105
 Verification of reports, filed, 496.2
 Reserved name, 496A.8
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.10
 Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
 Tobacco products distributed, 98.44
 Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
 Use tax delinquency, 423.22
 Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
 Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6
 Donation soliciting, regulated, ch 122
 Duties, 9.1–9.3
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Election duties
 Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43
 Clerk of contest courts, 60.2–60.6, 61.2
 Commissioner of elections, 47.1, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner*
 Contesting elections for seats in the general assembly, *generally*, ch 59
 Contesting elections of presidential electors, *generally*, ch 60
 Contesting elections of state officers, *generally*, 61.2–61.14
 County officer list recorded, 333.10
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10
 Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
 Farm ownership information provided general assembly, 172C.14
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22
 Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 602.18
 Judicial review
 Denial corporate charter, 496A.135
 Refusal to register marks, 548.2
 Land office, state, *generally*, ch 10, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*
 Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*
 Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8

SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued

- Limited partnership farming, annual report, 172C.6
- List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.7
- Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8
- Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A.4
- Membership on boards and commissions
 - Employment agency license commission, 95.1
 - Executive council, 19.1
 - Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5
 - State records commission, 304.3
- Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3
- Nomination objections heard, 44.6
- Notaries public
 - Appointment, 77.1–77.4
 - Commissions terminated, 77.14
 - Deceased notaries, records, 77.16
 - Records, 77.18
 - Revocation of commission, 77.6, 77.11
- Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
- Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Process agent for corporations
 - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13
 - Doing business in state, 617.3
 - Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28
 - Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13
 - Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1
 - Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15
 - Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6, b)
 - Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6
- Process agent for nonresident
 - Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11
 - Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Process agent for service of notice
 - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
 - Employing units, 96.14(5–14)
 - Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
 - Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
 - Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19
- Public disaster proclamation, 29C.3
- Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10
- Records kept, 9.1, 9.2, 428A.1
- Reports made to secretary
 - Agricultural land, aliens, 567.8
 - City charter filed, 372.2
 - Co-operative associations, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54
 - Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*
 - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504A.83
 - Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83
 - Nonresident aliens, 567.8
 - Notification if late, 172C.11

SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued

- Resignation, 69.4
 - Rulemaking
 - Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
 - U.C.C., filing and indexing, 554.1110
 - Salary fixed, 9.5
 - School land deed recorded, 302.35
 - School land sale duties, 302.6–302.8, 302.35
 - Seal, appellate court, 684.39
 - Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
 - State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12
 - Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5
 - Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
 - Tobacco products, distributor, 98.44
 - Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.8
 - U.C.C. duties, *generally*, 554.1110, 554.9401–554.9507, 554.11105
 - Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8, 69.13(1)
 - Workers' compensation, process agent for nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36
- SECRET ORDERS**
- Incorporation, ch 504
 - Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6
 - Public schools, prohibited, ch 287
- SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS**
- Religion, *see RELIGION*
 - Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9
- SECURED TRANSACTIONS**
- Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507
 - Owners of collateral, 554.9112
- SECURITIES**
- Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
 - Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
 - Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903, 524.907
 - Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) below*
 - Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54
 - Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33
 - Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
 - Credit unions, holdings, 533.38
 - Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law), thereunder see Broker-Dealers*
 - Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29–682.38
 - Fiduciary, power to deposit, 633.89
 - Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
 - Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 - Guaranty corporation, exemption, 536B.20, 536B.23
 - Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
 - Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
 - Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
 - Investments, *generally, see INVESTMENTS*

SECURITIES —Continued

Investment securities, 554.8101–554.8406
 Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)
 Administration and enforcement, 502.601–502.612
 Administrative procedure, judicial review, 502.606, 502.612
 Administrator
 Co-operates with other states, SEC, 502.303, 502.607
 Maintains register of old documents, 502.608
 Prescribes rules prior to suit, 502.504
 Agricultural marketing Act, 502.102(11)
 Bonds
 Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.203(5)
 Security defined, includes bonds, 502.102(12)
 Broker-dealers
 Bonds required, 502.302
 Defined as dealer, 502.102
 Expense of examination of records, 502.303
 Fee for registration, 502.302
 Financial reports required, 502.303
 Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407
 Records maintained, 502.303
 Registration procedure, 502.302(4)
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.304
 Unlicensed agent, 502.301
 Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.205
 Cease and desist orders, 502.604
 Civil liability, 502.501–502.507
 Commission for sale, limitation, 502.207
 Criminal penalties, 502.605
 Definitions, 502.102
 Effective date, prior law status, 502.612
 Exemptions
 Classes of securities exempt, 502.202
 Co-operative association, 499.59
 Development corporations exempt, 502.202(13)
 Transactions exempt, 502.203
 False advertising, 502.602
 False, misleading statements, 502.407
 Fees collected, 502.208
 Financial statements compelled, 502.208, 502.209
 Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.59
 Fraudulent practices, specified, 502.401–502.407, 502.502
 Hearings held, 502.607
 Illegal contracts, unenforceable, 502.507
 Injunctions, 502.604
 Inside information, trading unlawful, 502.402
 Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.102
 Interest rate, 535.2
 Investigation and subpoena, 502.603
 Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102, 502.203(13)
 Joint and several liability, indemnification, 502.503
 Membership sales, ch 503
 Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401
 Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210
 Public utility holding company Act of 1935; 502.102(11), 502.202(7)
 Registration
 Broker-dealers and agents, 502.301–502.304

SECURITIES —Continued

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) — Continued
 Registration —Continued
 By co-ordination, 502.206
 By qualification, 502.207
 Cancellation, revocation and withdrawal, grounds, 502.304
 Fees, 502.208
 Securities, 502.201–502.210
 Statement, 502.206, 502.608
 Tender offers, 502.211–502.215
 Reports required, 502.208
 Revocation of registration exemption, 502.204
 Rules promulgated, 502.607
 Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610
 Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12), 502.206
 Securities exchange Act of 1934; 502.102(11), 502.202(8), 502.203(2)
 Service of process, 502.609
 State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406
 State stationery, use restricted, 502.406
 Statute of limitations, 502.504
 Stop-orders, 502.206, 502.209, 502.215
 Subpoenas, 502.603
 Tender offers, 502.211–502.215
 Title of Act, 502.101
 Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions, 502.209
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
 Waiver of compliance void, 502.506
 Membership sales, ch 503
 Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
 Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511.8
 Registration, penalties for violation, 502.501
 Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act above*
 Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
 Tax on inheritance, 450.86
 Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
 Violations
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407
 Liability to purchasers, 502.501, 502.502
 Security law violations, penalties, 502.401–502.507, 502.605
 Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4
SECURITIES DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
 Administration, 502.102
SECURITY
See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
 Bail bond, 811.4
 Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*
 Guards permit for weapons, 724.6
 Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4
 Prohibited in games of skill and chance, 99B.17
 Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*

SECURITY —Continued

- Real property, security interest in restricted, 537.2307
- Security interest, consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303
- Security of public revenue, ch 452

SECURITY FOR COSTS

- Additional security, 621.6
- Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621, *see BONDS*
- Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
- Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
- Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3
- Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5
- Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2
- Prohibited sureties, 621.7
- Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12

SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY

- General provisions*, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17, 246.45

SEDUCTION

- Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
- Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20

SEEDS

- Agricultural seeds
 - General provisions*, ch 199
 - “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
 - Bonded warehouse law, 543.1
 - Containers defined, 189.1(4)
 - Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
 - Noxious weeds defined, 317.1
 - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Lien for shelling or husking, ch 571
- Lien for threshing or combining, ch 571
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

SEINES

- General provisions*, 109.106–110.1

SEIZIN

- Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

SEIZURE

- Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
- Controlled substances, 204.505

SELF-DEFENSE

- General provisions*, ch 704

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Competition law testimony, 553.9
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
- Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
- Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136
- Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13
- Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS

- Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42
- Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
- Municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386

SELLER

- Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

SELLING ASSOCIATIONS

- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

SELLING PRICE

- See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

SEMINARIES

- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504

SENATE AND SENATORS

- Number, apportionment and state districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- United States senators
 - Certification of election, 50.43
 - Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 - Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
 - Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 - Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 - Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
 - Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79

SENIOR CITIZENS

- Green thumb program, 601H.1
- Hunting and fishing license, 110.1, 110.3
- Transportation, 601J.3

SENTENCE

- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Judgment and Sentence*
- Probation, 907.3

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

- Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
- Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
- Jurisdiction, 598.2
- Petition for, 598.28
- Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS

- Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186

SEPARATION

- Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
- Juries segregated
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3

SERVICE MARKS

- General provisions*, ch 548

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8

SERVICE OF NOTICE

Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk,
R.C.P. 59(e)

Amendment if court allows, R.C.P. 59.1

Consent of service, R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2

Corporation, 807.4, 807.5; R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2, 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P. 83
Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)

Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240; R.Cr.P. 28

Original notice, R.C.P. 49-64

Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*

Proof of process, amendment, mentally ill persons,
R.H.M.I. Exh. A(9)

Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94-622.96

Publication and mailing, R.C.P. 53

Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized,
587.12

Return, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(18)

Return required, R.Cr.P. 7

Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14

Warrant, R.Cr.P. 7

SERVICES

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from
death or injury, R.C.P. 8

Deception, taking, 714.1

Harassment, 708.7

Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*

Lien for services, animals, ch 580

Liens of laborers, chs 571-583, *see LABOR LAWS*

Medical service under workers' compensation law,
85.27, 86.38, 86.39

Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4

Unemployment compensation, services included,
excluded, 96.19(6)

Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2-423.4

SERVICE STATIONS

Franchises, ch 323

Gasoline pump license, ch 214

Half pricing of motor fuel, 214.9, 214.11

Motor fuel tax, ch 324

Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324

Price and tax posted, 324.20

Self-service gasoline pumps, 214.9

SERVICES, TAX

General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59,
422.67-422.75

See also TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax

SERVITUDE

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS

Citation and designation, 14.17-14.20

SESSION LAWS —Continued

Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)

Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Distribution required, 18.75, 18.94-18.97

List of officers, and judges, 14.10(4)

List of published volumes, p. xiii

Printing, number, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26

Public money, account published each session, Const.,
Iowa, III, 18

Style and arrangement, 2.42(11)

Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

SETOFF

See ch 615, 626.92, 646.20

Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201,
554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

SETTING ASIDE

District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)

Indictments set aside, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10

SETTLEMENT

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*

Indians, 337.21, 425.12

Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2

Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1-230.14

Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16-252.24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)

Rights as to use, 658.8

SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510-633.517

SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Drainage, chs 455-467

Environmental quality, permit required,
455B.45-455B.48

Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8

Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9

Lien on realty for nonpayment, 384.84

Sanitary districts, ch 358

School site improvements, 297.5

SEWING MACHINES

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15)

SEX

Abuse, parental rights terminated, 600A.6

Act defined, 702.17

Crimes

Enticement to prostitution, 709.7

Incest, 726.2

Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Pandering, 725.3

Pimping, 725.2

Prostitution, 725.1

Sale of obscene material, 728.4

SEX —Continued

Crimes —Continued

- Sexual abuse, ch 709
- Discrimination, *generally*, ch 601A
- Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

SEXUAL ABUSE

- Brothel, detention in, 709.7
- Degrees of, 709.2–709.4
- Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
- Examination, venereal disease, payment, 709.10
- Incest, 709.4
- Indecent exposure, 709.9
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Kidnapping, 710.1, 710.2
- Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
- Limitations on action, 802.2
- Resistance not required, 709.5
- Victim's testimony, 709.6

SHAM DEFENSES

- Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE

- Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12
- Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258
- Drafts, 533.42, *see CREDIT UNIONS*
- Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477
- Security sales, chs 502, 503

SHEEP

- Brand, recording, etc., 187.2
- Estrays, ch 188
- Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5
- Scabies control, ch 166A
- Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)
- Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
- Reports and data published, 159.10(3)
- Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

SHELLEY'S CASE

- Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

SHERIFF*General provisions*, ch 337, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*

- Action against
 - Interpleader, R.C.P. 41
 - Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)
 - Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
- Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3
- Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10
- Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
- Appellate court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
- Appointment, temporary, 66.19
- Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23

SHERIFF —Continued

- Attachment proceedings, *generally*, 639.16–639.58, 641.5
- Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3
- Badge of office, standard, 337A.1
- Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
- Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
- Bailiffs to wear uniform, 337A.6
- Bank deposits, 453.1, 524.805(7)
- Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118
- Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
- Boarding of prisoners
 - Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(12)
 - Fee for boarding and care, 338.1
- Bonds, 64.8, 64.11
- Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
- Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32
- Clerks and assistants, 341.1–341.6
- Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97
- Condemnation of land
 - Funds, disposal, 337.15–337.19
 - Procedure, ch 472
- Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
- County attorney, investigation for, 337.4
- Court orders executed, R.Cr.P. 7
- Criminal identification records furnished, 690.1
- Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7
- Deeds
 - Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96
 - Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100
 - Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98
 - Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97
 - Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
 - Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99
- Defined, 801.4
- Definition in attachment matters, 639.68
- Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12–643.14
- Deputy
 - Appointment, 341.1–341.3
 - Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11
 - Conditions for discharge, 341A.11
 - First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
 - Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59
 - Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
 - Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5
 - Salary, 340.8
 - Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
 - Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A
 - Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
- Election and term of office, 39.17
- Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19
- Eminent domain duties, 472.7–472.40
- Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30
- Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50
- Execution
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
 - Levy, sales, 626.24–626.105
 - Proceedings auxiliary to, ch 630
 - Supreme court countermand, 686.11

SHERIFF —Continued

Fees

- Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13
- Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 815.8; R.C.P. 10
- Explosive materials, permit, 101A.3
- Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
- Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
- Mileage in addition to salary, 337.14
- Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192
- Payments by sheriff to county, ch 342
- Permit, explosive material, 101A.3
- Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12
- Receiver under execution, 630.13
- Schedule of fees, 337.11
- Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
- Firearms, permit issued, 724.11
- Firearms, training program, 724.9
- Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1–453.8
- Garnishments, duties, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Grand jury, summoning, R.C.P. 3
- Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13–663.17
- Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21
- Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
- Information furnished department of criminal identification, 690.1
- Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
- Jail
 - Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
 - Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1–356.25
 - Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15
 - Inspection report filed, 356.43
 - Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*
 - Release for employment, 356.26–356.36
 - Rules, 356.44
- Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
- Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202
- Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41
- Laws enforced
 - Amana villages, 337.22
 - Child labor law, 92.22
 - Fish and game law, 109.12
 - Flag desecration law, 32.6
 - Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
 - Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
 - Prohibition law, 127.20–127.22
 - School bus law, 321.380
 - Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B
- Liability
 - Condemnation funds, 337.19
 - Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
 - Funds lost in depository, 453.8
- Liquor, violations
 - Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4–127.22
 - Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20–127.22
 - Seized vehicle sold, 127.11
- Mentally ill, warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28
- Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.13

SHERIFF —Continued

- Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3
- Motor vehicle
 - Driver's license examiner, 321.187
 - License of driver displayed on demand, 321.174
 - Notice of removal by realty owner, 556B.1
 - Owned by county, 332.3(18)
 - Thefts, duty to report, 321.72
 - Use of private vehicle, 332.35
- Nomination objections heard, 44.7
- Notice, hearing, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
- Notices served
 - Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28
 - Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
 - Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
 - Forfeiture of bail, 811.6
 - Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229.7
 - Official notices, publication, 618.7; R.C.P. 381
 - Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
 - Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
 - Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 556B.1
 - Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Order to discharge defendant, form, R.C.P. 30
- Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
- Permits
 - Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4
 - Weapons, ch 724
- Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 719.2
- Prisoners, *see also JAILS*
- Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9
- Prisoners, rulemaking, 356.44
- Procedure of transferring prisoner on change of venue, R.C.P. 10
- Processes served, penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
- Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 337.1
- Radio broadcasting system, use, 693.4
- Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Record books kept
 - Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
 - Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
 - Fee book, 342.2
 - Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)
- Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)
- Removal from office
 - District court, grounds, 66.1
 - Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
- Replevin writs, duties, 643.5–643.21
- Reports by sheriff
 - Discharge of prisoner, R.C.P. 24
 - Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
 - Jail regulations, 356.44
 - Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7

SHERIFF —Continued

Reports by sheriff —Continued
 Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112

Reports made to sheriff
 Snowmobile accident, 321G.10
 Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111

Reserve peace officers, training, 80D.3–80D.7, 80D.9

Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4

Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22

Salary, 340.7, 340A.8

Sales by sheriff
 Animal, lien for services, 580.4–580.8
 Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
 Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97
 Executions, 626.74–626.105
 Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
 Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
 Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21
 Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1
 Personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales*
 Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4
 Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
 Redemptioner, assignment of certificate, 628.22
 Thresherman's and cornhusker's lien, 571.5

School for peace officers held, 337.2

Searches and seizures, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*

Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

Statutory construction, 4.1(18)

Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78

Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16

Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14

Suspension from office, 66.7

Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43

Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21

Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49

Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19

Term of office, 39.17

Theft, 714.1

Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30

Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A

Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 723.3

Vacancy
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
 Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10
 Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19

Violations
 Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
 Jury selection law, 609.46
 Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
 Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23

SHERIFF —Continued

Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29

Warrants served outside of state, 79.12

Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 724.4–724.8

Weapons, permits to purchase, 724.15–724.20

Writs and legal processes served, 337.3–337.8

SHIFTING USE

Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

SHOOTING

See FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws; WEAPONS, subhead Crimes

SHOPLIFTING

Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12

SHOPS

For general provisions relating to factories, see FACTORIES

SHORT COURSES

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

Peace officer's short course, 80.12

SHORTHAND REPORTERS

See REPORTERS, subhead Shorthand Reporters

SHOWS

County license required, penalty, 332.50, 332.51

Mobile home dealers, license, 322B.3(4)

Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6

Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)

SHRUBBERY

Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148

Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.41

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Trees, *see TREES*

SICK LEAVE

Public employees, 79.1, 79.23

SIDEWALKS

Catwalks along railroads, 327F.3

Cities, *generally*, 364.12, 384.24

Elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3

Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2

Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)

Obstruction, penalty, 723.4

Schools outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3

SIGNALS

Railroad crossing, penalty, 327G.13, 327G.14

Traffic signals, 321.252–321.260, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

SIGNATURES

Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29

Commercial paper
 Agents, 554.3403
 Application of, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

SIGNATURES —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Burden of proof, 554.3307

Defined, 554.3401

Corporation reports, 496.2

Corporation stock certificate, 491.48

Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100

Evidential use

Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25

Authentication of foreign officer's

acknowledgment, 558.29

Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22

Commercial paper, 554.3307

Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24

Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91

Depositions, witnesses reading and signing,

R.C.P. 149(b)

Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55

Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25

Investment securities, 554.8107

Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55

Official signatures presumed genuine,

622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153

Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken,

R.C.P. 59(a)

Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517

False use of a financial instrument, 715.2

Inability to sign name, 4.1(17)

Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100

Letters of credit, 554.5104

Lights near railroad crossings removed, 307A.2(10)

Notarial commission requirements, 77.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 49

Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59

Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100

Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78

Statutory construction, 4.1(17)

Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204

Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

Advertising signs

Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259

Billboard control, 306C.10–306C.23

Highways, advertising, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)

Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259

Interstate highways, ch 306B

Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11,

657.2(7)

Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259

Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12,

319.13, 657.2(7)

Removal after notice, 306B.5

Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement,

319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)

Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11

Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(9),

327C.3

Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22

Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2

School zones in cities, 321.249

Special event advertising, 306C.23

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS —Continued

Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290,

321.293, 321.295

Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352

Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY

Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5

Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6, 119.8

Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4

Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)

Tests for fineness, 119.6

Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

SINKING FUND*General provisions*, ch 454**SIRENS**

Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES

See 297.1

SITUS

Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512

Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

SLANDER

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Malice, proof, 659.6

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Pleading requirements, 659.1

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

SLAUGHTERHOUSESSee also *MEAT*

Beef processors, report filed with secretary of state,

172C.9

Cancellation of bond, 172A.4

Child labor, ch 92

Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1

Definitions, 163.35

Enforcement of food establishments law,

170.49–170.51

Factory law, see *FACTORIES*

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A

Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)

Operators, bonding, ch 172A

Payment for livestock, 172A.9

Sanitation, 170.9–170.28

SLAVERY

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends. 13,

14, Sec. 4

SLOT MACHINES

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

Use of slugs, 714.8

SMALL CLAIMS

Appeals, 631.13, 684.18, 684.35

SMALL CLAIMS —Continued

Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8
 Commencement of action, 631.3
 Counterclaims and cross-claims, 631.7
 Default, 631.5
 Defined, 631.1
 Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141
 Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16
 Entry of judgment, 631.12
 Failure to determine within time period, 631.8
 Fees, 631.6
 Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.18
 Forcible entry or detention, 631.4
 Forms of pleadings, 631.15
 Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11
 Intervention, 631.7
 Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.2, 631.9
 Money judgments, action for, 631.4
 Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
 Pleadings and motions, 631.7
 Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14
 Service, 631.4, 631.5
 Subpoenas, 631.3
 Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

SMITH-HUGHES ACT

Accepted by state, ch 258

SMOKE

Nuisance, 657.2(11)
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.1-98A.6
 Trapping game animals, use prohibited, 109.92

SNOWMOBILES

General provisions, ch 321G
 Course of instruction, 321G.23
 Definitions, 321G.1
 Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21
 Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21
 Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22
 Minors, operation allowed, 321G.9
 Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11
 Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9
 Penalties, 321G.14
 Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21
 Safety certificate, 321G.24
 Special events, 321G.16
 Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game, 109.120
 Violations, 805.8

SOCIAL CLUBS

See *LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)

Appropriation, 97C.17
 Cost of administration, 97C.19
 Definitions, 97C.2
 Elected officials, retroactive payments, 97C.14
 Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3
 Employer's tax, 97C.10
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL) —Continued

Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16
 Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25-96.28
 Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4
 Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9
 Payments to United States, 97C.15
 Policy of state, 97C.1
 Referendum, 97C.20
 Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9
 Retirement system, police officers and fire fighters, 411.6
 Rules, 97C.18
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8
 Tax, 97C.5-97C.11

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Driver's license, 321.189
 Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13
 Required, when, 8.6(16)
 Vehicle registration, 321.20, 321.46

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abuse of children, receipt of reports, 232.71

Accounting

Comptroller, to, 218.84-218.87
 Records open to inspection, 79.8
 System requirements, 218.85
 Treasurer of state, 12.10, 218.47

ADC, ch 239

Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16

Administrative procedure Act applies, 17A.1

Adoption

Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.17-600.22
 Records furnished by court clerk, 600.13

Alcoholism treatment, expense provided, 125.26

Appropriations

Balances unexpended, transfers, 19.11, 19.14
 Combined, 218.57
 Not to be exceeded, 218.59

Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58

Assignment of support payments, 675.38

Assistance programs, administration

Dependent children, ch 239
 Medical assistance, ch 249A
 Supplemental assistance program, ch 249

Bank deposits, 524.805(7)

Benefits, real property, fraudulent practice, 714.8

Birth control services and planning, 234.21

Bonds, institution officers, 218.12

Bonds on public contracts, 23.12-23.16

Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)

Books and papers, order for production, 218.31

Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28

Business manager

Annual report and inventory, 218.48
 Contingent fund allowed, 218.49-218.51
 Deceased inmates' property, 218.65-218.70

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Business manager —Continued
 - Mentally ill inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22
 - Reports, 218.47
- Canteens at institutions, 218.98
- Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100
- Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, 219.24, ch 234
- Child care centers
 - Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
 - Confidential information, 237A.7
 - Consultation service, 237A.6
 - Defined, 237A.1
 - Funds, 234.11, 237A.13–237A.18
 - Inspections, 237A.4
 - Licenses
 - Requirements, 237A.2
 - Suspension and revocation procedures, 237A.8
 - Low-income family, defined, 237A.1(12)
 - Personnel, 237A.5, 237A.12
 - Registration of family day care homes, 237A.3
 - Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A.12
 - State day care advisory committee, 237A.1(13), 237A.21, 237A.22
 - Violations, penalties, 237A.19
- Child welfare, duties of director
 - Generally*, 234.6, ch 235
 - Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 - Central information center, 252B.8
 - Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, ch 238
 - Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4
 - Child support recovery program, 252B.1, 252B.3, 421.17(21)
 - Family and adult service programs, 234.6
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14
 - Foster care facilities, ch 237
 - Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
 - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
 - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
 - Juvenile homes, 232.142
 - Rules, 234.6, 235.3(3)
 - Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12
- Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
- Commissioner
 - Accounts and accounting, 218.84–218.89
 - Adoption proceedings, 600.8
 - Annual report to governor, 217.21
 - Appointment and confirmation, 217.5
 - Appointment of division directors, 217.7–217.17
 - Child and family services, duties, 234.6
 - Child support recovery Act, 252B.1, 252B.9
 - Consultants, 218.93
 - Duties, *generally*, 217.6–217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84–218.89, 218B.3, 249.2
 - Expenses, 217.19
 - Gifts, grants, devices, acceptance, 218.96

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Commissioner —Continued
 - Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
 - Improvements, contracts, 218.59–218.64
 - Institutional control, 218.1
 - Institutional officials, approval, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13
 - Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4
 - Membership on boards and committees
 - Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, ex officio, 601F.3
 - Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
 - Real estate purchase options, 218.94
 - Records, accessible, 218.22
 - Reports made to, 218.2
 - Rules, 217.6
 - Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88–222.90
 - Trips to other states, 217.20
 - Welfare assistance appeals, hearings
 - Dependent children, aid, 239.7
 - Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)
 - Work and training program, ch 249C
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
- Conferences with institution executives, 218.45
- Contracts
 - Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.59
 - Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16
 - Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
 - Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59
- Bids
 - Advertising required, 218.60
 - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
 - Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60
- Bond required of contractor, 573.2
- Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62
- Deposits by contractor, requirements, 218.61
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Improvements
 - General provisions*, ch 573
 - Payments, 218.64, 573.12–573.15, 573.27
 - Under \$5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
- Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26
- Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
- Preferences, Iowa labor, coal and products, 218.52
- Supply purchase requirements, 218.52–218.56
- Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2
- Correctional officer, retirement, 97B.49(10)
- Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2, 724.4
- Correctional programs, ch 905
- Correctional release center, ch 246A
- Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14
- Council on social services
 - Appointment, 217.2
 - Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4
 - Meetings, expenses, 217.4
 - Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued

Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6
 County and private institutions regulated
 Hospitals, 218.30–218.33, ch 227
 Investigation, 218.30–218.33
 Mentally ill patients transferred, 227.6–227.13
 County boards, supervised, 234.6
 County, reimbursement, 217.32
 Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
 Deaths and births recorded, 144.47–144.50
 Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23
 Delinquent children and children in need of
 assistance, ch 232
 Department created, 217.1
 Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, ch 239
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
 Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97
 Displaced homemaker, ch 241
 Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6
 Divisions, directors, 217.6–217.17
 Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6
 Domestic abuse information, 236.9
 Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
 Elderly care program, representative interagency co-
 ordinating committee, 249B.17
 Emergency relief, duties, ch 251
 Employees
 Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16
 Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10,
 234.6
 Directors, 217.7–217.17
 Expenses, 217.19
 Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46
 Mental retardation, staff, 221.2
 Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
 Records and payroll kept, 218.18
 Reimbursement damages property, 217.23
 Removal from access to records, 217.31
 Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 246.3
 Superintendents, 218.9
 Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
 Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
 Vacation allowed, 218.17
 Escapees from other states, mentally ill, 230.31
 Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20
 Family planning services, 234.21–234.28
 Farm accounts, 218.74
 Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
 Fire inspection, 218.4
 Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
 Food stamp program, 234.11
 Foster care, 234.35–234.41, 444.12(5)
 Funds
 Accounting to treasurer, 218.47
 Appropriations, combined, 218.57
 Central warehouse and supply, 218.100
 Child and family services division, administration,
 234.6(4)
 Contingent funds, 218.49–218.51
 Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
 Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued

Funds —Continued
 Transfer aid funds to work incentive programs,
 239.19
 Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96,
 221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4
 Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222
 Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
 Half-way house, ch 246A
 Health care facilities, duties, 135C.16, 135C.17
 Highway signs made, 321.253
 Homemaker services, children, 232.80
 Hospital-school, medical assistance fund deposit,
 222.93
 Improvements, 218.62–218.64, 573.12–573.15
 Indians, Tama, relief expenses reported, 252.43
 Industries established at institutions, 18.30, 218.73,
 321.149, 321.165
 Inmates
 Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 Commitment, 218.20–218.25
 Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
 Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44
 Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97
 Emergency quarters, 218.72
 Escapes, penalty, 719.4
 Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99
 Furloughs, 217.14
 Industries, state, ch 216
 Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23
 Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28
 Mentally ill patients discharged, 226.18
 Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
 Murder, 707.2
 Osteopaths, examine prospective patients, 150.10
 Parole, ch 906
 Penal provisions, *see Violations below*
 Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
 Purchases, 218.86, 218.87
 Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
 Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44
 Transfer of inmates
 Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18
 Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90
 Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91
 Chronically mentally ill to county care facility,
 227.11
 County or private institutions to state or other
 hospital, 227.6, 227.10
 Court consent required, 222.7
 Dangerous mentally ill to Iowa security medical
 facility, 218.92, 226.30
 Disputes between board and county or private
 institutions, 227.12
 Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7
 Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5
 Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11
 Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion,
 226.32

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Inmates —Continued

Transfer of inmates —Continued

Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa, 222.7

Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5

Neglected children to institutions, 242.14

Parks, training schools, 242.15

Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16

Prisoners, *generally*, 218.90

Prisoners from penitentiary to reformatory and vice versa, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3

Record forwarded to board, 218.23

Senile to county care facility, 227.11

Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11

Treatment unit, 246.48

University hospital, to, 255.28

Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10

Visited by state director, 218.29

Wages paid to dependents, 218.44

Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95

Institutional receipts deposited, 218.78

Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4

Institutions controlled by department

Agricultural products, sale, 218.74

Emergency purchases, 218.7

Named, 218.1

Institutions, government of, *generally*, chs 217, 218

Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 22A

Interstate corrections compact

Generally, ch 218B

Hearing, 217.22

Investigations, *generally*, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9

Investigations, child abuse, 232.71

Investigations of institutions, 218.28–218.33

Iowa security medical facility, ch 223

Jail standards, rulemaking, 356.36, 356.56

Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE*

PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Social Services Department

Juvenile commitments, reports received, 235.3(6)

Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)

Juvenile home, 218.1, ch 244

Juvenile justice expenses, rulemaking, 232.141(4, d)

Juveniles, *generally*, ch 232

Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15

Legal aid for eligible persons, 217.33

Legislative inspection of records, 79.8

Letters from mentally ill, 226.13–226.15

Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13

Medical assistance, 218.75, 222.93, ch 249A

Men's reformatory, 218.1, ch 246

Mental health agency, state, ch 225B

Mental health centers, community, ch 230A

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Mental health director, member of mental hygiene committee, 225B.2

Mental health division, director, 217.10–217.12

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Mental hospitals, 218.1

Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95

Mentally retarded persons

Generally, ch 222

Records to be kept, 222.58

Treatment, personal liability, 230.15

Mental retardation, chs 221, 222

Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165

Names of institution, controlled, 218.1

Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31

Officers, institutional superintendent

Annual report and inventory, 218.48

Appointed, 218.9

Bonds required, 218.12

Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Claims against, 8.6(19)

Contingent fund kept, 218.49–218.51

Deceased inmates property, 218.65–218.70

Dwelling house, utilities, 218.14

Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10

Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46

Quarterly conference, 218.45

Removal on written charges, 218.9

Reports, 218.23, 218.24

Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47

Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 242.3

Scientific methods to be used, 218.46

Term of office, 218.9

Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Old-age assistance, ch 249, *see Supplementary Assistance Program below*

Organization and reorganization, 217.6

Parental rights terminated, 600A.9

Parole, chs 904, 906

Parole board, ch 247, 908.7

Parole violations, custody, 908.6, 908.8, 908.9

Penitentiary, 218.1, ch 246

Pestilence among inmates, 218.72

Planning division, director, 217.17

Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59

Policy statement, purpose, 217.1

Poor relief, 252.1

Printing

Contracts, 18.49

Plants operated, 18.29, 18.30, 321.149

Prisoners transferred, 218.90

Private institutions regulated, *see also County and Private Institutions Regulated above*

Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, ch 238

Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3(4–6), 235.5

Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5

Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.16

Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A

Purchases, 218.52–218.56

Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
- Records
 - Confidentiality of, 217.30(1)
 - Disclosure of, 217.30(2-4)
 - Restraint of dissemination, 217.31
- Reformatories, 218.1
- Reformatory, men's, ch 246
- Reformatory, women's, ch 245
- Religious worship of inmates, 218.25-218.27
- Reports
 - Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2
 - Annual to governor, 217.21
 - Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3
 - Clinical work, reports published, 218.46
 - Jail inspections, 356.43
 - Veterans home, report to governor, 219.21
- Roads and highways, institutional roads, 306.4, 307A.2
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Social Services Department*
- Rules, limiting specific assistance, 217.38
- Rules, power to make, 217.6, 218.4
- Salaries of institution officers, 218.13-218.15
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
- Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11
- Scientific investigations urged, 218.46
- Seal of department, official, 217.18
- Security medical facility, ch 223
- Services and wages of inmates, 218.40-218.44
- Signs made for highways, 321.253
- State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4
- Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2
- Supplementary assistance program
 - Assistance payments inalienable, 249.7
 - Cancellation of warrants, 249.8
 - Eligibility, 249.3
 - Fraud, penalties for, 249.11
 - Funeral expenses, 249.9
 - Grant applications, 249.4
 - Judicial review, procedure for, 249.5
 - Prior liens, claims and assignments void, 249.10
- Supply depot, central, 218.100
- Supply purchase requirements, 72.3-73.5, 218.52-218.55
- Support payments, assignments, 675.38
- Training schools, boys and girls, 218.1, ch 242
- Transfer of inmates, interstate corrections compact, ch 218B
- Transportation, regulation and safety division, 321.149
- Trips to other states, approval required, 217.20
- Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
- Veterans home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3
- Violations
 - Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 24.24

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Violations —Continued
 - Aiding escape of inmates, 719.6
 - Controlled substances, furnished to inmates, 719.8
 - Cruelty at mental hospitals, 229.38
 - Escapes, 719.4
 - Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 719.7, 719.8
 - Vital statistics, law duties, 144.47, 144.48
 - Warehouse and supply depot, central, 218.100
 - Welfare recipients, assignment support payments, 252A.13
 - Woodward, state hospital-school, ch 222
 - Work and training program, chs 239A, 249C
 - Work release program, ch 247A
- SOCIAL WELFARE**
 - Aging, commission on, ch 249B
 - Assignment of support payments, 252A.13
 - Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
 - Blind commission, state, 601B.1-601B.6
 - Blind persons aided
 - Generally, ch 249
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.14
 - Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
 - Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
 - Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers*
 - Children in need of assistance, ch 232
 - Child welfare
 - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
 - Aid to dependent children, ch 239
 - Assignment of support payments, 252A.13, 675.38
 - Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 - Child foster care facilities, ch 237
 - Child-placing agencies, ch 238
 - Child support recovery Act, ch 252B
 - County board's child welfare duties
 - Generally, ch 235
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Foster care
 - Accounts for certain children established, 234.37
 - Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 444.12(5)
 - Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39
 - County responsibility, 234.36
 - Earnings and profits of placed children, held in trust, 244.6
 - Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38
 - State responsibility, 234.35
 - Training school children, placement costs, 242.7
 - Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
 - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
 - Short title of Act, 235.6
 - State director, child welfare duties
 - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
 - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
 - Duties, *generally*, ch 235
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
 - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40

SOCIAL WELFARE —Continued

- Child welfare —Continued
 - State director, child welfare duties —Continued
 - Rules, 235.3(3)
 - State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)
 - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Conveyances legalized, 589.26
- County board of social welfare
 - Generally, 234.9–234.12
 - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
 - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
- Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers*
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, chs 232, 233, 239
- Department of social services, state, generally, chs 217–255, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Dependent children, aid to, ch 239
- Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22
- Disabled persons, aid to, generally, ch 249
- Disabled work training, ch 249C
- Emergency relief
 - Administration, generally, 251.1–251.7
 - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
 - County board's emergency relief duties
 - Generally, 251.4–251.6
 - Authority in general, 234.11
 - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
 - State director, emergency relief duties
 - Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
 - Authority, 234.6, 251.4
 - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
 - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Family planning, generally, 234.21–234.28
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Foster care expenses, 234.35–234.39
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Health care facilities, co-operation, 135C.17
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
- Juvenile court, ch 231
- Juvenile delinquency, chs 232, 233
- Medical assistance, ch 249A
- Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
- Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
- Neglected children, chs 233, 239
- Old-age assistance
 - Generally, ch 249, *see subhead Supplemental Assistance Program below*
 - Homestead tax credit, 425.2
 - Insurance system, old-age and survivor's, public employees, chs 97, 97B
 - Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.24
 - Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
 - Property tax reimbursement, 425.16, 425.39

SOCIAL WELFARE —Continued

- Old-age assistance —Continued
 - Recovery by state
 - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10
 - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
 - Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
 - School lunch facilities, 283A.8
 - Supplemental assistance program
 - Generally, ch 249
 - Appropriations, ch 249, *see note*
 - Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
 - Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
 - Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
 - Work training program, ch 249C
 - Orphan's aid funds, 444.11
 - Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
 - Social services department, state, generally, chs 217–255, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
 - State director, defined, 234.1
 - Supplementary assistance program, generally, ch 249
 - Support payments, assignment, 675.38
 - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
 - Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
 - Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

SOCIETIES

- Agricultural societies, ch 174
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
- Co-operative societies, chs 497–499
- Farmers, ch 176
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternalities in public schools, ch 287
- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297.9
- Religious societies, ch 504, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
 - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
 - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
 - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
 - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

SOIL CONDITIONERS

- Fertilizer law, ch 200

SOIL CONSERVATION

- Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
- Abandoned mine reclamation fund, coal, 83.21
- Agricultural land, erosion control, 467A.61–467A.66
- Agricultural seed law, ch 199
- Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
- Coal mines, ch 83, *see MINES AND MINING*

SOIL CONSERVATION —Continued

- Commissioners
 - Generally, 467A.5–467A.8
 - Administrative orders, 467A.47, 467A.52
 - Funds from road use tax, 312.2
 - Hearings, 467A.45, 467A.46
 - Land preservation, 93A.3
 - Powers and duties, 467A.7
 - Private property, entrance upon, 467A.51
- Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4
- Conservancy districts, ch 467D
- Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48
- Declaration of policy, 467A.2
- Definitions, 467A.3
- Department, *generally*, ch 467A
- Districts
 - Generally, 467A.2, 467A.5–467A.10, 467A.61–467A.66
 - Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
 - Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
 - Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
- Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13–467A.41, chs 467B, 467C
- Interagency co-ordinating committee, 467A.4
- Judicial review, land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11
- Mining operations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*
- Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
- Pipeline construction standards, 479.29
- Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
- Refund of public funds by landowner, 467A.7(16)
- Rulemaking
 - Coal mines, reclamation plan, 83.16–83.19, 83.23, 83.25, 83A.16
 - Committee, 467A.4(1)
 - Conservancy districts, 467D.6
 - Conservation loss limits, 467A.44
- Soil erosion
 - Control and standards, 467A.42–467A.53
 - Cost-sharing funds, 467A.62, 467A.65
 - Excessive, inspections, 467A.61
 - Farm unit conservation plan, 467A.62
 - Research, 467A.7(1)
 - Special projects, 467A.64
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
- State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
- State committee
 - Generally, 467A.4, 467A.5
 - Conservancy districts, ch 467D
 - Energy policy council, member, 93.2
 - Environmental quality commission meetings, notification, 455B.4
 - Erosion control, 467A.42–467A.53
- Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.41
- Taxation, procedure, 467A.23–467A.41

SOLAR ENERGY

- Government program, 93.21–93.30
- Loans, property improvement, low or moderate income families, 220.37, 220.38

SOLDIERS

- See also ARMED FORCES, etc.; VETERANS*
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Orphans, 35.7–35.12
- Preference, ch 70
- Veterans home, ch 219

SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW

- Changed to VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW, see ch 70*

SOLICITATION

- Generally, 705.1
- Defense of renunciation, 705.2

SOLICITING

- Consumer credit sales, 537.3501
- Door-to-door sales, regulated, ch 82, 537.3501
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Insurance agents, ch 522
- Penal provisions
 - Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
 - Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
 - Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
 - Military personnel, 29B.79
 - Political aid, 721.3–721.7
 - Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2
 - Public donation, license, ch 122
 - Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66
- Professional license revoked, 147.55
- Prostitution, 725.1–725.3
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

SOLICITOR

- City, *see CITIES, subhead Attorney*

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

- Generally, 455B.75–455B.99, 455B.110–455B.120
- Federal government may receive city revenue bonds, 384.82
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT

- Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
- Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21

SON

- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
- Marriage of, where void, 595.19

SORORITIES

- Prohibited in public schools, ch 287

SOYBEANS

- Association (state)
 - Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25
 - Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2
- Excise tax, 185.22
- Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)
- Promotion board, *generally*, ch 185

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS

- See VETERANS*

SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLES COMMISSION*General provisions*, ch 16**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31-50.35

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19

Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7

Compensation, 2.10-2.14

Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointment, 249A.4

Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20

Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES*See* ch 420, *CITIES***SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Area education agency, ch 273

Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

SPECIE PAYMENTS

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS*General provisions*, ch 640**SPECIFIC LEGACIES**

Abatement, 633.436(4)

Defined, 633.3(24)

Delivery, 633.355

Small, payment to minor, 633.108

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716

Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117

Investment securities, 554.8315

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

SPECULATION

Cemetery lots, 566A.11

SPEECH

Deficient children, listed in school census, 291.9(3)

Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U. S.,

Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

Legislator's privilege, 2.17

Speech pathologist, 147.1, 147.2, 147.80(15), 147.151, 147.153-147.156, ch 496C

Speech pathologist, continuing education, ch 258A

SPEED

Motor vehicle law, 321.285-321.295

Municipal regulation, 321.236(5)

SPEED —Continued

State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68

State parks, 111.36

SPENDTHRIFTS

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Guardianship authorized, 633.552

SPORTS

Bribery, 722.3

Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C

SPOUSE

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Assault, 236.2

Bigamy, 726.1

Cared for in veterans home, 219.5

Conveyances, 557.4-557.12, 558.35, 597.10-597.12

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Dental practice conducted by, 155.3

Domestic relations, ch 597

Estate provisions, *see* *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336

Homestead, 561.17

Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37

Personal property, 633.332

Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21)

Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12

Liability for other's torts, 597.19

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Surviving spouse, rights, 633.236-633.258, *see* *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4

Veterans widows

Burial expenses, 250.13

Cared for in veterans home, 219.1-219.5

County support outside county home, 252.30

Pension for certain widows, 34.1-34.3

Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)-427.6

Relief from veterans commission, tax, 250.1

SPRINGING USE

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4

Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111

STABLES

Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21

Lien for care of stock, ch 579

STAMPS

Cigarette stamps, 98.1-98.16, 98.35, 98.38

Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

STAMPS —Continued

Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B
 Pheasant stamps, 110.7
 Trout stamps, 110.1, 110.6
 Wildlife habitation stamps, 110.3

STANDING ARMY

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STANDING COMMITTEES

General assembly, 2.14–2.16

STARLINGS

Optional bounty, 350.2

**STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS
COMMISSION TO EXAMINE**

General provisions, ch 67

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

Ancient remains, 305A.7
 Appointment, duties, ch 305A
 Disinterment, power to deny, 305A.9

STATE AUDITOR

See ch 11, *AUDITOR OF STATE*

STATE BANKS

Generally, ch 524, see *BANKS AND BANKING*

STATE COMPTROLLER

See ch 8, *COMPTROLLER*

STATE FAIR

General provisions, ch 173, see also *STATE FAIR BOARD*

Amusement rides, ch 88A

STATE FAIR BOARD

General provisions, ch 173, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appropriations, 8.23–8.32
 Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
 Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16
 Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
 Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10
 Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
 Compensation of elected members, 173.8
 Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
 Contracts
 Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16
 Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
 Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3
 Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7–573.26
 Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12–573.15
 Penalty clause, 24.24
 Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2–173.5
 County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9–174.12
 Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14
 Executive committee, 173.13

STATE FAIR BOARD —Continued

Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16
 Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16–173.18
 Financial control, 8.30–8.33
 Fireworks permit, 727.2
 Funds
 Bank deposits, collections, 8.32
 Budget law regulations, 8.30–8.32
 Control, 8.6(7)
 Receipts of fair, use, 173.16
 Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10
 Retention authorized, 8.32
 Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
 Gifts accepted, bonds required, 565.3
 Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18
 Members, 173.1–173.7
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2)
 Officers elected by board, 173.1
 Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
 Reports
 Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20
 Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
 Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)
 Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
 Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10
 Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)
 Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)
 Secretary
 Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3
 Duties, 173.9
 Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9
 Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
 Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
 State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12
 Tenure of office, 173.9
 Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)
 State aid societies file statement, 174.9
 State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15
 Treasurer
 Claims paid by warrant, 173.18
 Duties, 173.11
 Elected by board, 173.11
 Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12
 Tenure of office, 173.11
 Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7
 Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE
 See ch 226, *MENTAL ILLNESS*

STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY
 (Formerly *BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY*)
 Investigations made on request, 263.7, 263.8

STATE INSTITUTIONS

(*General provisions* applying to several or to all state institutions)

Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74
 Bond of treasurers, amount, 64.6(4)
 Controlled substances, 719.8
 Convict labor available, 246.18
 Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87
 Employees group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12
 Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
 Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5
 Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3
 Inspection, right at all times, by whom, 79.8
 Intoxicants to prisoners, 719.7
 Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230
 Printing, 18.29, 18.30
 Regents board
 General provisions, ch 262
 Blind school, ch 269
 Deaf school, ch 270
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
 Indigents hospital, ch 255
 Iowa State University, ch 266
 Laboratory schools, ch 265
 Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
 Oakdale campus, ch 271
 Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
 University of Iowa, ch 263
 University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
 Report of abuses, 218.2, 232.67–232.77
 Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11
 Social services department
 General provisions, chs 217, 218
 Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226
 Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226
 Correctional release center, ch 246A
 Drug addicts, ch 224
 Eldora training school, ch 242
 Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
 Independence state mental health institute, ch 226
 Juvenile home, ch 244
 Men's reformatory, ch 246
 Mitchellville training school, ch 242
 Mount Pleasant state mental health institute, ch 226
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
 Security medical facility, ch 223
 Training schools, ch 242
 Transfer of patients, 255.28
 Uniform system of accounts, 218.85
 Veterans home, ch 219
 Women's reformatory, ch 245
 Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
 Violations by officers, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER

Investigation of death, children, 339.6

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
 (*General provisions* applying to several or all state officers and departments)

Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
 Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
 Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
 False entries made by public officers, 740.9
 General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
 Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
 Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
 Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
 Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13
 Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
 Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
 Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.40
 Accounts examined and inspected
 Audit by state auditor, ch 11
 Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
 Open to inspection, 79.8
 Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10
 Actions by or against officers
 Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
 Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22
 Adjutant general, 29.1
 Administrative rules, *generally*, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*
 Aircraft pool use authorized, 328.56
 Appointments, *see GOVERNOR*
 Appropriations
 Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
 Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
 Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
 "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
 Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
 Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
 Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
 Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31
 Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33
 Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
 Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
 Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
 Temporary officers, 69.11
 Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
 Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1, 524.805(7)
 Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
 Bonds of state officers
 General provisions, 63.1, 63.11–65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 Actions on bonds, *general provisions*, ch 666
 Additional security required, 65.1–65.4

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Bonds of state officers —Continued
 - Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
 - Approval by the governor, 64.19
 - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
 - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
 - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
 - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
 - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
 - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
 - Sureties, number required, 64.16
 - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3–65.8, 65.11
 - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
 - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Books and pamphlets, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
- Code, session laws and annotations, copies furnished, 18.97, 18.98
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation, 246.3
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
- Credit union, 533.52
- “Department” defined, 8.2(1), 11.1
- Departmental rules, ch 17A, *see Administrative Rules above*
- Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6
- Deputies
 - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
 - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 - Exemptions from merit system, 19A.3
- Director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
- Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
- Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679.19
- Disturbance, penalty, 718.3
- Documents and reports
 - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
 - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
 - Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18.78
 - Distribution, printing superintendent’s power, 17.23, 18.85
 - Editing, printing superintendent’s power, 17.1, 18.76
 - Mailing list furnished by departments, 18.84
 - Price of reports, printing superintendent fixes, 17.23
 - Printing superintendent to advise, 18.77
 - Publications to be deposited with library center, 303A.24
 - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
 - Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18.80
 - Sale of unused documents, approval, 18.81

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Elected officials, contesting elections, 57.1
- Election, *see ELECTIONS*
- Election contests, ch 61
- Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33
- Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.9
- Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28
- Expenditures of state funds
 - Authorization by executive council, 72.2
 - Budget control Act requirements, 8.38–8.40
 - Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5
 - Expenses, *see subhead below*
 - Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
 - Public improvements, *see subhead below*
- Expenses
 - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11
 - Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)
 - Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
 - Credit union department, 533.57
 - Employees on exchange, 28D.7
 - Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9–79.11
 - State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18.115
- Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Family farm development, services rendered, 175.24
- Federal aid received, 18.13
- Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45
- Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
- Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
- Funds, control, ch 8
- General services, ch 18
- Harassment of public officers, 718.4
- Holidays, paid, 33.2
- Housing finance authority, assistance, 220.33
- Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
- Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
- Inspection, 79.8
- Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Inventories, 17.30
- Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14), 8.35
- Iowa products and labor given preference, ch 73
- Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Labeling of public automobiles, 721.8
- Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5
- Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1, 79.24
- Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
- Liability, state exposure, 18.160–18.169
- Liability, torts, 25A.1–25A.22
- Librarian, state, 303A.2
- List of state officers in session laws, 14.10

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Mandamus to compel performance of duties, ch 661
 Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A
 Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15
 Merit employment system, ch 19A
 Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.116–18.118, 79.9–79.11
 Motor vehicles, applications for, 127.23
 Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114–18.121, 321.19, 721.4
 Moving expense of highway employees, 307A.2
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
 Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
 Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; ch 63
 Oaths, power of officers to administer, ch 78
 Official confidences privileged, 622.11
 Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
 Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
 Pamphlets and books, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
 Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62
 Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Performance audit, subject to, 2.46
 Printing for departments
 Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53
 Charges to departments, 18.52–18.55
 Code excerpts printed, 14.21
 Departments in Des Moines, 18.58–18.63
 Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.60
 Emergency contracts, power to let, 18.50
 Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
 General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58–18.63
 Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59
 Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
 Publications to be deposited with depository library center, 303A.24
 Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6
 Public improvements
 Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 23.4–23.10
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
 Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
 Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10
 Laborer's and materialman's rights, ch 573
 Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3
 Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
 Qualifying for office, ch 63
 Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
 Real estate purchases, 8.45
 Records, custodians to give copies, R.C.P. 109

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*
 Registered voter list furnished jury commission, 609.5
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
 Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Reports
 Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
 Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23–8.28
 Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
 Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
 Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above*
 Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
 Federal funds received, to comptroller, 8.44
 Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
 Made to governor, 17.2
 Official, requirements, 17.1
 Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
 Publications to be deposited with library, 303A.24
 Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
 Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
 Uniform, for counties, 343.14
 Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
 Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 Rulemaking, ch 17A
 Rules
 Printed, 17A.6
 Style and form, 14.6(5, 6)
 Salaries
 Compensation in full for services, 79.1
 Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*
 List published annually, 18.75
 Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
 Securities Act, improper use of private information, 502.601
 Securities Act, stationery violations, 502.406
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
 Sick leave, 79.1
 Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
 Social security, federal, ch 97C
 Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
 State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
 Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
 Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15
 Suspension from office, 11.5, ch 67, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
 Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
- Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12
- Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
- Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
- Transportation department, action against, 613.11–613.14
- Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
- Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
- Vacancies in office
 - Generally*, ch 69
 - Nominees, 43.77–43.79
- Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
- Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
- Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115
- Veterans preference law, ch 70
- Violations
 - Accepting gratuities, 68B.5
 - Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
 - Audit requirements violated, 24.24
 - Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 - Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
 - Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
 - False entries in relation to fees, 721.1
 - Interest in contracts, ch 68B, 721.11
 - Interference with performing duty, 718.1
 - Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40
 - Political activity and contributions
 - Employees not to campaign during working hours, 721.5
 - Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 721.5
 - Removal from office, 66.1(7)
 - Solicitation from employees, 721.3
 - Preference law violations, 73.5
 - Private use of public property, 721.2
 - Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
 - Religious test for employees, 729.1
- Workers' compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58

STATE OF IOWA

See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution

- Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
- Actions against the state
 - Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2
 - Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
 - Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
 - Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
 - Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 815.1
 - Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 - Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
 - County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
 - Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
 - Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(k)
 - Rights and liabilities, 613.10
 - Service of original notice, 613.9

STATE OF IOWA —Continued

- Actions against the state —Continued
 - Suit authorized, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
 - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22
- Actions by state
 - Attachment proceedings, ch 641
 - Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2
 - Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
 - Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3–7.5
 - Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
 - Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
 - Officers failing to account, 8.8–8.12, 8.40
 - Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Admission into the union, p. lxxiv
- Agents of state, 80.23, 820.22
- Aircraft pool and revolving fund, 328.56
- Ammunition and firearms, confiscated, 691.9
- Associations
 - Beef cattle producers, 173.2, ch 181
 - Book of agriculture, 159.10
 - Corn growers, 159.25, ch 185B
 - Crop improvement, 173.2(8), ch 177
 - Dairy, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5
 - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
 - Farm aid, ch 176
 - Horticultural society, 173.2(5), 186.5
 - Optometric, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
 - Pharmacy, state, funds, 147.100
 - Poultry, ch 184
 - Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2
 - Swine producers, ch 183
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
- Beer and liquor control, 123.23, 123.37
- Bonds
 - See also main head BONDS*
 - Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund*
 - Banks, investment, 524.901
 - Beer and liquor, warehouse project, not debt of state, 123.156
 - Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
 - Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
 - Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
 - Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
 - Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)
 - Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
 - Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
 - Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
 - Railway finance authority, ch 307B
 - Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52
 - Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.9

STATE OF IOWA —Continued

Bonds —Continued
 School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 Social services department, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12–23.18

Boundaries
 Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15
 Bridges, 309.85–309.91, 384.12
 Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
 Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
 Iowa-Missouri compromise, p. lxix
 State and private, 111.19–111.24

Broadcasting system, educational, 18.132–18.155
 Broadcasting system, police, ch 693
 Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
 Building code enforcement, 103A.2

Buildings and property
 Blind, food services, ch 601C
 Building code, 103A.10
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5
 Construction of, consultation with arts council, 304A.9–304A.12
 Disposal of, 18.12
 Exempt from execution, 627.18
 Flags displayed, 31.3–31.9
 Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
 Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
 Sewers of cities, use, 384.56
 Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82
 Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
 Water districts, included in, 357.27

Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see ELECTIONS*
 Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
 Capitol and grounds
 General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
 Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.43

Central committees, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees*

Chemical abuse treatment, liability, 125.44
 Civil defense, administration, 29C.1

Claims against the state
 Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
 Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
 Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
 Comptroller's duties, 8.6
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
 Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
 Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
 Tort claims, ch 25A
 Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
 Workers' compensation, 85.57, 85.58

Coal mining, 83.1, 83.11
 Coal preferred, ch 73
 Code of Iowa, 14.11–14.21
 College aid commission, ch 261
 Communications co-ordinated, 18.132–18.155
 Community education Act, ch 276

STATE OF IOWA —Continued

Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

Contracts
 Appeal board for public contracts, 24.24
 Audits, before payments, 7A.8
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
 Education board contracts, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts*
 Fair board contracts, *see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts*
 Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
 Printing contracts, *see PRINTING, STATE, subhead Contracts*
 Real estate purchase, 8.45
 Report on completion, 23.11
 Social services department for state institutions, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
 Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation, 246.3

Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5
 Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179

Debts
 Bonds, *see subhead above, also see BONDS*
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
 Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6
 Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4
 School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
 Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
 Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
 Desecration of state insignia, ch 32
 Development commission, ch 28
 Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20

Disaster aid, 29C.9
 Disaster services and public disorders, ch 29C
 Documents, falsifying, 718.5
 Educational radio and television and state communications, 18.132–18.155

Employees
 Cash incentive awards, 19.33
 Collective bargaining rights, 20.1
 Correctional institutions, salaries, 246.3
 Defended and indemnified, 25A.21
 Disability program, 79.20
 Financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
 Group insurance, ch 509A
 Merit system, ch 19A

Employees, *for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department*

Estate tax, ch 451
 Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
 Exemption
 Private property from state debt, 627.18

STATE OF IOWA —Continued

Exemption —Continued

Public property from execution, 627.18
 Expert witness, compensation, 815.5
 Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund,
 425.39

Falsifying, penalty, 718.5

Family farm development, 175.6, 175.20

Flag, desecration, ch 32

Functional classification board appointed, 306.6

Funds

Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS
 AND DEPARTMENTS*

Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8

Board and director, *see main head for particular
 board or commission*

Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

Child support recovery payments, 252B.4

Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9,
 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1

College aid, 261.25

Contingent, 7.4, 218.49

County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8

County losses, replacement, 334.13–334.22

County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11

Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*

Elderly care program, 249B.20, 249B.21

Expenditure of state funds

Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions,
 8.6(2, 6)

Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2

Limited authorization, 72.1

Treasurer's duties, *see TREASURER OF
 STATE*

Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead
 Federal Aid*

Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14

General fund, 444.21

Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, ch 76, 79.8

Highway funds, ch 312, *see HIGHWAYS*

Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.15

Inspection, subject to, 79.8

Institutional receipts deposited, social services,
 218.78, 218.101

Investments

Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.11

Board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

Housing finance authority bonds approved,
 220.30

Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7

Nonactive funds invested, 454.35

Sinking funds invested, 454.5

Loans to college students, 261.38, 261.39

Municipal assistance fund, ch 405, 411.20

Permanent, losses, become state funded debt,
 Const., Iowa, VII, 3

Receipts and disbursements published, Const.,
 Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Reports

Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28

STATE OF IOWA —Continued

Funds —Continued

Reports —Continued

County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6

County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9–334.11

State budget report, 8.6(17)

Rules for deposits, 421.6

School funds, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*

Schools, advance funding for increased enrollment,
 442.28

Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454

State aid

Agricultural associations, 173.3

Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6

Crop improvement association, ch 177

Dairy association, ch 178

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12

Grain growers association, ch 177

Horticultural society, ch 186

Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate, 135D.22

Poultry association, ch 184

Research, assignment of patent royalties to the
 state, 28.7(7)

Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS,
 subhead Funds*

Swine producers association, ch 183

Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9

Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10

Violations

Audit requirements violated, 11.5

Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24

Failure to report expenditures, 721.2

False accounting, 452.14

General penalty clause, 452.15

Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5

Vocational education funds, 258.12

Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

General assembly, ch 2

General services department, ch 18

Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5

Highway safety patrol, ch 80

Highways, functional classification board, 306.6

Immunity waived, 25A.4

Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A

Insurance, risk management, 18.160–18.169

Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D

Interstate extradition compact, ch 818

Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30

Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V

Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.31,
 605A.4

Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.13

Labor preferred, ch 73, 218.52

Land office, ch 10

Land preservation policy, ch 93A

STATE OF IOWA —Continued**Lands**

- Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
- Assessments by cities, 384.56
- Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
- Buildings and property, *see subhead above*
- Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
- Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3
- Conveyances
 - Generally*, ch 10
 - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
 - Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57
- Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
- Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
- Dedication as preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
- Deed tax exemption, 428A.13
- Improvement costs, 384.56
- Library compact, 303.24–303.27
- Oil and gas leases, 84.21
- Purchase by state departments, 8.45
- Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Settlers, right to use, 658.8
- Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
- Tax sale exemption, 446.7
- Tuition, students residing on, 262.43
- Use for water power purposes, 469.30
- Lands purchased, cost paid, ch 569
- Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
- Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
- Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22
- Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11
- Liquor control Act, ch 123
- Loans, disaster aid, 384.10
- Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
- Militia, 29A.1
- Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, p. lxix
- Motor vehicles
 - Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
 - Gasoline, 18.115
 - Official plates, registration, 321.19
 - Registration exemption, official, 321.19
 - State business, compensation, 18.117
- Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, p. lxxi
- Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*
- Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*
- Official statutes, 14.20
- Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*
- Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
- Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
- Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
- Property
 - Disposal of, 18.12
 - Housing finance authority assets on termination, reversion, 220.2
 - Inspection, subject to, 79.8

STATE OF IOWA —Continued**Property —Continued**

- Program evaluation, state agencies, 2.55
 - Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
 - Psychiatric patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28
 - Publication by state agencies, 303A.21–303A.24
 - Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
 - Public records, misuse and penalty, 721.10
 - Public records, open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9
 - Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
 - Railroad right of way, responsibilities, 327G.81
 - Reserve peace officers force established, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11–80D.14
 - Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119
 - Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
 - Right to appeal, criminal cases, 814.5, 814.12
 - Risk management, 18.160–18.169
 - Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*
 - Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.24
 - Salary list, published annually, 18.75
 - Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)
 - School foundation program, ch 442
 - Securities Act, ch 502
 - Senatorial districts, state, 41.5
 - Sovereignty, 1.2
 - State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
 - Stationery, improper use, 502.406
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(15)
 - Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249.2
 - Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
 - Tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
 - Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*
 - Title received by state, ch 569
 - Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
 - Tort claims, ch 25A
 - Warrants
 - Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
 - Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34
 - Comptroller's power, 8.6, 12.5
 - Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
 - Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
 - Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
 - Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2
 - Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, ch 74
 - Voiding, 8.20
 - Water districts, property in district, 357.27
 - Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2
 - Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- STATE SEAL**
Description, ch 1A
Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
- STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**
General provisions, ch 454
- STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**
See ch 263, *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

STATION HOUSES

See *CITIES*, subheads *Fire Department*, *Police Department*

STATISTICS

Judicial department, 685.6–685.10
Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18

STATUS OF WOMEN

Displaced homemakers, co-operation, 241.3
Rulemaking, 601.3

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
Contracts, 558.9, 622.32–622.34
Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
Party made witness, 622.35
Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
Sales Act, 554.2201
Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
Secured transactions, 554.1206
Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35
Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

See *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

STATUTES

Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6
Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3
Annotations, 17.22, 17.25
Annotations distributed free, 18.98
Appropriation Acts
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38–8.40
Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Bills, legislative, 3.1–4.1, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20
Code, ch 14, see *IOWA CODE*
Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*
Codes and session laws, chronological list, p. xiii
Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7–4.11
Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Construction
Generally, ch 4
Liberal, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 262
Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
Distribution, free, 18.95–18.97
Documents of title, application, 554.7103
Effective date
Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12

STATUTES —Continued

Effective date —Continued
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4
Hotel sanitation code, conflicting statutes, 170B.19
Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
Legalizing Acts, publication, ch 585
Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11
Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3
Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1
Pleading, R.C.P. 6
Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.22
Proof, 622.59
Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5
Rules of construction, in general, 4.2
Savings provision, construction, 4.13
Session laws, ch 14, see *SESSION LAWS*
Severability, 4.12
Uniform, see *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*
Uniform state laws commission, ch 5
Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION

Generally, 626.58–626.68
Criminal cases, R.C.P. 24
Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.C.P. 24
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
Moratorium, 654.15
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
Suspending proceedings, 683.3
Vacation of judgment, 683.3

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, *ACTIONS; SUPREME COURT*
Foreign judgment Act, enforcement, 626A.4

STEAM BOILERS

Generally, ch 89
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Inspection, generally, 91.5
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

STEAM ENGINES

Movement on highways, 321.344
Railroad engines
Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
Water supply, 471.9(4)

STENOGRAPHERS

Confidential communications, 622.10

STIFLING COMPETITION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A

STIFLING COMPETITION —Continued

Unfair discrimination, ch 551

STOCK

Corporations, *see* **STOCK, CORPORATE**

Livestock, *see* **ANIMALS**

Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

STOCK BREEDERS

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22

Dairy association, ch 178

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

Lien for services of animals, ch 580

Marking and branding of animals, ch 187

Stallions and jacks, ch 580

Swine producers, ch 183

STOCK BROKERS

See **SECURITIES**, ch 502, *subhead* *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

STOCK, CORPORATE

See **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead* *Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3

Insurance stock, *see* **INSURANCE**, *subhead* *Capital Stock*

Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

Savings and loan shares, ch 534

Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

STOCK FOODS

See ch 198, *also* **ANIMALS**

STOCK SALESMEN

See **SECURITIES**, ch 502, *subhead* *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

STOCK TRANSFER ACT

Generally, 554.8307–554.8315

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY

Ammunition, firearms, 691.9

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96

Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601

Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804

Investment securities, claims, 554.8405

Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6

Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 714.1

Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5

Restoration, 809.5

Return to owner, 639.42–639.44

Theft, 714.1

Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES

Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also* **MINES AND MINING**

Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17

Quarries

Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4

Limestone for fertilizer, ch 201

State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* *Sales*

STOPPING PAYMENT

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

STORAGE

Cold storage, chs 171, 172

Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7

Garages, *see* **GARAGES**

State documents, custody of superintendent of printing, 18.82

Warehouses, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

STORES AND MERCANTILE**ESTABLISHMENTS**

Child labor, ch 92

Collective bargaining, ch 500

Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, *see* **CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Definition for labor purposes, 91.15

Drug stores, *see* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.8

Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)

Food laws, chs 189–197, *see* **FOODS**

General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16

Grocery stores, *see* **GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES**

Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6, 170.46, 170.47

Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.8–91.15

Meat markets, *see* **MEAT MARKETS**

Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16

Railroad rate and service complaints, 327C.25

Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12

Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59

Scales inspected, ch 215

Taxation

Property taxable, *generally*, 428.11–428.17

Use tax, ch 423, *see* **TAXATION**

Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.13

Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551

Weight and measure standards, ch 210

STRAW

Baler's lien, ch 571

STRAYS

Animals, ch 188

Lost property, ch 644, *see* **LOST PROPERTY**

STREAMS

See **WATER AND WATERCOURSES**, *subhead* *Rivers and Streams*

STREET IMPROVEMENTS

See chs 312, 314

Schools, special assessments, 297.5

STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS

General provisions, ch 357C

STREET RAILWAYS

- Assessments for city improvements, 364.9, 364.11, 384.64, 384.65, 384.77
- Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)
- Bridges, use, 314.1
- Capital stock, issuance, 492.5–492.8
- Corporation law, applicable, 491.1–491.68
- Flood protection construction, 364.9
- Foreign corporations regulated, ch 495
- Franchise granted, 364.2
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
- Liens, workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340
- Original notice against car lines, service, 617.3
- State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
- Taxation
 - Listing of property, 428.24–428.29
 - Property valued and assessed, 434.15
- Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1

STREETS AND ALLEYS

See *CITIES*

STRICT CONSTRUCTION

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

STRIKES

- Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)
- Forbidden, 90.12
- Labor strikes and boycotts, ch 732
- Public employees, 20.3, 20.12
- Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

STUDENTS

- Defense counsel, certain instances, Ct. R. 120
- Half-time resident students, 261.9(7)
- Loans and tuition grants, 261.9–261.17
- Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
- Osteopathic college, financial assistance, 261.18
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)
- Teachers' certificates, 260.27

SUBCONTRACTORS

- Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
- Mechanic's lien, 572.9–572.11
- Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25
- Public improvement contracts, ch 573

SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES

- Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3
- Brokers, sales required by, 117A.6
- Filing fees, 117A.8
- Inspection of, 117A.4
- Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
- Offering statements, 117A.3
- Plats certified, 409.12, 409.32
- Registration of, 117A.2
- Unlawful practices, 117A.4

SUBORNATION

- Perjury provisions, penalty, 720.3
- Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

SUBPOENAS

- Administrative hearings
 - Accountancy board, 116.23
 - Agriculture department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21
 - Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10
 - Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
 - Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
 - Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
 - Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214(1)
 - Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
 - Civil rights commission, 601A.5
 - Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25
 - Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 476.2
 - Credit union, 533.59, 533.60
 - Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)
 - Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)
 - Domestic abuse hearings, 236.4(4)
 - Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
 - Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155
 - Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11
 - Employment security department, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–97B.24
 - Environmental quality department hearings, 455B.5
 - Executive council, state, 66.27
 - Fire loss litigation, 100A.3
 - General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10
 - Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
 - Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
 - Industrial commissioner, 86.10
 - Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70
 - Insurance commissioner, 507.3
 - Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
 - Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
 - Natural resources council, 84.12
 - Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
 - Power, *generally*, 17A.13
 - Public instruction, state board, 290.4
 - Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
 - Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 450.66–450.70
 - Social services department, 218.31, 218.32
 - Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
 - Surveyors, county, 355.9
 - Teacher contract termination, 279.16
 - Transportation commission, 328.12(8)
 - Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12
 - Unemployment compensation department, 96.11(8, 9)
 - Workers' compensation cases, 86.22
- Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90
- Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22
- Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct. R. 118.8

SUBPOENAS —Continued

Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
 Boundary commission, 2.91
 Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
 Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9
 Civil cases
 Disobedience
 Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
 Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also* CONTEMPTS
 Continuance for other party, 622.79
 Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76
 Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102
 Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
 Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
 Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68
 Duces tecum, 622.65
 Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74
 Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74
 Issuance by court clerks
 Application made to clerk, 622.63
 Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
 Persons entitled to request, 622.63
 Persons to whom directed, 622.65
 Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
 Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
 Service by sheriff, 622.63
 Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
 Contents required, 622.65
 Continuing education, 258A.6
 Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)
 Criminal cases
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 14
 Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
 Arrest of material witness, 804.11
 Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
 County attorney investigations, witness fees, 815.3
 Duces tecum, 622.65, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14
 Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
 Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65
 Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14
 Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33
 Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)
 Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
 Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
 Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155
 Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
 Director of revenue to issue, 421.17
 Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
 Duces tecum, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14
 Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
 Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.13
 Fee to sheriff for services, 337.11(3, 10)
 Information, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 5
 Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63

SUBPOENAS —Continued

Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)
 Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120
 Military districts under martial law, 29A.47
 Parole, witnesses, 906.8
 Proof of service, costs, 622.64
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40
 Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209
 Securities Act violations, 502.603
 Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78

SUBROGATION

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407
 Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)
 Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37
 Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
 Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
 Medical assistance, 249A.6
 Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
 Secured transactions, 554.9504
 Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
 Tobacco products dealers, bond, surety, 98.44
 Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS

Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Holder in Due Course*
 Investment securities, defined, 554.8102
 Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

SUBSTANCE ABUSE DEPARTMENT

Advisory council, 125.11
 Alcoholism treatment orders, judicial review, 125.41
 Appropriation from beverage container deposit, 455.11
 Budget approval, 125.25
 Chemical abuse, facilities, rulemaking, 125.20
 Chemical substitutes and antagonists programs, 125.21
 Collection of claims, 125.51
 Commission
 Chemical substitutes, antagonists programs, 125.21
 Duties, 125.3, 125.7
 Hearing on license, 125.18
 Judicial review, actions, 125.7
 Licenses, 125.14
 Meetings, 125.5
 Members, compensation, 125.6
 Members, qualifications, 125.3
 Rulemaking, 125.7
 Rules, facilities, 125.20
 Rules, treatment, 125.32
 Commitment, emergency, 125.35
 Commitment, involuntary, 125.53
 Comprehensive treatment, 125.12
 Confidentiality of records, 125.37

SUBSTANCE ABUSE DEPARTMENT —Continued

Contract for care, costs paid, 125.44
 Costs of care
 Counties, 125.45
 Legal liability for, 125.43
 County auditor, 125.50
 Definitions, 125.2
 Deputy director, 125.9
 Director
 Appointed, 125.8
 Duties, 125.10
 Funds, use of, 125.54
 Judicial review, actions, 125.41
 Report, 125.9
 Drunken drivers, referred for treatment, 321.283
 Facilities board, compensation, 125.39
 Facilities, inspection of, 125.15
 License
 Change or transfer, 125.16
 Hearings, 125.18
 Programs, 125.13
 Reinstatement or reissuance, 125.19
 Renewal fees, 125.14
 Suspension or revocation, 125.17
 Local law, effects, 125.40
 Patients, rights and privileges, 125.38
 Payment, disputes, 125.47
 Programs licensed—exceptions, 125.13
 Regional facilities, 125.12
 Service unit, protective custody, 125.34
 State advisory council, 125.11
 Treatment, 125.1, 125.32–125.37
 Treatment facilities, 125.10, 125.12, 125.48

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
 Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default
 judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

SUBSTITUTION

Actions survive, legal representative substituted,
 time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
 Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
 Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
 Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined,
 R.C.P. 41
 Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38
 Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

SULFAMATE

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Generally, R.C.P. 237–240

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
 Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS

Corporation, criminal charge, 807.1, 807.5

SUMMONS —Continued

Corporation, form for, 807.2
 Indictment or information, after, R.Cr.P. 7
 National guard members, immunity to service,
 29A.41
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–66

SUNDAY

See 4.1(23), 31.5, 605.18
 Beer and liquor sales, 123.36, 123.150
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
STATE**

See ch 257, *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
SUPERINTENDENT*

**SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS
AND GROUNDS**

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS*

Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)
 Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

SUPERSEDEAS

Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23
 Approval presumed by filing, 682.10
 Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65
 Bond, appeal, R.App.P. 7
 Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310
 Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15
 Election contest appeals, 62.20
 Execution issued by appellate court, 686.14, 686.15,
 686.18
 Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9
 Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10,
 686.11
 Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329
 Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
 Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71
 Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
 Real property, actions to recover, 646.25
 Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22
 Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay,
 327C.33
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD

See chs 331, 332, *COUNTY BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS*

SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

General provisions, ch 249, see also *SOCIAL
SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS

Generally, R.C.P. 90

SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE

Generally, chs 14, 17
 Cited by year in which published, 14.19
 Free distribution authorized, 18.95

SUPPLIES

County supplies, 332.10, 338.2

SUPPLIES —Continued

School supplies, 73.2, 301.1

State supplies, 18.6

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS

See ch 252A

SUPREME COURT*For supreme court rules and admission to the bar rules, Vol. III, p. 3600**General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*Abstracts, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*

Adjournment

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Failure of judges to appear, 684.11

Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12

Permitted by order or rule, 684.7

Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7

Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Administrator

Assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121.2

Assistants, appointment and salaries, 685.7

Executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 605.26

Lower court reports of matters taken under advisement, Ct.R. 200

Member library commission, 303A.3

Reports, gifts, Ct.R. 204

Salary, 685.6

Secretary to shorthand reporters examiners, 115.7

Supreme court, deferred judgment docket, 907.4

Supreme court, records and discharge of probation, 907.9

Unified trial court, duties, 602.18, 602.50, 602.64

Admission to practice, 610.1-610.11, 610.45, *see also rules, Vol. III, p. 3608*

Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Advancing causes

Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3

Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70

Removal from office appeals, 66.21

Affirmance

Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6

Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Procedendo, *see subhead Procedendo below*

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352

Appeals

Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Criminal cases, ch 814

Defendant's appearance, 814.17

Mental illness cases, 229.17

Notice of right, Ct.R. 15.1

Part of judgment, 686.5

Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8

Retirement system cases, 97B.32

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Appeals —Continued

Time for, R.C.P. 335

Appellant

Designation on appeal, 814.2

Security for costs, 686.12

Appellate court

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Certiorari, 624.4

Title changes, 558.66

Appellate jurisdiction

Adoption, 600.14

Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4

Criminal cases, *see subhead below*

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Limited to chancery cases, 684.1

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5

Peace officer's retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(14)

Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21

Small claims cases, 631.16

Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Tort claims against state, 25A.7

Appellate procedure, civil cases, *generally*, ch 686, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*

Appellee, designation on appeal, 814.2

Appointments made

Appellate counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1

Board of examiners, shorthand reporters, 115.1

Chief justice, by, *see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*

Clerk of supreme court, 685.1

Commission on continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123.2

Court administrator, 685.6

Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31

Judicial department statistician, 685.6

Law examiners, 610.3, 610.7

Shorthand reporters examiners, 115.1, 115.2

Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Arguments, *see subhead Briefs on Appeal below*

Assignment of cases

Pending cases assigned, 684.8

Rules, 684.9

Attorneys

Admission to bar, Ct.R. 100-118

Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121

Grievance commission, Ct.R. 118

Bail, posting, 811.5

Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11

Bonds

Cost bonds, 686.12

Execution countermanded, 686.10

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Bonds —Continued

- Property surrendered, 686.11
- Briefs on appeal, R.App.P. 13–16
- Briefs on appeal, time computed, 4.1(22)
- Business at each term, docket, 684.6
- Business out of term time, 684.6
- Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8
- Cases transferred, R.App.P. 401
- Certiorari proceedings, 624.4; R.C.P. 309, 318; R.App.P. 301–304
- Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*
- Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15
- Clerk of the supreme court
 - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
 - Appellate court clerk, 684.48, 684.49
 - Appointment by court, 685.1
 - Attorneys, admission to bar, Ct.R. 100–118
 - Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
 - Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18
 - Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
 - Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
 - Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
 - Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
 - Court administrator administers funds, 685.8(9)
 - Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
 - Distribution of printed records, Ct.R. 13
 - Docketing, criminal appeals, R.App.P. 103
 - Duties, criminal appeals, 814.7, 814.16
 - Duties in general, 684.48, 684.49, 685.2
 - Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
 - Execution countermanded, 686.10
 - Fees, 685.3, 685.4
 - Filing of reports from lower court judges, Ct.R. 200
 - Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
 - Motions, entertain, hearings, R.App.P. 22(h, i)
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
 - Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
 - Opinions of court, 685.2
 - Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7
 - Probate, filing, R.P.P. 3
 - Records of appellate court kept, 684.40
 - Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
 - Salary, 685.1
 - Seal facsimile, file with secretary of state, 684.39
 - Senior judges, ch 605A, *see JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*
 - Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
 - Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
- Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
- Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121
- Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct.R. 121.3
- Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 714.18
- Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20
- Constitutional questions
 - Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
 - Briefs and arguments, 686.13
 - Coparties on appeal, 686.4
 - Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Constitutional questions —Continued

- Time for appeal, 686.3
- Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5
- Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*
- Costs
 - Appeal, 814.21
 - Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18
 - Bond for costs, 686.12
 - Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
 - Security for costs, 686.12
- Court administrator, 684.48–684.54, 685.5–685.10
- Criminal cases
 - Appeals, ch 814
 - Appeals, clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
 - Appeals, designation of parties, 814.2
 - Briefs and arguments, defendant entitled to close, 814.18
 - Codefendants, right to appeal, 814.3
 - Defendant's appearance, 814.17
 - Designation of parties, 814.2
 - Docketing of appeals, 814.15
 - Joinder of parties, 814.3
 - Notice of appeal, filing, 814.4
 - Perfection of appeal, notice, 814.4
 - Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9
 - Prosecuting attorney, appeals, 814.8
 - Right to appeal, notice, Ct.R. 15.1
 - Right to counsel, 814.11
- Death of party, continuance, 686.17
- Decision on appeal, 814.20
- Decisions
 - Process issued to enforce, 686.14
 - Specifically stated, 684.13
- Deferred judgment docket, 907.4
- De novo review adoption appeals, 600.14
- De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Disbarment proceedings, 610.23, 610.37
- Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16
- Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct.R. 13
- Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14
- Dissolution of marriage, financial statement forms, 598.13; Ct.R. 205
- District judges
 - Change of venue, R.C.P. 171
 - Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367
 - Disbarment court, 610.30
 - Election contest court, 61.4
 - Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25, R.C.P. 375
 - Transfer of, R.C.P. 375
- Divided court affirms case, 684.10
- Divisions, organization, Ct.R. 2
- Docket, cases heard at each term, 684.6
- Docketing
 - Civil appeals, R.App.P. 12
 - Criminal appeals, R.App.P. 103
 - Deferred judgment, 907.4
 - Discretionary review, R.App.P. 203
 - Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
 - Office removal cases, advance, 66.21

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Docketing —Continued

- Party designations, 814.2
- Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining Act, 20.4
- Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
- Employment department cases, 96.6, 96.7(6, c)
- Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Errors

- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
- Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15
- Failure of judges to attend, 684.11

Fees

- Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
- Prescribed by rule, 685.3
- Fiscal director, salary, 685.7
- Forms of pleadings prescribed for small claims, 631.15

Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381

Full bench

- Constitutional questions heard, 686.13
- Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
- Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
- Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3

Grievance commission, Ct.R. 118

Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3

Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, court to write rules, 229.40

Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.21; R.C.P. 374

Interpreters for hearing impaired, R.I.H.I. 1-3

Judges

- Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98
- Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
- Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
- Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
- Chief justice
 - Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct.R. 2
 - Appointments made by chief justice
 - Chief judges of judicial districts, R.C.P. 376
 - Confidential records council, 692.19
 - Contest court members, 61.4
 - Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5
 - Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367
 - Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380
 - Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26
 - Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
 - Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375
 - Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3
 - Condemnation commission, 472.43, 472.47
 - Disability, acting chief justice, Ct.R. 2
 - Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29
 - District court session schedule, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
 - District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Judges —Continued

Chief justice —Continued

- District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375
- Election contests
 - Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7
 - Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
- Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4
- Judicial conferences called, 684.20
- Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380
- Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
- Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
- Report to general assembly, 684.22
- Rotated as court may order, 684.4
- Rules for administration of inferior courts, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380
- Selected by court, 684.4; Ct.R. 2
- Vacancy of appellate court chief judge, notice, 684.34

Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97

Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7

Disqualification, 605.17

Division of court, Ct.R. 2

Election contests, selection of court, 60.1

Expenses, 605.2

Impeachment of, procedure, ch 68

Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325

Law clerks, 684.23

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Marriages, solemnization, 595.10

Motions, entertain, R.App.P. 22(f, g)

Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2

Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5

Oath of office taken, 63.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Practice of law prohibited, 605.15; Ct.R. 201

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.14

Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203

Quorum, what constitutes, 684.2

Resignations, 46.12

Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25

Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A

Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17

Senior judge defined, 605A.21-605A.29

Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11

Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16

Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)

Vacations, Ct.R. 202

Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

Judgments

Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Part appealed from, 686.5

Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16

Judicial conferences called, 684.20

Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Judicial qualifications commission, power of court to act upon application, 605.27

Jurisdiction

- Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2
- Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
- Transfer cases to appellate court, 684.1, 684.18, 684.35

Juvenile procedure, rules, 232.152

Law clerks, 684.23

Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2

Magistrates, defined as, powers, R.Cr.P. 1, *see* **MAGISTRATE**

Mandamus authorized, 661.4

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8

Notice

- Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
- Right to appeal, criminal cases, Ct.R. 15.1

Notice of appeal

- Constitutional questions, 686.3
- Criminal cases, 814.4

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2

Opinions

- Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14
- Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
- Filed in important cases, 684.13
- Publication withheld on order, 684.15
- Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13

Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21

Organization, 684.1-684.23; Ct.R. 2

Parties, joinder, 814.3

Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5

Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16

Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3

Power to discipline, retire or remove judges, 605.27

Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*

Printed records, distribution, Ct.R. 13

Procedendo, copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Procedendo, issue, R.App.P. 29

Publications, *generally*, R.App.P. 25

Public disorder emergency, duties, 29C.4

Questions of law

- Construction, 684A.10
- Contents, certification order, 684A.3
- Costs, 684A.5
- Method of invoking, 684A.2
- Opinion sent, 684A.7
- Power to answer, 684A.1
- Power to certify, own motion, 684A.8
- Preparation of order, 684A.4
- Procedure for certifying and answering, 684A.6, 684A.9
- U. S., questions of law, ch 684A

Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)

Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Recess, 684.7

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Record on appeal

- Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367
- Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6
- Transcript, 605.11

Rehearing petitions, R.App.P. 27

Remand, R.App.P. 26

Remand, enforcement, 686.14

Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15

Reports

- Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17-14.20
- Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14
- Distribution, 18.99
- Monthly report by judges, Ct.R. 200
- New editions published, 17.25
- Opinions included, 684.15
- Publication, 684.13

Research director, salary, 685.6

Retirement, senior judges, 605.27

Review appellate court decisions, 684.36

Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Rulemaking, hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B.1

Rules

- Administration, inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380
- Admission to bar, 610.1-610.11, rules, Vol. III, p. 3608
- Appellate court, 684.37
- Appellate practice and procedure, rules, Vol. III, p. 3584
- Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
- Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, rules, Vol. III, p. 3608
- Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
- Civil procedure, rules, Vol. III, p. 3465
- Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11
- Court rules, Vol. III, p. 3465
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 29
- Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1
- Fees prescribed by, 685.3
- Mentally ill, hospitalization, 229.4
- Probate, 633.70
- Probation officers, 231.8
- Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Sale price, 17.22(8)
- Submission of cases, 684.3

Rules of civil procedure

- Generally*, R.C.P., Vol. III, p. 3465
- Appellate court, 684.37
- Authority to prescribe, 684.18
- Effective date, 684.19
- Enrolled, 684.19
- Presented to general assembly, 684.19

Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152

Security for costs from appellant, 686.12

Shorthand reporters, transcript fees, 605.11

Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16

Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15

Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Stay of proceedings

Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
 Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11

Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 686.9

Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11

Submission

Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9

Entire court, rules, 684.3

Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17

Summer adjournment period, 684.7

Supersedeas bond

Cost bond may also be required, 686.12

Execution recalled, 686.10

Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11

Supervises appellate court, 684.55

Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6

Time for filing, arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13

Transcripts

Court reporter's notes transcribed, supreme court order, 605.11

Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11

Indigents right to, 814.9

Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7

Transportation department cases, 327C.33

Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

SUPREME COURT CLERK

See ch 685, also *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Clerk of the Supreme Court*

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

Actions

Agents of company may be served, 682.20

Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21

Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12

Counterclaim by surety, 619.6

Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, ch 504

Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2

Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64

Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4

Guaranty company on bond, 633.186

Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20

Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2

Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224

Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21

Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224

Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21

Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2

Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1-540.4

Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1

Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21

Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19

Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1-540.3

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES —

Continued

Actions —Continued

Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239

Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2

Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2

Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21

Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

Agents' licenses, 515.52, 515.59-515.61, 515.78, ch 522
 Bonds

Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9

Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10

Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7

Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49

Authorized companies acceptable, 682.14

Bail bonds, 811.1

Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2

Bond required whenever security required, 682.1

Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16

Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11

Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13

Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 332.13

Conditions required in official bond, 64.2

County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11

Credit union, 533.58

Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18

Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3

Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19

Forfeiture proceedings, 811.6

Grain dealers, 542.4

Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14-682.21

Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.633

Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.633

Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50

Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16

Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2

Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2-64.5

Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17

Membership sales association bond, 503.6

Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3

Official bonds, 65.1-65.8

Payable to whom, 682.2

Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2

Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2

Pipeline permit, 479.26

Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15

Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11

Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4-682.9, 811.3

Record of companies by clerk, 682.13

Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17

Release of surety, 65.4-65.11, 682.19

Revenue department director's and employees', 422.67, 422.71

Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12

Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES —

Continued

Bonds —Continued

- Savings and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.4
- Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
- Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
- Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
- Security to be by bond, 682.1
- Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
- Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
- Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Certificates of authority issued to companies
- Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
- Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
- Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
- Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
- Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
- Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201
- Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
- Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
- Consumer credit transactions, requirements, 537.3208
- County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
- Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
- Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
- Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49, ch 515A
- Joint control agreements, 682.47
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Release of sureties
 - Commercial paper, 554.3802
 - Premium return by surety, 65.11
 - Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.8
 - Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
- Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
- State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
- Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
- Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties
 - Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65
 - Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
 - Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
 - Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
 - Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
 - Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
- Surrender of defendant, return of surety, 811.8
- Venue of actions against, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

SURNAMESNames, *generally*, see *NAMES***SURNAMES —Continued**

Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

SURPLUS

- Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
- Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
- Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
- Secured transactions
 - Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504
 - Owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

SURPRISE

- Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
- New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

SURVEYORS

- General provisions*, ch 114
- Applicability of rules, 114.26
- Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.12
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, ch 355
- Definitions, 114.2
- Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
- Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
- Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
- Exempt tools, instruments, books, 627.6(17)
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Foreign registrants, 114.20
- Land surveys, ch 355, see *SURVEYS*
- Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
- Oath administered, 78.2(4)
- Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Plats
 - Generally*, ch 409, see *PLATS*
 - Certified, 409.43
 - New plats authorized, 441.65–441.71
 - Recording requirements, 409.31
- Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
- Secretary, 114.9–114.12
- Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
- U. S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47

SURVEYSSee also *SURVEYORS*

- Cemetery surveys, 359.40
- City engineer, see *CITIES*
- Conservation land surveys, 111.21–111.24, 111.32
- Corner and boundary disputes, ch 650
- Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
- County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, ch 355
- Dower set off by survey, 633.249
- Drainage
 - Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131

SURVEYS —Continued**Drainage** —Continued

- Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
- Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
- Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
- Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
- Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
- Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
- Permanent survey, 455.36
- Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
- United States levee surveys, 466.8
- Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
- Geological surveys, ch 305
- Government surveys
 - Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
 - Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18
- Highway surveys
 - Entering private land, 314.9
 - Primary roads
 - General requirements, 313.9
 - Highway division's authority, 307A.2(4)
 - Secondary roads
 - Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
 - Drainage survey, 460.5
 - Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
 - Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
 - Research, 310.34–310.36
 - Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
- Hospitals, ch 135A
- Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24
- Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Pipeline companies, private land, 479.30
- Plats, city, ch 409, *see PLATS*
- Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
- Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
- School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2
- School lands surveys, 302.4
- Soil conservation surveys, 305.3
- State land office, ch 10

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

- Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
- Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

SURVIVORS

- Inheritance tax, chs 450, 451
- Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.11, 534.19
- Joint bank account, 524.806
- Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
- Partnership law, partner's death, 545.36–545.38
- Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528
- Surviving spouse, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Surviving Spouse*

SUSPENSION

- Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38; Ct. R. 118, 121.3(i, 7), 121.4(c), 123.5
- Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214
- Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22
- Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802
- Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31
- Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15
- Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)
- Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
- Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71
- Rates of carriers, suspended, 327D.84
- Sentences suspended
 - Board of parole, after commitment, 906.15
 - Mentally retarded, 222.53
 - Trial court, *generally*, ch 907
- Suspension of officers
 - Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
 - Commission to examine accounts, ch 67
 - County, township or city officers, 66.7
 - Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
 - Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
 - General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
 - Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9
 - Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
 - Impeachment, ch 68
 - Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
 - Salary pending suspension, 67.7
 - Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
- Warehouse licenses, 543.5, 543.11
- Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMPLANDS

- Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
- Records kept by state land office, 10.2
- Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWEARING

- False swearing, 720.2, *see CRIMES, subhead Perjury*

SWINDLING

- See also FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS; THEFT*

SWINE

- Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
- Brucellosis control, ch 163A
- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198
- Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
- Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7
- Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B
- Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166
- Identification for slaughter, 163.34
- Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30
- Pig dealer's license, 163.30
- Producer's association, 173.2(9)

SWINE —Continued

- Producer's association, livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
- Slap tattoo or other identification, 163.36
- Trespassing, ch 188
- Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(12)

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA

- Generally*, ch 183
- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

SWITCHES

- Railroads, 327G.28

SYPHILIS

- General provisions*, ch 140, *see VENEREAL DISEASES*

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS

- See end of Volume III*
- Authority to publish, 14.9

TALESMAN

- Apportionment, 609.4
- Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
- Commission to list, 609.1(3)
- Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
- Lists, 609.1–609.14
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Residence, 609.1(3)
- Special venire, 609.45
- Summons, 609.41–609.43
- Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

- See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Competition law, defined, 553.3
- Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
- Sales tax, 422.43
- Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TAPPING WIRES

- Criminal provisions, 727.8

TAVERNS

- Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28

TAXATION

- Administration of tax law, *generally*, 422.67–422.75
- Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352
- Agricultural land, school tax credit, ch 426
- Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15
- Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*
- Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, ch 449
- Armories exempt, 29A.60
- Assessments
 - Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
 - Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers below*
 - Appraisers employed, 441.50

TAXATION —Continued

- Assessments —Continued
 - Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*
 - Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
 - Assessment of agricultural and residential land, 441.21
 - Assessment of valuations, percentage, 403.20
 - Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28
 - Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
 - Association of counties, state, 332.3
 - Banks, 428.36
 - Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25
 - Buildings, repair, 441.21
 - Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.24
 - Certified to county auditor, 443.21
 - Commercial property, valuation equalized, 441.21
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
 - Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
 - Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*
 - District court, income tax appeals, 422.29
 - Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
 - Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
 - Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
 - False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
 - Financial institutions, 428.36
 - Fire hazards, removal, 100.27–100.29
 - Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
 - Freight-line and equipment companies, 441.21
 - Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
 - Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11
 - Industrial property, valuation equalized, 441.21
 - Insurance companies, 432.7
 - Locker plants, 428.22
 - Notice of taxpayers right to appeal, 429.1
 - Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
 - Omitted property
 - Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5
 - Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14
 - Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
 - Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
 - Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
 - Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20
 - Procedure, *generally*, 441.17–441.30
 - Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21
 - Real and personal property, 428.4
 - Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
 - Review by county or city (local) boards
 - Appeals, 441.37–441.44
 - Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10
 - Board of review
 - Generally*, 441.31–441.36
 - Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49
 - Valuation, adjustments, 428.4
 - Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
 - Complaints reviewed, 441.37

TAXATION —Continued

Assessments —Continued

Review by county or city (local) boards —
Continued

Counsel, 441.41
 Disaster areas, time for protest, extended,
 441.37
 Meetings, 441.33
 Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23,
 441.26

Protest, grounds, 441.37

Protests, dates for, 441.49

Revaluation, 441.35

Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17

Review by state board of tax review, *general*
provisions, 421.1, ch 429

Review by state director of revenue

General provisions, ch 421

Adjustment of valuations, 441.45–441.49

Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments,
 441.45–441.49

Income tax of individual, 422.28

Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2

Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and
 sales tax, 422.59

Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41

Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16

Valuation, adjustment, 441.45–441.49

Review procedures

Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6

Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44

Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7

Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11

Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41

Sales tax, 422.55

Rolls

See subhead Assessors below, thereunder see
Assessment Rolls and Books

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41

Special assessments

Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8

Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31

Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15

City assessments

See also subhead Levies below

Amount given by treasurer, 445.23

City assessor, *see CITIES*

Flood protection, 384.24

Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248

Limitation on amount, 384.62

Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11

Redemption rights, 384.70

Sewers, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*

State-owned land, 307A.5

Streets and alleys, *see CITIES, subhead*
Streets and Alleys

Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE*
AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead
Taxation

Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6

Fire protection, 384.24

Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7

TAXATION —Continued

Assessments —Continued

Special assessments —Continued

Industrial property, 441.21

Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15

Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4

Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939,
 not applicable, 448.13

Sanitary districts, 358.22

Secondary road districts, ch 311

State-owned land, 307.10

Tax list, 445.11–445.15

Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13

Telephone and telegraph companies, survey
 costs, 433.15

State land by municipality or county, 307A.5

Time limit, 443.15

Time of assessment, 428.4

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Utilities, 428.24–428.29

Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24, 441.45–441.49

Violations

False statements, perjury, 441.17

Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24

Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21

Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13

Assessors

General provisions, ch 441

Abstract to state, 441.45

Appeals, 441.38

Appointment, 441.6, 441.8

Assessment rolls and books

Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4

Assessment book prepared, 441.26, 441.28

Destruction after ten years, 332.15

Combined appointment, 441.56

Conflicting laws, 441.55

Construction, 441.54

Counsel, 441.41

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Duties, *generally*, 441.17–441.30

Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6

Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5

Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6,
 432.7

Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, ch 428

Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20

Owner to aid in listing, 441.18, 441.19

Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11

Reports

Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12

Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12

State land, improvement, assessment, 307A.5

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25

Aviation gas tax fund, 422.112

Banks, *generally*, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14,
 428.36; *see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation*

TAXATION —Continued

- Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7
- Beer and liquor control, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9–357C.13
- Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16
- Bonds for security of payment
 - Income tax, 422.16, 422.30
 - Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56
 - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
 - Sales tax, 422.52
 - Use tax, 423.15
- Bonds, taxation of
 - Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)
 - Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
 - Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
- Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
- Books
 - Assessments, omitted property, 440.6–440.8
 - Correction by assessor, 425.5
 - Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
 - Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17
 - Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
 - Special assessment book, 445.11
 - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248
 - Suspended tax list book, 427.12
 - Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21
- Brucellosis eradication, 164.23–164.28
- Budget laws, 8.1–8.45, ch 24, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Cancellation of tax, 220.14, 427.8–427.11
- Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.24
- Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21
- Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634
- Checkoff, *see Excise Tax below*
- Checkoff, political party contributions, 56.18
- Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
- Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
- Cigarettes, 98.6–98.39
- Cigars, 98.42–98.50
- Circus or show tax, 332.50
- Cities, *general provisions*, ch 384
- City levies, *see subhead Levies below*
- City special assessments, *see subhead Assessments*
- City utility revenue, ch 388
- Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
- Collection by county treasurer
 - General provisions*, ch 445
 - Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
 - Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)
 - Applicable statutes, 445.4

TAXATION —Continued

- Collection by county treasurer —Continued
 - Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
 - Attachment, 445.4
 - Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
 - Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
 - Cigarette tax, 98.35
 - Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
 - Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
 - Compromise of tax, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*
 - County for another county, 445.53–445.56
 - County responsible to state, 452.1
 - Delinquent taxes
 - Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
 - Certificate, fiduciary payment, 633.474
 - Certificate of tax, issuance, 445.24
 - Collection, 445.23, 445.47–445.56
 - Compensation of collectors, 445.48
 - Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
 - Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
 - Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
 - Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 - Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
 - Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
 - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
 - Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
 - Penalties, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
 - Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
 - Personal taxes entered, 445.8–445.10
 - Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
 - Statement taxes due, 445.23
 - Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
 - Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39
 - Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
 - Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
 - Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
 - Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
 - Express company, tax, 436.10
 - False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
 - Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
 - Income tax, 422.71(5)
 - Lawsuit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
 - Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*
 - Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
 - Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
 - Payment of taxes
 - Failure to receive, 622.105
 - Medium of payment, 445.33
 - Receipt given, 445.5
 - Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
 - Time allowed for payment, 445.6
 - Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
 - Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
 - Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
 - Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
 - Railroad lines, 434.22
 - Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
 - Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11

TAXATION —Continued

Collection by county treasurer —Continued

Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*

Sales tax, 422.64(5)

Security of the revenue, ch 452, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*

Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14

Show or circus tax, 332.50

Special assessments, 445.11–445.15

Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229

Subsequent collection of tax, 445.22

Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8

Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11

Treasurer's liability, funds used for private purpose, 452.4

Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.21

Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19

Unpaid tax, penalty, 445.22

Water service levy, 357.22

Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4

Collection by state treasurer

Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14

Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*

Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5

Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18

Collectors

Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52

Deputy collector in cities, 340.5, 341.9

Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49

Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229

Compromise of tax

Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19

Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28

Inheritance tax, 450.92

Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475

Special charter cities, 420.228

Condominiums, 499B.11

Confidential information, 422.20

Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8

Consolidated tax returns, 422.37

Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118

Corporations

Income tax, *see subhead below*

Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

County auditor, adjusted valuation, 441.49

County levies, bridge bonds, 309.89, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10

County mutual insurance association, 518.18

County responsibility for state levy, 452.1

Credit unions, what taxable, 533.24

Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62

Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A.17

Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5

Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A.30

Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426

Deductions

See also subhead Exemptions below

Income tax, 422.9, 422.12

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12

Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9

TAXATION —Continued

Deductions —Continued

Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2

Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*

Deed tax, ch 428A

Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*

Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7

Devisee to pay tax, 427.11

Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20

Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A

Dog tax, 351.24

Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25

Election, county, submission of tax questions, ch 345

Electric power generating plants, 428.37

Electric transmission lines, ch 437

Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16

Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*

Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426

Estate tax, *general provisions*, ch 451

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Excise tax (checkoff)

Beef and veal producers referendum, 181.19

Beef cattle and veal calves sold, 181.6–181.20

Butterfat sold, 179.5

Corn, ch 185C

Dairy producers referendum, 179.13

Eggs, ch 196A

Gasohol, 324.3

Grain handled, 428.35

Political parties, 56.18

Soybeans, 185.21

Stored motor fuel, gasohol and special fuel, 324.85

Turkeys, ch 184A

Executor reports, 422.27

Exemptions

General provisions, ch 427

Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25

Agricultural land school credits, ch 426

Aviation authorities, 330A.16

Bonds and interest, beer and liquor warehouse projects, 123.159

Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51

Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427.1(7)

Cemetery trust fund, 566.1

Churches

Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2

Corporate income, 422.34

Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)

City revitalization areas, 404.3

Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441.46

County health center bonds, 346A.4

Credit union shares, 533.24

Definitions, 427.1

Disabled veterans, 425.15

Dogs, licensed, 351.24

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41

Drainage and road right of way, 427.2

TAXATION —Continued**Exemptions —Continued**

Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
 Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 Free newspapers and shoppers guides, 422.42(3),
 423.1(1)
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15
 Improvements, 427.1(33)
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
 Income tax, low income families,
 422.5
 Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
 Livestock, tax credit, 427.17
 Military property, 29A.60, 427.1(2, 27)
 Military service, income exemption, 422.5
 Military veterans, ch 426A, 427.3, 427.4
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
 Personal exemption credits, 422.12
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.9
 Pollution control property, 427.1(32)
 Property, prorated, 427.19
 Property sold, persons liable for tax, 427.18
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and
 disabled, 425.16–425.39
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
 Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
 Railway finance authority income, 307B.14
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45
 Special fuel tax, 324.35
 Supplementary assistance program recipients,
 427.8–427.11
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
 United States civil service retirement annuity,
 422.5
 United States lands, 1.4
 Urban transit system, 324.3
 Use tax exemptions, 423.4
 Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const.,
 U. S., I, 9
 Express companies, ch 436
 Farm, 422.33
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax
 law, ch 451
 Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6
 Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 633.474, 682.35
 Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 422.85–422.92,
 422.100–422.104, 428.36
 Fire district trustee levies, 357B.3–357B.5
 Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
 Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
 Freight companies, ch 435
 Gas tax, ch 324
 General fund, state, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Generation skipping transfer tax
 Applicable statutes, 450A.12
 Claim maximum credit allowable, 450A.11

TAXATION —Continued**Generation skipping transfer tax —Continued**

Definitions, 450A.1
 Delinquent returns, 450A.9
 Director, collection enforced, 450A.10
 General fund, disposal of proceeds, 450A.7
 Imposition of tax on property, 450A.2
 Liability for payment of tax, 450A.5
 Lien on property for payment, 450A.6
 Limitation on amount of tax, 450A.14
 Payment due, 450A.4
 Property value determined, 450A.3
 Release of lien, 450A.6
 Retroactive, 450A.13
 Returns filed, 450A.8
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, ch 425
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
 Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
 Income tax (corporate)
General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41,
 422.67–422.75
 Action to enforce payment, 422.26
 Administration, 422.67–422.75
 Cancellation for failures, 422.40
 Collection of tax
 Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.41
 Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7,
 626.29–626.31
 Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35
 Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
 Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7,
 422.35
 Disclosure of information, ch 423A
 Dividends from one corporation to another, not
 taxable, 422.37
 Estimated tax, 422.85–422.92, 422.100–422.104
 Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
 Farm, 422.33
 Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return,
 422.36
 Fraud, penalty, 422.40
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
 Information confidential, 422.72
 Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
 Interest, 422.25, 422.39
 Internal revenue code, defined, 422.5(17)
 Interstate business excepted, 422.33
 Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
 Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
 Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
 Net income defined, 422.7
 Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B
 Nonresidents, 422.16–422.19
 Payment and collection, 422.39
 Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 Reinstatement, 422.40
 Returns, 422.15, 422.20–422.40

TAXATION —Continued

Income tax (corporate) —Continued
 Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
 Statistics published, 422.75
 Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
 Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
 Testimony before revenue director, 422.70
 Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
 Withholding agents, 422.16–422.19
 Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16
 Income tax (individual)
General provisions, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75
 Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
 Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
 Appeals, 422.28
 Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
 Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30
 Collection of tax
 Action authorized, 422.26
 Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
 Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
 Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
 Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
 Date payment due, 422.24
 Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
 Deductions in general, 422.9
 Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
 Dependents, deductions, 422.12
 Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
 Disclosure of information, ch 423A
 Distortion of true facts, 422.36(3)
 Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
 Exemptions, out-of-state business, tax paid, 422.8
 Federal employees, 422.5
 Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
 Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
 Indexing, 422.4(18), 422.5, 422.21
 Inflation factor determined, 422.4(18), 422.21
 Information at source required, 422.15
 Installment payments permitted, 422.24
 Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
 Internal revenue code, defined, 422.5(17)
 Lien of tax, 422.26
 Low income families, 422.5
 Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation, 422.100
 Motor fuel tax credit, 422.111
 “Net income” defined, 422.7
 Nonresidents
 Allocation of income, 422.8
 Deductions allowed, 422.9
 Return required, when, 422.13
 Returns, 422.16–422.19

TAXATION —Continued

Income tax (individual) —Continued
 Nonresidents —Continued
 Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17
 Payment due, when, 422.24
 Personal exemption, 422.12
 Political party contributions, 56.18
 Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
 Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
 Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
 Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8
 Refund or rebate, debt payment, child support recovery cases, 252B.5
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
 Report of money paid out, 422.15
 Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.14–422.23, ch 423A
 School district surtax, 442.15
 School tax equalization fund, ch 442
 Servicemen, 422.5
 Sick pay exclusion, 422.7
 Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75
 Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
 Trusts, 422.6–422.8
 Underpayments, 422.16
 Unemployment compensation, 422.7(10)
 United States civil service retirement partially exempt, 422.5
 Violations, 422.25
 Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)
 Work incentive programs, credit allowed, 422.7(9), 422.35(6)
 Indexing, ch 422
 Industrial machinery, 441.19
 Industrial property, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
 Inflation factor, 422.4(18), 422.5, 422.21
 Inheritance tax
 General provisions, ch 450
 Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
 Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
 Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
 Administrators, executors and trustees
 Appointment on state’s application, 450.21
 Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
 Bequest, to, effect, 450.61
 Collection of tax, 450.57, 450.62
 Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
 Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
 Final settlement to show payment, 450.58
 Information given, 450.18, 450.71
 Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
 Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18
 Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
 Aliens, 567.8
 Appraisal of estates
 Annuities, value determined, 450.51
 Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
 Application for appraisal, 450.36
 Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
 Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
 Contingent estates, 450.96

TAXATION —Continued

Inheritance tax —Continued

Appraisal of estates —Continued

- Cost charged to estate, 450.84
- Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
- Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Extension of time, 450.72
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Notice of appraisal, return, 450.28
- Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
- Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
- Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Value computed, 450.12, 450.37
- Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39

Appropriations, 450.85, 450.95

Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97

Bonds

- Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
- Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
- Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12
- General requirements of bonds, 450.49
- Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
- Removal of property from state, 450.50

Clerk's duties

- Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
- Appraisal of estates, 450.45–450.47
- Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
- Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13
- Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.46
- Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
- Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
- Relief from appraisal, 450.39

Collection of tax

- Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
- Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62
- Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
- Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
- Fiduciaries' duty, 450.53
- Revenue department to enforce, 450.65
- Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
- Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57

Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92

Confidential informations, 450.68

Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8

Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69

Contingent estates, 450.96

Corporation transfers reported, 450.88

Costs charged to estate, 450.84, 450.85

Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)

Debts deducted, 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90

District court's duties

- Appraisal time extended, 450.72
- Appraisers appointed, 450.24
- Extending time of payment, 450.56
- Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
- Jurisdiction, 450.59
- Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46

TAXATION —Continued

Inheritance tax —Continued

District court's duties —Continued

- Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85
- Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
- Estates subject to tax
 - Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91
 - Foreign estates, 450.46
 - Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
- Estate tax, ch 451
- Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
- Extension of time, 450.6
- Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
- Heirs liability, 450.73
- Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
- Investigation by director, 450.66
- Liability for tax, 450.5
- Lien of tax

Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13

Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17

Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84

Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48

Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92

Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73

Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62

Lien until paid, 450.7

Life of lien, 450.48

Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58

Trust created, 450.8

Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63

Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85

No administration, procedure, 450.22

Payment of tax

Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50

Compromise settlement, 450.92

Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53

Maturity, 450.63

Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64

Required before estate closed, 450.58

Time, extension, 450.45–450.48, 450.56, 450.63

Persons liable to pay

Alien beneficiaries, 450.93

Banks holding assets, 450.86

Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10

Corporations, 450.87, 450.88

Executor as beneficiary, 450.61

Executors, administrators, 450.5

Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93

Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8

Unknown heirs, 450.93

Probate deductions, 450.12

Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

Property taxable

Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)

Contingent estates, 450.96

Debts deductible, 450.89, 450.90

Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Discovery, 450.66–450.70

Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93

Exemption, 450.4, 450.9

TAXATION —Continued

- Inheritance tax —Continued
 - Property taxable —Continued
 - Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 - Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
 - Nonresidents property, 450.91
 - Property included, enumerated, 450.3
 - Remainders, deferred estates, 450.51
 - Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
 - Reversions, 450.52
 - Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
 - Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
 - Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)
 - Rates of tax
 - General provisions*, 450.10
 - Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
 - Contingent estates, 450.96
 - Interest, 450.6, 450.63
 - Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
 - Recorder's duty to report, 335.16, 450.81
 - Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
 - Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96
 - Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7
 - Remainders, appraisalment, 450.44
 - Reports required
 - Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–450.18
 - Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
 - Recorder, 450.81
 - Revenue department duties
 - Administration of estates asked, 450.21
 - Appeal from appraisalment permitted, 450.33
 - Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
 - Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
 - Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
 - Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
 - Investigation, 450.66–450.71
 - Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
 - Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
 - Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34
 - Payments, received by director, 450.57, 450.63
 - Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
 - Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
 - Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
 - Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
 - Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
 - Sale to collect tax, 450.54
 - Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
 - Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
 - Witness fees paid, 450.70
 - Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
 - Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
 - Time of payment extended, 450.56
 - Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8
 - Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
 - Unknown heirs, 450.93
 - Use for state purposes, 450.6
- Insurance companies, *generally*, ch 432
- Insurance, marine, ch 432A
- Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31
- Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9

TAXATION —Continued

- Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2
- Internal revenue code, defined, 422.5(17)
- Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
- Juvenile homes, 232.142
- Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5–7
- Leasehold interests, 427.15
- Levies
 - Ambulance service, referendum, 444.13
 - Assessments, 444.1–444.8
 - Aviation authorities, 330A.15
 - Budget laws, 24.1–24.33
 - Certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)
- City
 - General provisions*, 384.1–384.12, 384.17
 - Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
 - Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13
 - Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
 - Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
 - Certification, 444.1–444.6
 - Computation of rate, 444.3
 - Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities, 368.21
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
 - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
 - Funds, *see CITIES*
 - General purposes, 384.26
 - Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
 - Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
 - Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
 - Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8–565.11
 - Levies, *generally*, 441.1
 - Levy invalid without notice, 384.17
 - Levy to pay bonds, 384.32
 - Levy to pay bonds when void, 384.32
 - Limitation on amount, 76.3, 384.1, 384.12
 - Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6–37.8, 37.20
 - Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
 - Railroad aid, 384.12
 - Record of rates, 444.6
 - Regional libraries, 303B.9
 - Revenue department supervision, 421.17
 - River-front improvement, 420.155
 - Streets, alleys and public grounds
 - See also CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*
 - Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
 - Urban renewal projects, 403.19
- County
 - Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
 - Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
 - Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
 - Amount restricted, 298.8
 - Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
 - Annuity to donors, 565.13–565.15
 - Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*

TAXATION —Continued

Levies —Continued

County —Continued

- Bonded debt, 346.10–346.18
- Bounties on wild animals, 350.8
- Brucellosis testing, 164.23
- Budget law regulations, ch 344, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Buildings and grounds, 345.8
- Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
- Certification, 444.2–444.5
- Circus or show tax, license, 332.50
- City fund, 384.17
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1
- Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475
- Conservation board, 111A.6
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
- Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
- Detention home, 232.142
- Diversion by vote, 345.12
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election expense fund, 444.9
- Election, tax questions submitted, ch 345
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
- Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
- Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13–174.19
- Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
- Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
- Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8–565.11
- Health center, 346A.2
- Homes for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.142
- Hospitals
 - Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
 - County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
 - Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8–565.11
 - Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
- Improvements without additional levy, 345.3
- Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
- Judgment payments, 626.24
- Juvenile homes, 232.142
- Levies, *generally*, 444.1–444.8
- Libraries, 358B.13
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3
- Limits, 444.9
- Losses, replacements, 334.13–334.22
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
- Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Ordnance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
- Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Poor benefits, 251.4, 252.43, 252.45
- Rate, 345.5–345.10
- Regional libraries, 303B.9
- Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- Revenue for county, 444.9(2)

TAXATION —Continued

Levies —Continued

County —Continued

- Revenue for state, 444.9(1)
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
- Roads
 - Improvement, 311.16
 - Legalizing Act, 592.8
 - Primary road improvements, 313.3
 - Secondary roads, 309.7
- Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9–444.11
- Swine, tuberculosis eradication, 165.18
- Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5–345.8, 345.15
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
- Voter registration, 444.9
- Vote, when required, ch 345
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans burial benefits, 250.1, 250.7
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Drainage and levee district levies
 - Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
 - Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
 - Bond payments, 461.20
 - Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7
 - Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*
 - Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
 - Maintenance tax, 461.10
 - Outlet acquisition, 455.158
 - Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
 - Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
- Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
- Sanitary district levies, 358.18
- School district levies, 298.1–298.19, ch 442, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road, 309.7
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.8–386.11
- State levies
 - Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
 - Certification to county auditor, 444.23
 - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
 - County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
 - County responsible for state levies, 452.1
 - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
 - Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
 - Governor's recommendation, 8.22
 - Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
 - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*

TAXATION —Continued

Levies —Continued

State levies —Continued

Losses, replacement, revenue department, 334.19
Rate, 444.1-444.6

Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2

Revenue rate fixed by director, 444.9

State revenue department

General provisions, 444.20-444.23

Loss replacement, 334.19

Township levies

Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15

Ambulance service, 359.43

Basis for amount, 444.1

Budget law regulations, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Cemetery purposes, 359.30-359.35

Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Expenses of litigation, 359.19

Fire equipment, 359.43-359.45

Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*

Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19

Parks, 359.30

Rates, 444.6

Revenue director supervision, 421.17

Township halls, 360.7, 360.8

Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.25, 357.28

Liens

Bee treatment costs, 160.8

Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10

Building assessed as personalty, 445.32

Cigarette tax liens, 98.26

Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10

Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22

Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Enumerated personal property, 445.31

Federal tax lien recorded, 335.18-335.23

Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29

Gasoline tax, 324.66

Income tax, 422.26

Inheritance taxes, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*

Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13

Migratory personal property, 445.43-445.45

Motor fuel tax, 324.66

Mulet tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28

Nonresident personalty, 445.42-445.46

Personal property tax, time, 445.29-445.32

Real property, tax lien, 445.28-445.30

Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45

Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56

Special assessment liens

Drainage installments, time, 455.67

Established in cities, 384.65(5)

List, 445.11, 445.15

Special charter city taxes, 420.231-420.234

Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33

Time limit, extensions, 422.26

Use tax, 423.17

Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30

TAXATION —Continued

Listing of property

General provisions, ch 428

Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7

Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10

Treasurer to correct list, 443.12-443.16

Trust companies, 428.36

Lists, taxation

Also see subhead Assessments above

General provisions, ch 443

Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3

Agricultural land school credit, 426.8

Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7-443.13

Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3

Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240

Auditor to prepare, 443.21

Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3

Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24

Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19

Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4

Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3

Contents, 443.2

Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6

County treasurer, duties, 443.4-443.17

Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19

Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8

Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10

Discovery of property not listed, 443.20

Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16

Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19

Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10

Owner's duty to list property, 443.18

Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10

Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8-445.10

Poor tax entered on list, 252.43

Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17

Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24

Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18

Special assessment, 445.11-445.14

Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12

Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12

Loan agencies, ch 430A

Loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36

Local budget law, ch 24, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26

Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8

Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7

Merchandise

Lien follows, 445.31

Taxed, 428.16, 428.17

Military service exemptions, ch 426A, 427.3-427.6

Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.26

Moneys and credits

Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5

Credit unions, taxable, 533.24

Debts deductible, 432.9

Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5

Insurance companies, 432.9

Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23

TAXATION —Continued**Moneys and credits** —Continued

- Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
- Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.100
- Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 422.110, 422.111
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Municipal housing, public property, exempt, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
- National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Nonresident's property
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
 - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
 - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
 - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
 - Lien, 445.43–445.45
 - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
 - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
- Nuisance
 - Abatement costs, 657.7
 - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
 - Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, ch 440, 443.6–443.20
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18

Payment of taxes

- Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
- Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
- Circus or show tax, 332.50
- Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
- Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
- Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58, 633.474
- Installment payments, 445.36–445.38
- Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41
- Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
- Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
- Receipt given on payment, 445.5
- Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Time of payment
 - Corporation tax, 422.21
 - Estate tax, 451.6
 - General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
 - Income taxes, 422.21
 - Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
 - Personal taxes, 445.40
 - Proof of mailing, 622.105
 - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
 - Use tax payments, 423.13

Personal property taxation

- Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
- Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
- Capital stock, 428.27
- Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474
- Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474

TAXATION —Continued**Personal property taxation** —Continued

- Collection, 445.50
- Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
- Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
- Credit, ch 427A
- Credit unions, 533.24
- Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
- Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24
- Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474
- Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
- Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Homesteading program, 220.14
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
- Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4
- Livestock, exemption, 427.17
- Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
- Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
- Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
- Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
- Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property in transit, exemption, 427.16
- Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
- Snowmobiles, 321G.6
- Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Pipeline companies, ch 438
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Plats, resurveys, 409.43
- Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634
- Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36
- Property and persons taxable
 - Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
 - Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
 - Coal dealers, 428.10
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
 - Corporation stocks, 450.86
 - County lands, 427.14
 - Credit unions, 533.24
 - Dogs, 351.1–351.24
 - Estate property, ch 451, *see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
 - Exemptions, eligibility, prorated, 427.19
 - Exempt property sold, tax liability, 427.18
 - Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
 - Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
 - Grain dealers, 428.35
 - Ice dealers, 428.10
 - Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
 - Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
 - Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
 - Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14

TAXATION —Continued

Property and persons taxable —Continued

- Insurance companies, ch 432
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
- Listing in general, ch 428, 441.18–441.25
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
- Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
- Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
- Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
- Partnerships, 428.15
- Personal property, *see subhead above*
- Production credit associations, 430A.2
- Public utilities, 428.24–428.31
- Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Railroads, *generally*, 434.1–434.23
- Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below*
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Stock or securities, 450.86
- Street railways, 428.24–428.34
- Supplementary assistance recipient, 427.9
- Suspension, 24.48
- Swamplands of other counties, 427.14
- Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
- Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
- Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
- Warehouseman, 428.18, 428.19
- Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Property tax equalization, valuation, 441.21
- Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
- Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31
- Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8
- Railroads
 - General provisions*, ch 434
 - Delinquent, collection, 307.29
 - Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
- Rainmaking, ch 361
- Real property
 - Agricultural land school credit, ch 426
 - Apportionment among owners, ch 449
 - Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
 - Buildings, 428.4
 - City budget, 384.16
 - Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
 - Condominiums, 499B.11
 - Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3
 - Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
 - Delinquent, 445.37
 - Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A

TAXATION —Continued

Real property —Continued

- Exemption from taxation
 - General provisions*, ch 427, *see subhead Exemptions above*
 - City revitalization areas, 404.3
 - Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
 - Elderly and disabled, ch 425
 - Federal lands and property, for, 565.2
 - Military service, 29A.60, 427.3–427.7
 - Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14
 - Mobile homes, 135D.26
 - School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
 - War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7
- Exempt property, 427.1–427.10
- Express companies, 436.3–436.12
- Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
- Fiscal year, 445.37
- Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
- Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8
- Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
- Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
- Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
- Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, p. lxix
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
- Lien, 445.10, 445.28
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18–441.25
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
- Mobile homes, 135D.26
- Modular homes, 135D.24
- Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20
- Omitted property assessed, 428.4
- Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
- Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
- Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
- Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
- Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23
- Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Reimbursement of taxes paid, elderly and disabled, 425.23
- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Street railways, 428.26
- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15

TAXATION —Continued**Real property —Continued**

- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax maps and index number system, 441.29
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
- Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation, 333.16, 428.4, 441.21
- Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2**Receipts**

- Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
- Destruction after five years, 332.15
- Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
- Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5

Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7**Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24****Redemption, ch 447****Refund of excess tax payments**

- Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
- Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
- Gas tax, 324.16–324.19
- Income tax, 422.73, 422.74
- Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
- Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
- State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
- Tobacco products, 98.47

Religious sects, no support by taxes,

Const., Iowa, I, 3

Remission of tax

- Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
- Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
- Property or crop destruction, 445.62
- Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9

Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1**Revenue department, generally, ch 421****Review, see subhead Assessments above****Review board, state assessor's commission, 441.8****Rolls, see subhead Assessments above****Sales certificate, see subhead Tax Sales below****Sales and services tax****General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75**

- Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
- Action to enforce payment, 422.56
- Administration, 422.67–422.75
- Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
- Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55
- Bond, 422.52, 422.55
- Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
- Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
- Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72
- Correction of errors, 422.73
- Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
- County treasurer as agent, 422.71
- Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74
- Definitions, 422.42
- Evasion, penalty, 422.58

TAXATION —Continued**Sales and services tax —Continued**

- Examination of retailer's records, 422.50
- Exemptions, 422.44, 422.45
- Failure to file return, effect, 422.54, 422.58
- Fraudulent practices, 422.58(3, 5)
- Free newspapers and shoppers guides, exemption, 422.42(3)
- Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43, 422.45(3)
- Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
- Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43
- Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
- Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)
- Judicial review, 422.55
- Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
- Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
- Lodging, 422.43
- Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
- Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30
- Nonpayment, rules to restore, 422.53(5)
- Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Notice, manner of service, 422.57
- Offense, situs for trial, 422.58(6)
- Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52
- Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
- Permits required, fee, 422.53
- Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
- Records required, 422.50
- Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74
- Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)
- Retailers annual liability, 422.51
- Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52
- Return of gross receipts, 422.51
- Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
- Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Service of notice, manner, 422.57
- Statement, taxes due, 445.23
- Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75
- Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
- Statute of limitations, offense, 422.58(7)
- Subpoenas issued, 422.70
- Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55
- Tax imposed, 422.43
- Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48
- Unlawful acts, 422.58
- Utilities, 422.42, 422.43
- Violations, 422.49, 422.58
- Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
- Schools, taxation, see *SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road levy, 309.7
- Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
- Security of the revenue, ch 452
- Services tax, generally, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, see *Sales and Services Tax above*
- Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
- Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11
- Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2

TAXATION —Continued

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
 Special assessment, property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.17
 Special fuel dealers and distributors, returns and payment, 324.38
 State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
 State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
 Statement of tax due, 445.23
 State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
 Stock or securities, 450.86
 Street railways, 434.15
 Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12
 Suspension, property tax limitations, 24.48
 Tax deeds
 See also subhead Tax Sales below
 Acknowledgment, 448.2
 Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
 Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
 Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
 Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
 Conclusive evidence, 447.8
 County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
 Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
 Drainage district land, 455.171
 Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
 Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
 Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
 Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
 Form, 448.2
 Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
 Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
 Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
 Limitation of five years, 446.37
 Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
 Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
 Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
 Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
 Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
 Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
 Sale by mistake, deed conveys to title, 448.8
 Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
 Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246
 Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
 Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
 “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
 Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
 Tax exempt property, 427.1(2–4, 8)
 Tax levied for airport, 330.16
 Tax levies, *generally, see subhead Levies above*

TAXATION —Continued

Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
 Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
 Taxpayers
 Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
 Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident’s Property above*
 Notified, ch 429
 Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
 Statement of taxes due, 445.23
 Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21
 Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
 Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Excess Tax Payments above*
 Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
 Tax sales
 Generally, ch 446
 Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
 Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
 Advertisement, 446.9–446.14, 446.18, 446.25
 Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
 Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
 Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31
 Attendance of officers required, 446.26
 Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
 Bid and price, 446.16
 Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37
 Certificate of purchase
 Drainage district land, 455.172
 Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
 Limitation to five years, 446.37
 Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
 Special charter cities, 420.237
 Waste or trespass, holder’s right of action, 658.9, 658.10
 Certificate of sale
 Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248
 City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229
 Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228
 Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22
 Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11
 County as purchaser, 446.19, ch 569
 Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37
 Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*
 Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28
 Distress and sale
 Corporation income tax collected, 422.39
 Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47
 Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29
 Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46
 Sales tax collected, 626.29
 Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49
 Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178
 Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17
 Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8
 Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8
 Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

TAXATION —Continued

Tax sales —Continued

- Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36
- Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9
- Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8
- Housing finance authority limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- Land described, method, 446.13
- Leasehold interests, 447.3
- Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224
- Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37
- Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27
- Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29
- Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9–446.12
- Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38
- Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7
- Personal property, distress, 445.47, 446.3–446.6
- Place of sale, 446.4–446.8
- Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21
- Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229
- Public lands exempt, 446.7
- Purchaser
 - Bid and price, 446.16
 - Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
 - County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4
 - Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
 - School or university land, rights, 446.34
 - Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
- Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7
- Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33
- Record copies certified evidence, 446.36
- Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5
- Redemption from sale
 - General provisions*, ch 447
 - Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15
 - Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178
 - Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
 - Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
 - Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
 - Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13
- Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
- Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
- Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
- Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11
- Sale canceled after five years, 446.37
- Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
- School lands, rights affected, 446.34
- Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248
- Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229, 420.247, 420.248
- Statement of taxes due, 445.23
- Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
- Subsequent sale, 446.28
- Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33
- Surplus paid to owner, 446.6

TAXATION —Continued

Tax sales —Continued

- Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
- Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
- Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
- Titles
 - Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
 - Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
- Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7
- University land, rights affected, 446.34
- Validity of sale
 - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
 - Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
 - Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
 - Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
 - Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
 - Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
 - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
 - Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9
 - Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75
- Titles
 - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
- Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50
- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20, 445.22
- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7
- Use tax
 - General provisions*, ch 423
 - Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
 - Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
 - Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
 - Bond to secure payment, 423.15
 - Collection of tax
 - Distress warrant, sale, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
 - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
 - Method of collecting, 423.6
 - Retailer, by, 423.9
 - Debt to state, 423.12
 - Definitions, 423.1
 - Deposit of revenue, 423.24
 - Determination of tax by director, 423.16
 - Enforcement by director, 423.23
 - Evasion, penalty, 423.18(2)
 - Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
 - Exempt property
 - Generally*, 423.1–423.4

TAXATION —Continued

Use tax —Continued

Exempt property —Continued

War surplus purchased from U. S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3

Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18

False returns, penalty, 423.18(3)

Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10

Free newspapers and shoppers guides, exemption, 423.1(1)

Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31

Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16

Liability of user, 423.14

Lien of tax, 423.17

Limitation of action, 423.18(5)

Newsprint taxed, 423.1

Nonresident retailer, 423.10

Offenses, penalties, 423.18(1)

Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14

Penalties for violations, 423.17, 423.18

Purchase from U. S. government, 422.44

Rate of tax imposed, 423.2

Reciprocity between states, 423.25

Records kept by retailer, 423.21

Returns and reports

Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14

Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18

Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8

Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24

Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22

Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9

Securities sold for tax, 423.15

Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4

Situs for trial, 423.18(4)

Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21

Utilities, 421.1(4)

Vehicle exemption, 423.4

Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8

Violations, penalties, 423.17, 423.18

Valuation

Generally, 441.21

Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5

County auditor property report, 333.16

Electric power generating plants, 423.37

Utilities, 423.28

Violations

Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*

Deed tax, 428A.10

Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20

Estimated tax, 422.88–422.90

Excessive levy, 444.7

Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70

Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69

Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27

Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.29, 425.36

Returns, preparation, confidential, ch 423A

Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70

Show or circus without license, 332.51

Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26

TAXATION —Continued

Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16

Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12

Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3

Weed law assessments, 317.21

Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

TEACHERS

Agencies for employment, ch 95

Appeals, contract termination, 279.17, 279.18

Assessment for pension fund, 294.9

Attendance records kept, 294.4

Authority of directors to discharge or terminate, 294.2

Benefits, 97.13

Board of educational examiners, ch 260

Certificates

Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9

Authority of state board to issue, 260.2

Certification board, 257.10(11)

Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1

Elementary school field defined, 260.5

Experience as qualification, 294.3

Expiration, 260.11

Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15

Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10

Out-of-state schools, 260.10

Permanent professional, 260.12

Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6

Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2

Secondary school field defined, 260.5

State certificate valid for position required, 260.6

Student teachers, 260.27

Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19

Validity, 260.21

Valid state certificates required, 260.6

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4

Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1

Contracts, collective bargaining conflicts, 279.13

Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below*

Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27

Employment of teachers

Agencies for employment, ch 95

Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2

Compensation stated in contract, 279.13

Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13

Discharge or termination, 294.2

Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290

Eligibility, 294.1, 294.2

Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1

Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33

Salaries, *see Salaries below*

Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13

Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12

Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2

Veterans preference law applicable, 70.1

Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4

TEACHERS —Continued

- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Hearing officers, 272A.8
- Hearings after termination of contract, 279.15, 279.16
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Institutes, ch 272
- Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
- Normal training
 - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
 - Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.7
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10–294.14
- Probationary period, 279.19
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
 - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
 - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Termination of contracts, notice by superintendent, 279.15
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)

See 268.2, *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*

TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION

Exception to IPERS, 97B.42

TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL

General provisions, ch 272A

TEAMSTER

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)

TELEGRAMS

- Child labor regulations, 92.1–92.8
- Defined, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.1201
- Liability for error, 477.7–477.9
- Penalty for employee revealing contents, 477.6

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES

- Actions against companies
 - Claim presented before suit, 477.9
 - Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9
 - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
 - Original notice, service, 617.3
 - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES —

Continued

- Child labor law applicable, ch 92
- Claim for damages presented, 477.9
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
- Construction of line, damages, 477.3, 477.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Credit cards, false use, 715.1
- Directory, notice of violations, 727.7
- Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Liability, 477.3–477.9
- Malicious mischief, 716.3
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Penalty for violations, 477.14
- Poles and wires, see *POLES AND WIRES*
- Rates and services, regulation, 476.1–476.20
- Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13
- Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
- Security interests, ch 555
- Taxation
 - Generally*, ch 433
 - Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)
 - Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations
 - Divulging messages, 477.6
 - Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
 - Error in message, willful, 477.6
 - Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14
 - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
 - Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
 - Malicious phone calls, 708.7
 - Message, delay in transmission, 477.5
 - Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
 - Notice of emergency use, 727.7
 - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
 - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
 - Wiretapping, 727.8

TELEPHONE CALLS

- Anonymous, penalty, 708.7
- Directory assistance, no charge, 476.6
- Falsely claiming emergency, 727.5
- Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5
- Wiretapping, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

TELEVISION

- Area education agency, 273.10
- Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24
- Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.155
- Libel and slander liability
 - Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
 - Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
 - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
 - Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4

TELEVISION —Continued

- Libel and slander liability —Continued
 - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Securities sales, out-of-state, 502.610

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES

- Incorporation, ch 504

TENANCY

- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Joint tenants

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
- Created by express intent, 557.15
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Landlord-tenant, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Life tenants

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
 - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
 - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
 - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
 - Petition for sale, 557.9
 - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
 - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
 - Successor to life tenant, rent, 562.10
 - Termination of life estate, farm tenancy, 562.8
 - Termination of life estate, nonfarm, 562.9
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Mobile homes, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
- Tenants at will
- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
 - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
 - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
 - Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
 - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
 - Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants by the entirety

- Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Tenants for years

- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
- Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
 - Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
 - Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
 - Definition, 557.15
 - Recovery of real property, 646.4
 - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
 - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
 - Walls in common, ch 563
 - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDER

- Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
- Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
- Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42
- Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
- Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
- Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
- Contract rights, effect, 538.4
- Damages
 - Entry to make land survey, 355.12
 - Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
 - Trespassing animals, 188.13
- Demand for performance, 538.1
- Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fee for statement of tax due, 445.23
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
- Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
- Keeping tender good, requirements, ch 538
- Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
- Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
- Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
- Offer in writing, 538.6
- Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
- Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
- Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
- Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
- Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5
- Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
- Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
- Sales law provisions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
- Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
- Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
- Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9

TENEMENT HOUSES

- Fire escapes, ch 103

TERMINALS

- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
- Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
- Railway stations, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67

TERMS OF COURT

- Appellate court, continuous, 684.32
- District court, continuous, no terms, 602.10, 602.11
- Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

TERRORISM

- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

TESTIMONY

- Civil cases, ch 622, *see* **EVIDENCE**
- Competition law, confidential, 553.9

TESTIMONY —Continued

- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
- Husband and wife, 726.4
- Perpetuating testimony
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see DEPOSITIONS*
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
- Witnesses, sexual abuse, 709.6

TESTING STATIONS

- Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS

- See* ch 301, *SCHOOLS*

THEATERS

- Blank cartridges, use allowed, 727.2
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Exits, 103.6–103.9
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.9
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

THEFT

- Burglary, 713.1
- Consolidation, 714.1
- Criminal provisions, ch 714, *see CRIMES, subhead Theft*
- Deception, taking services, 714.1
- Defense, claim of right, 714.4
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Library materials
 - Defined, 702.22
 - Evidence of intent, 714.5
 - Search authority, 808.12
- Pickpocketing, 714.2
- Share drafts, 714.1(6)
- Shoplifting, 714.5
- Trespass on land, no theft, 714.6
- Vehicles, not permanently taking, 714.7

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS

- Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4
- Occupational therapists, ch 147
- Physical therapists, 147.1–147.93
- Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

THINGS IN ACTION

- See CHOSSES IN ACTION*

THREATS

- Bomb threats, 712.6–712.8
- Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
- Malicious threats by phone, 708.7
- Obstruction of justice, 719.3
- Witnesses, 719.3

THRESHING

- Lien, ch 571
- Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

TIMBER

- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Culture Acts
 - General provisions*, ch 161
 - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
- Geological survey investigation, 305.4
- Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402, 554.11105
- Timber buyers, 107.36

TIME

- Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
- Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(22)
- Daylight savings time, 122A.1
- Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Limits on starting actions, chs 614, 615, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 49, 53, 54
- Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53
- Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63
- Standard time, defined, 122A.1

TIRES

- Motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440
- Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

TITHES

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

TITLES

- Abandoned river channels
 - Action to determine title, 568.19
 - Conveyance of title by state, 568.12
 - Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20
 - Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
- Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
- Abstracts of title
 - Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(5, h)
 - Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
 - Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
 - Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
 - Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9
 - School fund loans, state, 262.14
- Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*
- Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
- Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
- Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14–614.23
- Art work acquired by state, 304A.14
- Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207
- Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12

TITLES —Continued

Boundary disputes, title determined, ch 650
 Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25
 Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
 Chain of title
 Claims to real estate antedating 1960; 614.17
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
 Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14
 Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
 City-owned real estate
 Generally, ch 569
 Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
 Clerk's fee for certifying change, 606.15
 Color of title defined, 560.2
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29–624.35
 Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33
 Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
 Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, ch 656
 Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35
 Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558
 Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
 Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13
 "Co-operative", use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32
 Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
 County-owned real estate
 Generally, 569.1–569.8
 Authority to acquire, 332.1–332.3(12)
 Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
 Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
 Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
 Disputed corners and boundaries, ch 650
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
 Drainage provisions
 Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
 Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
 Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
 Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
 Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
 Eminent domain
 Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17
 Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.10
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
 Federal lands
 Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
 Grants, 10.9, 10.11
 Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51
 National forests, 1.9

TITLES —Continued

Federal lands —Continued
 Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19
 Forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
 Gifts, devises and bequests
 Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*
 Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
 State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
 Townships, acceptance required, 359.29
 Grain bargaining agency, 542A.1
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
 Highway right of ways, 306.9
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11
 Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
 Insurance commissioner, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
 Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
 Investment securities, 554.8301
 Iowa-Missouri boundary compromise, effect on titles, p. lxix
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
 Land office and patents, ch 10
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14–614.28, ch 615
 Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11
 Lost records, proceedings and proof, ch 647
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
 Motor vehicle provisions
 Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
 Commission on aging, 18.115
 "Owner" defined, 321.1
 Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
 Registration plates, 321.171
 Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
 Security interests, 321.24
 Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45–321.51
 Municipally owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
 Occupying claimants, color of title, ch 560
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title, 111.10, 111.14

TITLES —Continued

- Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
- Party walls, ch 563
- Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Plats, city subdivisions or additions, ch 409
- Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
- Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
- Quieting title action, ch 649
- Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real estate, state institutions, 262.37
- Recovery of real property, 646.3
- Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
- Restoration of lost records, ch 647
- Reversion of titles
 - Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
 - Limitation, 614.24–614.28
 - Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
 - Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
 - Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
- Rights of way, 306.9
- Sales of goods, 554.2403
- Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26
- School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Lands*
- Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
- State-owned property
 - Generally, ch 569
 - Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
 - Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
 - Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
 - Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
 - Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
 - Official records, 304.15
 - Road machinery, federal donation, 307A.3
 - State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
 - State university land, patent, 10.13
- State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
- Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
- Tax titles
 - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
 - Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
 - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
 - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
 - Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22
 - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
 - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
 - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
- Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
- Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
- Title of actions and proceedings
 - Appeal, 814.2
 - District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
 - Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
 - Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
- Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13

TITLES —Continued

- Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15
- Use of professional titles
 - Accountants, 116.25
 - Certified public accountants, 116.7
 - Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
 - Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Warehouse provisions
 - Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18
 - Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)

TOBACCO

- Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
- Cigarette law, 98.1–98.39, ch 551A
- Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

TOILETS

- Food establishments, 170.16
- Food service sanitation code, required, 170A.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Hotel sanitation code, required, 170B.8
- Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21

TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME

See ch 244, JUVENILE HOME

TOLL BRIDGES

See ch 313A, 427.13

TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES

- Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27, *see CEMETERIES*
- Marking and registry of veterans' graves, 250.14–250.16

TON

- Standard of weight, 210.4
- Trailer registration fees, 321.123
- Truck registration fees, 321.120–321.122
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TOOLS

- Burglar tools in possession, 713.4
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)
- Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

TORNADO

- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
- Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see INSURANCE*
- Joint county-municipal disaster office, 29C.9
- Schools, drills, 100.31
- Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORT CLAIMS

- See IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT*, ch 25A
- Against local government, ch 613A
- Against state of Iowa, ch 25A, 96.17(3)

TORTS

- Actions in courts, *see* **ACTIONS**
- Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8
- Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3
- Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17
- Iowa tort claims Act, ch 25A
- Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A
- Negligence, liability, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**
- Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16
- Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1
- Public use of private land or waters, liability limited, ch 111C
- Spouse, tort liability, 597.19

TOWNS

See **CITIES**

TOWNSHIP

- Accounts audited and examined, 11.18–11.21
- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
- Ambulance service, 359.42
- Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41
- Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
- Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Bonds
 - Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
 - Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)
 - Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
 - Officers and employees, *see* **BONDS**
 - Penal provisions, 24.24
 - Sale of bonds, ch 75
 - Void if improperly issued, 23.16
- Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Bonds, public
 - Authority to sell, ch 75
 - Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
 - Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
 - Maturity and payment, ch 76
 - Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
 - Township hall bonds, 360.7
- Boundaries
 - Generally*, 359.1–359.9
 - City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24–359.27
- Cemeteries, 332.3(29, 30), 359.28–359.41
- Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6
- Clerk
 - See also* subhead *Officers below*
 - Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12
 - Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19
 - Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
 - Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
 - Compensation and fees, 359.47, 360.2
 - Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6
 - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
 - Election and term, 39.22, 39.23

TOWNSHIP —Continued

- Clerk —Continued
 - Election duties
 - Generally*, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
 - Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22
 - Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
 - Estray animals, duties, 188.14–188.48
 - Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25
 - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
 - Fires, duty to investigate, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
 - Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 - Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27
 - Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
 - Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
 - Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
- Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94
- Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
- Constables, *see* **CONSTABLES**
- Contracts
 - Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
 - Public, *see* **CONTRACTS**
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- County divided into townships, 359.1
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Division of townships, 359.1–359.8
- Elections
 - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
 - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
 - Clerk's duties, 359.22
 - Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
 - First election in new township, 359.10–359.13
 - Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
 - Voting machines, 52.1
- Employees covered by federal social security, ch 97C
- Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3
- Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
- Fire district, benefited, ch 357B
- Fire district, benefited, agreements with special charter cities, 359.43
- Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
- Former township restored, 359.9
- Funds
 - Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
 - Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
 - Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16
 - City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27
 - Clerk to have custody, 359.21
 - Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
 - Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
 - General fund, uses, 359.28
 - Investments
 - Cemetery fund investments, 566.15
 - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
 - Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4
 - Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23

TOWNSHIP —Continued

Funds —Continued

Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27

Garnishment not permitted, 642.2

Gift accepted

Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6–565.15

Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18

Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11

Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7

Halls

General provisions, ch 360Funds, *see subhead Funds above*

Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266

Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

Hospital, area, ch 145A

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1

Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4

Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19

Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

Name changed, procedure, 359.14–359.16

New township formed, 359.6–359.16

Officers

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

Bonds

Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65

Approval by township clerk, 64.19

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18

Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23

Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

Clerk, 359.20 et seq.

Code and session laws, to successor, 18.94

Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)

Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19

County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)

Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.12

Election, 39.18–39.23

Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22

Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Nomination, 43.21

Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66

Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Suspension from office, 66.19

Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.23, 69.1, 69.12

Time and manner of qualifying, ch 63

Trustees

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Vacancies, 69.8(7), 69.9

Violations, bribery and acceptance of bribes, 722.1, 722.2

Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15

Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.41

TOWNSHIP —Continued

Public improvements and bonds, 23.1–23.16

Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8

Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9

Real estate title acquired, ch 569

Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16

Schools, ch 274, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts*

Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Social security, federal, ch 97C

Soil conservation, 467A.9

Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)

Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17

Title to real estate acquired, ch 569

Tort claims, ch 613A

Trustees

Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35

Animals trespassing, 188.11–188.14

Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16

Compensation and fees, 359.46

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2

Duties in general, 359.17

Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11

Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17

Number of trustees, 359.17

Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20

School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35

Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9

Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8

Township hall duties, ch 360

Weed eradication, ch 317

TOXINES

Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26

Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)

TRACIS*Generally*, ch 692, *Traffic Records and Criminal Information System***TRACKS**

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11

Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1

Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 327C.4

Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29

Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9–317.14

TRACTORS*See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*

Defined, 321.1

TRADE AND COMMERCE*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Accounts, assignment, ch 539

Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*

Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, ch 539

Auctioneers, ch 546

Banking provision, chs 524–533B

TRADE AND COMMERCE —Continued

- Branded articles, ch 548
- Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1-504.6
- Chattel loans, ch 536
- Child labor, ch 92
- Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1-504.6
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Competition law, ch 553
- Contracts, ch 537, *see* **CONTRACTS**
- Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
- Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11
- Corporations, 491.1-491.68, ch 504
- Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201-554.1205
- Dairy products, marketing, *generally*, ch 192A
- Factories, *see* **FACTORIES**
- Fair trade provisions
 - Cigarettes, ch 551A
 - Discrimination, *generally*
 - Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
 - Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
 - Railroad rates, ch 327D
 - Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
 - Discrimination by monopolies
 - Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
 - Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
 - Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
 - Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
 - Enforcement of law, 551.6
 - Exceptions, 551.11
 - Injunctions for violations, 551.9
 - Penalty for violations, 551.4
 - Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
 - Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
 - Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
 - Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1
 - Price fixing in general
 - Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
 - Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
 - Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
 - Marketing association contracts, ch 500
 - Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see* **RAILROADS**
 - Trade-marked or branded articles, *see also* **LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS**
 - Violations
 - Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
 - Remedies cumulative, 551.10
 - Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
 - Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
- Interest rates
 - Amount chargeable, 535.2
 - Consumer credit code, ch 537
 - Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
 - Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
 - Judgments and decrees, 535.3
 - Small loan law, ch 536
 - Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
- Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
- Iowa products, preference given, ch 73

TRADE AND COMMERCE —Continued

- Labels, registration, ch 548
 - Law merchant
 - Notaries powers and duties, 77.7
 - Supplementary, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 - Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14
 - Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)
 - Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28
 - Marks, registration, ch 548
 - Money defined, 535.1
 - Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327
 - Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
 - Partnerships, ch 545, *see* **PARTNERSHIPS**
 - Peddlers, *see* **ITINERANTS**
 - Public utilities, rate regulations, ch 476
 - Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
 - Auctioneers, ch 546
 - Domestic insurance companies, 510.32
 - Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
 - Motor vehicles
 - Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
 - Truck taxation agreements, 327.10
 - Professions and trades, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.20
 - Use tax, 423.25
 - Taxation
 - See also* **TAXATION**
 - Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
 - Sales tax, 422.42-422.59
 - Use tax, ch 423
 - Tender of payment or performance, ch 538
 - Trade customs
 - See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage**
 - Law merchant, *see subhead above*
 - Trade fixtures
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
 - Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)
 - Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12
 - Trade-marks, ch 548
 - Trade names, registration, chs 547, 548
 - Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4
 - Trade unions, ch 504, *see* **LABOR LAWS**
 - Unfair discrimination, ch 551
 - Unfair practices, insurance, ch 507B
 - Unions, ch 504
 - Vocational education, ch 258
 - Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201-554.7210
 - Warehouses, ch 543
 - Workers' compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
 - Zoning law applicability, ch 414
- TRADE-MARKS**
- General provisions*, ch 548
 - Commercial paper, 554.3401
 - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 - Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
 - "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
 - Registration, 548.1-548.8
 - Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

TRADE-MARKS —Continued
Shown on package labels, 189.9

TRADE NAMES

General provisions, chs 547, 548
Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5
Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7
Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

TRADE UNIONS

Discrimination, ch 601A
Fair employment practice, penalty, 729.4
Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
Incorporation, ch 504
Injunctions, 732.5
Membership, ch 731
Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
Unlawful to exclude union contracts, 731.3
Work slow-downs, 732.3

TRAFFIC SIGNS

Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260
Railroad signs, 321.342

TRAILER PARKS

Regulated, licensed, taxed, ch 135D

TRAILERS

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
Capacities listed, 321.160
Chain, safety, required, 321.462
Convoys, spacing, 321.308
County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105
Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Fee for registration, 321.123
Fees payable in installments, 321.134
Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
Fifth-wheel travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449
Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
House trailer, ch 135D
Length, maximum, 321.457
Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
Load limit, 321.463
Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)
Mobile home, license plates, 321.21
Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)
Mobile homes, ch 135D
Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55
Overloads permitted, 321.466
Permits required, 321.58
Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394

TRAILERS —Continued

Registration, 321.18
Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
Speed limit, 321.285(3)
Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70
Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

TRAILERS, TRAVEL

Administration of Act, 322C.1
Definitions, *generally*, 322C.2
Fees collected, treasury, 322C.10
License, dealers
 Application and fees, 322C.4(1, 2)
 Bond required, 322C.4(4)
 Display, 322C.5
 Revocation, denial or suspension, 322C.6
 Supplemental statement to transportation department, 322C.4(3)
Licenses, manufacturer or distributor, 322C.7, 322C.9(1)
Misdemeanors, 322C.11
Permits, temporary, application and fees, 322C.3(9)
Prohibited acts, *generally*, 322C.3
Representative, manufacturer or distributor, licensing, 322C.8, 322C.9(2)
Sunday sales prohibited, 322C.3(8)

TRAINING SCHOOLS (ELDORA, MITCHELLVILLE)

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
Births and deaths recorded, 144.47, 144.48
Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6
Crime, commitment for, 242.6
Designation, official, 242.1
Emergency purchases, 218.7
High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
Inmates
 Custody and discipline, 242.2
 Discharge procedure, 242.9–242.13
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
 Foster care placement, 242.7
 Instruction and employment, 242.4
 Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
 Placing out under agreement, 242.7–242.13
 Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10
Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF*
Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3
Transfers to work in parks, 242.15
Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5
Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

TRAINS

See RAILROADS, subhead Trains

TRANSCRIPTS

See also CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Accountancy hearings, 116.23

TRANSCRIPTS —Continued**Appeals**

- Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37
- Criminal cases
 - Certified, 814.7, 814.16
 - Transcript at county expense, 814.9
- Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10
- Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
- Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
- Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14
- Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.32
- Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8
- Local budget board hearings, 24.29
- Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
- Supreme court, 814.7, 814.16
- Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24
- Veterans preference law appeals, 70.5

Appellate courts, 686.7

Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)

Certiorari, R.C.P. 315–317

Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 602.22

College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4

Court conveyances, record, 633.401

Court reporter, fees, 605.11, 625.9

Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7

District court

- Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22
- Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
- Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
- Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 173; R.Cr.P. 10
- Court conveyances, 633.401
- Election contests, county, 62.25
- Estates, 450.84, 633.49–633.51
- Fees, 606.15
- Foreign wills, 633.495–633.498
- Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
- Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
- Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
- Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
- Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401
- Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51
- Recorder's transcript certified, 558.12
- Road assessments, 311.25
- Sessions not at county seat, 602.9

Evidence

- Not conclusive, 622.40
- Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62
- Probate proceedings, 633.296–633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517
- Public officers, record, 622.40
- Reporter's transcript, 622.97–622.101

Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

Fees

- Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21)
- College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
- Court reporter's fees, 605.11, 625.9

TRANSCRIPTS —Continued**Fees —Continued**

- School appeals, 290.3
- Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9

Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71

Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69

Judgments

- Appellate courts, 624.25, 624.26
- Circuit court records, 602.22
- Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26
- Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
- Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26

Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)

Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4

Probate proceedings, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401

Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40

Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97

Road assessment, 311.25

School land sale proceedings, 302.6

Social services department, hearing, 218.33

Supreme court, 686.7, 814.7, 814.16

Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16

Vital statistics records, 144.46

TRANSFER AGENT*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Investment Securities***TRANSFER BOOK**

- Auditor to keep record, 558.60
- Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
- Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
- Form of transfer book, 558.61

TRANSFER COMPANIES

- Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.36

TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

General regulations, license, ch 81A

TRANSIT LINES*See* **PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS****TRANSIT SYSTEMS***See* **MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS****TRANSMISSION LINES***Generally*, chs 437, 438**TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33

Carrier's lien, 554.7307

Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, *see***COMMERCE COMMISSION**

Common carriers, ch 327D

Express companies, ch 436

Freight lines, ch 435, *see* **FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325

Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G, *see* **RAILROADS**

Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)

TRANSPORTATION COMPANY —Continued
 Street railways, ch 402, *see* **STREET RAILWAYS**
 Warehouse man's lien, 554.7209

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF

General provisions, ch 307
 Administration division, 307.14, 307.21
 Aeronautics regulated, ch 328, *see* **AERONAUTICS**,
subheads, Aircraft, Airports
 Airport zoning, ch 329
 Air taxi service, 328.1
 Annexation by city, plat filed, 368.20
 Compacts and agreements
 Interstate driver's license, ch 321C
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
 Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
 Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
 Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28
 Created, 307.2
 Definitions, 307.1
 Director
 Administration of vehicle, salvagers and recyclers,
 ch 321H
 Appointed, 307.11
 Authority to compact and agree
 Interstate driver's license compacts, 321C.1
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity
 agreements, 326.5
 Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1
 Duties
 Generally, 307.12
 Approves arrest memorandum forms, 321.485
 Certificate application fees set, 325.19
 Designates markings, oversize vehicles, 321E.10
 Financial responsibility law, 321A.2
 Implied consent law, ch 321B
 Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3
 Member interagency co-ordinating council on
 radiation safety, 136B.2
 Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
 Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34), 321.3
 Prorating departmental costs, 307.28
 Special identification devices, issued
 handicapped, 601E.6
 Emergency equipment, 321.447
 Energy policy council member, 93.2
 Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)
 Motor vehicle laws
 Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451
 Engines, rules for change, 321.44
 Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423–321.430
 Habitual offender law, 321.556
 Inspection, 321.238
 Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
 Process agent, 321.498–321.509
 Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105
 Registration, use of official plates exempt,
 321.19
 Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6
 Qualifications, 307.11
 School bus lights approved, 321.373
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —
 Continued

Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1, 601J.4
 Divisible load permit, 321E.29
 Divisions within department, 307.14
 Driver's license examiners, 321.187
 Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
 Employees, sick leave accrued, cash payment upon
 retirement, 79.23
 Fees paid by department, 321H.7
 Functional classification boards, 306.6
 General counsel division
 Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30
 Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal served
 upon, 472.19
 Creation and duties, 307.14(4), 307.23
 Highway patent cases, assistance provided,
 307A.2(5)
 Hearings, 307.19
 Highway division
 General directive to administer, chs 306–320,
 307.24
 Actions against, 613.11–613.14
 Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B,
 319.10–319.14
 Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)
 Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16
 Annual reports from cities, 312.12–312.14
 Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved,
 305A.2, 305A.4–305A.6
 Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20
 Billboards
 Duty to remove, 319.10–319.14
 Interstate highways, 306B.5
 Regulation, 306C.10–306C.23
 Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted,
 313.59–313.65
 Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
 Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and maintenance,
 313.66
 Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
 Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
 Classification of highways, 306.1–306.3, 306.6, 306.7
 Conservation commission, boundaries of state land,
 111.19–111.24
 Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
 Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
 Controlled-access highways, authority to establish,
 306A.3
 Creation and duties, 307.14, 307.24
 Crossings
 Railroad, dangerous crossings designated,
 321.342
 Railroad, improvements and maintenance,
 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27
 Regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28
 Dam permits issued, 469.30
 Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
 Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
 Divisible load permit, 321E.29
 Drainage assessment for primary roads, 455.50
 Duties, 307.24

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Highway division —Continued

- Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
- Employees
 - Longevity pay, 307A.8
 - Maintenance vacations with pay, 79.1
 - Moving expenses, 307A.2
 - Peace officers, 321.476–321.481
- Enforcement of highway law by department, 320.8
- Engineer
 - Bonds required, 313.13
 - Fences and public utility poles, 319.4
 - Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6
 - Public utility, new lines, 319.5
- Engineering studies, 310.35
- Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.148
- Federal aid, powers, 307A.4, 313.1, 313.3
- Federal donations, authority to receive, 307A.3
- Functional classification board, 306.6
- Grade crossing regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28
- Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
- Highway materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
- Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, *generally*, 306.10–306.26
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307A.2(12)
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
- Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2
- Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B
- Interstate toll bridge, ch 313A
- Investigation of highway conditions, 307A.2(4)
- Junkyards, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 313.2
- Land acquired for future use, rented, 306.38
- Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(8)
- Limitations of actions, 613.14
- Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(12)
- Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E
- Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
- Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
- Members, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Mississippi river parkway, authority, ch 308
- Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
- Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443
- Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
- Original notice, service, 613.13
- Oversize vehicles, permit, ch 321E
- Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(11)
- Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2
- Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattledways, 320.4
- Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
- Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307A.2(5)
- Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Highway division —Continued

- Primary roads
 - Bids for road work, 313.10
 - Cities, streets designated, 313.24
 - Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20
 - Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
 - Extensions in cities, 313.21
- Funds
 - Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
 - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
 - Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145
 - Tax claims, 313.16
- Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474
- Sewer lines, approval, 358.24
- Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
- Process, service, 613.13
- Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
- Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342
- Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
- Record of commission operations, 307A.2(7)
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
- Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)
- Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Signs and signals on highways
 - Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14
 - Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(9, 10)
 - Elevated structure signs, 321.295
 - Installation on primary roads, 321.253
 - Permission to local authorities, 321.254
 - Purchase from state institutions, 321.253
 - Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
 - Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
 - Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
 - Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
- Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
- Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
- State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
- Stops, prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
- Subdivisions delineated, 307.24
- Surveys and estimates of cost, 307A.2(4)
- Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
- Venue, actions against, 613.12
- Violation of duties, report to general counsel, 307A.2(5)
- Watercourses, changed to aid roads, 306.27
- Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
- Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Intrastate transport, ch 327D
 Judicial review, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, subhead *Judicial Review*, thereunder *Transportation Department*
 Leasing and renting of vehicles regulated, ch 321F
 Licenses to salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4
 Members not covered by IPERS, 97B.41(3, a)
 Merit system, certain employees exempt, 19A.3(19)
 Mobile home dealer's licensing Act, ch 322B
 Motor fuel refund, 324.54
 Motor vehicle inspections, reciprocity, 307.12(9)
 Motor vehicle records, 321.11, 321.12, 321.31
 Moving expense, 307A.2
 Personnel, reassigned by director, 307.13
 Planning division, 307.14, 307.22
 Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
 Public transportation division
 Aeronautics and airports, chs 328–330
 Created, 307.14
 Duties, 307.25
 Insurance or bond, carriers, 327B.6
 Interstate commerce commission, authority, ch 327B
 Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, ch 325
 Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
 Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327
 Purchase of vehicles, commission on aging, 18.115
 Railroad finance authority, 307B.4
 Railroad transportation division
 Generally, chs 327C, 327D, 327E, 327F, 327G
 Actions prosecuted
 County attorney to aid, 327C.30
 Discrimination by common carriers, 327C.34
 Enforcement of orders, 327C.28–327C.33
 General counsel to appear, 327C.30
 Remedies cumulative, 327C.14, 327C.36
 Venue in any county, certain cases, 327C.34
 Appeal to interstate commerce comm., 327C.23
 Appeal to supreme court, 327C.33
 Attorney fees and costs taxed, 327C.21
 Board, chs 327C, 327D
 Carriers, supervision, ch 327C
 City crossings, regulations challenged, 364.10
 Common law rights and remedies, 327C.36
 Complaints filed, 327C.24, 327C.25
 Construction and operation, 327F.38
 Created, 307.14
 Discontinuance of agency service, 327C.7–327C.9
 Discriminations prosecuted, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327C.34
 Duties, 307.26, 327C.2
 Express companies supervised, 327C.2
 Hazardous cargo, spot checks, 327D.192
 Highway crossings, warning devices, 307.26
 Interlocking switches, 327G.28
 Intrastate shipment, definitions, 327D.2
 Investigations and examinations made
 Long and short haul rates, 327D.13
 Rates, railway, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Spur track approved, 327G.64

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Railroad transportation division —Continued
 Lights obscuring railway signals, 327C.3
 Notice of railway rate change, 327D.75
 Obstructing or hindering, 327C.13
 Orders and rules
 Hearings on complaint, 327D.89, 327D.90
 Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 327D.2
 Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.53, 327D.74, 327D.75
 Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
 Power to revise rates, 327D.83–327D.85
 Private railway crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
 Rate matters, 327D.1–327D.116
 Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
 Track scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127
 Overpasses, underpasses, city approval, 364.8
 Penalties for violation of injunction, 327C.32
 Persons interested may begin proceedings, 327C.29
 Rate cases, 327C.22–327C.34, 327D.1–327D.116
 Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 327C.14, 327C.36
 Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 327C.24
 Reports, 327C.36–327C.43
 Safety devices approved, 327G.28
 Switching service, 327D.9
 Taxes, delinquent, collection, 307.29
 Violations
 Investigation of carrier's law, 327C.2
 Obstructing department's work, 327C.13
 Railway, penalty each day's delay, 327C.43
 Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
 Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105
 Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44
 Risk management, 18.161
 Road use tax fund, administration, 312.2
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
 Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, subhead *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure*, subhead *Transportation Department*
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5)
 State transportation commission
 General provisions, 307.3–307.10, ch 307A
 Aeronautics regulated, ch 328
 Commissioners
 Appointment, compensation, and removal, *generally*, 307.3–307.9
 Bond required, 64.6(23)
 Created, 307.3
 Duties, 307.10, 307A.2, 328.12
 Expenditures authorized
 Assessments, 307A.5
 Highway materials and equipment, 307A.7
 Federal donations and appropriations, 307A.3, 307A.4
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5
 Study of roads and bridges, 307A.2, 312.4, 312.5
 Traffic violations, duties, 805.9
 Transportation, regulation and safety division
 Accident reports
 Generally, 321.261–321.283

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Transportation, regulation and safety division —
Continued

Accident reports —Continued

- Confidential, 321.271
- Failure to report, 321A.4
- Form supplied, 321.269
- Tabulated, 321.272

Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9

Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3

Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13

Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391

Audit and settlement with county treasurer,
321.156Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer,
321.149, 321.150

Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68

Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224

Certificate of title file, 321.31

Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10

Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174–321.200

Convictions reported, abstracts open to public,
321.491

County fees deducted, reported, 321.152

Created, 307.14

Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24

Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66

Director vested with power, 321.3

Duties

Generally, 307.27

Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42

Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3

Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167

Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6

Engine number, 321.66, 321.94

Equipment required, 321.381–321.391

Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159

Files required, contents, 321.31

Forms prescribed by director, 321.8

Identifying numbers, when serial number
destroyed, 321.43

Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15

Law of the road, 321.228–321.371

Licenses, 321.174–321.224

Local officials governed by department, 321.5

Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162

Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66

Memorandum by officer, duplicate received,
321.486

Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21

Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial
responsibility, ch 321F

Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.513

Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4,
321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20

Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326

Notice served, method, 321.16

Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9,
321.182

Odometer regulation, 321.71

Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Transportation, regulation and safety division —
Continued

Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6

Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3

Peace officers' retirement, ch 97A

Plates and containers furnished, 321.165–321.171

Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14

Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34

Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15

Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3

Reassignment of registration plates, 321.34

Records, 321.10–321.12

Refund of registration fee, 321.126–321.128,
321.173

Registration cards, seizure, 321.14

Registration forms prescribed, 321.8

Registration laws, 321.17–321.70

Renting record inspected, 321.224

Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154

Return of services, notices, method, 321.16

Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14

Rules by commissioner, 321.4

Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5

Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160

Seal, adopted, 321.7

Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43

Signal devices, type approved, 321.317

Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60

Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96

Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds,
321.101, 321.102

Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371

Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52

Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66

Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22

Used cars, 321.67–321.70

Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162

Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34

Transportation regulation board**Carriers***Generally*, ch 327D

Claims for damages, rulemaking, 327D.160

Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A

Motor carriers

Certificated carriers, ch 325

Truck operators, ch 327

Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G

Certificated carriers, judicial review, 325.21

Created, 307.14, 307.15

Duties

Generally, 307.18

Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42

Orders enforced by department, 307.20

Procedures, 307.19

Rulemaking

Certificated carriers, 325.11, 325.32

Liquid transport carriers, 327A.17

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, 326.33

Special counsel, 13.7

Vacancy filled, 307.16

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Travel trailers, ch 322C, *see TRAILERS, TRAVEL*
 Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7

TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN

See chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.

TRAPS AND TRAPPING

Basket traps, fish, 109.106–109.111
 Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
 Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92
 License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1
 Mantraps, illegal, 708.9
 Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
 Penalty for violations, 109.32
 Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
 Private property, exception, 109.87
 Tags required on traps, 109.92

TRAVELERS CHECKS

Persons selling regulated, ch 533B

TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN

Generally, ch 303A

Documents, state, distribution to, 18.87
 State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

TREASON

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

TREASURER, COUNTY

See ch 334, COUNTY TREASURER

TREASURER OF STATE

General provisions, ch 12, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abandoned property, duties, ch 556
 Accountancy board fees, 116.3
 Accounts and accounting
 General provisions, 12.1–12.15
 See also specific fund requirements
 Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
 Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11–452.14
 Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11
 Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1
 Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23
 Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
 Agriculture department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.40, 192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.3, 197.2, 199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.6, 208A.10, 214.3, 215.2, 215A.9
 Aid to dependent children account, 239.12
 Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 328.56
 Appropriations, unexpended
 Reversion, 8.33
 Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
 Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12
 Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
 Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219

TREASURER OF STATE —Continued

Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53
 Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
 Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.9
 Bonds required of treasurer
 Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)
 Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8
 Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16
 Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16
 Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20
 Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
 Cigarette sale proceeds from seizure, 98.32
 Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32
 Commerce commission
 Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16
 Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10
 Committee to establish interest rate on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6
 Conservation commission funds, 107.17–107.19, 109.17
 Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52
 Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 County government assistance fund, 334A.1
 County indemnification fund, 332.36, 332.41
 County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20
 County treasurer, funds remitted, 334.9–334.11, 452.1, 452.6, 452.10–452.18
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
 Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8
 Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14
 Department disbursements, 8.6
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits
 Automobile accident securities, 321A.25
 Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(7)
 Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63
 Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454
 State officers, 12.10–12.15
 Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
 Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1–12.5
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28
 Egg fund, 196A.17
 Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
 Election contested, ch 61
 Employment security fund, 96.13
 Engineers' fees, 114.12
 Entomologists' fees, 177A.9
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101–422.104
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*
 Fees
 Air pollution control, major stationary source, 455B.27
 Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10
 Motorized bicycle license fees, 321.191
 Nonoperator's identification card, fees, 321.190
 Payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
 Unclaimed, 12.11–12.15

TREASURER OF STATE —Continued

Fertilizer fund, 200.9
 Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21
 Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A.14
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17–107.19
 Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17
 Food and drug law fees, 189.31
 Franchise tax, allocation to cities and counties, 422.65
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.13
 General fund, 444.21
 Governor's fees, 7.7
 Highway beautification fund, 306C.11
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 327G.15, 327G.19, 327G.29
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
 Hospital-school revolving fund, mentally ill, 222.92
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24–255.26
 Inmates of institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68–218.70
 Insurance department, fees and expenses, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24–511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2
 Investment of funds
 Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.10, 454.5
 See also specific funds for investment requirements
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 805.12
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.4, 605A.11
 Livestock disease research fund, 267.8
 Loan program, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42
 Local budget approved, 24.40
 Medical examiners fund, 148C.6
 Membership on boards
 Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
 State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26
 State records commission, 304.3
 Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
 Military service credit tax fund, 426A.1
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.95
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77
 Motor vehicles
 Carriers
 Certificate of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19
 Registration fee, 327B.3
 Dealers' license fee, 322.12
 Funds, 321.145–321.156, 321.160
 Inspection fund, 321.238
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29
 Natural resources council expense, 455A.12
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51
 Operators' certification fees, 455B.61
 Ophthalmic dispensers' fees, 153A.11

TREASURER OF STATE —Continued

Parole relief fund, 906.10
 Patent royalties from state funded, research, payable to, 28.7(7)
 Payroll accrual account, established, 8.42
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5–97A.8
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
 Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12
 Pesticide fund, 206.6
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31
 Pipeline company, funds, 479.16
 Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15
 Postal savings, escheat, duties, 556.30–556.36
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17–313.19
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.55
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7
 Public funds, 12.1–12.15, 421.6, chs 452–454, 524.1001–524.1006
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
 Reassessment expense fund committee, members, 421.30
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1–12.5
 Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46
 Reports made by treasurer
 Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3
 Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6
 Filing fees, annually, 12.9
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155
 Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66
 Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4
 Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
 Reports received
 Comptroller's monthly notice, 12.8
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18
 County treasurer on state funds, 334.9–334.11
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14
 Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153
 Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
 Transportation department, federal aid, 307A.4
 Revenue, department of
 Collections, 423.24, 450.3, 451.7
 Deposits, rules, 421.6
 Expenses, 422.71, 450.84
 Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70
 Refunds, 422.74
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5
 River road fund, 312.2
 Road use tax fund, ch 312, 321.145
 Rulemaking, unclaimed property, 556.26
 Salary fixed, 12.18
 Savings and loan association revolving fund, 534.61
 School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18

TREASURER OF STATE —Continued

School funds
 Custody and management, ch 302
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3
 Voted tax, 280A.22
 School tuition paid, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69
 Security of revenue, ch 452
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14
 Shorthand reporters, examination fees collected, 115.7
 Sinking fund, 453.9, ch 454
 Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
 Social services department funds
 Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4, 249C.14
 Federal funds, 234.14
 Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.74, 218.94
 Transcript of inmates' estates received, 218.69
 Soil conservation, funds, 312.2
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
 Soybean promotion fund, 185.26
 Special education costs paid, 281.12
 Special education instructional cost payments, 282.27
 State employees, workers' compensation paid, 85.58
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
 Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3
 Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
 Transportation commission fund, 328.36
 Transportation regulation board, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13
 Turkey account, 184A.4–184A.7
 Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
 Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21
 Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8
 Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119
 Veterans home receipts, support fund, 219.17
 Violations
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
 False statements or reports, 452.14
 Official delinquency, 452.15
 Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5
 Vocational education funds, 258.12
 Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
 Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14
 Voting machine examination receipts, 52.6
 Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33
 War orphans education fund, 35.7–35.12
 Warrants
 Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
 Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20
 Disaster assistance, 29C.14
 Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2
 Unpaid for want of funds, ch 74
 Watchmaker's fees, 120.3, 120.18
 Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2

TREASURERS

City treasurer, *see CITIES, subhead Treasurer*
 County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY TREASURER*

TREASURERS —Continued

School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15
 State treasurer, ch 12, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

TREES

Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1
 Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
 Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
 Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
 Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
 Disease, city to control, 364.12, 384.24(3, e, o)
 Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
 Forests and forest reservations
 General provisions, ch 161
 National forests, 1.9
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
 Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*
 Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
 Parks
 Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
 Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
 Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
 Protection from condemnation
 Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
 Drainage, no protection, 455.149
 Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
 Protection from destruction
 Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
 Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
 Road construction, protection from, 314.7
 Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
 Timber
 Buyer, 107.36
 Culture Acts
See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above
 General provisions, ch 161
 State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
 Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
 Geological survey investigation, 305.4
 Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
 Windbreaks, drainage, highway, protected, 460.13

TRESPASS
 Generally, ch 716
 Actions
 Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
 Parties plaintiff, 658.8–658.10
 Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
 Animals trespassing, ch 188
 Criminal mischief, ch 716
 Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
 Exception to, 716.7
 Parties plaintiff, ch 658
 Penalties, criminal mischief, 716.8
 Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
 Settling on public lands, 657.6
 Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

TRIAL

See also *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Trial*
 Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
 Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
 Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201;
 R.Cr.P. 18
 Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
 Advancing causes for trial
 Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
 Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34
 County zoning appeals, 358A.22
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
 Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
 Practice Acts license revocation actions,
 147.63-147.70
 Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
 Transportation department orders, appeals from,
 327C.16, 327C.34
 Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
 Unemployment compensation, contributions
 collected, 96.14(3)
 Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
 Appeals from boards and officials, see *DISTRICT
 COURT*, subhead *Appeals to District Court*
 Appeals to supreme court, see *SUPREME COURT*,
 subhead *Appellate Jurisdiction*
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
 Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66; R.Cr.P. 25
 Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195
 Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
 Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
 Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
 Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13
 Assignment of cases for trial
 Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
 Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2
 Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
 General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
 Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
 Assignments, criminal, R.Cr.P. 18
 Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
 Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
 Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.25
 Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
 Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
 Continuance, criminal, R.Cr.P. 18
 Continuances, R.C.P. 182-184, see *CONTINUANCES*
 Costs, ch 625, see *COSTS*
 Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
 Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
 Court appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
 Courtroom conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
 Court, trial to
 Equitable actions, 624.3-624.5; R.C.P. 179
 Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178

TRIAL —Continued

Court, trial to —Continued
 Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18, see *CRIMINAL
 PROCEDURE*
 Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803
 Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
 Cross-examination
 Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
 Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116
 Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)
 Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)
 Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7
 Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
 Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
 Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
 Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
 Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
 De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
 Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver,
 R.C.P. 216
 Dismissal of actions, see *ACTIONS*
 District court
 General provisions, see *DISTRICT COURT*
 Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
 Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
 Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24
 Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
 Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
 Will contests, 633.310
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
 Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447
 Evidence, chs 622, 782, see *EVIDENCE*
 Exceptions
 Appellate court, only material points, 624.15
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11
 Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
 Material points only regarded, 624.15
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously
 objected to, R.C.P. 180
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
 Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20

TRIAL —Continued

False evidence, penalty, 719.3
 Findings, R.C.P. 179
 Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5, 30
 Information filed, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5
 Instructions to jury
 Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
 Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
 Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13
 Interpreters, ch 622A
 Issues
 Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
 Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178
 Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10
 Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176
 Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186
 Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
 Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205
 Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
 Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*
 Joint trial, R.Cr.P. 52
 Judge as a witness, 622.12
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
 Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE*
 Jury trial
 Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*
 Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
 Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
 Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268
 Demand, R.C.P. 177
 Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
 Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)
 Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
 Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555
 Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY*
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*
 Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
 Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18
 Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191
 Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)
 Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; R.Cr.P. 16
 View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
 Waiver of jury, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 16
 Will contests, 633.310

TRIAL —Continued

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
 Misdemeanor, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
 Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367
 Motions after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
 Motions, criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
 New trial
 Application, R.C.P. 244
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
 Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
 Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
 Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
 Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
 Motion to obtain new trial
 Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
 Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
 Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
 Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
 New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
 Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
 Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
 Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
 Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
 Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
 Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
 Notice required before introducing evidence, R.Cr.P. 18
 Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
 Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
 Obstruction of justice, 719.3
 Order of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
 Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUE*
 Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
 Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*
 Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
 Post-trial motions, R.Cr.P. 23

TRIAL —Continued

- Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
- Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
- Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26
- Questions of law and fact, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
- Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
- Referees, *see REFEREES*
- Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Report of trial
 - Generally*, 624.9-624.11
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
 - Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
- Retrial of cases
 - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
 - Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
 - Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
 - Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
 - New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
- Right to counsel, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
- Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
- Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
- Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 27
- Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
- Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)
- Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
- Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*
- Weapons, concealed, defense, 724.4
- Will contest, 633.310

TRIAL TERM

- Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*
- Appellate court, continuous, 684.32
- Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
- District court, continuous, no term, 602.10; R.C.P. 378
- Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
- Supreme court, 684.5-684.12
- Transportation department, railroad division injunctions, 327C.16

TROY WEIGHT

- Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUCKS

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

TRUCK TRACTORS

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors*

TRUST COMPANIES

- See BANKS AND BANKING*

TRUSTEES

- See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees*
- Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
- Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198-633.200
- Appointment of trustees
 - Appointment by court, 633.64
 - Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25
 - Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
 - District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10
 - Institution gifts, bond, 565.7
 - Workers' compensation beneficiaries, 85.49-85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13
- Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001-524.1006
- Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
- Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61
- Bonds
 - Approval by clerk, 633.169-633.187
 - Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
 - Required same as executors, 633.169
- Cemetery funds managed, ch 566
- Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
- Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129
- Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200
- Compensation, income tax, 450.61
- Construction certificate, electric power generators, 476A.7
- Conveyances of real estate
 - Authorization, 557.10
 - Foreign trustees, 633.35-633.37
 - Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24
- Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14-504.24
- Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
- County hospital board, chs 347, 348
- Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Death of trustee
 - Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807
 - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
 - Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20
 - Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
 - Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deposits
 - Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(6-8)
 - Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29-682.38
 - Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
 - Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
 - Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Discharge, notice required, 633.703
- Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.38

TRUSTEES —Continued

District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
 Execution levy against, 626.13
 Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
 Fees
 Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199
 Workers' compensation, court allowance, 85.50
 Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27
 Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411
 Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
 Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.1
 Hospitals, county, chs 347, 348
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
 Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23
 Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
 Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
 Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108
 Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8
 Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
 Mental health centers, ch 230A
 Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
 Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
 Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
 Powers and duties, 682.60
 Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
 Railway finance authority, bondholder, 307B.13
 Regional library system, 303B.6
 Reports
 Annual accounting required, 682.28
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
 Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
 Requirements, 633.700, 633.701
 Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
 Securities, sale exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
 Taxation
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)

TRUSTEES —Continued

Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*
 Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
 Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53

TRUSTS
See COMPETITION LAW
 Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6
 Banks and trust companies, ch 524
 Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
 Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
 Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
 Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
 Constructive, 557.10
 Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8
 Corporate and partnership farming Act, ch 172C
 Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
 Deeds of trust
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
 Moratorium provision, 654.15
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
 Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
 Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38
 Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 524.807
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
 Housing finance authority, ch 220
 Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
 Investment or deposit
 Accounting annually, 682.28
 Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
 Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
 Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
 Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
 Existing investments, 682.25
 Federal loans and stock, 633.99
 Funds given to municipality, 566.16
 Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
 Security subject to court order, 682.26

TRUSTS —Continued

Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32
 Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
 Minors, payment of funds, 633.108
 Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)
 Nominee, investments registered in name of,
 633.124, 633.125
 Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
 Not subject to probate court, 682.60
 Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
 Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
 Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
 Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
 Real estate brokers trust account, 117.46
 Real estate investments, interest, 535.2
 Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
 Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
 Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
 Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
 Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
 Simultaneous death Act, applicability,
 633.523–633.528
 Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1
 Testamentary additions, 633.275
 Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
 Trust companies, ch 524
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
 Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric
 companies, 469.15

TUBERCULOSIS

Bovine tuberculosis, 164.24, ch 165
 Patients, care by county
 County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
 Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16
 Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16

TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)

See **OAKDALE CAMPUS**
 Handicapped children, ch 281

TUCK LAW

County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

TUITION

Area vocational schools and community colleges,
 280A.23
 Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
 Attending school outside state, 282.8
 Boarding home children, 282.23
 Charitable and state institution children, 282.18,
 282.22, 282.25
 Courses of instruction, 714.17
 Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
 Fees, private schools, 714.18
 Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
 Graduate students, 282.6
 High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.24
 Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
 Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23

TUITION —Continued

Rebating prohibited, 282.20
 Special education excepted, 282.23, 282.27
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17
 Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
 Summer school, 282.6
 Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
 Veterans, free, 282.6

TUNNELS

Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
 Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

TURKEYS

See ch 197, *also* **ANIMALS**, *subhead* *Poultry*
 Excise tax, ch 184A
 Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
 Marketing council, ch 184A
 Turkey federation, marketing board membership,
 159.25
 Wild turkeys
 Damages for game law violations in addition to
 penalties, 109.130, 109.131
 Game law provisions, 110.24

TURPENTINE

See also **OILS**

UNBORN CHILDREN

Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20
 Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
 "Issue" defined, 633.3(23)

UNCLAIMED FEES

See 12.11–12.13, 606.16

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Ammunition and firearms, 691.9
 Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556
 Estrays, 188.27–188.38
 Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.88
 Sale, 809.6

UNCLE

Void marriages, 595.19(2)

UNDERTAKERS

Funeral directors and morticians, ch 156
 Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35,
 144.49

UNDERTAKINGS

Bonds, *see* **BONDS**
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
 Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12
 Sureties, 682.1–682.22
 Sureties extent of liability, 666.2

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Corruption, bribery, ch 722
 Interference with administration of justice, 719.3
 Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT

See chs 94–97

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION*Generally*, ch 96

Benefits taxable, 422.7(10)

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION

Cigarette sales, ch 551A

Discrimination, *generally*, see *DISCRIMINATION*

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Insurance rates, ch 515A

Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4

Railroad rates, ch 327D, see *RAILROADS***UNGUARDED MACHINERY**See also *LABOR LAWS***UNIFIED TRIAL COURT**Ch 602, see *DISTRICT COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES***UNIFORM ACTS**

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Commercial code, ch 554

Controlled substances, ch 204

Criminal extradition, ch 820

Detainers compact, ch 821

Fresh pursuit, ch 806

Gifts to minors, ch 565A

Interstate extradition compact, ch 818

Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

Partnership Act, ch 544

Questions of law certification, ch 684A

Support of dependents, ch 252A

Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

UNIFORM CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS OF LAW ACT*Generally*, ch 684A, see *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Questions of Law***UNIFORM CLASS ACTION RULES**See *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Class Actions***UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acceleration

Commercial paper

Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554.3304

Payment of instrument, 554.3109

Time for presentment, 554.3503

Option at will, 554.1208

Payment, 554.1208

Performance, 554.1208

Acceptance

See subhead *Bank Deposits and Collections* belowCommercial paper, see subhead *Commercial Paper* below

Defined

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502

Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206

Accommodation parties

Commercial paper, see subhead *Commercial Paper* below

Defined, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3415

Application, 554.3102

Accord and satisfaction

Commercial paper

Discharge, 554.3603

Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112

Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403

Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554.3112

Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

Accounts and accounting

Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554.3105

Defined

Application, 554.9105

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122

Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Actions

Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309

Bulk transfers, 554.6111

Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106

Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311

Investment securities

Burden of proof, 554.8105

Possession, 554.8315

Presumptions, 554.8105

Limitation of actions, see subhead *Limitation of Actions* below

Replevin, sales Act

Generally, 554.2711

Buyer, 554.2716

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106

Administrators, see subhead *Executors and Administrators* below

Admissions as evidence

Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413

Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319

Sales, oral contract, 554.2201

Advances

Secured transactions

After-acquired property, 554.9108

Future advances, 554.9204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Advances —Continued
 Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202
 Adverse claims
 Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Documents of title, 554.7603
 Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
 Affirmations, *see subhead Oaths and Affirmations below*
 After-acquired property
 Secured transactions, collateral
 Antecedent debt, 554.9108
 Future advances, 554.9204
 Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107
 Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
 Agents
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
 Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201
 Agreements
See subhead Contracts below
 Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103
 Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102
 Law governing, 554.1105
 Sales Act, defined, 554.2106
 Territorial application of Act, 554.1105
 Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204
 Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102
 Agricultural products
 Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
 Growing crops
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501
 Security interests, 554.9203
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Sales Act, application, 554.2102
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Third party rights, 554.2107
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
 Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103
 Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Allocation
 Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303
 Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616
 Alteration of instruments
 Bank items
 Duty of customer, 554.4406
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207
 Bills of lading, 554.7306
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3407
 Application, 554.3102
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208
 Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110
 Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
 Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701
 Animals
 Sale
 Goods, defined, 554.2105
 Insurable interest, 554.2501
 Secured transactions, farm products, defined, 554.9109
 Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408
 Antedated
 Commercial paper
 Negotiability, 554.3114
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Anticipatory repudiation
 Letters of credit, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607
 Application, bulk transfers, proceeds, *generally*, 554.6106
 Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307
 Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
 Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Assignments
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
 Funds, check or draft, 554.3409
 Investment securities
 Generally, 554.8204
 Endorsement, 554.8308
 Letters of credit
 Generally, 554.5116
 Warranties, 554.5111
 Sales contract, 554.2210
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103

Associations

Commercial paper

Payable to order, 554.3110

Payment limited, 554.3105

Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311

Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401

Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402

Attachment

Attachment of personalty, ch 639

Documents of title, goods, 554.7602

Goods under document of title, 554.7602

Investment securities, 554.8317

Attachment of interest

After-acquired property, 554.9204

Collateral, 554.9203

Attorneys

Commercial paper, fees

Discharge from liability, 554.3604

Sum certain, 554.3106

Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601

Fees

Commercial paper

Discharge from liability, 554.3604

Sum certain, 554.3106

Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601

Secured transactions, collateral

Disposition after default, 554.9504

Redeemed after default, 554.9506

Secured transactions, fees, collateral

Disposition after default, 554.9504

Redeemed after default, 554.9506

At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208

Auctions and auctioneers

Application of proceeds, 554.6108

Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108

Completion of sale, 554.2328

Defined, 554.6108

Forced sales, 554.2328

Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Lots, sales Act, 554.2328

Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Reopen bidding, 554.2328

Resale by bidder, 554.2706

Reserve, 554.2328

Sales Act, 554.2328

Without reserve, 554.2328

Authenticating trustees, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Authentication

Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208

Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104

Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103

Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bailment

Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*

Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403

Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404

Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318

Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503

Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509

Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by commercial code, 554.10104

Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705

Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4101–554.4504

See also BANKS AND BANKING

Acceptance

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104

Incompetency of customer, 554.4405

Notice of holding, 554.4210

Warranties, 554.4207

Account, defined

Generally, 554.4104

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Afternoon, defined, 554.4104

Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107

Agency relationship, 554.4201

Age of check, 554.4404

Agreements, variations, 554.4103

Alterations

Duty of customer, 554.4406

Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

Application of article

Generally, 554.4102, 554.4201

Variation by agreement, 554.4103

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Branch banks, 554.4106

Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207

Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403

Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211

Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104

Certified checks

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Time for presenting, 554.4404

Charge back, 554.4212

Charging items against accounts, 554.4401

Checks

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

Citation, 554.4101

Clearing house

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bank deposits and collections —Continued

Clearing house —Continued

Provisional settlement for item through,
554.4213

Return, item received through, 554.4301

Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103

Closing time, item or deposit received after,
554.4107

Collecting bank

Care required, 554.4202

Charge back, 554.4212

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
554.4105

Delay, 554.4108

Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508

Duration, security, interest, 554.4208

Final payment, 554.4213

Holder in due course, 554.4209

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Insolvency and preference, 554.4214

Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204

Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111

Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204

Modification of time limits, 554.4108

Nonpayment, 554.4202

Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210

Ordinary care required, 554.4202

Payments suspended, 554.4214

Presentment, 554.4202

Presumption and duration of agency status,
554.4201

Refund, 554.4212

Seasonable action, 554.4202

Secured transactions

Generally, 554.9203

Priorities, 554.9312

Security interest

Generally, 554.4208

Filing financing statement to perfect,
554.9302

Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Warranties, 554.4207

Collection, nonaction, 554.4102

Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102

Communication facilities, delay caused by
interruption, 554.4108

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102

Conversion, 554.4203

Credits

Charge back or refund, 554.4212

Provisional status, 554.4201

Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213

Customers

Generally, 554.4401–554.4406

Defined, 554.4104

Warranties, 554.4207

Damages

Generally, 554.4103

Breach of warranties, 554.4207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bank deposits and collections —Continued

Damages —Continued

Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403

Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Death of customer, 554.4405

Default, 554.4202

Deferred posting, 554.4301

Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105

Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108

Delay, notice, 554.4202

Depository bank

Charge back, 554.4212

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
554.4105

Final payment, 554.4213

Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205

Discharge, damages for breach of warranty,
554.4207

Dishonor

Generally, 554.4211

Documentary draft, 554.4504

Items not payable at bank, 554.4210

Notice of dishonor, *generally below*

Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503

Sending notice, 554.4202

Time, 554.4301

Warranties, 554.4207

Wrongful, damages, 554.4402

Documentary drafts

Generally, 554.4501–554.4504

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104

Handling, 554.4501

Notice of dishonor, 554.4501

Presentment

Generally, 554.4501

On arrival drafts, 554.4502

Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods,
554.4504

Referee, 554.4503

Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503

Security interest for expenses, 554.4504

Draft

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504

Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108

Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205

Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504

Extension, time limits, 554.4108

Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103

Final payment, 554.4213

Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212

Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201

Holder in due course

Generally, 554.4209

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104

Subrogation of bank, 554.4407

Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206

Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405

Index of definitions, 554.4104

Insolvency

Generally, 554.4202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bank deposits and collections —Continued
 Insolvency —Continued
 Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
 Instructions
 Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503
 Method of sending and presenting instruments,
 554.4203, 554.4204
 Intermediary banks
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
 554.4105
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive
 endorsements, effect, 554.4205
 Investments, securities, application, 554.4102
 Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504
 Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor,
 554.4202
 Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204
 Midnight deadline
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Return of items, 554.4301
 Seasonable action, 554.4202
 Misconduct, 554.4202
 Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205
 Mistake
 Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Modification, time limit, 554.4108
 Neglect, liability, 554.4202
 Negligence, other banks, 554.4202
 Nonaction, liability, 554.4102
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
 Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210
 Notice of dishonor
 Generally, 554.4301
 Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508,
 554.4104
 Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Office, separate, 554.4106
 On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502
 Oral stop payment order, 554.4403
 Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
 Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
 Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401
 Payments
 Charging against accounts, 554.4401
 Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 Nonaction, 554.4102
 Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
 Notice of holding, 554.4210

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bank deposits and collections —Continued
 Payments —Continued
 Revocation, 554.4301
 Suspended, 554.4214
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Payor bank
 Death of customer, 554.4405
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,
 554.4105
 Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108
 Excuse for delay, 554.4108
 Final payment, 554.4213
 Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
 Insolvency, 554.4214
 Late return of item, 554.4302
 Notice, items subject to, 554.4303
 Payments suspended, 554.4214
 Reimbursement, 554.4212
 Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205
 Revocation of payment, 554.4301
 Sending direct to, 554.4204
 Stop orders, 554.4303
 Subrogation, 554.4407
 Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214
 Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Presenting items, methods, 554.4204
 Presentment
 Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104
 Direct to payor bank, 554.4204
 Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
 Nonaction, 554.4102
 Time limit, check, 554.4404
 Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank,
 554.4201
 Priorities, security interest, 554.4208
 Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303
 Properly payable, defined, 554.4104
 Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402
 Protest
 Collecting bank, 554.4202
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104
 Warranties, 554.4207
 Provisional settlement, 554.4212–554.4214
 Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor,
 554.4402
 Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful
 dishonor, 554.4402
 Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301
 Refunds, 554.4212
 Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212
 Remittance, media, 554.4211
 Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205
 Revocation of payment, 554.4301
 Secondary party, defined, commercial paper,
 554.3102, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9104, 554.9105
 Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
 Sending item, method, 554.4204
 Separate offices, 554.4106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bank deposits and collections —Continued

Set-off

Generally, 554.4201

Payor bank, 554.4303

Settle, defined, 554.4104

Settlement, agency, 554.4201

Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212

Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406

Standard of care, 554.4103

Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403

Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407

Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104

Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214

Time

Generally, 554.4107

Claims, 554.4207

Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207

Dishonor, 554.4301

Limit for presenting check, 554.4404

Modification, 554.4103

Receipt of items, 554.4107

Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202

Stop payment orders, 554.4403

Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207

Transfer between banks, 554.4206

Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406

Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209

Variation, agreement, 554.4103

Waiver, time limits, 554.4108

War, delay caused by, 554.4108

Warranties

Generally, 554.4207

Documents of title, 554.7508

Withdrawal, 554.4213

Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402

Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Bankruptcy

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103

Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*

Trustees

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Creditor as including, 554.1201

Banks and banking

See also BANKS AND BANKING

Branch banks, defined, 554.1201

Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Banks and banking —Continued

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Bearer, instrument payable, 554.3111

Bearer instruments

Generally, 554.3111

Blank endorsements, 554.3204

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Investment securities

Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304

Defined, 554.8102

Endorsement, 554.8310

Negotiability, 554.3104

Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202

Payable to order, 554.3110

Beneficiaries

Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Bids, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*Bills and notes, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*Bills of exchange, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Bills of lading

Generally, 554.7301–554.7309*See also subhead Documents of Title below*

Actions

Provisions, 554.7309

Through bills, 554.7302

Alterations, 554.7306

Blanks, 554.7306

Bona fide purchaser

Generally, 554.7501

Judicial process lien, 554.7602

Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302

Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301

Care required, 554.7309

Change of instructions, 554.7303

Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307

C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320

Claims, provisions, 554.7309

Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302

Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303

Consignor

Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307

Diversion instructions, 554.7303

Conversion

Generally, 554.7308

Bailee, 554.7601

Liability, 554.7309

Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bills of lading —Continued

Damages

- Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301
- Limitation, 554.7309
- Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
- Overissue, 554.7402
- Sale by carrier, 554.7308
- Sets, 554.7304
- Through bills, 554.7302

Degree of care required, 554.7309

Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307

Destination bills, 554.7305

Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302

Diversion of goods, 554.7303

Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504

Duplicates, 554.7402

Endorsement, 554.7501

Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308

Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307

F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319

Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308

Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301

Handling, improper handling, 554.7301

Indemnification

Rights of issuer, 554.7301

Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504

Instructions

Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504

Delivery of goods, 554.7303

Labels, description of goods, 554.7301

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308

Limitation of damages, 554.7309

Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307

Marks, description of goods, 554.7301

Misdating, 554.7301

Negligence, carrier, 554.7309

Negotiability, 554.7104

Nonnegotiable, 554.7104

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301

Numbering, sets, 554.7304

Omissions, implication, 554.7105

Overseas shipment

Generally, 554.3223

Sets, 554.7304

Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301

Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307

Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Reconsignment, 554.7303

Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Reservation of interest

Security interest, 554.2401

Seller, 554.2505

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308

Sets, 554.7304

Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bills of lading —Continued

Standard of care, 554.7309

Substitute bills, 554.7305

Through bills, 554.7302

Blank endorsement

Commercial paper, 554.3204

Investment securities, 554.8308

Blanks

Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306

Investment securities, filling, 554.8206

Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208

Boats, *see subhead Ships and Shipping below*

Bona fide purchaser

Bills of lading

Generally, 554.7501

Judicial process, lien, 554.7602

Bulk transfers, 554.6110

Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302

Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Resale by seller, 554.2706

Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702

Title to goods, 554.2403

Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210

Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Bonds

Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403

Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201

Warehouses and warehousemen, *see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below*

Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510

Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314

Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*

Breach of warranty

Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Brokers

Commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417

Defined

Application, 554.8102

Investment securities, 554.8303

Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*Bulk sales, *generally*, 554.6101–554.6111

Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201

Burden of proof

Bank deposits and collections

Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403

Reasonable time, 554.4202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Burden of proof —Continued
 Commercial paper
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 Signatures, 554.3307
 Holder in due course, 554.3307
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
 Lack of good faith, 554.1208
 Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208
 Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202
 Signatures
 Commercial paper, 554.3307
 Investment securities, 554.8105
 Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510
 Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201
 Buyer, *see subhead Sales below*
 Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201
 Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402
 C. & F.
 Defined, 554.2320
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 Price basis, 554.2321
 C.I.F., 554.2320, 554.2323
 C.O.D., inspection of goods, 554.2513
 Calls
 Investment securities
 Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
 Revoked, 554.8203
 Cancellation
 Commercial paper
 Discharge, 554.3605
 Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Investment securities, material change, 554.8202
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Capacity to contract, commercial code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103
 Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
 Carriers, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111
 Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403
 Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122
 Certainty
 See subhead Commercial Paper below
 Sale contract, 554.2204
 Certificate of deposit
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Certificates
 Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509
 Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Certificates of title
 Secured transactions
 Condition of perfection, 554.9103
 Filing requirements, 554.9302
 Motor vehicles, 321.50
 Certification
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Certified checks
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
 Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
 Time for presenting, 554.4404
 Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
 Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
 Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
 Chattel mortgages, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Chattel paper
 Purchase, 554.9308
 Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105
 Security interest, 554.9103
 Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102
 Checks, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Children and minors
 Commercial paper
 Holder in due course, 554.3305
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
 Price settlement, 554.2321
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Claims
 Adverse claims
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Documents of title, 554.7603
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
 Commercial code, waiver, 554.1107
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
 Clearing house
 See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213
 Return, item received through, 554.4301
 Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103
 Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in
Code, 554.5104

Coercion

- Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
- Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
- Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Collateral

- Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606
- Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554.9505
- Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701

Collecting bank

See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Collections

See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201

Commercial paper

Generally, 554.3101-554.3805

See also BANKS AND BANKING

Acceleration

- Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304
- Payment of instrument, 554.3109
- Time for presentment, 554.3503

Acceptance

- Certification of check, 554.3411
- Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410
- Deferred, 554.3506
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410
- Dishonor, 554.3507
- Finality, 554.3418
- Liability, 554.3409
- Payable at bank, 554.3121
- Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801
- Time, 554.3506
- Time operative, 554.3410
- Variance, 554.3412
- Warranties, 554.3417
- Written on draft, 554.3410

Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413

Accommodation parties

- Generally, 554.3415*
- Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415
- Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118
- Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Presumption, 554.3416

Account, defined

- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105

Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122

Actions

- Accrual of cause, 554.3122

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued

Actions —Continued

- Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201
- Holder, 554.3301
- Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606
- Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604
- Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
- Notice, third party, 554.3803
- Underlying obligation, 554.3802

Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413

Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305

Agents

- Conversion of instrument, 554.3419
- Descriptive words, 554.3117
- Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Signatures, 554.3403
- Warranties, 554.3417

Alterations

- Generally, 554.3407*
- Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410
- Blank endorsement, 554.3204
- Defined, 554.3102
- Negligence, 554.3406
- Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Warranties, 554.3417

Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116

Ambiguous terms, 554.3118

Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408

Antedating

- Generally, 554.3114*
- Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805

Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409

Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110

Assumed name, signature, 554.3401

Attorney fees

- Discharge from liability, 554.3604
- Sum certain, 554.3106

Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102

Banking day, defined

- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Bearer instrument

- Generally, 554.3111*
- Application of article, 554.3805
- Blank endorsement, 554.3204
- Negotiability, 554.3104
- Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
- Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805
- Payable to order, 554.3110

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Blank endorsement, 554.3204

Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Breach of duty

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Rescission, 554.3207

Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417

Burden of proof

Incomplete instrument, 554.3115

Signatures, 554.3307

Cancellation

Discharge, 554.3605

Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208

Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413

Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111

Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122

Certainty

Generally, 554.3104, 554.3118

Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115

Signature, 554.3402

Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107

Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104

Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104

Certificates, protest, 554.3509

Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411

Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411

Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411

Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415

Checks

Acceptance, 554.3410–554.3412

Ambiguous terms, 554.3118

Assignment of funds, 554.3409

Certification, acceptance, 554.3411

Defined

Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Sales Act, 554.2103

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Surety, discharge, 554.3802

Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304

International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701

Negotiable or nonnegotiable

Generally, 554.3104

Terms affecting, 554.3112

Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802

Payment by financing agency, 554.2506

Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404

Remitting bank, 554.4211

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306

Sets of drafts, 554.3801

Tender under sales Act, 554.2511

Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403

Children and minors

Rescission, 554.3207

Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305

Citation, 554.3101

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Claims

Generally, 554.3304–554.3307

Knowledge, 554.3603

Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804

Warranties, 554.3417

Clearing house

Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104

Defined, 554.3102

Presentment through, 554.3504

Collateral

Impairment, 554.3606

Negotiability, 554.3112

Collecting bank

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120

Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106

Collection guaranteed, 554.3416

Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306

Conditions

Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202

Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105

Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206

Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112

Consideration

Failure of consideration, defense, 537A.3, 554.3408

Letters of credit, 554.5105

Omission of statement, 554.3112

Constructive condition, 554.3105

Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Conversion, 554.3419

Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207

Costs

Collection, sum certain, 554.3106

Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405

Criminal mischief, 716.5

Currency, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503

Customer, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419

Date, 554.3114

Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Defenses

Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408

Holder, 554.3306

Holder in due course, 554.3305

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307

Warranties on transfer, 554.3417

Deferred acceptance, 554.3506

Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Definitions

Generally, 554.3102

Acceptance, 554.3410

Delay in presentment, 554.3511

Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104

Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122

Depository bank, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Description of payee, 554.3117

Destroyed instruments, 554.3804

Discharge

Generally, 554.3601–554.3606

Accommodation party, 554.3415

Alteration, 554.3407

Certification of check, 554.3411

Drafts in a set, 554.3801

Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305

Endorseees, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208

Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502

Obligation, 554.3802

Presentment, delay, 554.3502

Protest, delay, 554.3502

Rights of a holder, 554.3301

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Variance of draft, 554.3412

Disclaimer of liability

Endorsements, effect, 554.3202

Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discount, sum certain, 554.3106

Dishonor

Generally, 554.3507

Actions, accrual, 554.3122

Defined, 554.3102

Discharge of obligation, 554.3802

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

Drawer, liability, 554.3413

Endorsers, liability, 554.3414

Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325

Liability of grantor, 554.3416

Notice of dishonor, *see subhead Notice of Dishonor below*

Presumption, 554.3510

Protest, time, 554.3501

Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Variance of draft, 554.3412

Documentary draft, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104

Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

Draft

Checks, *See subhead Checks above*

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104

Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413

Duress

Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Duress —Continued

Rescission, 554.3207

Endorsements

Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122

Blank, 554.3204

Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208

Certification, discharge, 554.3411

Correction of name, 554.3203

Criminal liability, 554.3405

Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306

Discharge

Generally, 554.3412

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Effect, 554.3202

Imposter, 554.3405

Liability, 554.3414

Misspelled name, 554.3203

Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202

Notice, accommodation, 554.3415

Notice of dishonor, 554.3501

Presentment necessary, 554.3501

Restrictive

Generally, 554.3205

Conversion, 554.3419

Defined, 554.3102

Effect, 554.3206

Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603

Signatures, 554.3402

Special, 554.3204

Transferee's rights, 554.3201

Warranties, 554.3417

Without recourse, 554.3414

Wrong name, 554.3203

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Equity, action, definition, 554.1201

Estates

Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302

Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105

Evidence

Dishonor, 554.3510

Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106

Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403

Excuse, 554.3511

Executors and administrators

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105

Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505

Extension of payment, 554.3118

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Fiduciary

Descriptive words, 554.3117

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118

Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418

Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107

Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Forgery

Conversion, 554.3419

Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304

Fraud

Alteration, 554.3407

Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

Rescission, 554.3207

Transferee, 554.3201

Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409

Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105

Guarantor, 554.3416

Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202

Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118

Holder

Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307

Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306

Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304

Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507

Taking for value, 554.3303

Through holder in due course, 554.3201

Holder in due course

Generally, 554.3302

Acceptance, finality, 554.3418

Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415

Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407

Burden of proof, 554.3307

Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305

Defined, 554.3102

Discharge

Generally, 554.3602

Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Holder through, 554.3201

Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304

Payment, finality, 554.3418

Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207

Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306

Secured transactions

Generally, 554.9206

Priorities, 554.9309

Separate written agreement, 554.3119

Taking for value, 554.3303

Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406

Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503

Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505

Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112

Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207

Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606

Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105

Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405

Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305

Incompetents

Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Incomplete instruments

Generally, 554.3115

Acceptance, 554.3410

Alteration, 554.3407

Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413

Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804

Index of definitions, 554.3102

Insolvency

Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416

Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

Installments, sum certain, 554.3106

Instrument, defined, 554.3102

Interest

Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122

Ambiguous terms, 554.3118

Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304

Sum certain, 554.3106

Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604

Intermediary bank

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Conversion, liability, 554.3419

Defined, 554.3102

International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701

Investment securities, *see subhead Investment*

Securities below

Issue, defined, 554.3102

Joint liability, 554.3118

Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112

Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302

Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603

Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 554.3202

Lost instruments, 554.3804

Mail

Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405

Presentment, 554.3504

Maker, liabilities, 554.3413

Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued
 Material alteration
 Definition, 554.3407
 Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Maturity
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107
 Midnight deadline, defined
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207
 Modification of terms, 554.3119
 Money, 554.3103, 554.3107
 Multiple payees, 554.3116
 Names
 Misspelled, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 Negligence, 554.3406
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104
 Negotiation
 Generally, 554.3202
 Rescission, 554.3207
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Notice
 Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
 Third party, obligation, 554.3803
 Notice of dishonor
 Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Demand, 554.3122
 Drawer, liability, 554.3413
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110
 Officers
 Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
 Signatures, 554.3403
 Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
 On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108
 Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Order
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805
 Liability, endorsers, 554.3414
 Negotiability, 554.3104
 Payment, 554.3110
 Unconditional, 554.3105
 Overdue
 Acceptance, 554.3410
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415
 Partial assignment, 554.3202
 Partnership
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 Payable at bank, 554.3121
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109
 Payable in money, 554.3107
 Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108
 Payable through bank, 554.3120
 Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111
 Payable to named person, description, 554.3117
 Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110
 Payee
 Existence, admission, 554.3413
 Two or more persons, 554.3116
 Payment
 Discharge, 554.3603
 Dishonor, 554.3507
 Finality, 554.3418
 Guaranteed, 554.3416
 Note, payable at bank, 554.3121
 On demand, defined, 554.3108
 Tender, discharge, 554.3604
 Time, 554.3506
 Payor bank, 554.4105
 Postdating
 Generally, 554.3114
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506
 Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408
 Presentment
 Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
 Six months after date, 554.4404
 Warranties, 554.3417
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Presumptions
 Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 Date of instrument, 554.3114
 Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
 Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
 Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414
 Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
 Signature as accommodation, 554.3416
 Printed terms, handwritten terms, control, 554.3118
 Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
 Promises
 Defined, 554.3102
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
 Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 Protest
 Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
 Words of guaranty, 554.3416
 Purchaser's rights, 554.3306
 Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404
 Reacquisition, 554.3208
 Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

- Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
- Recourse, impairment, 554.3606
- Renunciation, 554.3605
- Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104
- Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207
- Reservation of rights, 554.3606
- Restrictive endorsements, *see Endorsements under this subhead above*
- Rules of construction, 554.3118
- Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603
- Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
- Seal, 554.3113
- Secondary parties
 - Defined, 554.3102
 - Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
 - Extension, consent, 554.3118
 - Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501
- Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
- Separate written agreement, 554.3119
- Sets, drafts, 554.3801
- Signatures
 - Acceptance, 554.3410
 - Accommodation party, 554.3415
 - Agent, 554.3403
 - Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
 - Assumed names, 554.3401
 - Burden of proof, 554.3307
 - Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
 - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
 - Endorsement, 554.3402
 - Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
 - Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
 - Liability, 554.3401
 - Mark, 554.3401
 - Negotiability, 554.3104
 - Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
 - Representative, 554.3403
 - Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406
- Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
- Special endorsement, 554.3204
- Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
- Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
- Stolen instruments, 554.3804
- Sum certain
 - Generally, 554.3106
 - Foreign currency, 554.3107
 - Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
- Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
- Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
- Taking for value, 554.3303
- Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604
- Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119
- Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
- Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

- Time
 - Acceptance, 554.3506
 - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 - Payable at definite time, 554.3109
 - Payment, 554.3506
 - Presentment, 554.3503
- Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
- Trade name, signature, 554.3401
- Transfer
 - Generally, 554.3201
 - Application of article, 554.3805
 - Warranties, 554.3417
- Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
- Typewritten terms, 554.3118
- Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207
- Unconditional promise or order
 - Generally, 554.3105
 - Negotiability, 554.3104
- United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112
- Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303
- Variance, acceptance, 554.3412
- Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509
- Waiver, protest, 554.3511
- Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
- Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417
- Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118
- Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203
- Commercial unit
 - Acceptance of part, 554.2606
 - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Commingling goods
 - Secured transactions
 - Generally, 554.9315
 - Fraud, 554.9205
 - Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 - Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554.7207
- Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603
- Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
- Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Concealment
 - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Conditional sales, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
- Conditions
 - Acceptance, sale, 554.2207
 - Commercial paper
 - Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Conditions —Continued
 Commercial paper —Continued
 Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
 Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
 Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
 Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
 Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207
 Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112
 Confirmation
 Letters of credit, 554.5107
 Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207
 Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Confirming bank
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
 Conflict of laws
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102
 Bank liability, 554.4102
 Bulk transfers, 554.1105
 Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106
 Sales, 554.1105
 Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103
 Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302
 Consequential damages, commercial code, 554.1106
 Consideration
 Bulk transfers, 554.6106, 554.6107
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Failure as defense, 537.3
 Firm offers, 554.2205
 Letters of credit, 554.5105
 Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209
 Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107
 Consignee
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Consignment
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Creditors' claims, 554.2326
 Financing statements, 554.9408
 Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201
 Security interests, 554.9114
 Consignor
 Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
 Construction mortgage, 554.9105
 Construction of laws, *see subhead Statutes below*
 Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Consumer goods
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
 Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314
 Contract for sale
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Documents to title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Contracts
See also subhead Agreements above
 C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321
 Course of dealing, 554.1205
 Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324
 Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
 Supplementary, 554.1103
 Variation, 554.1102
 Conversion
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Commercial paper, 554.3419
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Investment securities, 554.8318
 Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
 Co-operation
 Sales agreement
 F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319
 Particulars of performance, 554.2311
 Copies
 Investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402
 Secured transactions
 Assignments, 554.9405
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9407
 Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402
 Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5
 Corporations
 Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Costs
 Commercial paper
 Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Counterclaims, *see subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below*

Course of dealing, 554.1205

Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712

Credit

See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Sales

Beginning of period, 554.2310

Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Creditors, *see subhead Debtors and Creditors below*

Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104

Crimes and offenses

Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405

Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*

Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*

Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*

Crops

See subhead Agricultural Products above

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109

Security interest, 554.9203

Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage

Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201

Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503

Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205

Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109

Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Customers

Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Defined

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Letter of credit, 554.5103

Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109

Damages

Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210

Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Breach of warranty, 554.2316

Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108

Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419

Consequential damages, 554.1106

Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204

Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402

Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710

Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104

Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115

Limitation

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Bills of lading, 554.7309

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**Damages** —Continued**Limitation** —Continued

Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719

Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301

Penal damages, 554.1106

Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507

Special damages, 554.1106

Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210

Warehouse receipts

Generally, 554.7204

Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203

Overissue, 554.7402

Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Date

Commercial paper, 554.3114

Time, *see subhead Time below*

Death

Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405

Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Debtors and creditors

See also subhead Bulk Transfers above

Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105

Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702

Investment securities, 554.8317

List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107

Sale on approval or return, 554.2326

Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402

Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201

Deceit, *see subhead Fraud below*

Decrees, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees below*

Deeds of trust, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Defects

Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113

Sales

Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506

Waiver by buyer, 554.2605

Defenses**Investment securities**

Genuineness 554.8202

Issuer, defined, 554.8201

Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Secured transactions

Agreements, 554.9206

Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318

Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109

Definitions

Generally, 554.1201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Definitions —Continued

See *subhead Words and Phrases below*

Delay

Bank collections

Generally, 554.4108

Notice, 554.4202

Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403

Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616

Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210

Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321

Delivery

Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403

Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107

Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116

Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Delivery of goods, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Delivery order

See *also subhead Documents of Title below*

Defined, documents of title, 554.7102

Deposit accounts, 554.9105

Depository bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Deposits

Sales

Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718

Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718

Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104

Deposits in banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Description

Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301

Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107

Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117

Sales

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Secured transactions

Generally, 554.9110

Proceeds, 554.9203

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305

Destroyed property, *see subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below*

Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601

Deterioration of goods

Buyer's option, 554.2613

C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321

"No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324

Warehouseman, right to sell, 554.7206

Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102

Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Discharge

Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207

Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107

Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554.9505

Disclaimer of liability

Endorsements, effect, 554.3202

Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discounts

Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106

Purchase of instruments, 554.1201

Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111

Dishonor

Actions, accrual, 554.3122

Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511

Collecting banks

Generally, 554.4211

Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301

Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210

Defined, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3102, 554.3507

Sales Act, 554.2103

Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

Letters of credit

Generally, 554.5112

Rights of seller, 554.2325

Wrongfully, 554.5115

Notice

Generally, 554.3508

Liability of grantor, 554.3416

Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503

Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Disputes

Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106

Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515

Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504

Dock receipts, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

Dock warrants, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Documentary draft

Bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4501–554.4504

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503

Documents

Defined

Documents of title, 554.7102

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Documents of title
Generally, 554.7101–554.7603
 Accident, title and rights, 554.7502
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc.,
 554.7103
 Attachment of goods, 554.7602
 Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee,
 554.7601
 Bailee
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed
 documents, *generally*, 554.7601
 Defined, 554.7102
 Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503
 Bank deposits and collections, security interest,
 collecting bank, 554.4208
 Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
 Citation, 554.7101
 Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
 Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509
 Conflicting claims, 554.7603
 Consignee and consignor, 554.7102
 Construction against negative implication,
 554.7105
 Contract for sale
 Adequacy, 554.7509
 Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102
 Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502
 Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504
 Damages
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Duplicate documents, 554.7402
 Good faith delivery, 554.7404
 Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503
 Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102
 Delay, delivery, 554.7403
 Delivery
 Generally, 554.2308
 Document, title and rights, 554.7504
 Goods
 Good faith, damages, 554.7404
 Stoppage, 554.7504
 Obligation, 554.7403
 Delivery order, defined, 554.7102
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Destruction, 554.7601
 Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Diversion of goods
 Delivery, 554.7403
 Title, 554.7504
 Documents, definition, 554.7102
 Duly negotiate
 Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Duplicates, 554.7402
 Duress, title and rights, 554.7502
 Endorsement
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Documents of title —Continued
 Endorsement —Continued
 Liability, 554.7505
 Negotiations, 554.7501
 Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506
 Exception, 554.3103
 Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403
 Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507
 Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404
 Goods, defined, 554.7102
 Holder
 Rights, 554.7502
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
 Indemnification, lost or missing document,
 security of claimant, 554.7601
 Index of definitions, 554.7102
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209
 Interpleader, 554.7603
 Irregular document, 554.7401
 Issuer
 Defined, 554.7102
 Obligations, 554.7401
 Larceny
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104
 Legal interest before issuance of document,
 554.7503
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509
 Liens
 Judicial process, 554.7602
 Satisfaction, 554.7403
 Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Lost instruments
 Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
 Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502
 Negotiability, 554.7104
 Negotiation, 554.7501–554.7507
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
 Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105
 Overissue, 554.7402
 Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401
 Person entitled under the document, defined,
 554.7102, 554.7403
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403
 Registered mail, warehouseman's lien,
 enforcement, 554.7210
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103
 Release, warehouseman, delivery excused by,
 554.7403
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Documents of title —Continued
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503
 Rights of holder, 554.7502
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503
 Statutes, application, 554.7103
 Stop delivery
 Exercise of right, 554.7403
 Seller, 554.7504
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503
 Transfer, warranties, 554.7507
 Treaties, application, 554.7103
 United States statutes, application, 554.7103
 Warehouseman, defined, 554.7102
 Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508

Drafts
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409
 Delivery of documents, 554.2514
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Documentary drafts
 Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801
 International sight drafts, letter of advice,
 554.3701
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
 Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102,
 554.7501
 Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402
 Duration, contracts providing for successive
 performances, 554.2309
 Duress, *see Coercion, generally*
 Effective date, commercial code, 554.10101
 Elections, registered owner, investment securities,
 554.8207
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
 Employees, investment securities, unauthorized
 signatures, effect, 554.8205

Encumbrances
 Liens, *see subhead Liens below*
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages below*
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Endorsement
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank
 Deposits and Collections above*
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper
 above*
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of
 Title above*
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment
 Securities below*

Endorsements
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
 Bills of lading, 554.7501

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Endorsements —Continued
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course,
 554.3306
 Definitions, 554.3102
 Discharge of endorser, 554.3412
 Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction,
 554.3603
 Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement,
 554.7501
 Warranties, 554.3417

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor,
 554.3510

Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403

Equipment
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Equipment trusts, 554.9102

Equity
 Actions, definitions, 554.1201
 Supplementary, 554.1103

Errors, *see subhead Mistake below*

Estates
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in
 taking over estate, 554.3302
 Instruments payable to the order of estates,
 validity, 554.3110
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
 Payment limited to estate, unconditional order,
 554.3105

Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103

Evidence
 Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof
 above*
 Consular invoice, 554.1202
 Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205
 Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
 Market price, sales Act, 554.2723
 Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
 Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*
 Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
 Secured transactions
 Assignment, 554.9318
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
 Signature of authorized representative,
 establishment, 554.3403
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 Usage of trade, 554.1205

Examination of goods
See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below
 Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316

Exchange, bills of, *see subhead Commercial Paper
 above*

Exclusion, *see subhead Exemptions below*

Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations,
 554.2306

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Excuse
 Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108
 Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511

Execution
 Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103
 Security interests, ch 626

Executors and administrators
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Creditor, defined, 554.1201

Exemptions
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Expenses
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
 Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504
 Rejected goods
 Buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 Care and sale, 554.2603
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Express warranties, *see subhead Sales below*

Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322

Extension
 Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725
 Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118
 Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108
 Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

Factors' liens, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Falsification, letters of credit, liability, 554.5109

Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318

Farm products
See subhead Agricultural Products above
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

F.A.S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319

F.O.B.
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2319
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323

Federal government, *see subhead United States below*

Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Fees, *see subheads Attorneys; Secured Transactions*

Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

Fiduciaries
See also subhead Executors and Administrators above
 Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*

Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Filing, *see specific heads*

Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403–554.9407

Filing rules, 554.1110

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

Financing agency, defined, 554.2103

Financing statement
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402, 554.11105, 558.1, 558.42
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9302

Fines and penalties, *see specific heads*

Firm offers, sales, 554.2205

Fitness, warranties, 554.2314–554.2317

Fixtures, security interest, 554.9313, 554.9401

Food, warranty sales, 554.2314

Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328

Foreclosure
See also subhead Judicial Sales below
 Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign currency
 Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212
 Money payable, 554.3107

Foreign nations
 Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105
 Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105

Forfeitures, *see specific heads*

Forgery
 Commercial paper
 Conversion, 554.3419
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

Forms
 Contract for sale, 554.2204
 Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Fraud
 Alterations
 Commercial paper, 554.3407
 Investment securities, 554.8206
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
 Investment securities
 Alteration, 554.8206
 Purchaser, 554.8301
 Letters of credit, 554.5114
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301

Sales Act
 Generally, 554.2721
 Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
 Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402

Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320
 Funds, assignment, 554.3409
 Fungible goods
 Commingle, effect, 554.7202
 Implied warranties, 554.2314
 Merchantability, 554.2314
 Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
 Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105
 Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201
 Future goods
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
 Garnishment
 Secured transactions, 554.9311
 Securities and documents of title, 642.17
 General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Genuine
 Defined, 554.1201
 Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109
 Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Gifts
 Definition of purchase, 554.1201
 Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
 Good faith
 Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208
 Bailee's liability, 554.7404
 Construction of Act, 554.1102
 Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103
 Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318
 Duties, obligation of, 554.1203
 Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
 Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 Obligation, 554.1203
 Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
 Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311
 Goods
 Defined
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504
 Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206
 Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113
 Leased, financing statements, 554.9408
 Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301
 Government
 Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Government —Continued
 Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
 Sales, government regulations
 Delay in delivery, 554.2615
 Failure to pay due to, 554.2614
 Growing crops, *see subhead Agricultural Products above*
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Guaranty
 Commercial paper
 Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
 Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
 Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505
 Investment securities
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
 Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
 Signature of endorser, 554.8402
 Warranties, 554.8312
 Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
 Handling
 Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
 Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
 Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
 Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103
 Hazardous goods, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206
 Holder
 Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
 Rights, 554.3301
 Holder in due course
 Burden of proof, 554.3307
 Defined, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3102, 554.3302
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Duress, defense, 554.3305
 Honor, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
 Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503
 Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318
 Identification
 Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
 Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105
 Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104
 Implied warranties, *see subhead Sales below*
 Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
 Incidental damages, *see subhead Sales below*

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Incompetents
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
 Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Incomplete instruments, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
 Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204
 Indemnity
 Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
 Letters of credit, 554.5113
 Lost or destroyed instruments
 Bond of claimant, 554.8405
 Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
 Security of claimant, 554.7601
 Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
 Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Infants, *see subheads Children; Minors*
 Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
 Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607
 Injunctions
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
 Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317
 Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
 Insolvency
See also subhead Bankruptcy above
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4202
 Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
 Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117
 Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305
 Letters of credit, 554.5117
 Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
 Inspections and inspectors
 Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
 Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
 Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
 Installments
 Commercial paper
 Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
 Sum certain, 554.3106
 Sales, breach, 554.2612
 Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201
 Instructions
 Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
 Bills of lading
 Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
 Delivery of goods, 554.7303

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Instructions —Continued
 Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
 Rejected goods, 554.2603
 Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319
 Instrument
 Defined
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305
 Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501
 Insurance
 Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Warehousemen, lien for costs, 554.7209
 Intangibles
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
 Intent
See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317
 Interest
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
 Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
 Intermediary bank
 Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Investment securities, 554.8102
 Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205
 Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
 Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212
 Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603
 Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
 Inventory
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
 Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308
 Investment securities
 Generally, 554.8101–554.8406
 Actions
 Burden of proof, 554.8105
 Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 Presumptions, 554.8105
 Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
 Admitted investments, 554.8105
 Adverse claims
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
 Indemnity bond, 554.8403
 Notice
 Generally, 554.8304

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Investment securities —Continued

Adverse claims —Continued

Notice —Continued

Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305

Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310

Staleness as notice, 554.8305

Registration of transfer, 554.8403

Agents

Conversion, 554.8318

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Transfer agent, *see Transfer Agent this subhead below*

Alteration, 554.8206

Application of law, 554.8106

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402

Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308

Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308

Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402

Attachment, 554.8317

Authenticating trustee

Duties, 554.8406

Signature, 554.8205

Warranties, 554.8208

Bailee, conversion, 554.8318

Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102

Bearer form

Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304

Defined, 554.8102

Endorsement, 554.8310

Blank endorsement

Generally, 554.8308

Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320

Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206

Bona fide purchaser

Action for possession, 554.8315

Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206

Defects, 554.8202

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302

Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307

Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405

Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306

Rights transferred, 554.8301

Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Title acquired by, 554.8301

Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311

Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205

Broker

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303

Duty to deliver, 554.8314

Holding for purchaser, 554.8313

Warranties, 554.8306

Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105

Bylaws, notice, 554.8402

Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207

Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202

Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402

Citation, 554.8101

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Investment securities —Continued

Completion of instrument, 554.8206

Confirmation of sale, 554.8319

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106

Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314

Conversion, 554.8318

Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402

Damages, overissue, 554.8104

Defect

Burden of proof, 554.8105

Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203

Defenses

Genuineness, 554.8202

Issuer, defined, 554.8201

Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Definitions

Adverse claim, 554.8301

Application, 554.8102

Appropriate person, 554.8308

Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302

Broker, 554.8303

Issuer, 554.8201

Overissue, 554.8104

Delivery

Duty, 554.8314

Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309

Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318

Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306

Purchaser, 554.8313

Rights acquired, 554.8301

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316

Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205

Endorsements

Generally, 554.8308, 554.8309

Admitted, 554.8105

Adverse claims, 554.8304

Bearer form, 554.8310

Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307

Guarantee, 554.8312

Registration of transfer, 554.8402

Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311

Warranties, 554.8312

Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

Exception, 554.3103

Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Fraud

Alteration, 554.8206

Purchaser, 554.8301

Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313

Genuine

Defenses, 554.8202

Signatures

Burden of proof, 554.8105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Investment securities —Continued

Genuine —Continued

Signatures —Continued

Warranties, 554.8312

Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306

Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318

Good faith, transfer agents and registrars,
554.8406

Governing law, 554.8106

Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202

Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102,
554.8402

Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

Guaranty

Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201

Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312

Holder, warranties, 554.8306

Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405

Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403

Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Index of definitions, 554.8102

Injunctions

Generally, 554.8317

Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Transfer, 554.8315

Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and
collections, 554.4105, 554.8102

Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306

Issue, overissue, 554.8104

Issuer

Defenses, 554.8202

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201

Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402

Lien, 554.8103

Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties,
554.8405

Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203

Registration

Duties, 554.8401

Liabilities, 554.8404

Transfer, 554.8106

Responsibility, 554.8202

Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204

Rights with respect to registered owners,
554.8207

Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202

Larceny, 554.8405

Levy, 554.8317

Lien, issuer, 554.8103

Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301

Lost instruments, registration of transfer,
554.8405

Money, application of law, 554.8102

Negotiability, 554.8105

Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203

Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104

Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311

Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308

Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer,
554.8402**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Investment securities —Continued

Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability,
554.8319

Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319

Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306

Possession, action, 554.8315

Presentment for registration of transfer,
warranties, 554.8306

Proper form, defined, 554.8102

Purchaser

Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315

Compelling endorsement, 554.8307

Delivery, 554.8313

Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313

Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316

Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316

Rights, 554.8301

Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Registered form, defined, 554.8102

Registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Registrar

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Unauthorized signature, 554.8205

Warranties, 554.8208

Registration of transfer

Generally, 554.8401-554.8406

Issuer, liability, 554.8106

Presentment, warranties, 554.8306

Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316

Registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311

Reissue, overissue, 554.8104

Restriction on transfer, 554.8204

Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Signatures

Generally, 554.8205, 554.8208

Admitted, 554.8105

Endorser, warranties, 554.8312

Unauthorized signature, 554.8312

Special endorsement, 554.8309

Specific performance, 554.8315

Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203

Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319

Stolen instruments, registration of transfer,
554.8405

Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102

Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401

Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301

Transfer

Action for possession, 554.8315

Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309

Injunction, 554.8315

Proof of authority, 554.8316

Restriction, 554.8204

Rights acquired, 554.8301

Without endorsement, 554.8307

Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315

Transfer agent

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Warranties, 554.8208

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Investment securities —Continued

Trustees

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Warranties, 554.8208

Unauthorized endorsement

Owner, rights, 554.8311

Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315

Unauthorized signature, 554.8205

Vendor, *see Purchaser above*

Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207

Warranties

Brokers, 554.8306

Endorsements, 554.8312

Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306

Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402

Invoices

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320

Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106

Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102

Issuer

Defined

Application, 554.8102

Documents of title, 554.7102

Investment securities, 554.8201

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118

Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201

Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Judgments and decrees

Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112

Default, secured transactions, 554.9501

Secured transactions, 554.9104

Judicial sales

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302

Thresherman's lien, 571.5

Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103

Labels, 554.2314

Labor, lien of warehouseman, 554.7209

Laches

Investment securities, 554.8203

Redemption or exchange, 554.8305

Land, *see subhead Real Estate below*

Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104

Larceny

Commercial paper

Generally, 554.3804

Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603

Documents of title

Generally, 554.7601

Title and rights, 554.7502

Investment securities, 554.8405

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103

Leases

See also subhead Secured Transactions below

Security interest, definition, 554.1201

Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701

Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117

Levies

Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111

Investment securities, 554.8317

Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626

Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102

Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301

Liens

Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403

Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308

Bulk transfer, 554.6103

Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322

Enforcement

Carrier, 554.7308

Warehouseman, 554.7210

Goods under document of title, 554.7602

Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103

Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110

Motor vehicles, 321.50

Policy and scope of law, 554.9102

Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504

Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312

Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Limitation of actions

Generally, ch 614

Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406

Bulk transfer, 554.6111

Commercial paper, 554.3122

Sales Act, 554.2725

Limitations

Damages

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Bills of lading, 554.7309

Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719

Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202

Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316

Lists

Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208

Livestock

Farm products, defined, 554.9109

Sale

Goods, defined, 554.2105

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Secured transactions

Farm products, defined, 554.9109

Security interest, attaching, 554.9204

Warranties exemption, ch 554A

Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Location
 Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
 Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Logs and logging
 Contract for sale, 554.2107
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
 Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203
 Lost or destroyed property
 Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202
 Commercial paper, 554.3804
 Documents of title
Generally, 554.7601
 Title and rights, 554.7502
 Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405
 Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
 Letters of credit, 554.5109
 Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*
 Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
 Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
 Lots
 Auctions, 554.2328
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Lumber, *see subhead Logs and Logging above*
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
 Mail
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Commercial paper
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
 Presentment, 554.3504
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
 Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
 Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
 Masculine gender words, feminine and neuter included, 554.1102
 Material alteration
 Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407
 Maturity
 Commercial paper
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
 Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
 Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
 Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314
 Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107
 Midnight deadline
 Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Minerals
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Secured transactions
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Not goods before extraction, 554.9105
 Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107
 Minors, *see subhead Children and Minors above*
 Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
 Misrepresentation, *see subhead Fraud above*
 Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203
 Mistake
 Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4202
 Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
 Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
 Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
 Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402
 Models, *see subhead Sales below*
 Modification
 Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108
 Sale agreement
Generally, 554.2209
 Construction, 554.2208
 Secured transaction
 Right of assignee, 554.9318
 Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
 Money
 Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
 Mortgages
 Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105
 Financing statements, 554.9402
 Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501
 Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204
 Motor vehicles
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103
 Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50
 Names
 Commercial paper
 Misspelled name, 554.3203
 Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Negligence
 Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202
 Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Negotiable instruments
See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts

Negotiation
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
 Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321

Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

No arrival, no sale
 Sales
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 Conforming goods, 554.2324

Nonconforming goods, *see subhead Sales below*

Nonconforming tender
 Sales
 Cure, 554.2508
 Risk of loss, 554.2510

Nonnegotiable instruments
*Bills of Lading, generally, this index
 Commercial Paper, generally, this index
 Documents of Title, generally, this index
 Investment Securities, generally, this index
 Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index*

Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202

Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509

Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108

Notes
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Notice of dishonor
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508
 Letters of credit, 554.5112

Notices
 Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
 Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108
 Bank deposits and collections
 Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
 Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205
 Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
 Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116
 Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Termination of storage, 554.7206
 Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205

Numbering
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Oaths and affirmations
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313

Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Offers
See subhead Sales below

Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110

Officers
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403
 Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117

On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108

Open price term
 Sales contract
Generally, 554.2204
 Cure, 554.2305

Operation of law, sales, rejection, reversion of title in seller, 554.2401

Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313

Options
 Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
 Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
 Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311

Oral
 Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Order
 Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Stop payment
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
 Branch banks, 554.4106

Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207

Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554.3414

Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306

Overdraft, bank deposits and collection, 554.4401

Overissue
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
 Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
 Warehouse receipts
 Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
 Liabilities, 554.7402

Overseas
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
 Documents of title, 554.7102

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Paper
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Papers
See subhead Books and Papers above

Parol evidence
 Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
 Contract for sale, 554.2202
 Sale or return, 554.2326

Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202

Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205
 Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201
 Part interest, sales, 554.2105
 Partnership
 Commercial paper
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
 Payable to order, 554.3110
 Payment from assets, 554.3105
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
 Organization as including partnership, 554.1201
 Part payment
 See subhead Installments above
 Passbooks
 Financial institutions, 554.9105
 Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201
 Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117
 Payment
 Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
 Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208
 Payor bank
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106
 Penalties
 See specific heads
 Perfecting interest
 See subhead Secured Transactions below
 Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208
 Personal property
 See also subhead Secured Transactions below
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Personal representatives
 See subhead Executors and Administrators above
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
 Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
 Pleading
 Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
 Investment securities
 Denial of signature, 554.8105
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319
 Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
 Pledges
 Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchase, definition, 554.1201
 Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102
 Postdating
 Commercial paper
 Negotiability, 554.3114
 Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
 Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
 Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Preferences
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
 Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
 Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
 Presentment
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
 Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Presumptions
 Checks
 Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304
 Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503
 Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
 Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105
 Signature
 Accommodation, 554.3416
 Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105
 Price
 See subhead Sales below
 Prima-facie evidence
 See subhead Evidence above
 Principal and agent
 See subhead Agents above
 Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118
 Priorities
 Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
 Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
 Proceedings
 See Actions, generally, this index
 Proceeds
 Bulk transfers, application
 Generally, 554.6106
 Auction sale, 554.6108
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
 Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203
 Process
 Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303
 Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
 Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
 Promises
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106

Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Protest

- Defined, commercial paper

 - Generally*, 554.3509
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

- Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Provisional settlement

- See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103

Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504

Purchase money security interest

- Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
- Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312

Purchaser

- Investment securities

 - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 - Delivery, 554.8313
 - Rights, 554.8301

- Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110

Purposes, uniform commercial code, 554.1102

Questions of fact

- Course of dealing, 554.1205
- Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Usage of trade, 554.1205

Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616

Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104

Rates and charges

- Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212
- Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401
- Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209
- Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202

Ratification

- Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
- Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208

Real estate

- Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107
- Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
- Sales, price payable in, 554.2304

Security interest

- Default, procedure, 554.9501
- Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313

Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102

Reasonable time

- Definition, 554.1204
- Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Receipt of goods

- Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
- Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505

Receivers

- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Creditors, definition, 554.1201
- Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303

Recording

- Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107

Records

- Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
- Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107

Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201

Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606

Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506

Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503

Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Registered mail

- Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
- Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Registration

- Transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*

Release

- Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
- Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403

Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106

Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

Renunciation

- Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107
- Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605

Repeal

- Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
- Laws not repealed, 554.10104
- Specific repeals, 554.10102

Replevin

- Sales Act

 - Generally*, 554.2711
 - Buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115

Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306

Rescission

- Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Rescission —Continued

- Sales
 - Generally*, 554.2209
 - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
 - Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
- Reservation
 - Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
 - Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201
- Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110
- Reservation of interest
 - Bills of lading
 - Security interest, 554.2401
 - Seller, 554.2505
- Reservation of rights
 - Commercial paper, 554.3606
 - Commercial transactions, 554.1207
- Reserve, auctions, 554.2328
- Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308
- Restrictive endorsements
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
 - Notice, 554.4205
- Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Retraction
 - Sales
 - Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611
 - Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
- Revocation
 - Firm offers, 554.2205
 - Letters of credit, 554.5106
- Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107
- Risk of loss
 - See also subhead Sales below*
 - Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207
- Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
- Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
- Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Sales
 - Generally*, 554.2101–554.2725
 - Acceptance
 - Generally*, 554.2206, 554.2606
 - Additional terms, 554.2207
 - Assurance of future performance, 554.2609
 - Conditional, 554.2207
 - Damages
 - Nonacceptance, 554.2708
 - Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606
 - Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514
 - Improper delivery, 554.2601
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 - Nonconforming goods, 554.2206
 - Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

- Acceptance —Continued
 - Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
 - Part of unit, 554.2606
- Payment
 - Generally*, 554.2607
 - Before inspection, 554.2512
 - Rejection precluded, 554.2607
 - Sale on approval, 554.2327
 - Substituted performance, 554.2614
 - Written confirmation, 554.2207
- Actions
 - Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603
 - Limitation of actions, 554.2725
 - Price, 554.2709
 - Replevin, 554.2716
 - Specific performance
 - Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716
 - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
 - Third party actions, 554.2722
- Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201
- Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313
- Agent, position of seller, 554.2707
- Agreement
 - Defined, 554.2106
 - Limitations of actions, 554.2725
- Agricultural products, 554.2102
- Allocation
 - Delay in performance, 554.2616
 - Performance, 554.2615
 - Risk, shifting, 554.2303
- Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701
- Animals
 - Goods, defined, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, 554.2501
- Anticipatory repudiation
 - Market price, 554.2723
 - Performance not due, 554.2610
 - Retraction, 554.2611
- Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607
- Application of law, 554.2102
- Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307
- Approval, sale on approval, 554.2326, 554.2327
- Assignment of rights, 554.2210
- Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311
- Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
- Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*
- Bailee in possession
 - Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
 - Risk of loss, 554.2509
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Between merchants
 - Assurance of performance, 554.2609
 - Contract for sale, 554.2201
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
 - Modification of contract, 554.2209
 - Rescission of contract, 554.2209

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

- Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Bill of lading
 - C.I.F., 554.2320
 - Enforcement of lien, 554.7308
 - F.A.S., 554.2319
 - Overseas shipment, 554.2323
- Bona fide purchaser
 - Resale by seller, 554.2706
 - Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
 - Title, 554.2403
- Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements, 554.2314
- Breach of contract
 - Collateral contract, 554.2701
 - Damages, assignment, 554.2210
 - Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717
 - Delegation of duty, 554.2210
 - Letter of credit, 554.2325
 - Limitation of actions, 554.2725
- Breach of warranty
 - Consequential damages, 554.2715
 - Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714
 - Incidental damages, 554.2715
 - Notice to seller, 554.2607
 - Personal injury, 554.2318
- Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607
- Buyer
 - Acceptance, 554.2301
 - Acceptance of goods, 554.2606
 - Assignment of rights, 554.2210
 - Cover, 554.2711
 - Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613
 - Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
 - Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702
 - Inspection, 554.2513
 - Insurable interest, 554.2501
 - Limited interest, 554.2403
 - Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
 - Objections, waiver, 554.2605
 - Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306
 - Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604
 - Protection of, 554.9307
 - Rejection of goods, 554.2401
 - Rejection, time, 554.2602
 - Replevin, 554.2716
 - Resale, 554.2711
 - Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601
 - Risk of loss, 554.2509
 - Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401
 - Specific performance, 554.2716
 - Third party actions, 554.2722
 - Title acquired, 554.2403
- Cancellation
 - Generally, 554.2703, 554.2711
 - Construed, 554.2720
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- C. & F.
 - Generally, 554.2320

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

- C. & F. —Continued
 - Foreign shipment, 554.2323
 - Price, 554.2321
- Carriers, liens, 554.7308
- Cash sales, 554.2403
- Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
- Certainty of contract, 554.2204
- Checks
 - Generally, 554.2403, 554.2514
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104
 - Dishonored, 554.2403
 - Tender of payment, 554.2511
- C.I.F., (*cost insurance and freight*)
 - Generally, 554.2320
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2513
 - Overseas shipment, 554.2323
 - Price, 554.2321
- Citation, 554.2101
- Claims, adjustment, 554.2515
- C.O.D., (*collect on delivery*), inspection of goods, 554.2513
- Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701
- Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106
- Commission, 554.2603
- Conditional acceptance, 554.2207
- Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105
- Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313
- Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Conforming goods
 - Identity to contract, 554.2704
 - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Consequential damages
 - Breach of warranty, 554.2715
 - Limitation, 554.2719
- Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209
- Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326
- Consignor
 - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
- Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109
- Consumers sales, application, 554.2102
- Containers, warranty, 554.2314
- Contract, defined, 554.2106
- Contract for sale
 - Conduct of parties, 554.2207
 - Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207
 - Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
 - Defined
 - Generally, 554.2103, 554.2106
 - Documents of title, 554.7102
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
 - Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
 - Form, 554.2204
 - Growing crops, 554.2107

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

Contract for sale —Continued

- Indefiniteness, 554.2204
- Interest in land, 554.2107
- Minerals, 554.2107
- Modification of terms, 554.2208
- Open terms, 554.2204
- Performance, 554.2208
- Price, 554.2305
- Requirements, 554.2201
- Seal, 554.2203
- Single delivery, 554.2307
- Specially manufactured, 554.2201
- Statute of frauds, 554.1206
- Structures on realty, 554.2107
- Termination, notice, 554.2309
- Timber, 554.2107
- Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
- Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
- Written agreement, 554.2201
- Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Co-operation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319
- Cover by buyer
 - Generally, 554.2711, 554.2712
 - Application, 554.2103
- Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
- Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
- Credit period, duration, 554.2310
- Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Custom and usage
 - Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
 - Implied warranty
 - Generally, 554.2314
 - Exclusion, 554.2316
 - Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- Damages
 - Action for price, 554.2709
 - Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210
 - Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715
 - Cancellation construed, 554.2720
 - Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
 - Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
 - Deduction from price, 554.2717
 - Fraud, 554.2721
 - Incidental damages
 - Generally, 554.2710
 - Action for price, 554.2709
 - Breach of warranty, 554.2715
 - Limitation, 554.2718
 - Liquidated, 554.2718
 - Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
 - Modification, 554.2719
 - Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
 - Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
 - Nondelivery, 554.2713
 - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
 - Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

Damages —Continued

- Replevin, 554.2716
- Repudiation, 554.2708
- Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
- Resale, 554.2706
- Rescission construed, 554.2720
- Specific performance, 554.2716
- Third party actions, 554.2722
- Defects
 - Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
 - Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112
- Definition and index, 554.2103
- Definitions, 554.2104-554.2106
- Delay in delivery
 - Breach of duty, 554.2615
 - Excuse, 554.2311
 - Notice of excuse, 554.2616
- Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
- Delegation of performance, 554.2210
- Delivery
 - Apportionment, 554.2307
 - Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
 - Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
 - Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
 - Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
 - Ex-ship, 554.2322
 - Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
 - F.A.S., 554.2319
 - Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
 - F.O.B., 554.2319
 - Improper
 - Acceptance, 554.2609
 - Buyer's rights, 554.2601
 - Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
 - Inspection, 554.2513
 - Installment contract, 554.2612
 - Letter of credit, 554.2325
 - Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
 - Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713
 - Obligation of seller, 554.2301
 - Option, 554.2311
 - Place, 554.2308
 - Rejection
 - Generally, 554.2508
 - Seller's remedy, 554.2703
 - Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
 - Shipment by seller, 554.2504
 - Single delivery, 554.2307
 - Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
 - Substitute, 554.2614
 - Time, 554.2309
- Deposits, 554.2718
- Description, 554.2313, 554.2317
- Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

- Dishonor
 - Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507
 - Letter of credit, 554.2325
 - Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
- Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
- Division of risk, 554.2303
- Document, draft drawn, 554.2514
- Draft
 - Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104
 - Delivery of document, 554.2514
 - Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
- Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309
- Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312
- Enforcement
 - Contract for sale, 554.2201
 - Unconscionable contract, 554.2302
- Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403
- Evidence
 - Market price, 554.2723
 - Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
 - Prevailing price, 554.2724
 - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316
- Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
- Excuse
 - Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
 - Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
 - Performance of agreements, 554.2311
 - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Exemptions, 554.2102
- Expenses
 - Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
 - Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711
 - Rights of buyer, 554.2603
 - Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710
- Express warranties
 - Generally, 554.2313
 - Cumulative, 554.2317
 - Intention of parties, 554.2317
 - Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
 - Right to transfer, 554.2312
 - Third parties, 554.2318
 - Title, 554.2312
- Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
- Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
- Farmers, application, 554.2102
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113
- Financing agency
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

- Financing agency —Continued
 - Letter of credit, 554.2325
 - Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
 - Rights, 554.2506
- Firm offers, 554.2205
- F.O.B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
- Food, warranty, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
- Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
- Fraud
 - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
 - Remedies, 554.2721
 - Rights of creditor, 554.2402
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
- Fungible goods
 - Implied warranties, 554.2314
 - Undivided share, 554.2105
- Future goods
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Future performance, assurance, 554.2609
- Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501
- Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith
 - Defined, 554.2103
 - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
 - Specification for performance, 554.2311
- Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403
- Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Growing crops, 554.2107
- Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318
- Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Identification of goods
 - Generally, 554.2501
 - Action for price, 554.2709
 - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
 - Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
- Identified goods to contract
 - Generally, 554.2704
 - Casualty, 554.2613
 - Place of delivery, 554.2308
- Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
- Implied warranties, 554.2314—554.2318, ch 554A
- Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Index of definitions, 554.2103
- Infringement
 - Burden of proof, 554.2607
 - Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
 - Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705
- Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
- Inspection of goods
 - Generally, 554.2310
 - Buyer, 554.2513

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued

- Inspection of goods —Continued
 - Conformance of goods, 554.2515
 - Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
 - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616
- Instructions
 - Delivery instructions, 554.2319
 - Rejected goods, 554.2603
- Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501
- Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317
- Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Invoice, C.I.F., 554.2320
- Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205
- Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205
- Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Liens
 - Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
 - Warranty of freedom, 554.2312
- Limitation of actions, 554.2725
- Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719
- Limitation of warranty, 554.2316
- Limited interest, 554.2403
- Liquidated damages, 554.2718
- Livestock, warranties, ch 554A
- Lost or destroyed property
 - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321
 - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Lots
 - Auctions, 554.2328
 - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
 - Price, apportionment, 554.2307
- Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201
- Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314
- Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
- Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Models
 - Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
 - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
 - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Modification
 - Contract, 554.2209
 - Contract for sale, 554.2208
 - Damages, 554.2719
 - Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Money, payment of price, 554.2304
- Negation of warranty, 554.2316
- Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
- No arrival, no sale
 - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
 - Conforming goods, 554.2324
- Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued

- Nonconforming goods
 - Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607
 - Damages, 554.2714
 - Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501
 - Installment contracts, 554.2612
 - Payment before inspection, 554.2512
 - Rejection, 554.2508
 - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
 - Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510
- Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713
- Notice
 - Allocation of performance, 554.2616
 - Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107
 - Delay in performance, 554.2616
 - Rejection, 554.2602
 - Stopped delivery, 554.2705
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
- Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306
- Offers, 554.2203–554.2207
- Open price term
 - Generally*, 554.2204
 - Contracts, cure, 554.2305
- Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401
- Opinions, 554.2313
- Option, 554.2311
- Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Output, requirements, 554.2306
- Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323
- Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323
- Parol evidence
 - Contract, 554.2202
 - Sale or return, 554.2326
- Part interest, 554.2105
- Passing of title, 554.2401
- Payment
 - Acceptance of goods, 554.2607
 - Arrival of goods, 554.2321
 - Before inspection, 554.2512
 - Check, 554.2511
 - C.I.F., 554.2320
 - F.A.S., 554.2319
 - F.O.B., 554.2319
 - Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
 - Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513
 - Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
 - Price, 554.2304
 - Substituted performance, 554.2614
 - Tender, 554.2511
 - Tender of delivery, 554.2507
 - Time and place, 554.2310
- Performance
 - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611
 - Assurance, 554.2609
 - Contract for sale, 554.2208
 - Delegation of duty, 554.2210
 - Specified by parties, 554.2311

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

Performance —Continued

Substitute, 554.2614

Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604

Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103,
554.2707

Place, 554.2308, 554.2310

Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201

Possession, 554.2602, 554.2603

Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning,
554.2310

Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

Price

Action to recover, 554.2709

C. & F., 554.2321

C. I. F., 554.2321

Contract for sale, 554.2305

Deduction of damages, 554.2717

F. O. B., 554.2319

Lots, 554.2307

Payment, 554.2304

Promises, express warranties, creation by seller,
554.2313

Quantity, 554.2306

Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616

Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304

Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability,
554.2205

Receipt

Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms,
554.2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103

Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of
buyer's insolvency, 554.2702Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from
realty, 554.2107

Rejection of goods

Buyer, 554.2401

Improper delivery, 554.2601

Installment, 554.2612

Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603

Nonconformance, 554.2508

Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604

Perishable goods, 554.2604

Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607

Remedies of buyer, 554.2711

Remedies of seller, 554.2703

Time, 554.2602

Waiver, 554.2605

Remedies

Generally, 554.2701–554.2725

Action for price, 554.2709

Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701

Breach of warranty, 554.2714

Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719

Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712

Delivery not made, 554.2711

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

Remedies —Continued

Fraud, 554.2721

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, breach of warranty,
554.2710, 554.2715

Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Limitation, 554.2719

Misrepresentation, 554.2721

Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709

Nonconforming goods, 554.2714

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Person in seller's position, 554.2707

Rejection of goods, 554.2703

Replevin, buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713

Resale, *generally*, see below

Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703

Seller, 554.2703

Specific performance, 554.2716

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Substitution, 554.2719

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716

Repudiation

Damages, 554.2708

Performance not due, 554.2610

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Seller, 554.2713

Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306

Resale

Generally, 554.2706

Buyer, 554.2711

Damages, 554.2703

Liquidated damages, 554.2718

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Rescission

Generally, 554.2209

Construed, 554.2720

Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

Written instrument, 554.2209

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller,
554.2310

Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308

Retraction

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611

Waiver of executory portion of contract,
554.2209

Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327

Revocation, 554.2205

Revocation of acceptance

Generally, 554.2608, 554.2703

Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Risk of loss

Generally, 554.2509

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Breach, effect, 554.2510

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

Risk of loss —Continued

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

C.I.F., 554.2320

Deterioration, 554.2321

Division, 554.2303

Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322

F.O.B., 554.2319

"No arrival, no sale" terms, 554.2324

Nonconforming tender, 554.2510

Return, sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale or return, 554.2327

Shifting allocation, 554.2303

Shrinkage, 554.2321

Sale of secured property, unlawful, 714.1

Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327

Salvage

Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Samples

Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Scope of law, 554.2102

Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203

Secured transactions

Generally, 321.50

Attachment of security interests, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Public utilities, ch 555

Railroads, ch 555

Sale of property covered, crime, 714.1

Security interest

Attachment, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Garnishment, 642.17

Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711

Reservation, 554.2505

Reservation of title, 554.2401

Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312

Seller

Action for price, 554.2709

Assignments of rights, 554.2210

Cancellation of contract, 554.2703

Creditors, rights, 554.2402

Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508

Defined, 554.2103

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, 554.2710

Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306

Persons included, 554.2707

Repudiation, damages, 554.2713

Resale, 554.2706

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509,
554.2510

Security interest, 554.2401

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

Seller —Continued

Shipment, 554.2504

Stop delivery, 554.2703

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507

Third party actions, 554.2722

Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107

Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2504,
554.2505

Shrinkage risk, 554.2321

Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of
consignor's interest, 554.2326

Specially manufactured, 554.2201

Specification of performance, 554.2311

Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317

Specific performance

Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Statute of frauds

Generally, 554.2201

Modification, sales contract, 554.2209

Sale or return, 554.2326

Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Stoppage in transit

Generally, 554.2705

Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403

Damages, expenses, 554.2710

Person in position of seller, 554.2707

Stopping delivery, person in position of seller
554.2707

Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107

Substituted performance, delay in delivery,
554.2614, 554.2615Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover,
554.2712

Successive performances, termination, 554.2309

Tender

Delivery

Manner, 554.2503

Rejection, 554.2508

Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510

Payment, 554.2511

Substituted performance, 554.2614

Termination

Contract, notice, 554.2309

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Third parties

Inspection of goods, 554.2515

Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107

Third party actions, 554.2722

Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5

Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107

Time

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610

Assurance of due performance, 554.2609

Delivery, 554.2309

Payment, 554.2310

Rejection, 554.2602

Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608

Tender of delivery, 554.2503

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued

Title

- Generally*, 554.2403
- Passing, 554.2401
- Sale on approval, 554.2327
- Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402
- Warranty, 554.2312

Transfer

- Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
- Obligation of seller, 554.2301

Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555

Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501

Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302

Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105

Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402

Value, opinion, 554.2313

Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403

Waiver

- Generally*, 554.2209
- Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
- Rejection, 554.2605

Warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7210

Warranties, 554.2312-554.2318, ch 554A

War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320

Written instruments

- Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
- Contract for sale, 554.2201
- Modification, 554.2209
- Offers, 554.2205
- Rescission, 554.2209
- Seal, 554.2203

Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417

Salvage

- Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
- Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704

Samples, *see subhead Sales above*

Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104, 554.9105

Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

Seals

- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Contract for sale, 554.2203

Seasonably, defined, 554.1204

Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Sections, captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109

Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105

Secured transactions

- Generally*, 554.9101-554.9507
- Accessions, priorities, 554.9314

Account

- Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302
- Attachment of interest, 554.9204

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued

Account —Continued

- Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205
- Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Jurisdiction, 554.9103
- Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104

Account debtor, defined, 554.9105

Advances

- After-acquired property, 554.9108
- Future advances, 554.9204

After-acquired collateral

- Antecedent debt, 554.9108
- Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316

Agricultural products

- Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312
- Definition, 554.9109
- Priority, rules of, 554.9312
- Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)
- Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203

Aircraft, 554.9103

Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402

Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108

Application of law

- Generally*, 554.3103, 554.9102
- Conditional sales, 554.9203

Assignee, defenses, 554.9318

Assignment

- Generally*, 554.9318
- Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302
- Application of law, 554.9102
- Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206
- Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
- Financing statement, 554.9405
- Term prohibiting, 554.9318
- Wages, 554.9104

Attachment, 554.9311

Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303

Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506

Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105

Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554.9302

Bona fide purchasers

- Priorities, 554.9314
- Rights, 554.9309

Bulk transfer law

- Generally*, 554.9111
- Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301

Buyer, protection, 554.9307

Certificate of title

- Condition of perfection, 554.9103
- Filing requirements, 554.9302

Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407

Chattel paper

- Defined, 554.9105
- Priorities, 554.9308

Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102

Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105

Citation, 554.9101

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued

- Claims, agreement, 554.9206
- Classification of goods, 554.9109
- Collateral
 - Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505
 - After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108
 - After-acquired property, 554.9204
 - Attachment, 554.9311
 - Commingle, 554.9205
 - Compulsory disposition, 554.9505
 - Crops, 554.9203
 - Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112
 - Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506
 - Defined, 554.9105
 - Disposition after default, 554.9504
 - Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306
 - Garnishment, 554.9311
 - Judicial process, 554.9311
 - Levy, 554.9311
 - List, approval, 554.9208
 - Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112
 - Possession by secured party
 - Generally, 554.9207
 - Financing statement, filing, 554.9302
 - Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305
 - Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312
 - Proceeds, 554.9203
 - Redemption, 554.9506
 - Redemption by owner, 554.9112
 - Release, 554.9406
 - Removal, 554.9401
 - Sale, 554.9311
 - Statement, 554.9208
 - Third person, owned by, 554.9112
 - Title, 554.9202
 - Use or disposal, 554.9205
- Collecting bank
 - Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 - Priority, 554.9312
- Collection purposes, 554.9104
- Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502
- Commingling goods
 - Generally, 554.9205
 - Fungible collateral, 554.9207
 - Priorities, 554.9315
- Conflicting security interests, 554.9312
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103
- Consignment, security interests, 554.9114
- Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
- Consumer goods
 - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
 - Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 - Purchase money security interest, 554.9302
 - Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401
- Continuing interest, 554.9306
- Continuous perfection, 554.9303

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued

- Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
- Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317
- Contract right
 - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
 - Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103
- Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502
- Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505
- Copies
 - Assignments, 554.9405
 - Filed statements, 554.9407
 - Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402
- Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501
- Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310
- Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402
- Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201
- Credit union, application of law, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Crops
 - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
 - Defined, 554.9109
 - Security interest, 554.9203
- Damages, against secured party, 554.9507
- Debtor, defined, 554.9105
- Default
 - Generally, 554.9501–554.9507
 - Sales, 554.9113
- Defenses against assignee, 554.9318
- Defenses, agreements, 554.9206
- Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Definitions
 - Generally, 554.9105
 - Account, 554.9106
 - Consumer goods, 554.9109
 - Contract price, 554.9106
 - Crops, 554.9109
 - Equipment, 554.9109
 - Farm products, 554.9109
 - Financing statement, 554.9402
 - General intangibles, 554.9106
 - Inventory, 554.9109
 - Lien creditor, 554.9301
 - Proceeds, 554.9306
 - Purchase money security interest, 554.9107
 - Deposits in banks, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Descriptions
 - Proceeds, 554.9203
 - Sufficiency, 554.9110
- Disposal of goods, 554.9205
- Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505
- Document, defined, 554.9105
- Encumbrances, defined, 554.9105
- Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203
- Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
- Equipment trust
 - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
 - Railway rolling stock, 554.9104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued

Evidence

Assignment, 554.9318

Subordinate security interest, 554.9504

Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security
for antecedent debt, 554.9108

Exclusions, 554.9104

Farm equipment

Filing of security interest, 554.9401

Protection of buyer, seller's security interest,
554.9307

Farm products

Defined, 554.9109

Protection of buyer, 554.9307

Fees, 554.9403–554.9407

Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

Filing

Generally, 554.9401–554.9407

Financing statement, 554.9302

Governing law, 554.9103

Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304

Permissive filing, 554.9304

Sales Act, 554.9113

Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407

Financing statement

Amendments, 554.9402

Assignment, 554.9405

Commingled goods, 554.9315

Consigned or leased goods, 554.9408

Defined, 554.9402

Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403

Form, 554.9402

Perfection of security interest, 554.9302

Place of filing, 554.9401

Fixtures

Generally, 554.9104

Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302

Place of filing, 554.9401

Priorities, 554.9313

Foreclosure, 554.9501

Forms, financing statements, 554.9402

Future advances, 554.9204

Garnishment, 554.9311

Gas, 554.9204

General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

Goods

Classified, 554.9109

Defined, 554.9105

Protection of buyers, 554.9307

Harvesting equipment, 554.9103

Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309

Holder in due course

Commercial paper, 554.9206

Defined commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105

Rights, 554.9309

Index of definitions, 554.9105

Information from filing officer, 554.9407

Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on
disposition of collateral, 554.9306

Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued

Instrument

Defined, 554.9105

Filing, 554.9304

Policy of law, 554.9102

Protection of purchasers, 554.9309

Scope of law, 554.9102

Security interest, perfection, 554.9305

Insurance

Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

Interest or claim, transfer, application of law,
554.9104

Intangibles

General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

Perfection, law governing, 554.9103

Policy of law, 554.9102

Scope of law, 554.9102

Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401

Unperfected security interest, priorities,
554.9301

Inventory

Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109

Priorities, 554.9308

Purchase money security interest, priorities,
554.9312

Judgment

Default, 554.9501

Rights, 554.9104

Judicial process, 554.9311

Judicial sales

Generally, 554.9501

Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311

Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501

Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314

Jurisdiction, 554.9103

Landlord's lien, 554.9104

Levy, 554.9311

Liability, secured party's failure to comply with
law, 554.9507

Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301

Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102

List of collateral, approval, 554.9208

Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201

Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Mechanic's liens

Generally, 554.9104

Priority, 554.9310

Minerals, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9402

Modification of contract

Generally, 554.9318

Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206

Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306

Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501

Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-
acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204

Multiple-state transactions, 554.9103

Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507

Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308

Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104,
554.9105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued
 Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Oil, 554.9204
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310
 Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207
 Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112
 Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Payment, default, 554.9502
 Perfecting interest
 Generally, 554.9103, 554.9303
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304
 Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304
 Permissive filing, 554.9304
 Possession of collateral, 554.9305
 Possession
 Default, 554.9503
 Perfecting interest, 554.9305
 Secured party, 554.9207
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Priorities
 Generally, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312
 Accessions, 554.9314
 Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308
 Commingled goods, 554.9315
 Fixtures, 554.9313
 Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310
 Processed goods, 554.9315
 Purchase money security, 554.9312
 Subordination, 554.9316
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
 Proceeds
 Control on default, 554.9502
 Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
 Secured party's right to, 554.9306
 Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307
 Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504
 Public utilities, ch 555
 Purchase money security interest
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
 Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
 Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201
 Railroads, rolling stock
 Generally, 554.9103
 Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104
 Real estate
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
 Security interest
 Default, procedure, 554.9501
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
 Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506
 Release of collateral, 554.9406
 Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104
 Repossession, 554.9205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued
 Retail installment sales, 554.9201
 Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207
 Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103, ch 555
 Sales
 Generally, 554.9113
 Application of law, 554.2102
 Collateral, 554.9311
 Conditional sales, 554.9203
 Default, 554.9504
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
 Purchase money security, 554.9206
 Rights of creditor, 554.2402
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104
 Scope of article, 554.9102
 Secured party
 Defined, 554.9105
 Possession of collateral, 554.9207
 Security agreement
 Generally, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Defined, 554.9105
 Setoff
 Generally, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Signature, termination statement, 554.9404
 Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Statement of account, 554.9208
 Statements
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Termination, 554.9404
 Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206
 Subordination of priorities, 554.9316
 Substitution of contract, 554.9318
 Sufficiency of description, 554.9110
 Surplus
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304
 Termination statement, 554.9404
 Timber as goods, 554.9105
 Timber, financing statements, 554.9402
 Title to collateral, 554.9202
 Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317
 Transfer of right, 554.9311
 Transition provisions, 554.11101–554.11109
 Trust deeds, 554.9102
 United States statutes, application, 554.9104
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
 Use of goods, 554.9205
 Usury laws, 554.9201
 Utility, defined, 554.9105
 Validity
 Generally, 554.9203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued
 Validity —Continued
 Interest, 554.9103
 Security agreement, 554.9201
 Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
 Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Securities, sale thereof, ch 502
 Security
 Defined, investment securities, 554.5108, 554.8102
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601
 Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Security interest
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
 Collecting bank, 554.4208
 Defined, 554.1201
 Intangibles
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
 Place of filing, 554.9401
 Policy of law, 554.9102
 Scope of law, 554.9102
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7209
 Seller
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
 Deterioration, risk on, C.I.F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505
 Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105
 Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
 Setoff and counterclaim
 Action, included in term, 554.1201
 Bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4201
 Payor bank, 554.4303
 Secured transactions, 554.9104
 Security interest, 554.9306
 Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304
 Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108
 Severance, 554.2107
 Sheriffs
 See subhead Judicial Sales above
 Ships and shipping
 F.A.S., 554.2319
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
 Signatures
 Agents
 Commercial paper, 554.3403
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
 Burden of proof
 Commercial paper, 554.3307

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Signatures —Continued
 Burden of proof —Continued
 Investment securities, 554.8105
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
 Letters of credit, 554.5104
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
 Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102
 Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203
 Special damages, restriction, 554.1106
 Special endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Transfer, 554.8309
 Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201
 Specifications
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312
 Specific performance
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
 Investment securities, 554.8315
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
 Standards
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309
 Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204
 Statements
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
 Secured transactions
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112
 Statute of frauds
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
 Secured transaction, 554.1206
 Statute of limitations
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111
 Commercial paper, 554.3122
 Sales Act, 554.2725
 Statutes
 Construction
 Commercial paper, 554.3118
 Liberal, 554.1102
 Negative implications, 554.7105
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103
 Stolen documents
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Stoppage in transit
See subhead Sales above

Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403

Storage charges
 Lien of warehousemen
Generally, 554.7209
Statement, 554.7202
 Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202

Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*

Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316

Subrogation
 Payor bank, 554.4407
 Secured transactions, 554.9504

Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712

Suits
See subhead Actions above

Surety
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
 Defined, 554.1201

Surplus, secured transactions
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Suspends payments
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Item returned, 554.4214

Suspension
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
 Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802

Taxes
 Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207

Telegraphs and telephones
 Letters of credit
 Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107
 Signed writing, 554.5104

Tender
See subhead Sales above

Termination
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 Sales contract, notice, 554.2309

Territorial application of law, *generally*, 554.1105

Theft
See subhead Larceny above

Third parties
 Action for injury to goods, 554.2722
 Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515
 Party distinct from, 554.1201
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318

Through bills of lading, *generally*, 554.7302

Time
 Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Time —Continued
 Letters of credit
 Effect, 554.5106
 Honor or rejection, 554.5112
 Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201
 Taking action, 554.1204
 Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

Title
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
 Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
 Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
 Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503

Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Transfer agent
See subhead Investment Securities above

Transfers
 Letters of credit, 554.5116
 Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301

Transition, occurring before effective date of commercial code, 554.10102, 554.11101–554.11109

Transmitting utilities, security interest, ch 555

Transportation
 Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307
 Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209

Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103

Trust receipts
See subhead Secured Transactions above

Trusts and trustees
 Bankruptcy
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103
 Creditor as including, 554.1201
 Organization as including trust, 554.1201
 Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205

Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207

Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105

Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105

Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Uniform laws
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
 Commercial code, 554.1101 et seq.
 Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
 Investment securities, 554.8101–554.8406
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
 Sales, 554.2101–554.2725
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

United States

- Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Statutes
 - Documents of title, 554.7103
 - Secured transaction law, 554.9104
- Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105
- Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205
- Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Value
 - Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Variance, commercial code by agreement, 554.1102
- Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
- Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
- Voidable title, 554.2403
- Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207
- Waiver
 - See also specific heads*
 - Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108
 - Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107
 - Claim, 554.1107
 - Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
 - Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
- War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Warehouse receipts
 - Generally*, 554.7201–554.7210
 - Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602
 - Conversion
 - Bailee, 554.7601
 - Damages, 554.7204
 - Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601
 - Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 - Damages
 - Generally*, 554.7204
 - Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 - Overissue, 554.7402
 - Defeat of title, 554.7205
 - Defined, 554.1201
 - Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501
 - Delivery of goods
 - Adverse claim, 554.7603
 - Bailee's duty, 554.7403
 - Conversion, 554.7601
 - Demand, 554.7206
 - Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506
 - Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404
 - Lien, loss, 554.7209
 - Statement as to delivery, 554.7202
 - Stoppage by seller, 554.7504
 - Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503
 - Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Warehouse receipts —Continued

- Description of goods
 - Generally*, 554.7202
 - Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210
 - Reliance, 554.7203
- Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206
- Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201
- Duplicates, 554.7402
- Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501
- Enforcement of lien, 554.7210
- Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202
- Form, 554.7202
- Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207
- Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404
- Government bonded storage, 554.7201
- Handling charges, 554.7202
- Insertions without authority, 554.7208
- Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201
- Irregularity in issue, 554.7401
- Issuance, 554.7201
- Joint owner, 554.7202
- Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209
- Laws not repealed, 554.10104
- Licenses, issuance, 554.7201
- Lien of warehouseman
 - Generally*, 554.7209
 - Enforcement, 554.7210
 - Form, 554.7202
 - Proceeds of sale, 554.7206
- Limitations, damages, 554.7204
- Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202
- Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
- Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
- Negotiability, 554.7104
- Negotiation, 554.7501
- Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
- Numbering, 554.7202
- Omissions, implications, 554.7105
- Option, termination of storage, 554.7206
- Overissue
 - Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
 - Liabilities, 554.7402
- Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209
- Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
- Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210
- Security interest, 554.7209
- Separation of goods, 554.7207
- Signature, 554.7202
- Sole owner, 554.7202
- Statements, advances made, 554.7202
- Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202
- Termination of storage, 554.7206
- Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204
- Title
 - Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
 - Fungible goods, 554.7205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Warehouses and warehousemen
 Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207
 Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
 Documents of title, defined, 554.7102
 Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
 Lien
 Generally, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
 Enforcement, 554.7210
 Satisfaction, 554.7403
 Standard of care, 554.7204
 Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209
 Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209
 Warranties
 Commercial paper, presentment and transfer,
 554.3417
 Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508
 Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206
 War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie
 evidence, 554.1202
 Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting
 transfers, 554.8402
 Withdrawal
 Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328
 Bank credits, 554.4213
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
 Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of
 words, 554.1207
 Words and phrases
 Acceptance
 Commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3410
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
 Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102,
 554.3415
 Account
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
 Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Action, 554.1201
 Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102,
 554.8301
 Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Agreement
 Generally, 554.1201
 Sales Act, 554.2106
 Aggrieved party, 554.1201
 Airbill, 554.1201
 Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or
 incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402
 Appropriate person, investment securities,
 554.8308
 Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Words and phrases —Continued
 Bailee, document of title, 554.7102
 Banker, 554.1201
 Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Bearer, 554.1201
 Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102
 Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Bill of lading, 554.1201
 Blank endorsement
 Commercial paper, 554.3204
 Investment securities, 554.8308
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securities,
 554.8102, 554.8302
 Branch, 554.1201
 Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102
 Burden of establishing a fact, commercial code,
 554.1201
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103
 Buying, 554.1201
 Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Certification, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3411
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Checks, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4104
 Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
 Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106
 Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103,
 554.2106
 Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
 Conspicuous, 554.1201
 Consumer goods, secured transactions
 Generally, 554.9109
 Application, 554.9105
 Sales Act, 554.2103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Words and phrases —Continued
 Contract, 554.1201
 Contract for sale, sales Act
 Generally, 554.2106
 Application, 554.2103
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106
 Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419
 Course of dealing, 554.1205
 Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
 Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103
 Creditor, 554.1201
 Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109
 Customer
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
 Defendant, 554.1201
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102,
 554.3109
 Delivery, 554.1201
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Dishonor, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3507
 Application, 554.3102
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of
 credit, 554.5103
 Documentary draft
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Documents
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Documents of title
 Generally, 554.7102
 Commercial code, 554.1201
 Draft, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3104
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103
 Duly negotiate, documents of title
 Generally, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105,
 554.9109
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105,
 554.9109
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fault, 554.1201
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Words and phrases —Continued
 Financing statement, secured transactions,
 554.9402
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
 Fungible, 554.1201
 Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105,
 554.9106
 Genuine, 554.1201
 Gives notice, 554.1201
 Good faith
 Generally, 554.1201
 Sales, 554.2103
 Goods
 Document of title, 554.7102
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Guarantee of the signature, investment securities,
 554.8102, 554.8402
 Holder, 554.1201
 Holder in due course, commercial paper
 Generally, 554.3302
 Application, 554.3102
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Honor, 554.1201
 Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
 Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201
 Insolvent, 554.1201
 Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
 Instrument
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Secured transactions, 554.9105
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4105
 Application, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
 Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102
 Issuer
 Documents of title, 554.7102
 Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102,
 554.4104
 Letter of advice, international sight draft,
 554.3701
 Letter of credit
 Generally, 554.5103
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105,
 554.9301
 Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
 Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections
 Generally, 554.4104
 Commercial paper, 554.3102
 Letters of credit, 554.5103
 Money, 554.1201
 Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Words and phrases —Continued

- Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
- Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
- Notice, 554.1201
- Notice of dishonor, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3508
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Notifies, 554.1201
- On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
- Order, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Organization, 554.1201
- Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
- Overseas, sales Act
 - Generally, 554.2323
 - Application, 554.2103
 - Documents of title, 554.7102
- Party, 554.1201
- Payor bank, bank deposits and collections
 - Generally, 554.4105
 - Application, 554.4104
 - Commercial paper, 554.3102
- Person, 554.1201
- Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403
- Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
- Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
- Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Presentment, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3504
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Presumption, 554.1201
- Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
- Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102
- Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Protest, commercial paper
 - Generally, 554.3509
 - Application, 554.3102
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Purchase, 554.1201
- Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
- Purchaser, 554.1201
- Receipts of goods, sales Act
 - Generally, 554.2103
 - Documents of title, application, 554.7102
- Receives notice, 554.1201
- Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102
- Remedy, 554.1201
- Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Representative, 554.1201
- Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Words and phrases —Continued

- Rights, 554.1201
 - Sale
 - Generally, sales Act, 554.2106
 - Secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
 - Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
 - Seasonably taking action, 554.1204
 - Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102
 - Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Securities, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
 - Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105
 - Security interest, 554.1201
 - Seller, sales Act, 554.2102
 - Send, 554.1201
 - Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
 - Signed, 554.1201
 - Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102
 - Surety, 554.1201
 - Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
 - Telegram, 554.1201
 - Term, 554.1201
 - Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
 - Unauthorized, 554.1201
 - Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201
 - Unit of goods, 554.2105
 - Usage of trade, 554.1205
 - Value, 554.1201
 - Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554.7102
 - Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
 - Writing, 554.1201
 - Written, 554.1201
 - Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104
- UNIFORM ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS ACT**
- Filing and status, 626A.2
- UNIFORMS**
- Military
 - Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
 - Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
 - Wearing unlawful, 29A.40
 - Public safety department members, 80.18
 - Veterans organizations, 29A.40
- UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT**
- See *SECURITIES*, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*
- UNIFORM STATE LAWS**
- Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39
 - Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
 - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
 - Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
 - Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
 - Class actions, R.C.P. 42
 - Commercial code, ch 554
 - Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805

UNIFORM STATE LAWS —Continued

Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
 Controlled substances Act, ch 204
 Criminal extradition, chs 818, 820
 Detainers compact, ch 821
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
 Foreign judgments Act, ch 626A
 Fresh pursuit, ch 806
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
 Limited partnerships, ch 545
 Military code of justice, ch 29B
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
 Partnership Act, ch 544
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
 Questions of law, certification, ch 684A
 Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
 Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
 State commission, members, duties, ch 5
 Support of dependents, ch 252A
 Uniform commercial code, ch 554
 Uniform securities Act, ch 502
 Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

UNINSURED MOTORIST

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

UNIONS

Credit, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNION*
 Labor, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Unions; also TRADE UNIONS*
 Public employees, rights, 20.1

UNITED FUND

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

UNITED INTEREST

Class actions, R.C.P. 42
 Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)
 Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

UNITED STATES

Aeronautics, federal certificates, 328.34
 Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9
 Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3
 Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517
 Armed forces, weapons, 724.4
 Arson investigations, ch 100A
 Articles of Confederation, p. xix
 Attorney general, receive copy of extradition compact, 818.23
 Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.4
 Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*
 Bonds, government
 Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
 Sinking funds invested in, 454.5
 State funds invested, 452.10
 Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6
 Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1

UNITED STATES —Continued

Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*
 Census, federal and state co-operation, ch 26
 Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
 Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426
 Coal mining standards, ch 83
 Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2
 Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3
 Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I
 Congressional districts in Iowa
 Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3
 Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1
 Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*
 Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*
 Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI
 Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
 Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 177A.17
 County agricultural extension, co-operation, 176A.2
 Courts
 Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 18.98
 Code, session law, free copies, 18.97
 Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1
 Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15
 Questions of law, 684A.1
 Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
 State may be sued therein, 613.3
 Declaration of Independence, page xvii, Vol. I
 Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39–274.45
 Disaster emergency proclaimed by president, 29C.6
 District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
 Drainage, levees with other districts, ch 466
 Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
 Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3
 Employees, interchange with other governmental agencies, ch 28D
 Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5
 Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18
 Endangered plants and wildlife, department of interior, duties, 109A.1–109A.10
 Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426
 Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., II
 Extradition compact, copies to, 818.23
 Family farm development, ch 175
 Federal aid
 Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22
 Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28

UNITED STATES —Continued

Federal aid —Continued

- Airports, 330.13
- Assistance to state, electric power generators, 476A.13
- Blind aid, 234.6
- Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
- Displaced persons, ch 316
- Education, 283.1
- Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)
- Flood control, 455.202–455.217, ch 467B, *see also*
FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL
- Green thumb program, 601H.2
- Highway aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
- Hospitals, ch 135A
- Libraries aided, 303A.6
- Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
- Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14
- Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44
- School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7
- Schools aided, 283.1
- Services and commodities, 18.15
- Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)
- Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21
- Vocational education in Iowa, ch 258
- Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
- Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27
- Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14
- Federal aircraft obstruction standards, 329.1
- Federal aviation administration, airport zoning, 320.9
- Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(8)
- Federal officers
 - President
 - Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 - National guard called out, 29A.53
 - Representatives in Congress
 - Districts designated, 40.1
 - Election, *see ELECTIONS*
 - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
 - Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
 - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83
 - Vacancy in office, 43.78, 43.79, 69.14
 - Senators, U. S.
 - Certification of election, 50.43
 - Elected same as state officers, 39.10
 - Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32
 - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20
 - Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
 - Primary nominations, when, 43.6
 - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
 - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
 - Resignations made to the governor, 69.4
 - Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
 - Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.77–43.79
- Federal offices
 - President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
 - Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4

UNITED STATES —Continued

- Federal programs exempt from state merit system, 19A.24–19A.26
- Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.816, 524.901
- Federal taxes, lien, 335.18–335.23
- Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Flag, disrespect, penalty, 723.4
- Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- General services administrator, copy of interstate extradition compact, 818.23
- Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14
- Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5
- Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39
- Hog cholera eradication, co-operation, 166B.5
- Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8
- Immigration laws, international adoption, 600.15
- Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Impeachment
 - Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
 - House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2
 - Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5
- Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Interior, secretary, state coal reclamation plan, 83.21
- Interstate bridges, ch 313A
- Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15
- Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III
- Land
 - Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
 - Federal land office
 - Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
 - Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
 - Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
 - Tract books, use, 10.3
 - Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
 - Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4
 - Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
 - Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
 - State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
 - State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
 - Taxation, exempt, 1.4
 - Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I
- Levees connected with drainage districts, ch 466
- Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)
- Military
 - Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
 - National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45
 - National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*
 - Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
 - Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
 - War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517
- Motor vehicles
 - Drivers, law applies, 321.230

UNITED STATES —Continued

Motor vehicles —Continued

- License exemption, military, 321.176
- Registration exemptions, 321.19
- Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10
- Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI
- Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
- Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
- Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42
- Post offices and post roads
 - Established, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106
- President, Const., U. S., II
- Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 246.11
- Prisoners, transfer to women's reformatory (Rockwell City), 245.20
- Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
- Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Representatives in Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
- Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4
- Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26
- Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
- Securities exchange Act of 1934, 535.2
- Securities of federal agencies
 - Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38
 - Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202
 - Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
 - Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
 - Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 682.23(11)
 - Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
 - Federal securities, investments authorized
 - Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
 - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
 - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
 - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)
 - National housing Act bonds, 511.8
 - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
 - Savings and loan associations, 534.17
 - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
 - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
 - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
 - Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 682.23(11)
 - Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
- Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
- Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8
- Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Social security agreements, 97C.3

UNITED STATES —Continued

- Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13
 - Social security payments, 97C.15
 - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7
 - Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)
 - Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2
 - Supreme court
 - Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III
 - Library, 18.97
 - Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14
 - Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14
 - Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8
 - Taxes
 - Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
 - Tax lien recorded, 335.18–335.23
 - Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
 - Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
 - Transportation department, airport facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13–328.16
 - Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3
 - Treaties
 - President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
 - State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
 - Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19)
 - Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21
 - Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
 - Use tax, purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
 - Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622
 - Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill person from state facility, 229.28–229.30
 - Veterans, fraudulent practices, 714.8
 - Vice-president
 - Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
 - Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3
 - Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
 - Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3
 - War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
 - War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
 - Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
 - Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
 - Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1
 - Wild and scenic river systems, 108A.7
- UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION**
See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
- UNIVERSITIES**
See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**
General provisions, ch 263
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7
 Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

- Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1
- Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical School below*
- Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
- Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
- Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
- Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
- Epidemiological laboratories, 263.7, 263.8
- Funds, permanent
 - Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
 - Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
- Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Hospitals
 - Bonds, revenue, ch 263A
 - Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Controlled by board of regents, 263.4
 - Handicapped children, 263.9–263.13, 281.7
 - Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
 - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
 - Indigents hospital
 - Generally*, ch 255
 - Administration, 262.7
 - Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
 - Oakdale campus, patient treatment and charges, ch 271
 - Officers, 262.9, 262.25
 - Osteopaths recommend admittance, 150.10
 - Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271, *see also OAKDALE CAMPUS*
 - Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
 - Revenue bonds, ch 263A
- University hospital
 - Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
 - Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9
 - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
 - Parolees, 255.29
 - Superintendent
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Indigent patients claims filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
 - Report to state board of regents, 262.24
- Hygienic laboratory, *generally*, 263.7
- Hygienic laboratory, environmental quality department, meetings notification, 455B.4
- Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Lands
 - Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
 - Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 - Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

- Lands —Continued
 - Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
 - Records kept by land office, 10.2
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 - Tax land sold on credit, 446.34
- Law department
 - College of law as part of university, 263.1
 - Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
 - Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
 - Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 13
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Liberal arts college, 263.1
- Library, maintenance of state publications, 303A.23
- Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Medical school
 - Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30
 - Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
 - Dean, mental health authority, duties, 225B.1
 - Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
 - Dogs for research, ch 351A
 - Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4
 - Hygienic laboratory
 - Generally*, 263.8
 - Dogs for research, ch 351A
 - Water quality, 263.8
 - Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.5
 - Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2, 225.3
 - Resident training program, 148D.2
 - Syphilis tests made, 140.11
- Military science, 262.27
- Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3
- Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1
- Parking and traffic control, 262.69
- Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)
- Peace officers short course, 80.10–80.12
- Perpetuation of college credits, ch 264
- President
 - Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Psychiatric hospital
 - Generally*, ch 225
 - Administered by state board of regents, 225.3
 - Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34
 - Blanks for medical reports, 225.30
 - Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*
 - Co-operation with mental hospitals, 225.5
 - Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
 - Medical director
 - See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*
 - Care of patients, 225.15–225.27

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

Psychiatric hospital —Continued

Medical director —Continued

Member of committee on mental hygiene,
225B.2

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Patients

Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21

Classification of patients, 225.7

Commitment costs, county mental health and
institutions fund, 444.12

Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35

Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27

Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21

Private patients

Commitment as public patient, 225.25

Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17

Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22–225.26,
225.35

Treatment administered, 225.17

Voluntary admittance, 225.7–225.9

Public patients

Commitment procedure, 225.7–225.14, 225.16

Examination and report, 225.11–225.15

Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28

Financial condition investigated, 225.13

Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14,
225.25

Report, physician's examination, 225.30, 225.32

Records, *see* **REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF**

Voluntary patients, 225.10

Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53

Religious control, freedom from, 263.1

Revenue bonds, ch 262A

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11

Secretary

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.27

Security officers as peace officers, 262.13

Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66

Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53

Speed limits, 262.68

State hygienic laboratory, 135.11

Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53

Syphilis tests made, 140.11

Teachers' training contracts and courses,
262.30–262.32, 263.1

Treasurer

Bond and duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA*Generally*, ch 268

Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31

Administered by board of regents, 262.7

Appropriations payable in monthly installments,
262.28

Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53

Bonds, revenue, ch 262A

Employee's sick leave, 79.1

Hygiene taught, 268.2

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA —Continued

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1

Military science instructor, rank, 262.27

Name of college, 268.1

Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2

Official designation of college, 268.1

Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

President

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Program of instruction, 268.2

Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Revenue bonds, ch 262A

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)

Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents,
262.9(2)

Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25

Security officers as peace officers, 262.13

Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66

Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53

Speed limits, 262.68

Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53

Teacher preparation, 268.2

Teacher-training contracts, *generally*, 262.30–262.32

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
(AMES)***Generally*, ch 266, *see* **IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY**

Agriculture department, co-operation, 159.3

Agricultural experiment station, connection with
crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3

Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7

Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25

Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10

Agriculture courses taught, 266.2

Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26

Animal husbandry, 181.3

Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28

Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53

Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24–266.26

Bonds, revenue, ch 262A

Botanist, state, 317.2

College credits, how perpetuated, ch 264

County agricultural extension council, 176A.2

Courses of study outlined, 266.2

Dairy department heads, members dairy industry
commission, 179.2Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive
committee, 178.3(3)

Dean of agriculture as committee member

Agricultural marketing board, 159.25

Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)

Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)

Dairy association, 178.3

Swine producers association commission, 183.3

Dogs for research, ch 351A

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
(AMES) —Continued**

- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
- Energy conservation, life cycle cost analysis, preparation, 470.3
- Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
- Executive officer, 262.24
- Experiment station
 - Crop pest Act, ch 177A
 - Engineering investigations, 266.3
 - Entomologist duties, ch 177A
 - Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
 - Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
 - Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
 - Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
 - Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2
- Extension work
 - Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 - Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4
 - Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
 - Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18
 - Member, rural community development committee, 387.3
- Federal aid
 - Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7
 - Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
 - Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
 - Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1
 - Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)
- Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
- Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26
- Home economics extension work aided, 266.5
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Lands
 - Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15
 - Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
 - Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
 - Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
 - Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
- Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96
- Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
- Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
- Military tactics, 266.2
- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2
- Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69
- Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12
- Physical education, when taught, 266.2
- President as member of boards
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
 - State fair board, 173.1
- President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
(AMES) —Continued**

- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
- Professors as executive committee members
 - Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 - Crop improvement association, 177.3
 - Dairy association, 178.3
 - Swine producers association, 183.3
- Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
- Reports made, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, ch 262A
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
- Secretary, 262.9, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
- Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
- Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
- Soil conservation work aided, 467A.7
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
- Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
- Treasurer
 - Duties, 262.23
 - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
- Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267

UNKNOWN

- Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
- Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2
- Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–63
- Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

UNREASONABLE SEARCH

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

UNSOUND MIND

- Guardianship, 633.636
- Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)
- Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1
- Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

- Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see* **POOR**
- Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT

- Generally*, ch 27A

URBAN MASS TRANSIT

- See* **MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

URBAN RENEWAL LAW

- Airports and air rights, 403.6
- Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
- Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24(3, q)
- City disposal of realty, 364.7
- Condemnation of property, 403.7
- Construction of Act, 403.18

URBAN RENEWAL LAW —Continued

Definitions, 403.17
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
 Eminent domain, 403.7
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
 Municipal program, contents, 403.3
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
 Plan formulated, 403.5
 Policy of statute, 403.2
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
 Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

USAGES OF TRADE

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead
Custom and Usage

Commercial code, defined, 554.1205

USE AND OCCUPATION

Color of title granted, 560.2
 Occupying claimants' rights, ch 560
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation,
 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Dealers*

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING

General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

USE TAX

General provisions, ch 423, see *TAXATION*

USURY

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
 Chattel loans, 536.15
 Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7
 Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
 Definition of usury, 535.4
 Exemptions, temporary, 535.10
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22
 Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
 Interest, 535.2–535.6
 Loan charges limited, 535.8
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
 Penalty, criminal, 535.6
 School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
 Secured transactions, 554.9201
 Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES

See *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

UTTERING

False checks, penalty, 714.1
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

VACANCY

Courts-martial, 29B.30

VACANCY —Continued

Nominations, 43.77–43.79, see *ELECTIONS*
 Office vacancy, ch 69, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*,
subhead Vacancies in Office

VACATION

Employees of state institutions, 218.17
 Equivalent of wages, 91A.2
 Judges, Ct.R. 202
 Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.
 State employees, 79.1

VACCINES AND VACCINATION

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
 Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25
 Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11
 Hog cholera, ch 166
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24
 Rabies, 351.33–351.43

VALUE

Attachment cases, 639.7–639.9, 639.46
 Definitions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law,
 508.36
 Lost property, appraisal, 644.2–644.4
 Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
 Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
 Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VARIANCE

See R.C.P. 106

VAULTS

Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2
 Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809
 Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10

VEGETABLES

Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12
 Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
 Sale by dry measure, 210.11
 Shipping time preference by carrier, 327D.8
 Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10
 Wholesale store, food license, 170.2–170.8

VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

General provisions, 18.114–18.121

Official registration plates issued, 321.19

VEHICLES

See also *MOTOR VEHICLES*

Application of law of the road, 321.234

"Conveyances" defined, 127.1

Criminal mischief, 716.1

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Defined, 321.1

Excess size and weight, permit for movement on
 highways, ch 321E

Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)

Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A

Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6

VEHICLES —Continued

Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
 Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
 Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398
 “Motor vehicle” defined, 321.1
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13
 Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1–127.22
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G
 Taxation, 427.13(4)
 Trespass, 716.7
 Use tax, exemptions, 423.4

VENDING MACHINES

Cigarette sales, violations, 98.36(6)
 Food and beverage, *generally*, ch 191A
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Licensing, ch 170

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
 Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
 Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
 Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8
 Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
 Lien for taxes
 Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
 Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
 Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
 Real estate taxes, 445.28–445.30
 Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
 Liens, *generally*, see *LIENS*
 Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10–617.15
 Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
 Purchase money lien, 557.18
 Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7
 Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
 Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255
 Sales of personal property, *generally*, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
 Sales of real property, see *REAL PROPERTY*
 Tax liens, see *subhead Lien for Taxes above*
 Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232
 Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16
 Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12
 Vendee’s collusion or fraud to defeat vendor’s lien, 557.19
 Vendor’s lien, purchase money, 557.18

VENEREAL DISEASE

Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22
 Marriage, certificate required, ch 596
 Prevention and treatment, *generally*, ch 140

VENIRE

Trial of nonindictable offenses, R.C.P. 48

VENTILATION

Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)

Actions brought

Agent or branch office in county, 616.14
 Attachment, 616.4–616.6
 Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
 Bond to release lien, 584.4
 Canal and river craft, 616.8
 Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
 Change of residence of defendant, 616.21
 Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.16
 Coal mine operators, 616.13
 Competition law enforcement, 553.8
 Construction companies, 616.9
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116
 Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7
 Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
 Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2
 Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
 Express companies, 616.8
 Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9
 Foreign corporations, 617.3
 Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
 Guardians’ bonds, 616.3(4)
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4
 Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329
 Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70
 Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16
 Military courts, 29A.46
 Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
 Municipal corporations, 616.16
 Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55
 Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
 Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
 Office or agency in county, 616.14
 Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
 Personal or property, injury, 616.18
 Polk county district court
 Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
 Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner’s orders, 506.9
 Removal from public office, 66.2
 Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16
 Public officers, 616.3(2)
 Public utilities, 616.8
 Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9
 Real property, 616.1, 616.2
 Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5

VENUE (CIVIL CASES) —Continued

Actions brought —Continued

- Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6
 - Residents of different counties, 616.20
 - Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
 - Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
 - Steamboats, 616.8
 - Surety companies, 616.15
 - Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
 - Traffic violations, 805.13
 - Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
 - Transportation department, 613.12
 - Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Administrative hearings, 17A.19
- Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21
- Change of venue
- Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
 - Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
 - Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
 - Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
 - Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
 - Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
 - Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
 - Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
 - Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
 - County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
 - Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175
 - Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
 - Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
 - Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
 - Grounds for change on motion, R.C.P. 167, 171
 - Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
 - Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
 - Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
 - Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
 - Military districts, 29A.45
 - Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175
 - Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
 - New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
 - Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
 - Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
 - Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
 - Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
 - Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
 - Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
 - Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
 - Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168
 - Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
 - Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170
 - Wrong county
 - Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
 - Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
 - Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34
- Coal mining, citizen suits, 83.17(6)
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.68–232.71
- Domestic abuse, 236.3
- Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 654.3
- Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62

VENUE (CIVIL CASES) —Continued

- Paternity proceedings, 675.10
- Pipeline companies, 479.27
- Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21
- Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)

- Generally*, ch 803
- Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.121
- Change of venue
 - Cost attending change, 815.8
 - Cost paid by original county, R.Cr.P. 10
 - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
 - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
 - Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 815.8
- Competition law enforcement, 553.8
- Corporation, action against, 496A.11
- Domestic abuse, 236.3
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Minors, delinquency cases, 232.10
- Traffic violations, 805.13

VERDICTS

- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see JURY*
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21, 22

VERIFICATION

- See* R.C.P. 80, *also PLEADINGS*
- Estate proceedings, 633.35

VESSELS

- See* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

VETERANS

- See also*, **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**
- Bonuses, World War I veterans, ch 35
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Motor vehicles, prisoner of war, special plates, 321.34(9)
- Organizations, 29A.40
- Provisions applicable to veterans, *generally*
 - Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
 - Firemen and policemen, pensions, 410.7
 - Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
 - Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5
 - Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517
 - Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15
 - Tax credit, military service, ch 426A
 - Tax exemptions, 427.3–427.7
 - Veterans home, ch 219
 - Veterans preference law, ch 70
 - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- Veteran affairs fund, 250.1
- Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1
- Widow's eligibility to veterans home, 219.5
- World War II dates, 250.21

VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE
*General provisions, ch 35A, see STATE OFFICERS
 AND DEPARTMENTS*

Commission, 35A.3-35A.6
 Commission, bonus and disability fund, 250.11
 Director, 35A.7-35A.10
 Duties of department, 35A.2

VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
 Admission requirements, 219.1-219.6, 219.13-219.16
 Commandant
 Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
 Appointed by social services department, 218.9,
 219.7
 Appointment and discharge of employees, 219.11
 Discipline enforced, 219.18
 Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
 Qualifications required, 219.8
 Salary allowed, 219.9
 Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
 County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
 Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
 Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
 Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
 Liquor permit, 123.29
 Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
 Pension money, 219.6, 219.14-219.20
 Report by social services department to governor,
 219.21
 Reports, *generally, see SOCIAL SERVICES
 DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
 Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
 Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
 Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
 Work performed by members, 219.14

VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW

Generally, ch 70

VETERINARIANS

General provisions, ch 169
 Animals and animal diseases
 Bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165
 Bulls, certificate, 163.43
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
 Infectious and contagious diseases, *generally,*
 ch 163
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5
 Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35
 Swine brucellosis, ch 163A
 Appeal of board decision, 169.15
 Board of veterinary medicine
 General provisions, 169.5
 Continuing education, ch 258A
 Disclosure of confidential information, 169.6
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 Supplies and costs, 169.19
 Change of residence, 169.12, 169.14
 Continuing education, ch 258A

VETERINARIANS —Continued

Corporations, professional, ch 496C
 Destruction of abandoned animals, 162.19
 Discipline of licensees, 169.13
 Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
 Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.19
 Examinations
 Generally, 169.9
 Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
 Licenses, without, 169.10
 Fees, 147.25, 169.3, 169.6, 169.10, 169.12
 Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1
 Lay assistants, 169.3, 169.4
 Licenses
 General provisions, 169.3-169.10
 Hearing procedure, 169.14
 Qualifications, 169.8
 Reinstatement, 169.16
 Renewal, 169.12, ch 258A
 Requirement, exceptions, 169.4
 Revocation, suspension, 169.6, 169.13
 Status of persons previously licensed, 169.7
 Without examination, 169.10
 Liens, ch 581
 Liquor permit, 123.29
 Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22
 Permits, temporary, 169.11
 Poisoning of domestic animals reported, 206.14(4)
 Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
 Practice Act, definitions, 169.3
 Prescription requirements, 155.2, 155.33-155.35
 Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
 Use of titles and degrees, 169.9, 169.17, 169.18
 Violations, 169.19

VETO

Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16;
 Amend. 1968, No. 4
 Presidential, congressional bills, Const. U. S., I, 1

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

Bridges, ch 309
 City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24
 Highway division's duties
 Aid on primary extensions, 313.27
 Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(4)
 Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
 Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(4)
 Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
 Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
 Railroad viaducts and underpasses
 Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1
 Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2
 Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2(4)
 Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
 Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
 Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by
 transportation department, 309.79

VICE

Generally, ch 725
 Collection services, 725.18
 Gambling, 725.5-725.18

VICE —Continued

- Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4
- Lotteries, 725.12
- Pandering, 725.3
- Pimping, 725.2
- Prostitution, 725.1
- Protection money, 725.17

VIEW

- Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
- Jury in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129
- Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

VIEWERS

- Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
- Fence viewers, ch 113

VIGILANTES

- School of instruction for, 337.2

VILLAGES

- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
- Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16
- Change of name, ch 354
- County public hospital, petition for, 347.1
- Definition of village, 354.9
- Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
- Local telephone exchange in village, 477.10
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
- Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
- School law, *see SCHOOLS*
- Schools
 - Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
 - Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
- Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9

VINEGAR

- Coloring not permitted, 190.8
- Definitions, food law, 190.1(59–63)
- Food law, ch 189
- Labeling requirements, 191.8

VINES

- Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

VISITOR

- Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35
- Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46

VITAL STATISTICS

- General provisions*, ch 144
- Access to records, 144.42–144.46
- Administrative rules applicable, 144.3
- Adopted children, 144.19–144.25
- Birth certificates and reports
 - Generally*, 144.13–144.25
 - Adoption proceedings, 600.13
 - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38–144.41

VITAL STATISTICS —Continued

- Birth certificates and reports —Continued
 - Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
 - Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
 - Change of sex, 144.23
 - Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
 - Institutional records required, 144.47
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
 - Vietnamese children, 144.57
- Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
- Death certificates and reports
 - Generally*, 144.26–144.35
 - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
 - Delayed registration, 144.16
 - Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
 - Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
 - Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31
- Definitions, 144.1
- Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2
- Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
- Foundings, 144.14
- Health department, state, supervision, 135.11
- Information by others to be furnished on demand, 144.51
- Institutions, duties
 - Birth certificates and reports, 144.13–144.15
 - Death certificates and reports, 144.48
 - Records, *generally*, 144.47
- Marriages
 - Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
 - Delayed registration, 144.16
 - Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
 - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
- Organization and administration of records and statistics, 144.2–144.12
- Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
- Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
- Physicians duties
 - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
 - Death certificates, 144.26–144.31
 - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Record search, fee, 144.46
- Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
- Registrar, local
 - Generally*, 144.13–144.38
 - Appointment and removal, 144.7
 - Districts, 144.6
 - Duties of local registrar, 144.8
 - Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46
 - Information obtained for, 144.51
 - Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
- Registrar, state
 - Generally*, 144.19–144.37, 144.44–144.48
 - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
 - Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
 - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
 - Paternity report secured, 675.36
 - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11

VITAL STATISTICS —Continued

Reproduction and inspection of records,
144.42–144.46
Rules, 144.34
Stillbirths, registration, 144.29–144.31
Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Advisory council

Appointment and duties, 258.7
College aid commission, member, 261.1
Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
District boards, powers, 258.10
Duties of state board
 Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
 Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
Federal-state aid, schools approved for,
258.4(7)–258.6, 289.4
Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Investigations of prevocational and vocational
training by state board, 258.4(2)
Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Local advisory council, 258.9
Member, as member of governor's committee for
employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
Part-time schools, enforcement, ch 289
Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
Rehabilitation of disabled, ch 259
Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
Rules, authority, 259.4(13)
Salary and expenses, 258.11
School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
Teachers trained, 258.5

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

Generally, ch 280A, see AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Courses, advertising and selling, ch 714
Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

Blind commission, 601B.6
Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
Education, vocational
 Generally, ch 258
 Area vocational schools, ch 280A
 Director as member of governor's committee for
 employment of handicapped, 601F.3
 State aid, ch 286A
 Tuition grants available, 261.17
Employment security department, duty, 96.11(6)
Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION —Continued

Investigations of prevocational and vocational
training by state board, 258.4(2)
Part-time schools, ch 289
Rehabilitation, ch 259
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
Workers' compensation payment, 85.70
Youth organization fund, 258.14

VOIR DIRE

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOTER'S REGISTRATION

General provisions, ch 48

VOTING

Blind voter assisted, 49.90
Bribery, corruption, duress, 722.4–722.9
By ballot or machine, 49.29
Co-operative associations
 Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
 Newly organized, 499.14–499.29
 Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16,
504A.15, 504A.95
Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55
Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Elections, ch 49
Improper, 722.5
Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6
Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207
Judicial election, 46.18
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Municipal elections, *see CITIES*
Primary elections, 43.38–43.42
Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Voter qualifications, 47.4
Voting machines and electronic voting systems,
examiners, 52.4–52.7
Voting machines, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines*

VOUCHERS

Claims payable from the state treasurer, voucher
required, 8.15
Official misconduct, 721.2
State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW

General provisions, ch 91A

WAGERS

Gambling, 725.8
Gaming contracts void, 537A.4

WAGES

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
Assignments, 539.4–539.6
Assignments prohibited, 91A.13
Blind, vocational training, 601B.6
Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11

WAGES —Continued

Convict labor, 218.42–218.44
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
 Deduction from earnings, 91A.5
 Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
 Elected officials, 97B.41
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73
 Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.16, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
 Income tax withholding, 422.16
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
 Minimum wage, green thumb program, 601H.4
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
 Mode of payment, 91A.3
 Nonresident exemption, 627.16
 Officers, state, 79.1
 Physical examination for workers' compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39
 Preferred claim
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
 Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
 Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
 Prorated property under execution, 626.29
 Receiverships, 680.7(3)
 Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
 Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15
 State employees, salaries published, 18.75
 Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
 Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, see *TAXATION*
 Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A
 Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
 Workers' compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
 Workers' compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT

Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
 Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

WAGONS

See *VEHICLES*

Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

WAIVER

Appellate counsel, right, R.Cr.P. 26.2
 Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
 Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
 Confidential communication, 622.10
 Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
 Extradition proceedings, by accused, 820.25
 Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41

WAIVER —Continued

Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
 Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
 Jury
 District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
 Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
 Parties, R.C.P. 178
 Trial, R.Cr.P. 16
 Levee and drainage districts
 Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
 City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
 Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
 Damage claims, individual, 465.5
 Installment payments, objections, 455.165
 Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
 Mentally ill person, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)
 Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
 Parole violation, probable cause, hearing, 908.5
 Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425.28
 Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 327D.187
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
 Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
 Trial, plea of guilty, R.Cr.P. 18
 Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
 Workers' compensation, 85.55

WALLS

Food establishment requirements, 170.19
 Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

WALLS IN COMMON

General provisions, ch 563
 Adjoining owners, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
 Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
 Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
 Openings, 563.3, 563.10
 Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
 Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

WAR

See also *ARMED FORCES*, etc.

Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
 Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
 Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
 Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
 Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42
 Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
 Military code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120
 Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3
 Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
 Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
 Theft during, 714.2
 Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16
 Troops called out, 29A.53

WAR —Continued

War debts

Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa,
VII, 4

War orphans aid fund, 35.7-35.12

War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*

War veterans, guardianship, 633.614-633.622

WARDENS

*See PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S
REFORMATORY*

WARDS

See PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

*Generally, 554.7201-554.7210, see also UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of
Title and Warehouse Receipts*

Bonded warehouse receipts

General provisions, ch 543

Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19

Bulk grain storage, 543.17

Commercial code provisions, 554.7201

Contents, 543.17, 543.18

Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18

Issuance, 543.17, 543.18

Negotiability of receipt, 543.19

Open storage excluded, 543.1(17)

Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35

Rights and obligations, 543.19

Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25

Warehouseman's receipt to himself, effect, 543.20

Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10

Criminal offenses, fraudulent practice, 714.8

Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

False warehouse receipt, penalty, 714.8

Issuance of receipts

Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18

Commercial code provisions, 554.7201

Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36

Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10

Negotiable receipts, commercial code provisions,
554.7501-554.7704

Payment deferred, 543.17

Penalties, 543.36

WAREHOUSES

Agricultural products, *see subhead Bonded
Warehouses*

Beer and liquor projects, 123.153-123.162

Bonded warehouses

Acceptance of bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17

Accounting for fees, 543.33

Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34

Bonds, 543.12-543.14, 543.39

Books and records available for commission, 543.35

Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27

Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33

WAREHOUSES —Continued

Bonded warehouses —Continued

Commerce commission's duties, 543.1-543.5, 543.10,
543.11, 543.33

Definitions, 543.1

Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28

Fees and charges, 543.28

Government provisions, 543.16-543.18, 543.28

Grain defined, 543.1(5)

Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39

Inspecting and grading, 543.30

Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2

Insurance, 543.15

License

Amendment of license, 543.9

Application for license, 543.7

Bond required, 543.12-543.14

Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17

Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34

Fees charged and collected, 543.33

Issuance, 543.5, 543.6

Multiple licenses, 543.6

Not required by United States licensee, 543.16

Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37

Required, 543.16

Revocation, claim filed, 543.14

Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11

Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32

Storage products described, 543.6

Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11

Termination date, renewal, 543.37

Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)

Open storage defined, 543.1(17)

Owner may store without license, 543.16

Payment deferred, 543.17

Penalties for violation, 543.36

Presumption upon storage, 543.17

Rates, requirements, 543.28

Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead
Bonded Warehouse Receipts*

Receiving and loadout charges, 543.28

Records kept by warehouseperson, 543.35

Retention for storage, 543.17

Rules prescribed, 543.6, 543.19

Standards for products established, 543.2

Storage defined, 543.1(16)

Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.8,
543.16

Storage products described, 543.8

Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28

Terms, definitions, 543.1

Tobacco products, records, 98.45

Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16

Violations, 543.36

Warehouseperson

Definition of "warehouseperson", 543.1(8)

Duties, *see subhead Warehouseperson below*

Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39

"Licensed warehouseperson" defined, 543.1(9)

Licenses, *see License above under this subhead*

Receipt for own agricultural products
authorized, effect, 543.20

WAREHOUSES —Continued

- Bonded warehouses —Continued
 - Warehouseperson —Continued
 - Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10
- Commingle goods, 554.7207
- Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210
- Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
- Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 177A.14
- Deposits
 - Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
 - Commingle goods, 554.7207
 - Insurance required, 543.15
 - Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
 - Temporary deposits, 543.17
- Destruction by railway, liability, 327G.63
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
- Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9
- Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
- Lien of warehouseperson, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 327G.62
- Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 327G.64–327G.69
- Receipts, *see* **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**
- Spur track to warehouses, 327G.64, 471.9
- State controlled, governor's power to transfer management, 18.14
- Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10
- Taxation duties, 428.9, 428.16–428.19
- U. S. government provision, 543.16–543.19, 543.28
- Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1
- Violations, 543.36–543.38
- Warehouseperson
 - See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
 - General provisions*, ch 543
 - Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18
 - Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210
 - Definition of "warehouseperson", 543.1(8)
 - Delivery of goods, *see* *Duty to Deliver Goods* *below under this subhead*
 - Duties under bonded warehouse Act
 - Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17
 - Bonds required, 543.12–543.14
 - Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17
 - Commission to prescribe, 543.2
 - Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17
 - Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
 - Insurance security required, 543.15
 - Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22
 - Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18
 - Records made and kept, 543.35
 - Rules for operation, 543.6
 - Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16
 - Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28
 - Unlawful use of term "bonded warehouse" forbidden, 543.35
 - Duty to deliver goods
 - Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2
 - Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28
 - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
 - Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

WAREHOUSES —Continued

- Warehouseperson —Continued
 - Lien of warehousepersons, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
 - Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36
 - Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
 - Standards of care, 554.7204
 - Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19
 - Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209
 - Violations, 543.36–543.38
- Warehouseperson's lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID

Generally, 35.7–35.12

WARRANTIES

- Anatomical gifts, 142A.8
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
- Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
- Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2

WARRANTS

- Administrative inspections, 204.502
- Anticipatory
 - County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
 - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.12
 - Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
 - State, 19.8
- Appearance, initial, of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Arrest warrants
 - Affidavits, 820.13
 - Bench warrants, R.Cr.P. 7
 - Citizen's arrest, 804.24
 - Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
 - Criminal provisions, ch 804, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead* *Arrest*
 - Extradition of fugitive, 820.7, 820.8
 - Failure to appear, police citations, 805.5
 - Form, R.Cr.P. 7, 30
 - General assembly, contempt, 2.18–2.22
 - Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14
 - Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7
 - Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 38
 - National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41
 - Probation violation, 908.11
 - Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
 - Within state except on court order, 79.12
- Bench warrants
 - Defendants, bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
 - Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14
- Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5
- Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
- Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
- Confidential information, 804.29, 808.13
- Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
- Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
- Conveyance under interstate extradition compact, 818.9
- County, 334.3–334.7, 452.3, *see* **COUNTY**

WARRANTS —Continued

- Distress, job service director, 626.29
- Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
- Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6
- Interest on state warrants, 452.2
- Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A
- Judicial magistrates, 602.60
- Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
- Public obligations unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
- School warrants, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead* Warrants
- Search warrants, 467A.51, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30
- Seized property, defined, 809.1
- State, 8.16–8.20, 12.3–12.6, 75.9
- Strip searches, 804.30
- Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8
- Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

WARRANTY DEEDS

See 558.19, 558.25, *also* **REAL PROPERTY**

WASTE

- Action by heirs, 658.6
- Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
- Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
- Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
- Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120
- Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
- Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104
- Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
- Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3
- Parties plaintiff
 - Heirs, 658.6
 - Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
 - Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
 - Remainderman and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
 - State of Iowa, 658.8
- Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
- Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
- School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8

WATCHES

- Taxation, 427.13(5)
- Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1
- Watchmakers and watchmaking
 - General provisions*, ch 120
 - Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
 - Examination and licensing provisions, 120.6–120.11
 - Suspension, revocation, license, 120.10
 - Violations, 120.13
 - "Watchmaking" defined, 120.2
- Watchmaking examiners, board of
 - General provisions*, ch 120
 - Appointment and compensation, 120.3
 - Continuing education, ch 258A
 - Disclosure of confidential information, 120.17
 - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
 - Rulemaking, 120.3
 - Secretary, salary set by governor, 120.3

WATCHMAN

- Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
- Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

WATER

- Districts, chs 357, 357A
- Insurance against damage by, 515.48
- Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
- Permit to use required, 455A.18–455A.30
- Pollution, 455B.30–455B.74
- Public water systems, ch 357
- Water plants, rates and services, 476.1–476.20
- Wells, *see* **WELLS**
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER QUALITY

Generally, 455B.30–455B.74

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

- Abandoned river channels, *see subhead* *Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales* *below*
- Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20
- Actions, original notice, 617.3
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
- Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Boats, ch 106, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**
- Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3
- Bridges, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**
- Canals
 - Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
 - Mechanic's lien, 572.7
- Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
- Coal mining, effect, 83.24
- Conservancy districts, ch 467D
- Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see* **CONSERVATION COMMISSION**
- Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37
- Creeks, *see also subhead* *Rivers and Streams* *below*
- Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
- Dams and races
 - Generally*, ch 469
 - Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
 - Cities, authority to build, 384.24
 - Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
 - Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
 - Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
 - Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33
 - Fishways required, 109.14
 - Milldams
 - Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
 - Construction and operation
 - Access to works for inspection, 469.11
 - Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
 - Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
 - Investigation and methods, 469.10
 - Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
 - Enforcement of law, 469.12

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —Continued**Dams and races —Continued****Milldams —Continued**

Permits required, 455A.33, 455A.34, ch 469

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

Violations

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

Penalty, 455A.39

Price fixing, state action, 469.15

Natural resources council, duties, ch 469

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Dams and spillways erected by state

Conservation commission, proceedings, ch 112

Natural resources council, 455A.18

Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7

Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Diversion of waters, approval required, 455A.18

Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27-306.37

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Effluent standards, changes not to affect construction, 455B.32

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Fire protection water districts established, 357.1(5)

Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND GAME*Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

Flood protection in cities, 384.24

Hazardous substances, accidents reported, 321.266

Hygienic laboratory, University of Iowa, 263.8

Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52-111.57

Island and abandoned river channel sales*Generally*, ch 568

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants, rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Right of way, utility, 568.10

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —Continued**Island and abandoned river channel sales —****Continued**

Sale of island, approval, 111.31

Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5-568.8, 568.13, 568.22

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

Jurisdiction over waters

Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2

Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18

District court, 602.20

State of Iowa, 602.20

Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)

Lakes**Artificial**

Boat regulations, 106.31

Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10

Boating, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24

Buoys, 106.32

Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35

Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56

Fishing regulations, 109.64

Fishways required, 109.14

Ice

Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54

Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33

Parks, established as part of, 111.18

Public parks and game refuges, 109.5

Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6

Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57

Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9

Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16

Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4

Undesirable fish removed, 109.17

Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

Levees, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Levees in cities, ch 459

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Natural river areas, ch 108A

Navigable waters

Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18-568.20

Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Navigation lawsBoating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Ordinances and rules, 330.11

Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18

Nuisances

Abatement, 657.3-657.7

Dams without fishways, 109.14

Watercourse obstructions, 657.2

Water pollution, 657.2(4)

Obstructions

Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160

Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —Continued

Obstructions —Continued

Removal by conservation commission, 111.4–111.6

Pollution

Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5
Investigation and abatement, 455B.3, 455B.33
Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
Water quality, 455B.30–455B.49

Ponds

Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3

State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C

Public utilities, ch 357

Public water systems, 135A.1–135A.17

Races, *see Dams and Races above*

Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 327F.1, 327F.2

Recreational areas

Application, 111.61, 111.62

Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75

Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76

Hearings, notice, order, 111.63–111.68

Municipal, establishment, 111.59

Natural river areas, ch 108A

Permits, 111.59–111.74

Petition, contents, 111.61

Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77

Public access and use, 111.71

Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29–107.33

Riparian owners

Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165

Coal mining, effect, 83.24

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10

Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165

Railroads along boundary rivers, 327F.5

Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

Rivers and streams

Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19

Boats, chs 106, 667 *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14

Change by supervisors, 306.27–306.37, 455.8

Change in drainage districts, 455.5

Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5

Dams and spillways, erected, ch 112

Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5

Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*

Jurisdiction, Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20

Meandered streams, islands, sale restricted, 568.21–568.25

Mississippi and Missouri rivers

Bridge purchase, 313.66

Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162

Federal levees with district, ch 466

Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20

Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22

Upper Mississippi riverway compact, ch 27A

Natural river areas, ch 108A

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —Continued

Rivers and streams —Continued

Obstructions

Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161

Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)

Pollution, milldams, permit, 469.5

Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14

Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1

River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3

Special charter cities, 420.155

Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3

Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1

Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4

Water power utilization, ch 469

Rulemaking, navigation law, 106.3

Rural water districts, ch 357A

Scenic rivers, ch 108A

State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4

Swimming pools, *see CITIES*

Tillage of land around, 455A.33

Use of water controlled

Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22

Conservation, development and use, 455A.17

Definition of terms, 455A.1

Eminent domain, 455A.31

Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18

Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27

Navigability preserved, 455A.24

Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30

Pollution control, 455A.23

Priority of permits, 455A.21

Statewide program, approval by general assembly, 455A.17

Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39

Water commissioner, 455A.8, 455A.9

Water, control of by state, 455A.2

Violations

Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13

Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160

Watercourses

See also subhead Rivers and Streams above

Change

Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121

Drainage district, authorized, 455.5

Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132

Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6

Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22

Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5

Water districts, benefits, ch 357

Water districts, rural, ch 357A

Watershed projects, 107.33

Water standards, criteria considered, 455B.35

Water supply

County water districts, chs 357, 357A

Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6

Wells, *see WELLS*

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —Continued

Wildlife

Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WATERWORKS

See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks

WEAPONS

General provisions, ch 724

Antique firearms defined, 724.25

Application for permit, 724.10

Armed forces, authorized, 724.2

Arrest, taking at time, 804.18

Cartridges, blank, 727.2

Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, firearms, 724.23

Concealed weapons

Carrying prohibited, 724.4

Permits to acquire, 724.16–724.20

Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8

Crimes involving weapons, *see CRIMES*

Assault, 708.1

Burglary, aggravated, 713.2

Carrying, 708.8, 724.4

Escapes, aiding, 719.6

Game laws, *generally, chs 109, 110; see HUNTING LAWS*

Interference with official acts, 719.1

Purchasing under fictitious name, 724.21

Robbery, aggravated, 711.2

Sale of weapons, 724.22

Shooting

Boats, 708.6

Buildings, distance requirements, 109.123

Fur-bearing animals, 109.91

Highways, water or railroads, over, 109.54

Terrorism, 708.6

Trains, 708.6

Dangerous weapons, 702.7, 711.2, 724.2

Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)

Felony, possession of weapons, 724.3, 724.26, 724.27

Firecrackers, 727.2

Game laws, *generally, chs 109, 110; see HUNTING LAWS*

Kidnapping with dangerous weapons, 710.3

Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2

Military forces, penalties, 298B.87

Museums, display, 724.2

Offensive, defined, 724.1

Penitentiary duty, 246.32, 246.34

Permit for concealed weapon, 724.4

Permits, nonprofessionals, 724.7

Permits, peace officer 724.6

Permits professional, 724.6

Public parks, use prohibited, 111.42

Public safety department

Arms furnished, 80.18

Concealed weapons permits, 724.11, 724.13

Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)

Purchases in other states, 724.24

Reserve peace officers, approval to carry, 80D.7

WEAPONS —Continued

Sales

Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 724.2

Authorized, other states, 724.24

Prohibited, minors, 724.22

Sexual abuse, use of weapons, 709.3

Shotgun, offensive weapon, 724.1

Spring gun or traps, 704.4, 708.9

Toy pistols, 727.2

Training program, 724.9

War relics, 724.2

WEARING APPAREL

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14

WEATHER

Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)

Weather and crop bureau, 159.5

Weather modification program, *generally, ch 361*

WEDDINGS

Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see MARRIAGE*

WEEDS

General provisions, ch 317

Botanist, state, duties, 317.2

Commissioner, county weed, 317.3–317.18

Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16–317.21

County attorney, duties, 317.23

County board of supervisors, duties, *generally, 317.3, 317.4, 317.9, 317.11–317.13, 317.17–317.21*

Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25

Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1

Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317.22

Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13–317.21

Noxious, 317.1

Nuisance, 657.2(12)

Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 327F.27, 327F.28

Road clearing fund, 317.19

Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8

Seeds, 199.1, 317.25

Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25

Violations, 317.24, 317.25

WEIGHMASTERS

Generally, 214.6–214.8

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Acres, standard, 210.3

Animals, individual carcass, 215.21

Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4

Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7

Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25

Bulk commodities shipment by railroads, 327D.127–327D.132

Bushel measure by weight, 210.10

Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2

Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

City metrologist, 213.3

Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9

Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8

Definitions, 215.26

Dry measure, 210.6–210.10

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES —Continued

- False, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
- Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.10–210.13
- Gasoline pumps, ch 214
- Hops, boxes, 210.14
- Inspection
 - General provisions*, 213.3, ch 215
 - Agriculture department duties, 213.1
 - Loaded vehicles, 212.6
- Land measure, 210.3
- Length and surface measure, 210.2
- Limitation on power of cities, 215.9
- Liquid measure, 210.5
- Logs, standard rule, 210.26
- Mason or stone work, 210.17
- Metrologist
 - Generally*, ch 213
 - Agriculture department duties, 213.1
- Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
- Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475
- Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
- Railroad track scales, inspection, 215.25
- Reweighting by city forbidden, 215.9
- Sales to be by standards, 210.18
- Scales
 - Coal mine scale requirements, 215.6
 - False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
 - General penalty clause, 189.21
 - Graduations on beam, 215.13
 - Inspection, ch 215
 - Installation requirements, 215.10
 - Packer-monorail, 215.22
 - Public scales, ch 214, 321.465
 - Railroad scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
 - Repairers, bond, 215.12
 - Report to agriculture department, 215.10
 - State metrologist, 213.1, 213.4
 - Test weights, 215.17
 - Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
 - Visible dial, 215.11
- Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26
- Servicer's license, 215.23
- Standards
 - General provisions*, 210.1, 210.4
 - City metrologist furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
 - Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
- Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
- Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27, 215.6, 215.7
- Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

WELLS

- Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
- Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

WHARVES

- Cities, 384.24
- State-owned waters, 111.4

WHEAT

- Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

WHISKEY

See *BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

WHISTLES

- Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
- Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433

WHOLESALEERS

- Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142
- “Cigarette wholesaler” defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
- Drug wholesalers, 155.21, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS

See *SPOUSES*

- Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Exemption from legal process
 - Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death, 633.336
 - Homestead, 561.17
 - Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 - Personal property, 633.332
- Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
- Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.12
- Marriages, when void, 595.19
- Pensions, police officer and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
- Soldiers' widows, county support outside county care facility, 252.30
- Workers' compensation benefits, 85.31

WIFE

See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*, subhead *Husband and Wife*

WILD ANIMALS

See *FISH AND GAME*

- Bounties, ch 350
- Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
- National refuge, 1.9
- Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2
- Wildlife
 - Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27
 - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WILLS

See also *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Wills*

- Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6
- Criminal mischief, 716.5
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

WINDBREAKS

- Trees allowed along roads, 460.12, 460.13

WINE

- Defined, 123.3(7)
- Licenses and sales, 123.30, 123.36
- Native, *generally*, 123.56

WIRES

- Barbed wire, *see* **BARBED WIRE**
- Cables laid under streets, 384.40
- Erection on highways, 319.5
- Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 714.15
- Poles, *see* **POLES AND WIRES**
- Regulation, city, 364.2
- Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9

WIRETAPPING

- Criminal provisions, 727.8

WITNESSES

- Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19
- Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)
- Accidents, reports required from, 321.267
- Accountancy board hearings, 116.23
- Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212
- Accused, entitled to
 - Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 - Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
- Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Administrative hearings, 17A.4
- Adverse examination, 624.1
- Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96
- Appearance before magistrate, 804.23
- Arrest of material witness, 804.11
- Attendance enforced, 622.66-622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209
- Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10
- Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5
- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Character, evidence to impeach, 622.18, 622.97
- Citizens' aide, hearings, 601G.9
- Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76
- Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13
- Civil rights commission, 601A.5
- Commerce commission, hearings, 476.2
- Communications privileged, 622.7-622.12, *see* **EVIDENCE**
- Competency in general, 622.1; R.C.P. 19
- Concealment of witnesses, 622.78
- Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Contempt of court
 - Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4); R.C.P. 209; R.C.P. 14
 - Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 - Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 - Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 - Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 - Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 - Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)
 - Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, R.C.P. 19
- Coparties, apportioned, 625.12
- Corroboration, R.C.P. 20
- County attorney investigations, fees, 815.3

WITNESSES —Continued

- Credibility
 - Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 - Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18
 - Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490
- Criminal cases, ch 819, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Criminating questions
 - Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)
 - Immunity and self-incrimination provisions, R.C.P. 19
 - Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
- Cross-examination, 624.1; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232; R.C.P. 2, 19
- Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
- Deaf, ch 622B, *see* **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**
- Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5
- Defendant's witness, paid by state, R.C.P. 19
- Depositions
 - Civil cases, R.C.P. 145, 155, 158
 - Criminal cases, civil procedure applicable, R.C.P. 12
 - Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
 - Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149
- Discovery of, R.C.P. 13
- Disqualification, 622.4-622.12
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
- Duces tecum, subpoena, 622.65
- Employment security department, power to compel attendance, 97B.22-97B.24
- Evidence
 - Civil cases, ch 622, *see* **EVIDENCE**
 - Criminal cases, ch 819, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Examination, adverse, 624.1
- Executions of instrument denied, 622.24
- Exemption from arrest, service of process, 819.4
- Expert witnesses
 - Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
 - Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)
 - Fees compensated, 815.5
 - Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
 - Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72
- Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76, 811.2
- Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76-622.80, 622.102; R.C.P. 14
- Fees
 - General provisions*, 622.69-622.75
 - Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77
 - Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
 - Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
 - Auditor's report, 333.11(3-6)
 - County, when required to pay fees, 622.73
 - Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
 - Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3, 819.3
 - Defendants, R.C.P. 19
 - Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
 - Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67
 - Experts, additional compensation, 622.72
 - Garnishee as witness, 642.8
 - General assembly, 2.24

WITNESSES —Continued**Fees —Continued**

Grand jury, 333.3
 Indigent defendant, 815.4
 Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13
 Juror as witness, 622.70
 Legislative committee hearings, 2.24
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48
 Mileage, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2
 Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)
 Payment in advance, 622.74
 Peace officer, 622.71
 Publication not required, 349.16
 Public officials, 622.71
 Reimbursement to person or county, 622.75
 Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9
 Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2
 Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9
 General assembly
 Attendance compulsory, 2.23
 Compensation, 2.24
 Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
 Hearing impaired persons, ch 622B
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78
 Hospital license hearings, 135B.6
 Husband and wife, 726.4
 Husbands, 622.4–622.9
 Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136; R.Cr.P. 19
 Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1
 Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144
 Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 622.97
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136; R.Cr.P. 19
 Indigent defendants, fees, 815.4
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24
 Interest in action, no bar, 622.3
 Judge as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
 Judge of court as witness, 622.12
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5
 Juror as witness
 Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
 Law applicable, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18
 Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
 Listing, R.C.P. 143
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209
 Material, fees, 815.6
 Mental illness after transaction, 622.4–622.6
 Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46
 Military courts, 29B.120
 Moral character credibility tested, 622.18

WITNESSES —Continued

Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490
 Natural resources council, power to compel attendance, 84.12
 Notice of evidence required, R.Cr.P. 18
 Oath or affirmation, 622.1
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
 Out of state, ch 819
 Parole, subpoena, 906.8
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
 Pecuniary interest
 Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
 Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166; R.Cr.P. 12
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
 Previous felony conviction, 622.17
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
 Privileged communications, 622.7–622.12
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
 Professional privilege, 622.10
 Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101
 Representatives of deceased or mentally ill, 622.5
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18
 Rules in general, 622.1–622.18
 Sexual abuse, instructions, 709.6
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89; R.C.P. 155; R.Cr.P. 14, see *SUBPOENAS*
 Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
 Suspension of state officer, 67.3
 Tampering, 720.4
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6
 Trial information, R.Cr.P. 5
 Uniform Act to secure witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
 Violations
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
 Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
 Intimidation and improper influence, 719.3
 Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
 Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
 Perjury, 96.11, 720.2
 Refusal to testify, see *subhead Contempt of Court above*
 Subordination of perjury, 665.3, 720.3
 Wills, execution of, 633.279–633.281, 633.284, 633.296–633.298
 Wives, 622.4–622.9

WOLVES

Bounty, proof, ch 350
 Open season, 109.39

WOMEN**Actions**

- Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15
- Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
- Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
- Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Commission on the status of women, ch 601
- Commitments, 242.5-242.7, 245.7-245.11
- Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
- Displaced homemakers, ch 241
- Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
- Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
- Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
- Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
- Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4
- Married women
 - Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
 - Contracts, 597.18
 - Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
 - Encumber property, right established, 557.11
 - Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9
 - Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
 - Name of husband changed, 674.10
 - Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
 - Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
 - Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
 - Right to devise, 597.1
 - Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
 - Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Mentally ill, female attendant, 299.14, 299.16
- Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
- Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4
- Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Social welfare board member, 234.9
- Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
- Unmarried women
 - Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
 - Property exempt from execution, 627.14
 - Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Violations
 - Bigamy, 726.1
 - Enticing to house of ill fame, 709.7
 - Feticide, 707.7
 - Prostitution, 725.1
 - Seduction, R.C.P. 6
 - Sexual abuse, 709.1-709.7
- Widows, *see WIDOWS*

WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

See ch 245, *REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S*

WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

See ch 222, *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

WOOL

- Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
- Grading and weighing, 543.20
- Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Sheep, *see ANIMALS, subhead Sheep*

WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM

General provisions, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- General provisions, ch 85*
- Acceptance, when, 85.1-85.3, 85.20
- Action, 85.26
- Action for second injuries, 85.68
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
- Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.14, 86.36, 86.42
- Amount, how determined
 - Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37
 - Medical and hospital services, 85.27
 - Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
- Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43
- Arbitration, 86.14-86.43
- Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
- Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
- Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
- Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)
- Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
- Clerical workers, 85.61
- Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
- Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*
- Compensation schedule, 85.30-85.41
- Compromise and settlement, 85.22
- Comptroller's duties, 8.6(20)
- Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
- Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51-85.53
- Contested cases, 86.26-86.43
- Contracts, compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
- Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
- Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
- Death benefits, 85.31, 85.59, 85.60
- Defenses
 - Injury, 85.16
 - Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
- Definition of terms, 85.61
- Dependents, 85.31, 85.42-85.53, 87.9
- Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32, 85.59, 85.60
- Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
- Earnings, statement of
 - Furnished by employer, 85.40
 - Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
- "Employee" defined, 85.61
- Employees excepted, 85.61(3)
- Employees under Act
 - Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION —Continued

Employees under Act —Continued
 County, city and school employees, 85.2
 Definitions of employee, 85.61(2-4)
 Inmates, county jail, 85.62
 Interstate commerce, effect, 85.56
 State employees, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58
 Employers
 Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)
 Definition, 85.61
 Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
 Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
 Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36
 Employment outside of state, 85.71
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
 Evaluation of disability, 85.39
 Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
 Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
 Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29
 Fire fighters
 Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
 Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
 Volunteer, defined, 85.61(1, 8)
 Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38
 Healing period, 85.34, 85.37
 Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.17-86.20, 86.40, 86.41
 Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
 Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 410.10
 Household servant, when covered, 85.1(1)
 Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
 Increase by periods, 85.32
 Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
 Injuries
 Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
 Employment outside of state, 85.71
 Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
 Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23-85.25
 Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
 Minor employee, 85.49
 Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
 Reports by employers required, 86.11
 Second injuries, 85.63-85.69
 Transmission lines, application, 478.16
 Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*
 Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.56
 Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
 Judicial review, 86.26-86.43
 Jury trial on appeal, 87.24-87.27
 Liability insurance, *generally*, ch 87
 Liability of employer, 85.29, 87.1, 87.21
 Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22
 Liens
 Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
 Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
 Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
 Medical examinations, 85.34
 Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27
 "Member of household", defined, 85.1(1)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION —Continued

Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4
 Minor employee
 Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
 Payments made to clerk, 85.49, 85.50
 Payments made to trustee, 85.45
 Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
 Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
 Nursing services furnished, 85.27
 Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26
 Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
 Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
 Payments
 Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
 Definitions, 85.61
 Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
 Dependents paid, 85.42-85.63, 86.13, 87.9
 Examinations of employee, 85.34
 Maturity date and interest, 85.30
 Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
 Security for payment, solvency, 87.11
 Spouse, regulations, 85.43
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 87.9
 Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70
 Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6
 Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34
 Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
 "Personal injury", term construed, 85.61
 Physical examination, 85.39
 Physical rehabilitation, 85.27
 Police officers, 85.1(4), 410.18
 Prisoners
 Commutation of payments, 85.45
 Compensation rate, 85.36
 Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
 Railroad's liability, 624.27
 Real party in interest, 85.26
 Reduction
 Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
 Hospitalization, fire fighters and police officers, 410.18
 Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
 Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
 Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19-86.43
 Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
 School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
 Second injuries Act, 85.63-85.69
 Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
 Settlement
 Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27
 Contested cases, 85.35
 Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
 Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
 State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.57, 86.58
 Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
 Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
 Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18
 Temporary disability, 85.33
 Time compensation begins, 85.32

WORKERS' COMPENSATION —Continued

Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
 Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
 Violations
 Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
 Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
 Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
 Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41
 Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70
 Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
 "Worker" defined, 85.61
 Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

WORK PERMIT

Child labor, ch 92

WORK RELEASE PROGRAM

General provisions, ch 247A
 Misdemeanors, conviction, 903.3

WORKSHOP

Defined, 91.15, *see also* **FACTORIES**

WORLD WAR VETERANS

See **VETERANS**

WORSHIP

See **RELIGION**

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27

Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

WRESTLING REGULATED

Generally, ch 99C

WRITINGS

Debt revived by admission, 614.11
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Rules of evidence, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27;
 R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
 Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
 Written instruments, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

WRITS

Attachment, 639.16–639.21
 Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319
 Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8
 Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259
 Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)
 Habeas corpus, chs 661–663, 820.10
 Habeas corpus, effect on extradition, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
 Injunctions, ch 660
 Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6
 Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11
 Replevin, ch 643
 Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 719.1
 Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8
 Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
 Writ of entry
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22

WRITS —Continued

Writ of entry —Continued
 Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15
 Writ of error
 District court jurisdiction, 602.2
 Filing fee, 606.15(1)
 Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23
 Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
 Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23
 Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29
 Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30
 Actions on
 Consideration implied, 537A.2
 Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
 Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100
 Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24
 Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21
 Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100
 Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228
 Limitations of actions, 614.1
 Parties to action, 613.7
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
 Understanding of parties different, 622.22
 Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
 Assignment, rights, ch 539
 Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11
 Evidence, 622.19–622.62, *see* **EVIDENCE**
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

WRONGFUL DEATH

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336
 Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
 Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8
 Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535–633.537
 Women, right to bring action, 613.15

X-RAY

Exposure to radiation, violation, 727.4
 Regulation of equipment, ch 136C
 Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

YARDMASTER

Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

YARDS

Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277
 "Fiscal year" defined
 Local budget law, 24.2(4)
 State budget and control Act, 8.36
 Limitation of actions, criminal actions, 802.1–802.4
 School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3
 Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 35)
 Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374

YOUTH HONOR DAY

Governor to proclaim, 31.8

ZONING LAW

Generally, ch 414

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, *see AERONAUTICS*

Artificial lakes, 106.31

Billboards, 306C.10-306C.23

Board of adjustment, 414.7-414.19

Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23

Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1

Certification to county recorder, 380.11

Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16

Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21

City board of adjustment, 414.25

Commission authorized, duties, 358A.8, 414.6

Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21

County, ch 358A, *see COUNTY*

District court's power, procedure, 414.15-414.19

Districts

City divided into districts, 414.2

Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5

Regulations, 414.2

Feedlot requirements, 172D.4

ZONING LAW —Continued

Fire safety considered, 414.3

Housing finance authority, 220.25

Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9

Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6

Land preservation, commission, ch 93A

Park provisions considered, 414.3

Power to regulate granted cities, 414.1

Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4

Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5

Restricted residence districts, 414.24

Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

Transportation facilitated, 414.3

Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2

Violations

Actions to correct, 414.20

Airport zoning, 329.14

Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3

Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16

Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.
Mail to Code Editor, Lucas Building, G20, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.
Mail to Code Editor, Lucas Building, G20, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.
Mail to Code Editor, Lucas Building, G20, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.
Mail to Code Editor, Lucas Building, G20, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.
Mail to Code Editor, Lucas Building, G20, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.
Mail to Code Editor, Lucas Building, G20, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below: